





LIBRARY  
UNIVERSITY OF  
CALIFORNIA  
SAN DIEGO

Oversize

2

7072

225

1.3





BRITISH MUSEUM  
DEPARTMENT OF ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS & MSS.

CATALOGUE  
OF  
ARABIC PRINTED BOOKS  
IN THE  
BRITISH MUSEUM

BY  
A. G. ELLIS, M.A.

VOL. III

INDEXES

BY  
A. S. FULTON, M.A.

*Assistant Keeper in the Department of Oriental Printed Books & MSS.*

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES

LONDON 1935

MADE AND PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY  
WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,  
DUKE STREET, STAMFORD STREET, LONDON, S.E.1.

SOLD AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM  
AND BY  
BERNARD QUARITCH, LTD., 11, GRAFTON STREET, W.1;  
THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, AMEN HOUSE, WARWICK SQUARE, E.C.4; AND  
KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRUBNER & CO., LTD., 38, GREAT RUSSELL STREET, W.C.1.  
*[All rights reserved.]*

## PREFACE

---

MR. A. G. ELLIS'S "Catalogue of Arabic Books in the British Museum," completed in 1901, has earned the gratitude of more than a generation of scholars, although many have failed to make the fullest use of its accurate and copious information owing to its lack of indexes. It contains a detailed description of most of the huge collection of Arabic works acquired by the Trustees of the Museum from the earliest days up till the end of the nineteenth century, comprising not only books printed or lithographed in the Arabic language, but translations of Arabic books into European and other languages, bibliographies and other writings on Arabic literature.

In the search for any book, and especially one written in an Oriental language, for here peculiar difficulties arise, all the necessary bibliographical clues should be available to the student, who, if unable through inadequate information to use one line of approach, may thus without delay attain his object along another. The three indispensable clues being (a) Author's name, (b) Book-title, (c) Subject-matter, the Department of Oriental Printed Books and Manuscripts has always followed the practice of appending to author catalogues a full index of titles and a subject index. In the present instance a variety of causes, which it is needless to enumerate here, has long delayed the publication of these indexes. They are now offered to the student in the hope that the monumental work which they serve may thus acquire a fuller measure of usefulness than it has hitherto enjoyed.

For the General Index, Mr. Ellis had already written entries for those titles which are purely Arabic in form. These have been altered to suit the scheme here adopted and have been incorporated by the present compiler.

All the entries, irrespective of language, are embraced in a single alphabet. The definite article *al-*, or *'l-*, and the *Izāfat* *i* are ignored as index letters. Many of the works indexed have double titles, e.g.

Histoire des Beni Zeiyan, rois de Tlemçen [Nazm al-durr wa'l-'ikyān].

MUH. b. 'ABD al-JALIL, *al-Tanasī*.

## PREFACE

These appear *twice* (once under each title) in the General Index, but only *once* in the Subject Index. In every case the alternative title is given within brackets. The system of classification used in the Subject Index follows that of the "Supplementary Catalogue of Arabic Printed Books (1926)," but is slightly more detailed. The words *Muhammad* and *ibn*, which occur frequently on every page, are abridged in the usual way to *Muh.* and *b.*

A. S. FULTON.

# INDEXES.

The references in these Indexes are to the names of authors or other headings under which the works are catalogued. Anonymous works catalogued under their titles are indicated by the phrase in loco.

## I. GENERAL INDEX OF TITLES.

- A καὶ Ω. Operis cosmographici Ibn el Vardi [Kharīdat al-‘ajā’ib] caput primum, de regionibus et oris. ‘UMAR b. MUḤ., called IBN al-WARDĪ.
- A. M. Betti . . . in quartam Fen primi Canonis Auicennae commentarium. ḤUSAIN b. ‘ABD ALLĀH (ABU ‘ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Abātil al-‘ālam (Libro de la vanidad del mundo). ESTELLA (D. DE).
- Abda’ mā kān fi šuwar salātin āl ‘Uthmān (Album des Souverains Ottomans). SALĪM FĀRIS.
- Abdollarīphī Bagdadensis vita [from ‘Uyūn al-inbā]. AḤMAD b. KĀSIM, called IBN ABI UṢAIBI‘AH.
- Abdollarīphī compendium memorabilium Aegypti [al-Ifādah wa’l-i’tibār]. ‘ABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghdādī*.
- Abha makāmah fi’l-mufākharah bain al-ghurbah wa’l-ikāmah. MUḤ. al-ṬAIYIB, *al-Jazā’irī*.
- Abhandlung über das Licht [al-Makūlah fi’l-ḡau]. ḤASAN b. ḤASAN, called IBN al-HAITHAM.
- Abhandlung über die in Aegypten eingewanderten arabischen Stämme [al-Bayān wa’l-i’tāb]. AḤMAD b. ‘ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.
- Abhandlung . . . über die notwendigen Vorstudien der Philosophie [Fi mā yanbaghi an yukaddam kabī ta’allum al-falsafah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Abhandlung über die Siegel der Araber, Perser und Türken. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
- Abhandlung über die Unvergänglichkeit der Seele. SA’D b. MANṢŪR, called IBN KAMMŪNAH.
- Abhandlung von den Grundfragen der Philosophie [‘Uyūn al-masā’il]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Die Abhandlung von den Tendenzen der aristotelischen Metaphysik [Aghrād mā ba’d al-ṭabī‘ah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Die Abhandlungen der Ichwān es-Safā in Auswahl [Khulāṣat al-wafā]. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.
- Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft*.
- ‘Ābhōdhath hat-tāmīdh. LITURGIES.—*Jews*.
- Ābhōth. MISHNĀH.—*Nēzikīn*.
- Abī’l Walīdī Ebn Saidunī Resalet seu Epistolium [al-Risālah]. AḤMAD b. ‘ABD ALLĀH, called IBN ZAIDŪN.
- Abjad al-‘ulūm. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.
- Abniyat al-islām. ‘ABD al-SHAKŪR RAḤMĀN ‘ALĪ KHĀN.
- Aboth. MISHNĀH.—*Nēzikīn*.
- Abou Naddara [i.e. Abu Naẓẓārah Zarkā]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.
- Abou Naddara à Stamboul. LEMAITRE (A.).
- Abrégé de géographie à l’usage des écoles arabes-françaises. BELLEMARE (A.).
- Abrégé de la Doctrine Chrétienne [Khulāṣat al-ta’līm al-masīhī]. DAVID (C. J.).
- Abrégé de l’histoire de France [al-Sīrat al-sanīyah]. MARTIN (A.).
- Abrégé des conjugaisons arabes [Mukhtaṣar fi’l-šarf]. BOETHOR (E.).
- Abrégé des vie des anciens Philosophes [Mukhtaṣar tarjumat kudamā al-falāsifah]. SALIGNAC DE LA MOTHE FÉNELON (F. DE).
- Abrégé d’histoire ancienne [Mukhtaṣar fi’l-tawārikh al-kadīmah]. RAHMANI (L.).
- Abrégé d’histoire sainte à l’usage des écoles [Mukhtaṣar fi’l-tawārikh al-mukaddasah]. RAHMANI (L.).
- Abu Dolef Misaris . . . de itinere asiatico commentarius. MIṢ‘AR b. al-MUHALḤIL (ABU DULAF), *al-Yanbū‘ī*.

- Abū Mihgān poetae arabici carmina [Dīwān]. ABU MIHJAN b. HĀBĪB, *al-Thakafī*.
- Abu Nasrī . . . al-Gieuharii . . . purioris sermonis arabici thesaurus vulgo dictus Liber Sehah. ISMĀ'IL b. HĀMMĀD, *al-Jauharī*.
- Abu Nazzārah Zarkā. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.
- Abu Šaffārah [i.e. Abu Nazzārah Zarkā]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.
- Abu Taber Mohamad . . . Cæsaraugustani Orationes duæ selectæ [from al-Makāmāt al-kurtubiyah]. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF (ABU TĀHIR), *al-Sarakusī*.
- Abu Zakarijjā Jahjā ben Dawūd Hajjūg und seine zwei grammatischen Schriften über die Verben, etc. JASTROW (M.).
- Abu Zammārah [i.e. Abu Nazzārah Zarkā]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.
- Abubetri Rhazae Maomethi . . . in artem Medendi compendiosa introductio [al-Madkhal fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Abubetri Rhazae Maomethi . . . opera exquisitiora. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- Abugalii Filii Sinae . . . de Morbis Mentis Tractatus. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- al-Abūghālumsis. BIBLE.—*Revelation*.
- Abul Abbasi Amedis, Tulonidarum primi, vita et res gestae. ROORDA (T.).
- Abul-Bakā Ibn Ja'īs Commentar zu dem Abschnitt über das حال aus Zamachšari's Mufašṣal. MAHMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.
- Abulfathi annales Samaritani [al-Ta'rikh mim mā takaddam 'an al-ābā]. ABU al-FATĪ b. ABI al-ĪHASAN, *al-Sāmīrī*.
- Abulfedae Africa. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Abulfedea Arabiae descriptio commentario perpetuo illustrata. ROMMEL (D. C. VON).
- Abyāt hasht zabān. DURGĀDĀSA KAPŪR.
- Die Academien der Araber und ihre Lehrer. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- An account of South-West Barbary. BARBARY.
- An account of the Arabian tribes. MUḤ. al-BASSĀM, *al-Tamīmī*.
- An account of the establishment of the Fatemite Dynasty in Africa. 'ARIE b. SA'D, *al-Kurūbī*.
- An account of the Oriental Philosophy [Risālat Īaiy b. Yakzān]. ABU BAKR b. al-TUFAIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.
- An account of the travels of two Mohammedans through India and China, in the ninth century. SHILAT al-TAWĀRIKĪ.
- Achmetis f. Seirim Oneirocritica. MUḤ. b. SĪRĪN, *al-Baṣrī*.
- Acht Abschnitte [Thamāniyat al-fuṣūl]. MOSES ben MAIMON.
- Acht Capitel [Thamāniyat al-fuṣūl]. MOSES ben MAIMON.
- Acht Jahre in Asien und Afrika von 1846 bis 1855 [Šēpher nēšī'ath Yisrā'el]. BENJAMIN (I. J.).
- Acta Apostolorum arabice. BIBLE.—*Acts*.
- Acte de foi de Souyouti. 'ABD al-RAĪMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Actes du sixième Congrès international des Orientalistes. ACADEMIES, etc.—Europe.—*International Oriental Congress*.
- Acts. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.
- Ad Almansorem [al-Manšūrī fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Ad Regem Mansorem [al-Manšūrī fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Ādāb al-balīth [i.e. al-Risālah fi'l-jadl]. 'ABD al-RAĪMĀN b. AĪMAD ('APUD al-DĪN), *al-Ījī*.
- Ādāb al-balīth, or al-Ādāb al-ḥusainiyah [notes on]. MUḤ. b. ASHRAF, *al-Samarḳandī*.
- Adab al-dunyā wa'l-dīn. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Māwardī*.
- al-Ādāb al-ḥanafiyah. MUḤ., *Ḥanafī Tibrīzī*.
- al-Ādāb al-ḥusainiyah, or Ādāb al-balīth [notes on]. MUḤ. b. ASHRAF, *al-Samarḳandī*.
- Adab al-kātib. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dīnawarī*, called IBN KŪTAIBAH.
- al-Adab al-mufrad. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.
- Adab al-nāshī. MAHMŪD 'UMAR, *al-Bājūrī*.
- al-Ādāb al-sharīfiyah. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called SAḢYID SHARĪF, *al-Surjānī*.
- Ādāb wa-hikam wa-akhbār wa-āthār [an abridgment of Asrār al-ḥukamā]. YĀKŪT b. YĀKŪT, *al-Musta'šimī*.
- al-A'dād al-raḍīyah. MAXIMUS MAZLŪM, *Patriarch of Antioch*.
- al-Aqdād. MUḤ. b. al-KĀSIM, called IBN al-ANBĀRĪ.
- Additamenta ad historiam Arabum ante Islamismum. RASMUSSEN (J. L.).
- An address to the people of India [al-Marḥiyah li-dī al-himmat al-wafiyah]. PALMER (E. H.).
- al-Aḍḥawīyah fi'l-ma'ād. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Adillat al-jaliyah 'ala muwāfakat al-sharī'at al-islāmīyah li-kawā'id al-insāniyah (Clear proofs of the agreement of the law of Islam with the rules of humanity). WOOD (*Sir R.*).
- Ad'iyat ziyārat Madinah ṭaiyibah. MEDINA.



- Adjāib al-Hind [i.e. 'Ajā'ib al-Hind]. BUZURG b. SHAHRİYĀR.
- L'Adjroumieh [i.e. al-Mukaddimat al-ajurrūmiyah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Šinhājī*, called IBN AJURRŪM.
- Al-Adjroumieh [i.e. al-Mukaddimat al-ajurrūmiyah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Šinhājī*, called IBN AJURRŪM.
- Adresse de la Convention Nationale au Peuple Français. FRANCE.—*Convention Nationale*.
- The Adventures of Aboo Zyde of Surooj [al-Makāmāt]. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-HARĪRĪ.
- al-Adwiyat al-Kalbiyah. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Adwiyat al-mufradah [abridged, in Latin translation]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN WĀFID.
- al-Adwiyat al-mufradah wa'l-aghḍiyah. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- Aegyptiaca. BOETTICHER (P. A.), afterwards LAGARDE (P. A. DE).
- Aegyptus, auctore Ibn al-Vardī [from Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib]. 'UMAR b. MUḤ., called IBN al-WARDĪ.
- al-Afāl (Il Libro dei Verbi). MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-KŪTĪYAH.
- Aflōrisimī dūi ypocratis [al-Fuṣūl fi'l-tibb]. HIPPOCRATES.
- Aflōrisimī Ioannis damasceni [al-Nawādir al-tibbiyah]. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAH, *the Elder*.
- 'Āfiyah. MUḤ. SA'D, called GHĀLĪB.
- Afkār wa-ta'ammulāt masīhiyah. AFKĀR.
- al-Afkhlūjīyūn (Euchologion). LITURGIES.—*Melchite Uniat Church*.
- Africae Descriptio ix. lib. absoluta. ḤASAN b. MUḤ., *al-Wazzān al-Fāsī*.
- al-Aghānī. 'ALĪ b. HUSAIN (Abu al-Faraj), *al-Isbahānī*.
- Aghrād mā ba'd al-fab'ah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Agrumia [i.e. al-Mukaddimat al-ajurrūmiyah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Šinhājī*, called IBN AJURRŪM.
- Aḥādīth al-ḥabīb al-mutabarrikah. 'INĀYAT ALLĀH AḤMAD.
- Aḥādīth i Kudsi, or Rafīk al-wā'izīn. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.
- Aḥādīth al-tauhīd wa-radd al-shirk. ISMĀ'IL b. 'UMAR, called IBN KATHĪR.
- Aḥādīth yaum al-Āshūrā. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Amīr al-Shādīlī*.
- Aḥāsīn al-maḥāsīn. ABU al-ḤASAN b. HUSAIN, *al-Rukhkhajī*.
- al-'Ahd. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-'Ahd al-jadīd. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.
- al-'Ahd al-kalīm wa'l-hadīth (Biblia Sacra in lingua arabica). BIBLE.
- al-'Ahd wa'l-shurūf (Testamentum). MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.
- 'Ahd-nāmah. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.
- Aḥkām bāb al-irāb (Dictionnaire Arabe). JIBRĪL FARĪĀT MAṬAR, afterwards GERMANUS FARĪĀT.
- Aḥkām al-dalālah. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.
- Aḥkām al-Kirānāt wa'l-mumāzījāt. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Misrī*.
- Aḥkām al-salāt. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM, *Chivalkar*.
- al-Aḥkām al-shar'iyah. AMĪN HINDĪYAH.
- al-Aḥkām al-sultāniyah. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Māwardī*.
- Almedis Arabsiadae vitæ et rerum gestarum Timuri . . . historia ['Ajā'ib al-makdūr]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ARABSHĀH.
- Alisan al-aghrād, or Kitāb al-tashkhiṣ. MUḤ. al-SHĀFI'ī, *Bey*.
- Alisan al-nukhab (Traité de la langue arabe vulgaire). MUḤ. 'AIYĀD, *al-Ṭanīawī*.
- Alisan al-takāsīm. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Mukaddasī*.
- Alhwāl al-kiyāmah [i.e. Dakā'ik al-akhbār]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĪM b. AḤMAD, *al-Kāḍī*.
- 'Ā'idah. SALĪM NAKKĀSH.
- 'Ain al-adab wa'l-siyāsah. 'ALĪ b. HUḌAIL (ABU al-ḤASAN).
- 'Ain al-'ilm. MUḤ. b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Balkhī*.
- 'Ain al-zulāl [*in loco*].
- al-'Ainiyah. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- al-'Ainiyah fi'l-nafs [i.e. al-Kāsidah fi'l-nafs]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Aiyuhā al-walad. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- A'jab al-'ajab. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.
- al-'Ajab al-'ujāb. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Yamanī al-Shirwānī*.
- 'Ajab al-'ujāb min amthāl al-'ulamā. COHEN (J. E.).
- 'Ajā'ib al-āthār fi'l-tarājīm wa'l-akhbār. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ḤASAN, *al-Jabartī*.
- 'Ajā'ib al-Hind. BUZURG b. SHAHRİYĀR.
- 'Ajā'ib al-makdūr. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ARABSHĀH.
- 'Ajā'ib al-makhlūkāt. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Kāzwinī*.
- 'Ajā'ib mukhalliṣinā al-mubārak. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.
- Ajbar Machmuā. LAFUENTE Y ALCÁNTARA (E.).
- al-Ajhzat al-jarrāhiyah. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Nabarawī*.
- Ajla masānid 'ala al-Raḥmān. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.
- Ajnās [*in loco*].
- Ajnās al-jinās, or al-Muraṣṣa'. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshṭarī*.
- Die Ajrūmiyyah [i.e. al-Mukaddimat al-ajurrūmiyah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Šinhājī*, called IBN AJURRŪM.

- al-Ajurrūmiyah [i.e. al-Mukaddimat al-ajurrūmiyah].  
 MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Šinhājī*, called IBN AJURRŪM.  
 Ajurrūmiyah mustaufiyah li-uṣūl al-lughat al-miṣriyat al-ma'rūfah bi'l-kibtīyah. GIORGI (A. A.).  
 al-Ajwibah 'an al-as'ilat al-šikilliyāt. 'ABD al-ḤAKK b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN SAB'IN.  
 Ajwibah muhakkikah. MUḤ. AMĪN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.  
 Ajwibat al-injiliyīn 'ala abātil al-taklidiyīn. MĪKHĀ'IL MUŠHĀKAH.  
 al-Ajwibat al-'irākīyah. MAḤMŪD (SHIHĀB al-DĪN), *al-Ālūsī*.  
 al-Ajwibat al-jaliyah fi'l-uṣūl al-naḥwiyah. JIBRĪL FARḤĀT MATAR, afterwards GERMANUS FARḤĀT. MUḤ.  
 b. MUḤ., *al-Šinhājī*, called IBN AJURRŪM.  
 al-Ajwibat al-jaliyah fi'l-uṣūl al-šarfiyah. MUḤ. TALĪŪK, *Bey*.  
 al-Ajwibat al-raḍīyah al-marḍīyah. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR (FAKHR al-DĪN), *al-Rāzī*.  
 al-'Akā'id. 'UMAR b. MUḤ., *al-Nasafī*.  
 al-'Akā'id al-'aḍudīyah [commentary on]. 'ABD al-RAIḤMĀN b. AḤMAD ('APUD al-DĪN), *al-Ījī*.  
 'Akā'id ahl al-sunnah [*in loco*].  
 Ākāim al-nafā'is. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Akhbār al-'ahd al-'atīk wa'l-'ahd al-jadīd (L'Histoire du Vieux et du Nouveau Testament). FONTAINE (N.).  
 Akhbār al-'aṣr [*in loco*].  
 Akhbār al-'ayān. TANNŪS al-SHIDYĀK.  
 Akhbār al-duwal. AḤMAD b. YŪSUF, *al-Karamānī*.  
 Akhbār Makkah (Geschichte und Beschreibung der Stadt Mekka). MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azrakī*.  
 al-Akhbār al-marwīyah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 al-Akhbār al-mubīnah li'stilā al-Turk 'ala Kūsantīnah (1<sup>re</sup> essai d'une histoire de Constantine). MUḤ. al-ŠĀLIH b. al-'ANTARĪ.  
 Akhbār šakaliyah [from Nihāyat al-arab] (Historia Siciliae Arabice et Latine). AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB, *al-Nuwayrī*.  
 Akhbār tibbiyah. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beypout*.  
 Akhbār Yūhannā al-salīh fi naklat Umm al-Masīh. JOHN, *Saint and Apostle*.  
 Akhtal, enconium Omayyadarum [Kaṣīdat al-Akhtal fi madh Bani Umayyah]. GHAYĀTH b. GHATH, called al-AKHTAL.  
 'Akīdah. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AS'AD, *al-Yāfi'i*.  
 ——— MUŠTAFĀ MUḤ., *al-'Arūsī*.  
 'Akīdat ahl al-sunnah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 'Akīdat ahl al-tauhīd. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF, *al-Sanūsī*.  
 'Akīdat al-'awāmm. AḤMAD, *al-Marzūkī*.  
 al-'Akīdat al-ḥasanah. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤM, *Dihlavī*.  
 'Akīdat al-munajjīn. ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN b. MUḤ., *Pāiānī*.  
 al-'Akīdat al-shaibāniyah. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Shaibānī*.  
 'Akīlat atrāb al-kaṣā'id, or al-Rā'iyah. KĀSIM b. FIERRO, *al-Shālibī*.  
 Akrab al-masālik. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Dardīr*.  
 Akrab al-mawārid. SA'ID al-SHARTŪNĪ.  
 al-Akrābādīn. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 ——— POST (G. E.).  
 Aksām al-'ulūm al-'akliyah [i.e. Takāsīm al-hikmah wa'l-'ulūm]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Akwāl al-'arba'ah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, *Lakhnawī*.  
 al-Akwāl al-marḍīyah (Géologie élémentaire appliquée à l'agriculture et à l'industrie). BOUBÉE (N.).  
 Akwām al-masālik. KHAIR al-DĪN, *Pasha*.  
 Alaeddin and the Enchanted Lamp [Kiṣṣat 'Alā al-Dīn]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.  
 Ālaf Beith [*in loco*].  
 al-'Alāk al-nafisah [extracts]. AḤMAD b. 'UMAR b. DUSTAH.  
 al-'Alākah. MAḤMŪD, *al-Anīākī*.  
 'Alam al-Dīn. 'ALĪ MUBĀRAK.  
 al-'Alam al-khaṭṭāk. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 'Alam al-malālah. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusī*.  
 'Alāmāt al-kaḍyā, or al-Risālat al-kabrīyah. HIPPOCRATES.  
 al-'Alawīyāt. 'ABD al-ḤAMĪD b. HIBAT ALLĀH, called IBN ABI al-ḤADĪD.  
 ——— MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Ḥusaynī al-Mūsawī al-'Āmilī*.  
 Albateni et les rasms de souret elards [from Kitāb al-zīj]. MUḤ. b. JĀHIR, *al-Battānī*.  
 Alberuni's India [Kitāb fi taḥkik mā lil-Hind min makūlah makbūlah fi'l-'akl au marḍūlah]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD (ABU al-RAḤMĀN), *al-Bīrūnī*.  
 Albohazen Haly Filii Abenragel libri de judiciis astrorum [al-Bārī' fi alikām al-nujūm]. 'ALĪ b. ABI al-RIZĀL, *al-Shaibānī*.  
 Albubather (Liber Nativitatum de arabico in latinum translatus). ABU BAKR b. al-KHASĪL, *al-Kharashī*.  
 Albubatrīs astrologi . . . Liber Genethliacus. ABU BAKR b. al-KHASĪL, *al-Kharashī*.  
 Albucasis. LECLERC (N. L.).



- Album d'Abou Naddara. BAIGNIÈRES (P. DE).  
 Album de l'Arabisant. ROUX (D.).  
 Album des Souverains Ottomans [Abda' mā kān fi  
 šuwar salātīn āl 'Uthmān]. SALĪM FĀRĪS.  
 Alchabitii ad magisterium judiciorum astrorum  
 Isagoge [Madkhal al-nujūm]. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ  
 b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Kābisī*.  
 Alchabitius eum comento [Madkhal al-nujūm].  
 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Kābisī*.  
 Alchemiae Gebri Arabis philosophi solertissimi Libri.  
 JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Turasūsī*.  
 Alehindi . . . in suum de medicinarum composi-  
 tarum gradibus inuestigandis libellum præfatio.  
 YA'KŪB b. ISĪĀK, *al-Kīndī*.  
 L'Alcoran de Mahomet. KUR'ĀN.—*French*.  
 The Alcoran of Mahomet. KUR'ĀN.—*English*.  
 Alcorani epitome, Roberto Ketenense Anglo inter-  
 prete. KUR'ĀN.—*Appendix*.  
 Alcorani textus universus. KUR'ĀN.—*Arabic and*  
*Latin*.  
 L'Alcorano di Macometto. KUR'ĀN.—*Italian*.  
 Alcoranus. KUR'ĀN.  
 Alcune favole dello Στεφανίτης καὶ Ἰχνηλάτης  
 [Kalilah wa-Dimnah]. BĪDPA'Ī.  
 Alexandre le Grand. RACINE (J.).  
 Alf lailah wa-lailah. ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
 Alfārābī's philosophische Abhandlungen. MUḤ.  
 b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŚR), *al-Fārābī*.  
 Alfāz al-ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir, or al-Alfāz al-kitābiyah.  
 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ĪSA, *al-Ḥamadānī*.  
 al-Alfāz al-hisān. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 al-Alfāz al-kitābiyah, or Alfāz al-ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir.  
 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ĪSA, *al-Ḥamadānī*.  
 al-Alfāz al-ẓarīfah. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 al-Alfiyah fi'l-nahw (Alfiyya, Alfīyya). MUḤ. b.  
 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN MĀLIK.  
 Alfragani astronomorum peritissimi compendium  
 [Kitāb al-fuṣūl al-thalāthīn]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ.  
 b. KATHĪR, *al-Farghānī*.  
 The Algebra of Mohammed ben Musa [al-Mukhtaṣar  
 fi hisāb al-jabr wa'l-mukābalaḥ]. MUḤ. b.  
 MŪSA, *al-Khuvārazmī*.  
 L'Algèbre d'Al-Khārizmī et les méthodes indienne  
 et grecque. RODET (L.).  
 L'Algèbre d'Omar Alkhayyāmī [al-Makālah fi'l-jabr  
 wa'l-mukābalaḥ]. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.  
 al-Alghāz. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called IBN  
 HISHĀM.  
 Alhazeni libri septem [Kitāb al-manāẓir]. ḤASAN  
 b. ḤASAN, called IBN al-HAITHAM.  
 Alhullat us siyarā [i.e. al-Ḥullat al-siyarā]. MUḤ.  
 b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-ABBĀR.  
 The Alif Laila, or Book of the Thousand Nights and  
 One Night. ARABIAN NIGHTS.
- Alif-bā. YŪSUF b. MUḤ., *al-Balawī*, called IBN al-  
 SHAIKH.  
 Alii Ispahanensis Liber Cantilenarum magnus [al-  
 Aghānī], tom. 1. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-  
 FARAJ), *al-Iṣbahānī*.  
 Aliquot carmina Abu Ishaci. IERĀHĪM b. HILĀL  
 (ABU ISĪĀK), *al-Šābi*.  
 Ali's hundred Sprüche [Mathūb kull tālib]. 'ALĪ  
 b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 Alkabitiūs Astronomie iudiciarie principia tractās  
 cū Joannis [Danck] saxonij cōmētario [Madkhal  
 al-nujūm]. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-*  
*Kābisī*.  
 Alkindus de temporum mutationibus, sive de im-  
 bribus. YA'KŪB b. ISĪĀK, *al-Kīndī*.  
 Alkoran. KUR'ĀN.  
 Allacen Arabis . . . liber de crepusculis [al-Makālah  
 fi'l-fajr?]. ḤASAN b. ḤASAN, called IBN al-  
 HAITHAM.  
 Allāmīja [i.e. Lāmīyat al-af'āl]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD  
 ALLĀH, called IBN MĀLIK.  
 L'allégorie mystique Hay ben Yaqzān. ḤUSAIN  
 b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN  
 SĪNĀ.  
 Allégories d'Azz Eddin [Kashf al-asrār 'an hikam al-  
 tūyūr wa'l-azhār]. 'ABD al-SALĀM b. AḤMAD  
 ('Izz al-Dīn), *al-Makdisī*.  
 Allégories, récits poétiques et chants populaires,  
 traduits de l'arabe, etc. GARCIN DE TASSY  
 (J. H.).  
 Allgemeines deutsches Handelsgesetzbuch [Kānūn  
 al-tijārat al-almānī al-'āmin]. GERMANY.  
 Almanach comparé français, grec, turc, arabe [Takwīm  
 mukābal]. EPHEMERIDES.  
 Almanach du Bachir [Takwīm li-sanah 1878].  
 EPHEMERIDES.  
 Almansor [i.e. al-Manṣūrī fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b.  
 ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Almansoris iudicia seu propositiones. YAḤYA b.  
 ABI MANŠŪR, *al-Ma'mūnī*.  
 Almansoris liber Nonus [al-Manṣūrī fi'l-tibb].  
 MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Almazmuroth-thani asciara ualmaiato. BIBLE.—  
*Psalms*.  
 Almôcham [i.e. al-Mu'jam fi ashāb al-Šafadī].  
 MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-ABBĀR.  
 Almu'arrab [i.e. al-Mu'arrab]. MAUḤŪB b. AḤMAD,  
*al-Jawālīkī*.  
 Alphabet arabe, turk et persan, à l'usage de l'Im-  
 primerie Orientale et Française. ARABIC  
 ALPHABET.  
 Alphabetum Arabicum. ARABIC ALPHABET.  
 Alphabetum Arabicum eum Isagoge scribendi  
 legendique Arabicè. CHRISTMANNUS (J.).

- Alpharabii vetustissimi Aristotelis interpretis, opera omnia quæ latinâ linguâ conscripta reperi potuerint. MUH. b. MUH. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Altarabische Gedichte über die Volkssage von Jemen. KREMER (A. VON).
- Altercatio Algazelis cum philosophis in diuina scientia [Tahāfut al-falāsifah]. MUH. b. MUH., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Die älteste arabische Barlaam-Version. BILAUHAR. Alwāh al-jawāhir. PLATO.
- Al'Yhkām [i.e. al-lhkām]. JIBRĀ'IL al-KĀRDĀHĪ.
- Amal al-āmil. MUH. b. al-HASAN, *al-Ḥurr al-Āmilī*.
- A'māl jam'iyat Bairūt al-injiliyah. BEIRUT.—*Native Missionary Society*.
- al-A'māl al-ma'thūrah. SUBĪĀN-BAKHSII, *Shikār-pūrī*.
- A'māl al-rusul. BIBLE.—*Acts*.
- al-Amālī fi'l-ahādith al-imāmīyah. MUH. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAWAH.
- al-'Amaliyāt al-'āmmah, or al-Takmil wa'l-mu'tamad. MUH. b. ABI al-KĀSIM, *al-Fallālī al-Sijilmāsi*.
- Amānat majma' nikīyah wa'l-kustantīniyah (Symbolum Nicenum & Constantinopolitanum). NICENE CREED.
- Amānat al - rusul (Symbolum Apostolorum). APOSTLES' CREED.
- al-Amānāt wa'l-ītikādāt. SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Faiyūmī, Gaon*.
- al-Amānī wa'l-minnah (Paul et Virginie). SAINT-PIERRE (J. H. B. DE).
- Amjād Maryam al-Batūl (Le Glorie di Maria Santissima). ALPHONSO MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.
- Amphorismi Iohannis damasceni [al-Nawādir al-ṭibbiyah]. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAH, *the Elder*.
- Ἀμφοϋλφέδα Ἰσμάηλ . . . ἐκ τῶν γεωγραφικῶν πινάκων περιγραφῇ Χορασμίας, κ.τ.λ. [Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DIN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- al-Amr al-mulikam al-marbūt. MUH. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI al-DIN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.
- al - Amrāq al - bāṭiniyah, or Nuzhat al - riyād. BERNES ( ) and LAFARGUE ( ), *Professors at Abu Z'abal*.
- al-Amrāq al-zāhirah, or Muntaha al-barālī. BERNES ( ), *Professor at Abu Z'abal*.
- Amrilkais, der Dichter und König. IMRU' al-KĀIS b. ḤUJR.
- Amrilkaisi Carmen quartum. IMRU' al-KĀIS b. ḤUJR.
- Amrui ben kelthūm Taglebitae Moallakam . . . edidit . . . G. L. Kosegarten. 'AMR b. KULTHŪM.
- Amrulkeisi Moallaka Arabice et Sneathice. IMRU' al-KĀIS b. ḤUJR.
- Amrulkeisi Moallakah cum scholiis Zuzenii. IMRU' al-KĀIS b. ḤUJR.
- al-Amṭār wa'l-riyālī (De mutatione temporis). JA'FAR b. MUH. (ABU MA'SHAR), *al-Balkhī*.
- al-Anthāl. BIBLE.—*Proverbs*.
- Amthāl 'Alī [i.e. Nathr al-la'ālī]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- Amthāl al-'arab. MUFAḌḌAL b. MUH., *al-Dabbī*.
- Amthāl al-'Arab (Arabum Proverbia). FREYTAG (G. W.).
- al-Amthāl al-hikmiyah. AMTHĀL.
- Amthāl li-mukhallisīnā al-mubārak. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.
- Amthāl Lukmān al-Ḥakīm. LUKMĀN.
- Amthāl mukhtaṣarah (Proverbi utili e virtuosi). AGNELLINI (T.), *Archbishop of Mardin*.
- Amthāl Rabbīnā Yasū' al - Masīh wa - tafsīruhā. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.
- al-Amthāl al-sā'irah. KĀSIM b. SALLĀM (ABU 'UBAID).
- al-Amthāl al-sā'irah (Arabum Philosophia Popularis). SULAIMĀN b. YA'KŪB, *al-Šālīhānī*, commonly called SALOMON NEGRI.
- Amthāl Sulaimān al-Ḥakīm. BIBLE.—*Proverbs*.
- al-Amthilah fi taṣrif al-af'āl. AMTHILAT.
- 'An bayān al-kutub allati jara tab'uhā, etc. BULAK.—*Imprimerie Khédiviale*.
- Anagnoseis. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- al-Anājil al-arba'ah. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.
- al-Anājil wa'l-rasā'il. LITURGIES.—*Rome, Church of*.—*Missals*.
- Analecta. RHASIS (D.).
- Analecta Arabica. ROSENMUELLER (E. F. C.).
- Analecta Medica ex libris Mss. DIETZ (F. R.).
- Analecta Orientalia ad Poeticam Aristoteleam. MARGOLIOUTH (D. S.).
- Analecta Syriaca. BOETTICHER (P. A.), afterwards LAGARDE (P. A. DE).
- Analectes sur l'histoire et la littérature des Arabes d'Espagne [Nafh al-ṭib]. AḤMAD b. MUH., *al-Makkarī*.
- Añaliñ Ecclesiasticorū C. Baronii . . . Arabica epitome. BARONIUS (C.).
- Analysis and extracts of كتاب ميزان الحكمة Book of the Balance of Wisdom. ABU JA'FAR, *al-Khāzinī*.
- An analysis of Arabic quotations which occur in the Gulistan. ROWLANDSON (M. J.).
- Analytica Priora (Posteriora). ARISTOTLE.—*Organon*.
- Anaphora. LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church*.
- LITURGIES.—*Syrian Uniat Church*.
- Anaphora Pilati. PILATUS (P.).

- 'Anāsīr al-khairāt, or Durūd i mu'arra. MUḤ. NĀSĪR 'ALĪ, *Ghiyāṣpurī*.
- Anatomie pathologique du corps humain [al-Tashrīḥ al-khāṣṣ]. CRUVEILHIER (J.).
- The Anatomist's Vade Mecum [Anīs al-musharriḥin]. HOOPER (R.).
- Anciennes Relations des Indes et de la Chine. SILSILAT al-TAWĀRIKH.
- Ancient accounts of India and China, by two Moham-  
medan travellers. SILSILAT al-TAWĀRIKH.
- Ancient Alphabets and Hieroglyphic Characters  
explained [Shauk al-mustahām]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN WAṬSHĪYAH.
- Anecdota Oxoniensia. OXFORD ANECDOTA.
- Anecdota Sacra et Profana ex Oriente et Occidente  
allata. TISCHENDORF (L. F. C.).
- Anecdotes et Beaux Traits de la vie du Sultan  
Youssof Salāh ed-Dīn [al-Nawādir al-sultāniyah]. YŪSUF b. RĀFI' (BAHĀ al-DĪN), called IBN SHADDĀD.
- Anecdotes Musulmanes. CHERBONNEAU (J. A.).
- Die angebliche Chirurgie des Johannes Mesuë jun.  
YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAH, *the Younger*.
- Animadversiones ad Abulfedam et prodidagmata ad  
historiam et geographiam orientalem. REISKE  
(J. J.).
- Animadversiones criticae in Hamzae historiam regni  
Joktanidarum. REISKE (J. J.).
- Les Animaux en discussion avec l'homme. IKHWĀN  
al-ŠAFĀ.
- Anīs al-jalīs. YŪSUF al-SHALFŪN.
- Anīs al-khāfir, or al-Kashkūl. YŪSUF b. AḤMAD,  
*al-Bakrānī*.
- al-Anīs al-mufid (Chrestomathie Arabe). SILVESTRE  
DE SACY (A. L.), *Baron*.
- Anīs al-munkaṭifin. MU'ĀFA b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Mausilī*.
- Anīs al-musharriḥin (The Anatomist's Vade Mecum).  
HOOPER (R.).
- al-Anīs al-muṭrib raud al-kartās. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD  
ALLĀH b. ABI ZAR', *al-Fāsī*.
- al-Anmāt fi'l-ḥikmah [i.e. al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbihāt].  
HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN  
SINĀ.
- al-Anmāt al-thalāth al-ākhirah min al-ishārāt wa'l-  
tanbihāt. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ),  
called IBN SINĀ.
- Annales [al-Nujūm al-zāhirah]. YŪSUF b. TAGHIR-  
BIRDĪ.
- Annales Moslemici [al-Mukhtaṣar fi akhbār al-  
bashar]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU  
al-FIDĀ).
- Annales Muslemici arabice et latine [al-Mukhtaṣar  
fi akhbār al-bashar]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD  
al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Annales quos scripsit Abu Djafar . . . at-Tabari  
[Ta'rikh al-rusul wa'l-mulūk]. MUḤ. b. JARĪR,  
*al-Ṭabarī*.
- Annales Regum atque Legatorum Dei . . . Pars  
quinta [of Ta'rikh al-rusul wa'l-mulūk].  
MUḤ. b. JARĪR, *al-Ṭabarī*.
- Annales Regum Mauritaniae [al-Anīs al-muṭrib raud  
al-kartās]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ABI ZAR',  
*al-Fāsī*.
- Annales Samaritani [al-Ta'rikh minimā takaddam  
'an al-ābā]. ABU al-FATĪR b. ABI al-HASAN,  
*al-Sāmīrī*.
- Annalium Moslemicorum Excerpta, quae ad his-  
toriam Africanam et Siculam spectant [from  
al-Mukhtaṣar]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN  
ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Annalium Sacrorum a creatione mundi ad Christi D.N.  
incarnationem epitome Latino-Arabica [Mukhta-  
ṣar majmū' min al-tawārikh al-mukaddasah].  
BRITIUS (F.).
- Annals of Oman, from early times to the year  
1728 A.D. [extracts from Kashf al-ghummah].  
SIRIĀN b. SA'ID, *al-'Alawī*.
- Annuaire Algérien, pour l'an 1842. EPHEMERIDES.
- Anonyme arabe Chronik, Bd. xi, vermuthlich  
das Buch der Verwandtschaft [Ansāb al-ashraf  
wa-akhbāruhum]. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA, *al-  
Balāḍurī*.
- Ansāb al-'arab fi kitāb al-ma'ārif [extracted from  
Kitāb al-ma'ārif]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUSLIM,  
*al-Dīnawarī*, called IBN KŪTAIBAH.
- Ansāb al-ashraf wa-akhbāruhum (Anonyme arabe  
Chronik). AḤMAD b. YAḤYA, *al-Balāḍurī*.
- al-Ansāb al-muttafikah (Homonyma inter nomina  
relativa). MUḤ. b. al-ṬĀHIR, called IBN al-  
KĀISARĀNĪ.
- Antar, a Bedouen romance. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD,  
*al-'Absī*.
- Antar, Arabernas Bayard. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD,  
*al-'Absī*.
- Antar en Perse. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.
- Antar og Abū [selections from Sirat 'Antarah].  
'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.
- Antarae Poëma Arabicum Moallakah. 'ANTARAH  
b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.
- Antarah, des vorislamischen Dichters Leben dar-  
gestellt. THORBECKE (H.).
- Anthologia Arabica. HIRT (J. F.).
- Anthologia Coranica. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.
- Anthologia sententiarum arabicarum [al-Kilām al-  
nawābigh]. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakh-  
sharī*.
- Anthologie Arabe [Iltikāf al-azhār]. HUMBERT  
(J. P. L.).



- Anthologie Arabe [Nukhab al-azhār]. GRANGERET DE LAGRANGE (J. A. B.).
- Anthologie arabe élémentaire. BRESNIER (L. J.).
- Anthologie de textes arabes inédits par Ousâma et sur Ousâma. USÂMAH b. MURSHID (MU'AIYID al-DATLAH), called IBN MUNKID.
- Anthologie grammaticale arabe. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. L.), *Baron*.
- Die Anthropologie der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert. IKHWÂN al-ŠAFĀ.
- Antidotarium rasis [al-Akrābādīn]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Antiquitatis Muhammedanae monumenta varia. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- Die Antworten Alfārābī's auf einzelne vorgelegte Fragen [al-Risālah fi jawāb mas'āl su'il 'anhā]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Anwār al-basā'ir. AḤMAD, *al-Najjārī al-Dim'yālī al-Ḥafnāwī*.
- Anwār al-burūk. AḤMAD b. IDRĪS, *al-Karāfī*.
- Anwār al-ḥawāshī. ANWAR 'ALĪ (MUḤ.).
- al-Anwār al-kudsiyah. MUḤ. ZĀFIR, *al-Mudanī*.
- al-Anwār al-nu'māniyah. NI'MAT ALLĀH b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Jazā'irī*.
- al-Anwār al-riḍawiyah, or al-Sharḥ al-riḍawī. MUḤ. RĪḌĀ, *Mūsawī Shirāzī*.
- Anwār al-sa'ādah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūtī*.
- Anwār al-tanzīl wa-asrār al-ta'wīl. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'UMAR, *al-Baiḍāwī*.
- Anwār taufīk al-jalīl. RIFĀ'AH RĀFĪ'.
- al-Anwār wa'l-marākīb [extracts]. YA'KŪB b. ISĪĀK (ABU YŪSUF), *al-Kirkisānī*.
- al-Anwār al-zāhiyah. IBRĀHĪM b. al-KĀSĪM, called ABU al-'ATĀHIYAH.
- Ἀπαλλαγή τῆς Χριστιανικῆς Ὁρησκείας ἀπὸ τῶν ἀστρονομικῶν ἰδεῶν [Tanzīh al-sharī'at al-masīhiyah 'an al-ārā al-falakīyah]. CHRISTIAN RELIGION.
- Aperçu de l'histoire d'Égypte [Kināsāt ahl al-'asr]. MARIETTE (F. A. F.).
- Aperçu historique et statistique sur la Régence d'Alger. ḤAMDĀN b. 'UTHMĀN KHOJAH.
- Aperçu historique sur les mœurs et coutumes des nations [Kālā'id al-mafākhir]. DEPPING (G. B.).
- Aphorismi [al-Fuṣūl fi'l-ṭibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- Aphorismi de anima [al-Fuṣūl fi'l-nafs]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Aphorismi diuini hypocratis [al-Fuṣūl fi'l-ṭibb]. HIPPOCRATES.
- Aphorismi Ioannis damasceni [al-Nawādir al-ṭibbīyah]. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAHI, *the Elder*.
- Aphorismi Raby Moyses [al-Fuṣūl fi 'ilm al-ṭibb]. MOSES ben MAIMON.
- Aphorismoꝝ libri sex [al-Fuṣūl fi'l-ṭibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- The Aphorisms of Hippocrates. HIPPOCRATES.
- Apocrypha. BIBLE.
- Apocryphal Gospels and other documents relating to the history of Christ. COWPER (B. H.).
- The Apocryphal New Testament. HONE (W.).
- Apollonii Pergæi Conicorum libri octo [al-Makh-rūtāt]. APOLLONIUS, *Pergæus*.
- The Apology of El-Kindi [Risālah]. 'ABD al-MASĪH b. ISĪĀK, *al-Kindī*.
- Apomasaris Apotelesmata. MUḤ. b. SĪRĪN, *al-Basrī*.
- Apostolos. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- LITURGIES.—*Melchite Uniat Church*.
- Apothegms of Alee [Maflūb kull tālib]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- Apparecchio alla morte [al-Isti'dād li'l-maut]. ALPHONSO MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.
- Appendices a la Memoria sobre la autenticidad de la Cronica . . . del Moro Rasis. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Rāzī*, called al-TA'RIKHĪ.
- Appendix to B. Anderson's journey to Musadu. MUḤ. BARTĀ.
- Arab Regék. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- L'Arabe moderne étudié dans les journaux et les pièces officielles. WASHINGTON-SERRUYS ( ).
- 'Arabī kī dūsri kitāb. ARABIC SECOND BOOK.
- 'Arabī kī pahilī, or Ghāyat al-bayān. ZAIN al-DĪN b. MUḤ. SA'ID, *al-Kurashī*.
- The Arabian Nights' Entertainments. ARABIAN NIGHTS.
- Arabian Nights' Entertainments. Additional tales. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Arabian Poetry for English readers. CLOUSTON (W. A.).
- Arabian Society in the Middle Ages. LANE (E. W.).
- Arabian Tales. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Arabian tales and anecdotes. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Arabic amulets and mottoes. ROGERS (E. T.).
- Arabic and English grammatical exercises and familiar dialogues [al-Muhāwarat al-unsīyah]. FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.
- Arabic and English vocabulary and phrases [Tuhfat al-ikhwān]. SHĀHĪN SARKĪS and IBRĀHĪM SARKĪS.
- An Arabic Bible-Chrestomathy. BIBLE.

- Arabic Bible dictionary [Kāmūs al-kitāb al-mukaddas]. POST (G. E.).
- Arabic Chrestomathy in Hebrew characters, with a glossary. HIRSCHFELD (H.).
- Arabic First Book of Reading [Dirāyat al-adab, pt. 1]. 'UBAID ALLĀH, *al-'Ubaidi*.
- Arabic First Reading Book [Khizānat al-'ulūm]. 'ABD al-FATTĀH, *Saiyid*, called ASHRAF.
- The Arabic Gospel of the Infancy. JESUS CHRIST.
- Arabic grammar, paradigms, literature, etc. SOCIN (A.).
- Arabic Manual [al-Hadīyat al-sharḳiyah]. KÜSTANTIN ILYĀS KHŪRĪ.
- The Arabic Manual. PALMER (E. H.).
- Arabic Proverbs. BURCKHARDT (J. L.).
- The Arabic Reader [al-Muntakhabāt al-'arabiyah]. ARABIC READER.
- An Arabic reading-book. BIRDWOOD (A. R.).
- 
- Part first. The texts. WRIGHT (W.).
- Arabic Reading Lessons. FORBES (D.).
- Arabic Selections from the Sirāg al-akūl. MANŠŪR, *al-Dimārī*.
- Arabic Selections, with a vocabulary. SCHALCH (E. V.).
- Arabic Syntax chiefly selected from the Hidayut-oon-nuhvi. BERESFORD (H. B.).
- The Arabic translation of the Bible by the American Missionaries, examined in the light of the Catholic Faith and of modern criticism. HAM (J. VAN).
- Arabic version of the Book of Common Prayer, etc. LITURGIES.—*England, Church of*.
- Arabic without a teacher [Tarjumān inkilāzī wa-'arabī]. AS'AD YA'KŪB KHAIYĀT.
- Arabica Chrestomathia facilior. HUMBERT (J. P. L.).
- Arabicae Linguae Tyrocinium. ERPENIUS (T.).
- Arabisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch zum Koran und Thier und Mensch. DIETERICI (F. H.).
- De Arabische Alkoran. KUR'ĀN.—*Dutch*.
- Arabische Bibel-Chrestomathie. BIBLE.
- Der arabische Dialekt der Hawwāra des Wād Sūs in Marokko. SOCIN (A.) and STUMME (H.).
- Arabische Encyclopädie der Wissenschaften [Irshād al-kāsid]. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Sakhāwī*.
- Arabische Grammatik. ERPENIUS (T.).
- 
- SOCIN (A.).
- Arabische Grammatik und Chrestomathie. MICHAELIS (J. D.).
- Der Arabische Himmels-Globus angefertigt 1279 zu Maragha. MUḤ. b. al-MU'AYYID, *al-'Urḍī*.
- Das arabische Hohe Lied der Liebe [al-Tā'iyyah]. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRIP.
- Arabische Mähren. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Eine arabische Naturphilosophie aus dem 10 Jahrhundert. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.
- Arabische Psalmenübersetzung. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.
- Arabische Quellenbeiträge zur Geschichte der Kreuzzüge. GOERGENS (E. P.).
- Arabische Sprichwörter und Redensarten gesammelt und erklärt. SOCIN (A.).
- Arabische Sprüchwörter. BURCKHARDT (J. L.).
- Arabische und persische Handschriften (der Grossherzoglich badischen Hof- und Landesbibliothek). LANDAUER (S.).
- Das arabische Verzeichniss der Aristotelischen Schriften. MUELLER (F. A.).
- Die arabischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha. PERTSCH (L. C. W.).
- Die arabischen Handschriften der k. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in Muenchen. AUMER (J.).
- Die arabischen Inschriften in der Königl. Gemäldegallerie, dem Grünen Gewölbe und dem Alterthums-Museum zu Dresden. SCHIER (C. H.).
- Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der k.k. Hofbibliothek zu Wien. ACADEMIES, etc.—Vienna.—*Kaiserlich-königliche Hofbibliothek*.
- Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der k.k. orientalischen Akademie zu Wien. KRAFFT (A.).
- Die arabischen Uebersetzungen aus dem Griechischen. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).
- Die arabischen Wörter mit entgegengesetzten Bedeutungen, [al-Aḍḍāl]. REDSLOB (Th. M.).
- Ein arabischer Berichtstatter aus dem 10. oder 11. Jahrhundert über Fulda, Schleswig, Soest, Paderborn und andere deutsche Städte [from Āthār al-bilād]. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ. *al-Kazwīnī*.
- Arabischer Commentar zum Buche Josua. THANCHUM ben JOSEPH, *of Jerusalem*.
- Ein arabischer Dialekt gesprochen in 'Omān und Zanzibar. REINHARDT (C.).
- Arabischer Dragoman. WOLFF (P.).
- Ein arabischer Piūt. SOCIN (A.) and STUMME (H.).
- Arabisches Elementar- und Lese-Buch. ROSENMUELLER (E. F. C.).
- Arabisches, Syrisches und Chaldäisches Lesebuch. RINK (F. T.) and VATER (J. S.).
- Den arabiske Filosof Ibn-Sab'ins Sendebrev til Kejser Frederik II. af Hohenstaufen eller de Sicilianske Spørgsmaal [analysis of al-Ajwibah 'an al-as'ilat al-šikilliyāt]. 'ABD al-HAKK b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN SAB'IN.

Arabismus: exhibens grammaticam arabicam novam, etc. VRIEMOET (E. L.).

Arabsiaden ex noto ignoto Ibn Schonah supplevit et emendavit F. Erdmann [from Raudat al-manāẓir]. MUḤ. b. al-SHIḤNAH (ABU al-WALID).

Арабская Хрестоматия. GIRGAS (V. T.) and ROSEN (V.).

Арабскія сказки. Разсказанные въ одиннадцать дней [Kisṣat al-'asr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.

Arabum Philosophia Popularis [al-Amthāl al-sā'irah]. SULAIMĀN b. YAK'ŪB, al-Šālihānī, commonly called SALOMON NEGRI.

Arabum Proverbia [Amthāl al-'Arab]. FREYTAG (G. W.).

'Arā'is al-bayān fi haḳā'ik al-kur'ān. RŪZBAHĀN b. ABI NAṢR, al-Baḳlī al-Shīrāzī.

'Arā'is al-majālis, or Kīsaṣ al-anbiyā. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), al-Tha'labī.

Arba' i 'anāṣir. MUḤ. NĀṢIR 'ALĪ, Ghīyāṣpūrī.

Arba' kutub min al-'ahd al-jalid (Judeo-Arabice Matthew, John, Acts, Hebrews). BIBLE.—Matthew.

al-Arba' wa-'ishrīn bait. LITURGIES.—Greek Church. —Triodion.

Arba'at anājil. BIBLE.—Gospels.

al-Arba'ūn fi ishā'at marāṣim al-dīn. MUḤ. KĀDIR-BAKHSI, Sahasrāmī.

Arba'ūn hadithan. JĀMĪ ('ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD).

WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĪ, Dihlavī.

YAHYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), al-Nawawī.

'Arḍ al-baḳā'ī' al-'āmm bi-Baris. SULAIMĀN, al-Harā'irī.

Ardabilii commentarii in Zamaḷsharī librum An-mūḍāḡ pars quae agit de nominibus verborum. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-GHANĪ, al-Ardabilī.

al-'Arf al-taiyib. NĀṢIF al-YAZLĪ.

'Arf zahr al-ruba [abridged from al-Suyūṭī's Zahr al-ruba]. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, al-Dimnatī.

An Argument on the weakness of man [al-Burhān 'ala du'f al-insān]. MIKHĀ'IL MUSHĀKKAH.

'Aridat al-aliwaḍī. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-'ARABĪ.

Ars medica, or "Thegni." GALENUS (C.).

al-'Arshīyah fi 'ilm al-kalām. MUḤ., Salīmpūrī Ghāṣpūrī.

L'Art de la teinture en soie [Sinā'at sablāgh al-larīr]. MACQUER (P. J.).

Arte para ligeramēte saber la lēgua araniga. PEDRO, de Alcalá.

Artesela. ARTICELLA.

Articella [in loco].

Artis chemicae principes, Avicenna atque Geber. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—Supposititious Works.

al-'Arūs, or Maulid al-rasūl. 'ABD al-RAḤMĪ b. AḤMAD, al-Burī.

al-'Arūs al-badī'ah. AS'AD al-SHUDŪDĪ.

Arzat Lubnān. MĀRŪN NAKKĀSH.

Āṣār i nafisah. SULAIMĀN FĀ'IK.

Āṣār i nau (Nova Opera). AḤMAD ḤANĪF-ZĀDAH.

'Aṣ'āru - l - Huḍalijjina. ḤASAN b. HUSAIN, al-Sukkarī.

Asās al-balāghah. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, al-Zamakhsharī.

Asās al-iktilās. IKHTIYĀR al-DĪN b. GHYĀTH al-DĪN, al-Husainī.

al-Asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, al-Samar-kandī.

al-'Asdāf wa'l-durar. 'UMAR b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU ḤAFṢ), al-Harandī.

'Āsereth had-dēbhārōth. TEN COMMANDMENTS.

al-Asfār al-arba'ah, or al-Ḥikmat al-muta'āliyah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), al-Shīrāzī.

Asfār Mūsa al-khamsah. BIBLE.—Pentateuch.

Ashadd al-jibād. DĀ'ŪD b. SULAIMĀN, al-Bagh-dādī.

Ash'ār al-hamāsah (Hamasae carmina cum Tebrisii scholiis). ḤABĪB b. AUS (ABU TAMMĀM), al-Tā'ī.

'Ashar karārīs ma'an. LONDON.—Religious Tract Society.

Ash'ar al-shi'r (The Poem of Poems). BIBLE.—Job.

al-Ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir. ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN NUJAIM.

Ashi'at al-lama'āt. 'ABD al-ḤAKK, Dihlavī, called ḤAKKĪ.

'Ashiyat al-ahad min kitāb al-zabūr al-ilāhī. BIBLE.—Psalms.

al-'Ashmāwīyah, or al-Mukaddimat al-'ashmāwīyah. 'ABD al-BĀRI, al-'Ashmāwī.

al-'Ashr kalimāt. TEN COMMANDMENTS.

Ashshurh-ool Moognee [i.e. al-Mughni]. SADID al-DĪN, al-Kāzarūnī.

'Asīdat al-shuhdah. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, al-Kāisarī.

As'ilat al-kur'ān. MUḤ. b. ABI BAKR, al-Rāzī.

Aṣl al-jumal [in loco].

Aṣl wa-tarjumat kānūn wa-nizāmnāmat al-arāḍi. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Majīd, Sultan.

Asmā ahl Badr. 'ABD ALLĀH b. HUSAIN, al-Suraidī.

Asmā Allāh al-husna. ASMĀ.

al-'Aṣr al-jadīd. KHALĪL al-KHŪRĪ.



- Asrār al-'arabiyyah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ.,  
*al-Anbārī*.
- Asrār al-'arīfīn. SHĪR MUḤ., *Kandahārī*.
- Asrār al-hukamā. YĀKŪT b. YĀKŪT, *al-Musta'simī*.
- al-Asrār al-ilāhiyyah. MAḤMŪD SHUKRĪ, *al-Ālūsī*.
- Assab'iniyya [i.e. al-Sab'iniyyah]. MŪSA b. TŪBĪ,  
*al-Isrā'īlī*.
- Assalator-rabbaniiato. LORD'S PRAYER.
- The Assemblies of Al Hariri [al-Makāmāt]. KĀSIM  
b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARIRĪ.
- Assila [i.e. al-Šilālī]. KHALAF b. 'ABD al-MALIK,  
called IBN BASHKUWĀL.
- Astrolabe koufique rapporté d'Égypte. MARCEL  
(J. J.).
- Astrolabios árabes que se conservan en el Museo  
Arqueológico Nacional. SAAVEDRA (E.).
- Astrologia aphoristica. PTOLEMY (C.).
- Astrologia opuseula antiqua. HÁJEK (T.).
- Astrorū indices { Alkind' } de pluviis imbris et  
                                { Gaphar }  
vētis: ac aeris mutatiōe. YĀKŪB b. ISHĀK,  
*al-Kīndī*.
- Atala, ou les amours de deux sauvages dans le  
désert. CHATEAUBRIAND (F. R. DE).
- Aṭbāk al-ḡahab. 'ABD al-MU'MIN b. HIBAT ALLĀH,  
*al-Maghribī*.
- Athanasius Apostolicus. SEVERUS [ibn al-MU-  
KĀFFA], *Anbā, Bishop of Ushmunain*.
- al-Āthār. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Shaibānī*.
- Athār al-adhār. SALĪM JIBRĀ'IL al-KHŪRĪ and  
SALĪM MIKHĀ'IL SHIHĀDĀH.
- al-Āthār al-bākiyyah. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD (ABU al-  
RAḤMĀN), *al-Birūnī*.
- Āthār al-bilād. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Kāẓimī*.
- Āthār al-uwal. ḤASAN b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-'Abbāsī*.
- al-'Āṭiyat al-hanī'ah. 'ALĪ al-'ATTĀS, *Bā 'Alawī*.
- Die Atlantis nach griechischen und arabischen  
Quellen. NOROV (A. S.).
- A'ttawadod [i.e. al - Tawaddud]. PERIODICAL  
PUBLICATIONS.—Paris.
- Gli Atti apocrifi degli Apostoli nei testi copti, arabi  
ed etiopici. APOSTLES.
- Atti del IV. Congresso Internazionale degli Oriental-  
isti. ACADEMIES, etc. — Europe. — *Inter-  
national Oriental Congress*.
- Die Attributenlehre des Saadja Alfajjumi. KAUF-  
MANN (D.).
- Aṭwāk al-ḡahab. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakh-  
sharī*.
- Āṭyah al-nagham. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-  
RAḤMĀN, *Dihlārī*.
- Auctarium ad Vitam Saladini [from al-Fatḥ al-kussī].  
MUḤ. b. MUḤ. ('IMĀD al-DĪN), called al-KĀTIB,  
*al-Isbahānī*.
- Auctarium ad Vitam Saladini [from al-Mukhtaṣar fi  
akḥbār al-bashar]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD  
al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Auḡalī al-masālik ila alfiyat Ibn Mālik, or al-  
Tawḡilī fi'l-nahw. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF,  
called IBN HISHĀM.
- Auḡalī al-masālik ila alfiyat Ibn Mālik. 'ABD al-  
RAḤMĀN b. 'ABD al-KARĪM, *Šafīpūrī*.
- Die Aufzählung der Schriften Kindī's [from al-  
Fihrist]. MUḤ. b. ISHĀK, called IBN ABĪ  
YĀKŪB al-NADĪM.
- 'Aun al-bārī. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab  
of Bhopal*.
- al-Aurād. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- al-Aurād al-fatḥiyyah. 'ALĪ b. SHIHĀB al-DĪN MUḤ.,  
*al-Hamadānī*.
- al-Aurād al-nakishbandiyyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ.  
(BAḤĀ al-DĪN), *al-Nakishbandī*.
- Aurāk parīshān (Moral Aphorisms in Arabic).  
WESTON (S.).
- Aure' subtilissimus q̄ Alehīdī de medicinaz compo-  
sitarum gradibus iuestigādīs libellus [al-Kitāb  
fi'l-akrābādīn]. YĀKŪB b. ISHĀK, *al-Kīndī*.
- Aureorum Carminum Arabica paraphrasis [al-  
Waṣāyā al-ḡahabiyyah]. PYTHAGORAS.
- Aus Al-Buḥtunī's Ḥamāsah. WALĪD b. 'UBAID,  
*al-Buhturī*.
- Aus dem Morgenlande. Thier-Novellen nach Bidpai  
[Kalilah wa-Dimnah]. BIDPĀ'Ī.
- Aus orientalischen Chroniken. WIRTH (A.).
- Aus Qirgisānī's „Kitāb al-'anwār w'al-marāqib“.  
YĀKŪB b. ISHĀK (ABU YŪSUF), *al-Kirkisānī*.
- Auszug aus der allgemeinen Weltgeschichte (Mor-  
udsch eddalah). 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Mas'ūdī*.
- Auszüge aus dem Werke Kamāl ad-dīns: „Die Sähne  
der Geschichte Halebs“, übersetzt [from Zubdat  
al-halab]. 'UMAR b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-  
'ADĪM.
- Authak' ura al-imān. SULAIMĀN b. 'ABD ALLĀH  
b. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB.
- The Autobiography of the Constantinopolitan Story-  
Teller [Kiṣṣat al-hakawātī al-islāmīyūlī]. ROUS  
(H.).
- al-Auzān wa'l-akyāl al-shar'īyah (Tractatus de  
legalibus Arabum ponderibus et mensuris).  
AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrizī*.
- Les Aventures de Télémaque [Mawākī' al-aṭlāk].  
SALIGNAC DE LA MOTHE FÉNELON (F. DE).
- Les Aventures merveilleuses de Temim ed Dāri.  
TAMĪM b. AUS, *al-Dārī*.
- Averroës et l'Averroïsme. RENAN (J. E.).
- Averrois Cordubensis in ea (Aristotelis) opera omnes  
qui ad nos pervenere commentarii. MUḤ. b.  
AḤMAD, called IBN RUŠD.

- Averrois de febris liber [from al-Kulliyāt]. MUḥ.  
b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Avicennae vita. 'ABD al-WĀḤID b. MUḥ., *al-Jūzjānī*.
- Avis sur la Petite Vérole régnante [al-Tanbih fi-mā yakhūṣṣ dā' al-jadārī al-mutasallīf]. DUFRICHE  
DESGETTES (R. N.).
- Avkāf nāẓiri marhūm Šubhī Pasha-nin, etc. ŠUBHĪ,  
*Pasha*.
- Awā'il kutub al-hadith. MUḥ. SA'ID b. MUḥ.  
SUNBUL.
- 'Awāmil [*in loco*].
- al-'Awāmil al-jadidah. BIRGILI (MUḥ. b. PIR 'ALĪ).
- al-'Awāmil al-mi'ah, or MI'at 'āmil. 'ABD al-  
KĀHIR b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Jurjānī*.
- 'Awārif al-ma'ārif. 'UMAR b. MUḥ., *al-Suhrawardī*.
- al-Āyāt al-baiyinat. IBRĀHĪM al-ḤĀURĀNĪ.
- Āyāt mukhtārah. BIBLE.
- Azhār al-afkār (Fior di Pensieri). AḤMAD b.  
YŪSUF, *al-Taifāshī*.
- Azhar al-azhār. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.
- al-Azhār al-badī'ah. PERRON (N.), *Director of the  
Medical School at Cairo*.
- al-Azhār al-bahīyah (A Wreath of Indian Stories).  
TUCKER (C. M.).
- al-Bāb al-hādī 'ashar. ḤASAN b. YŪSUF, called IBN  
al-MUTAHḤAR, *al-Ḥillī*.
- Bāb al-hidāyah. MUḥ. KUTB al-DĪN KHĀN.
- Bāb al-karābah. MUḥ. KUTB al-DĪN KHĀN.
- al-Bāb al-maftūh fi 'amāl al-rūh. SMITH (E.),  
*American Missionary*.
- Bāb Mūsa (Porta Mosis). MOSES ben MAIMON.
- The Babes in the Basket; or Daph and her charge  
[Dāf, kiṣṣat al-tiflāin fi'l-sallāh]. BABES.
- Ba'd afkār mufidah 'an ghāyat al-zamān (The End  
of time). WATTS (I.).
- Bad' al-amālī. 'ALĪ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Ūshī*.
- Bad' injil Mār Yūhannā. BIBLE.—*John, Gospel of*.
- Ba'd kalimāt fi šadad jawāb al-mu'allim Mikhā'il  
Mushākah. NAŠR al-DĪN, *al-Ghaḍanfarī*.
- Ba'd kawā'id fi uṣūl al-rasm. KAWĀ'ID.
- Ba'd ru'ūs fi akhlāk al-masīhiyyīn (from "Mœurs des  
Chrétiens"). FLEURY (C.).
- Badā'ī' al-badā'ih. 'ALĪ b. ZĀFIR, *al-Azdi*.
- Badā'ī' al-zuhūr fi waḳā'i' al-duhūr. 'ABD al-  
RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.
- Badāyat al-hidāyah. MUḥ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Ḥurr  
al-'Āmilī*.
- MUḥ. b. MUḥ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- MUḥ. ZAIN b. JALĀL al-DĪN,  
*of Acheen*.
- Badāyat al-kudamā. RIFĀ'AH RĀFI'.
- Badāyat al-mubtadī. 'ALĪ b. ABI BAKR (BURHĀN  
al-DĪN), *al-Marghīnānī*.
- Badāyat al-nahw. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakh-  
sharī*.
- Badī' al-inshā wa'l-šifāt. MAR'Ī b. YŪSUF, *al-  
Makdisī*.
- Badī' al-mizān [commentary on Mizān al-mantik].  
'ABD ALLĀH b. al-ḤADDĀD, *'Uthmānī Ṭulanbī*.
- Badī'iyah. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusī*.
- al-Badī'iyah [i.e. Naẓm al-badī']. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN  
b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.
- Badr al-duja. MUḥ. 'ALĪM al-DĪN, *Shāhjahānpūrī*.
- Badr al-kamāl. MUḥ. ABU SA'ID KHĀN.
- al-Badr al-munir. MUḥ. MIŠBĀH al-BARBĪR.  
————— SALĪM GHĀLIYAH.
- al-Badr al-tālī' [an extract]. MUḥ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-  
Shaukūnī*.
- Baduon gili Mar Iubhanna [i.e. Bad' injil Mār  
Yūhannā]. BIBLE.—*John, Gospel of*.
- Bahath almarouf [i.e. Bahth al-ma'rūf]. KUR'ĀN.  
—*Recitation*.
- Bahjat al-asrār. 'ALĪ b. YŪSUF, *al-Lakhmī al-  
Shutanūfī*.
- al-Bahjat al-marḍiyah. MUḥ. ŠĀLIH b. IBRĀHĪM  
RA'IS.
- al-Bahjat al-marḍiyah fi sharh al-alfiyah. 'ABD  
al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-  
Suyūṭī*.
- Bahjat al-ru'asā fi amrāḍ al-nisā. 'AḤMAD b.  
ḤASAN, *al-Rashīdī*.
- al-Bahjat al-saniyah. MUḥ. b. MUḥ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- al-Bahjat al-saniyah li-sharh al-Zainabiyah. 'ABD  
al-MU'ṬI b. SĀLIM, *al-Samlāwī*.
- Bahjat al-uns wa'l-i'tinās. MUḥ. b. MUḥ., *al-  
Amīr al-Shāḍilī*.
- Bahr al-asrār. AḤMAD ALLĀH (MUḥ.), *Chātḡāmī*.
- Bahr al-ilm. MUḥ. SHĀH, *Rāmpūrī*.
- Bahr al-jawāhir. MUḥ. b. YŪSUF, *al-Ḥarawī*.
- Le Bahr Youssouf d'après les traditions musulmanes.  
WHITEHOUSE (F. C.).
- Bahreïn und Jemāma. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Bahth al-ma'rūf fi ma'rifat al-wukūf. KUR'ĀN.—  
*Recitation*.
- Bahth al-maṭālib. JIBRĪL FARHĀT MATAR, after-  
wards GERMANUS FARHĀT.
- al-Baikūniyah. 'UMAR b. MUḥ., *al-Baikūnī*.
- al-Baiyinat al-jaliyah (The Evidence of the truth of  
the Christian Religion derived from the literal  
fulfilment of prophecy). KEITH (A.).
- al-Bākūrat al-shahīyah. FĀRIS al-SIMDYĀK, after-  
wards AḤMAD FĀRIS.
- al-Bākūrat al-sulaimāniyah. SULAIMĀN, *al-Adanī*.
- The Balance of Truth [Mizān al-bakk]. PFANDER  
(C. G.).
- Bānat Su'ād, or al-Burdah. KA'B b. ZUHĀIR, *al-  
Murzanī*.

Bandikustāriyūn. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.—*Pentekostarion*.  
 Baṅglā khotbā. KHUTBAHS.  
 Bar Ali's Lexikon von Alaf bis Mim. YESHU' bar 'ALĪ.  
 Barā'at saiyid-nā al-Bābā Biyūs al-tāsi' fi tathbūtihi al-tūbāwī Buṭrus Kanīziyūs. ROME, *Church of*.—*Pius IX., Pope*.  
 al-Barāhīn dīdd aḍālil al-burūtastānitiyīn. MAXIMUS MAZLŪM, *Patriarch of Antioch*.  
 al-Barāhīn al-injiliyah dīdd al-abātil al-bābāwiyah. MĪKHĀ'IL MUSHĀKAH.  
 al-Barāhīn al-jaliyah (Σαφείς ἀποδείξεις περὶ ἀληθείας τῆς Ὁρθοδόξου Ἐκκλησίας). GREEK CHURCH.  
 al-Barāhīn al-kaṭ'iyah. SALĪM ILYĀS al-ĤAMAWĪ.  
 Barāhīn mukhtalifāh (Considerationes ad Mahomet-tanos). GUADAGNOLUS (P.).  
 Bard al-akbād fi'l-aḍād. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.  
 Bard al-akbād 'ind faḳd al-aulād. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN NĀSIR al-DĪN, *al-Dimashkī*.  
 al-Bārī' fi aḥkām al-nujūm. 'ALĪ b. ABI al-RIJĀL, *al-Shaibānī*.  
 al-Barīkat al-muḥammadiyah. MUḤ. (ABU SA'ID), *al-Khādīmī*.  
 al-Bark al-yamānī (La Foudre du Yémen) [an analysis]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Nahrawālī*, called IBN KĀPI KHĀN.  
 Barnāmaj al-kutub allati hiya mutadāwal fi bilād al-maghrib (Catalogus librorum qui praeter ceteros in regionibus Africae occidentalibus in usu sunt). AFRICA.  
 Barnāmaj al-matba'at al-amīrikāniyah (Illustrated catalogue and price list of publications of the American Mission Press). BEIRUT.—*American Mission Press*.  
 Bashā'ir ahl al-imān. ĪUSAIN (ABU 'ABD ALLĀH).  
 Bashā'ir al-khair (Gulliver's Travels). SWIFT (J.).  
 al-Bashīr. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.  
 Bāsim le Forgeron et Hārūn er-Rachīd [Ḥikāyat Bāsim al-haddād]. BĀSIM, *the Smith*.  
 Bayān as'ār al-kutub al-maujūdah fi'l-matba'at al-amīrikāniyah fi Bairūt. BEIRUT.—*American Mission Press*.  
 al-Bayān fi'l-tamdīn wa-asbāb al-'umrān. RAFĪK, *Bey*, called IBN al-'IZAM.  
 Bayān husn hāl Ifransāh. RUSHAID al-DAḤDĀH.  
 Bayān mā tubi' min al-kutub al-kathīrah, etc. BULAK.—*Imprimerie Khédiviale*.  
 al-Bayān al-mughrib. IEN 'ADĀRĪ, *al-Marrākushī*.  
 al-Bayān al-wāfi. MUḤ. (RUKN al-DĪN), called TURĀB 'ALĪ.

al-Bayān wa'l-i'rāb (Abhandlung über die in Aegypten eingewanderten arabischen Stämme). AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.  
 al-Bayān wa'l-mazīd [commentary on Uns al-walīd]. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-KĀDIR, called BĀ 'ASHAN.  
 al-Bayān wa'l-tabyīn [selections]. 'AMR b. BAḤR, called al-Jaḥīz.  
 Al-Bayano 'l-Mogrib. IEN 'ADĀRĪ, *al-Marrākushī*.  
 The Bee [al-Nalīlāh]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.  
 De beginselen van het Mohammedaansche recht. BERG (L. W. C. VAN DEN).  
 Begriffsentwicklung des muhammedanischen Glaubensbekenntnisses [Umm al-barāhīn]. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF, *al-Sanūsī*.  
 Behmenjār Ben el-Marzubān... Zwei metaphysische Abhandlungen. BAHMANYĀR b. al-MARZUBĀN.  
 Die beiden Sindbad [Kissat al-Sindbad al-balrī]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.  
 Beidhawī commentarius in Coranum [Anwār al-tanzīl]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'UMAR, *al-Baiḥārī*.  
 Beitrag zur Erkenntnis des Sufismus nach Ibn Ḥaldūn. FRANK (H. H.).  
 Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss sieben neuerer arabischer Versarten [al-Funūn al-sab'ah]. GIES (H.).  
 Ein Beitrag zur Statistik von Arabien. MUḤ. al-BASSĀM, *al-Tamīmī*.  
 Beiträge zur Erklärung des Korān. HIRSCHFELD (H.).  
 Beiträge zur Erklärung des Mufaṣṣal. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 Beiträge zur Geographie des nördlichen Syriens [from al-Durr al-muntakhab]. MUḤ. b. al-SHIḤNAH (ABU al-Faḥr).  
 Beiträge zur Geschichte der Krenzzüge. ROEH-RIEHT (R.).  
 Beiträge zur Geschichte der Mazjaditen. KARABACEK (J.).  
 Beiträge zur Geschichte der westlichen Araber. MUELLER (M. J.).  
 Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Poesie der alten Araber. NOELDEKE (Th.).  
 Beiträge zur Literaturgeschichte der Ši'ā und der sunnitischen Polemik. GOLDZIEH (I.).  
 Beiträge zur Muhammedanischen Münzkunde aus St. Petersburg. FRAEHN (C. M.).  
 La Belle Parisienne (Kissat al-Bārīsiyat al-ḥasnā). POILLOW (G. A.), *Viscomtesse de Saint Mars*.  
 Bemerkungen des Abu Naṣr über die richtigen und falschen astronomischen Entscheide [Fi mā yašihh wa-lā yašihh min aḥkām al-nujūm]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.  
 Bemerkungen über die Aechtheit der alten arabischer Gedichte. AHLWARDT (W.).



- Berae'oth. MISIṢNĀH.—*Zērā'im*.  
 Les Berbers. FOURNEL (H.).  
 Bericht über die in den . . . Jahren 1845, 46, 47  
 und 48 (49, 50) zu Constantinopel gedruckten  
 und lithographirten Werke. HAMMER-PURG-  
 STALL (J. VON).  
 Bericht über die Pest [Mukni'at al-sā'il]. MUḤ.  
 b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-  
 KHAṬĪB.  
 Berichte über die Russen älterer Zeit. AḤMAD b.  
 FUḌLĀN.  
 Beschreibung der gangbaren Marokkanischen Gold-  
 Silber- und Kupfer-Münzen. DOMBAY (F. L.  
 VON).  
 Best Things, a book for the young [Tuffāh min dahab  
 fi mašūgh min fidḍah]. NEWTON (R.), *D.D.*  
 Bethem Centiloquium. MUḤ. b. JĀBIR, *al-*  
*Battānī*.  
 Beyträge zur arabischen Literatur. MURR (C. G.  
 VON).  
 Bible [*in loco*].  
 The Bible, the Koran, and the Talmud [transla-  
 tion of Biblische Legende der Muselmänner].  
 WEIL (G.).  
 Biblia. BIBLE.  
 Biblia Polyglotta Edinensia. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 Biblia Sacra [al-'Ahd al-kadīm wa'l-hadīth]. BIBLE.  
 Biblia Sacra Arabica. BIBLE.  
 Biblia Sacra Polyglotta. BIBLE.  
 Biblical Legends of the Mussulmans. WEIL (G.).  
 Bibliographie. KLATT (J.).  
 Bibliographie du Mzab. MOTYLINSKI (A. DE C.).  
 Bibliographie Ottomane. BELIN (F. A.).  
 ----- BIANCHI (T. X.).  
 ----- HUART (C.).  
 Biblioteca Arabo-Sicula. AMARI (M.).  
 Biblioteca de Autores Españoles. ARIEAU (B. C.).  
 Bibliotheca Arabica. SCHNURRER (C. F.).  
 Bibliotheca Arabico-Aragonensis. AUSSO Y DEL  
 RIO (I. J. DE).  
 Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana. CASIRI (M.).  
 ----- CODERA Y ZAIDIN  
 (F.).  
 Bibliotheca Chemica Curiosa. MANGET (J. J.).  
 Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum. GOEJE  
 (M. J. DE).  
 Bibliotheca Indica. ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—  
*Asiatic Society of Bengal*.  
 Bibliotheca manuscripta Abrahami Hinckelmanni . . .  
 sienti pleraque ex parte constat ex codicibus  
 orientalibus. STARCKE (S. G.).  
 Bibliotheca Orientalis. FRIEDERICI (C.).  
 ----- HOTTINGER (J. H.).  
 ----- ZENKER (J. T.).
- Bibliotheca Orientalis Clementino-Vaticana. AS-  
 SEMANUS (J. S.).  
 Bibliotheca Philosophorum mediae aetatis. BA-  
 RACH (C. S.).  
 Bibliothecae Bodleianae codicum manuscriptorum  
 orientalium . . . Catalogus. URI (J.).  
 Bibliothecae Mediceae Laurentianae et Palatinae,  
 codicum Ms. orientalium catalogus. ASSE-  
 MANUS (S. E.).  
 Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes Études . . .  
 Sciences philologiques et historiques. ACA-  
 DEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École pratique des hautes*  
*Études*.  
 Bibliothèque de M. le Baron Silvestre de Sacy.  
 MERLIN (R.).  
 Bibliothèque des Philosophes Chymiques. SALMON  
 (W.).  
 Biblische Legende der Muselmänner. WEIL (G.).  
 Bihār al-anwār. MUḤ. BĀKIR, *Maḡlisī*.  
 al-Bihār al-mughrikah. BĪHĀR.  
 Bilauhar wa-Būdāsif. BILAUHAR.  
 Binā al-al'āl [*in loco*].  
 al-Bināyah. MAḤMŪD b. AḤMAD (BADR al-DĪN),  
*al-'Ainī*.  
 The Biographical Dictionary of illustrious men  
 [Tahḍīb al-asmā]. YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU  
 ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.  
 A Biographical Dictionary of persons who knew  
 Mohammad [al-Jāsabah]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ,  
 called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-'Asḳalānī*.  
 Biographical Dictionary, translated from the Arabic  
 [Wafayāt al-ayyān]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called  
 IBN KHALLIKĀN.  
 Biographie des Ebn Elbaithār [from 'Uyūn al-inbā].  
 AḤMAD b. KĀSIM, called IBN ABI UṢAIBI'AH.  
 Die Biographie des Sa'd b. 'Ubāda [from al-Ṭabakāt].  
 MUḤ. b. SA'D, *al-Zuhri*.  
 Biographie d'Ibn-Roschd [from al-Takmilah li-kitāb  
 al-šilah]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN  
 al-ABBĀR.  
 ----- [from Ta'rikh al-islām].  
 MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Dahabī*.  
 ----- [from 'Uyūn al-inbā].  
 AḤMAD b. KĀSIM, called IBN ABI UṢAIBI'AH.  
 Biographien von Gewährsmännern des Ibn Ishāq  
 [mainly from Tahḍīb al-tahḍīb]. MUḤ. b.  
 AḤMAD, *al-Dahabī*.  
 Birghilu Risale, oder Elementarbuch der Muham-  
 medanischen Glaubenslehre [al-'Akā'id].  
 'UMAR b. MUḤ., *al-Nasafī*.  
 al-Birkār al-tāmm (Traité du Compas parfait).  
 WAJJAN b. WASTAM (ABU SAHL), *al-Kūhī*.  
 Bishārat Mār Matta. BIBLE.—*Matthew*.  
 Bishārat Yasū' al-Masīh. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.



- Bissimil-lahir-rachmanir-rachimi. LORD'S PRAYER.  
Boasting on the Cross [al-Ifikhār bi'l-šalīb]. IFTI-KHĀR.  
al-Boldān. AĪMAD b. MUĤ., called IBN al-FAĶĪH, *al-Hamadānī*.  
The book of anecdotes, wonders, marvels, etc. [al-Nawādir]. AĪMAD b. AĪMAD, *al-Kalyūbī*.  
The Book of Common Prayer. LITURGIES.—*England, Church of*.  
Book of familiar conversation in the Arabic, Ghadames, and Tuarick Languages [al-Muhāwarat al-unsīyah]. ABU al-KĀSIM b. MŪSA, *Tālib*.  
The Book of Hebrew Roots [Kitāb al-uṣūl]. MAR-WĀN b. JANĀNĪ (ABU al-WALĪD), called RABBI JONAH.  
The book of Jonah in four Semitic versions. BIBLE.—*Jonah*.  
Book of Religious and Philosophical Sects [al-Milal wa'l-nihal]. MUĤ. b. 'ABD al-KARĪM, *al-Shahrastānī*.  
The Book of Sindibād. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.  
Book of the deceits and tricks of women. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.  
The Book of the Thousand and One Nights. ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
The Book of the Thousand Nights and One Night. ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
The Booke of the Secrets of Alchimie [al-Sirr al-badī?]. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umarī*.  
Le Borda [i.e. al-Burdal]. MUĤ. b. SA'ID, *al-Būshirī*.  
Bou-Nahal [Ra' al-mahl]. REISSER ( ).  
Breniarium [al-Kunnāsh al-šaghīr]. YŪNANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.  
Breve compendio della Perfettion Christiana [al-Ikhtisār al-mukhtaṣar fi'l-kamāl al-masīhī]. RODRIGUEZ (A.).  
Brevis ac perutilis cōpilatio Alfragani [Kitāb al-fuṣūl al-thalāthīn]. AĪMAD b. MUĤ. b. KATHĪR, *al-Farghānī*.  
Brevis chrestomathia arabica in usum scholarum. BOLLIG (J.).  
Brevis linguae arabicae grammatica, litteratura, chrestomathia cum glossario. PETERMANN (J. H.).  
Brevis Orthodoxae fidei professio [l'tikād al-amānat al-artuduksiyah]. ROME, *Church of*.  
A Brief outline of the evidence of the Christian Religion [Dalil al-šawāb]. ALEXANDER (A.), *D.D.*  
Die Brieftaube schneller als der Blitz [Musābaḳat al-bark wa'l-ghamām]. MIKHĀ'IL al-ŠABBĀGH.  
Das Buch Al-Chazarī [al-Hujjah wa'l-dalīl]. JUDAH ben SAMUEL, *the Levite*.  
Das Buch der Dreyen Wörter. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umarī*.  
Das Buch der dreier wort Calids. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umarī*.  
Das Buch der Länder . . . übersetzt [Masālik al-mamālik]. IBRĀHĪM b. MUĤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Fārisī al-Isṭakhrī*.  
Das Buch der Untersuchung Geberi. JĀBIR b. HĀIYĀN, *al-Tarāsūsī*.  
Ein Buch des . . . Philosophen Kallid . . . von den dreyen Worten. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umarī*.  
Das Buch des Weisen [Kalilah wa-Dimnah]. BĪD-PĀ'Ī.  
Das Buch Hiob übersetzt und erklärt vom Gaon Saadia. BIBLE.—*Job*.  
Buch vom Beweis der Wahrheit des Glaubens [al-Burhān 'ala šahīd al-imān]. ELIAS bar SHINĀYĀ.  
Ein Buch, von der Alchimey Geheimnissen, durch Calid . . . zusammen getragen [al-Sirr al-badī?]. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umarī*.  
Die Bücher des Apollonius von Perga de Sectione rationis. APOLLONIUS, *Pergæus*.  
Bughyat al-bāhith, or al-Mukaddimat al-ralibiyah. MUĤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Rakbī*, called IBN al-MUTĀINAH.  
Bughyat al-multamis (Desiderium Quærentis). AĪMAD b. YAĤYA, *al-Dabbī*.  
Bughyat al-mushtāk. MUĤ. b. MUĤ., *al-Harrākī*.  
Bughyat al-mustafid. MUĤ. al-'ARABĪ b. al-SĀ'IN, *al-Sharkī al-Umarī*.  
Bughyat al-mustafid fi akhbār madīnat Zabīd (Historia Jemanae). 'ABD al-RAĪMĀN b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-DAIBA'.  
Bughyat al-talab [extracts]. 'UMAR b. AĪMAD, called IBN al-'ADĪM.  
Bughyat al-wu'āt 'ABD al-RAĪMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūtī*.  
The Buhr-ool juwāhir [i.e. Baḥr al-jawāhir]. MUĤ. b. YŪSUF, *al-Harawī*.  
al-Buldān. AĪMAD b. MUĤ., called IBN al-FAĶĪH, *al-Hamadānī*.  
al-Bulghah fi uṣūl al-lughah. MUĤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
Bulghat al-sālik. AĪMAD b. MUĤ., *al-Sāwī*.  
Bulūgh al-amānī. YAĤYA b. 'ABD al-GHANĪ, *al-Salāwī*.  
Bulūgh al-marām. AĪMAD, *al-Marzūkī*.  
Bulūgh al-marām fi ta'rikh daulat maulānā Bahrām [an analysis]. MUĤ. b. YAĤYA, *al-Mutalabbib al-Zabīdī*.  
Bulūgh al-marām min adillat al-alikām. AĪMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-'Askalānī*.  
Bur' al-sā'ah. MUĤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

- The "Burda," i.e. the Poem of the Mantle. KA'B b. ZUHAIR, *al-Muzanī*.  
 al-Burdah. MUḤ. b. SA'ĪD, *al-Būšīrī*.  
 ———, or Bānat Su'ād. KA'B b. ZUHAIR, *al-Muzanī*.  
 al-Burhān. ISMĀ'ĪL, *al-Kalanbarī*.  
 al-Burhān 'ala qu'f al-insān. MIKHĀ'ĪL MUSHĀKAH.  
 al-Burhān 'ala šahih al-imān (Buch vom Beweis der Wahrheit des Glaubens). ELIAS bar SHINĀYĀ.  
 al-Burhān al-kāfi. 'ALĪ, *Tabāiabā'ī*, called BAHR al-'ULŪM.  
 Burhān al-muslim. GHULĀM NABĪ.  
 al-Burhān al-šarī fi ḥakikat sirrai dīn al-masīh. 'ABD ALLĀH ZĀKHİR.  
 al-Burhān al-šarīh fi ithbāt lāhūt al-masīh. JESUS CHRIST.  
 al-Burhatīyah [*in loco*].  
 Bustān al-'arīfīn. NAŠR b. MUḤ. (ABU al-LATH), *al-Samarḳandī*.  
 Bustān al-hayāt (Paradisus Vitae). PARADISUS.  
 Caabi Ben-Sohair Carmen in laudem Muhammedis dictum [Bānat Su'ād], etc. KA'B b. ZUHAIR, *al-Muzanī*.  
 Cahier d'écritures arabes. COMBAREL (E.).  
 Il Caid Nissim dipinto da sè stesso. SHEMAMA (NISSIM).  
 Calcaschandi's Geographie und Verwaltung von Aegypten [Pt. 2, chapter 3, of abridgment of Šubh al-a'sha]. AḤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Kalkashandī*.  
 The Calendar of the Coptic Church. EPHEMERIDES.  
 Calendarium ad usum dioceseos Mausiliensis Syrorum. EPHEMERIDES.  
 Calendarium juxta ritum Ecclesie Antiochenae Syrorum. EPHEMERIDES.  
 Calendarium Syriacum [Faṣl fi shuhūr al-rūm, extracted from *Nazar* 13 of *Maḳālah* 1 of 'Ajā'ib al-makhlūkat]. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Kazwīnī*.  
 Le Calendrier de Cordoue de l'année 961. EPHEMERIDES.  
 Calendriers comparés, grégorien, grec, arabe et copte. EPHEMERIDES.  
 Calila é Dymna [i.e. Kalilah wa-Dimnah]. BĪDPA'Ī.  
 Calila et Dimna [i.e. Kalilah wa-Dimnah]. BĪDPA'Ī.  
 Caliphs and Sultans. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.  
 Canon . . . de curatione lapidis. GALENUS (C.).  
 Canon medicinae. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.  
 Canon quem scripsit Alghazir Abuleizor . . . de curatione lapidis [al-Maḳālah fi ḡlal al-kula]. ZUHR b. 'ABD al-MALIK (ABU al-'ALĀ), called IBN ZUHR.  
 Canones vniuersales diui Mesue de consolatione medicinarū ⁊ correctione earundem. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAH, *the Younger*.  
 Canoonché [i.e. Kānūnchali]. MAḤMŪD b. MUḤ., *al-Jaghminī*.  
 Canti d'Amore. ARCONATI VISCONTI (G. M.).  
 Cantica Auicēne [al-Urjūzah fi'l-tibb]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Cantica Auicēne cum cōmento Auerrois [Sharḥ al-urjūzah fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 Canticorum Liber [al-Urjūzah fi'l-tibb]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Canticum Canticorum. BIBLE.—*Song of Solomon*.  
 Canticum Principis Abi-Abis [al-Urjūzah fi'l-tibb]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Cantique à S. M. Napoléon le Grand [Nashīd kašīdat tahānī]. MIKHĀ'ĪL al-ŠABBĀGH.  
 Cantique de félicitation à sa Majesté . . . Louis . . . Roi de France [Nashīd tahānī li-sa'ādat . . . Lū'is]. MIKHĀ'ĪL al-ŠABBĀGH.  
 Caphiah [i.e. al-Kāfiyah]. 'UTHMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-ḤĀJIB.  
 Capitula stellarum oblata Regi magno Saracenorum ab Almāsore astrologo. YAḤYA b. ABI MAN-ŠŪR, *al-Ma'mūnī*.  
 Capsula eburnea ['Alāmāt al-kaḍāyā]. HIPPOCRATES.  
 Caput 29 tertii canonis fen primæ tractatus primi de canonibus universalibus curationis doloris capitis. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.  
 Ārīdatō l-qāṣr [i.e. Kharīdat al-kašr]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (IMĀD al-DĪN), called al-KĀTIB, *al-Iṣbahānī*.  
 Carmen Abu 'Itajjib . . . Almotenabbī. AḤMAD b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-ṬAIYIB), called al-MUTANABBĪ.  
 Carmen Abu'lolae [from Sikt al-zand]. AḤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU al-'ALĀ), *al-Ma'arrī*.  
 Carmen arabicum Amālī dictum [Bad' al-amālī]. 'ALĪ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Uṣhī*.  
 Carmen arabicum . . . de religionis Sonniticæ principis [Kalimāt]. AḤMAD al-DĪN, *al-Nasafī*.  
 Carmen arabicum Mohammedis ebn Scid-ennās. MUḤ. b. SAḬYD al-NĀS, *al-Ya'marī*.  
 Carmen Arabicum (Szafieddini Hellensis ad Sultannum Elmelik Eszszaleh). 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. SARĀYĀ (ŠAFĪ al-DĪN), *al-Ḥillī*.  
 Carmen de vocibus tergeminiis arabicis [al-Muthallath fi'l-lughah]. MUḤ. b. al-MUSTANĪR, called KŪTRUB.  
 Carmen Elegiacum Hnu-l-Farīdī. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRĪD.

Carmen Iben Phered. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRID.  
 Carmen in laudem Muhammedis dictum [Bānat Su'ād], etc. KA'B b. ZUHAIR, *al-Muzanī*.  
 Carmen Maksura dictum. MU'Ī. b. al-ĤASAN, called IBN DURĀID.  
 Carmen Al-Moallakāh appellatum. ZUHAIR b. ABI SULMA.  
 Carmen Motanabii. AĤMAD b. ĤUSAIN (ABU al-ṬĀIYIB), called al-MUTANABBĪ.  
 Carmen Motenabbii. AĤMAD b. ĤUSAIN (ABU al-ṬĀIYIB), called al-MUTANABBĪ.  
 Carmen mysticum Borda dictum [al-Burdah]. MU'Ī. b. SA'ĪD, *al-Būširī*.  
 Carmen Panegyricum in laudem Muhammedis [Bānat Su'ād]. KA'B b. ZUHAIR, *al-Muzanī*.  
 Carmen Templi Meccani foribus appensum. ZUHAIR b. ABI SULMA.  
 Carmen Togrāi [i.e. Lāmiyat al-'ajam]. ĤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-ṬUGHRĀ'Ī.  
 Carmina arabice et latine [Diwān]. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB, *Culiph*.  
 Carmina Hudsailitarum. ĤASAN b. ĤUSAIN, *al-Sukkarī*.  
 Carminum Abulfaragii Babbaghæ specimen. 'ABD al-WĀḤID b. NAṢR (ABU al-FARAJ), called al-BABBAGHĀ.  
 Carminum Orientalium Triga. KOSEGARTEN (J. G. L.).  
 Carte du Globe. MU'Ī. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Sharafī al-Safākusī*.  
 Casus qdā qui ad manus eius puenerūt. MU'Ī. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.  
 Catalog arabischer Manuscripte in Damaskus gesammelt. WETZSTEIN (J. G.).  
 Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di alcune biblioteche d'Italia. ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS.  
 Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum in bibliothecis . . . Constantinopolitanis asservatorum. CONSTANTINOPLE.  
 Catalogo de' codici manoscritti orientali della Biblioteca Naniana. ASSEMANI (S.).  
 Catálogo de los Codices arábigos adquiridos en Tetuan. LAFUENTE Y ALCÁNTARA.  
 Catálogo de los manuscritos árabes existentes en la Biblioteca Nacional de Madrid. ACADEMIES, etc.—Madrid.—*Biblioteca Nacional*.  
 Catalogo dei codici arabi della Biblioteca Nazionale di Firenze (Napoli). BUONAZIA (L.).  
 Catalogo dei codici arabi, persiani e turchi della Biblioteca Casanatense. ROME, *City of*.—*Biblioteca Casanatense*.

Catalogo dei codici orientali della Biblioteca Nazionale di Palermo. LAGUMINA (B.).  
 Catalogo dei codici siriaci, arabi, etiopici, turchi e copti della Biblioteca Angelica. GUIDI (I.).  
 Catalogo dei codici siriaci, arabi, turchi e persiani della Biblioteca Vittorio Emanuele. GUIDI (I.).  
 Catalogo dei libri esistenti nella tipografia poliglotta della Sacra Congregazione de Propaganda Fide. ROME, *Church of*.  
 Catalogue and price list of publications of the American Mission Press, Beirut. BEIRUT.—*American Mission Press*.  
 Catalogue de la bibliothèque du cheikh Addhoum. 'AZŪM.  
 Catalogue de la collection de médailles orientales du Docteur de Sprewitz. FRAEHN (C. M.).  
 Catalogue de l'Imprimerie Catholique des PP. missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jésus en Syrie. BEIRUT.—*Imprimerie Catholique*.  
 Catalogue de manuscrits arabes provenant d'une bibliothèque privée à el-Medina. LANDBERG (C. VON).  
 Catalogue des livres composant la bibliothèque de feu M. J. J. Marcel. MARCEL (J. J.).  
 Catalogue des livres tures, arabes et persans, imprimés à Constantinople, depuis . . . 1726–27, jusqu'en 1820. CONSTANTINOPLE.  
 Catalogue des manuscrits arabes de la Bibliothèque Nationale. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Royale, afterwards Impériale, etc*.  
 Le catalogue des manuscrits de la mosquée de Recif à Fas. FEZ.—*Jāmi' al-Rašīf*.  
 Le catalogue des manuscrits de la mosquée d'El Qaronin à Fas. FEZ.—*Jāmi' al-Karawiyin*.  
 Catalogue des manuscrits et xylographs orientaux de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de St. Pétersbourg. ACADEMIES, etc.—Saint Petersburg.—*Imperatorskaya Publichnaya Biblioteka*.  
 Catalogue des monnaies musulmanes de la Bibliothèque Nationale. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Royale, afterwards Impériale, etc*.  
 Catalogue des ouvrages arabes, persans et tures, publiés à Constantinople, en Égypte et en Perse, qui se trouvent au Musée Asiatique de l'Académie. DORN (B.).  
 Catalogue d'une collection de manuscrits arabes et tures appartenant à la maison E. J. Brill. HOUTSMA (M. T.).  
 Catalogue général des livres arabes, persans et tures, imprimés à Boulac. BIANCHI (T. X.).  
 Catalogue of Arabic Glass Weights in the British Museum. POOLE (S. L.).



- Catalogue of materials for writing, early writings on tablets and stones, rolled and other MSS., *etc.* CURZON (R.), *Baron de la Zouche*.
- Catalogue of Oriental Coins in the British Museum. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*British Museum*.
- Catalogue of several hundred Manuscript works in various Oriental languages. OUSELEY (*Sir W.*).
- Catalogue of the Arabic, Hindostani, Persian and Turkish MSS. in the Mulla Firuz Library. REHATSEK (E.).
- A Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. LOTH (O.).
- A Catalogue of the Bibliotheca Orientalis Sprengeriana. SPRENGER (A.).
- Catalogue of the Hebrew manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, *etc.*, including MSS. in other languages, which are written with Hebrew characters. NEUBAUER (A.).
- Catalogue of the Mohammadan Coins preserved in the Bodleian Library at Oxford. POOLE (S. L.).
- Catalogue of the reference library of the Provincial Museum, N.-W. P. and Oude. LUCKNOW.—*Provincial Museum*.
- Catalogue périodique de livres orientaux [offered for sale by E. J. Brill]. LANDBERG (C. VON).
- Catalogus Bibliothecae Burckhardtianae, *etc.* PRESTON (T.).
- Catalogus Centuriæ Librorum rarissimorum manuscript. et partim impressorum Arabicorum. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Upsal.—*Regia Academia Upsaliensis*.
- Catalogus Codicum Arabicorum Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava*.
- Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Regiae. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Royale, afterwards Impériale, etc.*
- Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium Bibliothecae Regiae Dresdensis. FLEISCHER (H. L.).
- Catalogus Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium qui in Museo Britannico asservantur. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*British Museum*.
- Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava*.
- Catalogus codicum orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Regiae Scientiarum. WEIJERS (H. E.).
- Catalogus codicum orientalium Bibliothecae Ducalis Guelferbytanæ. EBERT (F. A.).
- Catalogus editionum quae prodierunt ex typographia polyglotta S. Congregationis de Propaganda Fide. ROME, *Church of*.
- Catalogus librorum ab Imámo . . . Jelál-ed-dín El-Soyútí compositorum [Fihrist mu'allafát]. 'ABD al-RAÍMÂN b. ABI BAKR (JALÁL al-DÍN), *al-Suyûtí*.—*Appendix*.
- Catalogus librorum et scriptorum ab Abu Bekr Mohammed Ben Kheir . . . compositus [Fihrist kutub wa-tawálif]. MUH. b. KHAIR, *al-Andalusí*.
- Catalogus librorum manu scriptorum orientalium in Bibliotheca Academica Bonnensi servatorum. GILDEMEISTER (J.).
- Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum in bibliotheca collegii Cahirensis, *etc.* CAIRO.—*al-Jāmi' al-Azhar*.
- Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum in collegio ab El-Hajj Ahmed Efendi in urbe Haleb condito. AÍMAD BUTAR-ZĀDAH.
- Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum in collegio Damasceno Abdallah Paschae . . . asservatorum. DAMASCUS.
- Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum in insula Rhodo asservatorum. RHODES.
- Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum qui in Bibliotheca Senatoria Civitatis Lipsiensis asservantur. NAUMANN (A. G. R.).
- Catalogus librorum qui ex typographico Sacrae Congreg. de Propaganda Fide variis linguis prodierunt. ROME, *Church of*.
- Catalogus librorum qui praeter ceteros in regionibus Africae occidentalibus in usu sunt [Barnāmaj al-kutub, *etc.*]. AFRICA.
- Catalogus librorum tam manuscriptorum quam impressorum, qui . . . a beato Scetzenio in Oriente emti in Bibliotheca Gothana asservantur. MOELLER (J. H.).
- Catechesis Christiana [al-Ta'lim al-masīhī]. CHRISTIAN CATECHISM.
- Catéchisme de controverse [Ta'lim al-mujādalāt al-dīniyah]. SCHEFFMACHER (J. J.).
- Le Catéchisme des Mahométans. MUHAMMADAN THEOLOGY.
- Catéchisme Musulman. 'ALI b. YA'KŪB, *al-Shaikh al-Hanafī*.
- Catéchisme, ou abrégé de la doctrine chrétienne à l'usage du diocèse de Bourges [Idāh al-ta'lim al-masīhī]. TROTTI DE LA CHÉTARDIE (J.).
- Catechismus Lutheri [al-Ta'lim al-masīhī]. LUTHER (M.).
- Catechismus Romanus ex decreto Concilii Tridentini. TRENT, *Council of*.
- Categoriae [Kāṭighnīyā]. ARISTOTLE.
- Causeries familières sur le Protestantisme d'aujourd'hui [al-Mudākārāt al-mufidah]. SÉGUR (L. G. A. DE).



- Ce qui sauve des égarements [al-Munkiḍ min al-ḍalāl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- The celebrated romance of the Stealing of the Mare. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Centiloquium [al-Thamarah]. PROLEMY (C.).
- Centiloquium Bethem ⁊ de horis planetarum. MUḤ. b. JĀBIR, *al-Battānī*.
- Centiloquium Hermetis. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.
- Centum aphorismorum liber. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.
- Centum Regentium liber [Mi'at 'āmil]. 'ABD al-KĀHIR b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Jurjānī*.
- Centuria Proverbiorum Alis [Nathr al-la'ālī]. 'ALĪ b. ABĪ ṬĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- Chaîne historique des Contrées. SILSILAT al-TAWĀRIKH.
- Chalef elahmar's Qasside. KHALAF b. ḤAIYĀN, called al-AḤMAR.
- Chants du coeur au Festin de la Sainte Communion [Kūt al-arwāḥ]. LEBON (H.).
- Die Charidschiten unter den ersten Omayyaden. BRUENNOW (R. E.).
- Le Charmeur [Abu Nazzārah Zarkā]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.
- A chart of family Inheritance according to orthodox Moohummudan law. RUMSEY (A.).
- Chartes inédites de la Bibliothèque royale, en dialecte catalan ou en arabe. CHAMPOLLION-FIGEAC (J. J.).
- The Chevalier D'Arvieux's travels in Arabia the Desert. ARVIEUX (L. D').
- Chihāl hadīṣ. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *Dihlavi*.
- The Children's Friend [Khalil al-atfāl]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.
- The Child's book on the Soul [Ta'lim al-aulād 'an al-nafs]. GALLAUDET (T. H.).
- Chimia, sive Traditis summæ Perfectionis. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarāsūsī*.
- Chirurgia Argelate cum Albucasi. ARGELLATA (P. DE).
- La Chirurgie d'Abuleasis [from al-Taṣrīf]. KHALAF b. al-'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSIM), *al-Zahrāwī*.
- A choice collection of most curious . . . Manuscripts in the Turkish, Arabic and Persian languages, from the library of . . . Mr. George Sale. SALE (G.).
- Choix de fables et historiettes. PIHAN (A. P.).
- Choix de lettres et autres pièces diplomatiques. FRANCE.
- Choix Splendide de Préceptes cueillis dans la loi. AḤMAD b. al-KHOJĀH, *Shaiḫ al-Islām*.
- Chorasmie et Mawaralnahr . . . descriptio [from Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Chrestomathia Arabica. ARNOLD (F. A.).
- KOSEGARTEN (J. G. L.).
- Chrestomathia Arabica grammatica historica. FREYTAG (G. W.).
- Chrestomathia arabica una cum glossario arabico-latino. OBERLEITNER (A.).
- Chrestomathia Qorānī arabica. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.
- Chrestomathie arabe. BRESNIER (L. J.).
- [al Anīs al-mufīd]. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. L.), *Baron*.
- Chrestomathie élémentaire de l'arabe littéral avec un glossaire. DERENBOURG (H.).
- Chrestomathie française à l'usage de la jeunesse arabe [al-Manāhil al-faransāwiyah]. DAVID (C. J.).
- Chrestomathie maghrébine. HOUDAS (O.).
- Chrestomathies Orientales. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris. — *École spéciale des Langues Orientales vivantes*.
- The Chronicles of the Pathān Kings of Delhi, illustrated by coins, *etc.* THOMAS (E.).
- Chronicon Orientale. BUṬRUS b. MUḤADDIB, called IBN al-RĀMIB.
- Chronicon quod Perfectissimum inscribitur [al-Kāmil fi'l-ta'rikh]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.
- Chronicon Samaritanum . . . cui titulus est Liber Josuae. JOSHUA, *the Son of Nun*.
- Chronicon Siciliae. SICILY.
- Die Chroniken der Stadt Mekka. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Chronique d'Abou Zakariā [al-Sīrah wa-akhbār al-a'imma]. YAḤYA b. ABĪ BAKR (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ).
- La Chronique égyptienne d'Ibn Iyās. VOLLERS (C.).
- Chronologia Calipharum Regumque Hispaniæ et Africae [from al-Ḥulal al-marḳūmah]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-KHAṬĪB.
- Chronologie Orientalischer Völker [al-Āthār al-bākiyah]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD (ABU al-RAḤMĀN), *al-Bīrūnī*.
- Chronologisches Verzeichniss der seit dem Jahre 1801 bis 1866 in Kasan gedruckten arabischen, türkischen, tatarischen und persischen Werke. DORN (B.).
- The Chronology of Ancient Nations [al-Āthār al-bākiyah]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD (ABU al-RAḤMĀN), *al-Bīrūnī*.
- Chymia sive Summa Perfectionis Magisterii. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarāsūsī*.
- Chymische Schriften. ARNOLDUS, *de Villa Nova*.
- Chyrurgia . . . Albucasis [from al-Taṣrīf]. KHALAF b. al-'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSIM), *al-Zahrāwī*.

- Cibo dell' anima [Kūt al-nafs]. RAINALDI (F.).  
 Le Cid d'après de nouveaux documents. DOZY (R. P. A.).  
 Cinq Semaines en Ballon [al-Rihlat al-jauwīyah]. VERNE (JULES).  
 V. Novembre MDCCCLXXXII. Ricordo del primo centenario della Biblioteca Nazionale di Palermo. EVOLA (F.).  
 'Civilité Musulmane [extracts from al-Jāmi' al-šaghīr]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DīN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 Clarificatoriū iohānis de tornamira super nono alnāsoris [al-Manšūrī]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 La Clarinette [Abu Nazzārah Zarkā]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.  
 Clarissimi . . . Abuali . . . Ibn Tsina . . . canon medicinæ. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.  
 Das Classenbuch des Ibn Sa'd. LOTH (O.).  
 Clear proofs of the agreement of the law of Islam with the rules of humanity [al-Adillat al-jaliyah]. WOOD (*Sir R.*).  
 La Clef des trésors. KITĀB al-RUMŪZ.  
 Code civile et criminel du Royaume Tunisien. TUNIS.  
 Code de Commerce Ottoman expliqué par T. Piat. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Majīd, *Sultan*.  
 Code Musulman [al-Mukhtaṣar fi'l-fikh]. KHALĪL b. ISĪĀK, *al-Jundī*.  
 Code Napoléon [al-Kānūn al-madanī]. FRANCE.—*Napoléon I.*  
 Codex Apocryphus Novi Testamenti. FABRICIUS (J. A.).  
 \_\_\_\_\_ GILES (J. A.).  
 \_\_\_\_\_ THILO (J. C.).  
 Codex Liturgicus Ecclesie universæ. ASSEMANUS (J. A.).  
 Codices Arabici (Bibliothecae Vaticanae). ASSEMANUS (S. E.).  
 Codices arabici, persici et turcici Bibliothecae Regiae Universitatis Upsaliensis. TORNBERG. (C. J.).  
 Codices arabici, persici, turcici (qui in Bibliotheca Senatoria civitatis Lipsiensis asservantur). FLEISCHER (H. L.).  
 Codices arabicos, persicos, turcicos, Bibliothecae Cæsareo-Regio-Palatinae Vindobonensis, recensuit J. de Hammer. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
 Codices Orientales Bibliothecae Regiae Hafniensis. COPENHAGEN.  
 Codicum Arabicorum in bibliotheca Societatis Artium et Scientiarum quae Bataviae floret asservatorum Catalogum inchoatum a R. F. absolvit . . . L. W. C. van den Berg. FRIEDRICH (R. Th. A.).  
 Codicum orientalium qui Panormi in R. Bibliotheca asservantur catalogus. CUSA (S.).  
 The coins of the Tūlūnī dynasty. ROGERS (E. T.).  
 Coins of the Urtukī Turkumāns. POOLE (S. L.).  
 Colailah wa Dimnah [i.e. Kalilah wa-Dimnah]. BĪDĀ'Ī.  
 Colección de textos aljamiados. GIL (P.).  
 Collectaneorum de re medica Auerrhoi . . . Sectiones tres [from al-Kulliyāt]. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 Collectio nova numerorum Cuficorum. ADLER (J. G. C.).  
 Collection choisie des plus curieux et inestimables Manuscripts, etc. SALE (G.).  
 Collection complète des mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France. PETITOT (C. B.).  
 Collection de contes et chansons populaires. COLLECTION.  
 A collection of modern Arabic stories, ballads, poems, and proverbs. GREEN (A. O.).  
 Collections scientifiques de l'Institut des Langues orientales, etc. (I. Les Manuscrits arabes. II. Inventaire des Monnaies des Khalifes orientaux). ACADEMIES, etc.—Saint Petersburg.—*Uchebnoe Otdyelenie Vostochnnikh Yazikov*.  
 Le Collier de Perles [Ikḍ al-jumān, extracts]. MAĪMŪD b. AĪMAD (BADR al-DīN), *al-'Ainī*.  
 Le Collier précieux [al-Kilādāt al-nafisah]. FĪLĪB ṬARRĀZĪ.  
 Les Colliers d'Or [Atwāk al-ḡahab]. MAĪMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsarī*.  
 Colliget Auerrois [al-Kulliyāt fi'l-ṭibb]. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 Le Colomba Messaggiera [Musābakat al-bark wa'l-ghamām]. MĪKHĀ'IL al-ŠABBĀGH.  
 La Colombe Messagère [Musābakat al-bark wa'l-ghamām]. MĪKHĀ'IL al-ŠABBĀGH.  
 Il Combattimento spirituale [al-Ḥarb al-rūḥīyah]. SCUPOLI (L.).  
 Cōmentum Nicolī super Aphorismo. Hippo. HIPPOCRATES.  
 Commentaire de Maimonide sur la Mishnah Seder Tohorot. MISHNĀH.—*Tōhōrōth*.  
 Commentaire de R. Tan'houn de Jérusalem sur le livre de 'Habakkouk [from Kitāb al-bayān]. THANCHUM ben JOSEPH, *of Jerusalem*.  
 Commentaire historique sur le poème d'Ibn-Abdoun (sur la chute des Aftasides). 'ABD al-MAJĪD b. 'ABDŪN.  
 Commentaire sur le poème nommé Raḡyya [an abstract of Sharḥ al-rā'iyah]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Sakhāwī*.  
 Commentaire sur le Séfer Yesira [Tafsīr kitāb al-mabādī]. SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Faḡyūmī, Gaon*.

Der Commentar des Maimonides zum Tractat Bera-  
choth. MISHNĀH.—*Zērā'im*.  
Der Commentar des Maimonides zum Tractat Demai  
[Maššekheth dēmai]. MISHNĀH.—*Zērā'im*.  
Commentar zu dem Abschnitt über das *חל* aus  
Zamachšari's Mufaššal. MAHMŪD b. 'UMAR,  
*al-Zamakhsharī*.  
Commentar zum Tractat Kilajim. MISHNĀH.—  
*Zērā'im*.  
Commentar zum Tractat Makkoth. MISHNĀH.—  
*Nēzīkīn*.  
Commentar zum Tractat Sanhedrin. MISHNĀH.—  
*Nēzīkīn*.  
Commentaria in Avicennæ Cantica [Sharh al-urjūzah  
fī'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
Commentaria in primam fen primi libri canonis  
Avicennæ. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU  
'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.  
Commentarii de codicibus manuscriptis orientalibus  
Bibliothecae Leidensis. WEIJERS (H. E.).  
Commentarium arabicum ad librorum Samuelis  
et Regum locos graviore. THANCHUM ben  
JOSEPH, *of Jerusalem*.  
Commentarius arabicus in Lamentationes [Sharh  
šēpher kīnoth, from Kitāb al-bayān]. THAN-  
CHUM ben JOSEPH, *of Jerusalem*.  
Commentarius in Coranum [Anwār al-tanzīl]. 'ABD  
ALLĀH b. 'UMAR, *al-Baiḍāwī*.  
The commentary of the Imām . . . al-Zamakhsharī,  
entitled "the Kashshāf." MAHMŪD b. 'UMAR,  
*al-Zamakhsharī*.  
A commentary on ten ancient Arabic poems.  
YAḤYA b. 'ALĪ, *al-Tibrizī*.  
A commentary on the book of Daniel by Jepheth ibn  
Ali. BIBLE.—*Daniel*.  
Commentatio critica exhibens . . . specimina versi-  
onum Pentateuchi septem arabicarum. PAULUS  
(H. E. G.).  
Commentatio de Bellorum Cruciatorum ex Abulfeda  
Historia. WILKEN (F.).  
Commentatio de Geographia Africae Edrisiana.  
HARTMANN (J. M.).  
Commentatio de Motenabbio. BOHLEN (P. VON).  
Commentatio de versione Arabico-Samaritanā (Pen-  
tateuchi), etc. JUYNBOLL (T. G. J.).  
Commentatio de vitā Labīdī. WILLMET (J.).  
Commentatio exhibens historiam Emirorum Al  
Omrah [from al-Mukhtaṣar]. ISMĀ'ĪL b. 'ALĪ  
(IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
Commentatio philologica exhibens specimen libri  
[Ithāf al-akhīssā]. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, *al-Suyūṭī*.  
II Commento Medio di Averroe alla Poetica di Aris-  
totele. [Talkhīṣ kitāb Arastūtālīs fī'l-shi'r].  
MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, called IBN RUSHD.

Commentum Galeni. GALENUS (C.).  
Compendium de anima [al-Risālah fī kuwa al-nafs].  
HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN  
SĪNĀ.  
Compendium historicum eorum quæ Muhammedani  
de Christo . . . tradiderunt. WARNER (L.).  
Compendium libri Kitāb al-Boldān. AĪMAD b.  
MUḤ., called IBN al-FAKĪH, *al-Ḥamadānī*.  
Compendium memorabilium Aegypti [al-Ifādah wa'l-  
i'tibār]. 'ABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghdādī*.  
Compendium sacri Oecumenici Concilii Chalce-  
donensis [Maḍmūn al-majma' al-khalkīdūnī].  
CHALCEDON, *Council of*.  
Compendium theologiae Mohammedicae. MUHAM-  
MADAN THEOLOGY.  
Compendium theologiae moralis [Mukhtaṣar al-lāhūt  
al-adabī]. GURY (J. P.).  
Complainte arabe sur la rupture du barrage de  
Saint-Denis-du-Sig. MUḤ. al-ḤARĪZ.  
A compleat history of the Turks (vol. iv. The life of  
Mahomet: together with the Alcoran at large).  
TURKS.  
Complément de l'histoire des Beni-Zeiyan, rois de  
Tlemcen. BARGÈS (J. J. L.).  
Complementum libri Assilah. KHALAF b. 'ABD  
al-MALIK, called IBN BASHKUWĀL.  
————— [al-Takmilah li-kitāb  
al-ṣilah]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN  
al-ABBĀR.  
A comprehensive commentary on the Qurān.  
KUR'ĀN.—*English*.  
Compte-rendu du traité d'Avicenne: La réfutation  
des astrologues [al-Makālah fī ibtāl 'ilm al-  
nujūm]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ),  
called IBN SĪNĀ.  
Le Comte de Monte-Christo. DUMAS DAVY DE LA  
PAILLETERIE (A.).  
Concilio III de Toledo. TOLEDO, *Council of*.  
Concordance complète du Coran [Miftāh kunūz al-  
kur'ān]. KUR'ĀN.—*Concordances*.  
Concordantiae Corani Arabicae. KUR'ĀN.—*Con-  
cordances*.  
Concordantie op den Koran. KUR'ĀN.—*Concor-  
dances*.  
II Confessore istruito. SEGNERI (P.).  
Confidences de Mademoiselle Mars [an extract].  
ROGER DE BULLY (A. L.).  
Congrès international des Orientalistes. Compte  
rendu de la première session, Paris, 1873.  
ACADEMIES, etc.—Europe.—*International Ori-  
ental Congress*.  
Conicorum lib. v. vi. vii. APOLLONIUS, *Pergæus*.  
————— libri octo [Kitāb al-makhrūtāt].  
APOLLONIUS, *Pergæus*.



- The Conquest of Syria [Futūh al-Shām]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidi*.
- The Conquest of Syria, Persia, and Egypt, by the Saracens. OCKLEY (S.).
- Conquête de la Syrie et de la Palestine [al-Fatḥ al-Kussī]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. ('IMĀD al-DĪN), called al-KĀTIB, *al-Iṣbahānī*.
- Consessus Haririi quartus, quintus et sextus . . . Latine conversi. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ĤARĪRĪ.
- Consessus primus Sananensis [1st Makāmah]. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ĤARĪRĪ.
- Considerationes ad Mahomettanos [Barāhīn mukhtalifah]. GUADAGNOLUS (P.).
- Contes arabes [Tarā'if fukāhāt]. ANTŪN ŠĀLIHĀNĪ.
- Contes arabes du Cheykh ḗl-Mohdy traduits [Tuhfat al-mustaiḳiz]. MUḤ. al-MAHDĪ, *al-Ḥafnāwī*.
- Contes arabes extraits des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale. GROFF (F.).
- Contes arabes. Histoire des Dix Vizirs, traduite et annotée [Kīssat al-'ashr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.
- Contes arabes modernes. SPITTA (W.).
- Contes arabes tirés des Mille et une Nuits. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Contes d'Andersen traduits en arabe [al-Mughrib al-muṭrib]. ANDERSEN (H. C.).
- Les Contes de Perrault. PERRAULT (C.).
- Contes du Cheykh ḗl-Mohdy, traduits de l'arabe [Tuhfat al-mustaiḳiz]. MUḤ. al-MAHDĪ, *al-Ḥafnāwī*.
- Contes et Romans de l'Égypte chrétienne. AMÉLINEAU (E.).
- Contes, fables et sentences. LANGLEÈS (L. M.).
- Contes inédits des Mille et une Nuits. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Contextio gemmarum [Naẓm al-jauhar]. EUTYCHIUS, *Patriarch of Alexandria*.
- Continuation des Mille et une Nuits. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Continuationis Annalium Ecclesiasticorum . . . Card. Baronii ab anno 1198 usque ad annum 1646 per H. Spondanum . . . factae . . . Arabica epitome. SPONDE (H. DE), *Bishop of Pamiers*.
- Contributions to the bibliography of the Thousand and One Nights. KIRBY (W. F.).
- Copy of a page in the Koran believed to be written by Caliph Omar. KUR'ĀN.—*Appendix*.
- Coran. KUR'ĀN.
- The Corān. Its composition and teaching, etc. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.
- Corani caput primum et secundū versus priores. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.
- surae secundae pars prima. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.
- Corani surae vi. versus 74 priores. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.
- Il Corano. KUR'ĀN.—*Italian*.
- Coranus. KUR'ĀN.
- Corrections sur les textes du Bayāno 'l-Mogrib, etc. DOZY (R. P. A.).
- Correspondance des Samaritains de Naplouse, pendant les années 1808 et suiv. SAMARITANS.
- Correspondance du philosophe soufi Ibn Sab'in . . . avec . . . Frédéric II. de Hohenstaufen . . . l'analyse générale [al-Ajwibah 'an al-as'ilat al-ṣikilliyāt]. 'ABD al-ḤAKK b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN SAB'IN.
- Cosmographie de Chems-ed-Din . . . ed-Dimichqui [Nukhbat al-dahr]. MUḤ. b. ABI TĀLIB (SHAMS al-DĪN), *al-Dimashkī*.
- Cours de lecture française avec la traduction arabe en regard du texte. ROUX (D.).
- Cours de littérature arabe [al-Tuhfat al-saniyah]. ABU al-KĀSIM b. SADIRAH.
- Cours de Versions Arabes, idiôme d'Alger. LAPORTE (J. H. DE).
- Cours d'hygiène vétérinaire [Kānūn al-ṣiliḥat al-baitariyah]. GROGNIER (L. F.).
- Craft and malice of women. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.
- Crestomatia arabigo-española. LERCHUNDI (J.) and SIMONET (F. J.).
- Critica Arabica. LANDBERG (C. VON).
- La Critique du langage [Tahḍib al-alfāz]. YA'KŪB b. IŠHĀK, called IBN al-SIKKĪT.
- Les Croisades d'après le Dictionnaire géographique de Yākoūt. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.
- La Cronaca Sicula - Saracena di Cambridge, etc. [Ta'rikh jazirat Šakaliyah]. SICILY.
- Cronicon Siciliae e Manuscripto codice Bibliothecae Cantabrigiensis. CARUSO (G. B.), *Baron di Airenzi*.
- Die Çuſiten in Süd-Arabien im XI. (XVII.) Jahrhundert. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Culturgeschichte des Orients unter den Chalifen. KREMER (A. VON).
- Culturgeschichtliche Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete des Islams. KREMER (A. VON).
- Il Cuor Contrito [al-Kalb al-munsalik]. PINAMONTI (G. P.).
- Cyrurgia Albucasis [from al-Taṣrīf]. KHALAF b. al-'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSIM), *al-Zahrāwī*.
- Cyrurgia Guidonis de Cauliaco. GUIDO, *de Cauliaco*.
- Cyrurgia parva Guidonis. GUIDO, *de Cauliaco*.
- D. Johannis Apostoli . . . Epistole Catholice omnes Arabicae. BIBLE.—*John, Epistles of*.



D. Pauli Apostoli Epistola ad Titum, arabice.  
BIBLE.—*Titus*.  
Da'awāt al-muslimīn. PRAYERS.  
Dābitat al-anwār, or Jawāb su'al nūr al-anwār.  
ŠĀHIB-ZĀDAH, *Šāhib Tūrḡūrī*.  
ad-Ḍa'īra [i.e. al-Dakhrāh]. 'ALĪ b. BASSĀM.  
Daḡ al-ghawāyah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
Dāf, Kīssat al-tiflān fi'l-sallāh (The Babies in the  
Basket). BABES.  
Daḡ al-maḍārr al-kullīyah [i.e. al-Makālāh fi tadārūk  
al-khatā]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ),  
called IBN SĪNĀ.  
Daftar kutub-khānah i Āyā Šūfiyah Jāmi'-sharīfī.  
CONSTANTINOPLE.—*Āyā Šūfiyah Jāmi'ī*.  
al-Dahab al-ibriz. SHĀKIR SHUKAIR.  
al-Dail 'ala ta'rīkh mukhtaṣar al-duwal. GREGORY  
(ABU al-FARAJ), called BAR-HEBRÆUS.  
Dail al-faṣīl. 'ABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghdādī*.  
Dail al-mudaiyal [abridged]. MUḤ. b. JARİR, *al-Ṭabarī*.  
Dā'ir al-wuṣūl [abridged from Madār al-fuḥūl].  
MUḤ. b. MUBĀRAK-ŠĀH, *al-Ḥarawī*, called  
MU'IN.  
Dā'irat al-ma'ārif. BUṬRUS al-BUSTĀNĪ.  
The Dairyman's Daughter [Kīssat Alisābāt ibnat  
al-labbān]. RICHMOND (L.).  
Dakā'ik al-akhbār. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM b. AḤMAD,  
*al-Kādī*.  
al-Dakā'ik al-muḥkamah. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-  
Anṣārī*.  
Dakā'ik al-uṣūl. FADL ḤAKK, *Ākhūn-zālah  
Islāmpūrī*.  
al-Dakhā'ir wa'l-a'lāk. SALLĀM b. 'ABD ALLĀH,  
*al-Bāhili al-Ishbili*.  
al-Dakhrāh fi mahāsīn ahl al-jazīrah [extracts].  
'ALĪ b. BASSĀM.  
Dakhīrat al-imān. DAKHĪRAT.  
Dakhīrat al-ma'ād. MUḤ. ABU al-HUDA, *al-Šaiyādī*.  
Dakhīrat al-mulūk [an extract]. 'ALĪ b. SHIHĀB  
al-DĪN MUḤ., *al-Ḥamadānī*.  
Dakhīrat al-ukba. YŪSUF b. JUNĀID, called AKHI-  
CHELEBI.  
Dalā'il al-khairāt. MUḤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Jazūlī*.  
al-Dalā'il al-wāfiyah. DALĀ'IL.  
Dalālat al-hā'irīn (Le Guide des Égarés). MOSES  
ben MAIMON.  
al-Dalālat al-lāmi'ah bain kutbai al-kanīsāt al-jāmi'ah  
(Ecclesiæ Græcæ Orthodoxæ Orientalis cum  
Romana Catholica Occidentali concordia).  
GREEK CHURCH.  
Dalil al-ahidāth. SHĀHĪN MAKARIOS.  
al-Dalil 'ala ittibāt nubūwat nabiyyinā Muhammad.  
MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM b. al-ḤUSAIN, *al-Ḥasanī*.  
al-Dalil al-amīn. NAKHLAH ŠĀLĪH.

Dalil al-firdaus. AFRĀM FATŪ ALLĀH ABYAD.  
al-Dalil ila tā'at al-injil. MĪKHĀ'IL MUSHĀKĀH.  
Dalil al-sawāb (A Brief outline of the evidence of  
the Christian Religion). ALEXANDER (A.).  
Dalil wāḍiḥ ila al-ṭabīb al-šālīh. DALIL.  
Dalziel's illustrated Tausend und Eine Nacht.  
ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
La Dame Voilée [Dāt al-nikāb]. RICHEBOURG (E.).  
Daniel. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
Daniel, Apocryphal portions of. BIBLE.—*Apo-  
crypha*.  
al-Daraj al-amīn (Fifty Reasons why the Roman  
Catholic Religion ought to be preferred).  
ANTONY ULRIC, *Duke of Brunswick*.  
Darajāt mirkāt al-su'ūd [abridged from al-Suyūṭī's  
Mirkāt al-su'ūd]. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-  
Dimnatī*.  
al-Darāri fi'l-ḍarāri. 'UMAR b. AḤMAD, called IBN  
al-'ADĪM.  
al-Darāri al-sab'. DARĀRI.  
Darb al-šalīb. STATIONS OF THE CROSS.  
al-Darī'ah ila makārim al-sharī'ah. ḤUSAIN b.  
MUḤ., called al-RĀGHIB, *al-Isfahānī*.  
al-Darīri fi'l-naliw. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Ḍarīri*.  
Darūrat al-adīb. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM b. 'ABD al-KARĪM,  
*Šafīpūrī*.  
Dāt al-nikāb (La Dame Voilée). RICHEBOURG (É.).  
Ḍau' al-ma'ālī. 'ALĪ b. SULTĀN MUḤ., *al-Kārī*.  
Ḍau al-shumū'. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Amīr al-Shādīlī*.  
al-Daur al-a'la. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤ. al-DĪN),  
called IBN al-'ARABĪ.  
Davidis Regis et Prophetæ Psalmi. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
Dawāmat mukhtaṣar al-tawārikh al-bai'iyah.  
BARONIUS (C.).  
al-Da'wat al-burhatīyah. PRAYERS.  
al-Da'wat al-jaljalūtīyah. PRAYERS.  
De Abul-Alae poetæ arabici vita et carminibus . . .  
commentatio. RIEU (C.).  
De Affectibus iuncturarum [Kitāb fi 'ulal al-mafāsil].  
MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
De Alchemia Traditio summæ perfectionis. JĀBIR  
b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
De Alchimia libri tres. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-  
Ṭarasūsī*.  
De Aljavāliqī ejusque opere quod inscribitur المعرب.  
MAUHŪB b. AḤMAD, *al-Jawālīkī*.  
De almahad [al-Risālat al-aḥḥawīyah fi'l-ma'ād].  
ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN  
SĪNĀ.  
De analemmate. PTOLÉMY (C.).  
De Anima. ARISTOTLE.  
———— [translation of a portion of al-Shifā].  
ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN  
SĪNĀ.

- De anima in arte alchimiae. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.
- De animæ beatitudine [Fi ittisāl al-'akl bi'l-insān]. MUḥ. b. AHMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- De animæ & spiritus discrimine liber [al-Fark bain al-nafs wa'l-rūh]. KUSTĀ b. LŪKĀ.
- De animalibus [funn 8 of bk. 2 of al-Shifā]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- De Anthologia Arabica Tsaalebi Unio Aetatis appellata. DIETERICI (F. H.).
- De arabicorum etiam auctorum libris vulgatis crisi poscentibus emaculari exemplo posito Historiae Saracenicae Elmācīni. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- De arte atque ratione navigandi libri duo, etc. NUÑEZ (P.).
- De arte medendi introductio [al-Madkhal fi'l-tibb]. MUḥ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- De Astronomia libri ix. JĀRIR b. AFLĀḥ, *al-Ishbīlī*.
- De auctorum graecorum versionibus et commentariis syriacis, arabicis, armeniacis persicisque commentatio. WENICH (J. G.).
- De Avicenna medico. KLEIN (S.).
- De Bar Alio et Bar Bahlulo . . . commentatio litteraria philologica. GESENIUS (F. H. W.).
- De beatitudine aīe [Fi ittisāl al-'akl bi'l-insān]. MUḥ. b. AHMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- De cæde Amini moribusque ejus atque ingenio. NORDLING (J. T.).
- De Castigatione Animæ [Mu'atabat al-nafs]. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.
- De causis [al-Idāhī fi'l-khair al-malīd]. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- De Causis proprietatum elementorum libellus. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- De celo ⁊ mūdo cū Auerrois expositione. ARISTOTLE.
- De Chazaris excerpta ex scriptoribus arabicis. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- De Chirurgia [from al-Taṣrīf]. KHALAF b. al-'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSīm), *al-Zahrāwī*.
- De Christo imitando liber tertius. HAEMMERLEIN (T.), à *Kempis*.
- De chronographo arabe anonymo qui codice Berolinensi Sprengeriano tricesimo continetur. ROTHSTEIN (J. G.).
- De cælo et ejus mirabilibus et de inferno, ex auditis et visis [al-Samā wa-jahannam]. SWEDENBORG (E.).
- De complexionibus proprietatibus electionibus operationibusq; simplicium medicinarum laxativarum. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAH, *the Younger*.
- De compositione Alchemiæ. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umawī*.
- De congelatione et conglutinatione lapidum. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.
- De contractu „do ut des” (بيع) jure mohammedano. BERG (L. W. C. VAN DEN).
- De Corano arabico Venetiis Paganini typis impresso sub in. sec. xvi. dissertatio. ROSSI (G. B. DE).
- De Corde, ejusque facultatibus, libellus [al-Adwiyat al-kalbiyah]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- De cōsolaciōe medicinarū simplicium solutiuarū Iohannis heben Mesue. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAH, *the Younger*.
- De crepusculis & Nubium ascensionibus [al-Makālah fi'l-fajr?]. ḤASAN b. ḤASAN, called IBN al-HAITHAM.
- De Crepusculis liber unus, etc. NUÑEZ (P.).
- De cura lapidis. GALENUS (C.).
- De curatione lapidis [al-Makālah fi 'ilal al-kula]. ZUHR b. 'ABD al-MALIK (ABU al-'ALĀ), called IBN ZUHR.
- De curis omium passionum oculorum [al-Muntakhab fi 'ilāj al-'ain]. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, *al-Mausilī*.
- De definitionibus [Kitāb al-hudūd wa'l-rusūm]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- De dietis uniuersalibus & particularibus [al-Adwiyat al-mufradah wa'l-aghḍiyah]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- De differentia animæ et spiritus liber [al-Fark bain al-nafs wa'l-rūh]. KUSTĀ b. LŪKĀ.
- De diffinitionibus, & quæstis [Kitāb al-hudūd]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- De diuisione scientiarum [Takāsīm al-hikmah wa'l-'ulūm]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- De diuisionibus scientiarum [Takāsīm al-hikmah wa'l-'ulūm]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- De Dsu r'Rumma . . . commentatio. GHAILĀN b. 'UḲBAH, called DU al-RUMMAH.
- De egritudinibus juncturarū [Kitāb fi 'ilal al-mafāsīl]. MUḥ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- De egritudinibus pueroꝝ. MUḥ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- De electionibus. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Mīsrī*.  
SAHL b. BISHR.
- De elementis [Kitāb al-ustuḡsāt]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.

- De elementis et orbibus celestibus. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Misrī*.
- De enuntiationibus relativis Semiticis dissertatio linguistica. PRYM (H. E.).
- De Evangeliiis in Arabicum e Simplici Syriaca translatis commentatio academica. GILDENEISTER (J.).
- De facultatibus partium animalium. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- De febribus [Kitāb al-hummayāt]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- De Febribus Ioannis Arculani in Avic. iv. Canonis Fen primam . . . expositio. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- De febribus liber [Bk. 3, chap. 1-26, of Kāmil al-shīnā'ah]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS, *al-Majūsī*.
- De febribus liber. YŪḤIANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.
- De febribus opus sane aureum. FEBRES.
- De febribus Rasis liber [bk. 10 of al-Manṣūrī, in Latin]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- De febribus tractatus quattuor. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- De flexione libellus [Mukhtaṣar al-taṣrīf al-mulūkī]. 'UTHMĀN b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN JINNĪ.
- De Fornacibus construendis. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- De generatione Machumet et nutritura eius. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.—*Life*.
- De Geographia Universali [Fī'l-jughrāfiyā al-kulliyah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- De glossis Habichtianis in quatuor priores tomos MI Noctium dissertatio critica. FLEISCHER (H. L.).
- De igne persico pruna vel carbōe, etc. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- De Il-Chanorum seu Chulaguidarum numis commentatio. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- De Imitatione Christi [al-Iktidā bi'l-Masīh]. HAEMMERLEIN (T.), à *Kēmpis*.
- De Initiis et Originibus religionum in Oriente dispersarum [Fī mabādī' wa-usūl al-adyān]. MABĀDĪ'.
- De intellectu et intellecto [al-Makālah fī ma'āni al-'akl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŚR), *al-Fārābī*.
- De intellectu intellectisque commentatio [al-Makālah fī ma'āni al-'akl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŚR), *al-Fārābī*.
- De Interpretatione. ARISTOTLE.—*Organon*.
- De interpretibus et explanatoribus Euclidis arabicis schediasma historicum. GARTZ (J. C.).
- De inuentione neritatis. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- De investigatione perfectionis metalloꝝ Liber i. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- De iūcturarū egritudinibus [Kitāb fī 'ilal al-mafāsīl]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- De iudiciis astrorum [al-Bārī' fī alhikām al-nujūm]. 'ALĪ b. ABI al-RIJĀL, *al-Shaibānī*.
- De la Diferencia entre lo temporal y eterno [Mizān al-zamān]. NIEREMBERG (J. E.).
- De l'Afrique. ḤASAN b. MUḤ., *al-Wazzān al-Fāsī*.
- De l'Algèbre chez les Arabes. SÉDILLOT (L. P. E. A.).
- De l'état de la littérature chez les populations chrétiennes arabes de la Syrie. REINAUD (J. T.).
- De Limonibus [an extract from al-Jāmi' li-mufradāt al-adwiyah wa'l-aghdiyah]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-BAITĀR.
- De lingua arabica libri duo. PEDRO, *de Alcalá*.
- De magnis conjunctionibus [Kitāb al-kirānāt]. JA'FAR b. MUḤ. (ABU MA'SHAR), *al-Balkhī*.
- De Malis Limoniis. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-BAITĀR.
- De medicinis cordialibus [al-Adwiyat al-kalbīyah]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- De Moallaka Lebidi. PEIPER (C. R. S.).
- De modis et rhythmis cantus arabici. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŚR), *al-Fārābī*.
- De Mohammede Ebn Batuta Arabe Tingitano ejusque itineribus commentatio. KOSEGARTEN (J. G. L.).
- De morali disciplina libri quinque. FILELFO (F.).
- De morbis infantium. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- De Morbis Mentis Tractatus. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- De morbis pueroꝝ. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- De motibus manifestis et obscuris. GALENUS (C.).
- De Motu Stellarum [from Kitāb al-zīj]. MUḤ. b. JĀBIR, *al-Butānī*.
- De Musei Sprewitziani Mosquae numis Kuficis nonnullis antehac ineditis, qui Chersonesi humo eruti esse dicuntur. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- De mutatione temporis [al-Amfār wa'l-riyāhī]. JA'FAR b. MUḤ. (ABU MA'SHAR), *al-Balkhī*.
- De Nativitatibus et Interrogationibus [Kitāb al-ahkām?]. 'UMAR b. FARKHĀN, *al-Ṭabarī*.
- De nominibus verborum Arabicis اسماء الافعال dissertatio. ROEDIGER (H. J.).
- De numis muhammadanis in numophylacio Regio Dresdeni asservatis commentatio. KREHL (L.).



- De numorum Bulgarieorum forte antiquissimo libri duo. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- De oculis [Taḍkirat al-kahhālīn]. 'ALĪ b. 'ĪSA, *al-Kahhāl*.
- De Omare al-Motawaccilo... De Ibn-Abduno [from Kālā'id al-ikyān]. FATĤ b. MUḤ., called IBN KHAKĀN.
- De origine et compositione Surarum Qoranicarum ipsiusque Qorani. NOELDEKE (Th.).
- De origine et indole arabicae librorum Veteris Testamenti historicorum interpretationis libri duo. ROEDIGER (E.).
- De Pentateucho arabico Polyglotto disputatio philologica. SCHNURRER (C. F.).
- De pestilentia [Kitāb al-jadarī wa'l-ḥaṣḥal]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- De pestilentia seu peste, etc. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- De physico auditu. ARISTOTLE.—*Physica*.
- De Plantis. GALENUS (C.).
- De plantis [Kitāb al-nabāt]. NICHOLAS, of *Damascus*.
- De poescos hebraicae atque arabicae origine, indole, mutuoque consensu atque discrimine commentatio. WENRICH (J. G.).
- De pprietatib<sup>9</sup> membroruṣ. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- De preseruatiōe ab egritudine lapidis [al-Makālah fi'l-ḥaṣa fi'l-kula wa'l-mathānah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- De proprietatibus ac virtutibus medicis animalium, plantarum, ac gemmarum, tractatus triplex [Diwān al-ḥayawān]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.
- De proprietatibus aelementorum. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- De proprietatibus inuamentis ⁊ nocumentis sexaginta animalium. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- De pticularibus dietis libell' [al-Adwiyat al-mufradah wa'l-aghḍiyah]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- De quibusdam Semanidarum ac Buidarum numis schediasma. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- De ratione curandi pestilentiam [Kitāb al-jadarī wa'l-ḥaṣḥal]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- De re Medica libri tres. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAIH, *the Younger*.
- De re Metallica... Libellus. MORIENUS, *Romanus*.
- De rebus studio Aristotelicae philosophiae praemittendis commentatio [Fi mā yanbaghi an yukaddam kaḥl ta'allum al-falsafah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- De Receptione. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- De regimine acutoꝝ morboꝝ. HIPPOCRATES.
- De religione Mohammedica libri duo. RELAND (A.).
- De republica recte administranda. FILELFO (F.).
- De Revolutione annorum mundi. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- De Scientia motus orbis. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- De seientiis [Iḥṣā al-'ulūm?]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- De secretiore parte divinae sapientiae secundum Aegyptios. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- De sectione rationis [Fi kat' al-khufūt 'ala al-nasābah]. APOLLONIUS, *Pergaeus*.
- De sectionibus ⁊ cauterijs ⁊ vētosis. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- De significatiōe tpis ad iudicia. SAHL b. BISHR.
- De significatiōe Planetarum in natiuitatibus. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- De simplici medicina. YŪḤANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.
- De simplicibus [Bk. 5 of al-Kulliyāt]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- De simplicibus, ad Almansorem [al-Manṣūrī fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- De simplicibus medicinis opus. YŪḤANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.
- De simplicium medicamentorum historia libri septem. YŪḤANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.
- De Speculis. PTOLEMY (C.).
- De Spheris. THEODOSIUS, *Tripolitanus*.
- De substantia orbis. ARISTOTLE.—*Physica*.
- De substantia orbis liber [Fi'l-jirm al-samāwī]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- De superficieꝝ divisionibus liber. MUḤ., *al-Baghdādī*.
- De supputandis apud Arabes Siculos temporibus. GREGORIO (R.).
- De temporum mutationibus, sive de imbris. YA'KŪB b. ISHĀK, *al-Kindī*.
- De Theriaca [Fi'l-tiryāk]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- De totius Africae descriptione, Libri ix. ḤASAN b. MUḤ., *al-Wazzān al-Fāsī*.
- De transitu Beatae Mariae Virginis liber. JOHN, *Saint and Apostle*.
- De tribus imaginibus magicis. THĀBIT b. KURRAH, *al-Harrānī*.
- De tyriaca [Fi'l-tiryāk]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- De uegitalibus. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- De universalibus Medicae scientiae praeceptis. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.



De urinis [Kitāb al-bawl]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.  
 "De Valle Hadhramaut" [al-Ṭurfat al-gharībah]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.  
 De variolis et morbillis liber, *etc.* MEAD (R.).  
 De variolis et morbillis [Kitāb al-jadārī wa'l-ḥaṣbah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 De Veritate religionis Christianæ [Sihhat al-sharī'at al-masīlīyah]. GROOT (H. DE).  
 De victus ratione ad Constantinum Imperatorem libri ii. PSELLUS (M. C.).  
 De viribus cordis [al-Adwiyat al-kalbīyah]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 De vita et obitu Avicennæ paucula [from Wafayāt al-a'yān]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALLIKĀN.  
 De vita et rebus gestis Mohammedis [from al-Mukhtaṣar fi akhbār al-bashar]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 De vita et scriptis Maverdii commentatio. ENGER (M.).  
 De vocabulis in antiquis Arabum carminibus et in Corano peregrinis. FRAENKEL (S.).  
 De voce et anhelitu. GALENUS (C.).  
 The Death of Eliza Cunningham [an extract]. NEWTON (J.).  
 Decas Sacra canticorum et carminum Arabicorum. KIRSTEN (P.).  
 Declaratio compendiosa per viam diuisionis Al-pharabii super libris Rhetoricorum Aristotelis. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.  
 Declaratio lapidis physici Avicennæ filio suo Aboali. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 Definitiones theosophi Mohji-ed-dīn [Istīlāḥāt al-ṣūfiyah]. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.  
 Definitiones viri meritissimi Sejjid Scherīf [al-Ta'rīfāt]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called SAIIYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.  
 Del Governo de' Regni [Kalilah wa-Dīnnah]. BĪDPĀ'Ī.  
 Delectus veterum carminum arabicorum. NOELDEKE (Th.).  
 Dēmai. MISHNĀH.—*Zērā'im*.  
 Die Denkmäler der Länder [Āthār al-bilād]. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Kāẓimī*.  
 Denkwürdigkeiten aus dem Leben Al Malich al Nasir Saladins [translated from al-Nawādir al-sultānīyah]. YŪSUF b. RĀF' (BAHĀ al-DĪN), called IBN SHADDĀD.  
 Denkwürdigkeiten Egyptens [al-Ifādah wa'l-i'tibār]. 'ABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghdādī*.  
 Derivationes Alcoranicæ. VANSITTART (W.).

Dērūsh bē-'inyan hā-ēmūnāh ha-āmīttīth. ISAAC LOPEZ, *of Aleppo*.  
 Descripcion de España [from Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.  
 Descripcion del reino de Granada bajo la dominacion de los Naseritas. SIMONET (F. J.).  
 Descriptio Aegypti, arabice et latine. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Descriptio codicis manuscripti, qui versionem Pentateuchi arabicam continet, asservati in Bibliotheca Universitatis Vratislaviensis. THEINER (J. A.).  
 Descriptio codicum quorundam Cuficorum partes Corani exhibentium in Bibliotheca Regia Hafniensi. ADLER (J. G. C.).  
 Descriptio Imperii Moslemici [Alisan al-takāsīm]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Mukaddasī*.  
 Descriptio Iracae Persicae [from al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik]. MUḤ. b. ḤAUKĀL.  
 Descriptio Peninsulae Arabum [from Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Descriptio regionum Nigritarum. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Descriptio regnorum ditionis moslemicae [Masālik al-mamālik]. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Fārīsī al-Isṭakhrī*.  
 Descriptio Sindiae [from al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik]. MUḤ. b. ḤAUKĀL.  
 Descriptio terrae Malabar [from Tuḥfat al-nuẓẓār]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN BATŪTAH.  
 Description de l'Afrique [al-Istībṣār]. ISTIBṢĀR.  
 Description de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne [from Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.  
 Description de l'Afrique Septentrionale [from al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ (ABU 'UBAID), *al-Bakrī*.  
 Description de l'Égypte [al-Intisār]. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., called IBN DUKMĀK.  
 Description de Palerme au milieu du X<sup>e</sup> siècle [from al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik]. MUḤ. b. ḤAUKĀL.  
 Description des Étoiles fixes [Šuwar al-kawākib]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'UMAR, *al-Šūfī*.  
 Description des monumens musulmans du cabinet de M. le Duc de Blacas. REINAUD (J. T.).  
 Description des Pays du Magreb [from Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Description générale de l'Arabie [from Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Description of a Planispheric Astrolabe constructed for Shāh Sultān Husain Safawī. MORLEY (W. H.).

- Description of Mesopotamia and Baghdād, written about the year 900 A.D. YŪHANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.
- Description of Syria, including Palestine. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Mukaddasī*.
- Description of two Oriental gravestones. WRIGHT (W.).
- A Descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Manuscripts in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge. PALMER (E. H.).
- A descriptive catalogue of the historical manuscripts in the Arabic and Persian languages preserved in the library of the Royal Asiatic Society. MORLEY (W. H.).
- Descrizione della Sicilia [from *Nuzhat al-mushtāk*]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Descrizione della Sicilia cavata da uno libro Arabico di Scherif Elidris. TARDIA (F.).
- Desiderio Quarentis [Bughyat al-multamis]. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA, *al-Dabbī*.
- Destructio Destructionum [Tahāfut al-tabāfut]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Determinatio ibinrosdin in poetria aristotilis. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Deuteronomy. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- Développemens des principes de la langue arabe moderne. HERBIN (A. F. J.).
- Dewani Mootanabee. AḤMAD b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-ṬAIYIB), called al-MUTANABBĪ.
- Di due Astrolabi in caratteri Cufici occidentali trovati in Valdagno. SCHIO (A. DA).
- Dia-ul-Khāfikain [i.e. Diyā al-khāfikain]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.
- Diaconale Syriacum juxta ritum Ecclesie Antiochenae Nationis Maronitarum. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.
- A Dialogue between a traveller and yourself [Mufāwahdah mufidah]. DIALOGUE.
- A Dialogue between two intimate friends on regeneration [Khitāb wa-jawāb bain šiddikain]. DIALOGUE.
- Dialogue d'Aros et de Marie sur le Magistère de Hermès. MARY, *the Copt*.
- Dialogues arabes à l'usage des fonctionnaires et des employés de l'Algérie [al-Mukhāṭabāt]. CHERBONNEAU (J. A.).
- Dialogues arabes-français. MARTIN (A.).
- Dialogues français-arabes [Mukhāṭabāt faransāwīyah 'arabīyah]. FRENCH-ARABIC DIALOGUES.
- Dialogues français-arabes avec le mot-à-mot et la signification en caractères français. ṬĀHIR b. NAḲKĀD.
- al-Dibāj [abridged]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABĪ BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.
- al-Dibāj al-muḍahhab [extracts]. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ, called IBN FARḤŪN.
- Dichiarazione più copiosa della Dottrina Christiana [Tafsīr wāsi']. BELLARMINO (R. F. R.), *Cardinal*.
- A Dictionary and Glossary of the Kor-ān [Silk al-bayān]. PENRICE (J.).
- Dictionary of the technical terms of the Sufies [Istīlāhāt al-šūfiyah]. 'ABD al-RAZZĀK b. MUḤ. (KAMĀL al-DĪN), *al-Kāshī*.
- A dictionary of the technical terms used in the sciences of the Musalmans [Kashshāf istīlāhāt al-funūn]. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, *T'hānavī*.
- Dictionnaire Arabe [Ahkām bāb al-ī'rāb]. JIBRĪL FARḤĀT MAṬAR, afterwards GERMANUS FARḤĀT.
- Dictionnaire des villes, villages, hameaux, etc., de l'Égypte. EGYPT.—*Ministère de l'Intérieur*.
- Dictionnaire géographique, historique et littéraire de la Perse et des contrées adjacentes, extrait du Mo'djem el-Bouldan, etc. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.
- Δίδαχαι εἰς τὴν ἀγίαν καὶ μεγάλην Τεσσαρακοστήν [Izāt li'l-saun al-kabir al-mukaddas]. MENIATES (E.).
- A Digest of Mohummudan Law. MUHAMMADAN LAW.
- A Digest of Moohummudan Law. BAILLIE (N. B. E.).
- Dikr al-aiyām al-sa'idah. MARCHI (F. A. DE).
- Dikr al-'ākil wa-taṭbiḥ al-ghāfil (Rappel à l'intelligent, avis à l'indifférent). 'ABD al-KĀDIR, *Amir of Mascara*.
- Dikr al-andalus [from *Nuzhat al-mushtāk*]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Dikr bilād al-hind [from Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Dikr bilād al-jabal [from Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Dikr fath al-andalus. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-ḤAKAM.
- Dikr jazīrat al-'arab [from Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Dikr mā yata'allak bi'l-maisir [an extract from *Naẓm al-durar*]. IBRĀHĪM b. 'UMAR, *al-Bikā'ī*.
- Dikr tamalluk jumbūr al-faransāwīyat al-aktār al-mišriyah wa'l-bilād al-shāmiyah (Histoire de l'expédition des Français en Égypte). NIKŪLĀ b. YŪSUF, *al-Turkī*.
- Dikr umam al-'arab wa-alhwalihim wa-mulūkihim Kabl al-islām. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Dikra al-burūtastānat (The Protestant's reminder). PROTESTANT.
- al-Dimyatīyah. NŪR al-DĪN, *al-Dimyatī*.

Dīnē shēḥitāh u-bhēdhikāh. SATHRUG (J.) and SHEMAMA (J.).

Dīnus in chirurgia cū aliis. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.

I Diplomi Arabi del R. Archivio Fiorentino. TUSCAN ARCHIVES.

I diplomi Greci ed Arabi di Sicilia publicati... tradotti ed illustrati. CUSA (S.).

Διπλῶν παράλληλων [al-Mukābalat al-muḍā'afah]. STOURZAS (A.).

Dirām al-sikf. KĀSIM b. al-HUSAIN, called ŠADR al-AFĀḌIL.

al-Dirāsāt al-auwāliyah (Résumé d'un cours élémentaire de géographie physique). LAMOUROUX (J. V. F.).

al-Dirāyah. AĪMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN HĀJAR, *al-Askalānī*.

Dirāyat al-adab. 'UBAID ALLĀH, *al-'Ubaidī*.

Discours adressé... au Divan Général d'Égypte [Khitāb fi iltitāh al-jam'iyat al-'umūmiyah]. MONGE (G.), *Comte de Péluse*.

Discours religieux pour les principales fêtes de l'année [al-Farājīm li'l-'ayād al-mārāniyah]. ELIAS III. b. al-HADITHĪ.

Discours sur l'histoire universelle [al-Khitāb fi'l-ta'rikh al-'āmm]. BOSSUET (J. B.).

A discourse on the Small Pox and Measles, etc. MEAD (R.).

The Discovery of Secrets [Hatḥ al-astār]. JĀBIR b. HĀYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.

Discussion de deux méthodes arabes pour déterminer une valeur approchée de sin 1°. WOEPCKE (F.).

Disputatio philologica de Antara ejusque poemate. MENIL (V. E.).

Disputatio pro religione Mohammedanorum adversus Christianos. ABU al-FADL, *al-Su'ūdī*.

Dissertatio de arabicis scriptorum graecorum interpretibus. FLUEGEL (G. L.).

Dissertatio de institutis Arabum erudiundae juventuti, etc. VETH (P. J.).

Dissertatio de marmoribus arabicis Puteolanis, etc. RELAND (A.).

Dissertatio... de originibus medicinae arabicae sub Khalifatu. SPRENGER (A.).

Dissertatio El-Herir [Ist Makāmah]. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-HĀRĪRĪ.

Dissertatio historico-philologico-theologica de Alcorani versionibus variis. LOBHERZ (J. C.).

Dissertatio, qua de vitae termino, utrū fixus sit, an mobilis, disquiritur ex Arabum & Persarum scriptis. WARNER (L.).

Dissertation sur les Mille et une Nuits. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.

Dissertatiuncula de voce مَزْمُون, sive مَزْمُون ex Meidanii Thesauro Proverbiorum. AĪMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAHDĀNĪ.

Divisiones Rasis [al-Takṣīm wa'l-tashjīr]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

Il Divano di 'Omar ben-al-Fāre'd, tradotto e paragonato col Canzoniere del Petrarca. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRĪP.

The Divans of the six ancient Arabic poets, Ennābiga, 'Antara, Tharafa, Zuhair, 'Alqama and Imru-ulqais. ZIYĀD b. MU'ĀWIYAH, called al-NĀBIGHAH, *al-Dubayḥī*.

Divers Itinéraires, traduits de l'arabe. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.

Il Divoto di Maria Vergine [al-Muta'abbid li-Maryam]. SEGNERI (P.).

Dīwān. 'ABBĀS ibn al-AĪNAF.

——, or Manā'ih al-alṭāf. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ., *al-Shubrāwī*.

——, or al-Durr al-manzūm. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ZAIN b. 'ALAWĪ, called al-HADDĀD.

—— 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. SARĀYĀ (ŠAFĪ al-DĪN), *al-Ḥillī*.

—— 'ABD al-JALĪL b. YĀ-SĪN, *al-Baṣrī*.

—— 'ABD al-RAḤĪM b. AĪMAD, *al-Bur'ī*.

—— 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUŠṬAFA, called al-'AIDARŪS.

—— ABU MHĪJAN b. HĀBĪB, *al-Thakafī*.

—— AĪMAD, *al-Dalīnjāwī*.

—— AĪMAD, *al-Ka'wānī*.

—— AĪMAD b. ABI al-KĀSIM, called IBN KHALŪF.

—— AĪMAD b. 'ARŪS.

—— AĪMAD b. HUSAIN (ABU al-ṬAIYIB), called al-MUTANABBĪ.

——, or Hilyat al-tirāz. 'A'ISHAH 'ĪSMAT bint ISMĀ'ĪL PĀSHĀ TIMŪR.

—— 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB, *Caliph*.

—— 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN al-NABĪH.

—— 'ALĪ ABU al-NAŠR.

——, or Nasamat al-sahar. 'ALĪ ABU YŪSUF, *al-Azharī*.

——, or al-Ish'ār bi-hamīd al-ash'ār. 'ALĪ al-DARWĪSH.

—— 'ALKAMAḤ b. 'ABADAḤ.

—— 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.

——, or al-Kamar al-mushrik. AS'AD MANŠŪR al-'UPAIMĪ.

——, or Mir'āt al-hasnā. FARANSĪS FATḤ ALLĀH MARĀSH.

—— FATḤ ALLĀH, *al-Ḥalabī*, called IBN al-NAHḤĀS.

—— GHĪYĀTH b. GHAUTH, called al-AKHṬĀL.

—— HAMMĀM b. GHĀLIB, called al-FARAZDAK.



Dīwān. HĀRITH b. SA'ID (ABU FIRĀS), *al-Ĥamdānī*.  
 ——— HĀSAN b. HĀNĪ', called ABU NUWĀS.  
 ——— HĀSSĀN b. THĀBIT.  
 ——— HĀTIM, *al-Ṭū'ī*.  
 ——— HUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-ṬUGHRA'Ī.  
 ——— IBRĀHĪM b. ABI al-FATĪ, called IBN  
 KHAFĀJAH.  
 ——— IBRĀHĪM b. al-KĀSIM, called ABU al-  
 'ATĀHIYAH.  
 ——— IBRĀHĪM b. SAHL, *al-Ishbīlī*.  
 ———, or al-Nafī al-miskī. IBRĀHĪM al-AḤḌAB.  
 ———, or al-Durr al-bahī al-mansūk. IBRĀHĪM  
 MARZŪK.  
 ——— IMRU' al-KAIS b. HUJR.  
 ——— ISMĀ'IL b. SA'D, called al-KHASHSHĀB.  
 ——— JARWAL b. AUS, called al-HUṬA'AH.  
 ——— JIBRĪL FARĪĀT MAṬAR, afterwards GER-  
 MANUS FARĤĀT.  
 ———, or Mir'at al-gharībah. KĀSIM ABU ḤASAN,  
*al-Kustī*.  
 ——— [selections]. KHALĪL b. AHMAD, *al-Aiyūbī*.  
 ——— KHANSA bint 'AMR.  
 ——— KUTBAH b. AUS, called al-ḤĀDIRAH.  
 ——— LABĪD b. RABĪ'AH.  
 ——— MAHMŪD KĀBĀDU (ABU al-THANĀ).  
 ——— MANJAK, *Pasha*.  
 ——— MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI al-DĪN), called IBN  
 al-'ARABĪ.  
 ——— MUḤ. b. HĀNĪ', *al-Andalusī*.  
 ——— MUḤ. b. al-HUSAIN, called al-SHARĪF  
 al-RaḍĪ.  
 ——— MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL (SHIHĀB al-DĪN), *al-*  
*Misrī*.  
 ——— MUḤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Tilimsānī*, called  
 IBN al-'AFĪF.  
 ———, or Rutab al-'arab. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshṭarī*.  
 ———, or al-Faiḍ al-muḥammadi. MUḤ. ABU  
 al-HUDA, *al-Ṣaiyādī*.  
 ———, or al-Kalā'id al-naẓmiyah. MUḤ. AS'AD,  
*al-Aẓmī*.  
 ———, or al-Badr al-munīr. MUḤ. MISBĀN al-  
 BARBĪR.  
 ——— MUSLIM b. al-WALĪD, called ŠARĪ' al-  
 GHAWĀNĪ.  
 ——— MUŠṬAFA b. 'ABD al-MALIK, *al-Bābī al-*  
*Ḥalabī*.  
 ——— [selections]. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 ——— NICOLAUS al-ŠĀ'IGH.  
 ——— NIKŪLĀ NAKKĀSH.  
 ——— SHĀKIR SHUKAIR.  
 ——— SHIHĀB al-DĪN b. MA'TŪK, *al-Mūsawī*.  
 ——— SULAIMĀN al-ŠULAH.  
 ——— ṬARMĀN b. 'AMR, *al-Kilābī*.  
 ——— ṬARAFAH b. al-'ABD.

Dīwān. 'UMAR b. ABI RABĪ'AH.  
 ——— 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRID.  
 ——— 'UMAR b. al-MUẒAFFAR, called IBN al-  
 WARDĪ.  
 ——— 'URWAH b. al-WARD.  
 ——— WALĪD b. 'UBAID, *al-Bulitūrī*.  
 ——— YAḤYA b. 'ĪSA, called IBN MAṬRŪH.  
 ——— YŪSUF al-ASĪR.  
 ——— ZIYĀD b. MU'ĀWIYAH, called al-NĀBIGHAH,  
*al-Dubyānī*.  
 ——— ZUHAIR b. ABI SULMA.  
 ——— ZUHAIR b. MUḤ. (BAHĀ al-DĪN), *al-*  
*Muhallabī*.  
 Dīwān al-aitām. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 Dīwān al-'āshik [i.e. Kīssat al-Majnūn wa-Laila].  
 MAJNŪN, *al-'Āmirī*.  
 Dīwān al-Bardawīl b. Rāshid. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 Dīwān al-dawāwīn [Bk. 1]. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b.  
 ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusī*.  
 Le Diwan de Behā ed-dīn Zoheir. Variantes au texte  
 arabe. GUYARD (S.).  
 Dīwān al-ḥakā'ik [book 1 of Dīwān al-dawāwīn].  
 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusī*.  
 The Dīwān Hammāsah. ḤABĪB b. AUS (ABU  
 TAMMĀM), *al-Ṭū'ī*.  
 Dīwān al-hayawān (De proprietatibus ac virtutibus  
 medicis animalium, plantarum, ac gemmarum).  
 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN),  
*al-Suyūtī*.  
 Dīwān khutab. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM b. MUḤ., called  
 IBN NUBĀTAH.  
 Dīwān al-khutab. MUŠṬAFA, *al-Būlakī*.  
 Dīwān manāmāt al-malikah Shīlah. HILĀL,  
*Tribe of*.  
 Dīwān Miṣr. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 Dīwān al-sabābah. AHMAD b. YAḤYA, called IBN  
 ABI ḤAJALAH.  
 Dīwān al-Saladī. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 Dīwān al-'urbān. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 Dīwān al-Zanātī Khalifah. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 Dixième section du Kitab-al-Fihrist. MUḤ. b.  
 ISHĀK, called IBN ABI YA'KŪB al-NADĪM.  
 Diyā al-khāfīkain (The Light of the Two Hemi-  
 spheres). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.  
 Diyā al-naiyirain (A Treatise on the diseases of the  
 eye). LAWRENCE (Sir W.).  
 Diyā al-sirāj. ANWAR 'ALĪ (MUḤ.).  
 Diyātāsārūn, seu Tatiani Evangeliorum Harmoniae  
 arabice. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.—*Harmonies*.  
 Diyathīkī ḥaḍattā (Novum Testamentum Syriacum  
 et Arabicum). BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Djaroumiya [i.e. al-Mukaddimat al-ajurrūmiyah].  
 MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Sinhājī*, called IBN  
 AJURRŪM.

Dñi mesue vita, etc. YŪIANNĀ b. MĀSAWAM, *the Younger*.  
 Doctrina Christiana [al-Ta'lim al-masili]. BELLARMINO (R. F. R.), *Cardinal*.  
 Doctrina Christiana [al-Ta'lim al-masili]. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.  
 Doctrina de charitate [Kānūn al - mahabbah]. SWEDENBORG (E.).  
 Doctrina Machumet. MUHAMMAD, *the Prophet*.  
 Doctrine et devoirs de la religion musulmane. GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).  
 Documenta Philosophiae Arabum. SCHMOELDERS (A.).  
 Documenti degli Archivi Toscani (I Diplomi Arabi del R. Archivio Fiorentino). TUSCAN ARCHIVES.  
 Documenti per servire alla Storia di Sicilia. ACADEMIES, etc. — Palermo. — *Società Siciliana per la Storia Patria*.  
 Documentos Arabicos para a historia Portugueza. SOUSA (J. DE).  
 Documents géographiques sur l'Afrique septentrionale. BASSET (R.).  
 Documents inédits sur l'hérétique Abou-Yezid Mokhalld-ibn-Kidad de Tademket. MUH. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN HĀMMĀD.  
 Documents inédits sur Obeid Allah, fondateur de la Dynastie Fatimite. MUH. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN HĀMMĀD.  
 Documents musulmans sur le siège d'Alger en 1541. BASSET (R.).  
 Documents numismatiques pour servir à l'histoire des Arabes d'Espagne . . . Programme. PRÉVOST DE LONGPÉRIER (H. A.).  
 Donum Wardianum [al-Tuhfat al-wardiyah]. 'UMAR b. al-MUẒAFFAR, called IBN al-WARDĪ.  
 Dorr-el-montacheb [i.e. al-Durr al-muntakhab]. MUH. b. al-SHI'INAH (ABU al-FADL).  
 Doctrina Christiana [al-Ta'lim al-masili]. BELLARMINO (R. F. R.), *Cardinal*.  
 Le Double Parallèle [al-Mukābalat al-muḍā'afah]. STOURZAS (A.).  
 Ad-Dourra al-Fākhirah [i.e. al-Durrat al-fākhirah]. MUH. b. MUH., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 Douze fleurs du jardin de S. Dominique [al-Zaharāt al-kudsīyat al-maktūfah]. DOMINIC [DE GUZMAN], *Saint*.  
 Les Douze Séances du Cheikh Ahmed ben al-Moadhem [al-Makāmāt]. AĪMAD b. MUH. al-MU'AZZAM, *al-Rāzī*.  
 Dr. C. Landberg's "Studien" geprüft. HURGRONJE (C. S.).  
 Древне-Арабская поэзия и ее критика . . . Диссертация. ROSEN (V.), *Baron*.

Древнія Арабскія стихотворения. MU'ALLAKĀT.  
 Drei Abhandlungen über die Conjunction des separaten Intellects mit dem Menschen. MUH. b. AĪMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 Die drei ersten Moallakāt. MU'ALLAKĀT.  
 Drei in der kaiserlichen öffentlichen Bibliothek zu St. Petersburg befindliche astronomische Instrumente. DORN (B.).  
 Drey unterschiedliche Tractat von der Alchimey. ARNALDUS, *de Villa Nova*.  
 Le Drogman arabe. YŪSUF HĀRFŪSH.  
 Droit Musulman [translation of Sharā'i' al-islām]. JA'FAR b. SA'ID (NAJM al-DĪN), *al-Hillī*.  
 Le Droit musulman exposé d'après les sources. TORNAU (N. E.), *Baron*.  
 Droit musulman malékite. CADOZ (F.).  
 Droit musulman, rite hanafite [from Multaka al-abhur]. IBRĀHĪM b. MUH., *al-Halabī*.  
 Du Suicide chez les Musulmans de l'Algérie. BERTHERAND (É. L.).  
 Du'ā i daf' i tap [*in loco*].  
 Du'ā Ganj al-'arsh [*in loco*].  
 Du'ā al-jaushan al-kabīr. 'ALĪ ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN, *Fourth Imam*.  
 Du'ā al-jaushan al-saghīr. MŪSA al - KĀZIM, *Seventh Imam*.  
 Du'ā Kumail. KUMAIL b. ZIYĀD.  
 Du'ā mu'azzam [*in loco*].  
 Du'ā mughni [*in loco*].  
 Du'ā Suryānī. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABBĀS.  
 Du'ā 'Ukkāshah. 'UKKĀSHAH b. MUḤṢAN, *al-Asadī*.  
 Duo fragmenta inedita ex Aben Pascualis Assila. KHALAF b. 'ABD al-MALIK, called IBN BASHKUWĀL.  
 xii. Articuli Fidei [al-Thāni wa'l-'ashar ra'san]. APOSTLES' CREED.  
 al-Durar. ADIB ISHĀK.  
 al-Durar al-bahiyah. MUH. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Shawkānī*.  
 ——— MUH. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 al-Durar al-bahiyah fi sharh al-khasā'is al-nabawiyyah. MUH. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jawī*.  
 Durar al-ghauwās. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AĪMAD, *al-Shar'ānī*.  
 al-Durar al-ghawālī fi amrād al-aifāl. CLOT (A. B.), afterwards CLOT-BEY.  
 al-Durar al-hisān. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABĪ BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 Durar al-ḥukkām. MUH. b. FARĀMARZ, called MAULĀ KHUSRAU.  
 Durar al - la'ālī. MUH. KĀZIM, *al-Asadī al-Baghdādī*.

- Durar al-nafā'is. ILYĀS SAMĀHAN and ANTŪN BARAKĀT.
- al-Durar al-sanīyah. AĪMAD b. ZAINĪ DAHLĀN.
- Die durch Averroes erhaltenen Fragmente Alexanders zur Metaphysik des Aristoteles. ALEXANDER, *Aphrodisæus*.
- Durr al-asrār. MAHMŪD b. ĤAMZAH, *Mufti of Damascus*.
- al-Durr al-azhar. 'ABD al-KĀDIR (ABU MUĤ.).
- al-Durr al-bahī al-mansūk, or Diwān. IBRĀHĪM MARZŪK.
- al-Durr al-farīd fi 'ilm al-tauhīd. AĪMAD, *al-Naharāwī*.
- Durr al-fašlāin. AĪMAD KHĀN, *Saiyid, K.C.S.I.*
- al-Durr al-lāmi', or Kitāb al-nabāt. FIGARI (A.).
- al-Durr al-maknūn. JIRJIS TANŪS 'AUN.
- al-Durr al-manthūr fi tafsīr asmā Allāh al-ḥusna. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ YAḤYA.
- al-Durr al-manẓūm. DURR.
- al-Durr al-manẓūm fi waṣāyā al-sultān al-marḥūm. LOUIS XVI., *King of France*.
- al-Durr al-manẓūm li-ḡawī al-'uḡl wa'l-fuhūm, or Diwān. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ZAIN b. 'ALAWĪ, called al-ḤADDĀD.
- al-Durr al-manẓūm raddan 'ala al-as'ilah wa'l-ajwibat al-mumḡāt bi'sm al-Batriyark Maximus Mazlūm. BAULUS BUṬRUS MAS'AD.
- al-Durr al-manẓūm wa-khulāṣat al-sirr al-maktūm. MUĤ. b. MUĤ., *al-Ghullānī al-Kishnāwī*.
- al-Durr al-mukhtār. MUĤ. b. 'ALĪ ('ALĀ al-DĪN), *al-Ḥaṣkafī*.
- al-Durr al-munazzam. DURR.
- al-Durr al-muntakhab fi ta'riḥ Ḥalab (Beiträge zur Geographie des nördlichen Syriens). MUĤ. b. al-SHIḤNAH (ABU al-FADL).
- al-Durr al-muntakhab lil-Kiddis Yūhannā Fam al-Dahab. JOHN, *Chrysostom*.
- Durr al-nāji. 'UMAR b. SĀLĪH, *al-Faiḡī al-Tuḡādī*.
- al-Durr al-naẓīm. IBRĀHĪM SARKĪS.
- MUĤ. b. AĪMAD, called IBN al-KHASSHĀB.
- Durr al-ṣadaf fi gharā'ib al-ṣudaf. FARANSIS FATĪH ALLĀH MARĀSH.
- al-Durr al-thamīn [abridged]. MUĤ. b. AĪMAD, called MAIYĀRAH.
- WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAĪM, *Dihlavi*.
- al-Durr al-thamīn fi asmā al-banāt wa'l-banīn. MUĤ. MUKBIL, *Bey*.
- al-Durrat al-alfiyah fi 'ilm al-'arabīyah (Ur Jahjū bin 'Abd-el-muṭī ez-Zawāwī's dikt ed-Durra el-Alfiye). YAḤYA b. 'ABD al-MUṭī, *al-Zawāwī*.
- Durrat al-aslāk. ḤASAN b. 'UMAR, called IBN ḤABĪB.
- al-Durrat al-bahīyah. 'ABD al-ḤAKK, *Dihlavi*, called ḤAKKĪ.
- al-Durrat al-fākhirah. JĀMĪ ('ABD al-RAĪMĀN b. AĪMAD).
- al-Durrat al-fākhirah fi kashf 'ulūm al-ākhirah. MUĤ. b. MUĤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- al-Durrat al-farīdah. SALĪM KASSĀB.
- Durrat al-ghauwāṣ. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARFĪ.
- al-Durrat al-ḥakīkiyat al-bahīyah (La Sortie des Hébreux d'Égypte). BRUGSCH (H.).
- al-Durrat al-muḡī'ah fi'l-kirā'āt al-thalāthah. MUĤ. b. MUĤ., *al-Jazari*.
- al-Durrat al-muḡīyah wa'l-'arūs al-marḡīyah. YŪSUF b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN 'ABD al-ḤADĪ.
- al-Durrat al-mukallalah. MUĤ. b. 'ABD al-RAĪMĀN (ABU al-ḤASAN), *al-Bakrī*.
- al-Durrat al-munifah. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- al-Durrat al-nafisah fi bayān ḥakikat al-kanisah (Vérité de l'Église catholique). CYRILLUS BEHNĀM BENNĪ.
- Durrat al-nāṣihīn. 'UTHMĀN b. ḤASAN, *al-Khūbarwī*.
- al-Durrat al-yatimah. IBRĀHĪM SARKĪS.
- Durūd i akbar [*in loco*].
- Durūd i hazārī [*in loco*].
- Durūd i ḥāẓirī [*in loco*].
- Durūd i lik-hī. MAHMŪD b. SUBUKTIGĪN, *Sultan of Ghaznah*.
- Durūd i mu'arra, or 'Anāṣir al-khairāt. MUĤ. NĀSIR 'ALĪ, *Ghiyāṣpurī*.
- Durūd i mu'azzam [*in loco*].
- Durūd i mukarram [*in loco*].
- Durūd i mustaghāṣ [*in loco*].
- Durūd al-tāj [*in loco*].
- Durūd al-Tūsī. MUĤ. b. al-ḤASAN (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Tūsī*.
- al-Durūs al-auwaliyah fi'l-falsafat al-'akliyah. BLISS (D.).
- al-Durūs al-auwaliyah fi'l-falsafat al-ṭabī'iyah. JACKSON (E.).
- Dustūr al-'amāl al-akrābāḡiniyah. CLOT (A. B.), afterwards CLOT-BEY.
- Dūzān al-kithār [*in loco*].
- The Dwellers on the Nile [Sawā al-sabīl]. BUDGE (*Sir E. A. T. W.*).
- Dynus super q̄rta Fen primi cum Tabula. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ, — *al-Kānūn*.
- E libro inscripto Selecti fortunae Casus [Nukhbat al-dahr]. MUĤ. b. ABI ṬĀLIB (SHAMS al-DĪN), *al-Dimashkī*.
- E libro qui inscribitur Thesaurus Regum [Dakhirat al-mulūk]. 'ALĪ b. SHIHĀB al-DĪN MUĤ., *al-Hamadānī*.



- The Eastern and Western Review [Diyā al-khāfīkain].  
 PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.
- The Eastern Church before the Vatican Council  
 [Kanīsat al-rūm al-sharkīyah bi-izā al-majma'  
 al-maskūnī al-fātikānī]. GAUTRELET (F. X.).
- The Eastern Traveller's Interpreter [Tarjumān inkliẓī  
 wa-'arabī]. AS'AD YA'KŪB KHAIYĀT.
- Ebembitar de Limonibus Tractatus. 'ABD ALLĀH  
 b. AĪMAD, called IBN al-BAITĀR.
- Ebenbitan de Limonibus. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AĪMAD,  
 called IBN al-BAITĀR.
- Ebenefis philosophi ac medici expositio super quintum  
 canonem Avicennæ. 'ALĪ b. ABI al-ĤAZM,  
 called IBN al-NAFĪS.
- Elm Giazlæ Tacwīm al-'Abdān [i.e. Takwīm al-'abdān].  
 YAĤYA b. 'ISA, called IBN JAZLAH.
- Elm Medini Mauri Fessani sententiæ quaedam  
 arabicæ [Tuhfat al-arīb]. ABU MADYAN b.  
 ĤAMMĀD b. MUĤ., *al-Fāsī*.
- Ecclesiæ Græcæ Orthodoxæ Orientalis cum Romana  
 Catholica Occidentali concordia [al-Dalālat al-  
 lāmī'ah]. GREEK CHURCH.
- Ecclesiastes. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- Edrisii Africa. HARTMANN (J. M.).
- Edrisii Hispaniæ part. i—iii. HARTMANN (J. M.).
- Ἐγχειρίδιον τοῦ ὀρθοδόξου ἱερέως [al-Fariḍat al-  
 sanīyah]. GOGOS (G.).
- L'Église Grecque, dite Orthodoxe, devant son histoire  
 [al-Kanīsat al-ighrikīyah hasb ta'rikhihā].  
 GREEK CHURCH.
- L'Égypte de Murtadi. MURTAḌA b. al-'AFĪF.
- Egyptian Calendar for the year 1295 A.H.  
 EPHEMERIDES.
- The Egyptian History. MURTAḌA b. al-'AFĪF.
- The Egyptian Patriot [al-Waṭanī al-miṣrī]. PERI-  
 ODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.
- Einladungsschrift . . . Die drei ersten Moallakāt.  
 MU'ALLAKĀT.
- Einleitung in das Studium der arabischen Gramma-  
 tiker. Die Ajrūmiyyah [al-Mukaddimat al-  
 ajurrūmiyyah]. MUĤ. b. MUĤ., *al-Šinhāji*,  
 called IBN AJURRŪM.
- Die Einleitung zu den Dichterbiographien von Ibn  
 Qutaiba aus dem Arabischen übersetzt [from  
 Kitāb al-shi'r wa'l-shu'arā]. 'ABD ALLĀH b.  
 MUSLIM, *al-Dinawarī*, called IBN KUTAIBAH.
- Elegantissimum carmen Abu El-Ula [from Sikī al-  
 zand]. AĪMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU al-'ALĀ),  
*al-Ma'arrī*.
- Elegiac fragments by various poets [Mukatta'āt  
 marāthī]. MUĤ. b. ZIYĀD, called IBN al-  
 A'RĀBĪ.
- L'Élégie du Tograi [Lāmiyat al-'ajam]. ĤUSAIN b.  
 'ALĪ, called al-TUGHIRĀ'Ī.
- Élégie en l'honneur d'Abou Yaqoub père d'Abou  
 Hammou Mousa roi de Tlemcen. MUĤ. b.  
 ABI JĀMI'AH, *al-Talālīsī*.
- Elementa astronomica [Kitāb al-fuṣūl al-thalāthīn].  
 AĪMAD b. MUĤ. b. KATHĪR, *al-Farghānī*.
- Elementale Arabicum. TYCHSEN (O. G.).
- Gli elementi della lingua italiana esposti in lingua  
 araba [Tuhfat al-bayān]. JIBRĀ'IL al-  
 KĀRDĀHĪ.
- Éléments d'anatomie générale [al-Tashrīḥ al-'āmm].  
 BÉCLARD (P. A.).
- Éléments d'arithmétique (Tarwiḍ al-tullāb). DAVID  
 (C. J.).
- Éléments de géométrie [Uṣūl al-handasah].  
 LEGENDRE (A. M.).
- Éléments de grammaire française [Nahw al-lughat  
 al-faransāwīyah]. DAVID (C. J.).
- Éléments de la numismatique musulmane. SORET  
 (F. J.).
- The elements of Arabic and Persian prosody, etc.  
 RANKING (G. S. A.).
- Elenchus Materie Medicæ Ibn Beitharis [from  
 al-Jāmi' li-mufradāt al-adwiyah wa'l-aghḍīyah].  
 'ABD ALLĀH b. AĪMAD, called IBN al-BAITĀR.
- Elenchus medicamentorum secundum Ibn Cholchol  
 quæ omisit Dioscorides. SULAIMĀN b. ḤASSĀN,  
 called IBN JULJUL.
- Elfachri [i.e. al-Fakhri]. MUĤ. b. 'ALĪ b. ṬABĀTABĀ,  
 called IBN al-ṬIKTĀKĀ.
- Elhani [al-Ḥāwī fi'l-tibb]. MUĤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ  
 (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Éloge funèbre de Sahid. ḤABĪB b. AUS (ABU  
 TAMMĀM), *al-Ṭā'ī*.
- Enchiridion Studiosi [Ta'lim al-muta'allim].  
 BURHĀN al-DĪN, *al-Zarnūjī*.
- Encyclopädische Uebersicht der Wissenschaften des  
 Orients. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
- Encyclopédie arabe [Dā'irat al-ma'ārif]. BUṬRUS  
 al-BUSTĀNĪ.
- The End of time [Ba'ḍ afkār mufidah 'an ghāyat al-  
 zamān]. WATTS (I.).
- L'Enfant Perdu, etc. JOSIKA (M.).
- English translation of Sabbah Mo-alqa. MU'ALLAKĀT.
- Enis el-Djelis [Kissat Anīs al-Jalis]. ARABIAN  
 NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Ennadarat-el-Masrya [al-Nazzārāt al-miṣriyyah].  
 PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.
- Ennud'jioum ussahirah [i.e. al-Nujūm al-zāhirah].  
 YŪSUF b. TAGHRI-BIRDĪ.
- Ennuzhat-ul-Khairia [al-Nuzhat al-khairīyah].  
 EPHEMERIDES.
- Ensayos sobre la gramática y poética de los Arabes  
 [Sallat al-nawāwir al-bahīyah]. TORRE (P. DELA)  
 and GARCIA ASENSIO (M.).

- An entire and correct edition of the five books upon Arabic grammar [Majmū'at al-kutub al-mutadāwalah li-dars al-naḥw]. BAILLIE (J.).
- Entretien du Roy Calid, et du Philosophie Morien sur le Magistère de Hermes. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umawī*.
- Ephemerides Persarum [al-Takwīm sanah 609]. EPHEMERIDES.
- Le Epigrafi Arabiche di Sicilia. AMARI (M.).
- Épigraphie Tunisienne. HOUDAS (O.) and BASSET (R.).
- Epistola ad Romanos arabice. BIBLE.—*Romans*.
- Epistola ad Titum, arabice. BIBLE.—*Titus*.
- Epistola arabica s. Ignatii. IGNATIUS, *Saint*.
- Epistola critica [al-Risālah ila al-Baron Silvestre de Sacy]. NĀSĪF al-YĀZĪJĪ.
- Epistola de studii Targum utilitate, etc. [Risālat Rabbi Yahūdāh]. JUDAH ben KORAISH.
- Epistola dogmatica ad Armenos, Jacobitas, Coptos, etc. [al-Imān al-ṣāḥih]. BELLUGA Y MONCADA (L.).
- Epistola Messahalae de rebus Eclipsium, etc. [Aḥkām al-kirānāt wa'l-mumāzījāt]. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- Epistola messahalāh i reb' eclipsis lūe, etc. [Aḥkām al-kirānāt wa'l-mumāzījāt]. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- Epistola Pauli ad Galatas. BIBLE.—*Galatians*.
- Epistola S. Judae Apostoli. BIBLE.—*Jude*.
- Epistole Catholice omnes Arabicæ. BIBLE.—*John, Epistles of*.
- Epistole Catholice tres. BIBLE.—*John, Epistles of*.
- Epistole Catholice versio Arabica & Æthiopica. BIBLE.—*James*.
- Epistole Catholice versio Arabice & Æthiopice, in Latinitatem translata. BIBLE.—*Jude*.
- Epistolae quaedam a Mauris, Aegyptiis et Syris conscriptae. HABICHT (M.).
- Les Epistres de S. Jean en Arabe. BIBLE.—*John, Epistles of*.
- Epitome Historiae Sanctae [Mukhtaṣar al-ta'rikh al-mukaddas]. LOMOND (C. F.).
- Ἐπιτομή κατηχίσεως [Mukhtaṣar ta'lim masīḥi mustakīm al-ra'yī]. SPIRIDON ŠARRĪF.
- Épreuves de caractères arabes gravés et fondus par Molé jeune. MOLÉ.
- Esdrae liber quartus arabice. BIBLE.—*Esdras*.
- Esdras. BIBLE.—*Apocrypha*.
- Esercizi Spirituali di S. Ignazio di Lojola [Riyādāt al-kiddis Ignatius]. NEPVEU (F.).
- Esquisse historique de la musique arabe aux temps anciens. CHRISTIANOWITSCH (A.).
- Essai d'une restitution de travaux perdus d'Apollonius sur les quantités irrationnelles. WOEPCKE (F.).
- Essai d'une traduction des Séances de Hariri [1st and 3rd Makāmāt]. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARĪRĪ.
- Essai sur l'écriture maghrébine. HOUDAS (O.).
- Essai sur les contrats de fiançailles et de mariage [al-Mukaddimah wa'l-natījah]. DAVID (C. J.).
- Essai sur les Écoles philosophiques chez les Arabes. SCHMOELDERS (A.).
- Essai sur l'histoire et sur la topographie du Caire d'après Maḳrīzī. RAVAISSE (P.).
- Essenz der Rechenkunst [Khulāṣat al-ḥisāb]. MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ al-DĪN), *al-'Āmilī*.
- Esther. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- RACINE (J.).
- Etat des provinces et des villages de l'Égypte. MALIK ASHRAF (SHĀ'BĀN b. al-ḤUSAIN), *Sultan of Egypt*.
- L'Éthique d'Avicenne [based on al-Risālah fi'l-'aḥd]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- L'Étincelle du Briquet [i.e. Sikt al-zand]. AḤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU al-'ALĪ), *al-Ma'arrī*.
- Etlche feine Sprichwörter der Araber. ARABIC PROVERBS.
- Études de géographie critique sur une partie de l'Afrique septentrionale. IBN al-DĪN, *al-Aghwālī*.
- Études géographiques et historiques sur l'Arabie. JOMARD (E. F.).
- Études sur la philosophie d'Averrhoës. MEHREN (A. F. M.).
- Euangelion. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- Euangelium Infantiae [Injil al-ṭufūliyah]. JESUS CHRIST.
- Euchologion. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- LITURGIES.—*Melchite Uniat Church*.
- Euclidis Elementorum Geometricorum libri tredecim [Tahrīr uṣūl li-UKLĪDAS]. EUCLID.
- Euclidis . . . Geometricorum elemētorum libri xv. EUCLID.
- Euclidis megarensis . . . opa a Campano interprete . . . translata. EUCLID.
- Eucologe musulman [translated from Hidāyat al-islām]. AMĀNAT ALLĀH.
- Eustachius [Maṭālī' al-shumūs]. SCHMID (J. C. VON).
- Evangelia Apocrypha. TISCHENDORF (L. F. C.).
- Evangelistarion. GLUZONIOS (E.).
- Evangelīthē. BIBLE.—*Liturgical Selections*.
- Evangelium Infantiae Servatoris [Injil al-ṭufūliyah]. JESUS CHRIST.
- Evangelium Jesu Christi. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.
- Evangelium Sanctum. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.
- Evangelium secundum Marcum. BIBLE.—*Mark*.

- Evangelium de Notre Seigneur Jésus-Christ selon Saint Matthieu [Bishārat Mār Matta]. BIBLE.—*Matthew*.
- The Evidence of the truth of the Christian Religion derived from the literal fulfilment of prophecy [al-Baiyinat al-jaliyah]. KEITH (A.).
- Exaposteilaria. CONSTANTINE VII., surnamed PORPHYROGENITUS.
- Excerpta aus Tanchūms Kommentar zum Buche der Richter [Muntakhabāt min sharh šēpher shōphētim]. THANCHUM ben JOSEPH, of *Jerusalem*.
- Excerpta de rebus Arabum ante Mohammedem [from al-Mukhtasar fi akhbār al-bashar]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Excerpta e libro Nobilissimarum Sententiarum Dictorumque Egregiorum [Ghurar al-hikam]. 'ABD al-WĀHID b. MUĪ. b. 'ABD al-WĀHID, *al-Amidi*.
- Excerpta e Nuveirio [extracts from Nihāyat al-arab]. AĪMAD b. 'ABD al-WĀHĪB, *al-Nuwairi*.
- Excerpta ex Anthologia... quæ inscribitur Hamasa. HĀBĪB b. AUS (ABU TAMMĀM), *al-Tā'i*.
- Excerpta ex Ibn Koteibah. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dīnawarī*, called IBN KŪTAIBAH.
- Excerpta ex Ibn Nabatae commentario in Ibn Zeiduni Epistolam [Sharh al-'uyūn]. MUĪ. b. MUĪ., called IBN NUBĀTĀH.
- Excerpta ex libro في الانسان. 'ABD al-KARĪM b. MUĪ. (ABU SA'D), *al-Sum'ānī*.
- Excerpta ex libro الباب. 'ALĪ b. MUĪ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.
- Excerpta ex... libro Monumenta Regionum [al-Muntakhab fi 'ajā'ib wa-gharā'ib]. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUĪ., *al-Kāẓimī*.
- Excerpta ex libro Al Moschtarek. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.
- Excerpta ex Qazvinii Opere geographico, Indiam et Sindiam spectantia [al-Mukhtār fi bilād al-hind wa'l-sind]. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUĪ., *al-Kāẓimī*.
- Excerpta geographica [from Nashak al-azhār]. MUĪ. b. AĪMAD, called IBN ĀYĀS.
- Excerpta geographica ex historia Arabum in Hispania et Africa [al-Mu'jib]. 'ABD al-WĀHID b. 'ALĪ, *al-Murrākushī*.
- Excerpta libri "Observatoria" [Marāsid al-ittilā']. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.
- Excerpta Moschtareki. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.
- Excerpta quaedam e thesauro geographico Moshtarek inscripto. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.
- Excerptum Alcoranicum de peregrinatione sacra. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.
- Excerptum ex antiquo... MSto Arabico, literis Samaritanis exarato. BIBLE.—*Deuteronomy*.
- Excerptum ex commentario Fakhr-iddini in Fontes Sapientiae Avicennae. MUĪ. b. 'UMAR (FAKHR al-DĪN), *al-Ilāzī*.
- Excerptum ex Nuweirii historia Regum Syriae ex Joktanidis oriundorum [from Nihāyat al-arab]. AĪMAD b. 'ABD al-WĀHĪB, *al-Nuwairi*.
- Excerptum geographicum de terra Syriae exponens [from Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib]. 'UMAR b. MUĪ., called IBN al-WARDI.
- Exegesis sive homilia in festum Natalis Benedicti [Tarjām 'id al-milād]. ELIAS III. b. al-ḤADITHĪ.
- Exercices de lecture arabe à l'usage des enfants. ARABIC READING LESSONS.
- Exercices de lecture d'arabe littéral. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.
- Exercices de lecture et de traduction arabe. PHARAON (J.).
- Exercices grammaticaux [al-Tamrīn 'ala kitāb al-tamrīn]. DAVID (C. J.).
- Exercicio de Perfeccion y Virtudes Cristianas [al-Kamāl al-masili]. RODRIGUEZ (A.).
- Eximij Isaac medicine monarce: de particularibus dietis libell' [al-Adwiyat al-mufradah wa'l-aghdiyah]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- Exodus. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- Expédition française en Égypte [Dikr tamalluk jumbūr al-faransāwiyat al-aktār al-misriyah]. NIKŪLĀ b. YŪSUF, *al-Turkī*.
- Explication de cinq médailles des anciens rois musulmans du Bengale, etc. REINAUD (J. T.).
- Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842. ALGERIA.
- Exposé de la réforme de l'Islamisme commencée... par... el-Ash'ari. MEHREN (A. F. M.).
- Exposé de la religion des Druzes. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. L.), *Baron*.
- Expositio de quattuor primis Khalifis [translation of pt. 1 of Kitāb al-imāmah wa'l-siyāsah]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dīnawarī*, called IBN KŪTAIBAH.
- Expositio Dini Florentini super tertia et quarta et parte quite Fen quarti canonis Auicēne. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Expositio super quintum canonem Auicennae. 'ALĪ b. ABI al-ḤAZM, called IBN al-NAFIS.
- Expositio Ugonis Senensis in primam (et secundam) Fen primi Canonis Auicenne. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Epositio Ugonis Senensis super aphorismos Hypocratis. HIPPOCRATES.



- Exposition de ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable sur la terre [Talkhîs al-âthâr, abridged translation]. 'ABD al-RASHÎD b. SÂLIH, *al-Bâkû'î*.
- Exposition de la Foi Musulmane. BIRGILI (MUH. b. PÎR 'ALÎ).
- Exposition des Règles fondamentales de la Syntaxe des désinences [al-I'râb 'an Kawâ'id al-i'râb]. 'ABD ALLÂH b. YÛSUF, called IBN HISHÂM.
- Expositiones super secundam, & tertiam, & partem quartæ fen primi canonis Auicennæ. MAHMÛD b. MAS'ÛD, *al-Shîrâzî*.
- An Extract from Ibn Kutaiba's 'Adab al-Kâtib. 'ABD ALLÂH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dînawarî*, called IBN KÛTAIBAH.
- Extract from the Relation respecting Egypt [al-Ifâdah wa'l-i'tibâr]. 'ABD al-LATÎF b. YÛSUF, *al-Baghdâdî*.
- Extracts from the Coran. KUR'ÂN.—*Selections*.
- Extracts from the Testament of Isaac. ISAAC, *the Patriarch*.
- Extrait de la chronique intitulée Kamel-Altevarykh. 'ALÎ b. MUH., called IBN al-ATHÎR.
- Extrait de la Farésiade [al-Fârisiyah]. AÏMAD b. HÂSAN, called IBN al-KUNFUD.
- Extrait de la Grammaire arabe connue sous le nom d'Alfyya. MUH. b. 'ABD ALLÂH, called IBN MÂLIK.
- Extrait de l'autobiographie d'A'bd el-Latîf [Muntakhabât min sirat Muwaffik al-Dîn]. AÏMAD b. KÂSIM, called IBN ABI UṢAIBI'AH.
- Extrait de l'Histoire chronologique des dynasties [al-Fakhrî]. MUH. b. 'ALÎ b. TABÂTABÂ, called IBN al-TIKTAKÂ.
- Extrait de l'Histoire des Beni-Hafss [from Ta'rikh al-daulatain]. MUH. b. IBRÂHÎM, *al-Zarkashî*.
- Extrait de l'ouvrage d'Albyrouny sur l'Inde. MUH. b. AÏMAD (ABU al-RAHÎÂN), *al-Bîrûnî*.
- Extrait de l'ouvrage intitulé: Essai de Syntaxe [al-Unmûdaj]. MAHMÛD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharî*.
- Extrait de l'ouvrage intitulé "Introduction à la connoissance des Dynasties royales" [al-Sulûk]. AÏMAD b. 'ALÎ, *al-Makrizî*.
- Extrait des Livres des Druzes. DRUZES.
- Extrait des Prolégomènes historiques d'Ebn Khaldoun. 'ABD al-RAHMAN b. MUH., called IBN KHALDÛN.
- Extrait d'Ibn Bassâm relatif au Cid [from al-Dakhîrah]. 'ALÎ b. BASSÂM.
- Extrait du Casshaf. MAHMÛD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharî*.
- Extrait du Commentaire de Bêdhawi sur l'Alcoran. Surate ii. 'ABD ALLÂH b. 'UMAR, *al-Baidâwî*.
- Extrait du Diwan... d'Abou'l-tayyib... Moténabbi. AÏMAD b. HUSAIN (ABU al-TAYYIB), called al-MUTANABBI.
- Extrait du Fakhrî. MUH. b. al-HÂSAN (FAKHR al-DÎN), *al-Karkhî*.
- Extrait du Kitâb al Mobârek [Kitâb al-mubâarak]. ABU al-WAFÂ, *al-Juwainî*.
- Extrait du livre Dalalat al-'Hayirin. MOSES ben MAIMON.
- Extrait du livre de Seïid-Ali-el-Hamadani. 'ALÎ b. SHIHÂB al-DÎN MUH., *al-Hamadânî*.
- Extrait du livre d'Ibn Elkouthiya intitulé: Fotouh elandalos lilmoslimin. MUH. b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-KÛTÎYAH.
- Extrait du livre intitulé "Avertissemens et sujets de réflexion [al-Mawâ'iz wa'l-i'tibâr]. AHMAD b. 'ALÎ, *al-Makrizî*.
- Extrait du livre intitulé la Crème de l'exposition détaillée des provinces. [Zubdat kashf al-mamâlik]. KHALÎL b. SHÂHÎN, *al-Zâhirî*.
- Extrait du livre intitulé le Flambeau [al-Misbâh]. NÂSIR b. 'ABD al-SAYYID, *al-Mu'arrizî*.
- Extrait du livre intitulé "l'Étincelle du Briquet" [Sikr al-zand]. AÏMAD b. 'ABD ALLÂH (ABU al-'ALÂ), *al-Ma'arrî*.
- Extrait du manuscrit arabe intitulé Ennud'jioum ussahirah. YÛSUF b. TAGHRI-BIRDÎ.
- Extrait du manuscrit arabe intitulé Essulouk. AÏMAD b. 'ALÎ, *al-Makrizî*.
- Extrait du manuscrit arabe intitulé Lethaifahbar el ewel. MUH. b. 'ABD al-MU'Î, *al-Isfahânî*.
- Extrait du Recueil des Poésies du scheik Omar ben-Faredh. 'UMAR b. 'ALÎ, called IBN al-FÂRID.
- Extrait du Recueil des Séances d'Abou Mohammed... Hariri. KÂSIM b. 'ALÎ, called al-HÂRIRÎ.
- Extrait du Recueil des Séances d'Abou'l-fadhl Ahmed Hamadani. AÏMAD b. HUSAIN (BADÎ' al-ZAMÂN), *al-Hamadânî*.
- Extrait du Traité de la Syntaxe arabe de Sibawaih. 'AMR b. 'UTHMÂN, called SIBAWAÏH.
- Extrait du Voyage d'Ibn Djobeïr. MUH. b. AÏMAD, called IBN JUBAIR.
- Extraits arabes de l'ouvrage d'Ibn Asâkir [Tabyîn kiḏb al-muftarî]. 'ALÎ b. HÂSAN, called IBN 'ASÂKIR.
- Extraits de la Chronique d'Alep [Muntakhabât min ta'rikh Halab]. 'UMAR b. AÏMAD, called IBN al-'ADÎM.
- Extraits de la Géographie d'A'bd êr-Rachyd [translated from Talkhîs al-âthâr]. 'ABD al-RASHÎD b. SÂLIH, *al-Bâkû'î*.
- Extraits de la version arabe [of Bilauhar and 'Yowâsaph']. BILAUHAR.
- Extraits (de l'histoire de l'Égypte) d'Ibn Moyesser. MUH. b. 'ALÎ, called IBN MU'YASSAR.

- Extraits de l'ouvrage d'El Qalqachandy intitulé *صح الأعشى*. AĤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Kalkashandī*.
- Extraits de l'ouvrage intitulé *Al-Hollato's-siyarī*. MUĤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-ABBĀR.
- Extraits de l'ouvrage intitulé: *La Perle du Plongeur* [Durrat al-ghanwās]. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ĤARĪRĪ.
- Extraits des historiens arabes relatifs aux guerres des Croisades. REINAUD (J. T.).
- Extraits des manuscrits arabes dans lesquels il est parlé des événements historiques relatifs au règne de Saint Louis. CARDONNE (D. D.).
- Extraits d'Ibn-Alathir (relatifs aux peuples du Caucase). 'ALĪ b. MUĤ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.
- Extraits du dictionnaire biographique de Kemal ed-Dīn [Muntakhabāt min bughyat al-talab]. 'UMAR b. AĤMAD, called IBN al-'ADĪM.
- Extraits du Diwan d'Abou'tthayyb... Almoténabby. AĤMAD b. ĤUSAIN (ABU al-'ĤAIYIB), called al-MUTANABBĪ.
- Extraits du Diwan du Cheikh Omar ben Faredh. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRID.
- Extraits du Livre de la Musique [Kitāb al-mūsīkī]. MUĤ. b. MUĤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Extraits du livre de l'impôt foncier (Kitāb al-Kharādj). KUDĀMAH b. JA'FAR.
- Extraits du Livre des merveilles de la nature ['Ajā'ib al-makhlūkāt]. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUĤ., *al-Kazwīnī*.
- Extraits du livre intitulé *Le Collier de Perles* ['Ikḍ al-jumān]. MAĤMŪD b. AĤMĀD (BADR al-DĪN), *al-'Ainī*.
- Extraits du Mirāt ez-Zemān. YŪSUF b. KĪZ-UGHLI, called SIBT IBN al-JAUZĪ.
- Extraits du Nodjoūm ez-Zahireh. YŪSUF b. TAGHRI-BIRDĪ.
- Extraits du Roman d'Antar. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.
- Extraits du Siradj al-molouc. MUĤ. b. WALĪD, *al-Turīūshī*, called IBN al-RUNDAKĀH.
- Ezeregy Éjszaka. ARABIAN NIGHTS.
- F. Philèlphi de morali disciplina libri quinque. FILELFO (F.).
- Fables choisies d'Ésope. ÆSOP.
- Fables de Bidpai [Kalilah wa-Dinnah]. BĪDPĀ'Ī.
- Fables de Lokman. LUKMĀN.
- Fabulae Locmani Sapientis. LUKMĀN.
- Fabulas de Lokman el Sabio. LUKMĀN.
- Fachr ed-din der Drusenfürst und seine Zeitgenossen. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Facsimiles of ancient manuscripts... Oriental Series. ACADEMIES, etc. — London. — *Palæographical Society*.
- Faḍā'il shahr Ramaḍān. 'ALĪ b. ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN, *al-Ujhūrī*.
- al-Faiḍ al-muliammadī. FAIḌ MUĤ. KĤĀN.
- al-Faiḍ al-muliammadī wa'l-madaḍ al-aḥmadī. MUĤ. ABU al-ĤUDA, *al-Saiyādī*.
- Faiḍ al-raḥmān. MUĤ. ŠĀLIḤ, *al-Samarānī*.
- al-Faiḍ al-raḥmānī. ḤASAN, *al-'Adawī al-Ḥamzāwī*.
- al-Faiḍ al-wārid. MAĤMŪD (SHIHĀB al-DĪN), *al-Ālūsī*.
- al-Faiḍī. FAIḌ al-ḤASAN.
- The Faith of Islam. SELL (E.).
- Faiz al-bāri. 'ABD al-ĤAIY, *Wā'iz*.
- Faiz ghaib, or Jabb shaghb. IMĀM 'ALĪ, *Allāh-ābādī*.
- Fakāhat al-aḍwāk [abridgment of Mashārī' al-ashwāk]. MAĤMŪD al-'ĀLIM.
- al-Fakhri fi'l-ādāb al-sultāniyah. MUĤ. b. 'ALĪ b. TABĀTABĀ, called IBN al-TĪKṬAKĀ.
- al-Fakhri fi'l-jabr wa'l-mukābalah (Extrait du Fakhri). MUĤ. b. al-ḤASAN (FAKHIR al-DĪN), *al-Karkhī*.
- Fākihat al-khulafā. AĤMAD b. MUĤ., called IBN 'ARABSHĀH.
- Fākihat al-nudamā. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.
- al-Falāḥat al-rūmiyah. COSTUS.
- Fālmāmāh kur'ān majid. KUR'ĀN.—*Appendix*.
- Il falso Codice Arabo-Siculo della Biblioteca Nazionale di Palermo. LAGUMINA (B.).
- Die Familie el-Zubeir. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- The famous poem of al-Būsaree, well known as "The poem of the Scarf" [al-Burdah]. MUĤ. b. SA'ID, *al-Būsirī*.
- Al-Farabi (Alpharabius), des arabischen Philosophen Leben und Schriften, etc. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).
- al-Farā'id al-bahiyah. MAĤMŪD b. ḤAMZAH, *Mufti of Damascus*.
- Farā'id al-fawā'id, or al-Samarkandiyah fi'l-bayān. ABU al-KĀSIM b. ABI BAKR, *al-Laithī al-Samarkandī*.
- Farā'id al-lughah. LAMMENS (H.).
- al-Farīdat al-ibrāhimiyyah. IBRĀHĪM SHUMAIYIL.
- Farīdat al-maghrīb (Lorenzo; o il Coscritto). BRESCIANI (A.).
- al-Farīdat al-saniyah fi'l-wājibāt al-kāhiniyah ('Εγχειρίδιον τοῦ ὀρθοδόξου ἱερέως). GOGOS (G.).
- al-Fārisiyah fi mabādi al-daulat al-ḥaṣṣiyah (Extrait de la Farésiade). AĤMAD b. ḤASAN, called IBN al-KUNFUD.
- al-Fark. 'ABD al-MALIK b. KURĀIB, *al-Aṣma'ī*.
- al-Fark bain al-naṣ wa'l-rūh. KUSTĀ b. LŪKĀ.
- al-Farkadān. JURJI YANNI.
- Fasciculus medicine. KETHAM (J. DE).

Faṣl fi shuhūr al-rūm [from 'Ajā'ib al-makhlūkāt] (Calendarium Syriacum). ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Kāzwinī*.  
 Faṣl al-khitāb fi usūl lughat al-a'rāb. NĀSIF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 Faṣl al-khitāb fi'l-wa'z. JIBRĪL FARḤĀT MAṬĀR, afterwards GERMANUS FARḤĀT.  
 Faṣl al-makāl. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 al-Fatāwī. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Ramlī*.  
 Fātāwī Abi al-Makārim. ABU al-MAKĀRIM b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ.  
 al-Fatāwī al-ālamgiriyyah. NIẒĀM, *Shaikh*, and others.  
 al-Fatāwī al-anḳirawīyah. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Anḳirawī*.  
 Fatāwī al-durr al-mukhtār. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ ('ALĀ al-DĪN), *al-Ḥaṣḳafī*.  
 al-Fatāwī al-ḥāmidīyah. ḤĀMID, *Efendi*, *al-'Imādī*.  
 al-Fatāwī al-ḥammādiyyah. RUKN b. ḤUSĀM, *al-Nāḳirī*.  
 Fatāwī Kāzi-Khān. ḤASAN b. MANŠŪR, called KĀZĪ-KHĀN.  
 al-Fatāwī al-khairīyah. KHAIR al-DĪN b. AḤMAD, *al-Ramlī*.  
 al-Fatāwī al-sirājiyyah [*in loco*].  
 Fath al-aghlāk. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Buhūtī*.  
 Fath al-akfāl. SULAIMĀN b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Jamzūrī*.  
 Fath al-'alī al-mālik. MUḤ. 'ILLAISH.  
 Fath Allāh al-mu'īn. MUḤ. ABU al-SU'ūd, *al-Miṣrī*.  
 Fath al-'allām bi-ahkām al-salām. 'ALAWĪ b. AḤMAD, *al-Sakḳāf*.  
 Fath al-'allām li-sharḥ bulūgh al-marām. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 Fath al-Andalus. SPAIN.  
 Fath al-bāri bi-sharḥ Šalīḥ al-Bukhārī. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-'Asḳalānī*.  
 Fath al-bayān. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 Fath al-jalil 'ala sharḥ Ibn 'Akīl. AḤMAD b. AḤMAD, *al-Sajjā'ī*.  
 Fath al-jalil bi-sharḥ shawāhid Ibn 'Akīl. MUḤ. KUTṬĀH, *al-'Adawī*.  
 Fath al-jalil al-šamad. MUḤ. b. ABI al-KĀSIM, *al-Fullālī al-Sijilmāsī*.  
 Fath al-kadir. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-WĀḤID, called IBN al-HUMĀM.  
 Fath al-karīb al-mujīb. MUḤ. b. KĀSIM, *al-Ghazzī*.  
 Fath al-khabīr. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM, *Dihlavi*.  
 al-Fath al-kussī. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. ('IMĀD al-DĪN), called al-KĀTIB, *al-Iṣbahānī*.  
 Fath madīnat Khaibar. KHAIBAR.  
 Fath al-majīd. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantani al-Jawī*.

Fath al-malik al-majīd, or Mujarrabāt al-Dairabī. AḤMAD b. 'UMAR, *al-Dairabī*.  
 al-Fath al-mubīn fi faḍā'il al-khulafā al-rāshidin. AḤMAD b. ZAINĪ DAHLĀN.  
 al-Fath al-mubīn manzūmat al-sittin mas'alah. MUŠṬAFA b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Jawī al-Kūrūtī*.  
 Fath al-mughīth. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Sakhāwī*.  
 Fath al-mu'īn. ZAIN al-DĪN b. 'ABD al-'AZIZ, *al-Maluḳbārī*.  
 Fath rabb al-barīyah. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.  
 al-Fath al-rabbānī wa'l-faiḍ al-raḥmānī. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. MŪSA, *al-Jilānī*.  
 Fath al-raḥīm al-raḥmān. MAS'ūd b. ḤASAN, *al-Kīnāwī*.  
 Fath al-raḥmān. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM, *Dihlavi*.  
 ——— ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.  
 Fath al-raḥmān fi'l-tajwīd. FATḤ al-RAḤMĀN.  
 al-Fath al-wahbī. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Manīnī*.  
 Fath al-wahhāb. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.  
 Fath al-Andaluḳī [i.e. Fath al-Andalus]. SPAIN.  
 Fātiḥat al-ta'lim al-naṣrānī (Prima Doctrinae Christianae elementa). FRANCKE (A. H.).  
 Fattishū al-kutub al-mukaddasah ("Search the Scriptures"). BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 Fatwa fi ahl al-dīmmah (Fetoua relatif à la condition des Zimmis). MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-NAKKĀSH.  
 al-Fauz al-kabīr fi usūl al-tafsīr. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM, *Dihlavi*.  
 Le Favole di Lokman il Sapiente volgarizzate. LUḲMĀN.  
 al-Fawā'id al-dīyā'īyah. JĀMĪ ('ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD).  
 al-Fawā'id fi'l-ṣalāt wa'l-'awā'id. AḤMAD b. AḤMAD, *al-Sharjī al-Zabīdī*.  
 Fawā'id al-'izz al-asna. MUḤ., *al-Shubrāwī al-Sharkāwī*.  
 al-Fawā'id al-jalilat al-bahīyah. MUḤ. b. KĀSIM JASSŪS.  
 al-Fawā'id al-kuṭbiyyah. MUḤ. ASHRAF 'ALĪ, *Lakhnawī*.  
 al-Fawā'id al-makkiyyah. 'ALAWĪ b. AḤMAD, *al-Sakḳāf*.  
 al-Fawā'id al-mukhaṣṣasah. MUḤ. AMĪN, called IBN 'ABIDĪN.  
 Fawā'id mustanbatah min sūrat al-nūr. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, called IBN TAIMIYAH.  
 al-Fawā'id al-muẓaffariyyah, or Nahi al-asīr. MUẒAFFAR 'ALĪ, *al-'Alawī*, called ASĪR.  
 al-Fawā'id al-šamadīyah. MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN (BAḤĀ al-DĪN), *al-'Āmilī*.



al-Fawā'id al-shāfiyah. HUSAIN b. AĪMAD, called ZAINĪ-ZĀDAH.

al-Fawā'id al-shanshūriyah [commentary on Bughyat al-bāhiṭh]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ., *al-Shanshūrī*.

al-Fawā'id al-sharīfah fī'l-af'āl al-ikhtiyāriyah lillāh. AĪMAD b. 'ABD al-ĤALĪM, called IBN TAIMIYAH.

al-Fawākib al-janiyah [commentary on Mutamminat al-jurrūmiyah]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AĪMAD, *al-Fākīhī*.

Fawāt al-wafayāt. MUḤ. b. SHĀKIR, called ŠALĀH al-DĪN, *al-Kutubī*.

Fawātiḥ al-rahāmūt. 'ABD al-'ALĪ MUḤ. (ABU al-'AIYĀSH), called BAĤR al-'ULŪM.

Feestgave ter gelegenheid van het Driehonderd-jarig Bestaan der Leidsche Hoogeschool. LEYDEN.

Fekh-el-logat [i.e. Fikh al-lughah]. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālibī*.

Félicitations et alégresse [al-Tahāni wa'l-bashā'ir]. MUḤ. al-WANNĀS.

Festschrift zum achtzigsten Geburtstage Moritz Steinschneider's. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).

Fetoua relatif à la condition des Zimmis [Fatwa fi ahl al-dimmah]. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-NAKKĀSH.

Le Fetwa d'Ibn Taimiyyah sur les Nosairis. AĪMAD b. 'ABD al-ĤALĪM, called IBN TAIMIYAH.

Fi aghrāḍ al-hakīm. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.

Fī'l-'ahd. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Fi ahkām al-ashrāf. MUḤ. BAIRAM, *al-Khāmīs*.

Fi ahwāl al-mauta wa'l-kubūr. MUḤ. SA'ĪD, *Bā Baṣīl*.

Fī'l-ajrām al-samāwiyah. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Fī'l-akhlāk. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Fī'l-akrābādīn (De gradibus rerum). YA'KŪB b. ISHĀK, *al-Kindī*.

Fi asrār al-salāt. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Fī'l-a'zām al-muntakāh. VETTIUS VALENS.

Fi daf' al-ghamm min al-maut. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Fi dahḍ ārā' muḥāribī al-aikūnāt wa-ikrām al-kiddisin. MAXIMUS MAZLŪM, *Patriarch of Antioch*.

Fi faḍl al-'ilm wa-ahlihi. SĀLIM al-'ATTĀS.

Fī'l-ḥaṣa fī'l-kula wa'l-mathānah. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

Fī'l-ḥashr. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.

Fi ḥawādith al-jauw (Traité de météorologie, de physique et de galvanoplastie). SULAIMĀN, *al-Ḥarā'irī*.

Fī'l-hudūth. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.

Fi ḥal al-ma'āsil. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

Fi imtiḥān al-nafs. RĪSĀLAT.

Fī'l-imtīnā' 'an sharb al-muskirāt. WHITING (G. B.).

Fī'l-'ishk. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Fi iḥbāt al-nubūwāt. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Fī'l-'itkādāt. MUḤ. BĀKIR, *Maḡlisi*.

Fi ittisāf al-māhiyah bi'l-wujūd. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.

Fi ittisāl al-'akl bi'l-insān. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, called IBN RUSHD.

Fi jawāb masā'il su'il 'anhā. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.

Fī'l-jirm al-samāwī. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, called IBN RUSHD.

Fī'l-jughrāfiyā al-kulliyah (De Geographia Universalis). MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.

Fī'l-kaḍā wa'l-kadar. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.

Fi kam' al-shahwah. 'ALAWĪ b. AĪMAD, *al-Sakkāf*.

Fi kat' al-khutūt 'ala al-nasābah (De sectione rationis). APOLLONIUS, *Pergæus*.

Fi khalk al-'māl. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.

Fī'l-kimiyā. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Fī'l-kirā'ah khalf al-imām. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *al-Bukhārī*.

Fī'l-kuwa al-insāniyah. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Fi kuwa al-nafs. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Fi mā yanbaghi an yukaddam kabl ta'allum al-fa'safah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.

Fi mā yaṣīhī wa-lā yaṣīhī min ahkām al-nujūm. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.

Fī'l-ma'ādīn al-nāfi'ah (Minéralogie populaire). BRARD (C. P.).

Fi mabādī' wa-uṣūl al-adyān (De Initiiis et Originibus religionum in Oriente dispersarum). MABĀDĪ'.

Fī'l-makāyīs wa'l-makāyīl. MAḤMŪD, *Bey*.

Fi ma'na al-ziyārah. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Fi marātib al-maujūdāt. BAHMANYĀR b. al-MARZUBĀN.

Fi mas'alat jihat al-wahdah. 'UMAR 'ATTĀR-ZĀDAH.

- Fi mauḍū' mā ba'd al-ṭabī'ah. BAHMANYĀR b. al-MARZUBĀN.
- Fi mauḍū' al-mantik. 'UMAR 'AṬṬĀR-ZĀDAH.
- Fi mulk al-'arab wa-kamīyatihi. YA'KŪB b. ISHĀK, *al-Kindī*.
- Fi'l-naḥl. SHĀHĪN SARKĪS.
- Fi raf' al-yadain fi'l-ṣalāt. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.
- Fi'l-sadākah wa'l-sādik. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. (ABU ḤAIYĀN), *al-Tauḥīdī*.
- Fi sarayān al-wujūd. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shirāzī*.
- Fi sharḥ al-ḥikam al-mansūbah ila Arastatālis. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Fi'l-sikanjubīn. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Fi tadā'ī al-ḥayawānāt 'ala al-insān 'ind malik al-jinn (Thier und Mensch). IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.
- Fi'l-tafḍīl bain balāghatai al-'arab wa'l-'ajam. ḤASAN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU AḤMAD), *al-'Askarī*.
- Fi taḥkīk ḥāl Abi Bašīr. MUḤ. MANDĪ, *Khwānsārī*.
- Fi taḥkīk mā lil-hind min makūlah makbūlah fi'l-'akl au marḍūlah (Alberuni's India). MUḤ. b. AḤMAD (ABU al-RAḤMĀN), *al-Bīrūnī*.
- Fi taḥkīk ma'na al-wujūd. 'UMAR 'AṬṬĀR-ZĀDAH.
- Fi taḥkīk al-mu'annath al-samā'iyah. AḤMAD b. SULAIMĀN, called IBN KAMĀL PĀSHĀ.
- Fi tarbiyat al-aulād. RĪSĀLAT.
- Fi tartīb al-'awālim al-'alawiyah wa'l-sufiyah. 'UMAR 'AṬṬĀR-ZĀDAH.
- Fi'l-tasauwur wa'l-taḥdīk. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (KUTB al-DĪN), *al-Rāzī*.
- Fi'l-tashakhkhuṣ. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shirāzī*.
- Fi tashrīḥ al-kalb (A short anatomical description of the heart). TYTLER (J.).
- Fi'l-tiryāk. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Fi'l-'ulūm. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. (ABU ḤAIYĀN), *al-Tauḥīdī*.
- Fi uṣūl al-ḥadīth. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called SAIYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.
- Fi wājibāt al-aulād. RĪSĀLAT.
- Fidei Orthodoxae brevis et explicata confessio [I'tikād al-amānat al-artuduksiyah]. ROME, *Church of*.
- Fides et leges Mohammædis. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.
- Fifty Reasons why the Roman Catholic Religion ought to be preferred [al-Daraj al-amīn]. ANTONY ULRIC, *Duke of Brunswick*.
- The fifty-third chapter of Isaiah according to the Jewish interpreters. BIBLE.—*Isaiah*.
- Fihris al-kitāb al-mukaddas. BIBLE.—*Concordances*.
- Fihris kutub kalamī wa-maṭbū' kutub-khānah i Asiatic Society. ZUHŪR 'ALĪ, *Barclawi*.
- al-Fihrist. MUḤ. b. ISHĀK, called IBN ABI YA'KŪB al-NADĪM.
- Fihrist al-kutub allati narghab an nabtā'ahā. SPRENGER (A.).
- Fihrist al-kutub al-'arabiyah wa-ghairihā, etc. BULAK.—*Imprimerie Khédiviale*.
- Fihrist al-kutub al-'arabiyat al-mahfūzah bi'l-kutub - khānat al - khadiwiyah. CAIRO. — *Bibliothèque Khédiviale*.
- Fihrist al-kutub al-maujūdah bi'l-kutub-khānat al-khadiwiyah. CAIRO.—*Bibliothèque Khédiviale*.
- Fihrist kutub al-shī'ah (Tūsy's List of Shy'ah Books). MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Tūsī*.
- Fihrist kutub wa-tawālīf (Catalogus librorum et scriptorum ab Abu Bekr Mohammed Ben Kheir . . . compositus). MUḤ. b. KHAIR, *al-Andalusī*.
- Fihrist al-mazāmīr. LITURGIES.—*Syrian Uniat Church*.
- Fihrist mu'allafāt Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī (Catalogus librorum ab Imāmo Jelāl-ed-dīn El-Soyūṭī compositorum). 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.—*Appendix*.
- al-Fikḥ al-akbar. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Bazdawī*.
- NU'MĀN b. THĀBIT (ABU ḤANĪFAH).
- Fikḥ al-lughah. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.
- Fikḥ al-Riḍa. 'ALĪ RĪḍA, *Eighth Imam*.
- Fior di Pensieri [Azhār al-afkār]. AḤMAD b. YŪSUF, *al-Taiḥshī*.
- Firman émané du Général en Chef. . . A'bd-allah Jacques Menou. FRANCE.—*Army*.
- The First Arabic Reading Book translated into English. 'UBAID ALLĀH, *al-'Ubaidī*.
- The First Gospel of the Infancy of Jesus Christ. JESUS CHRIST.
- The First Set of Catechisms and Prayers [Ta'lim mukhtaṣar lil-atfāl]. WATTS (I.).
- Fleurs de l'Inde. INDIA.
- Flore Saharienne. 'ĪSA b. al-SAMĀTĪ, *al-Jallālī*.
- Flores Albumasaris. JA'FAR b. MUḤ. (ABU MA'SHAR), *al-Balkhī*.
- Flores Astrologie. JA'FAR b. MUḤ. (ABU MA'SHAR), *al-Balkhī*.
- Flores Soliloquiorum ad dilectum [Zuhūr munājāt al-ḥabīb]. AGNELLINI (T.), *Archbishop of Mardin*.
- Florilegium Sententiarum Arabicarum [selected from al-Kilām al-nawābiḥ]. MAIMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.
- Le Flutiste [Abu Nazzārah Zarkā]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.
- Fondation de la Régence d'Alger, histoire des Barberousse. BĀBĀ 'ARŪJ, commonly called BARBAROSSA I.

- Fontes quaestionum ['Uyūn al-masā'il]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Fortsetzung der Wüstenfeld'schen Vergleichungs Tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung. EPIHEMERIDES.
- The Fotooh al-Shām [i.e. Futūh al-shām]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azdī al-Baṣrī*.
- Fotouh elandalos hilmoslimin [i.e. Ta'rikh iftitāl al-andalus]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-KŪṬĪYAH.
- Fotouhio Shām [i.e. Futūh al-shām]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākīdī*.
- La Foudre du Yémen [analysis of al-Bark al-yamanī]. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, *al-Nahrawālī*, called IBN KĀDĪ KHĀN.
- The Four Evangelists. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.
- Four treatises concerning the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Mahometans. RELAND (A.).
- Les Fourberies de Delilah [Kisṣat Dalilat al-mulhātālah]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Fra Orientens Nutid. ÖSTRUP (J. E.).
- Fragment de Beladori. Conquête du Sind [from Futūh al-buldān]. AĪMAD b. YAḤYA, *al-Balāḍurī*.
- Fragment de la vie d'Ibn-Roschd. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ausī al-Anṣārī*.
- Fragment d'un traité inédit sur l'Union avec l'intellect [Fi ittisāl al-'akl bi'l-insān]. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Fragmenta Arabica. HENZIUS (R.).
- Fragmenta Historicorum Arabicorum. GOEJE (M. J. DE).
- Fragmenta quædam libri حسن المحاضرة inscripti. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.
- Fragmente syrischer und arabischer Historiker. ELIAS bar SHINĀYĀ.
- Fragmente über Spanien [from al-Mu'jib]. 'ABD al-WĀḤID b. 'ALĪ, *al-Marrākushī*.
- Fragments arabes et persans inédits relatifs à l'Inde. REINAUD (J. T.).
- Fragments de géographes et d'historiens arabes et persans inédits, relatifs aux anciens peuples du Caucase et de la Russie méridionale. DEFREMERY (C. F.).
- Fragments de la Chronique d'Arib de Cordoue. 'ARIB b. SA'D, *al-Kuriubī*.
- Fragments élogiaques et satiriques d'al Hirniq. KHURNĪK bint BADR.
- Fragmentum libri Margarita Mirabilium [Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib]. 'UMAR b. MUḤ., called IBN al-WARDĪ.
- Frammenti di testi arabi per servire alla storia della Sicilia musulmana. AMARI (M.).
- A free rendering into English of the poetical pieces in the Arabic Entrance Course. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Friderici Wilken . . . Commentatio de Bellorum Cruciatorum ex Abulfeda Historia. WILKEN (F.).
- A friendly Conversation [Mukhāṭabah akhawīyah]. CONVERSATION.
- Fructus imperatorum [Fākihat al-khulafā]. AĪMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ARABSHĀH.
- A Fruitful Exhortation to the reading and knowledge of holy Scripture [Ma'uḏah mufīdah]. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.
- al-Fulk al-mashhūn. MUḤ. 'ABD al-HĀY, *Lakhnawī*.
- Fundgruben des Orients [Makhzan al-kunūz al-mashhūkiyah]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Vienna*.
- Das fünfte Buch der Conica des Apollonius. APOLLONIUS, *Pergæus*.
- Die fünfzig ältesten Suren des Korans in gereiniger deutscher Übersetzung. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.
- Funkelnde Wandelsterne [al-Kawākib al-durriyah]. MUḤ. b. SA'ID, *al-Būshirī*.
- al-Funūn al-sab'ah (Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss sieben neuerer arabischer Versarten). GIES (H.).
- al-Furkân al-majīd. KUR'ĀN.
- Furūk al-lughāt. NŪR al-DĪN b. NI'MAT ALLĀH, *al-Jazā'irī*.
- al-Fuṣūl. MUḤ. b. MAḤMŪD, *al-Ustarūshanī*.
- al-Fuṣūl fi 'ilm al-kīmiyā, or al-Jāmi'. OSTANES.
- al-Fuṣūl fi 'ilm al-ṭibb (Aphorismi Raby Moyses). MOSES ben MAIMON.
- al-Fuṣūl fi'l-naṣf. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Fuṣūl fi'l-ṭibb. HIPPOCRATES.
- MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Fuṣūl al-hawāshī. ALLĀH-DĀD.
- Fuṣūl al-iḥkām fi usūl al-aḥkām, or Fuṣūl al-'innādī. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (ABU al-FATḤ), *al-Marghīnānī*.
- Fuṣūl muntakhabah min al-bishārāt. BIBLE.—*Liturgical Selections*.
- al-Fuṣūl al-thalāthīn. AĪMAD b. MUḤ. b. KATHĪR, *al-Farghānī*.
- al-Fuṣūl al-unsīyah (Histoire Sainte). BELÈZE (G.).
- Fuṣūṣ al-hikam. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤ. b. al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.
- MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- al-Fuṣūṣ al-yākūtīyah. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jāwī*.
- Futawa Alemgiri [i.e. al-Fatāwī al-'ālamgīriyah]. NIZĀM, *Shāikh*, and others.



- Futawa Qazee Khan [i.e. Fatawī Kāzī-Khān].  
 ḤASAN b. MANŠŪR, called KĀZĪ-KHĀN.
- Futūh al-andalus lil-muslimin [i.e. Ta'rikh iftitāl al-andalus]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-KŪṬĪYAH.
- Futūh al-buldān. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA, *al-Balāduri*.
- Futūh al-ghaib. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. MŪSA, *al-Jilānī*.
- Futūh al-jazīrah. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidi*.
- Futūh miṣr wa'l-iskandariyah (Liber de expugnatione Memphidis et Alexandriæ). MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidi*.
- Futūh miṣr wa'l-maghrib. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-ḤAKAM.
- Futūh al-shām. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azdī al-Baṣrī*.
- MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidi*.
- Futūh al-yaman, or Ra's al-ghul. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN (ABU al-ḤASAN), *al-Bakrī*.
- al-Futūhāt al-alimadiyah. SULAIMĀN al-JAMAL.
- al-Futūhāt al-ilāhiyah. SULAIMĀN al-JAMAL.
- al-Futūhāt al-ilāhiyat al-wahbiyah. MUḤ. 'ILLAISH.
- al-Futūhāt al-makkiyah. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.
- al-Futūhāt al-wahbiyah. IBRĀHĪM b. MAR'Ī, *al-Shubrahī*.
- Futūhāt al-wahlāb. SULAIMĀN al-JAMAL.
- al-Fuyūḍāt al-ilṣāniyah. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. MUḤ., *al-Kaiyālī*.
- Galatians. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.
- Gal(eno) attributus Liber de cura lapidis [al-Makūlah fi 'ilal al-kula]. ZUHR b. 'ABD al-MALIK (ABU al-'ALĀ), called IBN ZUHR.
- Galiēni principis medicorū micro Tegni cum cōmento Hali Rodoham. 'ALĪ b. RUḤWĀN.
- G'amii de Dei existentia et attributis libellus [al-Durrat al-fākhīrah]. JĀMĪ ('ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD).
- Gazawat Aroudj we Khaīr-ed-din [i.e. Ghazawāt 'Arūj wa-Khaīr al-Dīn]. BĀBĀ 'ARŪJ, commonly called BARBAROSSA I.
- Geberi . . . curieuse vollständige Chymische Schrift. JĀBĪR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- Das Gebiet von Medina. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Gebri filii Aflla . . . de Astronomia libri ix. JĀBĪR b. AFLĀḤ, *al-Ishbīlī*.
- Ein Gedicht Nābiga's. ZIYĀD b. MU'ĀWIYAH, called al-NĀBIGHAH, *al-Dubyānī*.
- Die Gedichte des 'Alkama Alfahl [Dīwān]. 'ALKAMAH b. 'ABADAH.
- Die Gedichte des Labid. LABĪD b. RAB'ĀH.
- Die Gedichte des 'Urwa ibn Alward, herausgegeben, übersetzt und erläutert [Dīwān]. 'URWAH b. al-WARD.
- Die Gelehrten-Familie Muḥibbī in Damascus und ihre Zeitgenossen im XI. (XVII.) Jahrhundert. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Das Gemälde von Kebes [Lughz Kābus]. CEBES.
- Gemāleddini . . . commentarius in carmen Ka'bi . . . Bānat Su'ād appellatum. KA'B b. ZUHAIR, *al-Muzanī*.
- Genealogisch-etymologisches Handbuch [Kitāb al-ishtikāk]. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN DURĀID.
- Genealogische Tabellen der Arabische Stämme und Familien. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- A general collection of the best and most interesting voyages. PINKERTON (J.).
- A general description of Arabia [from Taḳwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'ĪL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Genesis. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- Genovefa [Riwayāt Janfiyāf]. SCHMID (J. C. VON).
- La Geografía de España [from Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Geographia Nubiensis [Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Geographie veteris scriptores græci minores. HUDSON (J.).
- A Geographical Historie of Africa. ḤASAN b. MUḤ., *al-Wazzān al-Fāsī*.
- Géographie complète et universelle [al-Jaghrāfiyā al-'umūmiyah]. BRUUN (M. C.).
- Géographie d'Aboulféda [Taḳwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'ĪL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Géographie d'Aboulféda traduite de l'arabe [Taḳwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'ĪL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Géographie d'Édrisi [Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Geographie der arabischen Halbinsel [Ṣifat jazīrat al-'arab]. ḤASAN b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-ḤĀ'IK, *al-Hamdānī*.
- Géographie d'Ismaél Abou'l Fédā en Arabe [Taḳwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'ĪL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Géographie du Moyen Âge. LELEWEL (J.).
- Géographie élémentaire [Mukhtaṣar ṣaghīr fi'l-jaghrāfiyah]. DAVID (C. J.).
- Das geographische Wörterbuch des Abu 'Obeid . . . el-Bekrī [Mu'jam mā ista'jam]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-'Azīz (ABU 'UBAID), *al-Bakrī*.
- Geographisches Wörterbuch [Mu'jam al-buldān]. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Hamawī*.
- Géologie élémentaire appliquée à l'agriculture et à l'industrie [al-Akwāl al-marḍiyah]. BOUBÉE (N.).

Geschichte Bohet zad's und seiner zehen Wessire [Kissat al-'ashr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.

Geschichte der arabischen Aerzte und Naturforscher [Muntakhab min al-kutub allati ukhid minhā ta'rikh al-atibbā]. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).

Geschichte der Copten [from al-Mawā'iz wa'l-i'tibār]. AĪMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrizī*.

Geschichte der Eroberung von Mesopotamien und Armenien [Futūh al-jazīrah]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidī*.

Geschichte der Fatimiden Chalifen nach den Arabischen Quellen. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).

Geschichte der Franken, welche die Küsten und Grenzländer Syriens besetzten [from al-'Ibar]. 'ABD al-RAĪMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.

Geschichte der herrschenden Ideen des Islams. KREMER (A. VON).

Geschichte der mauretanischen Könige [al-Anis al-mutrib raḥ al-karās]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ABI ZAR', *al-Fāsī*.

Die Geschichte der 'Oqailiden - Dynastie [from al-'Ibar]. 'ABD al-RAĪMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.

Geschichte der Perser und Araber zur Zeit der Sasaniden [translated from Ta'rikh al-rusul wa'l-mulūk]. MUḤ. b. JARĪR, *al-Ṭabarī*.

Geschichte der Stadt Mekka und ihres Tempels [al-Ḥām bi-al-ām bait Allāh al-larām]. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, *al-Nahrawālī*, called IBN KĀPI KHĀN.

Geschichte der Tödtung des Chalifen Omar [from al-Khamīs]. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ., *al-Diyārbakrī*.

Geschichte der zehn Viziere [Kissat al-'ashr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.

Geschichte des Königs, seines Sohnes und der sieben Wessyre. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.

Geschichte des Qorāns. NOELDEKE (Th.).

Geschichte und Beschreibung der Stadt Mekka [Akhbār Makkah]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azrakī*.

Die Geschichtschreiber der Araber und ihre Werke. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).

Gētilis de febribus. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.

Ghaith al-mawāhib al-'aliyah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Nafzī al-Rundī*, called IBN 'ABBĀD.

al-Ghaith al-musjam. KHALĪL b. AIBAK (SALĀH al-DĪN), *al-Safadī*.

Ghaith al-naf'. 'ALĪ, *al-Nūrī al-Safākūsī*.

Ghalabat al-imān. FISK (P.).

Ghāliyat al-mawā'iz. NU'MĀN KHAIR al-DĪN, *al-Ālūsī*.

Ghamz 'uyūn al-basā'ir. AĪMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Hamawī*.

Gharā'ib al-kur'ān. ḤASAN b. MUḤ. (NIZĀM al-DĪN), *al-Nisābūrī*.

Gharā'ib al - wakā'i' ("Gottfried, der junge Einsiedler," and "Die Hopfenblüthen"). SCHMID (J. C. VON).

Gharāmī shāhiḥ [i.e. al-Manzūmah fi'l-hadith]. AĪMAD b. FARĀH, *al-Ishbīlī*.

Gharīb al-inbā. MUḤ. al-ṬĀIYIB, *al-Jazā'irī*.

Gharisat al-ṭūba. MUḤ. FAUZĪ, *Mufti of Adrianople*.

Ghauwās al-balḥrain [extracts]. FAKHR al-DĪN b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Kāzānī*.

Ghāyat al-arab. MUFADḌAL b. SALAMAH (ABU ṬĀLIB).

Ghāyat al-auṭār. KHURRAM 'ALĪ.

Ghāyat al-bayān, or 'Arabī kī pahilī. ZAIN al-DĪN b. MUḤ. SA'ID, *al-Kurashī*.

Ghāyat al-hadd, or Mablagh al-barāh (Nouveaux éléments de chirurgie). BÉGIN (L. J.).

Ghāyat al-hakḳ. FARANSIS FATḤ ALLĀH MARĀSH.

Ghāyat al-ikhtisār, or al-Taḳrīb. AĪMAD b. ḤUSAIN (ABU SHUJĀ'), *al-Iṣbahānī*.

Ghāyat al-kaṣd wa'l-murād. MUḤ. b. ZAIN b. 'ALAWĪ.

Ghāyat al-makṣūd fi hall Sunan Abi Dā'ūd. MUḤ. SHAMS al-HAKḲ, *'Azīmābādī*.

Ghāyat al-makṣūd li-man yata'āfa al-'ukūd. AĪMAD b. 'UMAR, *al-Dairabī*.

Ghāyat al-ma'mūl. MUḤ. 'ABD al-BĀKĪ, *Lakhnawī*.

Ghāyat al-marām, or al-Māddat al-ṭibbiyah. YŪSUF FIR'AUN.

Ghāyat al-tahkiḳ, or al-Taḳkiḳ. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. AĪMAD, *al-Bukhārī*.

Ghāyat al-umniyah, or Kur'at al-anbiyā. DANIEL, *the Prophet*.

Ghazawāt 'Arūj wa-Khair al-Din. BĀBĀ 'ARŪJ, commonly called BARBAROSSA I.

Ghufrānāt mamnūlah min al-alibār al-rūmāniyīn ila al-mu'minin al-kāṭinīn fi'l-jihāt al-sharḳiyah (Series indulgentiarum, etc.). ROME, *Church of*.

Ghunyat al-mustamli. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Ḥalabī*.

Ghunyat al - mutamalli. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Ḥalabī*.

Ghunyat al-nuzū'. ḤAMZAH b. 'ALĪ b. ZUHRAH.

Ghunyat al-ṭalib. FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AĪMAD FĀRIS.

al-Ghurar. AĪMAD b. MA'ADD, *al-Andalusī*.

Ghurar al-alikām. MUḤ. b. FARĀMARZ, called MAULĀ KHUSRAU.

Ghurar al-hikam. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB, *Caliph*.

Ghurar al-khaṣā'is al-wāḍihah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Waiwāi*, called al-WARRĀK.

Ghurar al-najāh. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, *al-Baklī*.

- Ghurrat ashhar al-anwār. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.
- Ghuṣn al-bān. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.
- Giarrumia [i.e. al-Mukaddimat al-ajurrūmiyah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Šinhājī*, called IBN AJURRŪM.
- Ginæceum Chemicum. GINAECEUM.
- Gjarumia [i.e. al-Mukaddimat al-ajurrūmiyah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Šinhājī*, called IBN AJURRŪM.
- Glaive-des-Couronnes [Saif al-tijān]. SAIF al-TIJĀN.
- Globus caelestis Cufico-Arabicus Veliterni Musei Borgiani. ASSEMANI (S.).
- Globus coelestis arabicus. MUḤ. b. al-MU'AIYID, *al-'Urḍī*.
- Les gloires de la virginité [al-Manākib al-jaliyah]. RICCADONNA (P.).
- Le Glorie di Maria Santissima [Amjād Maryam al-Batūl]. ALPHONSO MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.
- A glossary of Indian law terms. PRASANNAKUMĀRA SENA.
- Goldene Halsbänder [Atwāk al-ḡahab]. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhshurī*.
- The Gospel of Matthew in Arabic. BIBLE.—*Matthew*.
- Gospels. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.
- Gottfried, der junge Einsiedler, etc. [Gharā'ib al-wakā'ī]. SCHMID (J. C. VON).
- Göttinger Studien. GOTTINGER STUDIES.
- Grabadim medicinarum partivlarium. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWĀH, *the Younger*.
- Grabadin Ioannis filii Mesvae. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWĀH, *the Younger*.
- Gramatichetta arabo-italiana. MELICOCČÀ (A. DA).
- Grammaire arabe [al-Tamrinali fi'l-uṣūl al-naliwīyah]. DAVID (C. J.).
- Grammaire de la langue arabe vulgaire et littéraire. SAVARY (C. É.).
- Grammaire de la langue araméenne [al-Lum'at al-shahīyah]. DAVID (C. J.).
- Grammaire Française [Naliw faransāwī]. LOMOND (C. F.).
- [Sanad al-rāwī]. DUGAT (G.) and FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK.
- Grammaire Française élémentaire [Mabādi al-gharāmāfīk al-faransāwī]. FRENCH GRAMMAR.
- A Grammar of the classical Arabic language. HOWELL (M. S.).
- Grammatica Arabica. ERPENIUS (T.).
- POSTEL (G.).
- ROORDA (T.).
- Grammatica Arabica dicta Caphiah [i.e. al-Kāfiyah]. 'UTHMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-ḤĀJIB.
- Grammatica Arabica dicta Gjarumia [al-Mukaddimat al-ajurrūmiyah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Šinhājī*, called IBN AJURRŪM.
- Grammatica Arabica in compendium redacta quae vocatur Giarrumia [al-Mukaddimat al-ajurrūmiyah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Šinhājī*, called IBN AJURRŪM.
- Grammatica generale della lingua araba [al-Uṣūl al-ṣarfiyah]. MAXIMUS MAZLŪM, *Patriarch of Antioch*.
- Grammatica Linguae Syriacae. YŪSUF, *al-'Ākūrī*, *Patriarch of Antioch*.
- Grammatik der arabischen Schriftsprache. TYCHSEN (T. C.).
- Grammatik der arabischen Umgangssprache in Syrien und Aegypten [al-Risālat al-tāmmah fi kalām al-'āmmah]. MIKHĀ'IL al-ŠABBĀGH.
- Grammatik der osmanischen Sprache [al-Mir'āt al-saniyah]. MUḤ. FU'ĀD and AḤMAD JAUDAT.
- Die grammatische Terminologie des Jehūdā b. Dāwūd Hajjūg. BACHER (W.).
- Die grammatischen Schulen der Araber. FLUEGEL (G. L.).
- Die griechischen Aertzte in arabischen Uebersetzungen. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).
- Die griechischen Philosophen in der arabischen Überlieferung [from al-Fihrist]. MUḤ. b. ISHĀK, called IBN ABI YAKŪB al-NADIM.
- Grosse Zusammenstellung über die Kräfte der bekannten einfachen Heil- und Nahrungsmittel [al-Jāmi' li-mufradāt al-adwiyah wa'l-aghḍīyah]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-BAITĀR.
- Die Grossherzogliche morgenländische Münzsammlung in Jena. STICKEL (J. G.).
- Guide de la conversation en trois langues [Muhāwarāt ma'nūṣah]. NĀŠĪF MA'LŪF.
- Guide de la conversation française-arabe. LAPORTE (J. H. DE).
- Guide de la lecture des Manuserits arabes. DUMONT (M. X.).
- Guide de la Salle d'Exposition [Murshid li-odat al-mutafarrijin]. CAIRO.—*Bibliothèque Khédiviale*.
- Guide de l'Afrique et de l'Orient. SULAIMĀN, *al-Ḥarā'irī*.
- Le Guide des Égarés [Dalālat al-lā'irīn]. MOSES ben MAIMON.
- Le Guide des Zélés Croyants [Minhāj al-tālibīn]. YAHYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.
- Guide du Voyageur en Orient. BEKEZIN (I. N.).
- Güldenes Schatz-Kästlein der Kinder Gottes [al-Khizānat al-ḡahabīyah]. BOGATZKY (C. H. VON).
- Gulistān SA'DI (MUṢLĪH al-DĪN).
- Gulliver's Travels [Bashā'ir al-khair]. SWIFT (J.).



Gustave, ou le mauvais sujet [Ifrīt al-niswān].  
KOCK (C. P. DE).  
Gyārahwiḡ. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. MŪSA, *al-Filānī*.  
Gymnasium Arabicum [Madāris al-'arabī]. BIBLE.  
—*Psalms*.  
Habakkuk. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
Ḥabīb al-siyar (Vade-mecum Oriental). SCHIER  
(C. H.).  
al-Ḥadā'ik al-nadiyah. ŠADR al-DĪN b. AḤMAD  
NIZĀM al-DĪN, *al-Madanī*.  
Ḥadārat al-islām. JAMĪL al-MUDAUWAR.  
Ḥadikat al-afrā'ī. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Yamanī*  
*al-Shirwānī*.  
Ḥadikat al-akhbār. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Beirut*.  
al-Ḥadikat al-nadiyah. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL,  
*al-Nābulusi*.  
Ḥadikat al-ward. WARDAN bint NĀŠIF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
Al-Ḥadīrae Diwānus cum al-Yezidīi scholiis.  
KUTBAH b. AUS, called al-ḤĀDIRAH.  
Ḥadīth musalsal bi'l-aswadain. MUḤ. ISHĀK,  
*Dihlavi*.  
El Hadits de la Princesa Zoraida, del Emir Abulhasan  
y del caballero Aceja. ZURADAN, *Princess of*  
*Tartary*.  
Hadiyah i muliammadiyah. NAJAF 'ALĪ KHĀN  
(MUḤ.), *Shajharī*.  
Hadiyat al-abrār, or Nuzhat al-fikr. MUḤ. 'ABD  
al-HĀIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
Hadiyat al-ahbāb [*in loco*].  
————— IBRĀHĪM, *Efendi*.  
al-Hadiyat al-hamidiyah. YŪSUF DİYĀ al-DĪN,  
*al-Khālidi*, *Pasha*.  
al-Hadiyat al-sa'idiyah. MUḤ. FAḌL al-HAKK,  
*Khairābādī*.  
al-Hadiyat al-shāmiyat al-hamidiyah. 'UTHMĀN,  
*Efendi*, *al-Rifā'i al-Mausili*.  
al-Hadiyat al-sharḳiyah (Arabic Manual). KUS-  
TANTĪN ILYĀS KHŪRĪ.  
Hadiyat al-'ulamā. KHUTBAHS.  
Hæc est prælusio Scæe Alsamenudi [Mukaddimat  
al-sullam]. SAMANŪDĪ.  
Haggādih shel pešali. LITURGIES.—*Jews*.  
Hæcks et Burnous. LYVRON (L. DE).  
al-Hakā'ik. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Woking*.  
al-Hakā'ik al-thamīnah (Precious Truths in plain  
words). TRUTHS.  
Ḥalbat al-kumait. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Nawājī*.  
Hali filii Rodbon in parvam Galeni artem commen-  
tatio. 'ALĪ b. RUPWĀN.  
Ḥall asrār al-akhyār. ḤUSAIN b. AḤMAD, called  
ZAINĪ-ZĀDAH.  
Ḥall al-ma'ukid. 'IMĀD al-DĪN, *al-Uthmānī al-*  
*Bakannī*.

Ḥall al-ma'kūd. MUḤ. 'ILLĀISH.  
Ḥall al-mughlak. MUḤ. 'ABD al-HĀIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
Ḥall al-mūjiz. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Akšarā'i*.  
Ḥall al-mushkilāt fi'l-farā'id. SHUJĀ' b. NŪR  
ALLĀH, *al-Ankīrawī*.  
Ḥall mushkilāt al-ishārāt. NAŠIR al-DĪN (MUḤ.  
b. MUḤ.), *al-Ṭūsī*.  
Ḥall al-nafīsī. MUḤ. 'ABD al-HĀLĪM, *Lakhnawī*.  
Ḥall al-shawāhid. 'ABD al-RĀḤĪM b. 'ABD al-  
KARĪM, *Šafipūrī*.  
Haly abatis de febribus liber [Bk. 3, chap. 1-26, of  
Kāmil al-sinā'ah]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS, *al-Majūsī*.  
Haly Rodoan Cōmētū in libros Microthegni Galieni.  
'ALĪ b. RUPWĀN.  
Hamasæ carminia cum Tebrisii scholiis. ḤABĪB  
b. AUS (ABU TAMMĀM), *al-Ṭū'i*.  
al-Hamāsah. ḤABĪB b. AUS (ABU TAMMĀM), *al-*  
*Ṭū'i*.  
————— [extracts]. WALĪD b. 'Ubaid, *al-*  
*Bulituri*.  
Ḥamidiyah kutub-khānah-sindah mahfūz kutub  
maujūdah-niḡ daftar-i-dar. CONSTANTINOPLE.—  
*Ḥamidiyah Kutub-khānah-si*.  
al-Hamziyah, or Umm al-Kura. MUḤ. b. SA'ID,  
*al-Būširī*.  
A Handbook on Physiology. KIRKES (W. S.).  
Handbuch der Geschichte [Kitāb al-mā'arif]. 'ABD  
ALLĀH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dīnawarī*, called IBN  
KŪTAIBAH.  
Handbuch zur morgenländischen Münzkunde.  
STICKEL (J. G.).  
Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse der Königlichen  
Bibliothek zu Berlin. BERLIN.  
al-Haqāiq [i.e. al-Hakā'ik]. PERIODICAL PUBLICA-  
TIONS.—*Woking*.  
al-Ḥarb al-rūhiyah (Il Combattimento spirituale).  
SCUPOLI (L.).  
Haririi Bazrensis narrationum, consessuum nomine  
celebratarum, pars maxima. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ,  
called al-HĀRIRĪ.  
Haririi eloquentiæ arabicæ principis tres priores  
Consensus [al-Makāmāt 1-3]. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ,  
called al-HĀRIRĪ.  
Hārīt und Lubna [Kišsat al-Hārith wa-Lubna].  
'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.  
Harmonie der Religion und Philosophie [Faṣl al-  
makāl]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN  
RUSHD.  
Die Harmonie zwischen Plato und Aristoteles [al-Jam'  
bain ra'yai Aflātūn wa-Arastūtālis]. MUḤ. b.  
MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.  
al-Hasāyāt. LITURGIES.—*Syrian Uniat Church*.  
al-Has-hasah bi-naqd al-wuḍū' bi'l-kahkahah.  
MUḤ. 'ABD al-HĀIY, *Lakhnawī*.

- Hāshiyah 'ala 'Abd al-Ghafūr. 'ABD al-ĤAKĪM b. SHAMS al-DĪN, *Siyālkūtī*.  
 Hāshiyah i Mullā Sāhib Maṭh. MUḤ. DĪN, called AKHUND SĀHIB MAṬH.  
 Hāshiyah sanīyah wa-talīkikāt bahiyah. YŪSUF b. SA'ID, *al-Safatī*.  
 Hāshiyah i šarīh. MUZAMMIL b. FIDĀ MUḤ., *Yūsufzai*.  
 Hāshiyat 'Abd al-Ĥakīm 'ala al-Ĥutbī, etc. 'ABD al-ĤAKĪM b. SHAMS al-DĪN, *Siyālkūtī*.  
 Hāshiyat 'Abd al-Rahīmān 'ala sharh al-kāfiyah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MAḤMŪD, *al-Isfarā'ī*.  
 Hāshiyat ithāf al-murīd. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Amīr al-Shādīlī*.  
 Hāshiyat al-Jāmī. 'ABD al-GHAFŪR, *al-Lārī*.  
 Hāshiyat al-Mīr, or Mir Ĥutbī. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called SAIYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.  
 Hāshiyat al-šadrā. WALĪ ALLĀH, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Hāshiyat sharh al-azhariyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Amīr al-Shādīlī*.  
 Hāshiyat sharh al-Mallawī 'ala farā'id al-fawā'id. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Amīr al-Shādīlī*.  
 Ḥasm al-ildād. HUSAIN, *General in the service of the Bey of Tunis*.  
 Ḥasrat al-'ālim. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ĤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Ḥasrat al-fuḥūl. MUḤ. 'ABD al-BĀKĪ, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Ḥat al-astār (The Discovery of Secrets). JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Die Hauptfragen von Abu Naṣr Alfārābī ['Uyūn al-masā'il]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.  
 al-Ḥawāshi al-azhariyah. KHĀLID b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azharī*.  
 al-Ḥawāshi al-kāshifāt. MUḤ. SA'D ALLĀH, *Ķandahārī*.  
 al-Ḥawāshi al-madanīyah. MUḤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Kurdi al-Madanī*.  
 al-Ḥāwī [i.e. Abu Naẓẓārah Zarkā]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.  
 al-Ḥāwī fi'l-tibb. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Ḥayāt al-hayawān al-kubra. MUḤ. b. MŪSA, *al-Damīrī*.  
 Hazz al-kuḥūf. YŪSUF b. MUḤ., *al-Shirbīnī*.  
 Die hebraeischen Uebersetzungen des Mittelalters und die Juden als Dolmetscher. STEIN-SCHNEIDER (M.).  
 Die hebräisch-arabische Sprachvergleichung des . . . Merwān ibn Ganāḥ. BACHER (W.).  
 The Hebrew text of the parallel prophecies of Jacob and Moses relating to the Twelve Tribes . . . To which are added the Samaritan-Arabic version . . . and part of another Arabic version. BIBLE.—*Genesis*.
- Hebrews. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 The Hedaya, or Guide [i.e. al-Hidāyah] . . . translated. 'ALĪ b. ABI BAKR (BURHĀN al-DĪN), *al-Marghīnānī*.  
 Hedayūt-oon-Nuhve. HIDĀYAT al-NAḤW.  
 Das Heerwesen der Muhammedaner nach dem Arabischen. ÆLIANUS, *Tacticus*.  
 Heilung der Seelen [Ṭibb al-nufūs]. JOSEPH ben AKNIN.  
 The Hexaglot Pentateuch. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.  
 al-Hidāyah. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAWAḤ.  
 al-Hidāyah fi'l-furū'. 'ALĪ b. ABI BAKR (BURHĀN al-DĪN), *al-Marghīnānī*.  
 Hidāyat al-adkiyā. ZAIN al-DĪN b. 'ALĪ, *al-Ma'barī*.  
 Hidāyat al-hikmah [commentaries on]. MUFADDAL b. 'UMAR (ATHĪR al-DĪN), *al-Abharī*.  
 Hidāyat al-islām. AMĀNAT ALLĀH.  
 Hidāyat al-jinān. MUṢṬAFA RIDWĀN.  
 Hidāyat al-kāri [abridged]. JUDAH ben BALAAAM.  
 al-Hidāyat al-mukhtāriyah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Hidāyat al-murīd. MUḤ. 'ILLAISH.  
 Hidāyat al-mustarshidin. MUḤ. TAKĪ, *Iṣfahānī*.  
 Hidāyat al-naḥw [in loco].  
 Hidāyut ool Islam [i.e. Hidāyat al-islām]. AMĀNAT ALLĀH.  
 Ḥifẓ ahl al-insāf, or Ibrāz al-ghaiy. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Ḥifẓ al-wadād. JURJI YANNI.  
 ————— YŪSUF al-SHALFŪN.  
 al-Hijāyah [in loco].  
 al-Ḥikam. 'ALĪ MUḤ., *Shīrāzī*, calling himself al-BĀB.  
 al-Ḥikam al-'atā'iyah. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ATĀ ALLĀH, *al-Iskandarī*.  
 Ḥikam al-Rifā'ī. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ b. YAḤYA, *al-Rifā'ī*.  
 Ḥikāyat Anīs al-Jalis. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.  
 Ḥikāyat Bāsim al-haddād (Bāsim le Forgeron). BĀSIM, *the Smith*.  
 Ḥikāyat Jil Balās (Histoire de Gil Blas). LE SAGE (A. R.).  
 Ḥikāyat al-malik allaḍi ruzik fi ākḥir 'umrihi waladan. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.  
 Ḥikāyat mi'at la'ilah. ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
 Ḥikāyat Mōsheh Nabīyīnā (The Life of Moses in Egypt). EZEKIEL (S. A.).  
 Ḥikāyāt al-sālīhin. 'UTHMĀN b. 'UMAR, called al-KAḤF.  
 Ḥikāyat al-wajd wa'l-hawa. FATḤ ALLĀH, *al-Ḥalabī*, called IBN al-NAḤḤĀS.  
 al-Ḥikmat al-bālighah. MAḤMŪD, *Jawnpūrī Fārūkī*.

al-Ĥikmat al-muta'aliyah, or al-Asfūr al-arba'ah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (SADR al-DĪN), *al-Shūrāzī*.  
 Ĥikmīyāt i 'arabīyah. IBRĀHĪM, *Ĥijī*.  
 al-Ĥila al-firūziyah. SHĀBĪN MAKARIOS.  
 al-Ĥilāl. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Cairo*.  
 al-Ĥilālān, or al-Tafsīr al-ghaffārī. MUḤ. (RUKN al-DĪN), called TURĀB 'ALĪ.  
 Ĥilyat al-lubb al-mašūn AĤMAD b. 'ABD al-MUN'IM, *al-Damanhūrī*.  
 Ĥilyat al-nāji. MUŠTĀFA b. MUḤ., *Gūzel-ḥiṣārī*.  
 Ĥilyat al-sibyān. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jawī*.  
 Ĥilyat al-tirāz, or Dīwān. 'Ā'ISHAH 'ĪSMAT bint ISMĀ'ĪL PĀSHĀ TIMŪR.  
 Die Himjarische Kasideh. NASHWĀN b. SA'ĪD, *al-Ĥimyarī*.  
 Ĥirz al-aḡsām. SHU'AIB b. al-ĤUSAIN (ABU MĀDYAN), *al-Maghribī*.  
 Ĥirz al-amānī, or al-Shātibīyah. KĀSIM b. FIERRO, *al-Shātibī*.  
 al-Ĥirz al-thamīn. 'ALĪ b. SULTĀN MUḤ., *al-Kārī*.  
 Ĥisāb al-muthallathāt [i.e. Ruḡāb al-ghāniyāt]. AĤMAD DAḠLAH.  
 al-Ĥiṣn al-ḥaṣn. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Jazarī*.  
 Histoire abrégée de l'Église [Khulāsat ta'rīkh al-kanīсах]. LHOMOND (C. F.).  
 Histoire abrégée du Moyen Âge [Mukhtaṣar fi tawārīkh al-kurūn al-mutawassīfah]. RAHMĀNĪ (L.).  
 Histoire d'Alā al-Dīn, ou la Lampe merveilleuse [Kīssat 'Alā al-Dīn]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.  
 Histoire de Bohetzad, & de ses dix Visirs [Kīssat al-'aṣhr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.  
 Histoire de Charles XII. [Maḡālī' shu'mūs al-siyar]. AROUET DE VOLTAIRE (F. M.).  
 Histoire de Chems-Eddine et Nour-Eddine [Kīssat Shams al-Dīn wa-Nūr al-Dīn]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.  
 Histoire de Djouder le pêcheur [Kīssat Jaudar al-ṣaiyād]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.  
 Histoire de Gil Blas [Ĥikāyat Jil Balās]. LE SAGE (A. R.).  
 Histoire de Jérusalem et d'Hébron [from al-Uns al-jalīl]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ. (MUJĪR al-DĪN), *al-'Ulaīmī*.  
 Histoire de la civilisation en Europe [al-Tuḥfat al-adabīyah]. GUIZOT (F. P. G.).  
 Histoire de la Conquête de l'Andalousie [Ta'rīkh iftītāh al-andalus]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-KŪTĪYAH.  
 Histoire de la Médecine arabe. LECLERC (N. L.).

Histoire de la Petite Vérole. . . suivie d'une traduction françoise du Traité de la Petite Vérole de Rhasés. PAULET (J. J.).  
 Histoire de la Sicile traduite de l'arabe [an extract from Nihāyat al-arab]. AĤMAD b. 'ABD al-WAḤHĀB, *al-Nuwairī*.  
 Histoire de la sixième Croisade et de la prise de Damiette. REINAUD (J. T.).  
 Histoire de l'Afrique [al-Mu'nīs]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called IBN ABI DĪNĀR.  
 Histoire de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne, intitulée Al-Bayano 'l-Mogrib. IBN 'ADĀRĪ, *al-Marrā-kushī*.  
 Histoire de l'Afrique sous la dynastie des Aghlabites, et de la Sicile sous la domination musulmane [from al-'Ibar]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.  
 Histoire de l'Empereur Napoléon I<sup>er</sup> [Sirat Napuliyūn al-auwal]. CALLIGARIS (C. D. II. L.).  
 Histoire de l'Empire de Russie sous Pierre le Grand [al-Rauḡ al-azhar]. AROUET DE VOLTAIRE (F. M.).  
 Histoire de l'expédition des Français en Egypte [Dīkr tamalluk jumhūr al-faransāwīyat al-aḡtār al-miṣriyah]. NIKŪLĀ b. YŪSUF, *al-Turkī*.  
 Histoire des Atabecs de Mosul [Ta'rīkh al-daulat al-atābakīyah]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.  
 Histoire des Beni Zeiyan, rois de Tlemçen [Naẓm al-durr wa'l-'ikyān]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-JALĪL, *al-Tanaṣī*.  
 Histoire des Berbères et des dynasties musulmanes de l'Afrique septentrionale [from al-'Ibar]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.  
 Histoire des Sarrasins. OCKLEY (S.).  
 Histoire des Seldjoucides de l'Iraq [Zubdat al-nuṣrah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. ('IMĀD al-DĪN), called al-KĀTIB, *al-Isbahānī*.  
 Histoire des Sultaus Mamlouks de l'Égypte [from al-Sulūk]. AĤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.  
 L'Histoire du Grand Tamerlan . . . Nouvellement traduite en françois ['Aǧā'ib al-makdūr]. AĤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ARABSHĀH.  
 Histoire du roi Azadbakht, ou des dix Visirs [Kīssat al-'aṣhr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.  
 Histoire du Sultan Djelal ed-Din Mankolīrti [Sirat al-Sultān Jalāl al-Dīn Mank-burnī]. MUḤ. b. AĤMAD, *al-Nasawī*.  
 L'Histoire du Vieux et du Nouveau Testament [Akhbār al-'ahd al-'atīk wa'l-'ahd al-jadīd]. FONTAINE (N.).  
 Histoire générale de la religion des Turcs. BAUDIER (M.).  
 Histoire générale des temps modernes [al-Maṣābiḥ al-munīrah]. RAGON (F.).



- Histoire générale du Moyen Age [Kurrat al-nufūs wa'l-'uyūn]. DES MICHELS (O. C.).
- L'Histoire Mahométane [Ta'rikh al-muslimīn]. JIRJIS b. al-'AMĪD, called al-MAKĪN.
- Histoire Sainte [al-Fuṣūl al-unsīyah]. BELÈZE (G.).
- Histoires et Paraboles du P. Bonaventure [Latā'if al-akwāl]. GIRAudeau (B.).
- Historia Abbadidarum. DOZY (R. P. A.).
- Historia anteislamica [from al-Mukhtaṣar fī akhbār al-bashar]. ISMĀ'ĪL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FĪDĀ).
- Historia Arabum ante Islamismum [from Ta'rikh al-umam]. ḤAMZAH b. ḤASAN, *al-Isbahānī*.
- Historia Chalifatns Al-Motacimī [Khilāfat al-Mu'tasim, from al-'Uyūn wa'l-'hadā'ik]. 'UYŪN.
- Historia compendiosa Dynastiarum [Ta'rikh mukhtaṣar al-duwal]. GREGORY (ABU al-FARAJ), called BAR HEBREUS.
- Historia Coptorum Christianorum in Aegypto [from al-Mawā'iz wa'l-i'tibār]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.
- Historia de Abrahamo, etc. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.
- Historia de Zeyyad ben Amir el de Quinena. ZIYĀD b. 'ĀMIR, *al-Kīnānī*.
- Historia decem Vezirorum [Kīssat al-'ashr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.
- Historia dos Portugueses no Malabar [Tuhfat al-mujāhidīn]. ZAIN al-DĪN, *al-Ma'barī*.
- Historia dos Soberanos Mohametanos [al-Anīs al-mu'trib rauḍ al-karīf]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ABI ZAR', *al-Fāsī*.
- Historia eversi Imperii Joctanidarum [from Ta'rikh al-rusul wa'l-mulūk]. MUḤ. b. JARĪR, *al-Ṭabarī*.
- Historia eversi regni Joctanidarum in Arabia Felice [from Murūj al-ḡahab]. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Mus'ūlī*.
- Historia imperii vetustissimi Joctanidarum in Arabia Felice. POCKOCK (E.), *Canon of Christchurch*.
- Historia Jemanae [Bughyat al-mustafid]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-DAIBA', [al-Rauḍ al-hasan]. 'ĀMIR b. MUḤ., *al-Ru'āmī*.
- Historia Josephi fabri lignarii [Kīssat Yūsuf al-najjār]. JOSEPH, *Saint, Husband of the Virgin Mary*.
- Historia Josephi Patriarchae ex Alcorano [Sūrat Yūsuf]. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.
- Historia Khalifatns Omari II, Jazīdī II et Hishāmī [from al-'Uyūn wa'l-'hadā'ik]. 'UYŪN.
- Historia Merdasidarum [from Zubdat al-halab]. 'UMAR b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-'ADIM.
- Historia Monetae Arabicae [Shuḍūr al-'ukūd]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.
- Historia Orientalis. HOTTINGER (J. H.).
- Historia Patriarcharum Alexandrinorum Jacobitarum a D. Marco usque ad finem sæculi xiii. RENAUDOT (E.), *the Younger*.
- Historia praeceptorum Arabum regnorum rerumque ab iis gestarum ante Islamismum. RASMUSSEN (J. L.).
- Historia regum Islamiticorum in Abyssinia [al-ILMĀM]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.
- Historia Saracenica [Ta'rikh al-muslimīn]. JIRJIS b. al-'AMĪD, called al-MAKĪN.
- Historia Siciliae. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN ABI al-DAMM.
- Historia Siciliae Arabice et Latine [from Nihāyat al-arab]. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB, *al-Nuwairī*.
- Historiae Aegypti compendium [al-Ifādah wa'l-i'tibār]. 'ABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghdādī*.
- Historiale Description de l'Afrique. ḤASAN b. MUḤ., *al-Wazzān al-Fāsī*.
- Historias de Al-Andalus, par Aben Adharī . . . traduccidas directamente del Arábigo. IBN 'ADĀRĪ, *al-Marrākushī*.
- A historical and descriptive catalogue of the European and Asiatic Manuscripts in the library of . . . Dr. Adam Clarke. CLARKE (J. B. B.).
- The Historical Catechism for children and youth [al-Tawārikh al-ma'khūḍah min al-kitāb al-mukaddas]. WATTS (I.).
- Historical Selections from Arabic authors. SPRENGER (A.).
- Historien om de tí Vezirer [Kīssat al-'ashr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.
- Historisch-astronomische Fragmente aus der orientalischen Literatur. WITTSTEIN (A.).
- Historisch - kritisch Einleitung in den Koran. WEIL (G.).
- The History of Bohetzad and his ten Vizirs [Kīssat al-'ashr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.
- The History of Hai Eb'n Yoekdan [Risālat Haiy b. Yakẓān]. ABU BAKR b. al-ṬUFĀIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.
- The History of India as told by its own historians. ELLIOT (*Sir* H. M.).
- The History of Joseph the Carpenter [Kīssat Yūsuf al-najjār]. JOSEPH, *Saint, Husband of the Virgin Mary*.
- History of Muhammad's campaigns [Maghāzi al-rasūl]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākīdī*.
- History of Robinson Crusoe. DEFOE (D.).
- The History of the Almohades [al-Mu'jib fī talkhīs akhbār al-maghrib]. 'ABD al-WAHĪD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Marrākushī*.

History of the Caliphs [Ta'rikh al-khulafā]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABĪ BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.

History of the Conquest of Spain [Futūḥ Miṣr wa'l-Maghrib, last part]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-ḤAKAM.

History of the Conquest of Tunis and of the Goletta by the Ottomans [from Bashā'ir ahl al-īmān]. ḤUSAIN (ABU 'ABD ALLĀH).

History of the Imāms and Seyyids of 'Omān . . . from A.D. 661-1856. SALĪL b. RUZAIK.

The History of the Mohammedan Dynasties in Spain, extracted from the Nafhu-t-tīb. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Makkiarī*.

History of the Omayyides from Mas'ūdy's "Golden Meadows" [Murūj al-ḡahab]. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Mas'ūdī*.

History of the Reign of the Emperor Charles V., etc. [Ithāf mulūk al-zamān]. ROBERTSON (W.).

The History of the Saracens. OCKLEY (S.).

The History of the Siege of Damascus by the Saracens [from Futūḥ al-Shām]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidi*.

The History of the Temple of Jerusalem [Ithāf al-akhissā]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Suyūṭī*.

A History of the work of Redemption [Ta'rikh al-fidā]. EDWARDS (J.).

The History of Timour ['Ajā'ib al-makdūr]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ARABSHĀH.

Ḥizb. 'ALĪ b. ḤIJĀZĪ, *al-Baiyūmī*.

——— IBRĀHĪM b. ABĪ al-MAJD, *al-Dasūkī*.

——— YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.

al-Ḥizb al-a'zam. 'ALĪ b. SULTĀN MUḤ., *al-Kāri*.

Ḥizb al-balr. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU al-ḤASAN), *al-Shādīlī*.

Ḥizb al-birr. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU al-ḤASAN), *al-Shādīlī*.

al-Ḥizb al-makbūl. MUḤ. b. al-FAḤ, *al-Anṣārī*.

Ḥizb al-naṣr. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU al-ḤASAN), *al-Shādīlī*.

Ḥizb al-nūr. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Taimī*.

Ḥizb yaum al-jum'ah. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.

Hoc in volumine continentur . . . opera Aristotelis. ARISTOTLE.

The Holbein Society's Fac-simile Reprints. The Four Evangelists. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.

Al-Hollato's-siyarā [i.e. al-Ḥullat al-siyarā]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-ABBĀR.

The Holy Bible. BIBLE.

The Holy Koran. KUR'ĀN.

Homélie sur St. Marc, etc. [Sharḥ al-mīmar alladī waḡa'a-hu Anbā Sāwīrūs, etc.]. SEVERUS, *Anbā, Bishop of Nastaruwah*.

Homonyma inter nomina relativa [al-Ansāb al-muttafikah]. MUḤ. b. al-TĀHIR, called IBN al-KAISARĀNĪ.

Die Hopfenblüthen [Ikhlil zahrāt al-ham]. SCHMID (J. C. VON).

Horae diurnae et nocturnae ad usum Orientalium. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.

Horologion. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.

————— LITURGIES.—*Melchite Uniat Church*.

Horti Persici et Arabici. AMTHOR (E.) and FRITSCHUS (A.).

Hortus Cultissimus [Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.

al-Huda al-mahmūd. WAḤĪD al-ZAMĀN b. MASḤŪ al-ZAMĀN.

Huda al-sārī. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-'Askalānī*.

al-Ḥudūd. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Ḥudūd al-naḥw. 'ABD ALLĀH ('AFĪF al-DĪN ABU al-FADL), *al-Fākihī*.

Ḥudūd wa-nizām-nāmat majlis shūra al-nuwwāb al-miṣriyah. EGYPT.—*Chambre des Députés*.

Hugonis Grotii adversus Iudaeos liber [al-Makālah fi ibtāl al-yahūdīyah]. GROOT (H. DE).

Hugonis Grotii adversus Muhammedanos liber [al-Makālah fi ibtāl dīn al-islām]. GROOT (H. DE).

al-Ḥujaj. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Shaibānī*.

al-Ḥujjah wa'l-dalīl (Das Buch Al-Chazarī). JUDAH ben SAMUEL, *the Levite*.

Ḥujjat Allāh al-bālighah. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM, *Dihlavi*.

al-Ḥujjat al-baiḡā. 'AZĪZ al-DĪN, *Mufti*.

Ḥukūk al-umam. SCHLECHTA-WSEHRD (O. M. VON), *Baron*.

Ḥula nuḥūr būr al-jinān. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.

al-Ḥulal al-markūmah. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-KHATĪR.

al-Ḥullat al-siyarā. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-ABBĀR.

Ḥumainiyāt. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUṢṬAFA, called al-'AIDARŪS.

Ḥummayāt i kānūn i Shaikh al-Ra'is. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.

A hundred meditations on the love of God [al-Ta'ammulāt al-mi'ah fi mahabbat Allāh]. SOUTHWELL (R.).

Ḥurban Ḥannāh, etc. SASON (J.).

al-Ḥurūf al-abjadiyah li-ajl ta'allum kirā'at al-lughāt al-itālyāniyah (Primi elementi grammaticali per imparare a leggere la lingua italiana). YAḤYA al-ḤAKĪM.

- Ḥusn al-bayān. 'ABD al-HĀDĪ NAJĀ, *al-Abyārī*.  
 Ḥusn al-binā. MUḤ. BAIRAM, *al-Thānī*.  
 Ḥusn al-ikhtirā', or al-Kaul al-arfa'. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *Translator at the School of Languages at Cairo*.  
 Ḥusn al-muliāḍarah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūtī*.  
 Ḥusn al-sulūk. JIRJIS NAKKĀSH.  
 Ḥusn al-tawassul. MAḤMŪD b. SALMĀN, *al-Ḥalabī*.  
 Ḥusn al-ṭhanā. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Makkarī*.  
 Ḥusn al-uswah. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 Ḥuṣūl al-ma'mūl. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 Hygiène Musulmane. BERTHERAND (É. L.).  
 L'Hymne du Chasine [al-Khutbat al-tauhīdīyah]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Hymnus Angelorum sacrā meditatione expressus, etc. FABRICIUS (J.), *Dantiscanus*.  
 Hypomnema historico-philologicum de primo scripto Arabico, quod in Germania typis excusum est. CHRYSANDER (W. C. J.).  
 Hysagoge Joānitii [i.e. al-Īsāghūjī fi'l-tibb]. ḤUNAIN b. ISHĀK, *al-Ībādī*.  
 I'ānat al-tālibīn. ABU BAKR b. MUḤ. SHATĀ, *al-Dimyātī*.  
 Iani Damasceni . . . therapeutice methodi, hoc est, curandi artis Libri vii. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSA-WAHIL.  
 'Ibādat Kalb Yasū'. PHILIPPE, *Frère des Écoles Chrétiennes*.  
 al-'Ibar wa-diwān al-mubtada wa'l-khabar. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.  
 Ibn-el-Athirs Chrōnika. Elfte delen ifrān Arabiskan öfversatt af C. J. Tornberg. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.  
 Ibn-Fozlan de Chazaris. . . De Baschkiris. AḤMAD b. FUPLĀN.  
 Ibn-Fozlan de Chazaris ex Jakuti lexico geographico majore, etc. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.  
 Ibn Ġinnī de flexione libellus [Mukhtaṣar al-taṣrīf al-mulūkī]. 'UTHMĀN b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN JINNĪ.  
 Ibn Ja'īs Commentar zu Zamachšari's Muḥaṣṣal. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 Ibn Ja'īs in Zamachšarii de pronominiibus relativis locum commentarius. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 Ibn Shahn und Ibn Sirin; zur Literatur der Oneirokritik. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).  
 al-'Ibrah minnā jā'a li'l-ghazw wa'l-shahādah wa'l-hijrah. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 al-Ibraksīs. BIBLE.—*Acts*.  
 Ibrāz al-ghaiy, or Hifz ahl al-inṣāf. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 al-Ibriz. AḤMAD b. al-MUBĀRAK, *al-Sijilmāsī*.  
 Ibtāl maḍhal al-dahriyīn. JAMĀL al-DĪN, *al-Ḥusainī al-Afghānī*.  
 Ichwan - oos - Suffa [Tuhfat Ikhwān al-Šafā]. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.  
 al-Idā'ah li-mā kān wa-mā yakūn bain yadai al-sa'āl. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 al-Idāh. ḤASAN b. YŪSUF, called IBN al-MUTAIHHAR, *al-Ḥillī*.  
 Idāh abdā' hikmat al-hakīm. MUḤ. 'ILLAISH.  
 Idāh al-dalālāt. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusī*.  
 al-Idāh fi 'ilm al-nikāh. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūtī*.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 al-Idāh fi'l-khair al-mahd (De causis). ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 Idāh al-kalimāt al-lughawiyah. IBRĀHĪM SARKĪS.  
 Idāh al-ta'lim al-masili. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.  
 ————— (Catéchisme. . . à l'usage du diocèse de Bourges). TROTTI DE LA CHÉTARDIE (J.).  
 al-Idāhāt li-mabliṭh al-mukhtaliṭāt. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Idh-har-ul-Haqq [i.e. Izhār al-hakk]. RAḤMAT ALLĀH b. KHALĪL al-RAḤMĀN, *Dihlavi*.  
 Idhrā zūtā. SIMEON ben YOCHAI, *Rabbi*.  
 Idra Zuta. SIMEON ben YOCHAI, *Rabbi*.  
 Idrār al-shurūk. KĀSIM b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-SHĀTĪ.  
 Iepheti ben Eli Karaitae in Proverbiorum Salomonis caput xxx. commentarius. BIBLE.—*Proverbs*.  
 'Iepā 'Istopia [Ta'rikh kanā'isi shariif]. SPIRIDON ŠARRŪF.  
 'O iepōs νυμφαγωγός [al-minhāj fi wājibāt al-azwāj]. EUSEVY.  
 al-Ifādah fi 'ilm al-shahādah. MUḤ. al-BASHĪR, *al-Tuwātī*.  
 al-Ifādah wa'l-i'tibār. 'ABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghdlādī*.  
 Ifādat al-anwār. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ ('ALĀ al-DĪN), *al-Ḥaškafī*.  
 al-Ifādat al-khatirah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 'Ifrit al-niswān (Gustave, ou le mauvais sujet). KOCK (C. P. DE).  
 al-iftikhār bi'l-salib (Boasting on the Cross). IFTIKHĀR.  
 al-Ihāfah fi ta'rikh Gharnātah [extracts]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-KHAṬĪB.



al-Ilkām fi šarf al-suryāniyah wa-naliwihā wa-shīrihā. JIBRĀ'IL al-KARDĀNĪ.  
 Ilkām al-kanfarah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ĪLAḌ, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Ilkrūz al-sa'd. ISMĀ'IL b. GHUNAIM, *al-Jauharī*.  
 Ilhā al-'ulūm (Alfarabii philosophi opusculum de scientiis). MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.  
 Ittikār abāfīl al-'ālam (Libro de la vanidad del mundo). ESTELLA (D. DE).  
 Ihyā 'ulūm al-dīn. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 Ijābah ila Ahmad al-Sharīf (Pro Christiana religione Responsio ad objectiones). GUADAGNOLUS (P.).  
 Ijāz al-bayān. MUḤ. b. ISHĀK (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Kūnawī*.  
 al-Ijāz wa'l-ijāz. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.  
 'Ikd al-ajyād. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-KĀDIR, *al-Jaz'ārī*.  
 al-'Ikd al-badī'. BAULUS 'AUWĀD.  
 al-'Ikd al-farīd. AHMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ABD RABH.  
 al-'Ikd al-farīd lil-malik al-sa'id. MUḤ. b. TALĪAH, *al-Kurashī*.  
 'Ikd al-jīd. WALI ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAHĪM, *Dihlavī*.  
 'Ikd al-jumān [extracts]. MAHMŪD b. AHMAD (BADR al-DĪN), *al-'Ainī*.  
 ——— YAHYA b. 'ABD al-GHANĪ, *al-Salawī*.  
 'Ikd al-jumān fi adwiyat al-hayawān. YŪSUF FIR'AUN.  
 'Ikd al-jumān fi 'ilm al-bayān. NĀŠIF al-YĀZLĪ.  
 al-'Ikd al-manẓūm [continuation of al-Shakā'ik al-nu'māniyah]. 'ALĪ b. BĀLĪ, called MANĀK.  
 al-'Ikd al-munazzam. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. SALMŪN, *al-Kinānī*.  
 al-'Ikd al-thamīn. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jawī*.  
 al-Ikhlār bi'llaḡi. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Yalawājī*.  
 al-Ikhtisār al-mukhtaṣar fi'l-kamāl al-masīhī (Breve compendio della Perfection Christiana). RODRIGUEZ (A.).  
 Ikhtisār ta'rikh al-kutub al-mukaddasah. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 al-Ikhtiyārāt [i.e. al-Mufaḍḍaliyāt]. MUFADDAL b. MUḤ., *al-Dabbī*.  
 Ikhtiyārāt min kitāb al-šalawāt al-'āmmah (Portions of the book of Common Prayer). LITURGIES.—*England, Church of*.  
 al-Iklīd li-adillat al-ijtihād wa'l-taklīd. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 al-Iklīl fi istinbāt al-tanzīl. 'ABD al-RAHMAN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūfī*.  
 Iklīl zahrāt al-haml (Die Hopfenblüthen). SCHMID (J. C. VON).

al-Ikmāl fi asmā al-rijāl [extracts]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Khaṭīb*.  
 al-Iknā'. MUḤ. b. AHMAD, *al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī*.  
 al-Iksīr al-akbar, or Kibrīt alīnar. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. MŪSA, *al-Jilānī*.  
 Iksīr al-'arīfīn. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.  
 Iksīr i a'ẓam. MUḤ. IŪTISHĀM al-DĪN, called FARYĀD.  
 Iktibās al-anwār. KUR'ĀN.—*Concordances*.  
 al-Iktidā bi'l-masīhī (De Imitatione Christi). HAEMMERLEIN (T.), à *Kempis*.  
 Iktifā al-kanū'. VAN DYCK (E. A.).  
 Iktifāf kitāb al-iktidā bi'l-masīhī. HAEMMERLEIN (T.), à *Kempis*.  
 'Ilāj al-amrāḡ al-radiyah. 'ALAWĪ b. AHMAD, *al-Sakkāf*.  
 al-'Ilāj al-mufid lil-hawā al-ašfar al-mubīd. HAMLIN (C.).  
 'Ilal sharh al-wikāyah. BURHĀN al-DĪN, *Maulawī*.  
 al-'Ilām. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Cairo*.  
 'Ilām ahl al-'aṣr. MUḤ. SHAMS al-ḤAKK, 'Aẓīmābādī.  
 al-'Ilām bi-'ilām bait Allāh al-harām. MUḤ. b. AHMAD, *al-Nahravālī*, called IBN KĀPI KHĀN.  
 al-'Ilām bi-kawāfi' al-islām. AHMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-Haithamī*.  
 al-'Ilām fi mā yata'allak bi'l-'ilām (Nobiliaire ou Stud-Book arabe). MUḤ. 'AIYĀD, *al-Tantāwī*.  
 'Ilām al-nās. MUḤ. DIYĀB, *al-Atlidi*.  
 'Ilām min haḡrat al-amparūr sultān al-faransāwīyīn ila kāffat al-muslimīn ahl al-mamlakat al-jazā'iriyah. FRANCE.—*Napoléon III*.  
 Iljām al-'awāmm 'an 'ilm al-kalām. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 al-'Ilk al-shamsī al-bānī. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Sanbhalī*.  
 Illustrated catalogue and price list of publications of the American Mission Press, Beirut [Barnāmaj al-matba'at al-amīrikāniyah]. BEIRUT.—*American Mission Press*.  
 'Ilm al-adab. CHEIKHO (L.).  
 'Ilm al-'arūḡ wa'l-kawāfi (Scientia metrica & rhythmica). CLARKE (S.).  
 'Ilm al-jabr (Traité élémentaire d'algèbre). MAYER D'ALMBERT (M.) and CHOQUET (C.).  
 al-'Ilm al-jadīd (La Scienza Nuova del Conte C. Mattei e la Scienza Vecchia del Dottore C.). MATTEI (C.), *Count*.  
 'Ilm-i-Tajwīd, or the Art of reading the Qurān. SELL (E.).  
 al-Ilmām bi-akhbār man bi-arḡ al-habash min mulūk al-islām (Historia regum Islamiticorum in Abyssinia). AHMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.  
 al-Ilmām bi'l-'ilām fi wak'at al-Iskandariyah. ILMĀM.

- Ilq-i-Nafees. MU'ALLAKĀT.  
 Iltikāt al-azhār (Anthologie Arabe). HUMBERT (J. P. L.).  
 Der Imām el-Schāfi'ī, seine Schüler und Anhänger. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).  
 al-Imāmah wa'l-siyāsah [translation of pt. 1]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dinawarī*, called IBN KUTAIBAH.  
 al-Imān al-shāhī fi'l-saiyid al-masīh (Epistola dogmatica). BELLUGA y MONCADA (L.).  
 Императоръ Василий Болгаробойца. Извлечения изъ дѣтскихъ Яхъи Антиохійскаго. ЯХЪГА b. SA'ID b. al-BATRĪK, *al-Anīākī*.  
 The Improvement of Human Reason, exhibited in the life of Hai Ebn Yokdhan [Risālat Haiy b. Yakhzān]. ABU BAKR b. al-TUFAIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.  
 Imruulkaishi Mu'allaka. IMRU' al-KAIS b. HUJR.  
 In artem medendi compendiosa introductio [al-Madkhal fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 In Ebenitar tractatum de Malis Limoniis Commentaria. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AĪMAD, called IBN al-BATĪR.  
 In librum Ioannis Damasceni . . . De exquisita Febrium curatione compendiosum Diegema. YŪSIANNĀ b. MĀSAWANI, *the Elder*.  
 al-'Ināyah fi sharh al-hidāyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (AKMAL al-DĪN), *al-Bābartī*.  
 'Ināyat al-kādi. AĪMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Khafājī*.  
 Incerti auctoris liber de expugnatione Memphidis et Alexandriæ [Futūh Miṣr wa'l-Iskandariyah]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidī*.  
 Incipit subtilissim' Abhêgnefit Libell' [al-Adwiyat al-mufradah, abridged]. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN WĀFID.  
 Index Assuratarum Muhammedici Alkorani. KUR'ĀN.—*Concordances and Indexes*.  
 Indications bibliographiques relatives pour la plupart à la littérature historico-géographique des Arabes, des Persans et des Turcs. FRAEHN (C. M.).  
 Indices ad Beidhawī Commentarium in Coranum. FELL (W.).  
 Indices alphabetici codicum manu scriptorum persicorum, turcicorum, arabicorum, qui in bibliotheca Imperialis Literarum Universitatis Petropolitanae adservantur. SALEMANN (C.) and ROSEN (V.).  
 Inedited Arabic coins. POOLE (S. L.).  
 L'Inferno aperto al Cristiano perche' non v'entri. [Ta'ammulāt jahannam al-murī'ah]. PINAMONTI (G. P.).  
 al-Injil al-mukaddas. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.  
 Injil Saiyidinā Yasū' al-Masīh kamā katabahu Matta al-Rasūl (The Gospel of Matthew). BIBLE.—*Matthew*.  
 al-Injil al-sharif. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.—*Evangelion*.  
 Injil al-ṭufūliyah (Evangelium Infantiae). JESUS CHRIST.  
 Injil Yasū' al-Masīh al-inukaddasah kamā katab Mār Yūhannā. BIBLE.—*John, Gospel of*.  
 al-Inṣāf fi bayān sabab al-ikhtilāf. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM, *Dihlavī*.  
 al-Inṣāf fi hukm al-i'tikāf. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 al-Insān al-kāmil. 'ABD al-KARĪM b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Jilī*.  
 Insān al-'uyūn, or al-Sirat al-halabiyah. 'ALĪ b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Ḥalabī*.  
 Inscriptioes Arabes de Córdoba. AMADOR DE LOS RIOS (R.).  
 Inscriptioes Arabes de Granada, etc. LAFUENTE y ALCÁNTARA (E.).  
 Inscriptioes árabes de Sevilla. AMADOR DE LOS RIOS (R.).  
 Inscriptio arabica litteris euficeis auro textili picta. MURR (C. G. VON).  
 Inscriptioes arabes qui se voyaient autrefois dans la ville de Marseille. BARGÈS (J. J. L.).  
 al-Inshā. ḤASAN b. MUḤ., *al-'Aīlār*.  
 Institntiones arabicae linguae. HIRT (J. F.).  
 Institutiones juris Mohammedani circa bellum contra eos qui ab Islamo sunt alieni [from Mukhtaṣar al-kudūrī]. AĪMAD b. MUḤ., called al-KUDŪRĪ.  
 Instituts du droit Mahométan sur la guerre avec les Infidèles [from Mukhtaṣar al-kudūrī, etc.]. AĪMAD b. MUḤ., called al-KUDŪRĪ.  
 Instruction du Chrestien [al-Ta'lim al-masīhī]. DU PLESSIS (A. J.), *Cardinal, Duke de Richelieu*.  
 Instrumentum Primi Mobilis. APIANUS (P.).  
 Interpretatio confessionis fidei Orthodoxorum ['Akīdat ahl al-sunnah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 Interpretatio inscriptionis Cuficae in marmorea Templi Patriarchalis S. Petri cathedra. TYCHSEN (O. G.).  
 Interpretatio inscriptionis Cuficae in marmorea Templi S. Marci cathedra. TYCHSEN (O. G.).  
 al-Intibāh. ILĀHĪ-BAKHSH (MUḤ.), *Faiṣābādī*.  
 Intikhāb alf lailah wa-lailah. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.  
 Intikhāb Ikhwān al-Ṣafā. IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.  
 Intikhāb Kalilah wa-Dinnah. BIDPĀ'Ī.  
 al-Intisār. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, called al-SHARIF al-MURTADA.

al-Intiṣār li-wāṣifat 'ikd al-amṣār (Description de l'Égypte). IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., called IBN DUKMĀK.

Intorno ad otto manoscritti arabi di matematica posseduti dal Ch. Sig. G. Libri, *etc.* STEIN-SCHNEIDER (M.).

Intorno all'opera d'Albiruni sull' India. BONCOMPAGNI (B.).

Introductio in rem numariam Muhammedanorum. TYCHSEN (O. G.).

Introduction à la lecture du Coran. SALE (G.).

Introduction à la vie dévote [Madkhal al-'ibādah]. FRANCIS [DE SALES], *Saint*.

Introduction au calcul Gobārī et Hawāī [Mukad-dimah fi'l-hisāb al-ghubārī wa'l-hawā'ī]. MU-KADDIMAT.

An Introduction to the Anvari Soohly. BĪDPĀ'ī.

An Introduction to the Arabic literature of the Jews. STEIN-SCHNEIDER (M.).

Introductorium Alchabitii Arabici ad Scientiam Judicalem Astronomiae [Madkhal al-nujūm]. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Kābīsī*.

Introductorium de principiis iudiciorum çahelis ysmaelite. SAHL b. BISHR.

Introductorium in astronomiaz Albumasaris [al-Madkhal ila 'ilm alikām al-nujūm]. JA'FAR b. MUḤ. (ABU MA'SHAR), *al-Balkhī*.

Introductorium iuuenūz gerardi de Solo. SOLO (G. DE).

Introductorium medicine [al-Madkhal fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.

Inventaire des monnaies des Khalifes orientaux et de plusieurs autres dynasties. DORN (B.).

Ioannis hereulani expositio in primam Fen quarti canonis Anicenne. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.

Ioannis Mesvae Damasceni, de re Medica, libri tres. YŪHANNĀ b. MĀSAWAH, *the Younger*.

Ioannis Serapionis de simplicium medicamentorum historia libri septem. YŪHANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.

Ioannitii in artem parvam Galeni isagoge [al-Isāghūjī fi'l-tibb]. HUNAIN b. ISHĀK, *al-'Ibādī*.

Iphigénie. RACINE (J.).

'Iqd al-djoman [i.e. 'ikd al-jumān]. MAHMŪD b. AHMAD (BADR al-DĪN), *al-'Ainī*.

al-'Irāb 'an Kawā'id al-'irāb. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called IBN HISHĀM.

'Irāb al-kāfiyah [i.e. al-Fawā'id al-shāfiyah]. HUSAIN b. AHMAD, called ZAINĪ-ZĀDAH.

'Irāb al-kur'ān [an abridgment of al-Kashshāf]. MAHMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.

Iracae Persicae descriptio. UYLENBROEK (P. J.), *the Younger*.

al-'Irādat al-juz'iyah. AHMAD 'ĀSĪM, *Kūtūhiyavī*.  
Irshād al-'akl al-salīm. ABU al-SU'ŪD b. MUḤ., *al-'Imādī*.

al-'Irshād al-'amalī (Istruzione pratica sopra la fedele amministrazione del Sacramento della Penitenza). TERZAGO (N.), *Bishop of Narni*.

Irshād al-fuḥūl. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Shaukānī*.

Irshād al-'ibād. MUḤ. ISMĀ'IL, *Dihlavi*.

al-'Irshād ila muḥimmāt 'ilm al-isnād. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM, *Dihlavi*.

Irshād al-kāšid. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Sakhāwī*.

Irshād li-ajl al-'itirāf wa-tanāwul al-kurbān al-mukaddas. IRSHĀD.

al-'Irshād li-manfa'at sā'ir al-milal wa'l-'ibād. IRSHĀD.

Irshād al-murīd. HĀSAN, *al-'Adawī al-Īmamzāwī*.

al-'Irshād al-sahil al-mufīd. GIORGI (A. A.).

Irshād al-sārī li-sharḥ ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī. AHMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Kāṣidānī*.

al-'Irshād al-shāfi. MUḤ., *al-Damanhūrī*.

al-'Isābah fi tamyīz al-ṣahābah (A Biographical Dictionary of persons who knew Mohammed).

AHMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN HAJAR, *al-'Asḳalānī*.

al-'Isāf bi-talishiyat al-insāf. MUḤ. 'ABD al-GHAFŪR, *Ramaẓānpūrī*.

al-'Isāf fi alikām al-aukāf. IBRĀHĪM b. MŪSA, *al-Tārābulusī*.

Isāf al-marḍa. SEISSON (P. F.).

Isāf al-rāghibīn. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Sabbān*.

al-'Isāghūjī. MUFADDAL b. 'UMAR (ATHĪR al-DĪN), *al-Abharī*.

al-'Isāghūjī fi'l-tibb, also called al-Masā'il and al-Madkhal fi'l-tibb. HUNAIN b. ISHĀK, *al-'Ibādī*.

Isagoge. MUFADDAL b. 'UMAR (ATHĪR al-DĪN), *al-Abharī*.

Isagoge Joannitii [i.e. al-'Isāghūjī fi'l-tibb]. HUNAIN b. ISHĀK, *al-'Ibādī*.

Isaiah. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.

Le iscrizioni arabe della Reale Armeria di Torino. GHIRON (I.).

al-'Ish'ār bi-ḥamīd al-ash'ār, or Diwān. 'ALĪ al-DARWISH.

al-'Ishārah fi ithbāt al-nubūwāt [i.e. al-Risālah fi ithbāt al-nubūwāt]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

al-'Ishārah ila 'ilm fasād alikām al-nujūm [i.e. al-Makālah fi ibtāl 'ilm al-nujūm]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

al-'Ishārāt fi 'ilm al-'ibārāt. KHALĪL b. SHĀHĪN, *al-Zuhirī*.

Ishārāt al-fikḥ. HĀBĪB AHMAD, *Dihlavi*.

Ishārāt al-sabk. 'ALĪ b. HĀSAN ('ALĀ al-DĪN), called IBN ABI al-MAJD.

Ishārāt al-usūl. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM, *Karbāsī*.



al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbīhāt. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Ishbu fihrist mah'rūsah i Mišr-dah mahkamah jiwar-indah kā'in kutubkhānah-dah maujūd olan kitāblarin 'adad-i. BULAK. — *Imprimerie Khédiviale*.

Isbrāk al-absār. WAḤĪD al-ZAMĀN b. MAS'ŪH al-ZAMĀN.

al-Ishṭikāk. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN DURĀID. Der Islam und die Wissenschaft. RENAN (J. E.). L'Islamisme d'après le Coran, etc. GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).

al-Isti'ārāt. MAḤMŪD, *al-Aniākī*.

al-Istibṣār fi 'ajā'ib al-amṣār (Description de l'Afrique). ISTIBṢĀR.

al-Istibṣār fi-mā ikhtalaf min al-akhbār. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ṭūsī*.

al-Isti'dād lil-maut (Apparecchio alla morte). ALPHONSO MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.

al-Istidrāk 'ala Siḥawaih. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Zubaidī*.

Istiftā ahl Sūrat wa-jawāb muftiyān Makkah. SURAT.

Istikshāf ṭarīk al-arḍ al-hijāziyah. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK, *Bey*.

Istīlāhāt i mar'iyah. MUḤ. RIF'AT, *Galipoli-li*.

Istīlāhāt al-šūfiyah. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.

Istīlāhāt al-šūfiyah (Dictionary of the technical terms of the Sufies). 'ABD al-RAZZĀK b. MUḤ. (KAMĀL al-DĪN), *al-Kāshī*.

Istinzāl al-naṣr. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Manīnī*.

Istoria dell'eresie colle loro confutazioni [Ta'rikh al-aratīkāt wa-dalīqihā]. ALPHONSO MARIA [DE LIGUORI], *Saint*.

Istruzione per la Confessione e Comunione [Irshād li-ajl al-i'tirāf]. IRSHĀD.

Istruzione pratica sopra la fedele amministrazione del Sacramento della Penitenza [al-Irshād al-'amalī]. TERZAGO (N.), *Bishop of Narni*.

L'Italia descritta nel "Libro del Re Ruggero" [Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.

Ithāf al-absār wa'l-basā'ir. MUḤ. ABU al-FATḤ, *Mufti of Alexandria*.

Ithāf al-akhlāṣā. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Suyūṭī*.

Ithāf al-ḍakī al-nabih. MUḤ. AMĪN, called IBN 'ABDĪN.

Ithāf al-ins. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Amīr al-Shādīlī*.

Ithāf mulūk al-zamān (History of the Reign of the Emperor Charles V., etc.). ROBERTSON (W.).

Ithāf al-munṣifin wa'l-udabā. ḤAMDĀN b. 'UTHMĀN KHOJAH.

Ithāf al-murīd. 'ABD al-SALĀM b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Lakūnī*.

Ithāf al-nubalā. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.

al-I'tibār. USĀMAH b. MURSHID (MU'AIYID al-DAULAH), called IBN MUNKID.

I'tikād al-amānat al-artuduksiyyah (Fidei Orthodoxae brevis et explicata confessio). ROME, *Church of*.

I'tikād al-imān al-arthuduksī al-wājib li-ahl al-shark (Professio Orthodoxae Fidei ab Orientalibus facienda). ROME, *Church of*.

I'tikād al-imān al-kāthulīkī (Symbolum). ATHANASIAN CREED.

I'tikād al-islām. SHUKR al-DĪN, *Šāhib-zādah*.

al-I'tikādāt. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAWAḤ. Itinéraires et renseignements . . . sur les pays situés au sud de Borār. AḤMAD walad ABI MIZRĀK.

I'tirādāt 'ala al-kanīsat al-rūmāniyyah min jihat al-istibālāh. ROME, *Church of*.

al-Itkān fi 'ulūm al-ku'ān. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.

Itqān. See above, Itkān.

Ittifāk-nāmah bostah bain daulat barītāniyā al-kubra wa-irlandah wa'l-hukūmat al-khadiwiyyat al-mišriyyah. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Iudicia seu propositiones. YAḤYA b. ABI MANŠŪR, *al-Ma'mūnī*.

'Izāt lil-ṣaum al-kabīr al-mukaddas (Δίδαχαι εἰς τὴν ἀγίαν καὶ μεγάλην Τεσσαρακοστήν). MENIATES (E.).

al-'Izāt al-rūhāniyyah. MACARIUS, *Saint, the Elder, of Egypt*.

Извѣстія Ал-Бекри и другихъ авторовъ о Русѣ и Славянахъ [with extracts from al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-'Azīz (ABU 'UBAID), *al-Bakrī*.

Извѣстія каранна Абу-Юсуфа Якуба аль-Киркисани о еврейскихъ сектахъ [Maḳālāh 1 of al-Anwār wa'l-marākib]. YA'KŪB b. ISHĀK (ABU YŪSUF), *al-Kirkisānī*.

Извѣстія о Хозарахъ, etc. [from al-A'lāk al-nafisah]. AḤMAD b. 'UMAR b. DUSTAH.

Izhār al-asrār. BIRGILI (MUḤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ).

Izhār al-ḥakk. RAḤMĀT ALLĀH b. KHALĪL al-RAḤMĀN, *Dihlārī*.

al-'Izzī [i.e. al-Mabādī] fi'l-taṣrīf. 'ABD al-WAḤHĀB b. IBRĀHĪM ('Izz al-DĪN), *al-Zanjānī*.

J. Herulani in Avicenne quarti canonis fen primam . . . explicatio. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ. — *al-Kānūn*.

Jabalāhae III Catholici Nestoriani vita ex Slivae Mossulani libro qui inscribitur 'Turris' desumpta. ŠELBA, *Mauslaya*.

Jabb shaghb, or Faiz ghaib. IMĀM 'ALĪ, *Allāh-ābādī*.

Jacob Alehindi . . . in suum . . . libellum præfatio.  
YA'KŪB b. ISHĀK, *al-Kindī*.  
Jacobi Forliviensis in Primum Anicene Canonem  
Expositio. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU  
'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.  
Jacobus Baradaeus, de Stichter der Syrische  
Monophysietische Kerk. KLEYN (II. G.).  
Jacut's Geographisches Wörterbuch [Mu'jam al-  
buldān]. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD 'ALLĀH, *al-Hamawī*.  
Jācūt's Reisen, aus seinem geographischen Wörter-  
buche beschrieben. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH,  
*al-Hamawī*.  
al-Jadārī wa'l-haṣbah. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU  
BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
Jadāwil mauki' 'akrab al-sā'ah 'ala al-shuhūr al-  
Kibṭiyah. JADĀWIL.  
Jadāwil mawāḍi' thawābit (Tabule long. ac lat.  
stellarum fixarum). ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.  
Jadwal al-kawākib al-thābitah (Tabula Stellarum  
Fixarum). MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Tiznī*.  
al-Jafr al-jāmi'. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.  
al-Jaghrāfiyā al-'umūmiyah (Géographie complète et  
universelle). BRUUN (M. C.).  
Jaghrāfiyat Miṣr. MUḤ. AMĪN FIKRĪ.  
Jālibat al-arab [*in loco*].  
Jāliyat al-kadar. 'ALĪ b. ḤASAN, *al-Barzanjī*.  
————— JA'FAR b. ḤASAN, *al-Barzanjī*.  
al-Jaljalūtiyah [*in loco*].  
al-Jam' bain ra'yai Aflātūn wa-Arastūtālīs. MUḤ.  
b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.  
Jām i gītī-numā (Synopsis Propositorum Sapientiae  
Arabum Philosophorum). HUSAIN b. MU'IN  
al-DĪN, *al-Maibudī*.  
Jam' al-jawāmi' [commentary thereon]. 'ABD al-  
WAHHĀB b. 'ALĪ (TĀJ al-DĪN), *al-Subkī*.  
Jam' al-nibāyah. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.  
al-Jam' wa'l-tafriḳ. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABĪ BAKR  
(JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
Jam' al-wasā'il. 'ALĪ b. SULTĀN MUḤ., *al-Kāri*.  
James. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
Jamharat al-amthāl. ḤASAN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU  
HILĀL), *al-Askarī*.  
Jāmi' al-bayān fi tafsīr al-kur'ān. MU'IN b.  
ṢAFĪ.  
Jāmi' fawā'id al-malāhah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (RAPĪ  
al-DĪN), *al-Ghazzī*.  
al-Jāmi' fi 'ilm al-kimiyā, or Kitāb al-fuṣūl.  
OSTANES.  
Jāmi' al-fuṣūlain. MAḤMŪD b. ISRĀ'IL, called IBN  
KĀPI SAMĀWUNAH.  
al-Jāmi' al-kabīr li-kuwa al-adwiyah wa'l-aghḍiyah.  
'ABD ALLĀH b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-BATĪR.  
al-Jāmi' al-latif. MUḤ. b. AMĪN, called IBN  
ZUHAIKHAH.

al-Jāmi' li-mufradāt al-adwiyah wa'l-aghḍiyah.  
'ABD ALLĀH b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-BATĪR.  
Jāmi' al-mabādi wa'l-ghāyāt. 'ALĪ (ABU al-ḤASAN),  
*al-Marrākushī*.  
Jāmi' al-mufradāt. BANDAH ḤASAN.  
Jāmi' al-mukaddimāt [*in loco*].  
Jāmi' al-rumūz. MUḤ. (SHAMS al-DĪN), *al-Kuh-  
stānī*.  
al-Jāmi' al-saghīr fi al-hādith al-bashīr al-naḍīr.  
'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABĪ BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN),  
*al-Suyūṭī*.  
al-Jāmi' al-saghīr fi'l-fikḥ. NU'MĀN b. THĀBIT  
(ABU ḤANĪFAH).  
al-Jāmi' al-ṣahīḥ. MUḤ. b. 'ĪSA b. SAURAH (ABU  
'ĪSA), *al-Tirmidī*.  
————— MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.  
————— MUSLIM b. al-ḤAJJĀJ, *al-  
Kushairī*.  
Jāmi' al-tafāsīr. MUḤ. KUTB al-DĪN KHĀN.  
Jāmi' al-uṣūl [abridged by Ibn al-Daiba']. MUBĀ-  
RAK b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.  
al-Jāmi'ah. BIBLE.—*Ecclesiastes*.  
al-Jāmi'ah fi'l-'arūd wa'l-kawāfi. NĀṢĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
Jana al-athnār (Recueil de narrations arabes).  
DAVID (C. J.).  
Jani al-nahilah. AMĪN b. ḤASAN, *al-Hulwānī*.  
al-Jarād. YŪSUF al-ASĪR.  
Le Jardin parfumé [al-Raud al-'ātir]. 'UMAR b.  
MUḤ., *al-Nafzāwī*.  
Jarīdat Abi Naẓẓārah [i.e. Abu Naẓẓārah Zarkā].  
PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.  
al-Jāsūs 'ala al-kāmūs. FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, after-  
wards AḤMAD FĀRIS.  
Jauf al-fara'. NĀṢĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
al-Jauhar al-fard. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Māridīnī*.  
————— NĀṢĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
al-Jauhar al-farīd. ḤASAN, *al-'Adawī al-Ḥamzāwī*.  
al-Jauhar al-maknūn. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ.,  
called IBN SAIYIDĪ al-ŠAGHĪR, *al-Akhḍarī*.  
al-Jauhar al-nafīs. MUḤ. (ABU 'ABD al-'Azīz),  
*Bulālawī*.  
al-Jauhar al-wakkād. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Yamanī  
al-Shirwānī*.  
Jauharat al-tauhīd. IBRĀHĪM b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-  
Lakānī*.  
al-Jawāb al-fasiḥ. NU'MĀN KHAIR al-DĪN, *al-Ālūsī*.  
al-Jawāb al-kāfi. MUḤ. b. ABĪ BAKR, called IBN  
KĀYIM al-JAUZĪYAH.  
Jawāb al-kanīsat al-urthūduksiyyat al-masīhiyyah.  
GREEK CHURCH.  
al-Jawāb al-sadīd. YŪSUF al-MARĪD, *Archbishop  
of Arka*.  
Jawāb su'āl mustakhlaṣ al-hākā'ik. GÜSTLAK.  
*Mullā*.

Jawāb su'āl nūr al-anwār, or Dābitat al-anwār.  
 ŠAHIB-ZĀDAH, *Šāhib Tūrḡirī*.  
 Jawāhir al-adab. 'ALĪ al-DĪN b. 'ALĪ, *al-Irbilī*.  
 al-Jawāhir al-fakhrīyah. BĀSILĪ FAKHR.  
 Jawāhir al-'ikd. JA'FAR b. ḤASAN, *al-Barzanjī*.  
 Jawāhir al-kalām. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Najafī*.  
 Jawāhir al-kalim, or Saiyid al-aurād. MUḤ. b.  
 MUḤ., *al-Jazarī*.  
 Jawāhir al-kur'ān. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.  
 al-Jawāhir al-muḍīyah. MAKBŪL AḤMAD.  
 Jawāhir al-nafis. SHAMS al-DĪN, *Khurāsānī*.  
 al-Jawāhir al-saniyah. PERRON (N.), *Director of*  
*the Medical School at Cairo*.  
 al-Jawāhir al-saniyah fi kānūn tarkīb al-adwiyah.  
 MUḤ. AMJAD 'ALĪ, *Amīlawī*.  
 al-Jawāhir al-saniyah wa'l-karāmāt al-aḥmadiyah.  
 'ABD al-ŠAMAD.  
 al-Jawāhir wa'l-durar. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD,  
*al-Sha'rānī*.  
 al-Jawāhir al-zakīyah. AḤMAD b. TURKĪ, *al-*  
*Manshalī*.  
 Jawāhir i zawāhir. NUŠRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN (MUḤ.).  
 al-Jawā'ib. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Con-*  
*stantinople*.  
 al-Jawā'iz wa'l-šilāt. NŪR al-ḤASAN KHĀN,  
*Saiyid*.  
 Jawāmi' ul ilm ul riyāzī [i.e. Jawāmi' al-ilm al-  
*riyāḍī*]. HUTTON (C.).  
 al-Jawāmi' al-fikhiyah. JAWĀMI'.  
 Jawāmi' al-ilm al-riyāḍī. HUTTON (C.).  
 al-Jawāmi' al-kādiriyah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-KĀDIR,  
*Rā'is of Silhet*.  
 al-Jazarīyah [i.e. al-Mukaddimat al-jazarīyah].  
 MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Jazarī*.  
 Jemen im XI. (XVII.) Jahrhundert. WUESTENFELD  
 (H. F.).  
 Jeremiah. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Jesu Hali de oculis [Taḍkirat al-kalīhālīn]. 'ALĪ  
 b. 'ISA, *al-Kalīhāl*.  
 Des jetzt zu Constantinopel lebenden arabischen  
 Dichters P. Benna... Lobgedicht auf... Friedrich  
 Wilhelm IV. BANNĀ (P. B.).  
 Des jetzt zu Constantinopel lebenden... Syriers  
 P. B. Benna... Lobgedicht zur Danksagung...  
 an Se. Königl. Hoheit den Prinzen Joinville.  
 BANNĀ (P. B.).  
 al-Jibāl wa'l-amkinah wa'l-miyāh. MAḤMŪD b.  
 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 Jibat al-wahdah. MUḤ. AMĪN b. ŠADR al-DĪN,  
*al-Shirwānī*.  
 Jilā al-'ainain [an extract]. NU'MĀN KHAIR al-  
*DĪN, al-Alūsī*.  
 Jilā al-ghāmiḍ [commentary on Ibn al-Fāriḍ's  
 Diwān]. AMIN al-KHŪRĪ.

Jilā al-lahiz. JESSUP (H. H.).  
 al-Jinān. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.  
 Jinān al-jinās. KHALĪL b. AIBAK (ŠALĀH al-DĪN),  
*al-Safadī*.  
 Joannis Willmet Commentatio de vitā Labidi.  
 WILLMET (J.).  
 Job. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 John, Epistles of. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 John, Gospel of. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Jonah. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Josephi Egyptii proemia & paraphrasis Arabica in  
 quattuor priorum Generalium Conciliorum  
 Canones. BEVERIDGE (W.), *Bishop of Saint*  
*Asaph*.  
 Joshua. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Journal d'Abdurrahman Gabartī, pendant l'occu-  
 pation Française en Égypte. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN  
 b. ḤASAN, *al-Jubartī*.  
 Le Journal d'Abou Naddara [i.e. Abu Nazzārah  
 Zarkā]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.  
 Joyas arabigas con inscripciones. SAAVEDRA  
 (E.).  
 Jubelschrift zum neunzigsten Geburtstag von Dr. L.  
 Zanz. ZUNZ (L.).  
 Judeo-Arabie Matthew, John, Acts, Hebrews [Arba'  
 kutub min al-'ahd al-jadid]. BIBLE.—*Matthew*.  
 Jude. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Judges. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Judicia seu propositiones. YAḤYA b. ABI MANŠŪR,  
*al-Ma'mūnī*.  
 Jüdisch-arabische Poesien aus vormuhammedischer  
 Zeit. SAMAU'AL b. 'ĀDIYĀ, *al-Ghassānī*.  
 Jüdische elemente im Korān. HIRSCHFELD (H.).  
 Das jüdische Unterrichtswesen während der Spanisch-  
 Arabischen Periode. GUEDEMANN (M.).  
 al-Jumān. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Makkarī*.  
 al-Jumān min mukhtaṣar akhbār al-zamān. MUḤ.  
 b. 'ALĪ, *al-Shaṭībī*.  
 al-Jumānah fi sharḥ al-khizānah. NĀŠIF al-  
 YĀZJĪ.  
 Juris circa Christianos Muhammedici particulae.  
 CALLENBERG (J. II.).  
 Jurzat al-hātib wa-tulifat al-fālib (Opuscula Arabica).  
 WRIGHT (W.).  
 Jus Shafiticum [al-Tanbīh fi'l-fikh]. IBRĀHĪM b.  
 'ALĪ (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Shirāzī*.  
 Kachef er-roumoūz [i.e. Kashf al-rumūz]. 'ABD  
 al-RAZZĀK b. MUḤ., *al-Jazā'irī*, called IBN  
 HAMMĀDŪSH.  
 The Kafeca [i.e. al-Kāfiyah]. 'UTHMĀN b. 'UMAR,  
 called IBN al-HĀJIB.  
 al-Kāfi. MUḤ. b. VA'KŪB, *al-Kulīnī*.  
 al-Kāfi fi'l-hisāb. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN (FAKHR al-  
 DĪN), *al-Karkhī*.



- al-Kāfi fi 'ilmāi al-'arūd wa'l-kawāfi. AHMAD b. SHU'AYB, *al-Kinā'ī*.
- al - Kāfiyah. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRIḤ.
- al-Kāfiyah fi'l-nahw. 'UTHMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-ĤĀJIB.
- al-Kāfiyat al-hamāsiyah. MANŠŪR al-ĤAMSH.
- al-Kāfiyat al-shāfiyah. MUḤ. b. ABĪ BAKR, called IBN KĀFIY al-JAUZĪYAH.
- al-Kāhirah [continued as al-Kāhirat al-hurrah]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Cairo*.
- al-Kā'idah fi'l-kur'ān. AHMAD b. 'ABD al-ĤALĪM, called IBN TALMĪYAH.
- Kāl akāl. HUSĀM al-DĪN ḤASAN, *al-Kūlī*.
- Kalā'id al-'ikyān. FATĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN KHĀKĀN.
- Kalā'id al-jawāhir. MUḤ. b. YAHYA, *al-Tūlafī al-Ḥanbalī*.
- Kalā'id al-mafākhīr (Aperçu historique sur les mœurs et coutumes des nations). DEPPING (G. B.).
- al-Kalā'id al-naẓmīyah. MUḤ. AS'AD, *al-'Aẓmī*.
- Kalā'id 'ukūd al-'ikyān [extracts]. SHARAF al-DĪN b. 'ABD al-'ALĪM, *al-Yamanī*.
- al-Kalām al-aujī. ALLĀH-BAKHSH, *Deqah-Ismā'īl-Khānī*.
- al-Kalb al-muṣṣaliḥ (Il Cuor Contrito). PINAMONTI (G. P.).
- Kalila and Dimna. BĪDPĀ'Ī.
- Kalila et Dimna. BĪDPĀ'Ī.
- Kalila og Dimna. BĪDPĀ'Ī.
- Kalilah and Dimnah. BĪDPĀ'Ī.
- Kalilah wa-Dimnah. BĪDPĀ'Ī.
- al-Kalim al-nawābiḡh [i.e. al-Kilam al-nawābiḡh]. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.
- al-Kalim al-thamānī. HUSAIN, *al-Marṣafī*.
- Kalimāt (Carmen arabicum). AḤMAD al-DĪN, *al-Nasafī*.
- al - Kalimāt al - adabīyah. MUḤ. FIRŪZ al - DĪN, *Munshi Fāzil*.
- al-Kalimāt al-maknūnah. MUḤ. b. MURTAḌA, called MUḤSIN, *Kashī*.
- Kamāl al-Dīn Damīrī Ḥajāt al-hajwān. Az állatok élete. KÉGL (S.).
- al-Kamāl al-masīlī (Ejercicio de Perfeccion y Virtudes Cristianas). RODRIGUEZ (A.).
- al-Kamālān. SALĀM ALLĀH, *Dihlavī*.
- Kamar al-akmār. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ĤALĪM, *Lakhnawī*.
- al-Kamar al-mushrik, or Dīwān. AS'AD MANŠŪR al-'UPAIMĪ.
- al-Kāmil fi'l-lughah. MUḤ. b. YAZĪD, called al-MUBARRAD.
- al-Kāmil fi'l-ta'rikh. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.
- Kāmil al-shinā'ah, or al-Kitāb al-malikī. 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS, *al-Majāsī*.
- Kāmil al-shinā'atain, or al-Nāsirī [French translation]. ABĪ BAKR b. BADR.
- The Kāmoos [i.e. al-Kāmūs]. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB (MAJD al-DĪN), *al-Firūzābādī*.
- al-Kāmūs. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB (MAJD al-DĪN), *al-Firūzābādī*.
- Kāmūs al-kitāb al-mukaddas (Arabic Bible dictionary). POST (G. E.).
- Kāmūs al-sharī'ah. JUMĀYIL b. KHAMĪS, *al-Sa'dī*.
- al-Kanīsat al-ighrīkiyah hasb ta'rikhibā (L'Église Grecque, dite Orthodoxe, devant son histoire). GREEK CHURCH.
- al-Kanīsat al-kāthūlikīyah. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.
- Kanīsat al-rūm al-sharīkiyah bi-izā al-majma' al-maskūnī al-fātikānī (The Eastern Church before the Vatican Council). GAUTRELET (F. X.).
- Kānūn al - arāḍī. TURKEY.—'Abd al - Majīd, *Sultan*.
- al-Kānūn al-asāsī. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Ḥamīd II., *Sultan*.
- Kānūn al-chaḡālīk. EGYPT.—Muḡammad 'Alī, *Pasha*.
- Kānūn al-falāḡiah. TUNIS.
- al-Kānūn fi'l-ṭibb. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Kānūn ḡhābat al-zaitūn. TUNIS.
- Kānūn al-ḡudūd wa'l-jināyāt. FRANCE.—*Napoléon I.*
- Kānūn imān Atānāsīyūs. ATHANASIAN CREED.
- Kānūn al-jazā al-humāyūnī. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Majīd, *Sultan*.
- Kānūn al-jināyāt. TUNIS.
- Kānūn al-khidmat al-dākhilīyah bi'l-majlis al-akbar. TUNIS.
- Kānūn al-khidmat al-dākhilīyah li-majlis al-jināyāt wa-li-majlis al-tahkīk. TUNIS.
- Kānūn khidmat al-'ummāl. TUNIS.
- Kānūn lil-kutubkhānat al-khadiwīyah. CAIRO.—*Bibliothèque Khédiviale*.
- al-Kānūn al-madani (Code Napoléon). FRANCE.—*Napoléon I.*
- Kānūn al-madrasat al-sādikīyah. TUNIS.
- Kānūn al-mahabbah (Doctrina de charitate). SWEDENBORG (E.).
- Kānūn majālis al-ahkām fi'l-jināyāt wa'l-umūr al-'urfiyah. TUNIS.
- Kānūn al-muhākamāt wa'l-mukhāṣamāt. FRANCE.—*Napoléon I.*
- Kānūn mukhtaṣar kaul kawī [last chapter of Breve compendio della Perfettion Christiana]. RODRIGUEZ (A.).

- Kānūn al-sihliah, or al-Minhah fi siyāsāt hifz al-sihliah. BERNARD ( ), *Professor of Hygienics at Abu Za'bal*.  
 Kānūn al-sihliah al-baitariyah (Cours d'hygiène vétérinaire). GROGNIER (L. F.).  
 Kānūn tahkik al-jināyāt. FRANCE.—*Napoléon I.*  
 Kānūn tashkilāt al-mahākīm al-nizāmiyah. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Ḥamīd II., *Sultan*.  
 Kānūn al-tijārah. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Majīd, *Sultan*.  
 Kānūn al-tijārat al-almānī al-'amm (Allgemeines deutsches Handelsgesetzbuch). GERMANY.  
 Kānūn usūl al-muhākamat al-liukūkiyah. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Ḥamīd II., *Sultan*.  
 Kānūn usūl al-muhākamat al-jazā'iyah. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Ḥamīd II., *Sultan*.  
 Kānūn wa-nizāmu'amat al-arāḍi. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Majīd, *Sultan*.  
 Kānūn yata'allak bi-tartīb wa-nizām al-mashyakhat al-baladiyah. FRANCE.—*Napoléon I.*  
 Kānūnehah fi'l-ṭibb. MAHMŪD b. MUḤ., *al-Jaghminī*.  
 Kanz al-barā'ah. KHALIL MAHMŪD.  
 Kanz al-bayān [abridged from Taufik al-rahmān]. MUṢṬAFA b. MUḤ. b. YŪNUS, *al-Ṭā'ī*.  
 Kanz al-daḳā'ik. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AḤMAD (ḤĀFIẒ al-DĪN), *al-Nasafī*.  
 Kanz al-'ibadat al-gharrā. DARWISH TAIIYĀN.  
 Kanz al-lughat al-'uthmāniyah. MUṢṬAFA SULAIMĀN-ZĀDAH, *al-Halabī*.  
 al-Kanz al-madfūn. YŪNUS, *al-Malikī*.  
 Kanz al-matālib. ḤASAN, *al-'Adawī al-Hamzāwī*.  
 al-Kanz al-mukhtār. KANZ.  
 Kanz al-nāẓim. SALīm al-'ANJŪRĪ.  
 Kanz al-raghā'ib. FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.  
 al-Kanz al-thamīn (Liber Thesauri de arte poetica Syrorum). JIBRĀ'IL al-KARDĀNĪ.  
 al-Karāhī. 'ABD al-MAJĪD KHĀN, *Ḥakīm*.  
 Karār al-istimlāk. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Ḥamīd II., *Sultan*.  
 Karār šādīr min nizārat al-ma'ārif al-'umūmiyah. EGYPT.—*Ministère de l'Instruction Publique*.  
 Καρπός [al-Thamarah]. PTOLEMY (C.).  
 Das Karthäuserkloster [Kīssat al-akhawain]. SCHMID (J. C. VON).  
 Karz Sam'ān al-ṣafā (Prædicatio Petri). PETER, *Saint and Apostle*.  
 Kaṣā'id 'Alī. 'ALĪ b. ABĪ ṬĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 al-Kaṣā'id al-urtukiyāt. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. SARĀYĀ (ŠAFĪ al-DĪN), *al-Ḥillī*.  
 al-Kaṣd al-jalīl. KHALIL b. AḤMAD, *al-Aiyūbī*.  
 Kashf al-abā'il fi 'ibadat al-ṣuwar wa'l-tamāthīl. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).  
 al-Kashf 'an minhāj al-adillah. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 Kashf al-arab. IBRĀHĪM al-AḤDAB.  
 Kashf al-asrār 'an hikam al-tuyūr wa'l-azhār. 'ABD al-SALĀM b. AḤMAD (IZZ al-DĪN), *al-Makdisī*.  
 Kashf al-asiār al-nūrāniyat al-kur'āniyah. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Iskandarānī*.  
 Kashf al-astār 'an 'ilm al-ghubār (Traduction du traité d'arithmétique d'Aboūl Ilāḡan . . . Alkalḡadi). 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Kalṣādī*.  
 Kashf al-awhām 'amman mazakat - hu al-sihām. HAM (J. VAN).  
 Kashf al-āyāt. KUR'ĀN.—*Concordances*.  
 Kashf al-āyāt muḥammad - shāhī. MUḤ. b. MAHDĪ, *al-Ḥusainī*.  
 Kashf al-ghummah 'an jamī' al-ummah. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.  
 Kashf al-ghummah fi ma'rifat al-'innmah. 'ALĪ b. 'ISA, *al-Irbilī*.  
 Kashf al-ghummah [extracts] (Annals of Oman). SIRHĀN b. SA'ID, *al-'Alawī*.  
 Kashf al-hijāb. BUṬRUS, *al-Bustānī*.  
 Kashf lithām al-ibhām. MUḤ. b. ḤASAN, called al-FĀḤIL, *al-Hindī*.  
 Kashf al-ma'ānī wa'l-bayān. IBRĀHĪM al-AḤDAB.  
 Kashf al-mahjūbain. MUḤ. SA'D ALLĀH, *Kandahārī*.  
 Kashf al-maktūm. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Kashf al-mubham. MUḤ. BASHĪR al-DĪN, *Uṣmānī Kanaujī*.  
 Kashf al-mughālatāt al-safsatiyah. HAM (J. VAN).  
 Kashf al-mughatta. WAḤĪD al-ZAMĀN b. MASĪH al-ZAMĀN.  
 Kashf al-murūṭiyah. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jawī*.  
 Kashf al-nikāb 'an wajh al-masīh al-kaḡḡāb. MĪKHĀ'IL MUSHĀKĀH.  
 Kashf al-rumūz [French translation]. 'ABD al-RAZZĀK b. MUḤ., *al-Jazā'irī*, called IBN ḤAMNĀDŪSH.  
 Kashf al-sirr al-ghāmiḡ [commentary on Ibn al-Fāriḡ's *Diwān*]. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusī*.  
 Kashf al-talā'ub wa'l-tahrif. HAM (J. VAN).  
 Kashf al-turrah 'an al-ghurrah. MAHMŪD (SHIHĀB al-DĪN), *al-Ālusī*.  
 Kashf al-zalām [in loco].  
 Kashf al-zunūn. MUṢṬAFA b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called KĀTĪB-CHELEBĪ, or ḤĀJĪ KHALĪFAH.  
 Kāshif al-maknūn. KUR'ĀN.—*Commentaries*.  
 Kāshif al-zalām. MUḤ. SA'D ALLĀH, *Mufti of Rampur*.  
 Kāshif al-zulmah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, *Lakhnawī*.

Kāshifat al-sajā. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantānī al-Jāwī*.  
 al-Kashkūl. MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ al-DĪN), *al-ʿAmīlī*.  
 al-Kashkūl, or Anīs al-khāfir. YŪSUF b. AḤMAD, *al-Bakrānī*.  
 Kashshāf. MUḤ. AḤSAN, *Šīdīkī Nānautawī*.  
 al-Kashshāf ʿan haḳāʾik ghawāmiḳ al-tanzīl. MAḤMŪD b. ʿUMAR, *al-Zamaksharī*.  
 Kashshāf iṣṭilāḥāt al-funūn (A dictionary of the technical terms used in the sciences of the Musalmans). MUḤ. ʿALĪ, *T'hānawī*.  
 Kāšid Abi Shādūf. ABU SHĀDŪF b. ABI JĀRŪF.  
 al-Kāšidāh fi'l-manṭik [i.e. al-Urjūzah fi'l-manṭik]. ḤUSAIN b. ʿABD ALLĀH (ABU ʿALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Kāšidāh fi'l-mu'annathāt al-samāʿiyah. ʿUTHMĀN b. ʿUMAR, called IBN al-ḤĀJIB.  
 al-Kāšidāh fi'l-naḥs. ḤUSAIN b. ʿABD ALLĀH (ABU ʿALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Kāšidāh fi ṣalāt al-nabī. UWAIS, *al-Karnī*.  
 al-Kāšidāh fi'l-ṭibb [i.e. al-Urjūzah fi'l-ṭibb]. ḤUSAIN b. ʿABD ALLĀH (ABU ʿALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Kāšidāh lil-kāḍi Nashwān (The Lay of the Himyarites). NASHWĀN b. SAʿĪD, *al-Ḥimyarī*.  
 Kāšidāh yamdaḥ fiḥā Aḥmad Bāshā (Poème Arabe en l'honneur du Bey de Tunis). FĀRIS al-SINDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.  
 Kāšidat al-Akḥṭal fi madḥ Bani Umayyah (Akḥṭal, encomium Omayyadarum). GHAYĀTH b. GHAUTH, called al-AKḤṬAL.  
 Kāšidat amālī [i.e. Badʿ al-amālī]. ʿALĪ b. ʿUTHMĀN, *al-Ūshī*.  
 al-Kāšidat al-ghauthīyah. ʿABD al-KĀDIR b. MŪSA, *al-Silānī*.  
 al-Kāšidat al-istighfārīyah. SHUʿAIB b. al-ḤUSAIN (ABU MADYAN), *al-Maghribī*.  
 al-Kāšidat al-madanīyah. MUḤ. ZĀFIR, *al-Madanī*.  
 al-Kāšidat al-muḍahhabah. ISMĀʿĪL b. MUḤ., *al-Ḥimyarī*.  
 al-Kāšidat al-muḍarīyah. MUḤ. b. SAʿĪD, *al-Būširī*.  
 al-Kāšidat al-munfarījah. YŪSUF b. MUḤ., called IBN al-NAHWĪ.  
 al-Kāšidat al-nabawīyah. MAIMŪN b. KĀIS, called al-AʿSHA.  
 al-Kāšidat al-nuʿmānīyah. NUʿMĀN b. THĀBIT (ABU ḤANĪFAH).  
 al-Kāšidat al-rifāʿiyah. MUḤ. ABU al-HUDA, *al-Šaiyādī*.  
 al-Kāšidat al-tantarānīyah. AḤMAD b. ʿABD al-RAZZĀK, *al-Tantarānī*.  
 al-Kāšidat al-ʿulyā. MUḤ. FAUZĪ, *Mufti of Adrianople*.

al-Kāšidat al-zainabīyah. ʿALĪ b. ABI ʿĀLĪB, *Caliph*.  
 Kāšidatān badʿatān. RAMADĀN, *Month of*.  
 Kātāʾif al-lataʾif [*in loco*].  
 Katalog der hebräischen, arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der k. Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek zu Strassburg. LANDAUER (S.).  
 Katalog der kaiserlichen Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek in Strassburg. Arabische Literatur. STRASSBURG.  
 ----- Orientalische Handschriften. STRASSBURG.  
 Katameros. LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church*.  
 Kaṭf makālāt al-kiddis Yūḥannā Fam al-Dahab. JOHN, *Chrysostom*.  
 Kaṭf al-zuhūr. YŪḤANNĀ ABKĀRIYŪS.  
 al-Kāthismā al-ūla min al-mazāmīr. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Κατήχησις ἱερά [al-Talkhīs al-munif]. BOULGARIS (N.).  
 Kāṭighūriyā (Categoriae). ARISTOTLE.  
 Kaṭr andā al-diyam. MUḤ. KĀDRĪ, *Pasha*.  
 Kaṭr al-ghaith al-musjam. ʿABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Alawānī*.  
 Kaṭr al-muḥit. BUṬRUS al-BUSTĀNĪ.  
 Kaṭr al-nada. ʿABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called IBN HISHĀM.  
 Katsijda ʿl Mektsonra [al-Makšūrah]. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN DURĀID.  
 al-Kaukab al-ajūj. ʿALAWĪ b. AḤMAD, *al-Sakkāf*.  
 Kaukab Amīrakā (The Star of America). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*New York*.  
 al-Kaukab al-durrī. MUḤ. KĀSIM, *Press-corrector*.  
 al-Kaukab al-munir (Le Mariage de Gertrude). UCHARD (M.).  
 Kaukab al-šubḥ al-munir. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.  
 al-Kaukab al-waḍḍāli. HAM (J. VAN).  
 al-Kaul al-arfaʿ, or Ḥusu al-ikhtirāʿ. MUḤ. b. ʿALĪ, *Translator at the School of Languages at Cairo*.  
 al-Kaul al-aslam. MUḤ. ʿABD al-ḤALĪM, *Lakḥnawī*.  
 al-Kaul al-aẓīm. MUḤ. ʿABD al-WĀJID, *Naulawī Ghāẓipūrī*.  
 al-Kaul al-jaiyid. MUḤ. ZIHNĪ.  
 al-Kaul al-jāmiʿ al-matīn. ʿALAWĪ b. AḤMAD, *al-Sakkāf*.  
 al-Kaul al-jāmiʿ al-naḗilī. ʿALAWĪ b. AḤMAD, *al-Sakkāf*.  
 al-Kaul al-jamīl. WALĪ ALLĀH b. ʿABD al-RAḤĪM, *Dihlavi*.  
 al-Kaul al-kāfi. KHUDĀ-BAKSH, *Harīrganjī*.



al-Kaul al-ma'nūs. MUḤ. SA'D ALLĀH, *Mufti of Rampur*.  
 al-Kaul al-mulhaḳḳak. SULAIMĀN, *al-Ḥarū'irī*.  
 al-Kaul al-mulhif. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, *Lakhnawī*.  
 al-Kaul al-muṣān. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. YŪSUF, *al-Ujhūrī*.  
 al-Kaul al-sarīḥ (Manuel d'anatomie descriptive).  
 BAYLE (A. L. J.).  
 al-Kaul al-tāmm. AḤMAD b. AḤMAD, *al-Faiyūmī*.  
 Kawā'id i baghdādī [*in loco*].  
 Kawā'id al-imān al-masīḥī (The Shorter Catechism).  
 ENGLAND.—*Divines, Assembly of*.  
 al-Kawā'id al-jaliyah. EDDÉ (G.).  
 al-Kawā'id al-saniyah. DENNIS (J. S.).  
 Kawā'id 'uthmāniyah (Grammatik der osmanischen Sprache). MUḤ. FU'AD and AḤMAD JAUDAT.  
 al-Kawākib al-durriyah. MUḤ. al-AḤDAL.  
 al-Kawākib al-durriyah fi madh khair al-barīyah [*i.e.* al-Burdah]. MUḤ. b. SA'ID, *al-Bāṣirī*.  
 al-Kawākib al-sā'irah [an analysis]. MUḤ. b. ABI al-SURŪR, *al-Bakrī*.  
 al-Kawākib al-zahriyah. MUḤ. b. MA'DĀN, called JĀDD al-MAULA.  
 al-Kawānīn al-dākhiliyah. EGYPT.—*Army*.  
 Kawānīn al-dawāwīn. AS'AD b. al-KHAṬĪR, called IBN MAMMĀTĪ.  
 Kawānīn al-'ishat al-tāhīrah. KAWĀNĪN.  
 Kawānīn jam'iyat ittibād al-shubḥān al-masīḥiyyīn. BEIRUT.—*'Shams al-Birr' Society*.  
 Kawānīn al-madrasat al-kulliyat al-sūriyat al-injiliyah. BEIRUT.—*Syrian Protestant College*.  
 Kawānīn al-madrasat al-sūriyat al-kulliyah. BEIRUT.—*Syrian Protestant College*.  
 Kawānīn al-mahkamah, or Kawānīn al-uṣūl. ABU al-KĀSIM b. ḤASAN, *al-Jilānī*.  
 al-Kawānīn al-raḥbāniyah. BASIL, *Saint*.  
 al-Kawānīn al-tijāriyah. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Majīd, *Sultan*.  
 Kawāshif kinā' al-akyisah. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Awāb*.  
 Kawkab America. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*New York*.  
 Kēlim. MISHNĀH.—*Tōhōrōth*.  
 Kesbf-ul-Ghummeh [*i.e.* Kashf al-glummah]. SIRĪĀN b. SA'ID, *al-'Alawī*.  
 Ketab-e-Hukkam [*i.e.* Kitāb al-hikam]. 'ALĪ MUḤ., *Shīrāzī*, calling himself al-BĀB.  
 Kēthābhā dhē-theshmeshtā. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.—*Taksa dhē-Farraba*.  
 Khabar al-kiddis al-rasūl al-injilī Yūhannā, *etc.* SOPHRONIUS, *Saint, Patriarch of Jerusalem*.  
 al-Khabar al-sarīḥ. SAIF al-MASŪḤ.  
 Khabariyat As'ad Shidyāk (Public statement of Asad Shidiak). AS'AD al-SHIDYĀK.

Khabī'at al-akwān. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 Khair al-bishar. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN ZAFAR.  
 Khair al-khabar fi aḏān khair al-bashar. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Khair al-mawā'iz. MUḤ. ZAMĀN KHĀN.  
 al-Khairāt al-hisān. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-Haithamī*.  
 Khalil al-aṭṭāl (The Children's Friend). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.  
 Khālīsat al-ḥakā'ik. MAḤMŪD b. AḤMAD, *al-Farābī*.  
 Khalk af'āl al-'ibād. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.  
 al-Khamīs. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ., *al-Diyārbakrī*.  
 La Khamriade [*i.e.* al-Khamriyah]. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRID.  
 al-Khamriyah. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRID.  
 Khamsinī. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.  
 Khānakāhī. YŪSUF b. MUḤ. al-ĪLĀN, *Karābāghī* *Mulhammad-shāhī*.  
 al-Kharidah fi'l-tauhīd. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Dardīr*.  
 Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib. 'UMAR b. MUḤ., called IBN al-WARDĪ.  
 al-Kharīdat al-bahiyah. BARSŪM IBRĀHĪM.  
 Kharīdat 'ikd al-la'ālī. MAḤMŪD KĀBĀDU (ABU al-THANĀ).  
 Kharīdat al-kaṣr [extracts]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. ('IMĀD al-DĪN), called al-KĀTIB, *al-Isbahānī*.  
 Khartat al-wajh al-bahūrī lil-akālīm al-mišriyah. MAḤMŪD, *Beg*.  
 al-Khaṣā'is al-nabawiyyah, or Mi'rāj al-nabī. ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN b. MUḤ. al-ILĀDĪ, *al-Barzanjī*.  
 Khāṣṣiyat asmā aṣḥāb Badr. BADR, *Battle of*.  
 Khata' al-'awāmm (Le Livre des Locutions Vieieuses). MAHMOUD b. AḤMAD, *al-Jawālikī*.  
 Khatm al-kur'ān. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.  
 Khaṭī humāyūn sharīf wa-kānūn asāsī. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Ḥamid II., *Sultan*.  
 Khawāṣṣ al-asmā al-ḥusna. ASMĀ.  
 Khazā'in al-ahkām. AKĀ b. 'ĀBID, *Darbāndī*.  
 Khazā'in al-uṣūl [*in* abridged form, entitled Khazā'in al-ahkām]. AKĀ b. 'ĀBID, *Darbāndī*.  
 al-Khazarī [*i.e.* al-Ḥujjah wa'l-dalīl]. JUDAH BEN SAMUEL, *the Levite*.  
 Khazīnat al-asrār. MUḤ. ḤAKKĪ, *al-Nāzīlī*.  
 Khulasat al-hisāb [*i.e.* Khulāsat al-hi-sāb]. MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN (BAḤĀ al-DĪN), *al-'Āmilī*.  
 al-Khidam al-kahanūtiyah. LITURGIES.—*Syrian Unit Church*.  
 Khidmat al-asrār al-mukaddasah, *etc.* (ΠΙ ΧΩΡΗ  
 ἵτε τῆς τρεπευμένης ἡ τοῦ  
 τῆριον εὐχ *etc.*) LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church*.

Khidmat al-asrār al-mukaddasah, etc. LITURGIES.—  
*Greek Church.*—*Liturgy of St. John Chrysostom.*  
 Khidmat al-‘ilādah lil-jumhūr wa’l-‘ā’ilah.  
 LITURGIES.—*Beirut, American Mission Church at.*  
 Khilāfat al-Mu’tasim (Historia Chalifatus Al-  
 Motacimi) [from al-‘Uyūn wa’l-ḥadā’ik].  
 ‘UYŪN.  
 Khitāb fi’l-hai’at al-ijtimā’iyah. BUTRUS al-  
 BUSTĀNĪ.  
 Khitāb fi iftitāh al-jam‘iyat al-‘umūmiyyat al-kā’inah  
 fi madinat miṣr (Discours adressé . . . au Divan  
 Général d’Égypte). MONGE (G.), *Comte de*  
*Péluse.*  
 al-Khitāb fi’l-ta’rīkh al-‘āmm (Discours sur l’histoire  
 universelle). BOSSUET (J. B.).  
 Khitāb fīmā yata’allak bi-Baḥr Yūsuf. WHITE-  
 HOUSE (F. C.).  
 Khitāb ila mashāyikh Ifrīkiyā wa-ahliḥā. AFRICA.  
 Khitāb lil-ghurabā al-zā’irīn madinat Lundrah.  
 LONDON.—*Great Exhibition of 1851.*  
 Khitāb wa-jawāb bain ṣiddikain khuṣūṣan ‘an al-  
 milād al-jadīd (A Dialogue between two intimate  
 friends on regeneration). DIALOGUE.  
 al-Khitāf [i.e. al-Mawā’iz wa’l-‘itibār]. AḤMAD b.  
 ‘ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī.*  
 al-Khitāf al-taufīkiyyah. ‘ALĪ MUBĀRAK.  
 Χιτοπαδόσσα. HITOPADEṢA.  
 al-Khizānah fi ‘ilm al-ṣarf. NĀṢĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 Khizānat al-adab. ABU BAKR b. ‘ALĪ (TAKĪ al-  
 DĪN), called IBN HĪJJAH, *al-Ḥamawī.*  
 Khizānat al-adab wa-lubb lubāb lisān al-‘arab.  
 ‘ABD al-KĀDIR b. ‘UMAR, *al-Baghdādī.*  
 al-Khizānat al-ḡahabīyah (Guldenes Schatz-Kästlein  
 der Kinder Gottes). BOGATZKY (C. H.  
 VON).  
 Khizānat al-fikh. NAṢR b. MUḤ. (ABU al-LATH),  
*al-Samarḳandī.*  
 Khizānat al-‘ulūm (Arabie first Reading Book).  
 ‘ABD al-FATTĀḤ, *Saiyid*, called ASHRAF.  
 The Khoolasut-ool-hisab [i.e. Khulāsat al-hisāb].  
 MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ al-DĪN), *al-‘Āmilī.*  
 Khotbā. KHUTBAHS.  
 Khudā-ki ni‘mat, or Tafsīr i murādiyah. MURAD  
 ALLĀH, *Anṣārī Kādīrī.*  
 al-Khulāṣah [*in loco*].  
 ———— LUTF ALLĀH, *al-Nasafī*, called al-  
 FĀḤIL, *al-Kaidānī.*  
 Khulāsat al-adillat al-sanīyah. DENNIS (J. S.).  
 Khulāsat al-athar. MUḤ. al-AMĪN b. FAḤL ALLĀH,  
 called IBN MUḤIBB al-DĪN.  
 Khulāsat al-aurād. WAJĪH ALLĀH, *Ḥājī Shāh.*  
 Khulāsat al-bayān. AḤMAD JAUDAT.  
 Khulāsat al-farā’id. ‘ABD al-MALIK b. ‘ABD al-  
 WAHHĀB, *al-Makkī.*

Khulāsat al-hisāb. MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ al-  
 DĪN) *al-‘Āmilī.*  
 al-Khulāsat al-‘izzīyah. ‘ALĪ ‘IZZAT.  
 al-Khulāsat al-jalīyah. YUḤANNĀ KHALIL.  
 Khulāsat al-kalām. AḤMAD b. ZAINI DAHLĀN.  
 Khulāsat al-kalām fi ta’wīl al-ahlām (L’Onirocrite  
 Mussulman). ‘ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. NAṢR, *al-*  
*Shīrāzī.*  
 Khulāsat al-kashshāf [i.e. Irāb al-kur’ān].  
 MAḤMŪD b. ‘UMAR, *al-Zamakhsarī.*  
 Khulāsat al-khālīṣah. MAḤMŪD b. AḤMAD, *al-*  
*Fārābī.*  
 Khulāsat al-manhaj. FATḤ ALLĀH b. SHUKR  
 ALLĀH, *al-Kāshānī.*  
 al-Khulāsat al-naḳīyah. MUḤ. (ABU ‘ABD ALLĀH),  
*al-Bājī.*  
 Khulāsat al-nawādir. MUḤ. SA‘D ALLĀH, *Mufti*  
*of Rampur.*  
 Khulāsat taḥḍīb al-taḥḍīb. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-*  
*Dahabī.*  
 Khulāsat al-ta’līm al-masīlī (Abrégé de la Doctrine  
 Chrétienne). DAVID (C. J.).  
 Khulāsat ta’rīkh al-kanīṣah (Histoire abrégée de  
 l’Église). LUDOMOND (C. F.).  
 al-Khulāsat al-tibbīyah. BRUN (H. DE).  
 Khulāsat al-wafā. ‘ALĪ b. ‘ABD ALLĀH, *al-*  
*Saghūdī.*  
 ———— IBRĀHĪM ḤANĪF.  
 ———— (Die Abhandlungen der Ichwān  
 es-Safā in Auswahl). IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.  
 Khutab arba‘ah. ‘ABD al-KĀDIR ‘ALĪ, called  
 ṢUFĪ.  
 al-Khutab al-bāhirah (Sermons . . . pour le Carême).  
 SEGNERI (P.).  
 al-Khutab al-musta‘mal kirā’atuhā. COPTIC  
 CHURCH.  
 Khutbah i Ādam. ‘AİN ALLĀH b. FAİZ ALLĀH.  
 Khutbah fi ādāb al-‘arab. BUTRUS al-BUSTĀNĪ.  
 Khutbah fi ḥaḳīkat al-taḥḍīb. ILYĀS ŠĀLĪH.  
 al-Khutbat al-tauḥīdiyyah. ḤUSAIN b. ‘ABD ALLĀH  
 (ABU ‘ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Kibrit ahmar, or al-Iksir al-akbar. ‘ABD al-  
 KĀDIR b. MŪSA, *al-Filānī.*  
 al-Kibrīt al-ahmar. MUḤ. b. ‘ALĪ (MUḤYI al-DĪN),  
 called IBN al-‘ARABĪ.  
 al-Kifāyah. MAḤMŪD b. ‘UBAID ALLĀH (BURHĀN  
 al-SHAKĪ‘AH), *al-Makībūbī.*  
 al-Kifāyah fi sharḥ bidāyat al-hidāyah. ‘ABD al-  
 KĀDIR b. AḤMAD, *al-Fākihī.*  
 al-Kifāyah sharḥ al-shāfiyah. MUḤ. TĀHIR b. ‘ALĪ.  
 Kifāyat al-ahkām. MUḤ. BĀKIR, *Mulakkik Sabza-*  
*wārī.*  
 Kifāyat al-atḳiyā. ABU BAKR b. MUḤ. SHATĀ, *al-*  
*Dimyātī.*

- Kifāyat al-'awāmm fi 'ilm al-kalām. MUḤ. b. al-SHĀFI'Ī, *al-Faḍḍālī*.
- Kifāyat al-ghulām. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *al-Nābulusī*.
- Kifāyat al-mutahaffiz. IBRĀHĪM b. ISMĀ'ĪL, called IBN al-AJDĀBĪ, *al-Ṭarābulusī*.
- Kifāyat al-fālib al-rabbānī. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. (ABU al-ḤASAN), *al-Manūfī*.
- al-Kilādat al-durriyah. BIBLE.—*Gospels.—Harmonics*.
- al-Kilādat al-nafisah (Le Collier précieux). FILĪB ṬARRĀZĪ.
- al-Kilam al-nawābigh. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.
- Kil'ayim. MISHNĀH.—*Zērā'im*.
- Kimiyā al-hawā wa'l-mā. LEWIS (E.).
- Kināsat ahl al-'aṣr (Aperçu de l'histoire d'Égypte). MARJETTE (F. A. F.).
- Al-Kindī als Astrolog. LOTH (O.).
- Al-Kindī genannt „der Philosoph der Araber“. Ein Vorbild seiner Zeit und seines Volkes. FLUEGEL (G. L.).
- Kings. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- Kinōth. LITURGIES.—*Jews*.
- al-Kinā'ah khalf al-imām. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *al-Bukhārī*.
- Kisās al-anbiyā, or 'Arā'is al-majālis. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Tha'labī*.
- Kisās wa-amthāl rūḥiyah (Histoires et Parables du P. Bonaventure). GIRAudeau (B.).
- Kisās Abi 'Alī b. Sīnā. MURĀD MUKHTĀR.
- Kisās 'Adilā'udal Burūnsafik. MĪKHĀ'ĪL FAKHR.
- Kisās 'Ajl̄b wa-Gharīb. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kisās al-akhawain (Das Karthäuserkloster). SCHMID (J. C. VON).
- Kisās 'Alā al-Dīn. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kisās al-allāz al-hisān. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Kisās 'Alī Nūr al-Dīn al-Miṣrī. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kisās 'Alī al-Zaibak. AḤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- Kisās Alisābāt ibnat al-labbān (The Dairyman's Daughter). RICHMOND (L.).
- Kisās Anīs al-Jalis. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kisās As'ad al-Shidyāk. BUṬRUS al-BUSTĀNĪ.
- Kisās al-'ashr wuzarā. TEN VIZIERS.
- Kisās al-Balmasā. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Mu'izz*.
- Kisās al-bārīsīyat al-hasnā (La Belle Parisienne). POULOW (G. A.), *Viscountess de Saint Mars*.
- Kisās al-barzakhah. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Kisās Dalīlat al-muhtālah. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kisās faras al-'Ukailī Jābir. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Kisās Firūzshāh. NAKHLAH KILFĀT.
- Kisās Fu'ād wa-Rifkiah. NAKHLAH ŠĀLIH.
- Kisās Ḥaiy ibn Yakzān [i.e. Risālat Ḥaiy ibn Yakzān]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Kisās al-hakawātī al-islāmbūlī (The Autobiography of the Constantinopolitan Story-Teller). ROUS (H.).
- Kisās al-ḥammāl. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kisās Ḥannāh. SASON (J.).
- Kisās Hanri al-saghīr wa-ḥammālihi (Little Henry and his bearer). BUTT, afterwards SHERWOOD (M. M.).
- Kisās al-Ḥārith wa-Lubnā (Hārīt und Lubna). 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.
- Kisās Ḥasan al-Baṣrī. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kisās al-hazār (Die Nachtigall). SCHMID (J. C. VON).
- Kisās Jaudar al-ṣaiyād (Histoire de Djouder le pêcheur). ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kisās al-kāḍi ma' al-ḥarāmī. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kisās ka'id al-nisā. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kisās Kais ibn al-Mulanwāl [i.e. Kisās Majnūn wa-Laila]. MAJNŪN, *al-'Amirī*.
- Kisās Kāmar al-zamān. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kisās al-Khaḍiā. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Kisās al-kitt ma' al-fār. AḤMAD b. 'UTHMĀN.
- Kisās al-Kūnt Dūmauntū Kristū (Le Comte de Monte-Christo). DUMAS DAVY DE LA PAILLETERIE (A.).
- Kisās Ma'ād ibn Jabal. MA'ĀD b. JABAL.
- Kisās al-Maimūn wa'l-kanbar 'Alī. AḤMAD al-DARWISH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- Kisās al-Majnūn wa-Laila. MAJNŪN, *al-'Amirī*.
- Kisās al-malik wa-waladihi wa'l-jāriyah wa'l-wuzarā al-sab'ah. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.
- Kisās Martin Luther. LUTHER (M.).
- Kisās al-mi'rāj. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Ghailī*.
- Kisās Rūbīnṣun Karūzī (Robinson Crusoe). DEFOE (D.).
- Kisās Sa'd al-yatīm. SA'D, *al-Yatīm*.
- Kisās Saif al-Masīh. SAIF al-MASĪH.
- Kisās Sulāmān wa-Absāl. SALĀMĀN.
- Kisās Shammah wa-Zahr al-Bān. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Kisās Shams al-Dīn wa-Nūr al-Dīn. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kisās al-Sindbād al-baḥrī. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kisās Sulaimān al-hakīm. SOLOMON, *King of Israel*.



Kīssat al-tājir 'Alī Nūr al-Dīn al-Miṣrī. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections.*  
 Kīssat Tawaddud al-jāriyah. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections.*  
 Kīssat al-thaur ma' al-himār. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections.*  
 Kīssat Uns al-Wujūd. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections.*  
 Kīssat Yirmēyāh. SASON (J.).  
 Kīssat Yūsuf al-najjār. JOSEPH, *Saint, Husband of the Virgin Mary.*  
 Kīssat Yūsuf al-siddīk. JOSEPH, *the Patriarch.*  
 Kīssat Zaid wa - 'Umar. ZAID b. 'AMIR, *al-Dabāhī.*  
 Kīssat Zain al-Asnām. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections.*  
 Kīssat Za'īt wa-akhlīhi Ma'īt. ZA'IT.  
 Kīssat Zēkharyāh. SASON (J.).  
 Kīssat Zuhair b. Khabbāb [from al-Aghānī]. 'ALĪ b. HUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isbahānī.*  
 Kitāb abātil al-'ālam (Libro de la vanidad del mundo). ESTELLA (D. DE).  
 Kitāb al-aqlād. MUḤ. b. al-KĀSIM, called IBN al-ANBĀRĪ.  
 Kitāb al-aḍkiyā. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-JAUZĪ.  
 Kitāb al-af'āl (II Libro dei Verbi). MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-KŪTĪYAH.  
 Kitāb al-aghānī. 'ALĪ b. HUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isbahānī.*  
 Kitāb al-alikām [?] (Liber de Nativitatibus ⁊ Interrogationibus). 'UMAR b. FARKHĀN, *al-Ṭabarī.*  
 Kitāb Aiyūb. BIBLE.—*Job.*  
 Kitāb al-akālīm, or Masālik al-mamālik. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Fārisī al-Isṭakhrī.*  
 Kitāb akhawiyat al-'Aḍrā. MARY, *the Blessed Virgin.*  
 Kitāb 'Alam al-Dīn. 'ALĪ MUBĀRAK.  
 Kitāb alif-bā. YŪSUF b. MUḤ., *al-Balawī*, called IBN al-SHAIKH.  
 Kitāb al-Amānāt wa'l-I'tiqādāt. SAADIYAH ben JOSEPH, *Faiyūmī, Gaon.*  
 Kitāb al-amrāḍ al-bāṭiniyah, or Nuzhat al-riyāḍ. BERNES ( ) and LAFARGUE ( ), *Professors at Abu Za'bal.*  
 Kitāb al-amrāḍ al-zāhirah, or Muntaha al-barāh. BERNES ( ), *Professor at Abu Za'bal.*  
 Kitāb al-amthāl, seu Proverbiorum Arabicorum Centuriæ duæ. ARABIC PROVERBS.  
 Kitāb al-ansāb [extracts]. 'ABD al-KARĪM b. MUḤ. (ABU SA'D), *al-Sam'ānī.*  
 Kitāb Arastūtālīs fi'l-shi'r (Poetica). ARISTOTLE.  
 Kitāb al-āthār. MUḤ. b. al-HASAN, *al-Sharībānī.*  
 Kitāb al-aurād. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī.*

Kitāb al-anzān wa'l-akyāl (Systeme légal des poids et mesures). VAYSETTES (E.) and ANTOINE ( ).  
 Kitāb al-baul (Liber de urinis). ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī.*  
 Kitāb al-bayān. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī.*  
 ————— [an extract]. THANCHUM ben JOSEPH, *of Jerusalem.*  
 Kitāb Bilauhar wa-Būdāsif. BILAUHAR.  
 Kitāb al-birkār al-tāmm (Traité du Compas parfait). WAIJAN b. WASTAM (ABU SAHL), *al-Kūhī.*  
 Kitāb al-buldān. AḤMAD b. ABI YA'KŪB b. WĀPIH, called al-YA'KŪBĪ.  
 ————— AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN al-FAKĪH, *al-Hamadānī.*  
 Kitāb bur' al-sā'ah. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī.*  
 Kitāb al-falālah. YAḤYA b. MUḤ., called IBN al-'AUWĀM.  
 Kitāb al-fark. 'ABD al-MALIK b. KURĀIB, *al-Aṣma'ī.*  
 Kitāb al-faṣīl. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA, called THA'LAB.  
 al-Kitāb fi'l-akrābāḍīn (De gradibus rerum). YA'KŪB b. ISHĀK, *al-Kīndī.*  
 al-Kitāb fi asrār al-'ishk (El Ktab des lois secrètes de l'amour). 'UMAR ḤALABĪ (ABU 'UTHMĀN), *Khofah.*  
 Kitāb fi'l-a'zām al-muntakah. VETTIUS VALENS.  
 al-Kitāb fi'l-harakāt al-samāwiyah [i.e. al-Fuṣūl al-thalāthīn]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. b. KATHĪR, *al-Farghānī.*  
 Kitāb fi 'ilal al-mafāsil. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī.*  
 Kitāb fi'l-imtina' 'an sharb al-muskirāt. WHITING (G. B.).  
 al-Kitāb fi kat' al-khutūt 'ala al-nasābah. APOLLONIUS, *Pergæus.*  
 Kitāb fi'l-lūghārīdmāt. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).  
 al-Kitāb fi'l-ma'ādin al-nāfi'ah (Minéralogie populaire). BRARD (C. P.).  
 Kitāb fi mabādi' wa-usūl al-adyān (De Initiiis et Originibus religionum in Oriente dispersarum). MABĀDĪ'.  
 al-Kitāb fi'l-shi'r (Poetica). ARISTOTLE.  
 Kitāb fi ṣilḥat al-sharī'at al-masīhiyah (De Veritate religionis Christianæ). GROOT (H. DE).  
 al-Kitāb fi talikik mā lil-Hind min makūlah mak-būlah fi'l-'akl au marḍūlah (Alberuni's India). MUḤ. b. AḤMAD (ABU al-RAḤMĀN), *al-Bīrūnī.*  
 Kitāb fi'l-usūl al-handasiyah. EUCLID.  
 Kitāb fihī sabab fath al-andalus wa-umarā'ihā. SPAIN.  
 Kitāb al-fuṣūl fi 'ilm al-kimiyā, or al-Jāmi'. OSTANES.

- Kitāb al-hadāth al-masīhiyah (Le Livre de l'enfance chrétienne). FLAVIGNY (L. M. DE), *Viscountess*.
- Kitāb al-hajar. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- Kitāb al-harf. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.
- Kitāb al-hikam. 'ALĪ MUḤ., *Shirāzī*, calling himself al-BĀB.
- Kitāb al-ḥudūd. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Kitāb al-ḥudūd wa'l-rusūm (Liber de definitionibus). ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- Kitāb al-ḥujaj. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Shaibānī*.
- Kitāb al-ḥukūk [from Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Kitāb al-ḥumayyāt (De febris). ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- Kitāb Ikhwān al-Ṣafā. IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.
- Kitāb 'ilm al-jabr (Traité élémentaire d'algèbre). MAYER D'ALMBERT (M.) and CHOQUET (C.).
- Kitāb al-ishiḳāk (Genealogisch-etymologisches Handbuch). MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN DURAID.
- Kitāb istuḳis al-uss. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- Kitāb al-jadārī wa'l-ḥaṣḣah. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Kitāb al-jalālān [i.e. Taḥsīr al-jalālān]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD (JALĀL al-DIN), *al-Muḥallī*.
- Kitāb al-jamī' fī 'ilm al-kimiyā, or Kitāb al-fuṣūl. OSTANES.
- Kitāb jamīl munkasam ila thalāth kutub. AGNELINI (T.), *Archbishop of Mardin*.
- Kitāb al-jibāl wa'l-amkinah wa'l-miyāl. MAḤMūd b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.
- Kitāb al-jumān [an analysis]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Makkarī*.
- Kitāb khalk af'al al-'ibād. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.
- Kitāb al-kharāj [extracts]. KUDĀMAH b. JA'FAR. ——— (Le livre de l'Impôt foncier). YAḤYA b. ĀDAM, *al-Kurashī*.
- YA'KŪB b. IBRĀHĪM (ABU YŪSUF), *al-Kūfī*.
- Kitāb al-kirānāt. JA'FAR b. MUḤ. (ABU MA'SHAR), *al-Balkhī*.
- Kitāb al-luma' (Le Livre des Parterres Fleuris). MARWĀN b. JANĀH (ABU al-WALID), called RABBI JONAH.
- Kitāb mā khālaf fī al-insān al-bahimah. MUḤ. b. al-MUSTANIR, called KUTRUB.
- Kitāb al-ma'ād. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Kitāb al-ma'arīf. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dinawarī*, called IBN KUTABAH.
- Kitāb al-mabda' wa'l-ma'ād fī'l-naṣ. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Kitāb al-madrasat al-kulliyat al-sūriyat al-injiliyah. BEIRUT.—*Syrian Protestant College*.
- Kitāb al-maghāzī. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākīdī*.
- Kitāb al-makālāt al-arba' (Liber Quadripartiti). PROLEMY (C.).
- Kitāb al-makhrūtāt. APOLLONIUS, *Pergæus*.
- Kitāb al-ma'khūḍāt (Liber Assumptorum). ARCHIMEDES.
- Kitāb al-malāhin. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN DURAID.
- al-Kitāb al-malikī, or Kāmil al-shinā'ah. 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS, *al-Majūsī*.
- Kitāb man lā yaḥḍuruh al-fakīh. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAWAHH.
- Kitāb man lā yaḥḍuruh al-ṭabīb. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Kitāb al-manāẓir. ḤASAN b. ḤASAN, called IBN al-HAITHAM.
- Kitāb al-milal wa'l-nihāl. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-KARĪM, *al-Shahrastānī*.
- Kitāb al-mubārak (Extrait du Kitāb al-Mobārek). ABU al-WAFĀ, *al-Juḥaynī*.
- al-Kitāb al-mukaddas. BIBLE.
- Kitāb al-mulk. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- Kitāb al-mūsikī [extracts]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Kitāb mutaḍammīn thalāth makālāt. YŪSUF al-'AKAL.
- Kitāb al-muwāḥikāt [i.e. 'Unwān al-ta'rif]. IBRĀHĪM b. MŪSA, *al-Shūṭibī al-Lakhmī*.
- Kitāb al-nabāt, or al-Durr al-lāmī. FIGARI (A.). ——— (De plantis). NICHOLAS, *of Damascus*.
- Kitāb al-nafā'is. NAFĀ'IS.
- Kitāb 'an nahl [i.e. Kitāb al-nakhl]. SAHL b. MUḤ. (ABU ḤĀTIM), *al-Sijistānī*.
- Kitāb al-nakhl (Il Libro della Palma). SAHL b. MUḤ. (ABU ḤĀTIM), *al-Sijistānī*.
- Kitāb al-nūr. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- Kitāb al-raḥmah. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- Kitāb al-raḍḍatān. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ISMĀ'IL, called ABU SHĀMAH.
- Kitāb al-rumūz (La Clef des trésors) [*in loco*].
- Kitāb al-sab' tukhūt. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Kitāb al-salawāt al-'ammah (The Book of Common Prayer). LITURGIES.—*England, Church of*.
- Kitāb al-salawāt fī ayyām al-usbū' kullihā (Short prayers for every day in the week). PRAYERS.
- Kitāb al-samā wa-jahannam (De cælo et ejus mirabilibus et de inferno). SWEDENBORG (E.).
- Kitāb al-shabbīyah. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.
- Kitāb sharaf al-anām. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.—*Birth*.

Kitāb al-sharā'ī, or Šēpher ham-mišwōth. MOSES BEN MAIMON.  
 Kitāb al-shi'r [extracts]. ḤASAN b. AḤMAD (ABU 'ALĪ), *al-Fārisī*.  
 Kitāb Shirkat Mār Mansūr di Baul (Manuel de la Société de S. - Vincent - de - Paul). VINCENT [DE PAUL], *Saint, Society of*.  
 Kitāb Sibawaih (Le Livre de Sibawaihi). 'AMR b. 'UTHMĀN, called SĪBAWAHI.  
 Kitāb al-sidk [from lhyā 'ulūm al-dīn]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 Kitāb Šifīn. NAŠR b. MUZĀḤIM, *al-Minkarī*.  
 Kitāb al-sīrah wa-akhbār al-a'imma (Chronique d'Abou Zakaria). YAḤYA b. ABI BAKR (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ).  
 Kitāb al-siyar. AḤMAD b. SA'ID, *al-Shamākhī*.  
 Kitāb su'āl wa-jawāb hasb kalimāt al-kitāb. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 Kitāb al-tabakāt al-kabīr [extracts]. MUḤ. b. SA'D, *al-Zuhri*.  
 Kitāb al-ta'bir al-kādīrī [extracts]. NAŠR b. YA'KŪB, *al-Dīnawarī*.  
 Kitāb al-ta'dīl [Saadiā's Arabic version of Job]. BIBLE.—*Job*.  
 Kitāb al-tajrīd. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Kitāb al-tankih. MARWĀN b. JANĀH (ABU al-WALĪD), called RABBI JONAH.  
 Kitāb al-tarājim. MUḤ. ZIHNI.  
 Kitāb al-ta'rikh. TA'RĪKH.  
 Kitāb al-tashkhiṣ, or Aḥsan al-aghrāḍ. MUḤ. al-SHĀFI'Ī, *Bey*.  
 Kitāb tawārikh mustantaj min al-'ahd al-kadim. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Kitāb al-'ulū. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Dahabī*.  
 Kitāb Ustānas. OSTANES.  
 Kitāb al-ustūksāt (Liber de elementis). ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.  
 Kitāb al-uṣūl (The Book of Hebrew Roots). MARWĀN b. JANĀH (ABU al-WALĪD), called RABBI JONAH.  
 Kitāb al-wilādah (Traité complet de l'art des accouchements). VELPEAU (A. A. L. M.).  
 Kitāb al-wuhūsh. 'ABD al-MALIK b. KURĀIB, *al-Aṣma'ī*.  
 Kitāb al-zārī. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.  
 Kitāb al-zij. MUḤ. b. JĀBIR, *al-Battānī*.  
 Kitābo'l-adhdād [i.e. Kitāb al-aḍḍād]. MUḤ. b. al-KĀSIM, called IBN al-ANBĀRĪ.  
 Kitābo'l-Boldān [i.e. Kitāb al-buldān]. AḤMAD b. ABI YA'KŪB b. WĀPIRĪ, called al-YA'KŪBĪ.  
 Kitābo 'l-Oyun wa'l-hadāik [i.e. al-'Uyūn wa'l-hadā'ik]. 'UYŪN.  
 Klänge aus Osten. AMTHOR (E.).  
 Klapper op Mahomed's Koran. KATER (C.).

Der kleine Koran. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.  
 Kōl Kōrē. ALKALAI (JUDAH ben SOLOMON CHAY).  
 Kor mustef. ISAAC LOPEZ, *of Aleppo*.  
 The Koran. KUR'ĀN.  
 Le Koran analysé. KUR'ĀN.—*Concordances*.  
 Kopan. KUR'ĀN.—*Russian*.  
 Korānen. KUR'ĀN.—*Swedish*.  
 Kopávion. KUR'ĀN.—*Greek*.  
 El-Korans 3:dje Sura v. 1-20. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.  
 Al-Koranum Mahummedanum. KUR'ĀN.—*German*.  
 Kosmographie ['Ajā'ib al-makhlūkāt]. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Kazwīnī*.  
 Die Krankheiten des menschlichen Auges [an extract, entitled Nubḍah fi kaifiyat taḥdīr al-adwiyat al-waḍ'iyat al-musta'malah fi amrāḍ al-'ain]. WELLER (C. H.).  
 Kritik des Dunasch . . . über einzelne Stellen aus Saadia's arabischer Uebersetzung des Alten Testaments, etc. [Šēpher tēshūbhōth Dūnas]. ADONIM, *the Levite*, called DUNAS ben LABRAT.  
 Die Krone der Lebensbeschreibungen [Tāj al-tarājim]. KĀSIM b. KUTLŪBUGHĀ.  
 El Ktab des lois secrètes de l'amour [al-Kitāb fi asrār al-'ishk]. 'UMAR ḤALABĪ (ABU 'UTHMĀN), *Khojah*.  
 al-Kudūrī [i.e. Mukhtaṣar al-kudūrī]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-KUDŪRĪ.  
 Kufic tombstones in the British Museum. WRIGHT (W.).  
 al-Kulliyāt. AIYŪB b. MŪSA (ABU al-BAKĀ), *Ḥusainī Kafavī*.  
 al-Kulliyāt fi'l-ṭibb. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 Kulliyāt i kānūn i Shaikh Ra'is. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.  
 al-Kunnāsh al-hāwi. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 al-Kunnāsh al-ṣaghīr. YŪḤANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.  
 al-Kunnāshat al-mansūriyah [i.e. al-Mansūrī fi'l-ṭibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Kunūz al-ḥakā'ik. 'ABD al-RA'ŪF b. TĀJ al-'ĀRIFĪN, *al-Munāwī*.  
 Kunūz al-ifādah [*in loco*].  
 Kunūz al-silḥah. CLOT (A.B.), afterwards CLOT-BEY.  
 Kūprilī-zādah Muḥammad Pāshā Kutub-khānah-sindah maḥfūz kutub manjūdah-niḥ daftar-i-dar. CONSTANTINOPLE.—*Kūprilī-zādah Muḥammad Pāshā Kutub-khānah-sī*.  
 Kūr mašrēph. ISAAC LOPEZ, *of Aleppo*.  
 Kūr'an [*in loco*].  
 Kūr'at al-anbiyā, or Ghāyat al-umnīyah. DANIEL, *the Prophet*.



Ķur'at al-athmār. NAKHLAH ĶILFĀT.  
 al-Ķur'at al-mubārakah. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI  
 al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.  
 Ķur'at al-tuyūr [*in loco*].  
 ————— MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI al-DĪN),  
 called IBN al-'ARABĪ.  
 Kūrmīrī. MAḤMŪD b. ABĪ BAKR, called KŪRMĪRĪ.  
 Kurrāsāt al-ishtikāk (Tableau synoptique des Con-  
 jugaisons). ARABIC CONJUGATIONS.  
 Ķurrat al-'ain. ZAIN al-DĪN b. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ, *al-*  
*Malaibārī*.  
 Ķurrat al-'ain fi akhḍ tha'ral-Ḥusain. 'ABD ALLĀH  
 b. MUḤ. (ABU 'ABD ALLĀH).  
 Ķurrat al-'ayān. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN,  
*Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 Ķurrat al-nafs wa'l-'ain. NAUFAL b. MĪKHĀ'IL, *al-*  
*Tarābulusī*.  
 Ķurrat al-nufūs wa'l-'uyūn (Histoire générale du  
 Moyen Age). DES MICHEL'S (O. C.).  
 Ķurrat 'uyūn al-akhyār. MUḤ. 'ALĀ al-DĪN, called  
 IBN 'ĀBIDIN.  
 Ķurrat al-'uyūn wa-mufarrilī al-kaḥb al-mahzūn.  
 NAŠR b. MUḤ. (ABU al-LATH), *al-Samarkandī*.  
 Kurze Erzählungen [selection, entitled Mi'at hikā-  
 yah]. SCHMID (J. C. VON).  
 Kurze Geschichte der Dynastien . . . aus dem Arab-  
 ischen übersetzt [Ta'rikh mukhtaṣar al-duwal].  
 GREGORY (ABU al-FARAJ), called BAR-HEBRÆUS.  
 Kurzer Begriff der Mohammedischen Theologie.  
 MUHAMMADAN THEOLOGY.  
 Kurzes Verzeichniss der Glaser'schen Sammlung  
 arabischer Handschriften. AHLWARDT (W.).  
 Kurzes Verzeichniss der Landberg'schen Sammlung  
 arabischer Handschriften. AHLWARDT (W.).  
 al-Ķustās wa'l-kaskās. KUSTĀS.  
 Ķūt al-arwāḥ (Chants du cœur au Festin de la Sainte  
 Communion). LEBON (H.).  
 Ķūt al-ḥabīb al-gharīb. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-*  
*Bantanī al-Jāwī*.  
 Ķūt al-ḥayāt al-rūḥiyyah [i.e. "Pensées chrétiennes"  
 & "Mensis Eucharisticus"]. ĶŪT al-ḤAYĀT.  
 Ķūt al-mughtadī [abridged]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b.  
 ABĪ BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūfī*.  
 Ķūt al-nafs. BIBLE.  
 ————— (Cibo dell'anima). RAINALDI (F.).  
 Ķutāib al-daraj al-amīn. ANTONY ULRIC, *Duke of*  
*Brunswick*.  
 Ķutb al-sinā'ah. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 al-Ķutbī, or Taḥrīr al-ḥawā'id al-manṭikīyah.  
 MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ĶUTB al-DĪN), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Ķutmāras. LITURGIES. — Coptic Church. —  
*Katameros*.  
 Kutub wa-rasā'il (Opusculs et traités). MARWĀN  
 b. JANĀH (ABU al-WALID), called RABBI JONAH.

The L-Poem of the Arabs [Lāmīyat al-'arab].  
 SHANFARA b. AUS.  
 The L Poem of the Foreigner, Lāmiyyatu'l-'Ajam.  
 ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-ṬUGHRĀ'Ī.  
 al-La'ālī al-bahīyah. IBRĀHĪM RAMADĀN.  
 al-La'ālī wa'l-durar. YŪSUF b. MUḤ., *al-Shirbīnī*.  
 Lady Burton's edition of her Husband's Arabian  
 Nights. ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
 Laff al-ḳimāt. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab*  
*of Bhopal*.  
 al-Lafif. FĀRIS al-ŠIDDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD  
 FĀRIS.  
 Lahjat al-lughāt. MUḤ. AS'AD, *Efendi, Shaikh al-*  
*Islām*.  
 al-Lāhūt al-adabī. ALPHONSO MARIA [DE' LIGUORI],  
*Saint*.  
 Lā'ihat islāh. CAIRO.—*Jam'iyat Ittihad Fityān*  
*Miṣr*.  
 Lā'ihat zarā'at al-falāh. EGYPT.—Muḥammad  
 'Alī, *Pasha*.  
 Lam' min akhbār al-'arab (Specimen Historiæ  
 Arabum). GREGORY (ABU al-FARAJ), called  
 BAR-HEBRÆUS.  
 Lamentations. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 ————— LITURGIES.—*Jews*.  
 al-Lāmi'ah [commentary on al-Jāmi'ah]. ḤABĪB  
 al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 Lamiat Alajem [i.e. Lāmīyat al-'ajam]. ḤUSAIN  
 b. 'ALĪ, called al-ṬUGHRĀ'Ī.  
 Lamiat-alarab [i.e. Lāmīyat al-'arab]. SHANFARA  
 b. AUS.  
 Lamiato'l Ajam [i.e. Lāmīyat al-'ajam]. ḤUSAIN  
 b. 'ALĪ, called al-ṬUGHRĀ'Ī.  
 La Lamiqne de la Gageme [i.e. Lāmīyat al-'ajam].  
 ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-ṬUGHRĀ'Ī.  
 Lāmīyah. ISMĀ'IL b. ABĪ BAKR, called IBN al-  
 MUKRI.  
 ————— WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM,  
*Dihlavi*.  
 al-Lāmīyah fi'l-naṣībah, or Naṣībat al-ikhwān.  
 'UMAR b. al-MUẒAFFAR, called IBN al-WARDĪ.  
 Lāmīyat al-af'āl. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called  
 IBN MĀLIK.  
 Lāmīyat al-'ajam. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-  
 ṬUGHRĀ'Ī.  
 Lāmīyat al-'arab. SHANFARA b. AUS.  
 The Lamp that guides to Salvation [al-Miṣbāḥ al-  
 murshid, chapter 31]. YAḤYA b. ḤARIR, *al-*  
*Takrītī*.  
 The Land Tax of India . . . from the Futawa Alum-  
 geeree. NIZĀM, *Shaikh*, and others.  
 Le Langage arabe ordinaire. COTELLE (II.).  
 Lápida arábiga de la Puerta de las Palmas en la  
 Catedral de Córdoba. AMADOR DE LOS RIOS (R.).

- Latā'if akhbār al-uwal. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-MU'ṬI, *al-Ishāki*.
- Latā'if al-akwāl (Histoires et Paraboles du P. Bonaventure). GIRAudeau (B.).
- Latā'if al-hikam. SA'ID b. KHALFĀN, *al-Khalil*.
- Latā'if al-ma'ārif. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANṢŪR), *al-Tha'ālibī*.
- Latā'if al-minan wa'l-akhlāk. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.
- al-Latā'if wa'l-zarā'if [extracts]. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANṢŪR), *al-Tha'ālibī*.
- Lau'at al-shāki. KHALIL b. AIBAK (SALĀH al-DĪN), *al-Safadi*.
- Lauh i mahfūz. MUḤ. MAḤFŪZ al-ḤAKK, called WĀSIL.
- The Law relating to gifts, trusts and testamentary dispositions among the Mahommedans. AMIR 'ALĪ.
- Lawākili al-anwār, or Ṭabakāt al-kubra. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.
- Lawāmi' anwār al-kaukab al-darri. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD BANIS.
- Lawāmi' al-asrār. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (KUTB al-DĪN), *al-Rāzī*.
- Lawāmi' al-'ukūl [commentary on Rāmūz al-aḥādīth]. AḤMAD DĪYĀ al-DĪN, *Gumūshkhānūvī*.
- The Lay of the Himyarites [al-Kāṣidāh lil-kāḍi Nashwān]. NASHWĀN b. SA'ID, *al-Ḥimyarī*.
- al-Lāzim min al-handasat al-waṣfiyah. MUḤ., *al-Buyūmī*.
- Das Leben des Lebid mit einem Theile seiner . . . Gedichte. HUBER (A. V.).
- Das Leben Muhammed's [Sīrat Rasūl Allāh]. 'ABD al-MALIK b. HISHĀM.
- Das Leben und die Lehre des Moḥammad. SPRENGER (A.).
- Leben und Testament des Aristoteles. ARISTOTLE.—*Appendix*.
- Leben und Testament des Aristoteles . . . Verzeichniss der Schriften Farabis, etc. [from 'Uyūn al-inbā]. AḤMAD b. KĀSIM, called IBN ABI UṢAIB'AH.
- Leben und Testament des Aristoteles von Ptolemaeus, nach Kifti, etc. [Extracts from the Ṭabakāt al-hukamā]. 'ALĪ b. YŪSUF, *al-Kiftī*.
- Leben und Werke des Saadjah Gaon. SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Faiyūmī, Gaon*.
- Leçons d'apiculture faites aux Indigènes [Raf' al-mahl]. REISSER ( ).
- Leçons de langue arabe. MARCEL (J. J.).
- Lectionarium Syriacum [al-Ḥasāyāt]. LITURGIES.—*Syrian Uniat Church*.
- Lectiones Abulpharagianae. ROEPER (T.).
- Lectiones Syro-Arabico-Samaritano-Aethiopicae. HASSE (J. G.).
- Het Leeven van Hai Ebn Yokdhan [Risālat Haiy b. Yakkān]. ABU BAKR b. al-'UFAIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.
- Législation de la Tunisie. TUNIS.
- Législation Mahométane. Code religieux. Partie dogmatique [al-'Akā'id]. 'UMAR b. MUḤ., *al-Nasafi*.
- Lehrbuch der speciellen Pathologie und Therapie [Wasā'il al-ibtihāj]. NIEMEYER (F. VON).
- Die Lehre von der Waltseele bei den Arabern im x. Jahrhundert. IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.
- Het Leidsche Orientalisten congres. AMIN b. ḤASAN, *al-Ḥulwānī*.
- Lethaifahbar el ewel [i.e. Latā'if akhbār al-uwal]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-MU'ṬI, *al-Ishāki*.
- A letter from Muly Ismael, Emperor of Morocco, to Capt. Kirk of Tangier. ISMĀ'IL, *Maulāy, Sultan of Morocco*.
- The letter of consolation of Maimun ben Joseph. MAIMON ben JOSEPH.
- A letter to the . . . Bishop of London, suggesting a plan for a new edition of the LXX., etc. WHITE (J.), *Canon of Christ Church*.
- Lettera del Generale Heusseïn indirizzata al Collegio della Difesa del Governo tunisino. ḤUSAIN, *General in the Service of the Bey of Tunis*.
- Lettere varie intorno a cose arabiche. MORTILLARO (V.), *Marquis di Villarena*.
- Lettre à M. Fleischer contenant des remarques . . . sur le texte d'al-Makkari. DOZY (R. P. A.).
- Lettre à M. L. Am. Sédillot, sur la question de la variation lunaire découverte par Aboul-Wéfa. CHASLES (M.).
- La lettre d'Abgar . . . à Notre-Seigneur Jésus-Christ. Réponse de Notre-Seigneur. ABGAR, *King of Edessa*.
- Lettre du Chaïkh Aboû Dja'far . . . sur la formation des triangles rectangles à côtés rationnels. MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN (ABU JA'FAR).
- Lettre du Général Heusséïn, traduite de l'arabe. ḤUSAIN, *General in the Service of the Bey of Tunis*.
- Die letzten Zeiten von Granada. MUELLER (M. J.).
- Letzter Theil der Lieder der Hudhailiten. ḤASAN b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Sukkarī*.
- The Levant Interpreter. TIEN (A.).
- Le Lever des astres, ou particularités de l'Histoire du Yémen [analysis of Matla' al-naiyirain]. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.
- Lexicon arabicum persicum [Mukaddimat al-adab]. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.

- Lexicon Bibliographicum et Encyclopædicum [Kashf al-zunūn]. MUṢṬAFA b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called KĀTIB-CHELEBĪ, or HĀJĪ KHALĪFAH.
- Lexicon Geographicum [Marāṣid al-ittilā']. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.
- Lexicon linguae arabicae in Coranum, Haririum, et Vitam Timuri. WILLMET (J.).
- Lexicon Syriacum . . . voces syriacas græcasque cum glossis syriacis et arabicis complectens. ḤASAN bar BAHILŪL.
- Lexikon von Alaf bis Mim. YESHU' bar 'ALĪ.
- Leyenda de Iskender Dulkarnain. ALEXANDER, *the Great*.
- Leyendas de José, hijo de Jacob, y de Alejandro Magno. JOSEPH, *the Patriarch*.
- Leyendas Moriscas. GUILLÉN ROBLES (F.).
- Lib. Jacob Alkindi philosophi de gradibus rerum [al-Kitāb fi'l-akrābādīn]. YĀKŪB. b. ISHĀK, *al-Kīndī*.
- Libellus Avicennae de almahad [al-Risālat al-adhawiyyah]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Libellus Avicennae de removendis nocuentis [al-Makālah fi tadārūk al-khatā']. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Libellus coar de curatione lapidis [al-Makālah fi 'ilal al-kula]. ZUHR b. 'ABD al-MALIK (ABU al-'ALĀ), called IBN ZUHR.
- Libellus de egritudinib<sup>9</sup> pueroꝝ. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- Libellus de historia Aegypti antiqua [Futūh Miṣr wa'l-Maghrib, pt. 1]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-ḤAKAM.
- Libellus de peste [Kitāb al-jadarī wa'l-ḥaṣbah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Libellus de viribus cordis translatus [al-Adwiyat al-kalbiyyah]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Libellus seu epistola Averois de connexione intellectus abstracti cum homine [Fi ittisāl al-'akl bi'l-insān]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Libellus Ysagogicus Abdilazi [Madkhal al-nujūm]. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Kābisī*.
- Liber Abuali Abincine de anima in arte Alchimiae. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Liber aggregatiōnꝝ simpliciu<sup>9</sup> medicinarꝝ Ioānis scorpionis. YŪḤANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.
- Liber Albengnefit philosophi, de Virtutibus medicinarum, et ciborum [al-Adwiyat al-mufradah, abridged]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN WĀFID.
- Liber Almansoris [al-Manṣūrī fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Liber Aphorismorum [al-Fuṣūl fi'l-ṭibb]. HIPPOCRATES.
- Liber Aphorismorum Avicennae de anima [al-Fuṣūl fi'l-nafs]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Liber Aphorismorum Centum Hermetis. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.
- Liber Apis. SOLOMON, *Bishop of Basrah*.
- Liber Assumptorum [Kitāb al-ma'khūḍāt]. ARCHIMEDES.
- Liber Canonis [al-Kānūn fi'l-tibb]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Liber Canonis Quartus . . . Liber Quintus. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Liber Cantilenarum magnus [al-Aghānī], tom. 1. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Iṣbahānī*.
- Liber centum verborū [al-Thamarah]. PTOLEMY (C.).
- Liber Chirurgiae [from al-Taṣrif]. KHALAF b. al-'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSIM), *al-Zahrāwī*.
- Liber Classium virorum qui Korani et Traditionum cognitione excelluerunt [Tabakāt al-huffāz]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Dahabī*.
- Liber Climatum [Masālik al-mamālik]. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Fārisī al-Isṭakhrī*.
- Liber Concinnitatis Nominum [Tahḍīb al-asnā, pt. 1]. YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.
- Liber de analemmate. PTOLEMY (C.).
- Liber de causis [al-Idāh fi'l-khair al-mahḍ]. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Liber de compositione Alchemiae. KHĀLID b. YAZID, *al-Umawī*.
- Liber de cōsolaciōe medicinarū simpliciu<sup>9</sup> solutiuarū Iohannis heben Mesue. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAHH, *the Younger*.
- Liber de cura lapidis [al-Makālah fi 'ilal al-kula]. ZUHR b. 'ABD al-MALIK (ABU al-'ALĀ), called IBN ZUHR.
- Liber de curis omnium passionum oculorum [al-Muntakhab fi 'ilāj al-'ain]. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, *al-Mawṣilī*.
- Liber de definitionibus [Kitāb al-hudūd wa'l-rusūm]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- Liber de egritudinibus pueroꝝ. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- Liber de electionibus. SAHL b. BISHR.
- Liber de elementis [Kitāb al-ustūksāt]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- Liber de expugnatione Memphidis et Alexandriae [Futūh Miṣr wa'l-Iskandariyyah]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wāḥidī*.
- Liber de febribus [Kitāb al-hummayāt]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.



Liber de iūcturarū egritudinibus [Kitāb fi 'ilal al-mafāṣil]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.  
 Liber de motibus manifestis & obscuris. GALENUS (C.).  
 Liber de Nativitatibus ⁊ Interrogationibus [Kitāb al-ahikām?]. 'UMAR b. FARKHĀN, *al-Tabarī*.  
 Liber de pestilentia [Kitāb al-jadārī wa'l-ḥaṣḥah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Liber de Plantis. GALENUS (C.).  
 Liber de proprietatibus elementorum. ARISTOTLE.  
 Liber de regimine acutoꝝ morboꝝ. HIPPOCRATES.  
 Liber de sectionibus ⁊ cauterijs ⁊ vētosis. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.  
 Liber de significatiōe tpis ad iudicia. SAHL b. BISHR.  
 Liber de uegitalibus. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 Liber de urinis [Kitāb al-bawl]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.  
 Liber de voce et anhelitu. GALENUS (C.).  
 Liber dietarū [al-Adwiyat al-mufradah wa'l-aghdiyah]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.  
 Liber divisionū [al-Takṣīm wa'l-tashjīr]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Liber Expugnationis Regionum [Futūh al-buldān]. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA, *al-Balādhurī*.  
 Liber fornacum. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Liber Gaphar de mutatione temporis [al-Amṭār wa'l-riyāh]. JA'FAR b. MUḤ. (ABU MA'SHAR), *al-Balkhī*.  
 Liber Genethliacus. ABU BAKR b. al-KHASĪL, *al-Kharashī*.  
 Liber hermetis capitis omniū phoꝝ de iudicijs ⁊ significatiōe stellarū beibeniarū in natiuitatibus. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.  
 Liber imbrium Gaphar [al-Amṭār wa'l-riyāh]. JA'FAR b. MUḤ. (ABU MA'SHAR), *al-Balkhī*.  
 Liber introductorius parvus in medicinam Rasis [al-Madkhal fi'l-ṭibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Liber Investigationis magisterii. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Liber Ioannis Mesve de complexionibus proprietatibus electionibus operationibusqꝫ simplicium medicinarum laxativarum. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAH, *the Younger*.  
 Liber Josuae [Sifr Yūsha' ibn Nūn]. JOSHUA, *the Son of Nun*.  
 Liber Machabæorum secundus [from Ta'rikh Yūsifūs]. JOSEPH ben GORION.  
 Liber medicinarum particularium. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAH, *the Younger*.

Liber Messahake de Receptione. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.  
 Liber Messahake, de reuolutione annorum mundi. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.  
 Liber Messahake, super significationibus Planetarum in natiuitate. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.  
 Liber messahallach dictus de receptiōe pltaꝝ. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.  
 Liber messahallah in reuolutionib' ānorū mūdi. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.  
 Liber Ministri Missae juxta ritum Ecclesie Nationis Maronitarum. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.  
 Liber Novem Judicum in iudiciis astrorum. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.  
 Liber phosticoꝝ. HIPPOCRATES.  
 Liber Precationum Muhammedicarum. MUHAMMADAN.  
 Liber Psalmorum. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Liber Quadripartiti [Kitāb al-makālāt al-arba']. PROLEMY (C.).  
 Liber Quinque predicabiliū Porphyrij: cum Auer. . . cōmentarijs. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 Liber Rasis ad almansorem [al-Manṣūrī fi'l-ṭibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.  
 Liber rasis de secretis in medicina [al-Fuṣūl fi'l-ṭibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Liber Secretorum ad Monteum. GALENUS (C.).  
 Liber Secretorum Alchemiae [al-Sirr al-badī?]. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umawī*.  
 Liber secund' de canone canonis [al-Kānūn fi'l-ṭibb]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Liber Sehah [i.e. al-Ṣihāh fi'l-lughah]. ISMĀ'ĪL b. ḤAMMĀD, *al-Jauharī*.  
 Liber Serapionis aggregatus in medicinis simplicibus. YŪḤANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.  
 Liber Serapionis de simplici medicina. YŪḤANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.  
 Liber Servitoris [book 28 of al-Taṣrīf]. KHALAF b. al-'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSIM), *al-Zahrāwī*.  
 Liber Tasriphi [al-Mabādī fi'l-taṣrīf]. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. IBRĀHĪM ('IZZ al-DĪN), *al-Zanjānī*.  
 Liber Thesauri de arte poetica Syrorum [al-Kanz al-thamīn]. JIBRĀ'ĪL al-KĀRDĀNĪ.  
 Liber totius medicine necessaria cōtinens [Kāmil al-ṣinā'ah]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS, *al-Majūsī*.  
 Der Liber trium fratrum de Geometria [Masāhat al-ashkāl]. MUḤ. b. MŪSA b. SHĀKH.  
 Liber Trium Verborum. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umawī*.  
 Liber veritatis ['Alāmāt al-kaḍāyā]. HIPPOCRATES.

- Libri Canonis quinque [al-Ķānūn fi'l-tibb]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- I libri di Giovanni Mesve dei simplici purgativi, et delle medicine composte. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAH, *the Younger*.
- Libri in re medica omnes. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Two or more Works*.
- Libri Kohelet versio arabica. BIBLE.—*Ecclesiastes*.
- Libri Pratorum Aureorum Masūdiani caput quartum [from Murāj al-ḡahab]. 'ALĪ b. HUSAIN, *al-Mas'ūdī*.
- Libri proverbiorum Abi 'Obaid . . . lectiones duae [al-Amthāl al-sā'irah]. KĀSIM b. SALLĀM (ABU 'UBAID).
- Libri Psalmorum . . . versio à R. Yapheth. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.
- Libri Quattorum. PLATO.
- Libri quattuordecim qui Aristotelis esse dicuntur. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Libri Wakedii de Mesopotamiae expugnatae historia pars [Futūh al-Jazīrah]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidī*.
- Libro de agricultura [Kitāb al-falāḥah]. YAḤYA b. MUḤ., called IBN al-'AUWĀM.
- Libro de la vanidad del mundo [Abāṭil al-'ālam]. ESTELLA (D. DE).
- Libro de los engannos et los asayamientos de las mugeres, etc. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.
- Il Libro dei Verbi [Kitāb al-af'āl]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-ĶŪṬĪYAH.
- Libro del Re Ruggero [Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Il libro della consolatione delle medicine semplici solenni il qvale fecie Giovanni figliolo di Mesve. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAH, *the Younger*.
- Il Libro della Palma [Kitāb al-nakhl]. SAHL b. MUḤ. (ABU ḤĀTIM), *al-Sijistānī*.
- Libro della penitenza, e passione di N. S. Giesu' Christo, e sua santissima Madre [al-Madā'ih al-da'fiyah]. AGNELLINI (T.), *Archbishop of Mardin*.
- The Life and death of Mahomet. KUR'ĀN.—*English*.
- The life of Mahomet. DU RYER (A.).
- The life of Mohammad, from original sources. SPRENGER (A.).
- The life of Moses in Egypt [Iḥikāyat Mōsheli Nabiyinā]. EZEKIEL (S. A.).
- The Life of Saladin [from al-Nawādir al-sultāniyah]. YŪSUF b. RĀFI' (BAHĀ al-DĪN), called IBN SHADDĀD.
- Light of Shade and Lamp of Wisdom [Nūr al-zulām]. NATHANEEL ben ISAIAH.
- The Light of the Two Hemispheres [Diyā al-khāṣṣain]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.
- Line upon Line [al-Sirāj al-munir]. MORTIMER (F. L.), *Mrs*.
- Lingua Ægyptiaca restituta. KIRCHER (A.).
- Linguarum duodecim characteribus differentium alphabetum, etc. POSTEL (G.).
- The Linguist [Mu'allim al-alsinah]. NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN (MUḤ.).
- Lisān al-'arab. MUḤ. b. al-MUKARRAM, called IBN MANẒŪR.
- Lisān al-mutarjim (Manuel de conversation en français et en arabe). ROZE (J.).
- List of Shy'ah Books [Fihrist kutub al-shī'ah]. MUḤ. b. al-HASAN (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ṭūsī*.
- Liste des ouvrages imprimés à Constantinople dans le courant de l'année 1841 (1842, 43, 44). HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
- Literatur-Blatt für orientalische Philologie. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Lipsie*.
- Literaturgeschichte der Araber. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
- Little Henry and his bearer [Ḳissat Hanri wa-hammālihi]. BUTT, afterwards SHERWOOD (M. M.).
- Liturgia Anglicana. LITURGIES.—*England, Church of*.
- Liturgiae Ecclesiae Anglicanae partes praeipuae. LITURGIES.—*England, Church of*.
- Liturgiae S. Basilii . . . S. Gregorii . . . S. Cyrilli. LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church*.
- Liturgy of Saint-Basil. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- Liturgy of Saint Gregory. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- Liturgy of Saint John Chrysostom. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- LITURGIES.—*Melchite Uniat Church*.
- Liturgy of the Presanctified. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- The Lives and memorable actions of many Illustrious Persons of the Eastern Nations. SALE (G.).
- Le Livre d'Abd-El-Kader intitulé: Rappel à l'intelligent, avis à l'indifférent. 'ABD al-ĶĀDIR, *Amir of Mascara*.
- Livre de la description de l'habitable d'un quart du globe [from Rasm al-rub' al-ma'mūr]. MUḤ. b. MŪSA, *al-Khuwārizmī*.
- Livre de la doctrine de Mahomet. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.
- Le Livre de la Grande Table Hakémite [al-Zij al-kabir al-hākimi]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, called IBN YŪNUS.

- Livre de la Miséricorde [al-Rahmah fi'l-tibb wa'l-hikmah]. MAHDĪ b. 'ALĪ, *al-Ṣubunī al-Yamanī*.
- Le Livre de la nature, ou l'histoire naturelle, la physique et la chimie, présentées à l'esprit et au coeur [al-Raḍat al-baḍī'ah]. COUSIN-DESPRÉAUX (L.).
- Le Livre de l'Agriculture d'Ibn-Al-Awam [Kitāb al-falāḥah]. YAḤYA b. MUḤ., called IBN al-'Auwām.
- Le Livre de l'enfance chrétienne [Kitāb al-hadāth al-masīḥiyah]. FLAVIGNY (L. M. DE), *Viscountess*.
- Le livre de l'Impôt foncier [Kitāb al-kharāj]. YAḤYA b. ĀDAM, *al-Kurashī*.
- Le livre de l'Indication et de l'Admonition [al-Tanbīh wa'l-ishrāf, an analysis, with extracts]. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Mus'ūdī*.
- Le Livre de Sibawaihi [Kitāb Sibawaih]. 'AMR b. 'UTHMĀN, called SIBAWAIH.
- Le Livre des Avis et Sujets de réflexions [al-Mawā'iz wa'l-i'tibār]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.
- Le Livre des Étoiles errantes [analysis of al-Kawākib al-sā'irah]. MUḤ. b. ABI al-SURŪR, *al-Bakrī*.
- Le Livre des Locutions Vicieuses [Khata' al-'awāmm]. MAḤMŪB b. AḤMAD, *al-Jawālīkī*.
- Livre des Merveilles de l'Inde ['Ajā'ib al-Hind]. BUZURG b. SHAHRIVĀR.
- Le Livre des Parterres Fleuris [Kitāb al-luma']. MARWĀN b. JANĀH (ABU al-WALĪD), called RABBI JONAH.
- Le Livre des Perles [Kitāb al-jumān]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Makkarī*.
- Le Livre des Préceptes [Kitāb al-hikam]. 'ALĪ MUḤ., *Shīrāzī*, calling himself al-BĀB.
- 
- [Kitāb al-sharā'ī' or Šēpher ham-miswōth]. MOSES ben MAIMON.
- Le Livre des Routes et Provinces [al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik]. 'UBAID ALLĀH b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN KHURDĀBBĀH.
- Le Livre des Secretz d'Alquimie [al-Sirr al-baḍī' ?]. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umawī*.
- Le Livre des théorèmes et des avertissements [al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbīhāt]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Le Livre des Vœux accomplis [analysis of Bulūgh al-marām]. MUḤ. b. YAḤYA, *al-Mutaḥabbib al-Zabīdī*.
- Livre deuxième des Observations sur la Chine et l'Inde. ḤASAN (ABU ZAĪD), *al-Sīrāfī*.
- Le Livre d'Ostanès. OSTANES.
- Le Livre qui apprend à connoître la ville sainte de Dieu [al-lām bi-'alām bait Allāh al-harām]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Nahrawālī*, called IBN KĀPI KHĀN.
- Livres des Beni Mzab. Chronique d'Abou Zakaria [al-Sīrah wa-akhbār al-a'imma]. YAḤYA b. ABI BAKR (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ).
- Les Livres Sacrés de l'Orient. PAUTHIER (J. P. G.).
- Liwā al-huda. GHULĀM YAḤYA b. NAJM al-DĪN, *al-Bihārī*.
- al-Lobab [i.e. al-Lubāb fi'l-lughat al-suryāniyah]. JIBRĀ'IL al-KARDĀNĪ.
- Lobgedicht auf den . . . Sultan Abd-ul-Medschid. BANNĀ (P. B.).
- Lobgedicht auf Muhammad [al-Kāsidat al-naba-wiyah]. MAIMŪN b. KĀIS, called al-A'SHA.
- Lobgedicht auf Se. Majestät Friedrich Wilhelm IV. von Preussen. BANNĀ (P. B.).
- Lobgedicht zur Danksagung . . . an Se. Königl. Hoheit den Prinzen Joinville. BANNĀ (P. B.).
- Loci duo de Hadhranaut valle [from Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Loci Ibn-Bassāmi (de Abbādīdis) [from al-Dakhīrah]. 'ALĪ b. BASSĀM.
- Loci Ibn-Āldūnī (de Abbādīdis) [from al-'Ibar]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- Loci Ibn-Āqānis de 'Abbādīdis. FATḤ b. MUḤ., called IBN KHĀKĀN.
- Loci Ibno-'l-Abbāri (de Abbādīdis) ex opere . . . al-Hollato's-siyarāo. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-ABBĀR.
- Loci Ibno-'l-Aṭīri (de Abbādīdis) ex . . . Camilo 't-tawārīc. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.
- Loci 'Imādo-'d-dīnī (de Abbādīdis) ex opere . . . Ārīḍato l-qaṣr. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. ('IMĀD al-DĪN), called al-KĀTIB, *al-Isbuhānī*.
- Loci al-Maqqarīi (de Abbādīdis) ex opere . . . Naḥḥo 't-tib. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Makkarī*.
- Loemani Fabule. LUḤMĀN.
- Locus Ibno-'l-Āṭībī (de Abbādīdis) ex opere . . . al-Iḥāta. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-KHĀTĪB.
- Locus Mohammedis ibn-Ibrāhīm (de Abbādīdis) ex opere . . . Raḥḥāno 'l-albāb. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN al-MAWĀ'INĪ.
- Locus an-Nowairīi (de Abbādīdis) ex . . . Nihājato 'l-arab. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB, *al-Nuwairī*.
- Locus al-Tigānīi (de Abbādīdis) ex opere . . . Toḥfato 'l-'arūs. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Tijānī*.
- The Logic of the Arabians [al-Risālat al-shamsiyah]. 'ALĪ b. 'UMAR (NAJM al-DĪN), *al-Kātibī*.
- Logica Aristo[telis] cum com. Auerro[is]. ARISTOTLE.—*Organon*.
- Logica et philosophia Algazelis [Makāsid al-falāsifah, pts. 1, 2]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Die Logik und Psychologie der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.



- La Logique du fils de Sina [translation of al-Najāt, pt. 1]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Logique, or réflexions sur les principales opérations de l'esprit [Tanwīr al-mashrik]. CHESNEAU DU MARSAIS (C.).
- Λόγος περὶ λογικῆς [Kitāb al-jadārī wa'l-ḥaṣbah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Logyca [translation of a portion of al-Shifā]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Loi organique ou code politique et administratif du Royaume Tunisien. TUNIS.
- Lois et Coutumes suivies dans le Pachalik de Jérusalem. JERUSALEM.
- Lokman's Arabic Fables literally translated. LUKMĀN.
- Lokman's Fabeln. LUKMĀN.
- Longitudines et latitudines nonnullarum urbium Regionis Montanae descriptae [from al-Zīj al-kabīr]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, called IBN YŪNUS.
- The Lord's Prayer [*in loco*].
- Lorenzo; o il Coscritto [Farīdat al-maghrib]. BRESCIANI (A.).
- Lubāb al-akhbār. AḤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH.
- Lubāb al-akhbār [i.e. al-Arba'ūn ḥadīthan]. YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.
- al-Lubāb fi'l-lughat al-suryāniyah. JIBRĀ'IL al-KARDĀNĪ.
- al-Lubāb fi tahlīq al-ansāb. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ĀTHĪR.
- Lubāb al-ihyā [an abridgment of al-Ghazzālī's Ihyā 'ulūm al-dīn]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Lubāb al-nukūl fi asbāb al-nuzūl. KUR'ĀN.—*Appendix*.
- Lubāb al-ta'wīl fi ma'āni al-tanzīl. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called al-KHĀZIN.
- Lubb al-lubāb fi tahrīr al-ansāb. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.
- Lughāt al-'ainī. BURHĀN al-DĪN, *Mawlawī*.
- Lughāt i akhtarī kabīr. AKHTARĪ (MUṢṬAFA b. SHAMS al-DĪN), *Karab-khshārī*.
- Lughāt i Vānkulī. ISMĀ'IL b. ḤĀMMĀD, *al-Jauharī*.
- Lughz Kābus. CEBES.
- al-Luhūf 'an katla al-ṭufūf. 'ALĪ b. MŪSA, called IBN ṬĀWŪS.
- Lukṭat al-'ajlān. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.
- Lu'lu'atai al-balraīn. YŪSUF b. AḤMAD, *al-Balīrānī*.
- al-Luma'. MARWĀN b. JANĀH (ABU al-WALĪD), called RABBI JONAH.
- al-Luma' fi'l-hisāb. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ḤĀ'IM.
- al-Lum'at al-dimashkiyah. MUḤ. b. MAKKĪ, called al-SHAḤĪD al-AUWAL.
- al-Lum'at al-mufādah. SĀLIM b. SUMAIR, *al-Ḥadhrī al-Shīkhrī*.
- al-Lum'at al-shahīyah (Grammaire de la langue araméenne). DAVID (C. J.).
- Luzūm mā lā yalzam. AḤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU al-'ALĀ), *al-Ma'arrī*.
- al-Luzūmiyāt [i.e. Luzūm mā lā yalzam]. AḤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU al-'ALĀ), *al-Ma'arrī*.
- La Lyre Brisée [Naẓm al-'ukūd]. AGOUB (J.).
- M. F. Beckii Specimen Arabicum. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.
- M. le Marquis de Fontanges [Riwayāt al-Mārkīz dī Fūntānj]. ROGER DE BULLY (A. L.).
- M. Sancti Barolitani . . . commentaria . . . in Auicennae textū. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Mā khālaf fihī al-insān al-balīmah [extracts]. MUḤ. b. al-MUSTANĪR, called KUTRUB.
- al-Ma'ād. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Ma'ālīm al-dīn. ḤASAN b. ZAIN al-DĪN, *al-'Āmilī*.
- Ma'ālīm al-imān [Notice and extracts]. MUḤ. b. al-NĀJĪ, *al-Tanūkhī*.
- Ma'ālīm al-tanzīl. HUSAIN b. MAS'ŪD, *al-Farrā al-Bughawī*.
- Ma'āni al-āthār. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Ṭaliawī*.
- al-Ma'āni al-dakīkah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.
- al-Ma'ārif al-muhammadiyah. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Saiyād al-Rifā'ī*.
- Ma'ārif al-shulūḥ. 'ALĪ AḤMAD, *Kādirī*.
- Ma'āsēh niśšīm. DANIEL ben CHASDAI.
- LITURGIES.—*Jews*.
- Ma'āsēh Sendābār. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.
- al-Ma'āthir al-nafisah. NAFISAH bint al-ḤASAN, *al-Saiyidah*.
- al-Mabādī' fi'l-taṣrīf. 'ABD al-WĀHHĀB b. IBRĀHĪM ('Izz al-DĪN), *al-Zanjānī*.
- Mabādī' al-gharāmāṭik al-faransāwī (Grammaire Française élémentaire). FRENCH GRAMMAR.
- Mabādī' al-handasah. RIFĀ'AH RĀFĪ'.
- Mabādī' 'ilm al-nabāt. POST (G. E.).
- Mabādī' al-kirā'ah. ILYĀS FARAJ BĀSĪL.
- Mabādī' al-kirā'ah. MABĀDĪ'.
- al-Mabādī' al-naṣriyah. NAṢR, *al-Ḥuwayhī*.
- Mabādī' al-tahjīyah (Syllabaire arabe). ARABIC SYLLABARY.
- al-Mabādī' al-ussīyah. SHĀHĪN MAKARIOS.
- al-Mabāhith fi 'itikādāt ba'd al-kanā'is (Thoughts on Popery). NEVINS (W.).
- al-Mabda' wa'l-ma'ād fi'l-nafs. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Mablagh al-barāh, or Ghāyat al-hadd (Nouveaux éléments de chirurgie). BÉGIN (L. J.).  
 al-Mabsūt fi'l-fikḥ al-inānī. MUḤ. b. al-HASAN (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ṭūsī*.  
 Maccoth. MISHNĀH.—*Nēzīkīn*.  
 Machumetis Saracenorum principis vita ac doctrina omnis, quæ . . . Alcoranum dicitur. KUR'ĀN.—*Latin*.  
 al-Madad al-faiyād. HASAN, *al-'Adawī al-Ḥamzāwī*.  
 al-Madā'ih al-da'fiyah (Libro della penitenza, e passione di N. S. Giesu' Christo, e sua santissima Madre). AGNELLINI (T.), *Archbishop of Mardin*.  
 Madā'ih al-muštafa wa-manākib al-khulafā. ḤABĪB MUḤ., *al-Kāhiri*.  
 Madār al-fulḥ. MUḤ. b. MUBĀRAK-SHĀH, *al-Harawī*, called MU'IN.  
 Madār al-bakk. MUḤ. SHĀH, *Panjābī*.  
 Madārīj al-šū'ūd. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantani al-Jāwī*.  
 Madārik al-tanzil. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AḤMAD (ḤĀFIẒ al-DĪN), *al-Nasafī*.  
 Madāris al-'arabī (Gymnasium Arabicum). BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 al-Māddat al-fibbiyah, or Ghāyat al-marām. YŪSUF FIR'AUN.  
 Mademoiselle de Malepeire [Riwāyat Madām wāzil Mālbiyār]. REYBAUD (H. É. F.), *Mme*.  
 Ma'din al-jawāhir. MUḤ. KUTB al-DĪN KHĀN.  
 al-Madkhal. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-'Abdari*, called IBN al-ḤĀJJ.  
 al-Madkhal fi'l-tibb [i.e. al-Isāghūjī]. ḤUNAIN b. ISHĀK, *al-'Ibālī*.  
 ————— MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Madkhal al-ibādah (Introduction à la vie dévote). FRANCIS [DE SALES], *Saint*.  
 al-Madkhal ila 'ilm alikām al-nujūm (Introductorium in astronomiaz Albumasaris). JA'FAR b. MUḤ. (ABU MA'SHAR), *al-Balkhī*.  
 Madkhal al-nujūm. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Kābisi*.  
 Maḡmūn al-majma' al-khalikidūnī (Compendium sacri (Ecumenici Concilii Chalcedonensis). CHALCEDON, *Council of*.  
 al-Maḡnūn bihi 'ala ghair ahlihi. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 al-Maḡnūn fi masā'il al-rūh. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 al-Maḡnūn al-saghīr. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 al-Mafākhīr al-'aliyah. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. b. 'AIYĀD.  
 al-Mafātīh al-durriyah. MUŠṬAFA b. ABI BAKR, *al-Siwāsī*.

Mafātīh al-ghaib. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shirāzī*.  
 —————, or al-Tafsīr al-kabīr. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR (FAKHIR al-DĪN), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Maghāzī al-rasūl. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidī*.  
 Mahamed - oul - Faranciiss [Mahāmid al-Faransī]. FELUMB (E. M.).  
 Mahāshī sarī al-nukāyah. MUḤ. HASAN, *Sanbhalī*.  
 al-Mahāsīn al-bahīyah. MUḤ. RĀSHID, *Efendi*.  
 The Mahomedan law of succession to the property of intestates [Bughyat al-bāhith]. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Rahbī*, called IBN al-MUTKINAH.  
 Mahomed's Koran. KUR'ĀN.—*Dutch*.  
 Mahometis Abdalke filii theologia dialogo explicata. MUHAMMAD, *the Prophet*.  
 Mahometism fully explained. MUḤ. RABADAN.  
 Mahomets Alkoran. KUR'ĀN.—*Dutch*.  
 Malirūsah-dah kā'in kitābkhānah i 'āmīrah-dah maujūd olan kitāb-larin mikdār va-fi'āt-lari. BULAK.—*Imprimerie Khédiviale*.  
 Maiya. SALĪM NAKKĀSH.  
 al-Majālis al-saniyah. AḤMAD b. ḤIJĀZĪ, *al-Fashnī*.  
 al-Majālis al-sināniyah. HASAN b. UMMI-SINĀN.  
 al-Majallah. TURKEY.—'ABD al-'Aziz, *Sultan*.  
 Majallat Miṣr (Revue d'Égypte). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Cairo*.  
 Majāni al-adab. CHEIKHO (L.).  
 al-Majidiyah. MUḤ. (RAḤĪ al-DĪN), called 'ABD al-MAJĪD.  
 Majma' al-amthāl. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.  
 Majma' al-anhur. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called SHAIKH-ZĀDAH.  
 al-Majma' al-antākī. KARKAFAN, *Synod of*.  
 Majma' al-bahrain. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 Majma' bihār al-anwār. MUḤ. b. TĀHIR, *al-Patnī*.  
 al-Majma'at al-kubra. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Yalawājī*.  
 Majmū' al-adab. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 Majmū' alikām al-nikāh. MUḤ., *al-Kālikūtī*.  
 Majmū' fawā'id [in loco].  
 ————— PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.  
 al-Majmū' fi maḡhab al-Imām Mālik. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Amīr al-Shādīlī*.  
 Majmū' fihī fawā'id wa-ba'ḍ khaṣā'is ashyā'. MUḤ., *al-'Aiyāshī al-Maghribī*.  
 Majmū' ghurānāt karībat al-manāl. MARTIN (P. M.).  
 Majmū' hawādhith al-harb. NAPOLÉON I., *Emperor of the French*.  
 Majmū' latīf. PRAYERS.  
 Majmū' makātīb, etc. CAUSSIN DE PERCEVAL (J. J. A.).

- Majmū' min muhimmāt al-mutūn. MAJMŪ'.
- Majmū' min al-wathā'ik wa'l-alikām (Recueil d'actes judiciaires arabes). ZEYS (E.) and MUḥ. walad SA'YIDI SA'ID.
- Majmū' mushtamil 'ala arba'at rasā'il. AḤMAD b. ZAINĪ DAHLĀN.
- Majmū' mushtamil 'ala khamsah dawāwīn min ash'ār al-'arab. ZIYĀD b. MU'ĀWIYAH, called al-NĀBIGHAH, *al-Dubyanī*.
- Majmū' muzdawijāt. MAḤMŪD b. MUḥ., *al-Jazā'irī*.
- Majmū' yashtamil 'ala al-shurūt al-mun'akidah bain al-Daulat al-Tūnisīyah wa'l-Duwal al-Ūrubāwīyah. TUNIS.
- Majmū'ah i aurād. PRAYERS.
- Majmū'ah i du'ā. PRAYERS.
- Majmū'ah fi 'ilm al-ta'srif. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ b. MAS'ŪD.
- Majmū'ah i ḥawāshi mutafarrikah. 'ABD al-GHAFŪR, *al-Lārī*.
- Majmū'ah i kašā'id. KASIDAHS.  
 MUḥ. MAKŠŪD ḤASAN.
- Majmū'ah i khutab. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *W'ā'iḡ*.  
 KHUTBAHS.  
 MUḥ. ḤASAN, called 'ILMĪ.  
 MUḥ. ḤIMĀYAT ALLĀH,  
*Julesarī*.
- Majmū'ah i khutab i 'idain. KHUTBAHS.
- Majmū'ah i lughāt 'arabī. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM b. 'ABD al-KARĪM, *Safīpūrī*.
- Majmū'ah i mantik [*in loco*].
- Majmū'ah i shurūḥ arba'ah. MUḥ. b. 'ISA b. SAURAH (ABU 'ISA), *al-Tirmidī*.
- Majmū'ah i waḡā'if i ṣṣnā-'asharī. PRAYERS.
- al-Majmū'at al-akhawīyah. AḤMAD 'ABD al-RA'ŪF, *Muftī-zādah*.
- Majmū'at azhār min ruba al-ash'ār. ILYĀS FARAJ BĀSIL.
- Majmū'at al-fawā'id (Mélanges de Littérature orientale). SCHIER (C. II.).
- Majmū'at al-khutab. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM b. MUḥ., called IBN NUBĀTAH.
- Majmū'at al-kutub al-mutadāwalah li-dars al-naḥw. BAILLIE (J.).
- Majmū'at al-ma'āni [*in loco*].
- Majmū'at al-takhānis. MUḥ. al-RĪPĀ, called IBN al-NAḤWĪ.
- al-Makālah fi'l-dau' (Abhandlung über das Licht). ḤASAN b. ḤASAN, called IBN al-HAITHAM.
- al-Makālah fi'l-fajr [?] (De crepusculis & Nubium ascensionibus). ḤASAN b. ḤASAN, called IBN al-HAITHAM.
- al-Makālah fi'l-liaṣa fi'l-kula wa'l-mathānah. MUḥ. b. ZAKARIYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- al-Makālah fi ibtāl dīn al-islām (Hugonis Grotii adversus Muhammedanos liber). GROOT (H. DE).
- al-Makālah fi ibtāl 'ilm al-nujūm. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Makālah fi ibtāl al-yahūdīyah (Hugonis Grotii adversus Iudaeos liber). GROOT (H. DE).
- al-Makālah fi 'ilal al-kula (Libellus Zoar de curatione lapidis). ZUHR b. 'ABD al-MALIK (ABU al-'ALĀ), called IBN ZUHR.
- al-Makālah fi'l-jabr wa'l-mukābalah (L'Algèbre d'Omar Alkhayyāmī). 'UMAR KHAIYĀM.
- al-Makālah fi'l-jirm al-samāwī. MUḥ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- al-Makālah fi'l-kaḏā wa'l-kadar. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Makālah fi ma'āni al-'akl. MUḥ. b. MUḥ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- al-Makālah fi tadārūk al-khatā' fi'l-tadbīr al-ṭibbī. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Makālah fi takāsim al-ḥikmah [i.e. Takāsim al-ḥikmah wa'l-'ulūm]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Makālah fi'l-tiryāk. MUḥ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- al-Makālāt al-arba' (Liber Quadripartiti). PTOLEMY (C.).
- al-Makālāt fi ittisāl al-'akl bi'l-insān. MUḥ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- al-Makālat al-jaliyah. MANṢŪR JĀMĀTĪ.
- al-Makālat al-'ujalah. MUḥ. SA'D ALLĀH, *Mufti of Rampur*.
- al-Makāmāt. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūtī*.  
 AḤMAD b. ḤUSAIN (BADĪ' al-ZAMĀN), *al-Hamadānī*.  
 (Les Douze Séances). AḤMAD b. MUḥ. al-MU'AZZAM, *al-Rāzī*.  
 KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARĪRĪ.
- al-Makāmāt al-ghazirīyah. MANṢŪR al-HAMSH.
- al-Makāmāt al-kurtubīyah [an extract]. MUḥ. b. YŪSUF (ABU 'TĀHIR), *al-Sarakūsī*.
- Makārim al-akhlāk. RAPI al-DĪN b. AMĪN al-DĪN, *al-Tabarsī*.
- al-Makāsīd. YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARIYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.
- Makāsīd al-lalāsifah [pts. 1, 2]. MUḥ. b. MUḥ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- al-Makāsīd al-naḥwīyah. MAḤMŪD b. AḤMAD (BADR al-DĪN), *al-'Ainī*.
- al-Makātīb. RASHĪD al-DĪN KHĀN (MUḥ.), *Dihlavī*.
- al-Makhrūfāt (Conicorum libri octo). APOLLONIUS, *Pergæus*.



- al-Ma'khūdāt (Liber Assumptorum). ARCHIMEDES.  
 Makhzan al-kunūz al-mashrikiyah (Fundgruben des  
 Orients). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Vienna*.  
 Makkōth. MISHNĀH.—*Nēzikīn*.  
 Mukr al-nisā. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.  
 al-Makṣad li-talkhīṣ mā fi'l-murshid. ZAKARĪYĀ  
 b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.  
 al-Makṣūd fi'l-ṣarf. NU'MĀN b. THĀBIT (ABU  
 ILANĪFĀH).  
 al-Makṣūrah. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN  
 DURAID.  
 al-Maktabat al-rūhiyah. AUGUSTINE, *Saint*.  
 Makūlāt 'asharah [*in loco*].  
 al-Makūlāt fi'l-mantik [i.e. Kāṭighūriyā (Categoriae)].  
 ARISTOTLE.  
 al-Malāhin. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN DURAID.  
 The Malice of women. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.  
 al-Maliki fi 'ilm al-ṭibb [i.e. Kāmil al-sinā'ah].  
 'ALĪ b. al-'ABBĀS, *al-Mujṣi al-Arrajānī*.  
 Malja' al-ṭabbākhīn. MUḤ. ŠIDKĪ.  
 al-Mamlūk al-shārid. JURJĪ ZAIḌĀN.  
 Man ghāb 'anhu al-muṭrib. 'ABD al-MALIK b.  
 MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.  
 Man lā yaliqurūh al-fakīh. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called  
 IBN BĀBAWAIH.  
 Man lā yaliqurūh al-ṭabīb. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ  
 (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Manābir al-islām. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshṭarī*.  
 Manāfi' al-aghḍiyah wa-daf' maḍarrihā. MUḤ. b.  
 ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Manāhij al-albāb al-miṣriyah. RIFĀ'AH RĀFI'.  
 Manāhij al-tawassul. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ.,  
*al-Bastāmī*.  
 al-Manāhil al-faransāwiyah (Chrestomathie française).  
 DAVID (C. J.).  
 Manā'il al-altāf, or Dīwān. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ.,  
*al-Shubrāwī*.  
 Manākib al-a'immat al-arba'ah. MANĀKIB.  
 Manākib al-a'immat al-arba'ah fi'l-fikh. SHARĪF  
 MAKHDŪM, *Bukhārī*.  
 Manākib al-aṭibbā [i.e. 'Uyūn al-inbā]. AḤMAD  
 b. KĀSIM, called IBN ABI UṢAIB'AH.  
 al-Manākib al-haidariyah. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-*  
*Yamanī al-Shirwānī*.  
 al-Manākib al-jaliyah fi manāṣib al-batūliyah (Les  
 gloires de la virginité). RICCADONNA (P.).  
 Manākib i murtazawī. MUḤ. ABU al-ḤASAN,  
*Siyālkūtī*.  
 Manār al-anwār. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AḤMAD (ḤĀFIẒ  
 al-Dīn), *al-Nasafī*.  
 Manār al-huda fi bayān al-wakf wa'l-ibtidā.  
 AḤMAD b. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-KARĪM, *al-*  
*Ushmunī*.  
 Manārat al-ṭullāb. MANŠŪR al-HAMSH.
- Manāsik al-hajj. MUḤAMMAD b. AḤMAD, *al-K'hoṭib*  
*al-Shūrbinī*.  
 al-Manāẓir. ḤASAN b. ḤASAN, called IBN al-  
 HAITHAM.  
 Manhaj al-makāl. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Astarābādī*.  
 Manhaj al-najāt. GHULĀM HAIDAR b. MUḤ.  
 NAKAWĪ.  
 Manhaj al-sādikīn. FATĪH ALLĀH b. SHUKR ALLĀH,  
*al-Kāshānī*.  
 Manhaj al-sālik. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Ushmunī*.  
 Manhaj al-ṭullāb. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-*  
*Anṣārī*.  
 Manhaj al-yakīn. 'ALĀ al-DĪN MUḤ. GULISTĀNAH.  
 Manhal al-'atshān. AḤMAD b. ZAINĪ DAHLĀN.  
 Mani, seine Lehre und seine Schriften [from al-  
 Fihrist]. MUḤ. b. ISHĀK, called IBN ABI  
 YA'KŪB al-NADĪM.  
 al-Manṣūrī fi'l-ṭibb. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU  
 BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Manual of colloquial Arabic. TIEN (A.).  
 Manuale Sacerdotum [Murshid al-kāhin]. SEGNERI  
 (P.).  
 Manuel d'anatomie descriptive [al-Kāul al-ṣarīh].  
 BAYLE (A. L. J.).  
 Manuel de conversation en français et en arabe  
 [Lisān al-mutarjīm]. ROZE (J.).  
 Manuel de la Cosmographie du Moyen Âge [Nukhbat  
 al-dahr]. MUḤ. b. ABI ṬĀLIB (SHAMS al-DĪN),  
*al-Dimashkī*.  
 Manuel de la Société de S.-Vincent-de-Paul [Kitāb  
 Shirkat Mār Manṣūr di Baul]. VINCENT [DE  
 PAUL], *Saint, Society of*.  
 Manuel de l'arabisant. MACHUEL (L.).  
 Manuel des Écoles arabes-françaises. CHERBONNEAU  
 (J. A.).  
 Manuel franco-arabe. REINACH (J.).  
 Manuel pour l'étude des Grammairiens arabes [al-  
 ALFIYAH]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN  
 MĀLIK.  
 Les manuscrits arabes de deux bibliothèques de Fas.  
 BASSET (R.).  
 Les manuscrits arabes de l'Eseurial décrits.  
 DERENBOURG (H.).  
 Les manuscrits arabes de l'Institut des Langues  
 orientales décrits. ROSEN (V.), *Baron*.  
 Les manuscrits arabes des bibliothèques des Zaouias  
 de 'Ain Mahdi, etc. BASSET (R.).  
 Les manuscrits arabes du bach-gha de Djelfa.  
 BASSET (R.).  
 Les manuscrits arabes, non compris dans le no 1...  
 de l'Institut des Langues orientales. GUENZBURG  
 (D.).  
 Les Manuscrits... Bâlys de l'Institut des Langues  
 orientales. DORN (B.).

- al-Manzūmah fi 'alākāt al-majāz. SULAIMĀN, *al-Muzanī*.  
 al-Manzūmah fi'l-hadīth. AĤMAD b. FARĀH, *al-Ishbīlī*.  
 al-Manzūmah fi 'ilm al-naḥw. ḤASAN b. MUḤ., *al-'Alīār*.  
 al-Manzūmah fi'l-isti'ārāt. AĤMAD b. AĤMAD, *al-Sajjā'i*.  


---

 MANŠÜR SIBT NĀSIR  
 al-Dīn, *al-Ṭablāwī*.  
 Manzūmah fi'l-ma'ānī wa'l-bayān wa'l-badī'. MUḤ. b. al-SHIḤNAH (ABU al-WALID).  
 Manzūmah fi muṣṭalaḥ al-hadīth. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Sabbān*.  
 al-Manzūmah fi'l-tibb [i.e. Mu'īnat al-ma'ānī]. IBRĀHĪM b. AĤMAD, *al-Shūwī al-Dasūkī*.  
 Manzūmah miṣrīyah waṭanīyah. RIFĀ'AH RĀFI'.  
 Manzūmāt. AMĪN al-JUNDĪ.  
 Manzūmat ādāb al-balīth. ZAIN, *al-Marṣafī*.  
 al-Manzūmat al-'aliyah fi'l-akḥbār al-nabawīyah. MUṢṬAFA KĀMIL, called YAMLIKĤĤĀ-ZĀDAH.  
 Manzūmat asmā Allāh al-ḥusna. AĤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Dardīr*.  
 al-Manzūmat al-badriyah [i.e. Jāliyat al-kadar]. JA'FAR b. ḤASAN, *al-Barzanjī*.  
 al-Manzūmat al-'imrīyah. SHARAF al-DĪN b. NŪR al-DĪN, *al-'Imrīlī*.  
 Manzūmat al-Shubrāwī. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ., *al-Shubrāwī*.  
 Marāḥ al-arwāḥ. AĤMAD b. 'ALĪ b. MAS'ŪD.  
 Marāḥ al-falāḥ. ḤASAN b. 'AMMĀR (ABU al-IKHLĀS), *al-Shu'unbulālī*.  
 Marāḥ al-'ubūdiyyah. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantunī al-Jāwī*.  
 Marāsid al-it'īlā' (Lexicon Geographicum). YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamaṭī*.  
 al-Marāsīm. SALLĀR b. 'ABD al-'Azīz, *al-Dailamī*.  
 Marāthi Armiyā. BIBLE.—*Lamentations*.  
 Marāthi nuḡimat lil-marḥūm Shāḥin Sarkīs. SHĀHIN SARKĪS.  
 Marāthi al-shābb al-marḥūm Ishāk Ḥakīm. ISHĀK al-ḤAKĪM.  
 Mar-ātu'l-ahwāl [i.e. Mir'āt al-ahwāl]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.  
 Le Mariage de Gertrude (al-Kaukab al-munir). UCHARD (M.).  
 Ma'rid al-khuṭūt al-'arabīyah (Spécimens de cent Écritures Arabes). CHEIKHO (L.).  
 Mark. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Le Maroc de 1631 à 1812 [from al-Tarjumān al-mu'rib]. ABU al-KĀSĪM b. AĤMAD, *al-Zaiyānī*.  
 Des Marocaners Abdulvahab Temini Fragmente uber Spanien [translated from al-Mu'jib]. 'ABD al-WĀḤID b. 'ALĪ, *al-Marrākushī*.  
 al-Marthiyah li-dī al-himmat al-wafiyah (An address to the people of India). PALMER (E. H.).  
 Marthiyat Maulānā Khālid. MUḤ. al-JAWĀD.  
 Martyrdom of Simon. SIMON, son of Cleophas, *Bishop of Jerusalem*.  
 al-Masābīḥ al-munirah (Histoire générale des temps modernes). RAGON (F.).  
 Masābīḥ al-sunnah. ḤUSAIN b. MAS'ŪD, *al-Farrā al-Baghawī*.  
 Masāhat al-ashkāl (Der Liber trium fratrum de Geometria). MUḤ. b. MŪSA b. SHĀKIR.  
 al-Masā'il. 'ABD ALLĀH b. SALĀM.  
 al-Masā'il fi'l-tibb, or al-Madkhal fi'l-tibb [i.e. al-Isāghūjī]. ḤUNAIN b. ISHĀK, *al-'Ibādī*.  
 al-Masā'il al-nāshiriyāt. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, called al-SHARĪF al-MURṬAḌA.  
 Masā'il i sharḥi i wikāyah. 'ABD al-ḤAKK SAJĀVAL, *Sirhindī*.  
 Mas'alat al-tasāmuh fi adillat al-sunan, etc. MURṬAḌA, *al-Anṣārī*.  
 Masālik al-absār [a notice, with extracts translated into French]. AĤMAD b. YAḤYA, called IBN FAḌL ALLĀH, *al-'Umarī*.  
 Masālik al-afḥām. ZAIN al-DĪN b. 'ALĪ, called al-SHĀHĪD al-THĀNĪ.  
 Masālik al-mamālik, or Kitāb al-akālim. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Fārisī al-'Isḥakhrī*.  
 Masālik al-naẓar [extracts]. SA'ID b. ḤASAN, *al-Iskandarī*.  
 al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-'Azīz (ABU 'UBAID), *al-Bakrī*.  


---

 MUḤ. b. ḤAUKĀL.  


---

 'UBAID ALLĀH b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN KHURDĀDBĀH.  
 Masārī' al-'ushshāk. JA'FAR b. AĤMAD, called al-SARRĀJ.  
 Mash'al al-maḥmil. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK, *Bey*.  
 Mashārī' al-ashwāk. AĤMAD b. IBRĀHĪM (MUḤYI al-DĪN), *al-Nahḥās*.  
 Mashārīk al-anwār. ḤASAN, *al-'Adawī al-Ḥamzāwī*.  
 Mashhad al-'ahwāl. FARANSIS FATĤ ALLĀH MARĀSH.  
 Mašseketh dēmai [with Maimonides' commentary]. MISHNĀH.—*Zērā'im*.  
 Mašseketh kēlim [with Maimonides' commentary]. MISHNĀH.—*Tōhōrōth*.  
 Mašseketh kil'ayim [with Maimonides' commentary]. MISHNĀH.—*Zērā'im*.  
 Maṭālī' al-anẓār. MAḤMŪD b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-'Ishāḥnī*.  
 Maṭālī' al-budūr. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH ('ALĀ al-DĪN), *al-Bahārī al-Ghuzūlī*.  
 Maṭālī' al-masarrāt. MUḤ. al-MAḤDĪ b. AĤMAD, *al-Fāsī*.

- Matāli' al-sa'd. IBRĀHĪM al-YĀZĪJĪ.  
 Matāli' al-shumūs (Eustachius). SCHMID (J. C. VON).  
 Matāli' shumūs al-siyar (Histoire de Charles XII.). AROUET DE VOLTAIRE (F. M.).  
 Matāli' al-su'ūd bi-tib akhbār al-wālī Dā'ūd [abridged]. 'UTHMĀN b. SANAD, *al-Baṣrī*.  
 Matālib al-su'ul. MUḤ. b. ṬĀLĪH, *al-Kurashī*.  
 Materialien zur Kritik und Geschichte des Pentateuchs. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.  
 Materials for the history of the Muhammadan doctrine of Predestination and Free will. SALISBURY (E. E.).  
 Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la numismatique et de la métrologie musulmanes. SAUVAIRE (H.).  
 al-Mathal al-sā'ir. NAṢR ALLĀH b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.  
 Das Mathematiker-Verzeichniss im Filhrst. MUḤ. b. ISHĀK, called IBN ABI YA'KŪB al-NADĪM.  
 al-Matla'. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.  
 Maṭla' khuṣūs al-kilām. DĀ'ŪD b. MAḤMŪD, *al-Kāisarī*.  
 Matla' al-naiyirain (Le Lever des astres [an analysis]). SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.  
 Maṭlūb kull ṭālib. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 Matnālī al-anfus. FATĪH b. MUḤ., called IBN KHĀKĀN.  
 al-Matn al-matin fi'l-fikh al-hanafī [i.e. Mukhtaṣar al-kudūrī]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-KUDŪRĪ.  
 Matthew. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Mau'izah fi ghaḍab Allāh 'ala al-khaṭa'ah. EDWARDS (J.).  
 Mau'izah fi'l-imān wa'l-a'māl. MAU'IZAT.  
 Mau'izah fi imtilhān al-nafs. DODGE (R.).  
 Mau'izah fi kaun al-khalās bi'l-rabb Yasū' al-Masīh. ILYĀS YA'KŪB.  
 Mau'izah fi'l-maut. SUĀHĪN SARKĪS.  
 Mau'izah fi rasāmat al-Kāss Yūhannā Wortabet. THOMSON (W. M.).  
 Mau'izah mufidah (A Fruitful Exhortation to the reading and knowledge of holy Scripture). BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 al-Mau'izat al-ḥasanah. 'ABD al-AḤAD, *al-Nūrī al-Fannawī*.  
 al-Maujat al-kauthariyah. HĀDĪ b. 'ALĪ, *Shūshtarī*.  
 Maulavī al-ḥusāmī. MUḤ. YA'KŪB, *Banbānī*.  
 Maulawī bar Khayālī. 'ABD al-ḤAKĪM b. SHAMS al-DĪN, *Sigālkūtī*.  
 al-Maulid al-jalil. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ., *al-Munāwī*.  
 Maulid al-muṣṭafa. NŪH al-AṢGHAR, *al-Fārūkī al-Kāhirī*.  
 Maulid al-nabī. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-JAUZĪ.  
 ———— AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Dardīr*.  
 ———— 'Ā'ISHAH bint YŪSUF, *al-Bā'uniyah*.  
 ———— KHĀLĪD b. al-WĀLIDĪ.  
 ———— MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Jazarī*.  
 ————, or al-Sirr al-rabbānī. MUḤ. 'UTHMĀN, *Sa'iyid*.  
 ———— MUṢṬAFA b. 'ALĪ, called BEG-ZĀDAH.  
 Maulid al-nabī al-manthūr. ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN b. MUḤ. al-HĀDĪ, *al-Barzanjī*.  
 Maulid al-nabī al-manzūm. ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN b. MUḤ. al-HĀDĪ, *al-Barzanjī*.  
 Maulid al-rasūl. MUḤ., *al-'Azab*.  
 ————, or al-'Arūs. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM b. AḤMAD, *al-Bur'ī*.  
 Maulid sa'iyid al-anām. AḤMAD b. al-KĀSIM, *al-Bukhārī al-Andalusī*, called al-ḤARĪNĪ.  
 Maulūd al-Barzanjī. ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN b. MUḤ. al-HĀDĪ, *al-Barzanjī*.  
 Maulūd sharaf al-anām. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*. —*Birth*.  
 Maurid al-laṭāfah. YŪSUF b. TAGHRI-BIRDĪ.  
 Mawāhib i 'aliyah, or Tafsīr i ḥusainī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
 Maverdī Constitutiones politicae [al-Alikām al-sultāniyah]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Māwardī*.  
 al-Mawāhib al-laduniyah. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Kasīdānī*.  
 ———— IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Bājūrī*.  
 Mawā'iz. YŪSUF ILYĀS al-DIBS, *Archbishop of Beirut*.  
 al-Mawā'iz al-musta'mal kirā'atulhā. COPTIC CHURCH.  
 al-Mawā'iz wa'l-i'tibār. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrizī*.  
 Mawākī' al-aḥlāk (Les Aventures de Télémaque). SALIGNAC DE LA MOTHE FÉNELON (F. DE).  
 Mawākī' ghurar shulūr a'wām . . . al-karn al-rābī 'ashar. EPIHEMERIDES.  
 al-Mawākif fi 'ilm al-kalām [extracts]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD ('ABD al-DĪN), *al-Ījī*.  
 Mawerdī's Publick en Administratief Regt van den Islam [al-Alikām al-sultāniyah, translated]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Māwardī*.  
 Mazāmīr. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Mazāmīr wa-tasābīḥ wa-aghānī rūhiyah. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 ———— JESSUP (S.) and FORD (G.).  
 al-Mazmūr al-thānī 'ashar wa'l-mi'ah. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.



- Meadows of Gold and Mines of Gems [translation of part of *Murūj al-dahab*]. 'ALĪ b. HUSAIN, *al-Mas'ūdī*.
- Me'ālim el imān [i.e. Ma'ālim al-imān]. MUḤ. b. al-NĀJĪ, *al-Tanūkhī*.
- Mē'arrath Gazze [*in loco*].
- Le Médecin chez soi [Tabīb al-'ā'ilah]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Cairo*.
- La Médecine du Prophète [al-Ṭibb al-nahawī]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABĪ BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Sugūṭī*.
- Mediaeval Jewish chronicles and chronological notes. NEUBAUER (A.).
- The Medical Works of R. Mead. MEAD (R.).
- Medicina Practica, etc. SALMON (W.).
- Meeūt Āmel [i.e. Mī'at 'āmil]. 'ABD al-KĀNIR b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Jurjānī*.
- Mehemet, the Kurd, and other tales, from Eastern sources. WELLS (C.).
- A Mehzur or Certificate . . . given by Huzrnt Ally to a Parsee. 'ALĪ b. ABĪ TĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- Meidanii Proverbia [Majma' al-amthāl]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.
- Meidanii Proverbiorum Arabicorum pars [from Majma' al-amthāl]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.
- Mélanges de Littérature Orientale. CARDONNE (D. D.).
- 
- (J. J.).
- 
- [Majmū'at al-fawā'id]. SCHIER (C. H.).
- Mélanges de philosophie juive et arabe. MUNK (S.).
- Mélanges Orientaux. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.
- 
- MARCEL (J. J.).
- Mémoire épigraphique et historique sur les tombeaux des Émirs Beni-Zeiyan et de Boabdil. BROSSELDARD (C.).
- Mémoire géographique, historique et scientifique sur l'Inde. REINAUD (J. T.).
- Mémoire sur certaines inscriptions en caractères Coufiques carrés. ROGERS (E. T.).
- Mémoire sur la version arabe des Livres de Moïse à l'usage des Samaritains. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. L.), *Baron*.
- Mémoire sur le compas parfait [Risālat al-birkār al-tāmm]. MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN, *Geometrician*.
- Mémoire sur le Fotouho's-Scham. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azdī al-Baṣrī*.
- Mémoire sur le goût des livres chez les Orientaux. QUATREMÈRE (É. M.).
- Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences. ACADEMIES, etc.—Saint Petersburg.—*Academia Scientiarum Imperialis*.
- Mémoires d'histoire et de géographie orientales. GOEJE (M. J. DE).
- Mémoires d'histoire orientale, suivis de mélanges de critique, de philologie et de géographie. DEFREMERY (C. F.).
- Mémoires géographiques et historiques sur l'Égypte, etc. QUATREMÈRE (É. M.).
- Mémoires présentés à l'Académie Impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg. ACADEMIES, etc.—Saint Petersburg.—*Academia Scientiarum Imperialis*.
- Mémoires publiés par les membres de la Mission archéologique française au Caire. FRANCE.—*Ministère de l'Instruction publique*.
- Memoria acerca de algunas inscripciones arábigas de España y Portugal. AMADOR DE LOS RIOS (R.).
- Memoria sobre la autenticidad de la Cronica denominado del Moro Rasis. GAYÁNGOS (P. DE).
- Menou, Général en Chef, à tous les habitants de l'Égypte. FRANCE.—*Army*.
- Menou, Général en chef, aux habitants du Kaire et de toute l'Égypte. FRANCE.—*Army*.
- Mensis Eucharisticus [al-Shahr al-afkhāristī]. LERCARI (X.).
- Mercure [Utārid]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Marscilles*.
- Merveilles Biographiques et Historiques [Ajā'ib al-āthār]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ḤASAN, *al-Jabartī*.
- Mesalek alabsar [i.e. Masālik al-absār]. AḤMAD b. YAḤYĀ, called IBN FAḌL ALLĀH, *al-'Umarī*.
- The Mesbāh [i.e. al-Misbāh fi'l-nahw]. NĀSIR b. 'ABD al-SĀYID, *al-Muṭarrizī*.
- Il Mese di Maria [al-Shahr al-maryamī]. MUZZARELLI (A.).
- Meseallach et Ptholemeus de electionibus. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- Meshakah on scepticism [al-Burhān 'ala qu'f al-insān]. MĪKHA'IL MUSHĀKAH.
- Messahale . . . Astrologi, libri tres. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- Messahalal de Scientia motus orbis. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- Messahallach de ratione circuli et stellarum [Alikām al-kibānāt wa'l-mumāzījāt]. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- Le „Messāhat“ de Mohammed ben Moussa [from al-Mukhtaṣar fi hisāb al-jabr wa'l-muḳābalah]. MUḤ. b. MŪSA, *al-Khwarizmī*.

- Mesue cum expositione mondini super canones  
vniuersales. YŪHANNĀ b. MĀSAWAH, *the*  
*Younger*.
- Mesue vulgar. YŪHANNĀ b. MĀSAWAH, *the*  
*Younger*.
- Mesvae . . . Opera quæ extant omnia. Ex duplici  
translatione. YŪHANNĀ b. MĀSAWAH, *the*  
*Younger*.
- Metaphysica [translation of a portion of al-Shifā].  
ĪHUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN  
SĪNĀ.
- Metaphysica Auicēne [al-Shifā, bk. 4]. ĪHUSAIN  
b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN  
SĪNĀ.
- Methodus medendi [from al-Taṣrīf]. KHALAF b.  
al-'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSIM), *al-Zahrāwī*.
- Methodus universæ artis medicæ. BAERSDORP  
(C. A.).
- I metri arabī. RITIS (V. DE).
- A metrical Arabic version of the Song of Moses  
[Nashīd Mūsa]. BIBLE.—*Exodus* and *Deu-*  
*teronomy*.
- Mevākif. See above: al-Mawākif fi 'ilm al-kalām.
- Mi khāmōkhā. JUDAH ben SAMUEL, *the Levite*.
- Mi'at 'āmil, or al-'Awāmil al-mi'ah. 'ABD al-  
KĀHIR b. 'ABD al-RAĪMĀN, *al-Jurjānī*.
- Mi'at hikāyah (from "Kurze Erzählungen").  
SCHMID (J. C. VON).
- Micro Tegni. GALENUS (C.).
- al-Midhat al-kubra. PIR MUḤ. DEDEH (ABU al-  
MAKĀRIM).
- al-Miftāh fi'l-Kirā'at al-'arabiyah. MUḤ. KĀMAR  
al-DĪN, *of Ajmīr*.
- Miftāh al-hisāb [extracts]. JAMSHĪD b. MAS'ŪD,  
called GHĪYĀTH, *al-Kāshānī*.
- Miftāh al-khazā'in. GROOT (H. DE).
- Miftāh kunūz al-kur'ān (Concordance complète du  
Coran). KUR'ĀN.—*Concordances*.
- Miftāh al-miṣlāh. BUṬRUS al-BUSTĀNĪ.
- Miftāh al-sa'diyah. AĪMAD-JĪ b. SHĀH-GUL.
- Miftāh al-tafāsīr. MUḤ. SHARĪF b. 'ABD ALLĀH,  
*al-Hakkī*.
- Migro Tegni. GALENUS (C.).
- Mikāt al-ṣalāt (Zeitwarte des Gebetes in sieben  
Tageszeiten). HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
- As Mil e uma Noites. ARABIAN NIGHTS.
- al-Milal wa'l-nihal. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-KARĪM, *al-*  
*Shahrastānī*.
- Les Mille et une Nuit. ARABIAN NIGHTS.
- Les Mille et une Nuits, contes supplémentaires.  
ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of*  
*Tales*.
- al-Minal al-bādiyah [an extract]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD  
al-RAĪMĀN, *al-Fāsī*.
- al-Minal al-fikriyah. 'ALĪ b. SULTĀN MUḤ., *al-*  
*Kāri*.
- Minal al-minnah. 'ABD al-WAHĪB b. AĪMAD,  
*al-Sha'rānī*.
- al-Minal al-saniyah. 'ABD al-WAHĪB b. AĪMAD,  
*al-Sha'rānī*.
- La Mine d'or [Riwāyat ma'din al-qahab]. BERTHET  
(É. B.).
- Mineralia, de Congelatione, & conglutinatione  
Lapidum. ĪHUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU  
'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Minéralogie populaire [al-Kitāb fi'l-ma'adin al-  
nāfi'ah]. BRARD (C. P.).
- Mines de l'Orient (Fundgruben des Orients).  
PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Vienna*.
- al-Minhāh fi siyāsāt hifz al-ṣilāh, or Kānūn al-  
ṣilāh. BERNARD ( ), *Professor of*  
*Hygienes at Abu Za'bal*.
- Minhāj al-'ābidīn. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Uhazzālī*.
- Minhāj al-adillah. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, called IBN  
RUSHD.
- Minhāj al-dukkān. ABU al-MUNĀ b. ABI NAṢR,  
*al-Isrā'īlī*, called KŪHAN al-'ATṬĀR.
- al-Minhāj fi sharḥ Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj. YAḤYA b.  
SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.
- al-Minhāj fi wājibāt al-azwāj ('O iepòs συμπαγωγός).  
EUSEVY.
- Minhāj al-tālibīn. YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU  
ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.
- Minhat al-karīm al-wahhāb. AĪMAD, *al-Najjārī*  
*al-Dimiyātī al-Ḥafnāwī*.
- al-Minhat al-wahbiyah. DĀ'ŪD b. SULAIMĀN, *al-*  
*Baghdādī*.
- Mir isāghūjī. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Shabistarī al-*  
*Nakishabandī*.
- Mir Khulāṣah i Kaidānī. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called  
SAIYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.
- Mir Kūlī, or Hāshiyat al-mir. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ.,  
called SAIYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.
- Mi'rāj al-nabī, or al-Khaṣā'is al-nabawiyah. ZAIN  
al-'ĀBIDĪN b. MUḤ. al-HĀDĪ, *al-Barzanjī*.
- Mir'āt al-aliwāl. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*London*.
- Mir'āt al-gharībah. KĀSIM ABU ḤASAN, *al-Kustī*.
- Mir'āt al-ḥasnā. FARANSIS FATĪH ALLĀH MARĀSH.
- Mir'āt al-lughāt. MUḤ. RIF'AT.
- al-Mir'āt al-saniyah. MUḤ. FU'AD and AĪMAD  
JAUDAT.
- Mir'āt al-shurūh. MUḤ. MUBĪN, *Lakhnawī*.
- Mir'āt al-usūl. MUḤ. b. FARĀMARZ, called MAULĀ  
KHUSRAU.
- al-Mir'āt al-waḍī'ah. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).
- Mir'āt al-zamān (Extraits du Mirāt ez-Zemān).  
YŪSUF b. KIZ-UGHLI, called SIBT IBN al-JAUZĪ.

- Mirkāt al-majānī. CHEIKHO (L.).  
 al-Mirkāt al-mizāniyah. MUḤ. FAḌL al-IMĀM, *Khuirābādī*.  
 Mirkāt al-ṣuʿūd [abridged, under the title Darajāt mirkāt al-ṣuʿūd]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 Mirkāt al-fulḷāb. MIKHĀ'IL ĀSĀF al-'ARĀMŪNĪ.  
 Mirkāt al-wuṣūl. MUḤ. b. FARĀMARZ, called MAULĀ KHUSRAU.  
 Le Miroir d'Alquimie. BACON (R.).  
 Le Miroir d'Alquimie de Jean de Meun. MEUNG (J. DE), called CLOPINEL.  
 The Mirror of Alehmy. BACON (R.).  
 Miṣbāh al-'aṣr. AS'AD MAṢṢŪR al-'UPAIMĪ.  
 Miṣbāh al-duja. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 al-Miṣbāh fi 'ilm al-miftāh. AIDAMIR b. 'ALĪ, *al-Jildakī*.  
 al-Miṣbāh fi'l-nahw. NĀSIR b. 'ABD al-SAIYID, *al-Muṭarriṣī*.  
 Miṣbāh al-ḥāsib. RAZŪK al-BARBĀRĪ.  
 al-Miṣbāh al-munir. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. (SHIHĀB al-DĪN), *al-Faiyūmī*.  
 al-Miṣbāh al-murshid (The thirty-first chapter of the Book entitled "The Lamp that guides to Salvation"). YAHYA b. HARIR, *al-Takrītī*.  
 Miṣbāh al-sāri. IBRĀHĪM, *Efendī*.  
 al-Miṣbāh al-waḍḍāh. POST (G. E.).  
 Miṣbāh al-zujājah [abridged, under the title Nūr miṣbāh al-zujājah]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 Miscellaneous translations from Oriental Languages. ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund*.  
 A Miscellany of Eastern Learning. CARDONNE (D. D.).  
 Misḥāt al-Maṣābilī [i.e. Mishkāt al-maṣābilī]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Khaṭīb*.  
 Mishkāt al-lā'idīn. LEBAS (J. P.).  
 Mishkāt al-maṣābilī. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Khaṭīb*.  
 Missale Chaldaicum juxta ritum Ecclesie nationis Maronitarum. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.  
 Missale Syriacum juxta ritum Ecclesie Antiochenae Syrorum. LITURGIES.—*Syrian Uniat Church*.  
 Missals. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.  
 ——— LITURGIES.—*Rome, Church of*.  
 ——— LITURGIES.—*Syrian Uniat Church*.  
 Mission scientifique en Tunisie. Deuxième partie: bibliographie. HOUDAS (O.) and BASSET (R.).  
 The Miṣr Amil and Sharḥoo Miṣr Amil [Mi'at 'amil and Sharḥ mi'at 'amil]. 'ABD al-KĀHIR b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Jurjānī*.  
 Mi'yār al-ḥakā'ik. MUḤ. (ZAYĀ al-DĪN), *Ḥusainī*.  
 Mi'yār al-ḥakā'ik. NAZIR ḤUSAIN (MUḤ.), *Dihlavi*.  
 Mi'yār al-ikhtiyār [extracts]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-KHAṬĪB.  
 Mizān al-adab. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. ('ĪSĀM al-DĪN), *al-Isfarā'inī*.  
 al-Mizān fi taṣrif al-af'āl. MIZĀN.  
 Mizān al-ḥakḳ (The Balance of Truth). PFANDER (C. G.).  
 Mizān al-hikmah (Analysis and extracts of Book of the Balance of Wisdom). ABU JA'FAR, *al-Khāzinī*.  
 Mizān al-i'tidāl. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Dahabī*.  
 al-Mizān al-khidriyah, or al-Mizān al-ṣughra. 'ABD al-WAḤHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.  
 al-Mizān al-kubra. 'ABD al-WAḤHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.  
 Mizān al-makādīr. MUḤ. BĀKIR, *Majlisī*.  
 Mizān al-mantik [abridged from al-Shamsiyyah]. 'ALĪ b. 'UMAR (NAJM al-DĪN), *al-Kātibī*.  
 al-Mizān al-sha'rāniyah [i.e. al-Mizān al-kubra]. 'ABD al-WAḤHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.  
 al-Mizān al-ṣughra, or al-Mizān al-khidriyah. 'ABD al-WAḤHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.  
 Mizān al-zamān (De la Diferencia entre lo temporal y eterno). NIEREMBERG (J. E.).  
 La Moallaka de Lébid, en arabe et en françois. LABID b. RAB'ĀH.  
 Moallakah Amralkeisi cum commentario Ibn Nahas. IMRU' al-KĀIS b. ḤUJR.  
 The Moallakāt. MU'ALLAKĀT.  
 Mo'djem el-Bouldan [i.e. Mu'jam al-buldān]. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.  
 Moeurs des Chrestiens [Ba'd ru'ūs fi akhlāk al-masīhiyyīn]. FLEURY (C.).  
 Mohammed der Prophet, sein Leben und seine Lehre. WEIL (G.).  
 Mohammedis filii Abdaliae . . . fides islamitica. KUR'ĀN.—*Latin*.  
 Mohammedis Imposturae. SINĀN SHAIKH.  
 Mois du Sacré Cœur de Jésus [Shahr ḥazirān]. LORQUET (J. N.).  
 Molhat Al-irab [i.e. Mulhat al-irāb]. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-HARIRĪ.  
 Moneda arabe de Almuṭhaḥfir de Lérida. CODERA y ZAIDIN (F.).  
 Monedas de las Dinastías arábigo-españolas. VIVES y ESCUDERO (A.).  
 Monete arabiche del Gabinetto Numismatico di Milano. GHIRON (I.).  
 МОНЕТЫ ВОСТОЧНОГО ХАНАТА. TIZENGAUZEN (V.).  
 Monitorii Oculariorum . . . latine redditi Specimen [from Taḍkirat al-kahhālīn]. 'ALĪ b. 'ĪSĀ, *al-Kahhāl*.  
 Monnaies à légendes arabes frappées en Syrie par les Croisés. LAVOIX (H.).



Monumenta antiquissimæ historiae Arabum.  
EICHHORN (J. G.).

Monumenta Syriaca ex Romanis codicibus collecta.  
ZINGERLE (P.).

Monumenta vetustiora Arabiæ [from Nihāyat al-arab, etc.]. AĪMAD b. 'ABD al-WAHĪĀB, *al-Nuwairī*.

————— HABĪB b. AUS  
(ABU TAMMĀM), *al-Tū'ī*.

Les Monuments de la Géographie. JOMARD (E. F.).

Monuments pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte chrétienne au iv<sup>e</sup> et au v<sup>e</sup> siècles. AMÉLINEAU (E.).

Moohummudan Law of Inheritance. RUMSEY (A.).

The Moohummudan Law of Inheritance, according to Aboo Huneefa, etc. BAILLIE (N. B. E.).

The Moohummudan Law of Sale . . . from the Futawa Alungeeree. NIẒĀM, *Shaikh*, and others.

The Moojiz-ool-Qanoon [i.e. Mūjiz al-kānūn]. 'ALĪ b. ABI al-HAZM, called IBN al-NAFĪS.

Mookhtusur-ool-Ma-anee [i.e. Mukhtaṣar al-ma'ānī]. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR (SA'D al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.

Moontukhub-ool-Lughaut [i.e. Muntakhab al-lughāt]. 'ABD al-RASHĪD, *Ḥusainī Tattavī*.

Moral Aphorisms in Arabic [from Nathr al-la'ālī]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.

—————, and a Persian commentary in verse, translated from the originals [Aurāk parishān]. WESTON (S.).

Morale de Mahomet. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.

The Morality of the East. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.

Morgenländische Anthologie. MEIER (E.).

Morgenländische Forschungen. ORIENTAL RESEARCHES.

Morieni Romani . . . de re Metallica . . . Libellus. MORIENUS, *Romanus*.

Le Morne au Diable [Ra's šakhrat al-shaitān]. SUE (M. J. E.).

Morudsch eddahab [i.e. Murūj al-dahab]. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Mas'ūdī*.

Al-Moschtabih [i.e. al-Mushtabih]. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, *al-Dahabī*.

Moschtarik [i.e. al-Mushtarik]. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.

The Moslem festivities, etc. MUḤ. AMĪR 'ALĪ, *Saiyid*.

The Moslem Guide. RIYĀZ al-DĪN AĪMAD.

Das Moslemische Recht aus den Quellen dargestellt. TORNAU (N. E.), *Baron*.

Motenebbi, der grösste arabische Dichter . . . ganz übersetzt. AĪMAD b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-TĀIYIB), called al-MUTANABBĪ.

Le Moultaga el abheur [i.e. Multaka al-abhur]. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Ḥalabī*.

al-Mu'āhadat al-jadīdat al-mun'akidah bain al-Daulat al-Tūnisīyah wa-bain Daulat Birtāniyā. TUNIS.

al-Mu'allakah. 'AMR b. KULTHŪM.

————— 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.

————— ḤĀRITH b. ḤILLIZAH.

————— IMRU' al-KAIS b. ḤUJR.

————— LABĪD b. RABĪ'AH.

————— TĀRAFAH b. al-'ABD.

————— ZUHAIR b. ABI SULMA.

Mu'allakāt [*in loco*].

Mu'allim al-alsinah (The Linguist). NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN (MUḤ.).

al-Mu'arrab min al-kalām al-a'jamī. MAUHŪB b. AĪMAD, *al-Jawālīkī*.

Mu'arrib al-kāfiyah [i.e. al-Fawā'id al-shāfiyah]. ḤUSAIN b. AĪMAD, called ZAINĪ-ZĀDAH.

Mu'atabat al-nafs. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.

Mu'azzi. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.

al-Mubashshir. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Algiers*.

al-Mubhij [selections]. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.

Mubīn al-ma'ānī. SHĀHĪN, *Efendi*.

al-Mubtakir. AMĪN SHUMAIYIL.

————— DU al-FAKĀR AĪMAD.

al-Mudākārāt al-mufidah (Causeries familières sur le Protestantisme d'aujourd'hui). SÉGUR (L. G. A. DE).

al-Mufaḍḍaliyāt. MUFADDAL b. MUḤ., *al-Dabbī*.

al-Mufaṣṣal fi'l-nahw. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.

Mufāwaḍah mufidah fi-mā bain Naṣrānī bi'l-hakk wa-Naṣrānī bi'l-ism (A Dialogue between a traveller and yourself). DIALOGUE.

Muflihmāt al-akrān. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūtī*.

Mufid al-talabah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-GHAFŪR, *Fatḥ-pūrī*.

al-Mufradāt [i.e. al-Jāmi' li-mufradāt al-adwiyah wa'l-aghḍiyah]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AĪMAD, called IBN al-BARTĀR.

al-Mughni fi asmā al-rijāl. MUḤ. b. TĀHIR, *al-Patnī*.

al-Mughni fi sharḥ al-mūjiz, or al-Sadīdī. SADĪD al-DĪN, *al-Kāzarūnī*.

Mughni al-labīb. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called IBN HISHĀM.

Mughni al-muta'allim 'an al-mu'allim. YŪSUF ILYĀS al-DIBS, *Archbishop of Beirut*.

Mughni al-tullāb. MAḤMŪD b. HASAN, *al-Magh-nīsī*.

- al-Mughrib fi ḍikr bilād Ifrīkiyah wa'l-Maghrib [from al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-'AZİZ (ABU 'UBAID), *al-Bakrī*.
- al - Mughrib al - muṭrib (Contes d'Andersen). ANDERSEN (H. C.).
- Muḥāḍarat al-abrār. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.
- Muḥāḍarat al-awā'il wa-musāmarat al-awākhir. 'ALĪ DEDEH b. MUṢṬAFA ('ALĀ al-DĪN), *al-Sikawārī*.
- Muḥāḍarāt al-udabā. HUSAIN b. MUḤ., called al-RĀGIB, *al-Iṣfahānī*.
- al-Muḥalli bi'l-mujarrabāt. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF, *al-Sanūsī*.
- Muhammed in Medina. Das ist Vakidi's Kitab al-Maghazi in verkürzter deutscher Wiedergabe. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidi*.
- Muhammedanische Eschatologie [Ahwāl al-kiyāmah, or Dakā'ik al-akḥbār]. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM b. AḤMAD, *al-Kāḍi*.
- Das Muhammedanische Münzkabinet des Asiatischen Museums der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- Muhammedanische Quellen zur Geschichte der südlichen Küstenländer des Kaspischen Meeres. DORN (B.).
- Muhammedanus Precans. MUHAMMADAN.
- Muhammedis fil. Ketiri Ferganensis . . . Elementa astronomica [Kitāb al - fuṣūl al - thalāthīn]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. b. KATHĪR, *al-Fargḥānī*.
- Muhammedis Testamentum [al-'Ahd wa'l-shurāt]. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.
- al-Muḥāwarāt al-'arabiyah. PRENDERGAST (W. J.).
- Muḥāwarāt ma'nūsah (Guide de la Conversation en trois langues). NĀSĪF MA'LŪF.
- al - Muḥāwarāt al - unsiyah (Arabic and English grammatical exercises and familiar dialogues). FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.
- 
- (Book of familiar conversation in the Arabic, Ghadames, and Tuarick Languages). ABU al-KĀSIM b. MŪSA, *Tālīb*.
- Muḥit al-dā'irah. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).
- Muḥit al-muḥit. BUṬRUS al-BUSTĀNĪ.
- Mu'in al-hukkām. 'ALĪ b. KHALIL, *al-Ṭarābulusī*.
- Mu'inat al-ma'āni. IBRĀHĪM b. AḤMAD, *al-Shūwī al-Dasūkī*.
- al-Mu'jam [extracts]. SULAIMĀN b. AḤMAD, *al-Ṭabarānī*.
- Mu'jam al-bulḍān. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.
- al-Mu'jam fi aṣḥāb al-Ṣafādī. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-ABBĀR.
- Mu'jam mā ista'jam. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-'AZİZ (ABU 'UBAID), *al-Bakrī*.
- Mujarrabāt al-Dairabī, or Fatḥ al-malik al-majīd. AḤMAD b. 'UMAR, *al-Dairabī*.
- al-Mu'jib fi talkhīs akḥbār al-maghrib (The History of the Almohades). 'ABD al-WĀḤID b. 'ALĪ, *al-Marrākushī*.
- Mujib al-nidā ila sharḥ Kafir al-nadā. AḤMAD b. al-JAMĀL 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Fākīhī*.
- Mūjiz al-kānūn. 'ALĪ b. ABI al-ḤAZM, called IBN al-NAFIS.
- al-Mujtaba [selected from al-Sunan al-kubra]. AḤMAD b. SHU'AIB, *al-Nasā'ī*.
- al-Mukābalat al-muḍā'afah (Le Double Parallèle). STOURZAS (A.).
- al-Mukaddimah, or Urjūzat al-wulḍān. YAḤYA b. 'UMAR, *al-Kurībī*.
- Mukaddimah fi'l-hisāb al-ghubārī wa'l-hawā'i (Introduction au calcul Gobārī et Hawā'i). MUKADDIMAT.
- al-Mukaddimah wa'l-natijah (Essai sur les contrats de fiançailles et de mariage). DAVID (C. J.).
- Mukaddimat al-adab (Samachscharii lexicon arabicum persicum). MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zumakhsharī*.
- al-Mukaddimat al-ajurrūmiyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Sinhājī*, called IBN AJURRŪM.
- al-Mukaddimat al-'ashmāwiyah, or al-'Ashmāwiyah. 'ABD al-BĀRI, *al-Ashmāwī*.
- al-Mukaddimat al-azhariyah. KHĀLID b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azhari*.
- al-Mukaddimat al-ḥaḍramiyah. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, called BĀ FAḌL, *al-Ḥaḍramī*.
- Mukaddimat Ibn Khaldūn (Prolégomènes). 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- al-Mukaddimat al-'izzīyah [commentary on]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. (ABU al-ḤASAN), *al-Manūfī*.
- al-Mukaddimat al-jazariyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Jazari*.
- Mukaddimat kitāb akwām al-masālik. KHAIR al-DĪN, *Pasha*.
- Mukaddimat al-Nil. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Maḥallī*.
- al-Mukaddimat al-raḥbiyah, or Bughyat al-bāḥith. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Rahbī*, called IBN al-MUTAKKINAH.
- Mukaddimat al-sullam (Prelusio Scake Alsamenudi). SAMANŪDĪ.
- Mukammal i istilāhiāt i kavānin. ZIYĀ al-DĪN (MUḤ.), *Kal'a-i-Sulānīya-li Turk-zādah*.
- al-Mukarribah. 'ABD al-MALIK b. 'ABD al-WAḤHĪB, *al-Makkī*.
- Mukāshafat al-kulūb. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Mukāṭ'āt marāṭhi (Elegiac fragments by various poets). MUḤ. b. ZIYĀD, called IBN al-A'ṚĀNĪ.
- Mukḥāṭabah akhawiyah (A friendly Conversation). CONVERSATION.

Mukhāṭabāt faransāwīyah ‘arabīyah (Dialogues Français-Arabes). FRENCH-ARABIC DIALOGUES.  
al-Mukhāṭabāt fi-mā yaḥtājulu al-‘arab min al-wulāt (Dialogues arabes à l’usage des fonctionnaires et des employés de l’Algérie). CHERBONNEAU (J. A.).

Mukhāṭabāt ma‘lūfiyah. NĀSĪF MA‘LŪF.  
al-Mukhāṭabāt al-urthūdūksiyah. MASSIMO, *Padre, Franciscan Monk*.

Mukhtalif al-kabā’il wa-mu’talifuhā (Über die Gleichheit und Verschiedenheit der arabischen Stämmenamen). MUḤ. b. ḤABĪB, *al-Baghdādī*.  
al-Mukhtār fi bilād al-hind wa’l-sind (Excerpta ex Qazwīnī Opere geographico, Indiam et Sindiam spectantia). ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Kazwīnī*.

Mukhtār al-shihāh. ISMĀ‘IL b. ḤAMMĀD, *al-Jauharī*.  
Mukhtārāt ash‘ar al-‘arab. HIBAT ALLĀH b. ‘ALĪ, called IBN al-SHAJARĪ.

al-Mukhtārāt min majma‘ al-amthāl. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.

Mukhtaṣar akhbār Miṣr [i.e. al-Ifādah wa’l-i’tibār]. ‘ABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghdādī*.

Mukhtaṣar al-bayān. MUṢṬAFA RIDWĀN.

Mukhtaṣar al-durr al-thamīn. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called MAIYĀRAH.

Mukhtaṣar al-fawā'id al-makkiyah. ‘ALAWĪ b. AḤMAD, *al-Sakkāf*.

Mukhtaṣar fi a’ḍā al-jasad. WORTABET (J.).

al-Mukhtaṣar fi ahādīth ḍikr al-maut. ZAIN al-DĪN b. ‘ABD al-‘AZĪZ, *al-Malaibārī*.

al-Mukhtaṣar fi akhbār al-bashar. ISMĀ‘IL b. ‘ALĪ (‘IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).

al-Mukhtaṣar fi’l-fiḥ. KHALĪL b. ISMĀ‘IL, *al-Jundī*.

al-Mukhtaṣar fi hisāb al-jabr wa’l-mukābalah (The Algebra of Mohammed ben Musa). MUḤ. b. MŪSA, *al-Khwarāzmi*.

Mukhtaṣar fi khidmat al-masā wa’l-sahar. LITURGIES.—Greek Church.—Euchologion.

Mukhtaṣar fi mabādi‘ ‘ilm ādāb al-akhlāk [concluding part of Σόνοφισ ἐπιστημῶν]. KOUMAS (K. M.).

Mukhtaṣar fi’l-ṣarf (Abrégé des conjugaisons arabes). BOCHTHOR (E.).

CHEIKHO (L.).

al-Mukhtaṣar fi’l-ta’lim al-masīhī. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Mukhtaṣar fi’l-tawārikh al-kadīmah (Abrégé d’histoire ancienne). RAHMANI (L.).

Mukhtaṣar fi tawārikh al-kurūn al-mutawassifah (Histoire abrégé du Moyen Âge). RAHMANI (L.).

Mukhtaṣar fi’l-tawārikh al-mukaddasah (Abrégé d’histoire sainte à l’usage des écoles). RAHMANI (L.).

Mukhtaṣar fi’l-zijāt (Περὶ συννοεσιῶν). SYNOIKESIA.

Mukhtaṣar hayāt Yūhannā Barkmāns. BERCHMANS (J.).

Mukhtaṣar ‘ilm al-ha’iah. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).

Mukhtaṣar al-kudūrī. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-KUDŪRĪ.

Mukhtaṣar al-lāhūt al-adabī (Compendium theologiæ moralis). GURY (J. P.).

(Theologia Moralis). ALPHONSO MARIA [DE’ LIGUORI], *Saint*.

Mukhtaṣar li-aḥl ta’lim al-aḥfāl al-kirā’ah. MUKHTAṢAR.

Mukhtaṣar al-ma’ānī. MAS‘ŪD b. ‘UMAR (SA‘D al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.

Mukhtaṣar majmū‘ min al-tawārikh al-mukaddasah (Annalium Sacrorum . . . epitome Latino-Arabica). BRITUS (F.).

Mukhtaṣar al-makālāt al-lāhūtīyah (Prælectiones theologicæ). PERRONE (G.).

Mukhtaṣar makāšid hikmat falāsīfat al-‘arab [i.e. Jām i gītī-numā]. ḤUSAIN b. MU‘IN al-DĪN, *al-Maibudī*.

Mukhtaṣar al-mizān [*in loco*].

Mukhtaṣar al-mukhtaṣar fi tawārikh al-kanīṣah (Petit abrégé de l’histoire de l’Église). DAVID (C. J.).

al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi‘. JA‘FAR b. SA‘ID (NAJM al-DĪN), *al-Hillī*.

Mukhtaṣar rauḍ al-rayāhīn. ‘ABD ALLĀH b. AS‘AD, *al-Yāfi‘ī*.

Mukhtaṣar ṣaghīr fi’l-jaghrafiyah (Géographie élémentaire). DAVID (C. J.).

Mukhtaṣar al-shāfi. MUḤ., *al-Damanhūrī*.

Mukhtaṣar sirat Ḥannah al-Nakkāsh. KHALĪL al-NAKKĀSH.

Mukhtaṣar sirat Maryam Ḥannah de Baradas. FÉNECH (L.).

Mukhtaṣar taḍkirat al-Kurtubī. ‘ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sha‘rānī*.

Mukhtaṣar taḍkirat al-Suwaidī. ‘ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sha‘rānī*.

Mukhtaṣar al-tafnīd. ‘ABD ALLĀH ZĀKHIR.

Mukhtaṣar al-ta’lim al-masīhī. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Mukhtaṣar ta’lim masīhī mustakīm al-ra’yī (Ἐπιτομὴ κατηχήσεως). SPIRIDON ŠARRŪF.

Mukhtaṣar ta’rikh kanā’isi (Σύνοψις τῆς ἱερᾶς ἱστορίας). KORAES (A.).

Mukhtaṣar al-ta’rikh al-mukaddas (Epitome Historiæ Sanctæ). LIOMOND (C. F.).

Mukhtaṣar tarjumat kudamā al-falāsīfah (Abrégé des vie des anciens Philosophes). SALIGNAC DE LA MOTHE FÉNELON (F. DE).

Mukhtaṣar al-taṣrif al-mulūkī (Ibn Ginnī de flexione libellus). ‘UTHMĀN b. ‘ABD ALLĀH, called IBN JINNĪ.

Mukhtaṣar al-tawārikh al-ba’īyah. BARONIUS (C.).



- Mukhtaṣar al-wikāyah, or al-Nukāyah 'UBAID ALLĀH b. MAS'UD (ŠADR al-SHARĪ'AH), *al-Malibūbī*.
- Mūkīd al-aḏhān [extracts]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called IBN HISHĀM.
- al-Muknī' [a notice]. 'UTHMĀN b. SA'ID, *al-Dānī*.
- al-Muknī' fi'l-fikḥ. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAWAIH.
- al-Muknī' min akhbār al-mulūk wa'l-ḫulafā. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Fāsī*.
- al-Muknī'ah fi masā'il al-halāl wa'l-harām. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., called al-MUFID.
- Muknī'at al-sā'il (Bericht über die Pest). MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-KHAṬĪB.
- al-Muktasab fi 'ilm al-kīmiyā, or Nihāyat al-ṭalab. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- al-Muktaṭaf. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.
- Mulakḫkhaṣ badī' al-mizān [commentary on Mizān al-mantik]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. al-ḤADDĀD, *'Uthmānī Ṭulanbī*.
- al-Mulakḫkhaṣ fi'l-hai'ah. MAḤMŪD b. MUḤ., *al-Jaghminī*.
- Mulakḫkhaṣ fi'l-fibb al-kādim. IBRĀHĪM al-YĀZIJĪ.
- Mulakḫkhaṣ ta'riḫī. PERCIVAL (H. M.).
- Mulhamāt. JAMĀL al-DĪN AḤMAD, *Hānsawī*.
- Mulḥat al-bayān. ZAIN, *al-Murṣafī*.
- Mulḥat al-irāb. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARIRĪ.
- al-Mu'lim. WAḤĪD al-ZAMĀN b. MAS'ŪD al-ZAMĀN.
- Multaḳa al-abḥur. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Ḥalabī*.
- Muna ṭālib al-baḥth. ḤUSAIN al-MAJDĪ, *al-Dimjānī*.
- al-Munabbihāt 'ala al-isti'dād. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-'Askalānī*.
- Munājāt al-bulaghā [translation of Tūti-nāmah]. ZIYĀ al-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.
- Munājāt saiyidinā Mūsa. MOSES, *the Lawgiver*.
- Munāẓarat al-munajjim wa'l-ṭabīb [i.e. Munyat al-labīb]. MUḤ. MU'MIN, *al-Jazā'irī*.
- Munāẓarat al-narjis wa'l-ward [i.e. al-Jauhar al-fard]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Muridīnī*.
- al-Mu'nīs fi akhbār Ifrikiyah wa-Tūnis. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called IBN ABI DĪNĀR.
- Mu'nīs al-waḥīd [abridged]. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.
- al-Munkīd min al-ḡalāl. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- al-Munṣif min al-kalām. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Shumunnī*.
- Muntaha al-aghrād. DUVIGNEAU (T.).
- Muntaha al-arab. 'ABD al-RAHĪM b. 'ABD al-KARĪM, *Safipūrī*.
- Muntaha al-barāhī, or al-Amnād al-zāhirah. BERNES ( ), *Professor at Abu Zābul*.
- Muntaha al-makāl. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL (ABU 'ALĪ), *al-Ḥā'irī*.
- al-Muntaka fi'l-aḥkām. 'ABD al-SALĀM b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN TAIMIYAH.
- Muntakhab aḥkām al-ḫur'ān. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.
- al-Muntakhab fi 'ajā'ib wa-gharā'ib (Excerpta ex... Monumenta Regionum). ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Kāẓimī*.
- al-Muntakhab fi 'ilāj al-'ain (Liber de curis omnium passionum oculorum). 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, *al-Muṣīlī*.
- al-Muntakhab fi uṣūl al-maḏhab. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ḤUSĀM al-DĪN), *al-Akhsikātī*.
- Muntakhab al-kalām fi tafsīr al-aḥlām. MUḤ. b. SĪRĪN, *al-Baṣrī*.
- Muntakhab al-lughāt. 'ABD al-RASHĪD, *Ḥusainī Tattavī*.
- Muntakhab min al-kutub allati ukhīd minhā ta'riḫ al-aṭibbā (Geschichte der arabischen Aerzte und Naturforscher). WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- al-Muntakhab min ta'riḫ Ḥalab (Selecta ex historia Halebi). 'UMAR b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-'ADĪM.
- al-Muntakhabāt al-'arabīyah (The Arabic Reader). ARABIC READER.
- Muntakhabāt min bughyat al-ṭalab (Extraits du dictionnaire biographique de Kemal ed-Dīn). 'UMAR b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-'ADĪM.
- Muntakhabāt min kitāb 'ikd al-jumān. MAḤMŪD b. AḤMAD (BADR al-DĪN), *al-'Ainī*.
- Muntakhabāt min al-mukhtaṣar fi akhbār al-bashar. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Muntakhabāt min sharḥ šēpher shōphēṭīm (Excerpta aus Tanchūms Kommentar zum Buche der Richter). THANCHUM ben JOSEPH, *of Jerusalem*.
- Muntakhabāt min Sirat Muwaḥḫik al-Dīn (Extrait de l'autobiographie d'Aḥd el-Latif). AḤMAD b. KĀSIM, called IBN ABI UṢAIBI'AH.
- Muntakhabāt min ta'riḫ Ḥalab (Extraits de la Chronique d'Alep). 'UMAR b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-'ADĪM.
- Muntakhabāt min ta'riḫ Ibn Muyassar. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN MUYASSAR.
- Muntakhabāt al-ṣinā'ah. SHĀHĪN MAKARIOS.
- Munyat al-labīb. MUḤ. MU'MIN, *al-Jazā'irī*.
- Munyat al-murīd. AḤMAD al-TIJĀNĪ b. BĀBĀ, *al-'Alawī*.
- Munyat al-muṣalli. SADĪD al-DĪN, *al-Kāshgharī*.  
——— [*in loco*].
- Munyat al-naṣ. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.
- Murabbī al-ṣighār. YŪSUF ILYĀS al-DIBS, *Archbishop of Beirut*.
- Murāsalaḥ bain 'abdihi ta'āla Iwadd wa-bain ba'd ṭalabat al-'ilm bi-Tūnis. EWALD (F. C.).

- al-Murašša', or Ajnās al-jinās. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshṭarī*.
- Murshid al-aulād (Trattato dei doveri dell' uomo, etc.). SOAVE (G. F.).
- al-Murshid fi'l-tibb [i.e. al-Fuṣūl fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- al-Murshid fi'l-wakf wa'l-ibtidā [in the abridgment entitled al-Makṣad]. ḤASAN b. 'ALĪ, *al-'Umānī*.
- Murshid al-hairān. MUḤ. KĀDRĪ, *Pasha*.
- Murshid al-kāhin (Il Parocco istruito). SEGNERI (P.).
- Murshid al-khāfi' (Il Penitente Istruito a ben confessarsi). SEGNERI (P.).
- Murshid li-odat al-mutafarrijin (Guide de la Salle d'Exposition). CAIRO. — *Bibliothèque Khédiviale*.
- al-Murshid al-masili' (Le Pédagogue Chrétien). OUTREMAN (PI. D').
- al-Murshid al-mu'in. 'ABD al-WĀḤID b. AḤMAD b. 'ĀSHIR, *al-Andalusī*.
- Murshid al-muta'allim. YŪḤANNĀ RĀḤIḤAH and JIRJIS RĀḤIḤAH.
- Murshid al-falibin. CALHOUN (S. H.).
- Murūj al-akhyār. FROMAGE (P.).
- Murūj al-dahab. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Mas'ūdī*.
- Musābakat al-bark wa'l-ghamām. MĪKHĀ'IL al-ŠABBĀGH.
- Musāhabah rūḥāniyah. SINĀN, *Shaikh*.
- Musakkin al-fu'ād. ZAIN al-DĪN b. 'ALĪ, called al-ŠAHĪD al-THĀNĪ.
- Musallim al-thubūt. MUḤIBB ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-ŠHAKŪR, *al-Bihārī*.
- Musāmarat Kartājannah (Les Soirées de Carthage). BOURGADE (F.).
- Mūsar mēlākīm. EBU (J. CH.).
- Museum Cuficum Borgianum. ADLER (J. G. C.).
- al-Mushāwarat al-unsīyah (Book of familiar conversation in the Arabic, Ghadames, and Tuarick Languages). ABU al-KĀSIM b. MŪSA, *Tūlib*.
- Mushkilāt al-'ulūm. MUḤ. al-MAHDĪ, *al-Narākī*.
- al-Mushtabih. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Duhabī*.
- Musṭaba al-'ukūl. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*. — *Supposititious Works*.
- al-Mushtarik. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.
- Die Musik der Araber. KIESEWETTER (R. G.).
- al-Musnad. MUḤ. b. IDRĪS, *al-Shāfi'ī*.
- NU'MĀN b. THĀBIT (ABU ḤANĪFAH).
- al-Musnad al-jāmi'. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Dārimī*.
- Mustakhlās al-ḥakā'ik. ABU al-KĀSIM b. ABI BAKR, *al-Laithī al-Samarkandī*.
- Mustakṭaf al-mustaṭraf. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Ibshaiḥī*.
- Muṣṭalahāt. MUṢṬAFA HĀSHIM, called ḤAFID KOJAH YŪSUF al-VAZĪR.
- Muṣṭalahāt i šarfiyah, or Tuḥfah i šādikiyah. 'ABD al-'ALĪ, *al-Kārī*.
- Mustanad al-shī'ah. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Narākī*.
- al-Mustaṭaf' min al-zād. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN 'IMĀD al-DĪN, *al-'Imādī*.
- al-Mustaṭraf. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Ibshaiḥī*.
- al-Muta'abbid li-Maryam (Il Divoto di Maria Vergine). SEGNERI (P.).
- Mu'taḍid als Prinz und Regent, ein historisches Heldengedicht. 'ABD ALLĀH b. al-MU'TAZZ, *al-Hāshimī*.
- Mutamminat al-ajurrūmiyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ra'ainī*, called al-ḤATṬĀB.
- Mutanabbi und Seifuddaula. DIETERICI (F. H.).
- Mutanabbii carmina cum commentario Wāhidii [Diwān]. AḤMAD b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-ṬAIYIB), called al-MUTANABBĪ.
- al-Muta'awal. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR (SA'D al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.
- al-Muthallath fi'l-lughah (Carmen de vocibus tergeminis arabicis). MUḤ. b. al-MUSTANĪR, called KŪTRUB.
- al-Muthallathāt al-durriyah. JIBRĪL FARḤĀT MAṬAR, afterwards GERMANUS FARḤĀT.
- al-Muwaffakiyāt [an extract]. ZUBAIR b. BAKKĀR, *al-Kurashī al-Asadī*.
- al-Muwashsha. MUḤ. b. ISHĀK, called al-WASHSHĀ.
- al-Muwashshahāt al-misbāhiyah. MISBĀH RAMAḌĀN.
- al-Muwaššā [i.e. al-Muwashsha]. MUḤ. b. ISHĀK, called al-WASHSHĀ.
- Muwaššil al-tullāb. KHĀLID b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azhari*.
- al-Muwattā'. MĀLIK b. ANAS.
- al-Muwāzanah bain Abi Tammām wa'l-Buḥturī. ḤASAN b. BISHR, *al-Amīdī*.
- Muzdawijah. KĀSIM b. 'ATĀ ALLĀH, called al-ADĪB.
- MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL (SHIHĀB al-DĪN), *al-Misrī*.
- MUṢṬAFA AS'AD, *al-Luḳaimī*.
- al-Muzdawijat al-mutaḍammīnah li-bayān al-fuṣūl al-arba'ah. ḤASAN b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-WAKĪ'.
- al-Muzhir fi 'ulūm al-lughah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.
- Mūzili' i furkān, or Tafsīr i muḥammadi. MUḤ. b. BĀRAK ALLĀH.
- Mūzili' al-kur'ān. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. WALĪ ALLĀH, *Dihlavi*.
- Nabāt Sūriyah wa-Filastīn wa-Miṣr. POST (G. E.).

- Le Nâcerî [i.e. al-Nâsirî, French translation].  
ABU BAKR b. BADR.
- Die Nachtigall [Kissat al-hazâr]. SCHMID  
(J. C. VON).
- Naḍad al-idāh (Notes on Shy'ah biography). MUḤ.  
b. MUḤSIN, called 'ALAM al-HUDA.
- Naf' al-bariyah 'ala al-huruf al-ahjad [i.e. Kitāb al-  
harf]. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.
- Naf' kūt al-mughtaḍi [abridged from al-Suyūṭī's Kūt  
al-mughtaḍi]. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.
- Nafaiāt al-azhār. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-  
Nābulusī*.
- al-Nafahāt al-nabawiyah. ḤASAN, *al-'Adawī al-  
Ḥamzāwī*.
- al-Nafahāt al-shāḍiliyah. ḤASAN, *al-'Adawī al-  
Ḥamzāwī*.
- al-Nafā'is [*in loco*].
- al-Nafathāt. KRUILOV (I. A.).
- al-Nafli al-miskī. IBRĀHĪM al-AḤDAB.
- Nafli al-tib. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Makkarī*.
- al-Nafliḥ bi-tahshiyat al-nuzhah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-  
ḤAJY, *Lukhnawī*.
- Nafliat al-ādāb. ḤUSAIN WĀLI, *al-Azharī*.
- Nafliat al-akmām. 'ABD al-HĀDĪ NAJĀ, *al-  
Abyārī*.
- Nafliat al-railhān. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.
- Nafliat al-tib. SHAMS al-DĪN b. 'ABD ALLĀH,  
*al-Simarbāwī*.
- Nafliat al-yaman. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Yamanī  
al-Shirwānī*.
- al-Nafliat al-zakiyah fi'l-ash'ūr al-ghazaliyah.  
YA'KŪB JAMMĀL.
- al-Nāfi' yaḥi al-hashr. NĀFI'.
- al-Nafisi, or Sharḥ al-mūjiz. NAFIS b. 'IWAD,  
*al-Kirmānī*.
- Nahāḥath ābhōth. SHEMAMA (NISSIM).
- An-Nahhās' Commentar zur Mu'allaqa des Imruul-  
Qais. IMRU' al-KAIS b. ḤUJR.
- Nahj al-balāghah. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- al-Nahj al-kawim. PORTER (H.).
- Nahj al-murāsalah. RASHĪD al-SHARTŪNĪ.
- al-Nahlah (The Queen Bee). PERIODICAL PUBLI-  
CATIONS.—*London*.
- Nahr al-mašū'ib. KĀSIM 'ALĪ, *Karbalā'ī*.
- Nahw al-asir, or al-Fawā'id al-muẓaffariyah.  
MUẒAFFAR 'ALĪ, *al-'Alawī*, called ASĪR.
- Nahw faransāwī (Grammaire Française). LOMOND  
(C. F.).
- Nahw al-lughat al-faransāwiyah (Éléments de gram-  
maire française). DAVID (C. J.).
- Nail al-arab. ḤASAN KUWAIDIR, *al-Khalīlī*.
- Nail al-antār. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Shaukānī*.
- al-Najāt. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ),  
called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Najm min kalām saiyid al-'arab wa'l-'ajam.  
AḤMAD b. MA'ADD, *al-Andalusī*.
- Nakshah i alihwāl i Kiyāmat. PIR MUḤ., *Shāh  
Kādirī*.
- Nakshah i Baīt al-Makdis. JERUSALEM.
- Nakth al-'uhūd. YŪḤANNĀ al-ḤADDĀD.
- Namāz [*in loco*].
- Namāz bā ma'na. GHULĀM RASŪL, *of Adilgarh*.
- Nār al-Kira. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.
- Narratio de expeditionibus a Græcis Francisque  
adversus Dimyatham [from al-Mawā'iz wa'l-  
i'tibār]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.
- Narratio de expeditionibus Francorum in terras  
Islamismo subjectas [from al-'Ibar]. 'ABD  
al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- Nasamāt al-ashār. MUḤ. AMĪN, called IBN  
'ĀBIDĪN.
- Nasamāt al-ashār fi madh al-nabī al-mukhtār.  
'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusī*.
- Nasamat al-sahar, or Diwān. 'ALĪ ABU YŪSUF,  
*al-Azharī*.
- Nash al-rāyah fi takhrīj alhādith al-hidāyah [used as  
basis of al-Dirāyah]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF,  
*al-Zaila'ī*.
- al-Nashā'id al-fu'ādiyyah. KHALĪL, *al-Khūrī*.
- Nashak al-azhār. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN ĀYĀS.
- Nash'at al-tarab fi ashwāk al-'arab. 'UMAR b.  
'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRIP.
- Nashid al-anshād. BIBLE.—*Song of Solomon*.
- Nashid kaṣīdat tahānī (Cantique à S. M. Napoléon le  
Grand). MĪKHĀ'IL al-SABBĀGH.
- Nashid Mūsa (A metrical Arabic version of the  
Song of Moses). BIBLE.—*Erodus and Deu-  
teronomy*.
- Nashid tahānī li-sa'adat . . . Lū'is (Cantique de  
félicitation à sa Majesté . . . Louis . . . Roi de  
France). MĪKHĀ'IL al-SABBĀGH.
- al-Nashr al-zahrī. ḤASAN ḤUSNĪ, *Doirānī*.
- al-Nashrat al-usbū'iyah. PERIODICAL PUBLI-  
CATIONS.—*Beirut*.
- Nashwat al-irtiyālī. MUḤ. al-MURTADA b. MUḤ.,  
*al-Zabīdī*.
- Nashwat al-mudām. MAḤMŪD (SHIHĀB al-DĪN),  
*al-Ālūsī*.
- Nashwat al-sakrān. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN,  
*Nawab of Bhopal*.
- Nashwat al-shamūl. MAḤMŪD (SHIHĀB al-DĪN),  
*al-Ālūsī*.
- Nashīhat al-ikhwān, or al-Lāmīyah fi'l-naṣīḥah.  
'UMAR b. al-MUẒAFFAR, called IBN al-WARDĪ.
- Nashīhat al-mulūk, or al-Tibr al-masbūk. MUḤ. b.  
MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- al-Nāsikh wa'l-mansūkh. MUḤ. b. ḤAZM (ABU  
'ABD ALLĀH).



Nasīm al-riyād. AĤMAD b. MUĤ., *al-Khafājī*.  
 Nasīm al-šabā. ĤASAN b. 'UMAR, called IBN ĤABĪB.  
 Nāsir al-labīb. MUĤ. NĀSIR 'ALĪ, *Ghiyāṣpurī*.  
 Nāsir al-ṭullāb. MUĤ. NĀSIR 'ALĪ, *Ghiyāṣpurī*.  
 Nāsir al-'ushshāk. MUĤ. NĀSIR 'ALĪ, *Ghiyāṣpurī*.  
 al-Nāširi, or Kāmīl al-šinā'atain [French translation].  
 ABU BAKR b. BADR.  
 al-Naṣr fi dīkr waḳt šalāt al-'aṣr. AĤMAD b. ZAINĪ DAĤLĀN.  
 Naṣṣ al-imānat al-orthoduksiyyah. ROME, *Church of*.  
 al-Naṣūh al-wadūd. AĤMAD FAĤMĪ.  
 Natā'ij al-afkār. MUŠṬAFA b. ĤAMZAH.  
 Natā'ij al-afkār fi kashf al-rumūz wa'l-asrār. AĤMAD b. MAĤMŪD, called KĀDĪ-ZĀDAH.  
 Natā'ij al-afkār al-kudsiyyah. MUŠṬAFA MUĤ., *al-'Arūsī*.  
 Natā'ij al-alīwāl. 'Ā'ISHAH 'ĪSMAT bint ISMĀ'ĪL PĀSHĀ TIMŪR.  
 Nathr al-la'ālī. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 Die Naturanschauung und Naturphilosophie der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.  
 Navad u nah asmā'i mubārak ḥabīb Khudā. MUĤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.—*Names*.  
 Navad nah nām rasūl Allāh. MUĤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.—*Names*.  
 Nawābigh al-kilam [i.e. al-Kilam al-nawābigh]. MAĤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 al-Nawādir. AĤMAD b. AĤMAD, *al-Kalyūbī*.  
 Nawādir al-bayān fi 'ulūm al-kur'ān. MUĤ. SA'D ALLĀH, *Mufti of Rampur*.  
 al-Nawādir fi'l-lughah. SA'D b. AUS (ABU ZĀID), *al-Anṣārī*.  
 Nawādir al-Khawājah Naṣr al-Dīn. NAṢR al-DĪN. *Khojah*.  
 Nawādir shi'riyyah. NIKŪLĀ b. YŪSUF, *al-Turkī*.  
 al-Nawādir al-sultāniyyah. YŪSUF b. RĀFĪ' (BAĤĀ al-DĪN), called IBN SHADDĀD.  
 al-Nawādir al-tibbiyyah (Aphorismi Iohannis damasceni). YŪHANNĀ b. MĀSAWĪH, *the Elder*.  
 Naẓīrat 'unwān al - sharaf. 'ABD ALLĀH al-WAŠŠĀF.  
 Naẓm al-ajurrūmiyyah. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUĤ., *al-Shubrāwī*.  
 Naẓm al-badī'. 'ABD al-RAĤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūfī*.  
 Naẓm al-durar. IBRĀHĪM b. 'UMAR, *al-Bikā'ī*.  
 Naẓm al-durr wa'l-ikyān (Histoire des Beni Zeiyan). MUĤ. b. 'ABD al-JALĪL, *al-Tanasī*.  
 Naẓm al-farā'id. MUĤ. ḤASAN, *Sanbhalī*.  
 Naẓm al-jauhar (Contextio gemmarum). EUTYCHIUS, *Patriarch of Alexandria*.  
 Naẓm al-la'ālī. ABU al-SU'ŪD, *Efendi*.

Naẓm al-makṣūd. AĤMAD b. 'ABD al-RAĤMĪM, *al-Ṭalīṭāwī*.  
 Naẓm matn al-kaṭr. 'ABD al-'Azīz, *al-Furghalī*.  
 Naẓm al-'ukūd (La Lyre Brisée). AGOUB (J.).  
 Naẓm al-wara'. MUĤ. b. SA'ID, *al-Būšīrī*.  
 al-Nazzārāt al-miṣriyyah. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.  
 Nechég êl-āzhār [i.e. Nashak al-azhār]. MUĤ. b. AĤMAD, called IBN ĀYĀS.  
 Некоторые указания взяты болышею частию изъ историческо - географической литературы Арабовъ, Персовъ и Турковъ (Indications bibliographiques). FRAEHN (C. M.).  
 Der neuarabische Tartuffe (Der Šeḥ Matlūf). MUĤ. 'UTHMĀN JALĀL, *Bey*.  
 Neue arabische Anthologie. WAHL (S. F. G.).  
 Nen-eröfnete Mahometanische Moschea. NERRETER (D.).  
 Neun Makamen des Hamadani . . . übersetzt. AĤMAD b. ĤUSAIN (BADĪ' al-ZAMĀN), *al-Ḥamadānī*.  
 The New Arabian Nights. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.  
 New Arabian Nights' Entertainments. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.  
 New Testament. BIBLE.  
 Nēzīkin. MISHNĀH.  
 al-Ni'am al-sawābigh. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR (SA'D al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.  
 Nicephori logica, etc. BLEMIDAS (N.).  
 Nieuwe proeve om al de Arabische letters en verdere schrijfteekens door het gewoon Europeesch karakter onderscheidenlijk uit te drukken. WEIJERS (H. E.).  
 ΠΕΡΥΜΝΑΣΙΑ ΑΠΟΧΡΙΣΕΩΣ† ΘΕΩ† ΤΑΣΠΙ† ΝΙΚΥΠΤΙΚΗ [al-Tamrināt al-tajhīziyyah]. BARSŪM IBRĀHĪM.  
 al-Nihāyah fi'l-fikh. MUĤ. b. al-ĤASAN (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ṭūsī*.  
 al-Nihāyah fi'l-kināyah. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUĤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.  
 Nihāyat al-arab. AĤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Kalkashandī*.  
 AĤMAD b. 'ABD al-WAḤHĀB, *al-Nuwairī*.  
 Nihāyat al-ijāz fi sirat sākin al-hijāz. RIFĀ'AH RĀFĪ'.  
 Nihāyat al-mulitāj. MUĤ. b. AĤMAD, *al-Ramlī*.  
 Nihāyat al-ṭalab, or al-Muktasab. JĀBIR b. ḤĀYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Nihāyat al-zain. MUĤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jāwī*.  
 Niṣāb al-iḥtisāb. 'UMAR b. MUĤ. b. 'IWAD, *al-Shāmī*.

- Niṣf al-'aish. MUḤ. b. al-WAḤIDĪ.
- Nithār al-azhār. MUḤ. b. al-MUKARRAM, called IBN MANẒŪR.
- Nizām al-halakāt. POST (G. E.).
- Nizām ijrā al-i'lāmāt al-hukūkiyah. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Ḥamid II., *Sultan*.
- Nizām al-kanisat al-injiliyah. SYRIA, *Evangelical Church of*.
- Nizām al-ta'lim. DENNIS (J. S.).
- Nizāmāt majlis al-a'yān wa-majlis al-mab'ūthān. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Ḥamid II., *Sultan*.
- Nobiliaire ou Stud-Book arabe [al-I'lām fi mā yata'allak bi'l-a'lām]. MUḤ. 'AIYĀD, *al-Tanīwī*.
- Noch unveröffentlichte Gedichte der leidener Handschrift. LABID b. RABĪ'AH.
- Nodjoūm ez-Zahireh [i.e. al-Nujūm al-zāhirah]. YŪSUF b. TAGHRI-BIRDĪ.
- The Nokhbat al-Fikr and Nozhat al-Nazr [i.e. Nukhbat al-fikar, *etc.*]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-'Askalānī*.
- Nonnulla Tarafae poetæ carmina ex Arabico in Latinum sermonem versa notisque adumbrata. TARAFAN b. al-'ABD.
- Nonus liber Almansoris [al-Manṣūrī fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Notæ in Evangelium S. Matthæi. KIRSTEN (P.).
- Note sur des notations algébriques employées par les Arabes. WOEPCKE (F.).
- Notes historiques sur le Mزاب. MUḤ. b. SHATAWĪ b. SULAIMĀN.
- Notes of a journey into the interior of Northern Africa. IBN al-DĪN, *al-Aghwātī*.
- Notes on a hitherto unknown exegetical, theological and philosophical commentary to the Pentateuch. KOHUT (A.).
- Notes on Col. Stacey's Ghazni coins. THOMAS (E.).
- Notes on Shy'ah Biography [Naḍd al-īdāh]. MUḤ. b. MUḤSIN, called 'ALAM al-HUDA.
- Notice de deux manuscrits arabico-espagnols. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.
- Notice de l'ouvrage intitulé: Abdollatīphī historiæ Aegypti compendium. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.
- Notice de l'ouvrage intitulé: Ἀμπουλφῆδα Ἰσμαήλ . . . περιγραφὴ Χωρασμίας, κ.τ.λ. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.
- Notice de l'ouvrage intitulé: Relation de l'Égypte, par Abd-Allatif. SÉDILLOT (J. J. E.).
- Notice de l'ouvrage (par C. M. Fræhn) intitulé: Kitāb sifāt badh aldarahim, *etc.* SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.
- Notice de l'ouvrage qui a pour titre: Mesalek alabsar. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA, called IBN FAḤL ALLĀH, *al-'Umarī*.
- Notice des ouvrages arabes, persans, turcs et français, imprimés à Constantinople. REINAUD (J. T.).
- Notice du manuscrit arabe no. 239 de la Bibliothèque impériale, contenant un Traité . . . intitulé [Kitāb al-muknī]. 'UTHMĀN b. SA'ID, *al-Dānī*.
- Notice d'un manuscrit arabe contenant la description de l'Afrique. QUATREMÈRE (É. M.).
- Notice d'un manuscrit Arabe de l'Alcoran, accompagné de Notes critiques et Variantes. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.
- Notice d'un manuscrit espagnol . . . contenant un Traité de la croyance et de la morale des Musulmans. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.
- Notice d'un manuscrit pris mal-à-propos pour le Catalogue des livres de la Djami nommée Alazhar. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.
- Notice d'un recueil de pièces en turk, en arabe et en persan. LAGLÈS (L. M.).
- Notice d'un traité des pauses dans la Lecture de l'Alcoran. MUḤ. b. TAIFŪR, *al-Sajāwandī*.
- Notice et extraits du Me'ālim el imān. MUḤ. b. al-NĀJĪ, *al-Tanūkhī*.
- Notice of a copy of the fourth volume of the original text of Tabary. SPRENGER (A.).
- Notice of a Reply to (Hieronymo) Xavier's work . . . with extracts from it. AḤMAD b. ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN, *al-Isbahānī*.
- Notice of كتاب الماكورة السليمانية الخ The Book of Sulaimān's First Ripe Fruit. SULAIMĀN, *al-Adanī*.
- Notice of some copies of the Arabic work entitled "Rasāyil Ikhwān al-ḡafā." SPRENGER (A.).
- Notice on the Dinārs of the Abbasside Dynasty. ROGERS (E. T.).
- Notice sur Abou'l-Walid Merwān ibn-Djanā'h, *etc.* MUNK (S.).
- Notice sur Behā ed-Dīn Abou'l-Mehacen Ibn Cheddād [from Wafayāt al-a'yān]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALLIKĀN.
- Notice sur des traductions arabes de deux ouvrages perdus d'Euclide. WOEPCKE (F.).
- Notice sur Joseph ben-Jehouda. MUNK (S.).
- Notice sur le Livre de Barlaam et Joasaph. ZOTENBERG (H.).
- Notice sur le poète Lébid [from al-Aghānī]. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isbahānī*.
- Notice sur le premier ouvrage d'anatomie et de médecine, imprimé en turc à Constantinople . . . Suivie du Catalogue des livres turcs, arabes et persans, imprimés à Constantinople. BIANCHI (T. X.).

- Notice sur le texte et sur les versions orientales du Livre de Barlaam et Joasaph. ZOTENBERG (H.).
- Notice sur les relations des peuples musulmans avec les Chinois . . . jusqu'à la fin du XV<sup>e</sup> siècle. SCHEFER (C.).
- Notice sur plusieurs opuscules mathématiques qui composent le MS. arabe no. 1104, ancien fonds, de la Bibliothèque du Roi. SÉDILLOT (L. P. E. A.).
- Notice sur quelques manuscrits arabes relatifs aux mathématiques. WOEPCKE (F.).
- Notice sur quelques manuscrits des Mille et une Nuits et la traduction de Galland. ZOTENBERG (H.).
- Notice sur Rabbi Saadia Gaon et sa version arabe d'Isaïe, etc. MUNK (S.).
- Notice sur une collection de monnaies orientales de M. le Comte S. Stroganoff. TIZENGAUZEN (V.).
- Notice sur une théorie ajoutée par Thâbit ben Korrah à l'arithmétique spéculative des Grecs. WOEPCKE (F.).
- Notices biographiques de quelques médecins, tirées d'un ouvrage arabe d'Assafady. SANGUINETTI (B. R.).
- Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque du Roi. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*.
- Notices sommaires des manuscrits arabes du Musée Asiatique. ROSEN (V.), *Baron*.
- Notices sur les divers genres d'écritures. PIHAN (A. P.).
- Notices sur quelques manuscrits arabes. DOZY (R. P. A.).
- Notions élémentaires de Médecine Vétérinaire Militaire [al-Nukhbat al-baitariyah]. RODET (J. B. C.).
- Notitia codicis Samaritano-arabici. NICOLL (A.).
- Notiz über das Arabische Buch تحفة اخوان الصفا. NAUWERCK (C.).
- Notiz über die Wüsten-Araber. ANTÜN HASSÂN.
- Notizia intorno alla famosa opera istorica di A'bd-er-Rahhman ibnu Khaldûn. GRÅBERG (J.).
- Nouveaux contes arabes [from Kîssat al-'ashr wuzarâ]. TEN VIZIERS.
- Nouveaux contes turcs et arabes. DIGEON (J. M.).
- Nouveaux éléments de chirurgie [Mablagh al-barâh]. BÉGIN (L. J.).
- Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.
- Nouvelle suite des Mille et une Nuits. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Nova Acta physico-medica. ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Academia Cæsarea Naturæ Curiosorum*.
- Nova Opera [Āṣār i nau]. AHMAD HANIF-ZĀDAH.
- Nova versio partis Suræ ii. Corani. KUR'ÂN.—*Particular Surahs*.
- Novae symbolae ad rem numariam Muhammedanorum. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- Новая Арабская Христотамія. BOLDUIREV (A. V.).
- Novum D. N. Jesu Christi Testamentum arabice. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.
- Novum Testamentum Syriacum, et Arabicum. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.
- Nozhat al-Nazr [i.e. Nuzhat al-nazar]. AHMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN HAJAR, *al-'Askalānī*.
- Nozhet-Elhādī [i.e. Nuzhat al-hādī]. MUḥ. al-SAGHĪR b. al-HĀJJ MUḥ., *al-Wuḡrānī*.
- al-Nubaḍ al-mukhtārah. MARCHI (F. A. DE).
- Nubḍah fi kaifiyat al-dukhūl ila al-madrasat al-ḥibbiyat al-misriyah. HUSAIN 'AUDAH.
- Nubḍah fi kaifiyat taḥḍīr al-adwiyat al-waḍ'iyat al-musta'malah fi amrāḍ al-'ain [from "Die Krankheiten des menschlichen Auges"]. WELLER (C. H.).
- Nubḍah fi taḥḍīb al-akhlāk. YAḤYA b. 'ADĪ, *al-Baṣrī*.
- Nubḍah fi tashrīḥ al-marḍa. CLOT (A. B.), afterwards CLOT-BEY.
- Nubḍah fi uṣūl al-falsafat al-ṭabī'iyah. CLOT (A. B.), afterwards CLOT-BEY.
- Nubḍah min diwān al-Shaikh Nāṣif. NĀṢIF al-YĀZIJĪ.
- Nubḍah min al-kawānīn mankūlah min al-majāmi, al-mukaddasah. MOSUL, *Diocese of*.
- Nubḍah min kitāb al-durrat al-alfiyah fi 'ilm al-'arabīyah. YAḤYA b. 'ABD al-MU'ṬĪ, *al-Zawāwī*.
- Nubḍah min al-ta'ālīm al-ḡahabīyah. JOHN, *Chrysostom*.
- Nubḍah tataḍamman ḡikr katl Lū'is al-sādis 'ashar. LOUIS XVI., *King of France*.
- Nubḍat tawārikh [from the author's Diwān]. NĀṢIF al-YĀZIJĪ.
- al-Nubḍat al-ūla min āthār al-dā'irat al-'ilmīyat al-mārūnīyah. ACADEMIES, etc.—Beirut.—*al-Dā'irat al-'Ilmīyat al-Mārūnīyah*.
- al-Nubūwāt. LITURGIES. — Greek Church. — *Anagnoseis*.
- Nuevas lápidas arábigas de Badajoz. SAAVEDRA (E.).
- Nufhut-ool-Yumun [i.e. Nafhat al-yaman]. AHMAD b. MUḥ., *al-Yamānī al-Shirwānī*.
- Nujūm al-furkān. KUR'ÂN. — *Concordances & Indexes*.
- al-Nujūm al-zāhirah. YŪSUF b. TAGHRI-BIRDĪ.
- Nukat al-nihāyah. JA'FAR b. SA'ĪD (NAJM al-DIN), *al-Ḥillī*.



- al-Nukāyah, or Mukhtaṣar al-wikāyah. 'UBAID ALLĀH b. MAS'UD (ŠADR al-ŠARĪ'AH), *al-Mahbūbī*.
- Nukhab al-azhār (Anthologie Arabe). GRANGERET DE LAGRANGE (J. A. B.).
- Nukhab al-mulāh. BELOT (J.-B.) and RODET (A.).
- Nukhibat al-ādāb [concluding part of Σύνοψις ἐπιστημῶν]. KOUMAS (K. M.).
- Nukhibat al-akhibār. SÉGUR (L. G. A. DE).
- al-Nukhibat al-baifariyah (Notions Élémentaires de Médecine Vétérinaire Militaire). RODET (J. B. C.).
- Nukhibat al-dahr fi 'ajā'ib al-barr wa'l-baḥr. MUḤ. b. ABI TĀLIB (SHAMS al-DIN), *al-Dimashkī*.
- Nukhibat al-fikar. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-'Askalānī*.
- Nukṭat al-dā'irah. NĀSIF al-YĀZIJĪ.
- al-Nukūd al-islāmiyah [i.e. Shuḍūr al-'ukūd]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.
- al-Nu'māniyah. NU'MĀN b. THĀBIT (ABU ḤANĪFAH).
- Numi Kufici ex variis Museis selecti. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- Numi Mohammedani. PIETRASZEWSKI (I.).
- Numismata Orientalia Illustrata. MARSDEN (W.).
- Numophylacium orientale Pototianum. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- al-Nūniyah fi'l-kalām. KHIẒE, *Bey*.
- Nuovi Ricordi Arabici su la storia di Genova. AMARI (M.).
- Nūr al-abṣār. MU'MIN b. ḤASAN MU'MIN, *al-Shablanjī*.
- Nūr al-'ain. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Isfarā'īnī*.
- Nūr al-anwār. AḤMAD b. ABI SA'ID, called SHAIKH JIVAN.
- Nūr al-huda. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.
- Nūr al-idāh. ḤASAN b. 'AMMĀR (ABU al-IKHLĀS), *al-Shurūbulālī*.
- Nūr al-inṣāf. MUḤ. ABU al-HUDA, *al-Šaiyādī*.
- Nūr miṣbālī al-zujājah [abridged from al-Suyūṭī's Miṣbālī al-zujājah]. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.
- al-Nūr al-sānī. ḤASAN, *al-'Adawī al-Ḥamzāwī*.
- al-Nūr al-sāṭī. MUḤ. ZĀFIR, *al-Madanī*.
- Nūr al-ḡalām. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jawī*.
- Nūr al-ḡulām. NATHANEEL ben ISAIAH.
- Nuskhat al-mulḥakāt bi'l-kawānīn al-sādirah min al-majlis al-akbar. TUNIS.
- al-Nuṭk al-maflūm. AḤMAD b. TUGHAR BEY.
- Nuzhat al-adab fi shajā'at al-'arab. MUḤ. 'ABD al-FATTĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- Nuzhat al-afkār. IBRĀHĪM SARKĪS.
- Nuzhat al-alibbā. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., *al-Anbārī*.
- Nuzhat al-arwāl. YŪSUF ibn SA'ID, *al-Šafatī*.
- Nuzhat al-fikr, or Hadiyat al-abrār. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.
- Nuzhat al-ḥādī. MUḤ. al-ŠAGHĪR b. al-ḤĀJJ MUḤ., *al-Wufrānī*.
- Nuzhat al-ikbāl fi mudāwāt al-aṭfāl. AḤMAD b. ḤASAN, *al-Rashīdī*.
- Nuzhat al-jullās. ḤASAN b. HĀNĪ, called ABU NUWĀS.
- al-Nuzhat al-khairiyah. EPHEMERIDES.
- Nuzhat al-khawāṭir. KHALĪL SARKĪS.
- Nuzhat al-kulūb fi tafsīr gharīb al-kur'ān. MUḤ. b. 'UZAIR, *al-Sijistānī*.
- Nuzhat al-mahāfil (Traité des articulations du Cheval). RIGOT (F. J. J.).
- Nuzhat al-majālis wa-muntakhab al-nafā'is. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ABD al-SALĀM, *al-Šaffūrī*.
- al-Nuzhat al-mublijah. DĀ'UD b. 'UMAR, *al-Anṭākī*, called al-Baṣīr.
- Nuzhat al-mushtāk. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Nuzhat al-naẓar fi tauḍīḥ nukhbat al-fikar. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-'Askalānī*.
- Nuzhat al-riyād, or al-Amrād al-bāṭiniyah. BERNES ( ) and LAFARGUE ( ), *Professors at Abu Z'abal*.
- al-Nuzhat al-saniyah. ḤASAN b. ḤUSAIN, called IBN al-TŪLŪNĪ.
- al-Nuzhat al-shahīyah. SALĪM BUSTURUS.
- Nuzhat al-tarf fi 'ilm al-ṣarf. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.
- Nuzhat al-'uyūn al-nawāzīr, or Raḡd al-rayāhīn. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AS'AD, *al-Yāfi'ī*.
- al-Nuzhat al-wahrāniyah (Syntaxe arabe). JIBRĪL (ZAIN al-DIN).
- Nuzul al-abrār. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
————— [in loco.]
- O Arabach przed Mahometem. SALE (G.).
- O Kind! [Aiyuhā al-walad]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- O pobecipe Apaḡir dīn Xalīma. KHALIMA.
- Obadiah. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- Observations historiques et critiques sur le Mahometisme. SALE (G.).
- Observations on the various texts and translations of the so-called "Song of Meysūn." REDHOUSE (Sir J. W.).
- Observations sur le Voyage au Darfour, etc. JOMARD (E. F.).
- Octoëchos. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.  
————— LITURGIES.—*Melchite Uniat Church*.

- Oddi de Oddis . . . in primam totam Fen primi Libri Canonis Auicennę . . . expositio. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Ode arabe sur la Conquête de l'Égypte. NIKŪLĀ b. YŪSUF, *al-Turkī*.
- ΩΔΗ ΙΑ : ΟΡΑΣΙΣ Δ ΤΟΥ ΑΓΙΟΥ ΠΡΟΦΗΤΟΥ ΔΑΝΙΗΛ [al-Tasbiḥat al-ḥādīyah 'ashrah]. BIBLE. — Apocrypha. — *Daniel, Apocryphal portions of*.
- Ὁδηγὸς τῶν παιδῶν [Murshid al-aulād]. SOAVE (G. F.).
- Œuvres complètes de R. Saadia. SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Faiyūmī, Gaon*.
- Of Furnaces. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- Of the Invention of Verity, or, Perfection. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- Of the Investigation or Search of Perfection. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- Of the Mahometan Religion, two books. RELAND (A.).
- Of the Sum of Perfection, or, of the Perfect Magistery. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- L'Oiseau [Risālat al-tair]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Les Oiseaux et les Fleurs [Kashf al-asrār 'an hikam al-tuyūr wa'l-azhār]. 'ABD al-SALĀM b. ALĪMAD ('IZZ al-DĪN), *al-Makdisī*.
- Ὁκτώηχος. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.—*Octoëchos*. Old Testament. BIBLE.
- Om Affix-pronomen i Arabiskan, Persiskan och Turkiskan. KELLGREN (A. H. A.).
- On the coins of the Kings of Ghaznī. THOMAS (E.).
- On the coins of the Patan Sultans of Hindustan. THOMAS (E.).
- On the "Most Comely Names" [al-Asmā al-ḥusna]. REDHOUSE (*Sir J. W.*).
- Oneirocritica. MUḤ. b. SĪRĪN, *al-Baṣrī*.
- L'Onirocrite Mussulman [Khulāṣat al-kalām]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. NAṢR, *al-Shirāzī*.
- Опытъ перевода басень Н. А. Крылова на арабскій языкъ. KRUILOV (I. A.).
- Opera divi Ioannis Mesue. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSA-WAH, *the Younger*.
- Opera omnia. MEAD (R.).
- Opera omnia quę latinā linguā conscripta reperiri potuerint. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Opera omnia ysaac. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- Opera parva Abubetri. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- Opere. MORTILLARO (V.), *Marquis di Villarena*.
- Описание Арабскихъ рукописей принадлежащихъ Библиотекѣ Императорскаго Казанскаго Университета. GOTTWALDT (J. M. E.).
- Optice Thesaurus. ḤASAN b. ḤASAN, called IBN al-HAITHAM.
- Opus aureum Arnaldi . . . Drey unterschiedliche Tractat von der Alchimey. ARNALDUS, *de Villa Nova*.
- Opus medicinę practicę . . . Galeatii . . . in nonū tractatum libri Rhasis ad Regem Almansorem [al-Mansūrī]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Opuscoli di Autori Siciliani. SICILIAN AUTHIORS.
- Opuscula Arabica [Jurzat al-ḥatīb wa-tuḥfat al-tālib]. WRIGHT (W.).
- Opuscula illustrium medicorum de dosibus. MEIETUS (P.).
- Opuscula medica ex monumentis Arabum et Ebraeorum. REISKE (J. J.).
- Opuscles et traités d'Abou'l-Walīd Merwān [Kutub wa-rasā'il]. MARWĀN b. JANĀH (ABU al-WALĪD), called RABBI JONAH.
- Opusculorum postumorum pars prima. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- Opusculum de intellectu et intellecto [al-Makālah fi ma'āni al-'akl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Opusculum de scientiis [Iḥṣā al-'ulūm?]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- 'Oqba Ibn Nafi' el-Fihri, der Eroberer Nordafrieas. ROTH (W.).
- Oratio de Festo Nativitatis Christi. ELIAS III. b. al-ḤADITHĪ.
- Oratio Domini. LORD'S PRAYER.
- Oratio Dominica. LORD'S PRAYER.
- Oratio Dominicalis. LORD'S PRAYER.
- Organon. ARISTOTLE.
- The Oriental Fabulist. GILCHRIST (J. B.).
- The Oriental Geography of Ebn Haukal [or rather of al-Iṣṭakhrī]. Translated. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Fārisī al-Iṣṭakhrī*.
- Oriental manuscripts purchased in Turkey. LEE (J.).
- Orientalia. BEIRUT.—*Imprimerie Catholique*.  
——— PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Amsterdam*.
- Orientalische Bibliographie. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Berlin*.
- Orientalische Paläographie. MOELLER (J. H.).
- Die orientalischen Münzen des Akademischen Münzeabnets in Königsberg. NESSELMANN (G. H. F.).
- The original Arabie of the Treatise . . . on the Accents of the Three Books [Hidāyat al-kāri, abridged]. JUDAH ben BALAAH.
- Original Documents of the Coptic Church. MALAN (S. C.).

Les origines de l'Église d'Édesse et la légende d'Abgar.  
TIXERONT (L. J.).

Østerlandske Blomster. BOISEN (L. N.).

L'Ottica di Claudio Tolomeo. PTOLEMY (C.).

**ΟΥΕΥΧΗ ΜΠΙΣΘΟΙΝΟΥΧΙ ΗΤΕ ΖΑΝΑΡΟΥΖΙ.**  
LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church*.

**ΟΥΕΥΧΗ Η ΗΤΑΔΟ ΜΠΙΣΘΟΙΝΟΥΧΙ ΗΤΕ ΠΙΩΩΡΠ.** LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church*.

el Onkoud el dourria [i.e. al-'Ukūd al-durriyah].  
MUḤ. AMIN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.

Ousāma ibn Mounkidh [from Kharīdat al-Kaṣr].  
MUḤ. b. MUḤ. ('IMĀD al-DĪN), called al-KĀTIB,  
*al-Iṣbahānī*.

—————, un Emir syrien au premier  
siècle des Croisades [al-'Iṭibār]. USĀMAH b.  
MURSHID (MU'AIYID al-DAULAH), called IBN  
MUNKID.

P. Kirsteni. . . Epistola S. Judæ Apostoli. BIBLE.  
—*Jude*.

P. Kirsteni Vitæ Evangelistarum quattuor. EVAN-  
GELISTS.

Palaeographie Arabe. MARCEL (J. J.).

Palæstina et Syria [from Nuzhat al-mushtāk].  
MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.

Palæstra Linguarum Orientalium. BIBLE.—*Genesis*.

Palæographische Beiträge aus den herzoglichen  
Sammlungen zu Gotha. MOELLER (J. H.).

Palestine under the Moslems. LE STRANGE (G.).

Pand-nāmah. FARĪD al-DĪN 'ATTĀR.

Panthéon Littéraire. PANTHÉON.

Paracletice. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.

Le Paradis de Mahomet, suivi de l'Enfer.  
MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.

Paradisus Vitæ [Bustān al-hayāt]. PARADISUS.

Paradosis Pilati. PILATUS (P.).

Paræmiæ Locmani Sapientis. LUḤMĀN.

Parafraſis Arabe de la Tabla de Cebes [Lughz Kābus].  
CEBES.

Paraphrasis Arabica (quattuor primorum capitum  
Geneseos), cum versione Latina. SAADIAH  
ben JOSEPH, *Fuḡyūmī*, *Gaon*.

Paraphrasis Averrois in libros de Republica Platonis  
speculativos. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN  
RUSHD.

Paraphrasis in nonum librum Rhazæ. . . ad Regem  
Almansorem [al-Manṣūrī]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ  
(ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

Paraphrasis super libros de Republica Platonis.  
MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.

Il Parocco istruito [Murshid al-kāhin]. SEGNERI  
(P.).

Les Paroles remarquables, les bons Mots, et les  
Maximes des Orientaux. GALLAND (A.).

Pars sexta operis Tadjāribo 'l-Omami [i.e. Tajārib al-  
umam]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. (ABU 'ALĪ), called  
IBN MISKAWAH.

Pars versionis Arabicæ libri Colailah wa Dimnah  
[Kalilah wa-Dimnah]. BĪDPA'Ī.

Particula (de nominibus verborum) e commentario  
Abū'lbaḳā Ibn Jā'is in (Zamahsharī) Mufaṣṣal  
desumpta. YA'ISH b. 'ALĪ (ABU al-BAḲĀ),  
called IBN YA'ISH.

Particula e commentario Abū'lbaḳā Ibn Jā'is in  
Mufaṣṣal desumpta. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-*  
*Zamakhsharī*.

Paruū antidotarium [al-Akrābādīn]. MUḤ. b.  
ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more*  
*Works*.

Passages in which Maimon is quoted by Abraham  
Maimonides in his commentary on Genesis  
(Exodus). BIBLE.—*Genesis* and *Exodus*.

Passages relatifs à des sommations de séries de cubes,  
extraits de deux manuscrits arabes inédits du  
British Museum. WOEPCKE (F.).

Passio Domini nostri Jesu Christi, secundum  
Matthæum [Ta'lim Saiyidinā Yasū' al-Masīh].  
BIBLE.—*Matthew*.

Pater Noster. LORD'S PRAYER.

Paul et Virginie [al-Amāni wa'l-minnah]. SAINT-  
PIERRE (J. H. B. DE).

Pauli Apostoli Epistola ad Romanos arabice.  
BIBLE.—*Romans*.

Pauline et Pascal Bruno [Riwāyat Baulīnah  
Mūliyān]. DUMAS DAVY DE LA PAILLETÉRIE  
(A.).

Le pays des Zendjs ou la côte orientale d'Afrique au  
Moyen-age. DEVIC (L. M.).

Le Pédagogue Chrétien [al-Murshid al-masīhī].  
OUTREMAN (PH. D').

Il Penitente Istruito a ben confessarsi [Murshid al-  
khāfī]. SEGNERI (P.).

Pensées chrétiennes pour tous les jours du mois.  
BOUHOURS (D.).

Les Pensées de Zamakhshari [al-Kilam al-nawābigh].  
MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.

Pensées sur les plus importantes vérités de la religion  
[Rawāshik al-afkār al-saniyah]. HUMBERT  
(P. H.).

Pensieri cristiani per tutti i giorni del mese  
[Ta'ammulāt shahriyah]. BOUHOURS (D.).

Pentateuch. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.

Pentekostarion. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.

The Perfumed Garden of the Sheik Nefzaoui [al-  
Rand al-'atir]. 'UMAR b. MUḤ., *al-Nafzāwī*.

Περὶ ἐκπορεύσεως τοῦ ἀγίου πνεύματος. SĀBĀ,  
*Roman Catholic Priest*.

Περὶ συννοεσίων [Mukhtaṣar fi'l-zijāt]. SYNOIKESIA.





- Poèmes extraits du Diwan d'Omar ibn-Fâredh. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRID.
- Poesía y arte de los Árabes en España y Sicilia. SCHACK (A. F. VON).
- La poésie arabe anté-islamique. BASSET (R.).
- Poesie und Kunst der Araber in Spanien und Sicilien. SCHACK (A. F. VON).
- Poésies d'Abd-el-Kader. Ses Règlements militaires [Shi'r al-Saiyid 'Abd al-Kādir wa'l-hukm al-shar'i]. 'ABD al-KĀDIR, *Amir of Mascara*.
- Poetica Aristotelis [Kitāb Arastūtālis fi'l-shi'r]. ARISTOTLE.
- Poetica Avicennae [from al-Shifā]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- The Poetical Works of Behā-ed-Dīn Zoheir. . . With a metrical English translation, etc. ZUHAIR b. MUḤ. (BAHĀ al-DĪN), *al-Muhallabī*.
- Die poetische Literatur der Araber vor und unmittelbar nach Mohammed. WEIL (G.).
- The poetry of Mohamed Rabadan, Arragonese. MUḤ. RABADAN.
- Polemische und apologetische Literatur in arabischer Sprache, zwischen Muslimen, Christen und Juden, etc. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).
- Popular Philosophie der Araber, Perser, und Türken. DOMBAY (F. L. VON).
- Porphyrii . . . Introductio . . . Cum Auerrois Cordubensis Expositione, etc. MUḤ. b. AHMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Porta linguarum Orientalium. PETERMANN (J. H.).
- Porta Mosis [Bāb Mūsa]. MOSES ben MAIMON.
- Portions of the book of Common Prayer [Ikhtiyārāt min kitāb al-šalawāt al-'āminah]. LITURGIES. —*England, Church of*.
- Portrait politique de l'Empereur Napoléon III. [al-Timthāl al-siyāsī]. LAGUÉRONNIÈRE (L. É. A. DE).
- Die Post- und Reiserouten des Orients. SPRENGER (A.).
- Practica Geraldii de solo super nono Almansoris. SOLO (G. DE).
- Practica Io. Serapionis dicta breuiarium [al-Kunnāsh al-šaghīr]. YŪNĀNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.
- Practica Ioannis Arculani [lk. 9 of al-Manšūrī, with commentary]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Practica Mariae prophetissae in Artem Alchimicam. MARY, *the Copt*.
- Practica seu commentaria in Nonum Rasis ad Almansorem [al-Manšūrī fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- A practical grammar of the Arabic language. FĀRIS al-SINDYĀK, afterwards AHMAD FĀRIS.
- Præcatio dominica. LORD'S PRAYER.
- Præclarissimus in Judiciis Astrorum Albohazen [al-Bāri' fi aḥkām al-nujūm]. 'ALĪ b. ABI al-RIJĀL, *al-Shaibānī*.
- Prædicatio Petri [Karz Sam'ān al-šafā]. PETER, *Saint and Apostle*.
- Praelectiones theologiae [Mukhtašar al-makālāt al-lāhūtiyah]. PERRONE (G.).
- Praelusio Scalæ Alsamenuḍi [Mukaddimat al-sullam]. SAMANŪDĪ.
- Praetermissorum libri duo. BOETTICHER (P. A.), afterwards LAGARDE (P. A. DE).
- Les Prairies d'Or. Texte et traduction [of Murāj al-ḡahab]. 'ALĪ b. HUSAIN, *al-Mas'ūdī*.
- Praxapostolos. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- Prayer of Manasseh BIBLE.—*Apocrypha*.
- Preaching of Simon, son of Cleophas. SIMON, *son of Cleophas, Bishop of Jerusalem*.
- Preces Sancti Nersetis. NERSES IV., *Klayetsi, Catholicos of Armenia*.
- Precious Truths in plain words [al-Īḥakā'ik al-thamīnah]. TRUTHS.
- Précis de jurisprudence musulmane [al-Mukhtašar fi'l-fikḥ]. KHALĪL b. ISHĀK, *al-Jundī*.
- Précis de jurisprudence musulmane selon le rite Châfeite [al-Takrīb]. AHMAD b. HUSAIN (ABU SHUJĀ'), *al-Isbahānī*.
- Preclara . . . Ugonis Senensis interpretatio in primā quarti canonis principis. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Preclarissimus liber elementorum Euclidis perspicacissimi. EUCLID.
- Preclaz Summi in Astroz Scientia Principiis Alchabitii opus [Madkhal al-nujūm]. 'ABD al-'Azīz b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Kūbīsī*.
- The Preliminary Discourse. SALE (G.).
- 1<sup>re</sup> essai d'une histoire de Constantine [al-Akhbār al-mubīnah]. MUḤ. al-ŠĀLĪH b. al-'ANTARĪ.
- Des Prérrogatives de la Mosquée Alacsā [a notice of Itḥāf al-akhissā]. MUḤ. b. AHMAD, *al-Sugūtī*.
- Le Préservatif de l'Erreur [al-Munkid min al-ḡalāl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Presserzeugnisse Syriens in den Jahren 1882 und 1883. HARTMANN (M.).
- Prières des Musulmans Chinois. CHINESE MUHAMMADANS.
- Prima Doctrinae Christianae elementa rudioribus scripta [Fātiḥat al-ta'lim al-naṣrānī]. FRANCKE (A. H.).
- Prima et secunda pars practice Ioānis . . . una cū textu noni ad Almansorez [al-Manšūrī]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Prima Fen Quarti Canonis Anicennae de Febribus. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.

- Prima tredecim partium Alcorani Arabico-Latini.  
KUR'ÂN.—*Particular Surahs.*
- Primae lineae historiae regnorum arabicorum, etc.  
REISKE (J. J.).
- Primeurs arabes [ʿUraf ʿarabīyah].  
LANDBERG (C. VON).
- Primi elementi grammaticali per imparare a leggere la lingua italiana [al-Ḥurūf al-ahjadiyah li-ajl ta'allum kirāʾat al-lughāt al-īṭalyāniyah].  
YAḤYA al-ḤAKīm.
- Primitive Christianity Reviv'd.  
WHISTON (W.).
- Primum Suuretu libri vulgò Alkoran dicti.  
KUR'ÂN.—*Particular Surahs.*
- Primus canonis Avicenne.  
ḤUSAIN b. ʿABD ALLĀH (ABU ʿALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn.*
- Principis Avicennae liber primus.  
ḤUSAIN b. ʿABD ALLĀH (ABU ʿALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn.*
- Principles and Precedents of Moohummudan Law.  
MACNAGHTEN (*Sir W. H.*).
- Prinz und Derwisch [Kitāb Bilāuhār wa-Būdāsif].  
BILAUHAR.
- Pro Christiana religione Responsio ad objectiones Ahmed filii Zin Alabedin [Ijābah ila Aḥmad al-Sharīf].  
GUADAGNOLUS (P.).
- Processio sanctissimae Crucis [Zayyālī al-salīb al-mukaddas].  
LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church.*
- Proclamation aux habitants de l'Égypte.  
FRANCE.—*Army.*
- Proclamation du Diwan du Caire à tous les habitants de cette ville.  
EGYPT.—*al-Diwan al-Khuṣūṣī.*
- Продолжение Тысячи и одной Ночи.  
ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales.*
- Prodromus ad refutationem Alcorani.  
MARRACCI (L.).
- Proemia & paraphrasis Arabica in quattuor priorum Generalium Conciliorum Canones.  
YŪSUF, *al-Misrī al-Kibī.*
- Proeve eener Makassarsche Vertaling des Korans.  
KUR'ÂN.—*Makassar.*
- Professio Orthodoxae Fidei ab Orientalibus facienda [ʿItikād al-imān al-arthuduksī al-wājib li-ahl al-shark].  
ROME, *Church of.*
- Progetto di statuti della Banca Italo-Tunisina.  
ITALO-TUNISIAN BANK.
- Pronostica.  
HIPPOCRATES.
- Prolegomènes d'Ebn Khaldoun [Mukaddimat Ibn Khaldūn].  
ʿABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- Prolegomènes Historiques [Mukaddimat Ibn Khaldūn].  
ʿABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- Promptuarium: sive Bibliotheca Orientalis.  
HOTTINGER (J. H.).
- Pronostica y pocratis.  
HIPPOCRATES.
- Die Propädeutik der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert.  
IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.
- The Prophecy of Obadiah against Edom.  
BIBLE.—*Obadiah.*
- Der Prophetin Marien... Practica in der Kunst der Alchimie.  
MARY, *the Copt.*
- Propositiones ad Saracenorum regem.  
YAḤYA b. ABI MANṢŪR, *al-Ma'mūnī.*
- La propriété territoriale et l'impôt foncier sous les premiers Califes.  
BERCHEM (MAX VAN).
- ΠΡΟΣΕΥΧΗ ΕΤ ΑΠΕΙΣΩΤΗΡ.  
LORD'S PRAYER.
- The Protestant's reminder [Dikra al-burūtastānā].  
PROTESTANT.
- Proverbes de Salomon [Anthāl Sulaimān].  
BIBLE.—*Proverbs.*
- Proverbes et Dictons du peuple arabe.  
LANDBERG (C. VON).
- Proverbi utili e virtnosi [Anthāl mukhtaṣarah].  
AGNELLINI (T.), *Archbishop of Mardin.*
- Proverbia [Majma' al-anthāl].  
AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.
- Proverbia quaedam Alis [Nathr al-la'ālī].  
ʿALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB, *Caliph.*
- Proverbia quaedam quae collegit Abul-Fadl Achmed... al-Meidani... e dictis... Ali Ebn Abi Talebi [from Majma' al-anthāl].  
AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.
- Proverbiorum Arabicorum Centuriae duae [Kitāb al-anthāl].  
ARABIC PROVERBS.
- Proverbs.  
BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
- Psalmi 1-49 arabice.  
BIBLE.—*Psalms.*
- Psalms.  
BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
- Psalms exix. Hebraicè, Chaldaicè, Syriacè, Arabicè, cum commentariis Hebraicis.  
BIBLE.—*Psalms.*
- Psalterion.  
LITURGIES.—*Greek Church.*
- LITURGIES.—*Melchite Uniat Church.*
- Ψαλτήριον τοῦ προφητᾶνακτος Δαβίδ.  
BIBLE.—*Psalms.*
- Psalterium, Hebræum, Græcū, Arabicū, & Chaldæū.  
BIBLE.—*Psalms.*
- Psalterium, Job, Proverbia, arabice.  
BIBLE.—*Psalms.*
- Die pseudo-aristotelische Schrift ueber das reine Gute [al-ʾIdāh fī'l-khair al-mahd].  
ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works.*
- Public statement of Asaad Shidiak [Khabariyat As'ad].  
AS'AD al-SHIDYĀK.
- Den Pyrenæiske Halvø [from Nukhbat al-dahr, etc.].  
MUḤ. b. ABI ṬĀLIB (SHAMS al-DĪN), *al-Dimashkī.*
- The Qootbee [i.e. al-Kutbī].  
MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (KUTB al-DĪN), *al-Rāzī.*



- The Qoran. KUR'ĀN.  
 Quadripartitum [Kitāb al - makālāt al - arba'].  
 PTOLEMY (C.).  
 II Quaresimale [al-Khutab al-bāhirah]. SEGNERI (P.).  
 Quarta fen, primi: de universali ratione medēdi.  
 HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.  
 Quarti libri canonis fen prima de febris.  
 HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.  
 Quartus (Quintus) canonis Auicēne [al-Kānūn fi'l-tibb]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Quatre contes arabes en dialecte Cairote. DULAC (H.).  
 Quatre lettres missives écrites dans les années 1470-1475. 'ALĪ b. SA'D (ABU al-HASAN), *Sultan of Granada*.  
 The Queen Bee [al-Nahlah]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.  
 Quellenbeiträge zur Geschichte der Kreuzzüge. ROEHRICHT (R.).  
 Quelques documents relatifs à la littérature et à la musique populaires de la Haute-Égypte. LORET (V.).  
 Quelques mots sur les manuscrits arabes de la Bibliothèque Khédiviale. VOLLERS (C.).  
 Questions and Counsel [Su'ālāt wājibah]. GREEN (A.).  
 Quinquagesimus Concessus Basrensis...latine conversus. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-HĀRĪRĪ.  
 Quinquagesimus Psalmus. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Qur'ān. KUR'ĀN.  
 R. Saadiae Phijumensis versio Iesaiæ arabica, etc. BIBLE.—*Isviah*.  
 R. Tanchumi Hierosolymitani commentarium arabicum ad librorum Samuelis et Regum locos graviores. THANCHUM ben JOSEPH, *of Jerusalem*.  
 R. Tanchumi Hierosolymitani in Prophetas commentarii arabici specimen I. THANCHUM ben JOSEPH, *of Jerusalem*.  
 Rabbi Tanchum Jeruschalmi arabischer Commentar zum Buche Josua. THANCHUM ben JOSEPH, *of Jerusalem*.  
 Rabbi Yapheth . . . in Canticum Canticorum commentarium. BIBLE.—*Song of Solomon*.  
 Rabbi Yapheth . . . in librum Psalmorum commentarii arabici . . . edidit specimen et in latinum convertit L. Bargès. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Rabi' al-abrār [abridged under the title Raḡd al-akhyār]. MAHMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsarī*.  
 Rad' al-ikhwān. MUḤ. 'ABD al-HĀY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 al-Radd 'ala al-jahmiyah. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN HANBAL.  
 al-Radd al-kawim. JIRJIS ZUWAIN.  
 al-Radd al-mubīn. RADĪ.  
 ——— WAFĀ b. MUḤ. WAFĀ, *al-Kūnī*.  
 Radd al-muhtār. MUḤ. AMIN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.  
 al-Radd al-rāhin al-mubīn. IBRĀHĪM SHALHŪB.  
 Radd al-shahm lil-sahm. YŪSUF al-ASĪR.  
 Radice e Regole delle Conjugazioni e Declinazioni [al-Uṣūl al-sarfiyah]. MAXIMUS MAẒLŪM, *Patriarch of Antioch*.  
 Raf' al-'ajājah. WAḤĪD al-ZAMĀN b. MASŪH al-ZAMĀN.  
 Raf' al-mahl fi tarbiyat al-nahl (Leçons d'apiculture faites aux Indigènes). REISSER ( ).  
 al-Raf' wa'l - takmil. MUḤ. 'ABD al - HĀY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Rafik al-wā'izīn, or Ahādīth i kudsī. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.  
 Raḥik al-kauthar. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ b. YAḤYA, *al-Rifā'ī*.  
 al-Raḥik al-maktūm [vol. 3 of Abjad al-'ulūm]. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 al-Rahmah fi'l - tibb wa'l - hikmah (Livre de la Miséricorde). MAHDĪ b. 'ALĪ, *al-Šubunrī al-Yamanī*.  
 al-Rahmat al-ghaithiyah. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-'Askalānī*.  
 Rahmat al-ummah. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Dimashkī*.  
 Rā'id al-farā'id. YŪSUF al-ASĪR.  
 al-Rā'id al-tūnūsī. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Tunis*.  
 Raiḥān al-albāb [extracts]. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN al-MAWĀ'INĪ.  
 Raiḥānāt al-afkār. ISKANDAR ABKĀRIYŪS.  
 Raiḥānāt al-alibbā. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Khafājī*.  
 Raiḥānāt al-kuttāb [an extract]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-KHAṬĪB.  
 Raiḥānāt al-nufūs. SCHNEIDER (B.).  
 Le Raïs Hamidou. DEVOULX (A.).  
 al-Rā'iyah, or 'Akilat atrāb al-kašā'id. KĀSIM b. FIERRO, *al-Šātībī*.  
 Raj' al-šada (The Re-Echo). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.  
 Rajm al-shihāb 'ala Ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb. AḤMAD b. YŪNUS, *al-'Alawī*.  
 Rāmūz al-ahādīth. AḤMAD DĪVĀ al-DĪN, *Gumūshkhānawī*.  
 Ramz al-hakā'ik. MAHMŪD b. AḤMAD (BADR al-DĪN), *al-'Ainī*.  
 Rannāt al-mathālith wa'l-mathāni. 'ALĪ b. HUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-'Isbahānī*.  
 Rappel à l'intelligent, avis à l'indifférent [Dikr al-'akīl wa-tanbīh al-ghāfil]. 'ABD al-KĀDIR, *Amir of Mascara*.

Rapport sur la Bibliothèque Khédiviale du Caire pour l'année 1887. EGYPT.—*Ministère de l'Instruction Publique*.

Les rapports de la philosophie d'Avicenne avec l'Islam. MEHREN (A. F. M.).

Ra's al-ghūl, or Futūh al-Yaman. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN (ABU al-ḤASAN), *al-Bakrī*.

Ra's šakhrat al-shaitān (Le Morne au Diable). SUE (M. J. E.).

al-Rasā'il. AḤMAD b. ḤUSAIN (BADI' al-ZAMĀN), *al-Hamadānī*.

———— LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.

———— MUḤ. b. al-'ABBĀS, *al-Khuwārazmī*.

———— (Apostolos). LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.

———— LITURGIES.—*Melchite Uniat Church*.

Rasā'il fi'l-fikḥiyah. AḤMAD b. ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN, called IBN NUJAIM.

Rasā'il Ikhwān al-Ṣafā. IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.

Rasā'il al-intihān. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Kazwīnī*.

Rasā'il al-Shaikh al-Ra'is (Traité Mystiques d'Abou Ali). ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Two or more Works*.

Rašf al-la'ālī. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūfī*.

Rashdat al-tullāb. FĀRIS al-KHŪRĪ.

Rāshid al-madīh. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.

Rāshid Sūniyā. ANTŪN BŪLĀD.

al-Rashīdiyyah. 'ABD al-RASHID, *Jannpūrī*.

Rasis Synonima. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

Rasm al-rub' al-ma'mūr [extracts]. MUḤ. b. MŪSA, *al-Khuwārazmī*.

Rātib i Rifā'iyah. ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN b. MUḤ. AMIN, *al-Rifā'ī*.

Rauḍ al-akhyār [abridged from Rabī' al-abrār]. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamaksharī*.

al-Rauḍ al-āfir. 'UMAR b. MUḤ., *al-Nafzāwī*.

al-Rauḍ al-azhar (Histoire de l'Empire de Russie sous Pierre le Grand). AROUET DE VOLTAIRE (F. M.).

al-Rauḍ al-fā'ik. SHU'AIB b. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ (ABU MADYAN), *al-Ḥurayfīsh*.

al-Rauḍ al-ḥasan (Historia Jemanae). 'ĀMIR b. MUḤ., *al-Ru'āmī*.

Rauḍ al-jinān. ARSĀNIYŪS al-FĀKHŪRĪ.

Rauḍ al-karṭās [i.e. al-Anīs al-muṭrib rauḍ al-karṭās]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ABI ZAK', *al-Fāsī*.

al-Rauḍ al-murbi'. MANŠŪR b. YŪNUS, *al-Buhārī*.

Rauḍ al-rayālīn, or Nuzhat al-'uyūn al-nawāzīr. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AS'AD, *al-Yāfī*.

Rauḍ al-ruba. WAḤĪD al-ZAMĀN b. MASĪH al-ZAMĀN.

al-Rauḍ al-zāhir. RAUḌ.

al-Rauḍah. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB, *al-Kudīnī*.

Rauḍat al-adab. ISKANDAR ABKĀRIYŪS.

Rauḍat al-aḍkiyā. LAFARGUE ( ), *Professor at Abu Za'bal*.

Rauḍat al-akhlāq. 'ALĪ NAKĪ.

al-Rauḍat al-badī'ah fi ta'rīkh al-ṭabī'ah (Le Livre de la nature). COUSIN-DESPRÉAUX (L.).

al-Rauḍat al-baḥīyah. ZAIN al-DĪN b. 'ALĪ, called al-SHAHĪD al-TĪĀNĪ.

al-Rauḍat al-baḥīyah fi'l-abwāb al-taṣrīfiyah. 'ABD al-MUN'IM 'IWAḌ, *al-Jarjāwī*.

al-Rauḍat al-baḥīyah fi mudāwāt al-amrād al-jildīyah. AḤMAD b. ḤASAN, *al-Rushīdī*.

al-Rauḍat al-ghannā. NU'MĀN KASSĀT-IL.

Rauḍat al-manāzīr. MUḤ. b. al-SHĪNĀH (ABU al-WALĪD).

Rauḍat al-na'im. MUḤ. RAFĪK.

Rauḍat al-najāb al-kubra. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, *al-Bakrī*.

Rauḍat al-'uzbān [*in loco*].

Rauḍat al-wā'iz. ALPHONSO MARIA [DE LIGUORI], *Saint*.

al-Rauḍat al-zahrīyah. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).

Rawā'il al-'awāfir [extracts]. 'ABD al-MU'ṬI b. SĀLIM, *al-Samlāwī*.

Rawāshik al-afkār al-saniyah (Pensées sur les plus importantes vérités de la religion). HUMBERT (P. H.).

Ραζη τοῦ θαυμαστοῦ ἱατροῦ λόγος περὶ λοιμικῆς [Kitāb al-jadarī wa'l-ḥaṣbah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

Recensement général de l'Égypte. . . 3 Mai 1882 [al-Kashshāf lil-diyār al-miṣriyah]. EGYPT.—*Ministère de l'Intérieur*.

Recensio codicum manuscriptorum. AURIVILLIUS (C.).

Récherches critiques et historiques sur la langue et la littérature de l'Égypte. QUATREMÈRE (É. M.).

Recherches géographiques sur l'intérieur de l'Afrique septentrionale. WALCKENAER (C. A.).

Recherches sur la domination arabe, le Chiitisme et les Croyances messianiques sous le Khalifat des Omayyades. VLOTEN (G. VAN).

Recherches sur l'histoire de la gamme arabe. LAND (J. P. N.).

Recherches sur l'histoire des sciences mathématiques chez les orientaux. WOEPCKE (F.).

Recherches sur l'histoire politique et littéraire de l'Espagne pendant le moyen âge. DOZY (R. P. A.).

Recherches sur plusieurs ouvrages de Léonard de Pise. . . et sur les rapports qui existent entre ces ouvrages et les travaux mathématiques des Arabes. WOEPCKE (F.).

- Récit de la première Croisade et des quatorze années suivantes [translated from *Zubdat al-halab*]. 'UMAR b. AHMAD, called IBN al-'ADĪM.
- Récit de Sindbad le Marin [Kissat al-Sindbād al-balrī]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Récréations grammaticales [Mulliat al-i'rāb]. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-HĀRĪRĪ.
- Recueil d'actes judiciaires arabes avec la traduction française et des notes juridiques [Majmū' min al-wathā'ik wa'l-ahkām]. ZEYS (E.) and MUḤ. walad SA'YIDI SA'ĪD.
- Recueil de différens Traités relatifs à l'Orthographe et à la lecture de l'Alcoran. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.
- Recueil de matériaux relatifs à l'histoire de la Horde d'Or. TIZENGAUZEN (V.).
- Recueil de narrations arabes [Jana al-athmār]. DAVID (C. J.).
- Recueil de textes et de traductions. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.
- Recueil de textes relatifs à l'histoire des Seldjoucides. HOUTSMA (M. T.).
- Recueil de thèmes et versions [Talfikat hikāyāt zarīfah]. 'ALLĀWAH b. YAḤYA.
- Recueil de voyages et de mémoires. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Société de Géographie*.
- Recueil des historiens des Croisades. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*.
- Recueil des pièces relatives à la procédure et au jugement de Soleyman el-Hhaleby, assassin du Général en chef Kleber. SULAIMĀN, *al-Halabī*.
- Recueil des rits et cérémonies du pèlerinage de la Mecque. GALLAND (J. C.).
- Le Recueil des traditions mahométanes par ... el-Bokhārī. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *al-Bukhārī*.
- The Re-Echo [Raj' al-sada]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.
- Les réflexions sur les moyens d'éloigner la crainte de la mort [al-Risālah fi daf' al-ghamm min al-maut]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Réformes nécessaires aux états musulmanes [from Akwām al-masālik]. KHAIR al-DĪN, *Pasha*.
- Regalis dispositio [Kāmil al-sinā'ah]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS, *al-Majūsī*.
- Regii Davidis Psalmus quinquagesimus. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.
- Regimē sanitatis. MAGNINUS, *Mediolanensis*.
- Regionis montanae, sive Iracae Persicae, delineatio [from Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'ĪL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Le Registre des prises maritimes. ALGERINE CORSAIRS.
- Regnum Saahd-Aldaulae in oppido Halebo [from *Zubdat al-halab*]. 'UMAR b. AHMAD, called IBN al-'ADĪM.
- Regum Aglabidarum et Fatemidarum qui Africa et Siciliae imperarunt series [from al-Hulal al-markūmah]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-KHAṬĪB.
- Reise des Fürsten Abu'lhadjdjadj in die östlichen Provinzen von Granada [from Raihānat al-kuttāb]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-KHAṬĪB.
- Reise des Sheikh Ibrāhīm el-Khijāri... durch einen Theil Palästina's. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Khijārī*.
- Relation de Ghanat. GHĀNAH.
- Relation de l'Égypte [al-Ifādah wa'l-i'tibār]. 'ABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghdādī*.
- Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et à la Chine dans le ix<sup>e</sup> siècle. SILSILAT al-TAWĀRIKH.
- Relation du voyage de Mohammed-Aly dans le Fazoql. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, *Pasha, Viceroy of Egypt*.
- Relation d'un voyage en France [An analysis of Takhlīs al-ilrīz, with extracts, by A. Caussin de Perceval]. RIFĀ'AH RĀFĪ'.
- La Religion de Bâb. HUART (C.).
- La Religion des Mahometans, exposée par leurs propres docteurs. RELAND (A.).
- Religion, ou Théologie des Turcs, par Echialle Mufti. AHMAD b. MŪSA, *al-Khayālī*.
- Les religions et les philosophies dans l'Asie centrale. GOBINEAU (J. A. DE), *Comit.*
- Religionspartheien und Philosophen-Schulen [al-Milal wa'l-nihal]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-KARIM, *al-Shahrastānī*.
- Die Religionsphilosophie des Saadia. SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Faiyūmī, Gaon*.
- Remaniement des Sphériques de Théodose. THEODOSIUS, *Tripolitanus*.
- Remarks on the Arabian Nights' Entertainments. HOLE (R.).
- Remarques sur les manuscrits orientaux de la Collection Marsigli à Bologne. ROSEN (V.), *Baron*.
- Réponse du Général Heusséin au Général Mahmoud Benaïad. ḤUSAIN, *General in the Service of the Bey of Tunis*.
- Rerum Arabicarum quae ad historiam Siculam spectant ampla collectio. GREGORIO (R.).
- Rerum medicarum lib. quattuor, etc. HORATIANUS (O.).



Resalet seu Epistolium [i.e. al-Risālah]. AHMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN ZAIDŪN.  
 Restitutio vere chronologicæ rerum ex controversiis Arianis inde ab anno 325 usque ad annum 350 exortarum. WETZER (H. J.).  
 Résumé de l'histoire des Croisades tiré des Annales d'Abou'l-Fedâ. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Résumé d'un cours élémentaire de géographie physique [al - Dirāsāt al - auwāliyah]. LAMOUROUX (J. V. F.).  
 Retraite selon l'esprit et la méthode de S. Ignace [Riyādāt al-kiddis Ignatius]. NEPVEU (F.).  
 Revelation. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Revue d'Égypte [Majallat Miṣr]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Cairo*.  
 Rhazesovo Ranné Lékařství. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Appendix*.  
 Die Rhetorik der Araber. MEHREN (A. F. M.).  
 Ricerche intorno al Libro di Sindibād. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.  
 Ricordo del primo centenario della Biblioteca Nazionale di Palermo. EVOLA (F.).  
 Riḥlat Abi Naẓẓārah Zarḳā [i.e. Abu Naẓẓārah Zarḳā]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.  
 al-Riḥlat al-'aiyāshiyah (Voyage de l'Imām el-'Aīachi). 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ. (ABU SĀLIM), *al-'Aiyāshī*.  
 Riḥlat Bāris. FARANSĪS FATḤ ALLĀH MARĀSH.  
 Riḥlat Ibn Jubair. MUḤ. b. AHMAD, called IBN JUBAIR.  
 al-Riḥlat al-jauwīyah (Cinq Semaines en Ballon). VERNE (JULES).  
 Riḥlat al-shitā wa'l-saif. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called KIBRĪT.  
 Riḥlat al-siddik. MUḤ. SIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 Riḥlat al-Tijānī (Voyage du Scheikh Et-Tidjani dans la régence de Tunis). MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Tijānī*.  
 Die Ringsteine der Weisheit [Fuṣūṣ al-hikam]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.  
 Risālah. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ABI ZAID, *al-Kairuwānī*.  
 al-Risālah. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Ḥāshimī*.  
 ——— (The Apology of El-Kindi). 'ABD al-MASŪH b. ISNĀK, *al-Kindī*.  
 ——— AHMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN ZAIDŪN.  
 ——— KHĀLID b. ZAID, *al-Ju'fī*.  
 al-Risālah 'ala al-basmalah. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Subbān*.  
 Risālah i arba'ah. BAHĀ al-DĪN, *Efendi*.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-'ahd. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

al-Risālah fi alikām al-ashrāf. MUḤ. BAIRAM, *al-Khāmīs*.  
 Risālah fi alihwāl al-mauta wa'l-kubūr. MUḤ. SA'ID, *Bā-Baṣīl*.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-ajrām al-samāwīyah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-akhlāk. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Risālah fi aksām al-'ulūm [i.e. Takāṣīm al-hikmah wa'l-'ulūm]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Risālah fi asrār al-ṣalāt. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Risālah fi daf' al-ghamm min al-maut. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Risālah fi dahq āra' mulḥaribī al-akūnāt wa-ikrām al-kiddisīn. MAXIMUS MAZLŪM, *Patriarch of Antioch*.  
 Risālah fi faḍl al-'ilm wa-'ahlīhi. SĀLIM al-'AṬṬĀS.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-ḥashr. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.  
 Risālah fi ḥawādith al-jaww (Traité de météorologie, de physique et de galvanoplastie). SULAIMĀN, *al-Ḥarā'irī*.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-ḥudūd [i.e. Kitāb al-ḥudūd]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-ḥudūth. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.  
 al-Risālah fi ibtāl maḍhab al-dahriyyīn. JAMĀL al-DĪN, *al-Ḥusainī al-Afghānī*.  
 al-Risālah fi 'ilm al-khaṭṭ. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 Risālah fi imtilhān al-nafs. RISĀLAT.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-'ishk. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Risālah fi ithbāt al-nubūwāt. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-i'tikādāt. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAWAIH.  
 ——— MUḤ. BĀKIR, *Majlisī*.  
 al-Risālah fi ittisāf al-māhiyah bi'l-wujūd. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-jadl. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AHMAD ('ADUD al-DĪN), *al-Ījī*.  
 al-Risālah fi jawāb mas'āl su'il 'anhā. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-kaḍā wa'l-kadar. 'ABD al-RĀZZĀK b. MUḤ. (KAMĀL al-DĪN), *al-Kāshī*.  
 ——— MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-kadar [i.e. al-Makālah fi'l-kaḍā wa'l-kadar]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

- Risālah fi'l-Kahwah [i.e. al-Ķaul al-muḥakkak].  
SULAIMĀN, *al-Ḥarā'irī*.
- Risālah fi Kam' al-shahwah. 'ALAWĪ b. AḤMAD, *al-Sakkāf*.
- al-Risālah fi kaul lā ilāha illā Allāh. MUḤ. b. al-SHĀFI'Ī, *al-Faḍḍālī*.
- al-Risālah fi khalḳ al-a'māl. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-kimiyā. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Risālah fi'l-ḳirā'ah khalf al-imām. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *al-Bukhārī*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-ḳur'ān. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-ḤĀLĪM, called IBN TAIMĪYAH.
- al-Risālah fi'l-kuwa al-insānīyah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Risālah fi kuwa al-nafs. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Risālah fi mā yanbaghi an yukaddam ḳabl ta'allum al-falsafah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.
- al-Risālah fi mā yašilih wa-lā yašilih min aḥḳām al-nujūm. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-ma'ād [i.e. Kitāb al-ma'ād]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Risālah fi'l-mabda' wa'l-ma'ād [i.e. Kitāb al-mabda' wa'l-ma'ād]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Risālah fi māhiyat al-ḡishḳ [i.e. al-Risālah fi'l-ḡishḳ]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Risālah fi'l-makāyis wa'l-makāyil. MAḤMŪD, *Bey*.
- al-Risālah fi ma'na al-ziyārah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Risālah fi marātib al-maujūdāt. BAHMANYĀR b. al-MARZUBĀN.
- Risālah fi mas'alat jihat al-waḥdah. 'UMAR 'ATTĀR-ZĀDAH.
- Risālah fi mauḍū' mā ba'd al-ṭabī'ah. BAHMANYĀR b. al-MARZUBĀN.
- Risālah fi mauḍū' al-manūḳ. 'UMAR 'ATTĀR-ZĀDAH.
- al-Risālah fi'l-maut [i.e. al-Risālah fi daf' al-ghamm min al-maut]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Risālah fi mulk al-'arab wa-kammiyatili. YA'ḲŪB b. ISHĀḲ, *al-Kindī*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-nafs [i.e. Kitāb al-ma'ād]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Risālah fi'l-nahil. SHĀHĪN SARKIS.
- al-Risālah fi radd al-munajjimūn [i.e. al-Maḳālah fi ibtāl 'ilm al-nujūm]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Risālah fi raf' al-yadain fi'l-ṣalāt. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *al-Bukhārī*.
- al-Risālah fi sabab waḍ' 'ilm al-'arabīyah [i.e. al-Akhlbār al-marwīyah]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-ṣadāḳah wa'l-ṣādīḳ. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. (ABU ḤAIYĀN), *al-Taḥḥidī*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-ṣalāt [i.e. al-Risālah fi asrār al-ṣalāt]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Risālah fi sarayān al-wujūd. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.
- Risālah fi sharḥ al-ḥikam al-mansūbah ila Arastātālis. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Risālah fi sharḥ mā min aṣḥābī illā man lau shi't. MUḤ., *al-Anbābī*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-sikanjubūn. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Risālah fi'l-tafḍil bain balāghatai al-'arab wa'l-'ajam. ḤASAN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU AḤMAD), *al-'Askarī*.
- al-Risālah fi tahaḳḳuk arāḍi Hind. JALĀL b. MAḤMŪD, *Thānesarī*.
- al-Risālah fi taḥḳīḳ ḥāl Abi Bašīr. MUḤ. MAḤDĪ, *Khwānsārī*.
- Risālah fi taḥḳīḳ al-irādat al-juz'īyah. KHĀLID (ḌIYĀ al-DĪN), *al-Bughdādī*.
- Risālah fi taḥḳīḳ ma'na al-wujūd. 'UMAR 'ATTĀR-ZĀDAH.
- Risālah fi taḥḳīḳ al-mu'annath al-samā'īyah. AḤMAD b. SULAIMĀN, called IBN KAMĀL PĀSHĀ.
- Risālah fi taḥḳīkāt al-mu'annathāt al-samā'īyah [i.e. Ḍanīrat al-adīb]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĪM b. 'ABD al-KARīm, *Ṣafīpūrī*.
- al-Risālah fi takallub al-zamān. 'ABD al-WĀSI' b. KIMDR (KAMĀL al-DĪN).
- Risālah fi tarbiyat al-aulād. RISĀLAT.
- Risālah fi tartīb al-'awālim al-'alawīyah wa'l-sufīyah. 'UMAR 'ATTĀR-ZĀDAH.
- al-Risālah fi'l-taṣauwur wa'l-taṣḍīḳ. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ḲŪṬB al-DĪN), *al-Rūzī*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-tashakhḫuṣ. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.
- Risālah fi tashrīḥ al-ḳalb (A short anatomical description of the heart). TYTLER (J.).
- al-Risālah fi'l-'ulūm. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. (ABU ḤAIYĀN), *al-Taḥḥidī*.
- al-Risālah fi uṣūl al-ḥadīth. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called SAḬYID SHARĪF, *al-Furjānī*.
- Risālah fi wājibāt al-aulād. RISĀLAT.
- al-Risālah fi ziyārat al-ḳubūr [i.e. al-Risālah fi ma'na al-ziyārah]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

al-Risālah ila al-Baron Silvestre de Sacy (Epistola critica). NĀSĪF al-YĀZĪJĪ.  
 Risālah ila al-ībrāniyyīn. BIBLE.—*Hebrews*.  
 Risālah ri'ā'iyah. BŪTRUS ABU KARAM, *Archbishop of Beirut*.  
 Risālah i waḡā'if. PRAVERS.  
 Risālat 'Abd Allāh al-Hāshimī ila 'Abd al-Masīlī al-Kindī. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Hāshimī*.  
 Risālat ādāb wa-hikam [abridged from Asrār al-hukamā]. YĀKŪT b. YĀKŪT, *al-Musta'simī*.  
 al-Risālat al-aḍḥawīyah fi'l-ma'ād. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Risālat al-aḍḍīyah fi 'ilm al-ādāb wa'l-khilāf [i.e. al-Risālah fi'l-jadl]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD ('AḍUD al-DĪN), *al-Ījī*.  
 al-Risālat al-aunīyah. KHALĪL b. ḤASAN, called KARAH-KHALĪL.  
 Risālat awā'il kutub al-hadīth. MUḤ. SA'ID b. MUḤ. SUNBUL.  
 Risālat al-basmalah. MUḤ. (ABU SA'ID), *al-Khādīmī*.  
 Risālat Baulus al-rasūl ila ahl Ghalūṭīyah. BIBLE.—*Galatians*.  
 al-Risālat al-bayānīyah. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Šabbān*.  
 Risālat al-birkār al-tāmm (Mémoire sur le compas parfait). MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN, *Geometrieian*.  
 al-Risālat al-faḍīliyah fi'l-sumūm (Traité des poisons). MOSES ben MAIMON.  
 Risālat Ḥaiy b. Yāqẓān. ABU BAKR b. al-TUFAIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.  
 ————— HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Risālat al-hātimīyah. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Hātimī*.  
 Risālat al-idāh. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Risālat al-idāh lil-širāt al-mustakim. MACBRIDE (J. D.).  
 Risālat al-ikhbār bi'llaḍi. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Yalawāḷī*.  
 Risālat al-inādāt al-juz'īyah. AḤMAD 'ĀSIM, *Kūtābiyarī*.  
 Risālat al-jarāḍ. YŪSUF al-ASĪR.  
 Risālat jihat al-wahdah. MUḤ. AMĪN b. ŠADR al-DĪN, *al-Šhircānī*.  
 al-Risālat al-kabīriyah, or 'Alāmāt al-kaḍyā. HIPPOCRATES.  
 Risālat al-kiddis Baulus ila ahl Rūmiyah. BIBLE.—*Romans*.  
 al-Risālat al-kushairīyah. 'ABD al-KARĪM b. HAWĀZIN, *al-Kushairī*.  
 Risālat Mār Būtrus al-Rasūl al-ūla (al-thānīyah). BIBLE.—*Peter*.  
 Risālat mu'atabat al-nafs (De Castigatione Animæ). HERMES, *Trismegistus*.

al-Risālat al-mujaḥḥad fi alihwāl al-musnad. MUḤ. 'ALĪ AKRAM, *Ararī*.  
 Risālat al-muṭāla'ah. 'ABD al-RAZZĀK ('ALĪM al-DĪN), *al-Ḥanafī*.  
 al-Risālat al-nairnīyah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Risālat al-naṣr fi ḍikr waḡt šalāt al-'aṣr. AḤMAD b. ZAINĪ DAHLĀN.  
 Risālat Rabbī Yahūdah ben Kuraish (Epistola de studii Targum utilitate). JUDAH ben KORAISH.  
 al-Risālat al-shamsīyah. 'ALĪ b. 'UMAR (NAJM al-DĪN), *al-Kātibī*.  
 al-Risālat al-shihābiyah fi allihān al-mūsikīyat al-'arabīyah. MIKHĀ'IL MUSHĀKAH.  
 Risālat su'āl wa-jawāb. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, called IBN TAIMĪYAH.  
 Risālat al-ṭair. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Risālat al-tāmmah fi kalām al-'ammah (Grammatik der arabischen Umgangssprache). MIKHĀ'IL al-ŠABBĀGH.  
 al-Risālat al-waḍ'īyah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD ('AḍUD al-DĪN), *al-Ījī*.  
 Risālatān fi mā ba'd al-ṭabī'ah. BAHMANYĀR b. al-MARZUBĀN.  
 Rish Keryān. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.  
 al-Riwāyat al-adabīyah. SALĪM RAMADĀN.  
 Riwāyat al-'ajā'ib wa'l-gharā'ib. CAMILLE, *Monsieur, pseud.*  
 Riwāyat amīr jazīrat Muntū Kristū (Le Comte de Monte-Christo). DUMAS DAVY DE LA PAILLETERIE (A.).  
 Riwāyat 'Āṣi wa-Shaj'ān (Der Winter auf Spitzbergen). HILDEBRANDT (J. A. C.).  
 Riwāyat Baulinah Mūliyān (Pauline et Pascal Bruno). DUMAS DAVY DE LA PAILLETERIE (A.).  
 Riwāyat al-diryāk. NAKHILAH ŠĀLĪH.  
 Riwāyat al-Iskandar. ALEXANDER, *the Great*.  
 Riwāyat Janfiyāf (Genovefa). SCHMID (J. C. VON).  
 Riwāyat Kalb al-asad (The Talisman). SCOTT (*Sir Walter*).  
 Riwāyat Madām wāzil Mālbīyār (Mademoiselle de Malepeire). REYBAUD (H. É. F.), *Mme*.  
 Riwāyat ma'din al-ḡahab (La Mine d'or). BERTHET (É. B.).  
 Riwāyat al-Mārkīz dī Fūntānj (M. le Marquis de Fontanges). ROGER DE BULLY (A. L.).  
 al-Riwāyāt al-mufidah ["Esther," "Iphigénie," and "Alexandre le Grand" in vernacular Arabic verse]. RACINE (J.).  
 Riwāyat Sa'id wa-Su'da. KHALĪL SARKĪS.  
 Riwāyat al-shābb al-jāhil al-sikkīr. ṬANNŪS al-ḤURR.  
 Riwāyat yamīn al-armalah. ISKANDAR TUWAINĪ.



- al-Riyāḍ al-badī'ah. MUḤ. ḤASB ALLĀH b. SULAIMĀN.
- Riyāḍ al-firdaus. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Shāhjuhān-pūrī*.
- al-Riyāḍ al-fūliyah. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jawī*.
- al-Riyāḍ al-miskiyah. MUḤ. SA'D al-DĪN, *al-Luīfī*.
- Riyāḍ al-sālihīn. YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.
- al-Riyādat al-bahiyah. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Riyādāt al-kiddis Ignatius (Retraite selon l'esprit et la méthode de S. Ignace). NERVEU (F.).
- Robinson Crusoe. DEFOE (D.).
- Roman d'Antar [from Sirat 'Antarah]. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.
- De Roman van Amir Hamza. RONKEL (P. S. VAN).
- The Romance of Antar. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.
- Romans. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.
- Rosa von Tannenburg [Wardat al-maghrib]. SCHMID (J. C. VON).
- Roudh el-Kartas [i.e. al-Anīs al-mutrib rauḍ al-kartās]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ABI ZAR', *al-Fāsī*.
- Les Roueries de Dalila [Kissat Dalilat al-muhtalah]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Rudāb al-ghāniyāt. AHMAD DAKLAH.
- Rudimenta Astronomica Alfragani [Kitāb al-fuṣūl al-thalāthīn]. AHMAD b. MUḤ. b. KATHĪR, *al-Furghānī*.
- Rudimenta linguae arabicae. ERPENIUS (T.).
- 
- [Uṣūl al-lughat al-'arabiyyah]. ARABIC LANGUAGE.
- Rudūd al-'ulamā 'ala maḍhab Darwin fi'l-irtikā. MAZZELLA (C.), *Cardinal*.
- Rūh al-bayān. ISMĀ'IL ḤAKKĪ, *Burūsārī*.
- Rūh kalimat al-tafrīd. SULAIMĀN ḤAKKĪ.
- Rūh al-rudūd (Summa confutationum contra assertiones sacerdotis Josephi David). YŪSUF ILYĀS al-DIES, *Archbishop of Beirut*.
- Rūh al-taushih [abridged from al-Suyūṭī's Taushih]. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.
- Rujū' al-shaikh ila ṣabāhu. AHMAD b. SULAIMĀN, called IBN KAMĀL PĀSHĀ.
- Ruse des Femmes [Kissat kaid al-nisā]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Rutab al-'arab. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshṭarī*.
- al-Ruznāmat al-sūriyah. EPHEMERIDES.
- Русско-Арабские обществённые разговоры. 'ABD ALLĀH KALZĪ, *al-Halabī*.
- S. Jacobi Apostoli Epistolae Catholicae versio Arabica & Aethiopica. BIBLE.—*James*.
- S. Johannis Apostoli et Evangelistae Epistolae Catholicae tres. BIBLE.—*John, Epistles of*.
- S. Judae Apostoli Epistolae Catholicae versio Arabica & Aethiopica, in Latinitate translata. BIBLE.—*Jude*.
- S. Sanctorii . . . commentaria in primam fen primi libri canonis Avicennae. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kūnūn*.
- al-Sa'adat al-abadiyah. KHĀDIM AHMAD.
- Sa'adat al-dārain. FĀZIL, *Bey*.
- Saadia Al-Fajūmī's arabische Psalmenübersetzung. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.
- Die Saadjanische Uebersetzung des Hohen Liedes. BIBLE.—*Song of Solomon*.
- Saadja's arabischer Midrasch zu den Zehn Geboten [Tafsir al-'ashr kalimāt]. TEN COMMANDMENTS.
- Sab' mazāmīr al-taubah wa-madihah lil-'aḍrā Maryam. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.
- al-Sab' mu'allakāt. MU'ALLAKĀT.
- al-Sab'ah mazāmīr al-mukhtaṣṣah lil-taubah (Li sette Salmi Penitentiali). BIBLE.—*Psalms*.
- Sabā'ik al-dahab [al-Kalkashandī's Nihāyat al-arab rearranged & enlarged]. MUḤ. AMĪN, *al-Suwaidī*.
- Sabbah Mo-alqa. MU'ALLAKĀT.
- Sabil al-rashād ila naf' al-'ibād. AHMAD b. 'ABD al-MUN'IM, *al-Damunkhūrī*.
- al-Sab'iniyah. MŪSA b. TŪBĪ, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- al-Sab'iyyāt fi mawā'iz al-bariyyāt. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Hamadānī*.
- al-Sabk wa'l-lahaj. MUḤ. 'ABD al-FATTĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- Sacheli 'ibādat (True Adoration). NAMĀZ.
- Sacrosancta quattuor Jesu Christi D. N. Evangelia. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.
- Sad kalimah [Matlūb kull tālib]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- al-Sadīdī, or al-Mughni fi sharḥ al-mūjiz. SADĪD al-DĪN, *al-Kūzarūnī*.
- al-Sādih wa'l-bāghim. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., called IBN al-HABBĀRIYAH.
- al-Safā. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.
- al-Sāfi fi tafsir kalām Allāh al-wāfi. MUḤ. b. MURTAḌA, called MUḤSIN, *Kāshī*.
- al-Sāfi sharḥ uṣūl al-kāfi. KHALIL b. al-GHĀZĪ, *al-Karwīnī*.
- Safinah ma'lūf. MOSES ben SOLOMON CHAYIM BUNĀN.
- Safinat al-mulk. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL (SHIHĀB al-DĪN), *al-Miṣrī*.
- Safinat al-najā. SĀLIM b. SUMAIR, *al-Haḍrī al-Shihri*.
- Safinat al-rāghib. MUḤ. RĀGHIB, *Pasha*.
- Safinat al-salāt [commentary thereon by MuḤ. Nawawī]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'UMAR, *al-Haḍramī*.
- Šafwat al-i'tibār. MUḤ. BAIRAM, *al-Khāmīs*.

Le Sage Heycar. **ĤAIKAR**, *al-Ĥakīm*.  
 Saggi di archeologia e filologia araba. MORTILLARO (V.), *Marquis di Villarena*.  
 al-Salāb al-idmāk. MUḤ. SA'D ALLĀH, *Kandahārī*.  
 al-Salāb al-markūm [vol. 2 of *Abjad al-ʿulūm*]. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 al-Salīfat al-ʿalawīyah. ʿALĪ b. ABĪ TĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 al-Salīfat al-kāmilah. ʿALĪ ZAIN al-ʿĀBIDĪN, *Fourth Imam*.  
 Salīfat al-Riḍa. ʿALĪ RIḌA, *Eighth Imam*.  
 Salīfat al-salāt. MUḤ. ʿABD al-ʿAZĪZ, *Lāhaurī*.  
 Salīh al-Bukhārī. MUḤ. b. ISMĀʿĪL, *al-Bukhārī*.  
 Salīh Muslim. MUSLIM b. al-ḤAJJĀJ, *al-Kushairī*.  
 Salīh al-Tirmidī. MUḤ. b. ʿĪSA b. SAURAH (ABU ʿĪSA), *al-Tirmidī*.  
 al-Sahn al-sāʿib. SAʿĪD al-SHARTŪNĪ.  
 al-Sahn al-taiyār. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).  
 Saif al-tijān (Glaive-des-Couronnes) [*in loco*].  
 al-Sair al-kabīr. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Shaibānī*.  
 Saiyid al-aurād, or Jawāhir al-kalim. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Jazarī*.  
 Sajʿ al-ḥamām. MUḤ. b. NAJM al-DĪN, *al-Sālīhī al-Hilālī*.  
 al-Sāk ʿala al-sāk (La vie et les aventures de Fariae). FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AĪMAD FĀRIS.  
 Sakhrat shakk. ATHANASIUS IV., *Patriarch of Antioch*.  
 Salālim al-fuḍalā. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantani al-Jāwī*.  
 al-Salāt al-ʿammah. LITURGIES.—*England, Church of.—Common Prayer*.  
 Salāt bakhūr al-masā. LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church*.  
 Salāt Manassi (Φηροσερχη ητε Οα-  
 ηαααα). BIBLE.—Apocrypha.—*Prayer of Manasseh*.  
 al-Salāt al-mashishīyah [commentary on]. ʿABD al-SALĀM b. MASHISH.  
 al-Salāt al-muḥammadīyah. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN, *Barclawī*.  
 al-Salāt al-rabbānīyah. LORD'S PRAYER.  
 Salāt rafʿ bakhūr bākīr. LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church*.  
 Salāt al-Saiyid. LORD'S PRAYER.  
 Salāt al-sawāʿī. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church.—Horologion*.  
 Salāt tunajjīnā. ŠĀLĪH MŪSA, *Zarīr*.  
 Salawāt. AĪMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Dardīr*.  
 al-Salawāt al-lailīyah waʿl-nahārīyah. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church.—Hours*.  
 al-Salawāt al-mukaddasah (Πι χωμ εφερα-  
 παντοκτιν εχεν μι ερχη εθουαβ). LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church*.  
 Salawāt muktatafah min kutub rūḥīyah. ŠALAWĀT.

Sallat al-nawāwīr al-bahīyah (Ensayos sobre la gramática y poética de los Árabes). TORRE (P. DE LA) and GARCÍA ASENSIO (M.).  
 Salomonis Episcopi Bassorensis Liber Apis. SOLOMON, *Bishop of Basrah*.  
 al-Samā wa-jahannam (De cœlo et ejus mirabilibus et de inferno, ex auditis et visis). SWEDENBORG (E.).  
 Samachsharii lexicon arabicum persicum [Mukad-dimat al-adab]. MAḤMŪD b. ʿUMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 Samachshari's Goldene Halsbänder [Alwāk al-dahab]. MAḤMŪD b. ʿUMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 al-Samādīyah. MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ al-DĪN), *al-ʿAmīlī*.  
 al-Samarkandīyah fiʿl-bayān, or Farāʿid al-fawāʿid. ABU al-KĀSIM b. ABĪ BAKR, *al-Laiṭhī al-Samarkandī*.  
 Samenspraak van een Jood met Mahomet. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.  
 al-Sāmi fiʿl-asāmi. AĪMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.  
 al-Samīr al-amīn. KHALĪL al-KHŪRĪ.  
 Samīr al-amīr. ʿABD al-ḤAKĪM b. MAKHLŪF, *al-Badawī*.  
 Sammlung arabischer Schriftstücke aus Zanzibar und Oman. MORITZ (B.).  
 Samuel. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Samuelis ben Chofni trium sectionum posteriorum libri Genesis versio arabica cum commentario. BIBLE.—*Genesis*.  
 San Luigi Gonzaga [al - Tulīfat al - durrīyah]. GALLUZZI (F. M.).  
 Sanad. ʿUMAR b. al-KHAṬṬĀB, *Caliph*.  
 Sanad al-rāwī (Grammaire Française). DUGAT (G.) and FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK.  
 Sanctissimi Domini nostri Pii Papæ sexti litteræ in forma Brevis ad venerabiles fratres Archiepiscopos . . . universumque Populum nationis Maronitarum super executione trium Decretorum, etc. (super reintegratione in suam Sedem Antiochenam Rm̃i D. Josephi Petri de Stephanis). ROME, *Church of.—Pius VI., Pope*.  
 Šanbedhrīn. MISHNĀH.—*Nēzikīn*.  
 Šānīḥāt al-ʿarab. NĀJĪ, *Muʿallim*.  
 al-Sanūsīyah, or Umm al-barāhīn. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF, *al-Sanūsī*.  
 Σαφεῖς ἀποδείξεις περὶ ἀληθείας τῆς Ὁρθοδόξου Ἐκκλησίας [al-Barāhīn al-jalīyah]. GREEK CHURCH.  
 Sapientissimi Philosophi Aristotelis . . . Theologia. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 The Saracens. OCKLEY (S.).

- Sarh al-kharīdat al-ghaibiyah. MAHMūd (SHIHĀB al-Dīn), *al-Ālūsī*.
- Sarh al-uyūn. MUḥ. b. MUḥ., called IBN NUBĀTAH.
- Has-sārīdh wē-hap-pālīt miš-šēpher hā-agrōn. SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Faiyūmī, Gaon*.
- Has-sārīdh wē-hap-pālīt miš-šēpher hag-gālūi. SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Faiyūmī, Gaon*.
- Satire contre les principales tribus arabes. Extrait du Raḥān al-albāb. MUḥ. b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN al-MAWĀ'INĪ.
- Sausanat Sulaimān. NAUFAL NAUFAL.
- Šaut al-nafir. IBRĀHĪM SARKĪS.
- Sawā al-sabīl (The Dwellers on the Nile). BUDGE (*Sir E. A. T. W.*).
- Sawā'ī. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.—*Horologion*.  
—— LITURGIES.—*Melchite Uniat Church*.—*Horologion*.
- al-Sawā'ik al-ilāhīyah. SULAIMĀN b. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB, *al-Najdī*.
- al-Šawā'ik al-mulhikah. AḤMAD b. MUḥ., called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-Haithamī*.
- Sawā'ī' al-ilhām. FAIZĪ b. MUBĀRAK.
- Сборникъ матеріаловъ, относящихся къ исторіи Золотоѣ Орды (Recueil de matériaux relatifs à l'histoire de la Horde d'Or). TIZENGAUZEN (V.).
- Scelta e breve Crestomazia arabo - italiana. MORTILLARO (V.), *Marquis de Villarena*.
- Schachtafelen der Gesundheit [Taḳwīm al-šiliḥah]. MUKHTĀR b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN BUṬLĀN.
- Schanfara. Uebersetzt von E. Reuss. SHANFARA b. AUS.
- Die Schatzhöhle. ME'ARRATH GAZZE.
- Die Scherife von Mekka im XI. (XVII.) Jahrhundert. WUESTENFELD (II. F.).
- Das Schreiben Djemmal Eddins . . . an den Direktor des "Journal des Débats." JAMĀL al-DĪN, *al-Ḥusainī al-Afghānī*.
- Schriften der Akademie von Ham. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Hamburg.—*Akademie von Ham*.
- Schriften der Araber in hebräischen Handschriften. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).
- Science des Religions. L'Islamisme d'après le Coran, *etc.* GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).
- Scientia metrica & rhythmica [ʿIlm al-ʿarūd wa'l-kawālī]. CLARKE (S.).
- La Scienza Nuova del Conte C. Mattei e la Scienza Vecchia del Dottore C. [al-ʿIlm al-jadīd]. MATTEI (C.), *Count*.
- Scriptorum Arabum de rebus Indicis loci et opuscula inedita. GILDEMEISTER (J.).
- Les Séances de Hariri [al-Makāmāt]. KĀSIM b. 'ALI, called al-ḤARIRI.
- Search the Scriptures [Fattishū al-kutub al-mukaddasah]. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.
- The Second Book of Apocryphal Esdras. BIBLE.—*Esdras*.
- Secreta Alchymiae [al-Sirr al-badī' ?]. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umawī*.
- Secreta Secretorum. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Le Secrétaire de l'Algérie. CADOZ (F.).
- Šēdher kīnōth. LITURGIES.—*Jews*.
- Šēdher sharh ēkhāh. BIBLE.—*Lamentations*.
- Šēdher tōhōrōth [with Maimonides' commentary]. MISHNĀH.
- Sefer Ha-Mizwoth. MOSES ben MAIMON.
- Il Segistan ovvero il corso del fiume Hindmend [from Masālik al-mamālik]. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḥ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Fārisī al-Isīakhrī*.
- Der Šēḥ Matlūf. MUḥ. 'UTHMĀN JALĀL, *Bey*.
- Sehah [i.e. al-Šihāh fi'l-lughah]. ISMĀ'IL b. ḤAMMĀD, *al-Jauharī*.
- Seif el-Tidjān [i.e. Saif al-tījān]. SAIF al-TĪJĀN.
- Selecta ex historia Halebi [al-Muntakhab min ta'rikh Halab]. 'UMAR b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-'ADĪM.
- Selecta Medica, seu Aphorismi Johannis Mesuaci, [al-Nawādir al-tilbiyah]. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAHH, *the Elder*.
- Selecta quaedam ex sententiis proverbiisque Arabicis. ERPENIUS (T.).
- Selections from the Kur-ān. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.
- Семь Моаллакатъ. MU'ALLAKĀT.
- Semita Sapientiae [Ta'lim al-muta'allim]. BURHĀN al-DĪN, *al-Zarnūjī*.
- Sened [i.e. Sanad]. 'UMAR b. al-KHAṬṬĀB, *Caliph*.
- Sentences d'Ali ben Abou Taleb [selected from Nathr al-la'ālī]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- Sentences of Ali. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- Sentencias del Emperador Ali [from Ghurar al-hikam]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- Sententiae Ali ben Abi Taleb [Matlūb kull tālib]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- Sententiae Ali Ebn Abi Talebi, arabice et latine [Nathr al-la'ālī, a selection from Ghurar al-hikam, *etc.*]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- Sententiae Arabicae Imperatoris Ali [from Ghurar al-hikam]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- Sententiae quaedam arabicae [Tuhfat al-arīb]. ABU MADYAN b. ḤAMMĀD b. MUḥ., *al-Fāsī*.
- Šēpher hā-agrōn. SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Faiyūmī, Gaon*.
- Šēpher hag-gālūi. SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Faiyūmī, Gaon*.
- Šēpher haphṭārāh lē-thishrāh bhē'ābh. BIBLE.—*Jeremiah*.
- Šēpher ham-mišwōth, or Kitāb al-sharā'ī. MOSES ben MAIMON.



Šēpher nēbhū'ath Ōbhadyāh 'al Ēdhōm. BIBLE.—  
*Obadiah.*  
 Šēpher nēšī'ath Yisrā'el (Acht Jahre in Asien und Afrika). BENJAMIN (I. J.).  
 Šēpher nōrā thēhillōth. BIBLE.—*Esther.*  
 Šēpher tēshūbhōth Dūnash (Kritik des Dunaseh... über einzelne Stellen aus Saadia's arabischer Uebersetzung des Alten Testaments, etc.). ADONIM, *the Levite*, called DUNAS ben LABRAT.  
 Sepher Yaarith Haddebash. RAHAMIM (E. J.).  
 Les Sept Dormants, etc. GROFF (F.).  
 Septem Mo'allakāt. MU'ALLAKĀT.  
 The Serajiyah [i.e. al-Sirājiyah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (SIRĀJ al-DĪN), *al-Sajāwandī.*  
 Serapionis de febribus liber. YŪHANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.  
 Serapionis medici Arabis...Practica. YŪHANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.  
 Series chronologica Patriarcharum Antiochie. ASSEMANUS (J. S.).  
 Series indulgentiarum, etc. [Ghufrānāt mamnū' 'ah min alhār al-rūmāniyīn]. ROME, *Church*, f.  
 Sermo de substantia orbis [Fīl-jirm al-samāwī]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 A sermon on true faith [Kūr mašrēph]. ISAAC LOPEZ, *of Aleppo.*  
 Sermons . . . pour le Carême [al-Khutab al-bāhirah]. SEGNERI (P.).  
 Le Serviteur de Marie [al-Muta'abbid li-Maryam]. SEGNERI (P.).  
 Li sette Salmi Penitentiali [al-Sab'ah mazāmīr al-mukhtaššah lil-taubah]. BIBLE.—*Psalms.*  
 al-Shabbīyah. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church.*  
 Shaḡrat al-adab. 'ALĪ b. ABĪ TĀLIB, *Caliph.*  
 al-Shāfiyah. 'UTHMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-HĀJIB.  
 Shahādat al-kur'ān. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections.*  
 Shahādat i kur'ānī bar kutub i rabbānī. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections.*  
 Shahādat al-kutub (The Testimony of the Books). BIBLE.  
 Shahādat Šiman ibn Kalā'ubā. SIMON, *son of Cleophas, Bishop of Jerusalem.*  
 Shaḡn al-'arabīyah. MUḤ. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Miṣrī.*  
 Shahr āḡār. JOSEPH, *Saint, Husband of the Virgin Mary.*  
 al-Shahr al-afkhāristī (Mensis Eucharisticus). LERCARI (X.).  
 Shahr hazīrān (Mois du Sacré Cœur de Jésus). LORQUET (J. N.).  
 al-Shahr al-maryamī (Il Mese di Maria). MUZZARELLI (A.).  
 Shai lēnōrā. ZARKA (S.) and DHARMON (J. Y.).  
 Shajarah i haḡarāt i Chisht. MUḤ. DĪN, *Būṭalawī.*

Shajarat al-kaum. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤ. b. al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.  
 al-Shajarat al-sharīfah. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet.*—*Pedigree.*  
 al-Shakā'ik al-nu'māniyah. AḤMAD b. MUŠTĀFA, called TĀSHKUPRĪ-ZĀDAH.  
 Shaki al-kutā' (Traité du quadrilatère). NAŚĪR al-DĪN (MUḤ. b. MUḤ.), *al-Tūsī.*  
 Sham' al-majālis. MUḤ. 'ABBAS, *Shūshtarī.*  
 Shamā'il i nabawī. MUḤ. MUŠLIḤ al-DĪN, *Lārī.*  
 Shamā'il al-nabī. MUḤ. b. 'ĪSA b. SAURAH (ABU 'ĪSA), *al-Tirmidī.*  
 al-Shams al-bāzighah. MAḤMŪD, *Jawnpūrī Fārūkī.*  
 Shams al-ma'ūrif al-kubra. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Būnī.*  
 Shams al-ma'ūrif al-ṣughra. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Būnī.*  
 al-Shamsīyah. 'ALĪ b. 'UMAR (NAJM al-DĪN), *al-Kātibī.*  
 Shān i nuzūl. SA'DĪ (MUŠLIḤ al-DĪN).  
 Sharā'ī al-islām. JA'FAR b. SA'ID (NAJM al-DĪN), *al-Hillī.*  
 The Sharaya ool Islam [i.e. Sharā'ī al-islām]. JA'FAR b. SA'ID (NAJM al-DĪN), *al-Hillī.*  
 Sharḥ Abi Kirdān. AḤMAD b. AḤMAD, *al-Sajjā'ī.*  
 Sharḥ abyāt al-kāfiyah. 'ALĪ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Akshahrī.*  
 Sharḥ 'ahd nāmah i 'Alī. 'ALĪ b. ABĪ TĀLIB, *Caliph.*  
 Sharḥ 'akā'id al-Nasafī. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR (SA'D al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī.*  
 Sharḥ 'akīdat al-Ghazzālī. AḤMAD b. AḤMAD, al-BURNUSĪ, called ZARRŪK.  
 Sharḥ 'akīdat al-Yāfi'. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called BAḤRĀK, *al-Hāḡramī.*  
 Sharḥ akṛab al-masālik. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Dardīr.*  
 Sharḥ 'ala matn al-ajurrūmiyah. ḤASAN, *al-Kafrāwī.*  
 Sharḥ al-amthāl. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.  
 Sharḥ al-arba'in ḡadithan. ISMĀ'IL ḤAKKĪ, *Burūsarī.*  
 ————— [extracts]. MUḤ. BĀKIR, *Majlisī.*  
 Sharḥ al-asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt. NAFĪS b. 'IWĀD, *al-Kirmānī.*  
 Sharḥ al-azharīyah. KHĀLID b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azhari.*  
 Sharḥ al-Bukhārī. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī.*  
 Sharḥ dābiṭat al-tahḡib. SULTĀN ḤASAN KHĀN, *Šadr i A'la of Gorakhpur.*  
 Sharḥ diwān al-Fāriḡ. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusī.*

- Sharh al-durar wa'l-ghurar. MUḤ. b. FARĀMARZ, called MAULĀ KHUSRAU.
- Sharh fuṣūṣ al - hikam. ISMĀ'IL b. al - ḤUSAIN, *al-Fārābī*.
- Sharh al-hadīth "Inn Allāh yuḥibb al-'abd al-takī al-ghanī al-khafī." 'UTHMĀN b. MUŠṬAFA, *Charkashī*.
- Sharh ḥamishshāh ḥōmēshē thōrāh. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.
- Sharh hidāyat al-hikmah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.
- Sharh Ilyās. MAḤMŪD b. ILYĀS, *al-Rūmī*.
- Sharh al-ishārāt [i.e. *Ḥall mushkilāt al-ishārāt*]. NAŠĪR al-DĪN (MUḤ. b. MUḤ.), *al-Ṭūsī*.
- al-Sharh al-jadīd [commentary on *Tajrid al-kalām*]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called KŪSHJĪ.
- Sharh al-kāfiyah. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN (Rafī al-DĪN), *al-Astarābādī*.
- Sharh kānūn al-tijārah. VAHAN (Y.).
- Sharh al-kaṣā'id al-sab'. ḤUSAIN b. AḤMAD, *al-Zūzanī*.
- Sharh kaṣīdah i shulshuliyah i A'sha. MAIMŪN b. KAIS, called al-A'SHA.
- Sharh al-kharīdat al-ghaibiyah. MAḤMŪD (SHIHĀB al-DĪN), *al-Ālūsī*.
- Sharh khulāṣat al-Kaidānī. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR (SA'D al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.
- Sharh lāmīyat al-a'fāl. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called BAḤRAK, *al-Ḥadramī*.
- Sharh al-mabādī' fi'l-taṣrif. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR (SA'D al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.
- Sharh al-majmū' fi maḍḥab al-Imām Mālik. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Amīr al-Shādīlī*.
- Sharh al-mawākif. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called SAIYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.
- Sharh mī khāmōkbā. JUDAH ben SAMUEL, *the Levite*.
- Sharh mi'at 'āmil. 'ABD al-KĀHIR b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Jurjānī*.
- Sharh al-mīmar allaḍī waḍa'ahu Anbā Sāwirūs, etc. (Homélie sur St. Marc, etc.). SEVERUS, *Anbā, Bishop of Nastarawah*.
- al-Sharh al-mubīn. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Sanbhalī*.
- al-Sharh al-mughni. SAḌĪD al-DĪN, *al-Kāzarūnī*.
- Sharh mughni al-labīb. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Amīr al-Shādīlī*.
- Sharh al-mūjiz, or al-Nafīsī. NAFĪS b. 'IWAD, *al-Kirmānī*.
- Sharh mukhtaṣar Khalīl. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Dardīr*.
- Sharh Mullā Jāmī [i.e. *al-Fawā'id al-ḍiyā'iyah*]. JĀMĪ ('ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD).
- Sharh musallim al-thubūt. 'ABD al-'ALĪ MUḤ. (ABU al-'AḤASH), called BAḤR al-'ULŪM.
- Sharh al-rā'iyah, or al-Wasilah. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Sakhāwī*.
- al-Sharh al-rīqlawī, or al-Anwār al-rīḍawīyah. MUḤ. RĪḌA, *Mūsawī Shīrāzī*.
- Sharh al-šadr. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ., *al-Shubrāwī*.
- Sharh al-šadr bi-sharh urjūzat istinzāl al-naṣr. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Munīnī*.
- Sharh al-šalāt al-mashishiyah. 'ABD al-SALĀM b. MASHISH.
- Sharh al-šalawāt li-Saiyidi 'Abd al-Salām. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MULLĀ ḤASAN, *al-Kurdī*.
- Sharh šēpher kīnōth (Commentarius arabicus in Lamentationes). THANCHUM ben JOSEPH, *of Jerusalem*.
- Sharh al-shāfiyah. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN (Rafī al-DĪN), *al-Astarābādī*.
- Sharh al-sharifiyah [i.e. *al-Rashidiyah*]. 'ABD al-RASHĪD, *Jaunpūrī*.
- Sharh shawāhid Ibn 'Akīl. 'ABD al-MUN'IM 'IWAD, *al-Jarjāwī*.
- Sharh shel Kōheleth. BIBLE.—*Ecclesiastes*.
- Sharh al-shifā. 'ALĪ b. SULTĀN MUḤ., *al-Kārī*.  
MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.
- Sharh shuḍūr al-ḡahab. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called IBN HISHĀM.
- Sharh sunan al-Nasā'ī [i.e. *Zahr al-ruba*]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABĪ BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūtī*.
- Sharh ṭabā'ī' al-hayawān. FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.
- Sharh al-ta'lim fi kawā'id al-imān al-kawīm. GERMANUS ĀDAM, *Archbishop of Aleppo*.
- Sharh al-ta'lim al-masīhī. MĪKUL'IL al-MASĀBIKĪ.
- Sharh ṭēhillim. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.
- Sharh 'unkūd al-zawāhir. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM, *Mawlānā*.
- Sharh al-unmūḍaj. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-GHANĪ, *al-Ardabilī*.
- Sharh al-urjūzah fi'l-ṭibb. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Sharh uṣūl al-kāfi. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.
- Sharh al-'uyūn. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., called IBN NUBĀTAH.
- Sharh 'uyūn al-hikmah [an extract]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR (FAKHR al-DĪN), *al-Rūzī*.
- Sharh al-wikāyah. 'UBAID ALLĀH b. MAS'ŪD (ŠADR al-SHARĪAH), *al-Mahbūbī*.
- al-Sharifiyah fi 'ilm al-farā'id. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called SAIYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.
- al-Shātibiyah, or Hīrz al-amānī. KĀSIM b. FIERRO, *al-Shādībī*.
- Shauk al-mustabām (Ancient Alphabets, etc.). AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN WAḤSHIYAH.

- Shawārik al-ilhām. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ALĪ, *al-Lāhijī*.
- Sheikh Matlūf. MUḤ. 'UTHMĀN JALĀL, *Bey*.
- Shibhībē peśaḥ. SCISSO (S.) and ABEN DANON (M.).
- al-Shifā. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Shifā al-'alil. KHURRAM 'ALĪ.
- al-Shifā bi-ta'rīf hukūk al-muštafa. 'IYĀP b. MŪSA, *al-Yahšubī*.
- Shifā al-ghalil. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Khafājī*.
- Shifā al-gharām [extracts]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Fāsī*.
- al-Shihāb fi'l-shaib wa'l-shabāb. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, called al-SHARĪF al-MURTAḌA.
- al-Shihāb al-thākīb. SA'ĪD al-SHARTŪNĪ.
- Shi'r al-Saiyid 'Abd al-Kādir wa'l-hukm al-shar'ī (Poésies d'Abd-el-Kader. Ses Règlements militaires). 'ABD al-KĀDIR, *Amir of Mascara*.
- Shir shēbhāhāh. YULI (S. B.).
- Shir hash-shīrīm. BIBLE.—*Song of Solomon*.
- al-Shi'r wa'l-shu'arā [the introduction, translated]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ., *al-Dīnawarī*, called IBN KŪTAIBAH.
- al-Shirākat al-shahrīyah PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.
- Shomear Emuneem [i.e. Shōmēr ēmūnīm]. ERGAS (J. ben I.).
- A short anatomical description of the heart [Risālah fi tashrīh al-kallī]. TYTLER (J.).
- A short catechism for young children [Ta'lim masīhī]. BROWN (J.).
- A short history of the Copts and of their Church. Translated from [al-Mawā'iz wa'l-i'tibār]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.
- Short prayers for every day in the week [Kitāb al-šalawāt fi ayyām al-usbū' kullihā]. PRAYERS.
- A short system of the Mahometan Theology. MUHAMMADAN THEOLOGY.
- The Shorter Catechism. ENGLAND.—*Divines, Assembly of*.
- Shorter pieces of Arabian poetry, translated into English verse. CARLYLE (J. D.).
- Что такъ Ібнъ-Дастова "Русь," Праця . . . К. В. Шеңковскаго [faṣl 6 of al-A'lāk al-nafīṣah]. AḤMAD b. 'UMAR b. DUSTAḤ.
- Shu'arā al-našrānīyah. CHEIKHO (L.).
- Shuḍūr al-ḡahab. 'ALĪ b. MŪSA, called IBN ARFA' RA'S.
- Shuḍūr al-ḡahab fi ma'rīfat kalām al-'arab. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called IBN HISHĀM.
- Shuḍūr al-'ukūd. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.
- al-Shuhub al-thawākīb. IBRĀHĪM al-ḤAURĀNĪ.
- Shumūs al-anwār. MUḤ. b. al-ḤĀJJ, *al-Tilimsānī*.
- Shurhool usbab wul ulamut [i.e. Sharḥ al-asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt]. NAFĪS b. 'IWĀP, *al-Kirmānī*.
- Shūrḥū meeñt âmel [i.e. Sharḥ mi'at 'āmil]. 'ABD al-KĀHIR b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Jurjānī*.
- al-Shurūt al-arba'ūn. BAHĀ al-DĪN ZAKARĪYĀ.
- al-Si'āyah fi kashf mā fi sharḥ al-wikāyah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤĀV, *Lakhnawī*.
- Siciliæ descriptio ex geographia Nubiensi [Nuzhat al-mushtāk] desumpta. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Šidk ḥakikat al-inbithāk. MAXIMUS MAZLŪM, *Patriarch of Antioch*.
- Sieben Bücher über Kegelschnitte. APOLLONIUS, *Pergæus*.
- Die Sieben Mu'allakât. MU'ALLAKĀT.
- Das 27 Kapitel aus dem 'Tab-ul-Nufus.' JOSEPH ben AKNIN.
- Šifat jazīrat al-'arab (Geographie der arabischen Halbinsel). ḤASAN b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-ḤĀ'IK, *al-Hamdānī*.
- Šifat al-maghrib [from Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Šifat al-sahāb wa'l-ghaith. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN DURAID.
- Šifat al-sarj wa'l-lijām. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN DURAID.
- Sifr al-akhbār. YŪSUF ILYĀS al-DĪBS, *Archbishop of Beirut*.
- Sifr al-mazāmīr. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.
- Sifr al-takwīn. BIBLE.—*Genesis*.
- Sifr Yūsha' ibn Nūn. JOSHUA, *the Son of Nun*.
- al-Šihāh fi'l-lughah. ISMĀ'IL b. ḤAMMĀD, *al-Jauharī*.
- Sihām al-samm al-khārikah. AḤMAD, *al-Ghamrī*.
- Šihāḥ al-sharī'at al-masīhiyah (De Veritate religionis Christianæ). GROOT (H. DE).
- Sihir al-balāghah wa-sirr al-barā'ah. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.
- al-Sihir al-ḥalāl. SĪHR.
- Sihir al-'uyūn [*in loco*].
- Sikḥ al-zand. AḤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU al-'ALĀ), *al-Ma'arrī*.
- al-Šilah fi ta'rīkh a'immat al-Andalus. KHALAF b. 'ABD al-MALIK, called IBN BASHKUWĀL.
- Silk al-bayān (A Dictionary and Glossary of the Kor-ān). PENRICE (J.).
- Silk al-bayān fi kashf mushkilāt al-kur'ān. MUḤ. JA'FAR.
- Silk al-durar, or Ta'rīkh al-murādī. MUḤ. KHALĪL, *al-Murādī*.
- Silk i marwārid. MUḤ. AḤSAN, *Šiddīkī Nānautawī*.
- Silsilat al-tawārikh [*in loco*].
- Simbolum Apostolicum. APOSTLES' CREED.
- Šin'at šabbāgh al-ḥarīr (L'Art de la teinture en soie). MACQUER (P. J.).
- al-Sinkisārī (Synaxarium). COPTIC CHURCH.



- Sinners in the hands of an angry God [Mau'izah fi ghaḍab Allāh 'ala al-khaṭā'ah]. EDWARDS (J.).
- Sinonyma. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- Siradj al-molouc [i.e. Sirāj al-mulūk]. MUḤ. b. WALĪD, *al-Ṭurūshī*, called IBN al-RUNDAKĀH.
- Sirāḡ al-akūl [i.e. Sirāj al-'ukūl]. MANŠŪR, *al-Dimārī*.
- al-Sirah wa-akhbār al-a'imma (Chronique d'Abou Zakaria). YAḤYA b. ABI BAKR (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ).
- Sirāj al-kāri. 'ALĪ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-'Uḍrī*, called IBN al-KĀSHĪ.
- Sirāj al-lail. YŪSUF FARANSĪS, *al-Ḥāshibānī*.
- Sirāj al-mulūk. MUḤ. b. WALĪD, *al-Ṭurūshī*, called IBN al-RUNDAKĀH.
- al-Sirāj al-munir. 'ALĪ b. AḤMAD, called al-'AZĪZ.
- MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī*.
- al-Sirāj al-munir lil-walad al-saghīr (Line upon Line). MORTIMER (F. L.), *Mrs.*
- Sirāj al-'ukūl [selections]. MANŠŪR, *al-Dimārī*.
- al-Sirāj al-wahhāj. MUḤ. al-SHĀFI'Ī, *Beg.*
- al-Sirājiyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (SIRĀJ al-DĪN), *al-Sajawandī*.
- Sirat 'Antarah. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.
- Sirat Bani Hilāl. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Sirat Firūzshāh. FIRŪZSHĀH b. DĀRĀB.
- al-Sirat al-halabiyyah, or Insān al-'uyūn. 'ALĪ b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Ḥalabī*.
- Sirat al-kiddīs Markūs (Vie de St. Marc). SEVERUS [ibn al-MUKĀFFA'], *Anbā, Bishop of Ushmunūn*.
- Sirat al-kiddīsah Tarīzah (Vie de Sainte Thérèse). THERESA [DE CEPEDA], *de Jesus, Saint*.
- Sirat Mār 'Abd al-Aḥad (Vie de Saint Dominique). DOMINIC [DE GUZMAN], *Saint*.
- Sirat Mār Faransīs al-Asīsī (Vie de S. François d'Assise). FRANCIS [BERNARDONI], *of Assisi, Saint*.
- al-Sirat al-muḥammadiyyah. MUḤ. KARĀMAT al-'ALĪ, *Dihlavi*.
- Sirat al-mujāhidīn. 'ALĪ b. MŪSA, *al-Kulīnī*.
- al-Sirat al-nabawīyah. AḤMAD b. ZAINĪ DAHLĀN.
- Sirat Napuliyūn al-auwal (Histoire de l'Empereur Napoléon I<sup>er</sup>). CALLIGARIS (C. D. H. L.).
- Sirat Rāfi' al-Hilālī. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD al-'ABBĀS, *al-Baidāwī*.
- Sirat Rasūl Allāh (Das Leben Muhammed's). 'ABD al-MALIK b. HISHĀM.
- Sirat Saif ibn Dī Yazan. SAIF b. Dī YAZAN, *King of Yemen*.
- al-Sirat al-suyidiyyah. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.—*Harmonies*.
- al-Sirat al-saniyah (Abrégé de l'histoire de France). MARTIN (A.).
- Sirat al-Sultān Jalāl al-Dīn Mank-burnī. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Nasawī*.
- Sirr al-adab. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'libī*.
- al-Sirr al-badī' fi fakk al-ramz al-manī'. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umawī*.
- Sirr al-khalīkah (Le Livre du secret de la Créature; par... Bélinous [an analysis, with extracts]). SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.
- Sirr i Kur'ān. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR (FAKHR al-DĪN), *al-Rāzī*.
- Sirr al-layālī. FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.
- al-Sirr al-rabbānī, or Maulid al-nabī. MUḤ. 'UTHMĀN, *Saiyid*.
- Sirr al-shahādātāin. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavi*.
- Sitt masā'il. SULAIMĀN b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB.
- al-Sittūn mas'alah [metrical version of, and commentary on]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Zahid*.
- Six Assemblies [Makāmāt]. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARĪRĪ.
- Siyagh ṣalawāt 'ala al-nabī. AḤMAD b. ZAINĪ DAHLĀN.
- Siyāhat Amrikah. MARKHAM (H.).
- al-Siyāhat al-hadithah fi bilād al-Ša'īd al-sufī. JULLIEN (M.).
- Siyāhat al-Hind. THOROLD (H.).
- Siyāhat al-ma'ārif. NAUFAL NAUFAL.
- Siyāhat al-masīhi (The Pilgrim's Progress). BUNVAN (J.).
- al-Siyāsh fi 'ilm al-tirāsah. MUḤ. b. ABI TĀLĪE (SHAMS al-DĪN), *al-Dimashqī*.
- Skizzen und Vorarbeiten. WELHAUSEN (J.).
- Die sogenannte Theologie des Aristoteles. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Les Soirées de Carthage [Musāmarat Kartājannah]. BOURGADE (F.).
- Sol Angliæ Oriens auspiciis Caroli II. regum gloriosissimi. CASTELL (E.).
- Solwan al Motā [i.e. Sulwān al-mutā']. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN ZĀFAR.
- Some rare and unedited Arabic and Persian coins. CODRINGTON (O.).
- La Somme de la Perfection. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- Song of Solomon. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- The Song of the Reed and other pieces. PALMER (E. H.).
- The Soorah [i.e. al-Surāh]. ISMĀ'ĪL b. ḤAMMĀD, *al-Jauharī*.

- La Sortie des Hébreux d'Égypte et les monuments égyptiens [al-Durrat al-hakikīyat al-balūyāl]. BRUGSCH (H.).
- Souvenirs historiques et récits de chasse [al-I'tibar, French translation]. USĀMAH b. MURSHID (MU'AYYID al-DAULAH), called IBN MUNKID.
- Des spanisch-arabischen Reisenden Abū Hāmid Kosmographie „Tuhfat al-albāb“. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM (ABU HĀMID), *al-Gharnāṭī*.
- Specimen Academicum: continens commentationem de Tograji carmine. HUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-TUGHRA'Ī.
- Specimen apologicum ex fabulis Lokmanni. LUKMĀN.
- Specimen Arabicum continens descriptionem et excerpta libri Achmedis Teifaschii de gemmis. RAU (S. F. J.).
- Specimen Arabicum quo exhibentur aliquot scripta arabica. FABRICIUS (J.), *Dantiscanus*.
- Specimen Catalogi codicum Mss orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae. HAMAKER (H. A.).
- Specimen Characterum Arabicorum Officinae Plantinianae Franc. Raphelengii. ARABIC CHARACTERS.
- Specimen characterum typographi S. Concilii Christiano Nomini Propagando. ROME, *Church of*.
- Specimen commentarii Ebn Nobatah ad Resalet Ebn Saiduni [Sharḥ al-uyūn]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., called IBN NUBĀTAH.
- Specimen Coranicum. KUR'ĀN. — *Particular Surahs*.
- Specimen criticum, exhibens locos Ibn Khacanis de Ibn Zeidouno [from Kālā'id al-īkyān]. FATĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN KHĀKĀN.
- Spécimen des caractères fondus à l'Imprimerie Catholique. BEIRUT. — *Imprimerie Catholique*.
- Specimen e literis Orientalibus, exhibens Kālifātus Al-Walidi et Solaimāni [from al-'Uyūn wa'l-hadā'ik]. 'UYŪN.
- Specimen e literis Orientalibus exhibens Kitābo'l-Boldān. AḤMAD b. ABI YA'KŪB b. WĀPIḤ, called al-YA'KŪBĪ.
- Specimen e literis Orientalibus, exhibens librum Geneseos [Tarjumat al-taurāt]. BIBLE. — *Pentateuch*.
- Specimen e literis Orientalibus, exhibens az-Zamakhsharī Lexicon Geographicum [al-Jibāl wa'l-amkinah wa'l-miyāh]. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.
- Specimen e litteris Orientalibus exhibens diversorum scriptorum locos de regia aphtasidarum familia et de Ibn Abduno Poeta. HOOGLIET (M.).
- Specimen e litteris Orientalibus, exhibens majorem partem libri . . . inscripti لب اللباب [Lubb al-lubāb]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Sugūfī*.
- Specimen e litteris Orientalibus, exhibens Sojutii librum de interpretibus Korani [Tabakāt al-mufasssīrīn]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Sugūfī*.
- Specimen e litteris Orientalibus, exhibens Ṭa'ālilīi syntagma dictorum brevium et acutorum [al-Ijāz wa'l-ī'jāz, abridged]. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANSŪR), *al-Tha'ālilī*.
- Specimen geographico-historicum exhibens dissertationem de Ibn Haukalo geographo, etc. UYLENBROEK (P. J.), *the Younger*.
- Specimen Historiæ Arabum [Lam' min akhbār al-'arab]. GREGORY (ABU al-FARAJ), called BAR-HEBRÆUS.
- Specimen ineditæ versionis Arabico-Samaritanae Pentateuchi. BIBLE. — *Pentateuch*.
- Specimen literarium inaugurale, continens vitas ex Lexico Biographico Ibn-Ḥallikānis [Wafayāt al-a'yān]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALLIKĀN.
- Specimen literarium inaugurale, exhibens descriptionem al-Magribi sumtam e Libro Regionum [Kitāb al-buldān]. AḤMAD b. ABI YA'KŪB b. WĀPIḤ, called al-YA'KŪBĪ.
- Specimen literarium inaugurale exhibens al-Hādirae Diwānum. KŪṬBAH b. AUS, called al-HĀDIRAH.
- Specimen el-Lobabi, sive Genealogiarum Arabum [al-Lubāb]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.
- Specimen of the Arabic version of the Encomium upon Saint Michael. SEVERUS, *Patriarch of Antioch*.
- 
- THEODOSIUS, *Archbishop of Alexandria*.
- Specimen philologicum continens descriptionem codicis MS. Bibliothecae Lugduno-Batavae, etc. VLOTEN (W. VAN).
- Specimen philologicum, exhibens conspectum operis Ibn Chalicani [Wafayāt al-a'yān]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALLIKĀN.
- Specimen poeticum exhibens carmen Thograī. HUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-TUGHRA'Ī.
- Specimen proverbiorum Meidanī [from Majma' al-amthāl]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.
- Specimen quinquaginta diversarum . . . linguarum & dialectorum; videlicet, Oratio Dominica etc. LORD'S PRAYER.
- Specimen Sapientiæ Indorum veterum [Kalilah wa-Dinnah]. BIDPĀ'Ī.

- Specimen sermonis arabici vulgaris seu initium Historiae filii regis Azad Bacht [Kissat al-'ashr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.
- Specimen versionis Coranicæ. KUR'ÂN.—*Particular Surahs.*
- Spécimens de cent Écritures Arabes [Ma'rif al-khuiūt al-'arabiyah]. CHEIKHO (L.).
- Specimens of Arabian Poetry. CARLYLE (J. D.).
- Specimens of editions of the Sacred Scriptures in the Eastern languages. BIBLE.—*Matthew.*
- 
- LORD'S PRAYER.
- Speculativ Dogmatik [Minhāj al-adillab]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- The Speeches and Table-talk of the Prophet Mohammod. KUR'ÂN.—*Selections.*
- Sphaerae a planetis projectio in planum. PROLEMY (C.).
- Sphaerae atque astrorum caelestium ratio, natura, & motus. SPIAERA.
- Sphera cum commentis. SACROBOSCO (J. DE).
- Sphera mundi nouit recognita. SACROBOSCO (J. DE).
- Sphaerae tractatus Ioannis de Sacro Busto. SACROBOSCO (J. DE).
- Spiegazione delle monete arabiche del Museo di Milano. GHIRON (L.).
- Sproglice og historiske Bidrag til den 'arabiske Grammatik. BUHL (F.).
- Stammtafel der Familie Banū-'Asākir. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- The Star of America [Kaukab Amīrakā]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*New York.*
- Statio quinta et sexta et appendix libri Mevākif . . . cum commentario Gorgānii [al-Mawākif]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD ('ABUD al-DĪN), *al-Ījī.*
- Die Statthalter von Ägypten zur Zeit der Chalifen. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Das Steinbuch aus der Kosmographie ['Ajā'ib al-makhlūkāt] des Zakariyā . . . al-Kāzwinī, übersetzt. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Kāzwinī.*
- Στεφανίτης καὶ Ἰχνηλάτης [Kalilah wa-Dimnah]. BĪDPĀ'ī.
- Storia degli Arabi e di alcuni celebri popoli loro contemporanei [from al-'Ibar]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- La storia gli scrittori e le monete dell' epoca arabo-sicula. MORTILLARO (V.), *Marquis di Villarena.*
- Stories from the Old Testament. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
- Story of Bohet zad and his Ten Viziers [Kissat al-'ashr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.
- Story of the King, his son, concubine, and seven viziers. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher.*
- Die Strasse von Baġra nach Mekka mit der Landschaft Dharija. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Der Streit zwischen Mensch und Thier [from Rasā'il Ikhwān al-Šafā]. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.
- Studia Sinaitica [*in loco*].
- Studien über Tanchūm Jeruschalmi. GOLDZIEHER (I.).
- Studier over Tusind og en Nat. ÖSTRUP (J. E.).
- Studii sul testo arabo del libro di Calila e Dimna. GUIDI (I.).
- Su'al sharli Ilyās auwal. MAḤMŪD b. ILYĀS, *al-Rūmī.*
- Su'al wa-jawāb hasb kalimāt al-kitāb. BIBLE.—*Appendix.*
- al-Su'alāt fi sharli al-mathālāt. BIBLE.—*Gospels.*
- Su'alāt wājibah wa-našā'ih mufidah (Questions and Counsel). GREEN (A.).
- Šubli al-a'sha. AḤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Kalkashandī.*
- al-Šubli al-munabbī. YŪSUF, called al-BADĪ'ī.
- Subhat al-marjān. GHULĀM 'ALĪ, called ĀZĀD.
- Subtilissim' Abbēguefit Libell' [al-Adwiyat al-mufradah, abridged]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN WĀFID.
- Subul al-salām. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Bālī.*
- Sufar al-sa'adah. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB (MAJD al-DĪN), *al-Firzābādī.*
- Sufficientia [translation of a portion of al-Shifā]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Šughra al-šughra fi 'ilm al-tauhīd. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF, *al-Sanūsī.*
- Sukkardān al-sultān. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA, called IBN ABĪ ḤAJALAH.
- Sul taglio della vite de 'Ibn 'al-'Awwām. YAḤYA b. MUḤ., called IBN al-'AUWĀM.
- Sullam al-adab. FULLER (A. R.) and KARĪM al-DĪN, *Maulavī.*
- Sullam al-aflāk. 'ALĪM al-DĪN ḤUSAIN, *'Azīmābādī.*
- Sullam al-munājāt. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantani al-Jāwī.*
- al-Sullam al-muraunīk. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN SAIYIDĪ al-ŠAGHĪR, *al-Akhḍarī.*
- Sullam al-'ulūm. MUḤ. ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-SHAKŪR, *al-Bihārī.*
- Συλλογὴς τῶν ἐν ἐπιτομῇ τοῖς πάλαι γεωγραφηθέντων κ.τ.λ. SYLLOGE.
- al-Sulūk fi ṭabakāt al-'ulamā wa'l-mulūk [an extract]. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB, *al-Janadī.*
- Sulūk al-jāddah. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantani al-Jāwī.*
- al-Sulūk li-ma'rifat duwal al-mulūk [extracts]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrizī.*
- Sulūk al-mālik. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN ABĪ al-RABĪ'.



Sulwān al-muṭā'. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called  
IBN ZAFAR.  
Sulwān al-shajī. MİKĤĀ'IL 'ABD al-SAYID.  
Sulwat al-harīf. 'AMR b. BAḤR, called al-JĀNIZ.  
Summa confutationum contra assertiones sacerdotis  
Josephi David [Rūh al-rudūd]. YŪSUF ILYĀS  
al-DIBS, *Archbishop of Beirut*.  
Summa operis [Durrat al-aslāk]. ḤASAN b. 'UMAR,  
called IBN ḤABĪB.  
Summa perfectionis metallorum, sive perfecti  
magisterii. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Tarasūsī*.  
A summary of Muhammadan law. PRASANNA-  
KUMĀRA SENA.  
The Summons which Hulacū the Tartar . . . sent to  
Almalek Alnaser. HŪLĀGŪ, *Ilkhan of Persia*.  
al-Sumūt al-sab'ah. MU'ALLAKĀT.  
al-Sunan. MUḤ. b. YAZĪD, called IBN MĀJAH.  
————— SULAIMĀN b. al-ASH'ATH (ABU DĀ'UD),  
*al-Sijistānī*.  
Sunan al-Dārimī [i.e. al-Musnad al-jāmi']. 'ABD  
ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Dārimī*.  
al-Sunan al-kulra. AḤMAD b. SHU'AIB, *al-Nasā'ī*.  
Συνοδικὸν sive pandectæ Canonum SS. Apostolorum,  
*etc.* BEVERIDGE (W.), *Bishop of Saint Asaph*.  
Σύνοψις ἐπιστημῶν. KOUMAS (K. M.).  
Σύνοψις τῆς ἐπὶ τῆς ἱστορίας [Mukhtaṣar ta'rikh  
kauā'isī]. KORAES (A.).  
Suo Dn: M. Johanni Rauen . . . de professione  
Eloquentiæ . . . gratulatur hoc Carmine Arabico  
M. J. Fabricius. FABRICIUS (J.), *Dantiscanus*.  
Super significationibus Planetarum in nativitate.  
MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.  
Supplément à l'Ordre du jour du 23 pluviôse, an 9.  
FRANCE.—*Army*.  
Supplement to the Catalogue of the Arabic  
manuscripts in the British Museum. RIKU (C.).  
Supplemental Nights to the Book of the Thousand  
Nights and a Night. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—  
*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.  
Supplementary contributions to the series of the  
coins of the Patan Sultans of Hindustan.  
THOMAS (E.).  
Supplementum Corporis Ignatiani. IGNATIUS, *Saint*.  
Sur l'acquisition de la béatitude céleste. ḤUSAIN  
b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—  
*al-Ishārāt*.  
Sur le grand ouvrage historique et critique d'Ibn  
Khaldoun, appelé : Kitab-ol-iber. SCHULZ  
(F. E.).  
Sur les origines russes. HAMMER - PURGSTALL  
(J. VON).  
Sur une mère d'astrolabe arabe du xiii<sup>e</sup> siècle portant  
un calendrier perpétuel avec correspondance  
musulmane et chrétienne. SAUVAIRE (H.).

al-Surāhī. ISMĀ'IL b. ḤAMMĀD, *al-Jauharī*.  
Sūrat fātilhat al-kitāb. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular  
Surahs*.  
Sūrat Lukmān. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.  
Sūrat Yūsuf. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.  
Surūr al-ihād. 'ABD al-ḤĀFIZ MUḤ. NAZĪR.  
The Survey of Western Palestine. Arabic and  
English name lists. PALMER (E. H.).  
Suwar al-kawākib (Description des Étoiles fixes).  
'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'UMAR, *al-Šūfī*.  
Syllabaire [Tahjiyah wa - mabādī' al-kirā'ah].  
ARABIC READING LESSONS.  
———— [Ta'lim al-kirā'ah li-tadrīs al-šibyān].  
ARABIC READING LESSONS.  
Syllabaire à l'usage des commençants [al-Tahjiyah  
li-l-mubtadi'in]. SYLLABARE.  
Syllabaire arabe [Mabādī' al-tahjiyah]. ARABIC  
SYLLABARY.  
Symbole ad rem numariam Muhammedanorum.  
TORNEERG (C. J.).  
Symbolum [Itikād al-īmān al-kāthūlikī]. ATHA-  
NASIAN CREED.  
Symbolum Apostolorum [Amānat al-rusul].  
APOSTLES' CREED.  
Symbolum Nicænum & Constantinopolitanum  
[Amānat majma' nikīyah wa'l-kustantīniyah].  
NICENE CREED.  
Synaxarium [al-Sinkisārī]. COPTIC CHURCH.  
Synesius de Febribus [Zād al-musāfir]. AḤMAD  
b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN al-JAZZĀR.  
Synhedrin. MISHNĀN.—*Nēzīkīn*.  
Synonima. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKĒ), *al-  
Rāzī*.—*Appendix*.  
Synopsis Propositorum Sapientiae Arabum Philo-  
sophorum [Jām i gitī-numā]. ḤUSAIN b.  
MU'IN al-DĪN, *al-Maibudī*.  
Syntagma dissertationum. HYDE (T.).  
Syntaxe arabe [al-Nuzhat al-wahrāniyah]. JIBRĪL  
(ZAIN al-DĪN).  
Syrasi philosophi . . . expositiones super secundam,  
& tertiam, & partem quartæ fen primi  
canonis Auicennæ. MAḤMŪD b. MAS'ŪD, *al-  
Shīrāzī*.  
Syria descripta [Zubdat kashf al-mamālik]. KHALĪL  
b. SHĀHĪN, *al-Zāhirī*.  
———— [from Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ.  
b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.  
Syrien og Palestina [from Nukhbat al-dahr]. MUḤ.  
b. ABI TĀLIB (SHAMS al-DĪN), *al-Dimashkī*.  
Des Syriers P. B. Benna . . . Lobgedicht auf den . . .  
Sultan Abd-ul-Medschid. BANNĀ (P. B.).  
Syrisch arabische Glossen. YESHU' bar 'ALĪ.  
Syrisch - römische Rechtsbuch aus dem fünften  
Jahrhundert. ROME, *Empire of*.

- Systematisch - alphabetischer Hauptkatalog der  
Königlichen Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Tübingen.  
ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Tubingen.—*Eberhard-Karls-Universität.*
- Système légal des poids et mesures [Kitāb al-  
auzān wa'l-akyāl]. VAYSSERTES (E.) and  
ANTOINE ( ).
- Szafieddini Hellensis ad Sulthanum Elmelik  
Eszszaleh . . . carmen Arabicum. 'ABD al-  
'AZIZ b. SARĀYĀ (ŠAFĪ al-DĪN), *al-Īllī.*
- T. Falri fabulæ ex Locmanis Arabico Latinis versibus  
redditæ. LUKMĀN.
- Ta'āinē ĕmeth (A treatise on the accentuation of . . .  
Psalms, Proverbs, and Job, *etc.*). WICKES  
(W.).
- Ta'ammulāt jahannam al-murī'ah (L'Inferno aperto  
al Cristiano perche' non v'entri). PINAMONTI  
(G. P.).
- al-Ta'amulāt al-mī'ah fi maḥabbat All (A hundred  
meditations on the love of God). SOUTHWELL  
(R ).
- Ta'ammulāt shahriyah (Pensieri cristiani per tutt  
giorni del mese). BOUHOURS (D.).
- Tab-ul-nufus [i.e. Tibb al-nufūs]. JOSEPH ben  
AKNIN.
- al-Ṭabakāt [extracts]. MUḤ. b. SA'D, *al-Zuhri.*
- Ṭabakāt al-huffāz (Liber Classium virorum qui  
Korani et Traditionum cognitione excelluerunt).  
MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Dahabī.*
- Ṭabakāt al-hukamā [extracts]. 'ALĪ b. YŪSUF,  
*al-Kīfī.*
- Ṭabakāt al-kubra, or Lawākīl al-anwār. 'ABD al-  
WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sha'rānī.*
- Ṭabakāt al-mashāyikh. AḤMAD b. SA'ĪD, *al-  
Darjīnī.*
- Ṭabakāt al-mufasssīrīn. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABĪ  
BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī.*
- Ṭabakāt al-shāfi'iyah [an extract]. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB  
b. 'ALĪ (TĀJ al-DĪN), *al-Subkī.*
- [extracts]. ABU BAKR b.  
AḤMAD, called IBN KĀPI SHUHBAH.
- Ṭabakāt al-Sharnūbī. MUḤ., *al-Bulkīnī.*
- Tabaristanensis . . . Annales Regum atque Legatorum  
Dei . . . Pars quinta [of Ta'rikh al-rusul wa'l-  
mulūk]. MUḤ. b. JAKĪR, *al-Ṭabarī.*
- al-Ṭabīb. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut.*
- Ṭabīb al-'ā'ilah (Le Médecin chez soi). PERIODICAL  
PUBLICATIONS.—*Cairo.*
- Ta'bīr al-ru'yā. MUḤ. b. SĪRĪN, *al-Basrī.*
- Tabjil al-tanzīl. MUḤ. ABU al-MANŠŪR, *Saigīd.*
- La Tabla de Cebes [Lughz Kābus]. CEBES.
- Le Tableau de Sēbēs [Lughz Kābus]. CEBES.
- Tableau Général de l'Empire Othoman. MOURADJA  
D'OHSSON (I. DE).
- Tableau statistique des principales tribus du territoire  
de la province d'Oran. ORAN, *Province of.*
- Tableau synoptique des Conjugaisons [Kurāsāt al-  
ishtikāk]. ARABIC CONJUGATIONS.
- Tabrī'at al-mutahauwīm. MĪKHĀ'IL MUSHĀKAH.
- Tabṣīr al-raḥmān. 'ALĪ b. AḤMAD, *al-Muhā'imī.*
- Tabṣīrat al-hukkām. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ, called IBN  
FARĪŪN.
- Tabṣīrat al-nākid [a reply to]. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY,  
*Lakhuawī.*
- Tabṣīrat al-tullāb. AḤMAD SHĀKIR b. KHALĪL.
- Tabula Cebetis grece, arabice, latine [Lughz Kābus].  
CEBES.
- Tabula omnium antidotorum in operibus rasis conten-  
torum. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-  
Rāzī.*—*Two or more Works.*
- Tabula quarta decima ex Abulfedæ Geographia.  
ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Tabula Stellarum Fixarum [Jadwal al-kawākib al-  
thābitah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Tiznī.*
- Tabula Syriæ, *etc.* ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN  
ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Tabulae long. ac lat. stellarum fixarum [Jadāwil  
mawāḍi' thawābit]. ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.
- Tabulae quaedam geographicae. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ  
(IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Tabyīn kiḍb al-muftari [extracts]. 'ALĪ b. ḤASAN,  
called IBN 'ASĀKIR.
- Tacuinī Aegritudinum et Morborum [i.e. Takwīm al-  
abdān]. YAḤYA b. 'ĪSA, called IBN JAZLAH.
- Tacuinī Sanitatis [Takwīm al-sihhah]. MUKHTĀR  
b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN BUṬLĀN.
- Tacwimo'l Abdani [i.e. Takwīm al-abdān]. YAḤYA  
b. 'ĪSA, called IBN JAZLAH.
- Tadārūk auwā' khaṭā' al-hudūd fi'l-tibb [i.e. al-  
Makālāh fi tadārūk al-khaṭā', *etc.*]. HUSAIN  
b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Tadjāribo'l-Omamī [i.e. Tajārib al-umam]. AḤMAD  
b. MUḤ. (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN MISKAWAH.
- al-Taḍkirah fi takhṭīf al-kurah. MAḤMŪD 'UMAR,  
*al-Bājūrī.*
- al-Taḍkirah fi'l-tibb. AḤMAD b. AḤMAD, *al-Kālyūbī.*
- al-Taḍkirah fi 'ulūm al-ākhirah. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD,  
*al-Kurībī.*
- al-Taḍkirah fi usūl al-manṭik. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.
- al-Taḍkirat al-hādiyah [abridged]. IBRĀHĪM b.  
MUḤ., *al-Suwaidī.*
- Taḍkirat al-kalīhālīn. 'ALĪ b. 'ĪSA, *al-Kalīhāl.*
- Taḍkirat khawāss al-ummah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b.  
'ALĪ, called IBN al-JAUZĪ.
- Taḍkirat al-rūshid, or Zafar al-munyah. MUḤ.  
'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhuawī.*
- al-Taḍkirat al-shahriyah. PERIODICAL PUBLI-  
CATIONS.—*Paris.*

- Taḍkirat ūlī al-albāb. DĀ'UD b. 'UMAR, *al-Anlākī*, called al-Bašīr.
- Taḍkirat al-wā'izīn. MUḤ. JA'FAR, *Kurashī*.
- Taḥrīb al-ṭullāb. 'UBAID ALLĀH, *al-'Ubaidī*.
- Taḍyīl ta'rīkh Ibn al-Wardī. 'UMAR b. al-MUẒAFFAR, called IBN al-WARDĪ.
- Tafriḡ al-khātīr. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. MUḤYI al-DĪN, *al-Irbīlī*.
- Tafsīr i abr i raḥmat. MUḤ. AMĪR al-DĪN AḤMAD, *Wā'iz*.
- Tafsīr al-'aṣhr al-kalimāt (Saadja's arabischer Midrasch zu den Zehn Geboten). TEN COMMANDMENTS.
- Tafsīr āyah wa-kallām Allāh al-āyah. MU'IN b. ŠAFĪ.
- Tafsīr i balīr i mauwāj. SHUHĀB SHAMS 'AMR, *Daulatābādī*.
- Tafsīr i bī naẓīr. YA'KŪB, *Charkhī*.
- Tafsīr dū pārah i akhīr. YA'KŪB, *Charkhī*.
- Tafsīr i firūzī. MUḤ. FIRŪZ al-DĪN, *Munshi Fāzil*.
- al-Tafsīr al-ghaffārī, or al-Hilālān. MUḤ. (RUKN al-DĪN), called TURĀB 'ALĪ.
- Tafsīr al-hakīmah Sibilā. SIBYLLA, *daughter of Heraclius the philosopher*.
- Tafsīr i husainī, or Mavāhib i 'aliyah. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.
- Tafsīr Ibn 'Abbās. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABBĀS.
- Tafsīr Ibn Kathīr. ISMĀ'IL b. 'UMAR, called IBN KATHĪR.
- Tafsīr Imām Ḥasan. ḤASAN al-'ASKARĪ, *Eleventh Imam*.
- Tafsīr injil al-kiddīs Yūhannā al-bashīr. JOHN, *Chrysostom*.
- Tafsīr al-jalālān [completed by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Maḥallī*.
- al-Tafsīr al-jamālī. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤM, *Dihlari*.
- al-Tafsīr al-kabīr, or Mafātīḥ al-ghaib. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR (FAKHR al-DĪN), *al-Rāzī*.
- Tafsīr i kādirī. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.
- Tafsīr i khalilī. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ABD al-'ALĪ, *Ārawī*.
- Tafsīr kitāb al-mabādī' (Commentaire sur le Séfer Yesira). SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Fayūmī, Gaon*.
- Tafsīr al-kur'ān. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Shawkānī*.
- MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.
- Tafsīr mathal Rabbīnā Yasū' al-Masīḥ 'an al-zūrī. BIBLE.—*Matthew*.
- Tafsīr i muḥammadi, or Mūzīl i furkān. MUḤ. b. BĀRAK ALLĀH.
- MUḤ. RAFĪK.
- Tafsīr risālat Mār Baulus ila ahl Rūmīyah. BIBLE.—*Romans*.
- Tafsīr sub'at mazmūrāt min mazāmīr Dā'ūd. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.
- Tafsīr i taisīr. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.
- Tafsīr al-taurāt (Samuelis ben Chofni trium sectionum posteriorum libri Genesis versio arabica cum commentario). BIBLE.—*Genesis*.
- Tafsīr wāsi' 'ala al-ta'lim al-masīlī (Dichiarazione più copiosa della Dottrina Christiana). BELLARMINO (R. F. R.), *Cardinal*.
- Tafsīr Yā-Sīn. ḤAMMĀMĪ-ZĀDAH.
- Tafsīr i yasīr. MURĀD 'ALĪ, *Ningarhārī*.
- Tafsīr al-zabūr al-ilāhī. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.
- al-Tafsīrāt al-aḥmadiyah. AḤMAD, *Mullā*, called MULLĀ JĪN.
- Tahāfut al-falāsifah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- MUŠṬAFA b. YŪSUF, called KHOJAH-ZĀDAH, *Burūsawī*.
- Tahāfut al-tahāfut. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Tahakkuk arāḍi Hind. JALĀL b. MAḤMŪD, *Thānesarī*.
- al-Tahānī wa'l-bashā'ir bi-dukhūl Nābuliyūn lil-Jazā'ir (Félicitations et allégresse). MUḤ. al-WANNĀS.
- Tahārat al-Kulūb wa'l-khudū'. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. AḤMAD, *al-Dīrīnī*.
- Tahbīr al-tahīr. MUḤ. AMĪN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.
- Tahḍīb al-akhlāk. YAḤYA b. 'ADĪ, *al-Bašrī*.
- Tahḍīb al-akhlāk wa-tahīr al-a'rāk. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN MISKAWAH.
- al-Tahḍīb 'ala sharḥ al-tahḍīb. 'UBAID ALLĀH b. FAḢL ALLĀH, *al-Khabīšī*.
- Tahḍīb al-alfāz (La Critique du langage). YA'KŪB b. ISHĀK, called IBN al-SIKKĪT.
- Tahḍīb al-asmā. YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.
- Tahḍīb al-mantik wa'l-kalām. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR (SA'D al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.
- Tahḍīb al-naliw. MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ al-DĪN), *al-'Āmilī*.
- Tahḍīb Sunan Abi Dā'ūd. MUḤ. b. ABI BAKR, called IBN KAIYIM al-JAUZIYAH.
- Tahḍīb al-tahḍīb [abridged]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Dahabī*.
- Taḥlīl al-gharīb. ABU BAKR b. 'ALĪ (TAKĪ al-DĪN), called IBN HĪJJAH, *al-Ḥamawī*.
- al-Tahjiyah lil-mubtadi'in (Syllabaire à l'usage des commençants). SYLLABAIRE.
- Tahjiyah wa-mabādī' al-kirā'ah (Syllabaire). ARABIC READING LESSONS.
- al-Tahkīk, or Ghāyat al-tahkīk. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. AḤMAD, *al-Bukhārī*.



- Tahkik al-makām. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Bājūrī*.  
 Tahrir al-ahkām. ḤASAN b. YŪSUF, called IBN al-MUTAHHAR, *al-Ḥillī*.  
 Tahrir al-ibārah. MUḤ. AMĪN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.  
 Tahrir al-kāfiyah. SUNBAT, *Kashmīrī*.  
 Tahrir al-kawā'id al-mantikiyah, or al-Kutbī. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (KUTB al-DĪN), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Tahrir al-shahādah. MUḤ. SALĀMAT ALLĀH, called KASHFĪ.  
 Tahrir al-takrīr. MUḤ., *Mar'ashī*, called SĀCHAKLĪ-ZĀDAH.  
 Tahrir tankih al-lubāb. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.  
 Tahrir usūl li-Uklidas (Euclidis Elementorum Geometricorum libri tredecim). EUCLID.  
 al-Taisir bi-sharh al-jāmi' al-saghir. 'ABD al-RA'ŪF b. TĀJ al-'ĀRIFĪN, *al-Munāwī*.  
 Taisir al-kāri. NŪR al-ḤAKK b. 'ABD al-ḤAKK, *Dihlārī*.  
 Taisir al-kur'ān. WAZĪR 'ALĪ b. MUNAUWAR 'ALĪ, called MUḤ. SALĪM.  
 Taisir al-wusūl. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-DAIBA'.  
 al-Tā'iyah. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *Dihlārī*.  
 ——— (Das arabische Hohe Lied der Liebe). 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRĪD.  
 Tā'iyat al-sulūk. AḤMAD 'ARAB, *al-Sharnūbī*.  
 Tā'yibat al-nashr. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Jazarī*.  
 Tāj al-'arūs. MUḤ. al-MURTAḌA b. MUḤ., *al-Zabīdī*.  
 Tāj al-lughāt. GHĀZĪ al-DĪN ḤAIDAR.  
 Tāj al-tarājīm (Die Krone der Lebensbeschreibungen). KĀSĪM b. KUTLŪBUGHĀ.  
 Tajārib al-umam. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN MISKAWAH.  
 Tajrib mukarrab fi'l-hisāb. TAJRĪB.  
 Tajrīd al-kalām. NAṢĪR al-DĪN (MUḤ. b. MUḤ.), *al-Tāsī*.  
 al-Tajrīd li-naf' al-'abid. SULAIMĀN b. 'UMAR, *al-Bujrāmī*.  
 al-Tajrīd al-sarīh [abridged from al-Jāmi' al-salīh]. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *al-Bukhārī*.  
 Takārīr Kism al-'amal min al-kumisiyūn al-māli. TUNIS.—*Financial Commission*.  
 Takāsim al-hikmah wa'l-'ulūm. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Takhlīs al-ibriz. RIFĀ'AH RĀFĪ'.  
 al-Taklīs al-'abharī. 'UTHMĀN, *Efendi, al-Rifā'i al-Mausili*.  
 al-Takmil wa'l-mu'tamad, or al-'Amaliyāt al-'ammah. MUḤ. b. ABI al-KĀSĪM, *al-Fallālī al-Sijilmāsī*.  
 al-Takmilah li-kitāb al-ṣilah. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-ABBĀR.  
 Takmilat al-dibāj. AḤMAD-BĀBĀ b. AḤMAD, *al-Tunbuktī*.  
 Takmilat al-kutub al-mukaddasat al-kānūniyah. BIBLE.—*Apocrypha*.  
 al-Takrīb, or Ghāyat al-ikhtisār. AḤMAD b. ḤUSAIN (ABU SHUJĀ'), *al-Isbahānī*.  
 Takrīb fann al-'arabiyah. AḤMAD, *al-Marṣafī*.  
 Takrīb al-tahqīb. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-'Askalānī*.  
 al-Takrīb wa'l-taisir. YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.  
 Takrīr 'ala hāshiyat al-Ṣabbān. MUḤ., *al-Anbābī*.  
 Takrīr al-kawānīn. MUḤ., *Mar'ashī*, called SĀCHAKLĪ-ZĀDAH.  
 al-Takrīr al-ma'kūl. KHĀDIM AḤMAD.  
 ——— MUḤ. KĀDIR-BAKHSH, *Sahasrāmī*.  
 Takrīrāt sharīfah. MUḤ., *al-Anbābī*.  
 Taksa dhē-kurraba. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.  
 ——— LITURGIES.—*Syrian Uniat Church*.  
 al-Takṣīm wa'l-tashjīr, or Takṣīm al-'ilal. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Takwīm al-abdān. YAḤYA b. 'ĪSA, called IBN JAZLAH.  
 Takwīm al-buldān. ISMĀ'ĪL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Takwīm li-sanah 1878 (Almanach du Bachir). EPHEMERIDES.  
 Takwīm al-lisān. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 ——— [*in loco*].  
 Takwīm mukābal (Almanach comparé). EPHEMERIDES.  
 al-Takwīm sanah 609 (Ephemerides Persarum). EPHEMERIDES.  
 Takwīm al-ṣilḥah. MUKHTĀR b. ḤASAN, called IBN BUTLĀN.  
 al-Takwīn. BIBLE.—*Genesis*.  
 al-Talaghrafāt al-wāridah ila al-malirūsah (Télégraphe de la nuit). EGYPT.—*Administration des Télégraphes*.  
 al-Tal'at al-badrīyah. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *al-Nābulusī*.  
 Tales, anecdotes, and letters. Translated from the Arabic and Persian. SCOTT (J.).  
 Tales from the Arabic of the Breslau and Calcutta editions of the Book of the Thousand Nights and one Night. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.  
 Tales of the East. WEBER (H. W.).  
 Tales selected from the Manuscript copy of the 1001 Nights brought to Europe by E. Wertley Montagne. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.

Tales translated from the Arabic of the Thousand and One Nights. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.  
 Talfikat hikāyāt zarīfah (Recueil de thèmes et versions). 'ALLĀWAN b. YAḤYA.  
 Ṭālī' al-sa'ādah wa'l-ikbāl (Traité complet de l'art des accouchements). VELPEAU (A. A. L. M.).  
 al-Ṭālid wa'l-tarīf. AḤMAD al-JAMĀLĪ.  
 al-Ta'lik al-'ajīb. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤĀY, *Lakḥnawī*.  
 Ta'lik al-fawā'id. ḤUSAIN b. AḤMAD, called ZAINI-ZĀDAH.  
 al-Ta'lik al-mughni. MUḤ. SHAMS al-ḤAKK, *'Aẓimābādī*.  
 al-Ta'lik al-mumajjad. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤĀY, *Lakḥnawī*.  
 Ta'likāt. KHĀLID (ḌIYĀ al-DĪN), *al-Baghdādī*.  
 al-Ta'likāt al-yaumiyah. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Sonbhalī*.  
 Ta'lil al-irāb [anonymous commentary on al-Kāfiyah]. 'UTHMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-ḤĀJIB.  
 Ta'lim 'ala al-atfāl al-ṣighār. TA'LĪM.  
 Ta'lim al-aulād 'an al-nafs (The Child's book on the Soul). GALLAUDET (T. II.).  
 Ta'lim al-kirā'ah. TA'LĪM.  
 Ta'lim al-kirā'ah li-tadrīs al-sibyān (Syllabaire). ARABIC READING LESSONS.  
 Ta'lim al-kirā'ah wa'l-kitābah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN 'ALĪ, *al-Muhandis*.  
 Ta'lim li-ajl al-atfāl al-ṣighār. TA'LĪM.  
 Ta'lim li-aulād ṣighār (The Shorter Catechism). ENGLAND.—*Divines, Assembly of*.  
 Ta'lim mabādī' al-kirā'at al-'arabiyyah. TA'LĪM.  
 al-Ta'lim al-masīhī (Catechesis Christiana). CHRISTIAN CATECHISM.  
 ————— (Catechismus Lutheri). LUTHER (M.).  
 ————— (Doctrina Christiana). CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.  
 ————— (Dottrina Christiana). BELLARMINO (R. F. R.), *Cardinal*.  
 ————— (Instruction du Chrestien). DU PLESSIS (A. J.), *Cardinal, Duke de Richelieu*.  
 Ta'lim masīhī (A short Catechism for young children). BROWN (J.).  
 ————— (The Shorter Catechism). ENGLAND.—*Divines, Assembly of*.  
 Ta'lim masīhī lil-aulād al-ṣighār (The First Set of Catechisms and Prayers, pt. 1). WATTS (I.).  
 Ta'lim al-mubtadi'. TA'LĪM.  
 Ta'lim al-mujādālāt al-dīniyyah (Catéchisme de controverse). SCHEFFMACHER (J. J.).  
 Ta'lim mukhtaṣar lil-atfāl fi kawā'id al-diyānah wa'l-imān (The First Set of Catechisms and Prayers). WATTS (I.).

Ta'lim al-muta'allim tarīk al-ta'allum. BURHĀN al-DĪN, *al-Zarnūjī*.  
 Ta'lim Saiyidinā Yasū' al-Masīhī (Passio Domini nostri). BIBLE.—*Matthew*.  
 The Talisman [Riwayāt kalb al-asad]. SCOTT (*Sir WALTER*).  
 Der Talisman James Richardson's. KREHL (L.).  
 Talkhiṣ a'māl al-hisāb. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN al-BANNĀ.  
 Talkhiṣ al-āthār (Exposition de ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable sur la terre [abridged translation]). 'ABD al-RASHĪD b. ŠĀLĪN, *al-Bakrī*.  
 Talkhiṣ kitāb Arasṭūṭālīs fi'l-shi'r. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 Talkhiṣ al-makālat al-ūla min kitāb al-khatābah (II Testo arabo del Commento Medio di Averroee alla Retorica di Aristotele). MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 Talkhiṣ al-miftāh. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Kawwini*.  
 al-Talkhiṣ al-munif (Κατήχησις ἰερά). BOULGARIS (N.).  
 Talkīb al-kawāfi. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN KAISĀN.  
 al-Talwih fi kashf hakā'ik al-tanqīh. MAS'ūd b. 'UMAR (SA'D al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.  
 al-Talwih fi sharḥ al-faṣīh. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (ABU SAHL), *al-Harawī*.  
 al-Tamrīn 'ala kitāb al-tamrinah (Exercices grammaticaux). DAVID (C. J.).  
 Tamrīn al-tullāb fi kawā'id al-taṣrīf wa'l-irāb. RASHĪD al-SHARTŪNĪ.  
 Tamrīn al-tullāb fi sinā'at al-irāb. KHĀLID b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azhari*.  
 al-Tamrinah fi'l-uṣūl al-naḥwīyah (Grammaire arabe). DAVID (C. J.).  
 al-Tamrīnāt al-tajhīziyyah. BARSŪM IBRĀHĪM.  
 al-Tamthil wa'l-muhādarah [selections]. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'alibi*.  
 al-Tanbih 'ala ghalāt al-jāhil wa'l-nabīh. AḤMAD b. SULAIMĀN, called IBN KAMĀL PĀSHĀ.  
 al-Tanbih fi'l-fikh (Jus Shafiticum). IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Shirāzī*.  
 al-Tanbih fi-mā yakhuṣṣ dā' al-jadarī al-mutasalli' (Avis sur la Petite Vérole régnante). DUFRICHE DESGENETTES (R. N.).  
 Tanbih al-ghāfilin [abridged from al-Ghazzālī's Minhāj al-'ābidin]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 ————— NAṢR b. MUḤ. (ABU al-LATH), *al-Samarkandī*.  
 Tanbih al-mughtarīn. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sharānī*.

- Tanbîh al-nā'im al-ghamr. 'ABD al-RAHMÂN b. 'ALÎ, called IBN al-JAUZÎ.
- al-Tanbîh wa'l-ishrâf [an analysis, with extracts]. 'ALÎ b. HUSAIN, *al-Mas'ûdî*.
- Tanchumi Hierosolymitani commentarius arabicus in Lamentationes [Sharh Šepher Kinôth]. TAN-CHUM ben JOSEPH, *of Jerusalem*.
- al-Tankîh. MARWÂN b. JANÂN (ABU al-WALÎD), called RABBI JONAH.
- Tankîh al-abliâth. SA'D b. MANSÛR, called IBN KAMMÛNAH.
- Tankîh al-usûl. 'UBAID ALLÂH b. MAS'ÛD (ŠADR al-SHARÎ'AH), *al-Mahbûbî*.
- Tanmîk al-asfâr. 'ABD al-RAHMÂN b. MUŠTAFÂ, called al-'AIDARÛS.
- Tanmîk al-safar. 'ABD al-RAHMÂN b. MUŠTAFÂ, called al-'AIDARÛS.
- al-Tanţarâniyah. AHMAD b. 'ABD al-RAZZÂK, *al-Tanţarânî*.
- Tanwîr al-absâr wa-jâmi' al-bihâr. MUH. b. 'ABD ALLÂH b. TIMURTÂSH, *al-Ghazî*.
- Tanwîr al-'ainain. MUH. ISMÂ'IL b. 'ABD al-GHANÎ, *al-Dihlavi*.
- Tanwîr al-hakk. MUH. KUTB al-DÎN KHÂN.
- Tanwîr al-manâr. 'ABD al-'ALÎ MUH. (ABU al-'AIYÂSH), called BAHR al-'ULÛM.
- Tanwîr al-mashrik (Logique). CHESNEAU DU MARSAIS (C.).
- Tanwîr al-mikyâs [i.e. Tafsir Ibn 'Abbâs]. 'ABD ALLÂH b. 'ABBÂS.
- Tanwîr al-mushtâk (Φωτισμός τοῦ ποθοῦντος). HOLY GHOST.
- Tanwîr al-sikt. YAHYA b. 'ALÎ, *al-Tibrîzî*.
- Tanzîh al-allâb. DAVID (C. J.).
- Tanzîh al-sharî'at al-masîhiyah 'an al-ârâ al-falakîyah (Ἀπαλλαγὴ τῆς Χριστιανικῆς Θρησκείας ἀπὸ τῶν αστρονομικῶν ἰδεῶν). CHRISTIAN RELIGION.
- Tanzîl al-âyât. MUHIBB al-DÎN, *Efendi*.
- Tarab al-masâmi'. RUSHAID al-DAHDÂH.
- Tarafæ Moallaca cum Zuzenii scholiis. TARAFAH b. al-'ABD.
- Tarâ'if fukahât (Contes arabes). ANTÛN ŠALIHÂNÎ.
- al-Tarâjim. MUH. ZIHNI.
- Tarâjim al-Bukhârî. WALÎ ALLÂH b. 'ABD al-RAHMÂN, *Dihlavi*.
- al-Tarâjim lil-ayyâd al-mârâniyah (Discours religieux pour les principales fêtes de l'année). ELIAS III. b. al-HADITHÎ.
- Targhib al-mushtâkin. MUH. NAWAWÎ, *al-Bantonî al-Jawî*.
- Targum Arvi. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.
- Tarî al-madar. YÛSUF b. MUH., *al-Shirbînî*.
- Tarîb al-amthâl. 'ABD al-LATÎF, *Efendi*.
- al-Ta'ribât al-shâfiyah. RIFÂ'AH RÂFI'.
- Târîkh ed-duwal wa'l-mulûk [i.e. Ta'rikh al-duwal wa'l-mulûk]. MUH. b. al-'ABBÂS, called IBN al-FURÂT.
- Ta'rif al-ashyâ [*in loco*].
- al-Ta'rifât. 'ALÎ b. MUH., called SAIYID SHARÎF, *al-Jurjânî*.
- Ta'rifat rusûmât al-khurûj. TURKEY.—'ABD al-Hamid II, *Sultan*.
- Ta'rifiyah [*in loco*].
- Tarîk al-hijâ. 'ALÎ MUBÂRAK.
- Tarîk al-khalâs (Via Salutis). FREYLINGHAUSEN (J. A.).
- al-Tarîk al-mafkûdah. TARÎK.
- Tarîk al-mutâla'ah. 'ALÎM ALLÂH b. 'ABD al-RAZZÂK.
- Tarîk al-najā. TARÎK.
- Tarîk ta'lim al-hisâb al-'aklî. PESTALOZZI (J. H.).
- Tarîkah mustahdathah li-tas-lîl al-khaft al-'arabî. TARÎKAT.
- al-Tarîkat al-muhammadiyah. BIRGILI (MUH. b. PÎR 'ALÎ).
- al-Tarîkat al-muthla. MUH. ŠIDDIK HASAN KHÂN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.
- Tarîkat al-šalât. AHMAD KHÂN, *Saiyid, K.C.S.I.*
- al-Tarîkat al-wāḍiliyah. MAHMÛD b. HAMZAH, *Mufti of Damascus*.
- Ta'rikh [*in loco*].
- Ta'rikh al-arafikât wa-dahiduhâ (Istoria dell'eresie colle loro confutazioni). ALPHONSO MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.
- Ta'rikh al-daulat al-atâbakîyah (Histoire des Atabecs de Mosul). 'ALÎ b. MUH., called IBN al-ATHÎR.
- Ta'rikh al-dawlatain. MUH. b. IBRÂHÎM, *al-Zarkashî*.
- Ta'rikh al-duwal wa'l-mulûk. MUH. b. al-'ABBÂS, called IBN al-FURÂT.
- Ta'rikh al-fidâ (A History of the work of Redemption). EDWARDS (J.).
- Ta'rikh Halab [i.e. Zubdat al-halab]. 'UMAR b. AHMAD, called IBN al-'ADÎM.
- Ta'rikh al-harb al-sûdânîyah. JIBRÂ'IL HADDÂD.
- Ta'rikh Ibn Hammâd [extracts]. MUH. b. 'ALÎ, called IBN HAMMÂD.
- Ta'rikh Ibn Wâḍih al-Ya'kûbî. AHMAD b. ABI YA'KÛB b. WÂḤID, called al-YA'KÛBÎ.
- Ta'rikh iftitâh al-Andalus (Histoire de la Conquête de l'Andalousie). MUH. b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-KÛTÎYAH.
- Ta'rikh 'ilm al-falak. JIBRÂ'IL MAS'AD.
- Ta'rikh Iskandar Dî al-Karnain. ALEXANDER, *the Great*.
- Ta'rikh al-islâm [an extract]. MUH. b. AHMAD, *al-Dahabî*.



Ta'rikh jazīrat Ṣakaliyah (La Cronaca Sicula-Saracena di Cambridge). SICILY.  
 Ta'rikh kana'isī sharīf (Ἱερά Ἱστορία). SPIRIDON ŠARRŪF.  
 Ta'rikh kadiṣat al-maṣiḥ. CHRISTIAN CHURCH.  
 Ta'rikh al-khulafā. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 Ta'rikh Lubnān. MARTIN (P. M.).  
 Ta'rikh Makkah [extracts]. MUḤ. b. ISHĀK, *al-Fakihī*.  
 al-Ta'rikh minmā takaddam 'an al-ābā (Annales Samaritani). ABU al-FATĪ b. ABI al-ḤASAN, *al-Sūmirī*.  
 Ta'rikh Miṣr al-hadīth JURJI ZAIḌĀN.  
 Ta'rikh mukhtaṣar al-duwal. GREGORY (ABU al-FARAJ), called BAR HEBREUS.  
 Ta'rikh mulūk al-arḍ [i.e. Ta'rikh al-umam]. ḤAMZAH b. ḤASAN, *al-Isbahānī*.  
 Ta'rikh mulūk al-muslimīn. NAKHILAH KILFĀT.  
 Ta'rikh al-murādī, or Silk al-durar. MUḤ. KHALĪL, *al-Murādī*.  
 Ta'rikh al-muslimīn. JIRJIS b. al-'AMĪD, called al-MAKĪN.  
 Ta'rikh Nabuliyūn Bunabārtā al-auwal (Histoire de l'Empereur Napoléon I<sup>er</sup>). CALLIGARIS (C. D. H. L.).  
 Ta'rikh al-rusul wa'l-mulūk. MUḤ. b. JARĪR, *al-Ṭabarī*.  
 Ta'rikh Sūriyā. JURJI YANNI.  
 Ta'rikh Sūriyah. YŪSUF ILYĀS al-DIBS, *Archbishop of Beirut*.  
 Ta'rikh al-umam. ḤAMZAH b. ḤASAN, *al-Isbahānī*.  
 Ta'rikh Urushalīm. KHALĪL ŠARKIS.  
 Ta'rikh al-Yaman (Yaman: its early mediæval history). 'UMĀRAH b. 'ALĪ, *al-Ḥakamī*.  
 al-Ta'rikh al-yamīnī. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-JABBĀR, *al-'Uṭbī*.  
 Ta'rikh al-Yūnān. JIRJI DIMITRI SORSUK.  
 Ta'rikh Yūsufūs al-Yahūdī. JOSEPH ben GORION.  
 Tarjām 'id al-milād (Exegesis sive homilia in festum Natalis Benedicti). ELIAS III. b. al-ḤADĪTHĪ.  
 Tarjumah i mukhtaṣar i Kūrmirī. MAḤMŪD b. ABI BAKR, called KŪRMĪRĪ.  
 al-Tarjumān. ELIAS bar SHINĀYĀ.  
 Tarjumān al-'aṣr. SALĪM ILYĀS al-ḤAMAWĪ.  
 Tarjumān inkliẓī wa-'arabī (The Eastern Traveller's Interpreter). AS'AD YA'KŪB KHAIVĀT.  
 Tarjumān al-kur'ān. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 Tarjumān al-lughah. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB (MAJD al-DIN), *al-Firūzābādī*.  
 Tarjumān al-mukātabah. YŪSUF al-SHALFŪN.  
 al-Tarjumān al-mu'rib (Le Maroc de 1631 à 1812). ABU al-KĀSIM b. AḤMAD, *al-Zaiyānī*.

Tarjumān turkī wa-'arabī. TURKISH-ARABIC INTERPRETER.  
 ————— (Ein türkisch-arabisches Glossar). TURKISH-ARABIC GLOSSARY.  
 Tarjumāt 'akīdat ahl al-sunnah (Interpretatio confessionis fidei Orthodoxorum). MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 Tarjumāt Bahā al-Dīn Ibn Shaddād (Notice sur Behā ed-Dīn). AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALLIKĀN.  
 Tarjumāt Khalīl [from Takmilat al-dibāj]. AḤMAD-BĀBĀ b. AḤMAD, *al-Tunbuktī*.  
 Tarjumāt al-khatt al-sharīf wa'l-kānūn al-asāsī. TURKEY.—'ABD al-ḤAMĪD II., *Sultan*.  
 Tarjumāt al-taurāt. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.  
 Tarkīb aṣl al-jumlah. AṢL al-JUMAL.  
 Tarkiyat al-kāri. CHEIKHO (L.).  
 Tartīb al-arba' wa-'ishrīn bait. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.—*Triodion*.  
 Tartīb al-khidmat al-dākhiliyah bi'l-maḥallat al-manṣūrah. TUNIS.  
 Tartīb majlis al-ḡabṭiyah bi-buldān al-mamlakah. TUNIS.  
 Tartīb majlis al-ḡabṭiyah wa-bayān khidmatihī. TUNIS.  
 Tartīb al-miṭālabsi. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.—*Horologion*.  
 al-Tartīb al-sa'īdī. MUḤ. ABU SA'ĪD KHĀN.  
 Tartīb takāriẓ al-junnāz. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.—*Triodion*.  
 Tarwiḍ al-tullāb (Éléments d'arithmétique). DAVID (C. J.).  
 Tarwīl al-bāl. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUŠṬAFA, called al-'AIDĀRŪS.  
 Tarwīl al-janān. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Tarykh Yamyny [i.e. al-Ta'rikh al-yamīnī]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-JABBĀR, *al-'Uṭbī*.  
 al-Tasbīhat al-hādīyah 'ashrah (ΩΔΗ ΓΑ). BIBLE.—Apocrypha.—*Daniel*, *Apocryphal portions of*.  
 Tashhīd al-adhān. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Tānisi*.  
 ————— MUḤ. FAḌL al-IMĀN, *Khairābādī*.  
 al-Tashhīl fi ālām al-Sa'iyyid al-Masīhī. BUṬRUS, *al-Sadmanti*.  
 Tashhīl al-naẓar. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, *Hazārawī*.  
 Tas-hil al-kāfiyah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAKK, *Khair-ābādī*.  
 Tas-hil al-kāri. MUḤ. ABU al-ḤASAN, *Siyālkūtī*.  
 ————— WAḤĪD al-ZAMĀN b. MASĪH al-ZAMĀN.  
 Tas-hil al-manāfi'. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Aṣṣāḥī*.  
 Tas-hil al-tahṣīl. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN NĀJIM.

- Tas-hil al-tarkib. ZAIN ALLĀH (MUḤ.), called MULLĀ ZAIN.
- al-Tashkhiṣ. MUḤ. al-SHĀFI'ī, *Bey*.
- Tashnīf al-masāmi'. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Mahallī*.
- Tashrīh al-aflāk. MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN (BAḤĀ al-DĪN), *al-Āmilī*.
- Tashrīh al-hikām al-furkān, or 'Unwān al-kur'ān. MUMTĀZ al-ḤAKK (MUḤ.), *Siddikī*.
- al-Tashrīh al-'amm (Éléments d'anatomie générale). BÉCLARD (P. A.).
- al-Tashrīh al-khāss (Anatomie pathologique du corps humain). CRUVEILHIER (J.).
- Tasliyat al-kāri. SHĀHIN SARKIS and IBRĀHIM SARKIS.
- Tasliyat al-khawātir. SHĀKIR al-BATLŪNĪ.  
YŪSUF al-SHALFŪN.
- al-Taṣīf [i.e. al-Mabādī' fi'l-taṣrīf]. 'ABD al-WAḤĪB b. IBRĀHIM ('IZZ al-DĪN), *al-Zanjānī*.
- al-Taṣrīf li-man 'ajaz 'an al-ta'līf. KHALAF b. al-'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSIM), *al-Zahrāwī*.
- al-Taṣrīh bi-maḍmūn al-tauḍīh. KHĀLID b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azhari*.
- al-Taṣrīh fi sharḥ tashrīh al-aflāk. IMĀM al-DĪN, *Lāhaurī*.
- al-Taṣrīh al-muhashsha. MUḤ. IRTIẒĀ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
- Taṭhīr al-i'tikād. MUḤ. ISMĀ'IL, *Dihlavi*.
- Tatiani Evangeliorum Harmoniae arabice [Diyāfā-sārūn]. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.—*Harmonies*.
- al-Tatimmat fi'l-i'rāb. TATIMMAT.
- Tatimmat al-mukhtaṣar fi akhbār al-bashar. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
'UMAR b. al-MUẒAFFAR, called IBN al-WARDĪ.
- Ta'tīr al-anām. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusi*.
- Ta'trīb al-ādān. LEWIS (E.).
- al-Tauḍīh. 'UBAID ALLĀH b. MAS'ŪD (ŠADR al-SHARĪ'AH), *al-Mahbūbī*.
- al-Tauḍīh fi'l-nahw, or Auḍāh al-masālik ila alfiyat Ibn Mālik. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called IBN HISHĀM.
- al-Tauḍīh fi usūl al-tashrīh. WORTABET (J.).
- al-Tauḍīh li-alfāz al-tashrīh (Traité d'anatomie vétérinaire). GIRARD (J.).
- Taufīk al-raḥmān. MUṢṬAFA b. MUḤ. b. YŪNUS, *al-Ṭā'ī*.
- Ṭauk al-bamānah. NĀSIF al-YĀZIJĪ.
- al-Ṭaur al-aghla. MUḤ. b. KHALIL, *Kāuljī*.
- al-Taurāt al-barūtastāniyat al-maibū'ah fi Bairūt bi-izā al-imām al-kāthūlikī wa-intikād ḥādā'il-'aṣr. HAM (J. VAN).
- Taurāt Mūsa. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.
- Taurinensi 'Αρχιεπισκοπῶ Francisco Lueerna-Rorengo de-Rorā . . . earmina orientalia. ROSSI (G. B. DE).
- Tausend und Eine Nacht. ARABIAN NIGHTS.
- al-Taushīh 'ala al-jāmi' al-sāhilī [abridged, under the title Rūh al-taushīh]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Sugūlī*.
- al-Taushīh 'ala sharḥ al-takrib [i.e. Kūt al-habīb al-gharīb]. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantani al-Jāwī*.
- al-Tawaddud. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.
- Tawālī al-ta'sīs. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-'Askalānī*.
- Ṭawāriḥ al-ḥadathān. MAXIMILIAN, *Emperor of Mexico*.
- al-Tawāriḥ al-ma'khūḍah min al-kitāb al-mukaddas (The Historical Catechism for children and youth). WATTS (I.).
- Tawāriḥ mukhtaṣar. TAWĀRĪKH.
- al-Ta'wīl al-mulikam. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Amrohawi*.
- Tawzih [i.e. al-Tauḍīh]. 'UBAID ALLĀH b. MAS'ŪD (ŠADR al-SHARĪ'AH), *al-Mahbūbī*.
- Tazyīn al-aswāk. DĀ'ŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Anlākī*, called al-BāṢIR.
- Tazyīn al-'ibādah. 'ALĪ b. SULTĀN MUḤ., *al-Kāri*.
- Tazyīn nihāyat al-arab. ISKANDAR ABKĀRIYŪS.
- Télégraphe de la nuit [al-Talaghrafāt al-wāridah ila al-mahirūṣah]. EGYPT.—*Administration des Télégraphes*.
- Ten Commandments [*in loco*].
- The Ten Viziers [*in loco*].
- The Ten Wazirs. TEN VIZIERS.
- Terjuma Canoonehé Mahmood Cheghmeny [Kānūn-chah]. MAḤMŪD b. MUḤ., *al-Faghmīnī*.
- Testament of Jacob. JACOB, *the Patriarch*.
- Testamentum et Pactiones [al-'Ahd wa'l-shurūṭ]. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.
- Testamentum Gebri. JĀBIR b. ḤAIVĀN, *al-Tura-sūsī*.
- Testamentum inter Muhamedem et Christianæ religionis populos initum [al-'Ahd wa'l-shurūṭ]. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.
- Testi orientali inediti sopra i Sette Dormienti di Efeso. EPIHESUS, *Seven Sleepers of*.
- The Testimony borne by the Coran to the Jewish and Christian Scriptures. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.
- The Testimony of the Books [Shahādat al-kutub]. BIBLE.
- Il Testo arabo del Commento Medio di Averroce alla Retorica di Aristotele [Talkhīṣ al-makālat al-ula min kitāb al-khatābah]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Τετράβιβλος Σύνταξις [Kitāb al-makālāt al-arba']. PTOLEMY (C.).

Et-Teuhfet-uz Zehiyet [i.e. al-Tuḥfat al-zahiyah].  
KAMĀL, *Efendi*.  
Texts and Studies: contributions to biblical and  
patristic literature. ROBINSON (J. A.).  
Textus duarū primarū Fen primi canonis Avicēne, etc.  
ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN  
SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.  
Thaddei Florentini expositiones. HIPPOCRATES.  
at-Thair [i.e. Risālat al-tair]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD  
ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
Thalāth 'ashrah risālah. BIRD (I.).  
Thalāth makālāt. YŪSUF al-'AKĀL.  
Thalāth nubaḍ. SIMEON (C.).  
Thalāth rasā'il Mār Yūhannā. BIBLE.—*John*,  
*Epistles of*.  
al-Thalāthah Kuddāsāt (Πικρω ἡτε πιγωντ  
ἡαναφορα). LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church*.  
Thālith al-kamarain. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
Thamāniyat al-fuṣūl. MOSES ben MAIMON.  
al-Thamarah [Liber centum verborū]. PTOLEMY (C.).  
Thamarāt (or thimār) al-aurāk. ABU BAKR b.  
'ALĪ (TAKĪ al-DĪN), called IBN ḤIJJAH, *al-*  
*Ḥamawī*.  
Thamarāt al-funūn. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Beirut*.  
al-Thamarat al-janīyah. BARSŪM, IBRĀHĪM.  
al-Thāni wa'l-'ashar ra's al-īmān (xii Articuli Fidei).  
APOSTLES' CREED.  
Tharaphae Moallakah, cum scholiis Nahas. 'ARAFAH  
b. al-'ABD.  
Theatrum Chemicum. ZETZNERUS (L.).  
Thebit ben Korat de tribus imaginibus magicis.  
THĀBIT b. KURRAH, *al-Ḥarrānī*.  
Thegni, or Ars Medica. GALENUS (C.).  
Η θεία λειτουργία τοῦ ἐν ἀγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν  
Ἰωάννου τοῦ Χρυσοστόμου. LITURGIES.—  
*Melchite Uniat Church*.  
Αἱ θείαι Λειτουργίαι. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.  
Θεῖον καὶ ἱερὸν Εὐαγγέλιον. LITURGIES.—*Greek*  
*Church*.  
Théogonie des Druses. ḤANĀNIYĀ MUNAIYIR.  
Theologia Moralis [Mukhtaṣar al-lāhūt al-adabī].  
ALPHONSO MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.  
Theologia siue mystica Philosophia. ARISTOTLE.  
—*Supposititious Works*.  
The Theological Works of . . . Dr. Pocock. POCKOCK  
(E.), *Canon of Christchurch*.  
Théologie musulmane. El Ktab des lois secrètes  
de l'amour. 'UMAR ḤALABĪ (ABU 'UTHMĀN),  
*Khojah*.  
Theon in der orientalischen Litteratur. THEON.  
Theotokia. LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church*.  
Thesaurus arabico-syro-latinus. ELIAS bar SHINĀYĀ.  
Thesaurus Exoticorum. HAPPEL (E. G.).

Thier-Novellen nach Bidpai [Kalilah wa-Dimmah].  
BIDPĀ'Ī.  
Thier und Mensch vor dem König der Genien  
[from Rasā'il Ikhwān al-Ṣafā]. IKHWĀN  
al-ṢAFĀ.  
Thimār al-aurāk. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Sābiḥ*.  
Thimār (or thamarāt) al-aurāk. ABU BAKR b.  
'ALĪ (TAKĪ al-DĪN), called IBN ḤIJJAH, *al-*  
*Ḥamawī*.  
al-Thimār al-yāni'ah. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantani*  
*al-Jawī*.  
The thirty-first chapter of the Book entitled "The  
Lamp that guides to Salvation" [al-Misbāh al-  
murshid]. YAḤYA b. ḤARIR, *al-Takrītī*.  
Θμετρεσθῆναι τὸ εὐμότεν οὐροσ ετερ-  
ποσφι επωοσν ἡτ'ασπι ἡτε πιρε-  
μῆχμει [al-Irshād al-sahil al-mufīd].  
GIORGI (A. A.).  
Thoughts on Popery [al-Mabāhiṭh fi i'tikādāt ba'd  
al-kamā'is]. NEVINS (W.).  
The Thousand and one Nights. ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
Tūsund og ein nott. ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
Tib al-'arf. YŪSUF FĀRIS EUTIMOS and SA'ID  
'ABD ALLĀH SHUKAIR.  
al-Tibb al-'amalī. VATEL (P. I.).  
Tibb al-fukarā [i.e. Kitāb man lā yaliḍuruh al-  
ṭabīb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-*  
*Rāzī*.  
al-Tibb al-nabawī. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR  
(JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
Tibb al-nabī. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.  
Tibb al-nufūs. JOSEPH ben AKNIN.  
al-Tibb al-rūḥānī. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ṢADR al-  
DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.  
al-Tibr al-masbūk, or Naṣīhat al-mulūk. MUḤ. b.  
MUḤ., *al-Ghazālī*.  
al-Tibr al-masbūk fi ḍail al-sulūk [an extract].  
MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Sakhāwī*.  
al-Tibyān. KUR'ĀN.—*Commentaries*.  
Tibyān al-asrār al-rabbāniyah. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD,  
*al-Iskandarānī*.  
al-Tibyān fi ādāb hamalat al-kur'ān. YAḤYA b.  
SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.  
al-Tibyān fi i'rāb al-kur'ān. 'ABD ALLĀH b.  
ḤUSAIN, *al-'Ukbarī*.  
Tibyān fi sharḥ dīwān al-Mutanabbī. 'ABD ALLĀH  
b. ḤUSAIN, *al-'Ukbarī*.  
Tilk al-'ashr. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAKĪM, *Dihlavi*.  
al-Timthāl al-siyāsī (Portrait politique de  
l'Empereur Napoléon III.). LAGUÉRONNIÈRE  
(L. É. A. DE).  
Τῆροσεγγη ἡτε Ὑανασση [Ṣalāt Manassi].  
BIBLE.—*Apocrypha*.—*Prayer of Manassch*.



- Tirāz al-majālis. AĪMAD b. MUḤ, *al-Khafājī*.
- Tiryāk al-muhibbīn. 'ABD al-RAĪMĀN b. 'ABD al-MUḤSIN (TAKĪ al-DĪN), *al-Wāsiṭī*.
- Tis' rasā'il. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Two or more Works*.
- Tis'awiyāt mu'aiyanah lil-'ayād al-ihitafāliyah lil-Sayidah Wālidat Allāh. MARY, *the Blessed Virgin*.
- Titulos y nombres propios en las monedas arábigo-españolas. CODERA Y ZAIDIN (F.).
- Titus. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.
- Der Tod des Husein ben 'Alī und die Rache [Nūr al-'ain]. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Isfarū'īnī*.
- La Tohfāt d'Ebn Acem [i.e. Tuhfat al-hukkām]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ĀSIM.
- Tohfut-ul-mujahideen [i.e. Tuhfat al-mujāhidīn]. ZAIN al-DĪN, *al-Ma'barī*.
- Tohbfet el-mosteyqidh [i.e. Tuhfat al-mustaiḳiz]. MUḤ. al-MAHDĪ, *al-Hafnāwī*.
- Tōhōrōth. MISHNĀH.
- Tomus primus, continens partem tertiam operis Kitābo 'l-Oyun wa'l-hadāik. 'UYŪN.
- Touh'afat el-Arous [i.e. Tuhfat al-'arūs]. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, *al-Tijānī*.
- Tractat von der Congelation und Conglutination der Steine. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Tractatulus Avicennæ de tinctura metallorum. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Tractatulus de Alchemiā. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Tractatus Auerrois de tyriaca [al-Makālah fi'l-tiryāk]. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Tractatus Avicennæ de divisionibus scientiarum [Takāsīm al-hikmah wa'l-'ulūm]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Tractatus de diffinitionibus [Kitāb al-hudūd]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Tractatus de egritudinibus iuncturarū [Kitāb fi 'ilal al-mafāsīl]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- Tractatus de legalibus Arabum ponderibus et mensuris [al-Auzān wa'l-akyāl al-shar'iyah]. AĪMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.
- Tractatus de syrupo acetoso [al-Risālah fi'l-sikan-jubīn]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Tractatus de Theriaca [Fi'l-tiryāk]. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Tractatus Embitar Arabis [an extract from al-Jāmi' li-mufradāt al-adwiyah wa'l-aghdīyah]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AĪMAD, called IBN al-BATĪR.
- Tractatus nonus ad Regem Almansorem [al-Manšūrī fi'l-ṭibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Tractatus primus breuiarij [al-Kunnāsh al-ṣaghīr]. YŪHANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.
- Tractatus rasis de egritudinibus iuncturarum [Kitāb fi 'ilal al-mafāsīl]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Tractatus Rasis de preseruatiōe ab egritudine lapidis [al-Makālah fi'l-haṣa fi'l-kula wa'l-mathānah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Traditio summæ Perfectionis. JĀBIR b. ḤAIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.
- Traduction du traité d'arithmétique d'Aboûl Haçan . . . Alkalçādī [Kashf al-astār]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Kālsādī*.
- Traduction nouvelle du traité de Ghazzali intitulé le Préservatif de l'Erreur [al-Munkid min al-ḍalāl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Traité de la Peste et de sa guérison [Kitāb al-jadārī wa'l-haṣbah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Traité complet de l'art des accouchements [Tālī al-sa'adah wa'l-ikbāl]. VELPEAU (A. A. L. M.).
- Traité d'anatomie vétérinaire [al-Taḍdīh li-alfāz al-tashrīh]. GIRARD (J.).
- Le traité d'Avicenne sur le Destin [abridged translation of al-Makālah fi'l-Kaḍā wa'l-Kadar]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Traité de droit musulman. La Tohfāt d'Ebn Acem [Tuhfat al-hukkām]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ĀSIM.
- Traité de la langue arabe vulgaire [Alisan al-nukhab]. MUḤ. 'AIYĀD, *al-Ṭanāwī*.
- Traité de la prédestination et du libre arbitre [translation of al-Risālah fi'l-Kaḍā wa'l-Kadar]. 'ABD al-RAZZĀK b. MUḤ. (KAMĀL al-DĪN), *al-Kāshī*.
- Traité de la Prononciation des lettres Arabes, extrait du Ms. Arabe, no. 260, de la Bibliothèque impériale. KUR'ĀN.—*Recitation*.
- Traité de météorologie, de physique et de galvanoplastie [Risālah fi hawādith al-jaww]. SULAIMĀN, *al-Harā'irī*.
- Traité de Rhasés sur la Petite Vérole et la Rugeole [Kitāb al-jadārī wa'l-haṣbah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Traité de vénerie [Uns al-mala']. MUḤ. b. MANGĪ.
- Traité des articulations du Cheval [Nuzhat al-mahāfil]. RIGOT (F. J. J.).

- Traité des Instruments Astronomiques des Arabes [Jāmi' al-inabādi' wa'l-ghāyāt]. 'ALĪ (ABU al-HASAN), *al-Marrākushī*.
- Traité des Monnoies Musulmanes, traduit [from Shuḍūr al-'ukūd]. AĦMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrizī*.
- Traité des poisons [al-Risālat al-fāḍiliyah]. MOSES ben MAIMON.
- Traité des Simples [al-Jāmi' li-mufradāt al-adwiyah wa'l-aghlāḍiyah]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AĦMAD, called IBN al-BATĦĀR.
- Traité des succession musulmanes ab intestat. LUCIANI (J. D.).
- Traité du Compas parfait [Kitāb al-birkār al-tāmin]. WAJAN b. WASTAM (ABU SAHL), *al-Kūhī*.
- Traité du décret et de l'arrêt divins [al-Risālah fi'l-kaḍā wa'l-kadar]. 'ABD al-RAZZĀK b. MUĦ. (KAMĀL al-DĪN), *al-Kāshī*.
- Traité du Pied considéré dans les animaux domestiques [Tuhfat al-kalam]. GIRARD (J.).
- Traité du quadrilatère [Shakl al-kuṭā]. NAŠĪR al-DĪN (MUĦ. b. MUĦ.), *al-Ṭūsī*.
- Traité élémentaire d'algèbre [Kitāb 'ilm al-jabr]. MAYER D'ALMBERT (M.) and CHOQUER (C.).
- Traité élémentaire de la prosodie et de l'art métrique des Arabes. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.
- Le traité mystique at-Thair [Risālat al-tair]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Traité sur la prière pour les défunts [analysis of al-Risālah fi ma'na al-ziyārah]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Le Traité sur l'amour [analysis of al-Risālah fi'l-'ishk]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Traités de commerce faits par M. Durand . . . avec les Princes maures de la rive droite du Sénégal. SENEGAL, *River*.
- Traités de paix et de commerce et documents divers concernant les relations des Chrétiens avec les Arabes de l'Afrique septentrionale. MAS LATRIE (J. M. J. L. DE).
- Traités Mystiques d'Abou Ali [Rasā'il al-Shaikh al-Ra'is]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Two or more Works*.
- Transactions of the second session . . . held in London . . . 1874. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Europe.—*International Oriental Congress*.
- Translatio Canticorum Auicenne [al-Urjūzah fi'l-tibb]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Translatio Canticorum Auicēne cum commento Auerrois [Sharḥ al-urjūzah fi'l-tibb]. MUĦ. b. AĦMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Translation from the original Arabic of a History . . . of the events . . . during seven expeditions in the land of Kānim, against the Tribes of Bukala, &c. 'UMAR b. 'UTHMĀN, *Mesfermā*.
- Translation from the original Arabic of an account of many expeditions conducted by the Sultan of Burnu, Idris. REDHOUSE (*Sir J. W.*).
- Translation of an unpublished Arabic Risāleh. KHĀLID b. ZAID, *al-Ja'fī*.
- Translationis antiquae arabicae libri Iobi quae supersunt. BIBLE.—*Job*.
- Translations from the Arabic, of various letters and documents brought from Bornu and Soudan. SALAMÉ (A.).
- Translations from the Ḥamāsah. ḤABĪB b. AUS (ABU TAMMĀM), *al-Ṭū'ī*.
- Translations of Ancient Arabian Poetry. LYALL (C. J.).
- Tratado de las aguas medicinales de Salam-Bir. AĦMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ṭulailī*.
- Trattato dei doveri dell' uomo, *etc.* [Murshid al-aulād]. SOAVE (G. F.).
- Il trattato del pentagono e del decagono di Abu Kāmil Shogia' ben Aslam. SHUJĀ' b. ASLAM.
- Trattato delle sepolcrali iscrizioni in eufica tamurea e nischia lettera. LANCI (M. A.).
- Trattato delle simboliche rappresentanze arabiche, *etc.* LANCI (M. A.).
- Trauer-Ode auf den Tod des Deutschen Kaisers Wilhelm I. NAJĪB SALLŪM.
- Traumbuch Apomasaris. MUĦ. b. SĪRĪN, *al-Baṣrī*.
- Travaux de la troisième session du Congrès international des Orientalistes, St. Petersburg, 1876. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Europe.—*International Oriental Congress*.
- The Traveller; an Arabic Poem, entitled Tograi [i.e. Lāmiyat al-'ajam]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-ṬUGHRĀ'Ī.
- Travels in Arabia the Desert. ARVIEUX (L. D').
- Travels of an Arab Merchant in Soudan [Tashkīl al-aḥḥān]. MUĦ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Ṭūnisī*.
- The Travels of Ibn Batūta [Tuhfat al-nuẓẓār]. MUĦ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN BATŪṬAH.
- The Travels of Ibn Jubair [Rihlat Ibn Jubair]. MUĦ. b. AĦMAD, called IBN JUBAIR.
- The Travels of Macarius, Patriarch of Antioch. PAUL, *of Aleppo, Archdeacon*.
- Tre Afhandlingler af Avicenna om Sjælen beskrevne. MEHREN (A. F. M.).
- A treatise on Arab music, chiefly from a work [entitled al-Risālat al-shihābiyah]. MIKHĀ'IL MUSHĀKĀH.

- A treatise on the accentuation of . . . Psalms, Proverbs, and Job, *etc.* [Ta'āmē ĕmeth]. WICKES (W.).
- A treatise on the diseases of the eye [Diyā al-naiyirain]. LAWRENCE (*Sir* W.).
- Treatise on the Small Pox and Measles [Kitāb al-jadārī wa'l-ḥaṣbah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKE), *al-Rūzī*.
- A treatise on the syntax of the Arabic language [Wasit al-naḥw]. TURĀB 'ALĪ, *Khairābādī*.
- Tres Centurias de Sentencias Arabes traducidas. ARABIC PROVERBS.
- Treuzerlang van Ibn Doreid [al-Makṣūrah]. MUḤ. b. al-HASAN, called IBN DURAID.
- Tria Specimina characterum Arabicorum. KIRSTEN (P.).
- Triodion. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- Tripolitanisch-tunisische Beduinenlieder. STUMME (H.).
- Trois traités arabes sur le Compas parfait. WOEPCKE (F.).
- True Adoration [Sachchi 'ibādat]. NAMĀZ.
- Tuffāh min ḡahab fi maṣūgh min fiḡḡah (Best Things). NEWTON (R.), *D.D.*
- Tuḥfah i aḥbāb. NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN (MUḤ.).
- Tuḥfah i ṣādiḡiyah, or Muṣtalahāt i ṣarfīyah. 'ABD al-'ALĪ, *al-Kārī*.
- Tuḥfah i shāhjahānī. ILĀHĪ-BAKHSH (MUḤ.), *Faiṣābādī*.
- Tuḥfat al-adab [*in loco*].  
——— [*in loco*].
- al-Tuḥfat al-adabīyah (Histoire de la civilisation en Europe). GUIZOT (F. P. G.).
- Tuḥfat al-adīb [extracts]. MUṢṬAFA b. al-HASAN, *al-Jannābī*.
- Tuḥfat al-aḥbāb. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called BAḤRAḲ, *al-Ḥadramī*.
- Tuḥfat al-aḥbāb wa-bughyat al-tullāb. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Sakhāwī*.
- Tuḥfat ahl al-fakābah. MUḤ. SA'D, *al-Miṣrī*.
- Tuḥfat al-albāb [a notice]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN (ABU ḤĀMĪD), *al-Gharnāḡī*.
- al-Tuḥfat al-'aliyah. MUḤ. 'ABD ALLĀH, *Bilgrāmī*.
- al-Tuḥfat al-anīṣah. YŪḤANNĀ ABKĀRIYŪS.
- Tuḥfat al-arīb wa-nuzhat al-labīb [abridged] (Sententiae quaedam arabicae). ABU MADYAN b. ḤAMMĀD b. MUḤ., *al-Fāsī*.
- Tuḥfat al-arūs. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Tijānī*.
- Tuḥfat al-'aṣr al-jadīd. 'ABD al-MAJĪD, *al-Sharnūbī*.
- Tuḥfat al-aḡḡāl. SULAIMĀN b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Jamzūrī*.
- Tuḥfat al-'awāmm. ḤASAN 'ALĪ, *Ḥāḡī*.
- al-Tuḥfat al-bahīyah. TUḤFAT.
- Tuḥfat al-bayān (Gli elementi della lingua italiana esposti in lingua araba). JIBRĀ'IL al-KARDĀNĪ.
- al-Tuḥfat al-bustānīyah [Robinson Crusoe, pt. 1]. DEFOE (D.).
- Tuḥfat ḡawī al-'urfān. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusī*.
- al-Tuḥfat al-durrīyah fi'l-ḥawāḡith al-jauwīyah. KHAIR ALLĀH FARAJ ŠUFAYYIR.
- al-Tuḥfat al-durrīyah fi manākīb Mār Luwis Ghūnzāḡā al-sanīyah (San Luigi Gonzaga). GALLUZZI (F. M.).
- al-Tuḥfat al-fākhīrah. HAMONT (P. N.).
- Tuḥfat al-ḡabīb. SULAIMĀN b. 'UMAR, *al-Bajīramī*.
- Tuḥfat al-ḡukkām fi nukat al-'uḡūd wa'l-aḡkām. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ĀSIM.
- Tuḥfat al-ikhwān. MUṢṬAFA b. IBRĀHĪM.  
——— (Arabic and English vocabulary and phrases). SHĀHĪN SARKĪS and IBRĀHĪM SARKĪS.
- Tuḥfat al-ikhwān fi ḡifẓ ṣīlīyat al-abḡān. DĀ'ŪD ABU SHA'R.
- Tuḥfat al-ikhwān fi kirā'at al-mī'ād. 'AḤMAD b. ḤIJĀZĪ, *al-Faṣḡnī*.
- Tuḥfat ikhwān al-ṣafā (Ichwan-oos-Suffā). IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.  
——— [extracts, *etc.*]. NAUWERCK (C.).
- Tuḥfat al-islām. KŪR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.
- Tuḥfat al-kalam (Traité du Pied considéré dans les animaux domestiques). GIRARD (J.).
- al-Tuḥfat al-khairīyah. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Bājūrī*.
- Tuḥfat al-khawāṣṣ. MUḤ. BAIRAM, *al-Khāmīs*.
- al-Tuḥfat al-marḡḡīyah. 'ABD al-MAJĪD 'ALĪ, *al-Zaīnabī*.
- Tuḥfat al-mujāhidīn (Historia dos Portugueses no Malabar). ZAIN al-DĪN, *al-Ma'barī*.
- Tuḥfat al-murīd. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Bājūrī*.
- Tuḥfat al-mustaḡīẓ (Contes du Cheykh ĕl-Mohdy). MUḤ. al-MAḤDĪ, *al-Ḥafnāwī*.
- Tuḥfat al-nāẓirīn. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ḤIJĀZĪ, *al-Sharkāwī*.
- Tuḥfat al-nuẓẓār. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN BATŪṬĀH.
- Tuḥfat al-riyāḡ. BERNES ( ), *Professor at Abu Za'bal*.
- Tuḥfat al-rushḡīyah. IBRĀHĪM al-AḤḡAB.
- Tuḥfat al-safarah. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYĪ al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.
- Tuḥfat al-sā'īl fi aḡwibat al-masā'il. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-'Abbāsī*.
- al-Tuḥfat al-sanīyah bi-asmā al-bilād al-miṣrīyah. YAḤYA b. al-JĪ'ĀN.
- al-Tuḥfat al-sanīyah fi'l-nawāḡīr al-'arabīyah (Cours de littérature arabe). ABU al-KĀSIM b. SAḡĪRAH.



al-Tuhfat al-sanīyah fi ta'rikh al-Kustanīniyah.  
SULAIMĀN JĀWISH.  
Tuhfat al-tullāb. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.  
Tuhfat al-ulamā. MUḤ. SIKANDAR, *Khālīspūrī*,  
called WĀSIL.  
Tuhfat al-wā'izīn. MUḤ. 'ABD al-KARIM, *Sa'īdī*.  
al-Tuhfat al-wardiyah, or al-Wardiyah fi'l-nahw.  
'UMAR b. al-MUẒAFFAR, called IBN al-WARDI.  
al-Tuhfat al-zahiyah fi'l-lughāt al-sharīyah.  
KAMĀL, *Efendi*.  
Tuhfat al-zuhūr al-ḥakīyah. DAVID (C. J.).  
al-Tūl wa'l-'ard ba'd [sic] mudun bilād al-jibāl [from  
al-Zij al-kabīr]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN,  
called IBN YŪNUS.  
Tunisische Märchen und Gedichte. STUMME (H.).  
Tuqviutī - din - i - Mazdiasna. MUḤAMMAD, *the*  
*Prophet*.  
Ṭuraf 'arabiyah (Primeurs arabes). LANDBERG  
(C. VON).  
al-Ṭurfat al-gharībah (De Valle Hadhramaut).  
AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.  
Ṭurfat al-rabī'. 'ABD al-HĀDĪ NAJĀ, *al-Abyārī*.  
Ein türkisch-arabisches Glossar [Tarjumān turkī wa-  
'arabī]. TURKISH-ARABIC GLOSSARY.  
Die türkische Bibel. KUR'ĀN.—*German*.  
Turris [an extract]. ŠĒLIBA, *Mauslaja*.  
Túsy's List of Shy'ah Books [Fihrist kutub al-Shī'ah].  
MUḤ. b. al-HĀSAN (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ṭūsī*.  
Ṭūṭī-nāmāh [translated under the title Munājāt al-  
bulaghā]. ZIYĀ al-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.  
The twenty-first volume of the Kitāb al-Aghānī.  
'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isbahānī*.  
Two treatises on verbs containing feeble and double  
letters. JUDAH ben DAVID, surnamed HAIYŪJ.  
Two works on Arabic bibliography. SPRENGER (A.).  
Über das Leben und die Schriften des Scheich Abu  
Zakarija Jahja el-Nawawī. WUESTENFELD  
(H. F.).  
Über das „Meisir“ genannte Spiel der heidnischen  
Araber. HUBER (A. V.).  
Über den materiellen Intellekt [Fi ittisāl āl-'akl bi'l-  
insān]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
Über die Bedeutungen des Worts „Intellekt“ [al-  
Makālāh fi ma'āni al-'akl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ.  
(ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.  
Über die Gleichheit und Verschiedenheit der  
arabischen Stämmennamen [Mukhtalīf al-kabā'il  
wa-mu'talifuhā]. MUḤ. b. ḤABĪB, *al-Baghdādī*.  
Über die Harmonie zwischen Plato und Aristoteles  
[al-Jam' bain ra'yai Aflātūn wa-Arastūtālis].  
MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.  
Über die Möglichkeit der Konjunktion [Fi ittisāl al-  
'akl bi'l-insān]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN  
RUSHD.

Über die notwendigen Vorstudien der Philosophie  
[Fi mā yanbaghi an yukaddam kabī ta'allum al-  
falsafah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-  
Fārābī*.  
Über die Tendenzen der Metaphysik des Aristoteles  
[Aghrāḍ mā ba'd al-ṭabī'ah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ.  
(ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.  
Über die upsalaer Handschrift Dalā'il al-Nubuwwa.  
NYLANDER (C. U.).  
Der Überfall Alexandrien's. ILMĀM.  
Die Übersetzungen Arabischer Werke in das Latein-  
ische seit dem XI. Jahrhundert. WUESTENFELD  
(H. F.).  
'Uddat al-hiṣn al-ḥaṣīn. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-  
Jazarī*.  
Udvalgte Tekststykker af Ibn-al-Ḥāgibs aš-Šāfi'a.  
'UTHMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-ḤĀJIB.  
Ueber das Budget der Einnahmen unter der Regie-  
rung des Ḥārūn al-raṣīd. KREMER (A. VON).  
Ueber das Einnahmebudget des Abbasiden-Reiches  
von Jahre 306 H. KREMER (A. VON).  
Ueber den Diwān des Abū Ṭālib und den des Abū  
'Aswad Addualī. NOELDEKE (Th.).  
Ueber den Intellect und das Intelligible [al-Makālāh  
fi ma'āni al-'akl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR),  
*al-Fārābī*.  
Ueber den Shī'itischen Dichter Abu-l-kāsim Moham-  
med Ibn Hānī'. MUḤ. b. HĀNĪ', *al-Andalusī*.  
Ueber die Auszüge aus griechischen Schriftstellern  
bei al-Ja'qūbī. KLANROTH (M.).  
Ueber die Flucht des Dobeis nach Syrien [from  
Ta'rikh al-duwal wa'l-mulūk]. MUḤ. b. al-  
'ABBĀS, called IBN al-FURĀT.  
Ueber die in einer Münchener Handschrift auf-  
behaltene arabische Psalmenübersetzung des  
R. Saadia Gaon. HANEBERG (D. B. VON).  
Ueber die Mondstationen (Naxatra), und das Buch  
Arcandam. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).  
Ueber die philosophischen Gedichte des Abū'alā  
Ma'arri. KREMER (A. VON).  
Ueber die Quellen des Werkes Ibn Chalikani vitae  
illustrum virorum. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).  
Ueber die Religion der vorislamischen Araber.  
KREHL (L.).  
Ueber die Ueberreste der altbabylonischen Literatur  
in arabischen Uebersetzungen. CHWOLSON  
(D. A.).  
Ueber Ghazzālī's Leben und Werke. GOSCHE  
(H. R. A.).  
Ueber Text und Sprachgebrauch von Ibn Abi  
Uṣeibī'a's Geschichte der Aertzte. MUELLER  
(F. A.).  
Ueber zwei Pergamentblätter mit altarabischer  
Schrift. ROEDIGER (E.).

- Uebersetzung des Mufaṣṣal. MAHMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.
- Die Uebersetzungen des Mischnah-Commentars des Maimonides. MOSES ben MAIMON.
- Ugo in primam primī. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Ugo in primam quarti . . . Ugonis in quarti canonis Auicenne Fen primā . . . expositio. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Ugo super primo canoī. Auicen. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Ugo super quarta Primi. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Ugonis Opera. BENZO (U.).
- Uit de Oostersche correspondentie van Th. Erpenius, Jac. Golius en Lev. Warner. HOUTSMA (M. T.).
- Ul Ujub ool Oojab [i.e. al-'Ajab al-'ujāb]. AHMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Yamanī al-Shirwānī*.
- al-'Ūkiyānūs al-basīt. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB (MAJD al-DĪN), *al-Firūzābādī*.
- al-Uktāikhūs. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.—*Octoëchos*.
- LITURGIES.—*Melchite Uniat Church*.—*Octoëchos*.
- 'Ukūd al-durar fi hall abyāt al-Mufauwal wa'l-Mukhtaṣar. HUSAIN b. SHIHĀB al-DĪN, *al-'Amīlī*.
- al-'Ukūd al-durriyah [abridgment of Hāmid Efendi's al-Fatāwī al-hāmidīyah]. MUḤ. AMĪN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.
- al-'Ukūd al-durriyah fi ta'rikh al-mamlakat al-sūriyah. ILYĀS DIB MATĀE.
- 'Ukūd al-jawāhir al-munifah. NU'MĀN b. THĀBIT (ABU HANIFAH).
- 'Ukūd al-jumān [extracts]. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Sayūfī*.
- 'Ukūd al-la'ālī [in loco].
- 'Ukūd nuthirat jumānuhā. ḤASAN b. MAS'ŪD, *al-Yūsī*.
- 'Umdat ahl al-taufīk. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF, *al-Sanūsī*.
- 'Umdat 'akīdat ahl al-sunnah wa'l-jamā'ah. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AHMAD (HĀFĪZ al-DĪN), *al-Nasafī*.
- 'Umdat al-ri'āyah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-HAYY, *Lakhnawī*.
- 'Umdat al-tahkīk. IBRĀHĪM b. 'AMIR, *al-'Ubaidī*.
- 'Umdat al-tāj. MUSLIM b. al-HAJJĀJ, *al-Kushairī*.
- 'Umdat al-tālib fi ansāb āl Abi 'Tālib. AHMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN 'UTBAH.
- Umn al-barāhīn, or al-Sanūsīyah. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF, *al-Sanūsī*.
- Umn al-kura, or al-Hamzīyah. MUḤ. b. SA'ĪD, *al-Būshirī*.
- Un Moozuj ul Kumal [i.e. Ummūḍaj al-kamāl]. RIḌA ḤASAN KHĀN, *Lakhnawī*.
- Unedirte Gedichte des Zuhair. ZUHĀIR b. ABI SULMA.
- Uniwersa opera Diui Ioannis Mesue. YŪHANNĀ b. MĀSAWAIH, *the Younger*.
- 'Unkūd al-zawāhir [commentary on]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called KŪSHJĪ.
- al-Ummūḍaj fi'l-nahw [abridged from al-Mufaṣṣal]. MAHMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.
- Ummūḍaj al-kamāl. RIḌA ḤASAN KHĀN, *Lakhnawī*.
- Unpublished glass weights and measures. ROGERS (E. T.).
- al-Uns al-jalīl. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. MUḤ. (MUJĪR al-DĪN), *al-'Ulamī*.
- Uns al-mala' (Traité de vénerie). MUḤ. b. MANGLI.
- al-Uns wa'l-ibtihāj. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Uns al-wahīd. SHU'AIB b. al-HUSAIN (ABU MADYAN), *al-Maghribī*.
- al-'Unsur al-basīt. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. LUKMĀN.
- al-'Unwān al-'ajīb fi ru'yā al-ḥabīb. BIBLE.—*Revelation*.
- 'Unwān al-bayān. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ., *al-Shubrāwī*.
- 'Unwān al-kur'ān, or Tashnīl al-kām al-furkān. MUMTĀZ al-ḤAKK (MUḤ.), *Šiddīkī*.
- 'Unwān al-murkiṣāt wa'l-muṭribāt. 'ALĪ b. MŪSA, *al-Andalusī*.
- 'Unwān al-riḍwān. MUḤ. RIḍWĀN.
- 'Unwān al-sharaf. ISMĀ'IL b. ABI BAKR, called IBN al-MUKRI.
- 'Unwān al-ta'rif. IBRĀHĪM b. MŪSA, *al-Shāiibī*.
- Ur Jahjā bin 'Abd-el-mu'tī ez-Zawāwī's dikt ed-Durra el-Alfije. YAḤYA b. 'ABD al-MU'tī, *al-Zuwāwī*.
- al-Urjūzah fi'l-manṭik. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Urjūzah fi'l-ṭibb. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Urjūzat al-muḍī'ah min ta'ālim al-kanīsat al-mustakīmah. GREEK CHURCH.
- Urjūzat al-wuldān, or al-Mukaddimah. YAḤYA b. 'UMAR, *al-Kurībī*.
- al-'Ūrūlūjjiyūn (Horologion). LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.—*Horologion*.
- LITURGIES.—*Melchite Uniat Church*.—*Horologion*.
- 'Uṣfūrī. MUḤ. b. ABI BAKR.
- Usud al-ghābah. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ATHIR.
- al-Uṣūl. MARWĀN b. JANĀH (ABU al-WALĪD), called RABBI JONAH.
- MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Shāshī*, called al-KAFFĀL.
- al-Uṣūl al-'asharah. AHMAD b. 'UMAR, called NAJM al-DĪN al-KUBRA.

- Uṣūl fi tashrīḥ al-ʿāmm. CLOT (A. B.), afterwards CLOT-BEY.
- Uṣūl al-fisiyūlūjiyā (A Handbook on Physiology). KIRKES (W. S.).
- Uṣūl al-handasah (Éléments de géométrie). LE-GENDRE (A. M.).
- Uṣūl ʿilm al-haʾiʾah. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).
- Uṣūl al-kīmīyā. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).
- Uṣūl al-lughat al-ʿarabīyah (Rudimenta Linguae Arabicæ). ARABIC LANGUAGE.
- Uṣūl al-pāthūlūjiyah. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).
- al-Uṣūl al-ṣarfīyah waʾl-kawāʿid al-naḥwīyah (Grammatica generale). MAXIMUS MAZLŪM, *Patriarch of Antioch*.
- Uṣūl al-taḥlīl al-kīmī. LEWIS (E.).
- ʿUṭārid (Mercure). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Marseilles*.
- Uthūlūjiyā Arastātālīs. ARISTOTLE.—*Suppositious Works*.
- ʿUyūn al-athar. MUḥ. b. MUḥ., called IBN SAIYID al-Nās.
- al-ʿUyūn al-ghāmizah. MUḥ. b. ABĪ BAKR, *al-Makhzūmī*, called IBN al-DAMĀMĪNĪ.
- ʿUyūn al-hikmah. HUSAIN b. ʿABD ALLĀH (ABU ʿALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- ʿUyūn al-inbā fi tabakāt al-aʿibbā. AḤMAD b. KĀSIM, called IBN ABĪ UṢAIBIʿAH.
- ʿUyūn al-masāʾil. MUḥ. b. MUḥ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- al-ʿUyūn waʾl-hadāʾik. ʿUYŪN.
- al-ʿUyūn al-yawākiz. MUḥ. ʿUTHMĀN JALĀL, *Bey*.
- Vade-mecum Oriental [Ḥabīb al-siyar]. SCHIER (C. H.).
- Variae lectiones e codice Ms. Parisiensi collectae ad Abulfaragii Babbaghae carmina. SCHULTZ (E. G.).
- Les Veillées du Sultan Schahriar, avec la Sultane Scheherazade. ARABIAN NIGHTS. — *Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Verba filiorum Moysi, filii Sekir. MUḥ. b. MŪSA b. SHĀKIR.
- Vergleichungs-Tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung. EPIHEMERIDES.
- Das Verhältnis von Ibn-el-aṭīrs Kāmil fit-taʾrīḥ zu Tabaris Aḥbār errusul wal mulūk. BROCKELMANN (C.).
- Verhandlungen des fünften internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Europe.—*International Oriental Congress*.
- Verhandlungen des VII. internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses.—ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Europe.—*International Oriental Congress*.
- Vérité de l'Église catholique [al-Durrat al-nafisah]. CYRILLUS BEHNĀM BENNĪ.
- Der vertraute Gefährte des Einsamen in schlagfertigen Gegenreden [Muʾnis al-wahid, abridged]. ʿABD al-MALIK b. MUḥ. (ABU MANṢŪR), *al-Thaʿālībī*.
- Die Verwandlungen des Abu Seid von Serug . . . in freier Nachbildung [al-Makāmāt]. KĀSIM b. ʿALĪ, called al-ḤARĪRĪ.
- Verzeichniss arabischer Handschriften der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin, aus den Gebieten der Poesie, *etc.* AHLWARDT (W.).
- Verzeichniss der arabischen Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. AHLWARDT (W.).
- Verzeichniss der neuesten (1850-57) in Konstantinopel erschienenen orientalischen Druckwerke. SCHLECHTA-WSEHRD (O. M. VON), *Baron*.
- Verzeichniss der orientalischen Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Tübingen. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Tübingen.—*Eberhard-Karls-Universität*.
- Vestibulum, sive aditus Bibliothecae Arabico-Hispanae Escorialensis. CASIRI (M.).
- Veteres memoriae Chasarorum [from al-Masālik waʾl-mamālik]. MUḥ. b. ḤAUKĀL.
- [from Nukhbat al-dahr]. MUḥ. b. ABĪ ʿĀLĪB (SHAMS al-DĪN), *al-Dimashkī*.
- Via Salutis [ʿarīk al-khalās]. FREYLINGHAUSEN (J. A.).
- Viae et Regna [al-Masālik waʾl-mamālik]. MUḥ. b. ḤAUKĀL.
- Viae Regnorum [Masālik al-mamālik]. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḥ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Fārisī al-Isṭakhvī*.
- Viagens extensas . . . do celebre Arabe Abu Abdallah [Tulifat al-nuzzār]. MUḥ. b. ʿABD ALLĀH, called IBN BATŪTAH.
- Il Viaggio di Giovan Leone. ḤASAN b. MUḥ., *al-Wazzān al-Fāsī*.
- Viatricum Peregrinantis [Zād al-musāfir]. AḤMAD b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN al-JAZZĀR.
- Vie d'Amroʾlkaīs [from al-Aghānī]. ʿALĪ b. HUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isbahānī*.
- Vie de Hariri, extraite du dictionnaire biographique d'Ebn Khilcan. AḤMAD b. MUḥ., called IBN KHALLIKĀN.
- La vie de Mahomet. GAGNIER (J.).
- Vie de Mohammed [from al-Mukhtaṣar fi akhbār al-bashar]. ISMĀʿĪL b. ʿALĪ (IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Vie de Mowaffik-eddin Abd-allatif . . . Vie d'Ebn Djoldjol. AḤMAD b. KĀSIM, called IBN ABĪ UṢAIBIʿAH.
- Vie de Pakhôme. PAKHŌM, *Abbot of Tabenna*.
- Vie de S. François d'Assise [Sirat Mār Faransīs al-Asīsī]. FRANCIS [BERNARDONI], *of Assisi, Saint*.



- Vie de Saint Dominique [Sīrat Mār 'Abd al-Aḥad].  
DOMINIC [DE GUZMAN], *Saint*.
- Vie de St. Marc [Sīrat al-Kiddīs Markūs]. SEVERUS  
[ibn al-MUKAFFA'], *Anbā, Bishop of Ushmunain*.
- Vie de Sainte Thérèse [Sīrat al-kiddīsah Tarīzah].  
THERESA [DE CEPEDA], *de Jesus, Saint*.
- Vie de Schnoudi traduite de l'arabe. BISA, *Abbot*  
*of Athribis*.
- Vie du célèbre Marabout Cidi Abou-Médién.  
BARGÈS (J. J. L.).
- La vie et les aventures de Fariac [al-Sāk 'ala al-sāk].  
FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.
- Die vier Evangelien. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.
- Das vierte Ezrabuch. BIBLE.—*Esdra*s.
- Les villes de la France méridionale au Moyen age  
d'après les géographes arabes. DEVIC (L. M.).
- Viro honorabili reverendoque Georgio Neville . . .  
cæterisque Collegiorum prefectis Joh. Gul.  
Whittaker. WHITTAKER (J. W.).
- Le Visite al Santissimo Sacramento ed a Maria  
Santissima [al-Ziyārat al-yaumīyah]. ALPHONSO  
MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.
- Visite al SS. Sacramento ed alla Bm̃a Vergine Maria  
[al-Ziyārat al-yaumīyah]. ALPHONSO MARIA  
[DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.
- Vita Abu Bekri, Mohammedis . . . Ibn Doreidi . . .  
latine reddita [from Wafayāt al-a'yān]. AḤMAD  
b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALLIKĀN.
- Vita Beitharis [from 'Uyūn al-inbā]. AḤMAD b.  
KĀSIM, called IBN ABI UṢAIBI'AH.
- Vita et res gestae Sultani Almalichi Alnasiri Saladini  
[al-Nawādir al-sultānīyah]. YŪSUF b. RĀFI'  
(BAHĀ al-DĪN), called IBN SHADDĀD.
- Vita Gabrielis filii Bachtishuae [from 'Uyūn al-inbā].  
AḤMAD b. KĀSIM, called IBN ABI UṢAIBI'AH.
- Vita Ibn-Abdūni [from al-Mu'jib]. 'ABD al-WĀḤID  
b. 'ALĪ, *al-Marrākushī*.
- Vita illustrium virorum [Wafayāt al-a'yān].  
AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALLIKĀN.
- Vitam Amrui ben Kelthūm, e libro Kitāb el aghāni  
. . . edidit, in latinum transtulit . . . J. G. L.  
Kosegarten. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ),  
*al-Iṣbahānī*.
- Vocabulaire destiné à fixer la transcription en français  
des noms de personnes et de lieux usités chez les  
indigènes de l'Algérie. FRANCE.—*Ministère*  
*de la Guerre*.
- Vollständiges türkisches Gesetzbuch. KUR'ĀN.—  
*German*.
- Die von Medina auslaufenden Hauptstrassen.  
WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Vorläufige Einleitung. SALE (G.).
- Voyage au Dārfour [Tashlīḥ al-adḥān]. MUḤ. b.  
'UMAR, *al-Tūnisī*.
- Voyage au Ouadāy [Tashlīḥ al-adḥān]. MUḤ. b.  
'UMAR, *al-Tūnisī*.
- Voyage au Sénégal. DURAND (J. B. L.).
- Voyage . . . dans la Palestine. ARVIEUX (L. D').
- Voyage de l'Imām el-'Aīachi [al-Rihlat al-'aiyāshī-  
yah]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ. (ABU SĀLIM), *al-*  
*'Aiyāshī*.
- Voyage de Moula-Aḥmed. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. b.  
NĀSIR, *al-Maghribī*.
- Voyage du Scheikh Et-Tidjani dans la régence de  
Tunis [Rihlat al-Tijānī]. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM,  
*al-Tijānī*.
- Voyage en Espagne d'un Ambassadeur Marocain  
1690-1691. SPAIN.
- Voyages dans le sud de l'Algérie, etc. BERBRUGGER  
(L. A.).
- Les Voyages de Sindbad le Marin [Kissat al-Sindbād  
al-bahri]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Voyages d'Ibn Batoutah [Tuhfat al-nuẓẓār]. MUḤ.  
b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN BATŪTAH.
- Voyages en Sicile, etc. RIEDESEL (J. H. VON),  
*Baron*.
- Voyages extraordinaires et Nouvelles agréables.  
MUḤ. ABU RA'S b. AḤMAD, *al-Nāsirī*.
- Vues d'Avicenne sur l'astrologie et sur le rapport  
de la responsabilité humaine avec le destin.  
ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN  
SINĀ.—*Two or more Works*.
- Vues Théosophiques d'Avicenne. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD  
ALLĀH (ABI 'ALĪ), called IBN SINĀ.—*Two or*  
*more Works*.
- Wadā' Yūnus Kīm. KING (J.).
- Wafā al-wafā [in the abridgment entitled Khulāṣat  
al-wafā]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Samhūdī*.
- Wafayāt al-a'yān. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN  
KHALLIKĀN.
- al-Wāfi [in the abridgment entitled Kanz al-daḳā'ik].  
'ABD ALLĀH b. AḤMAD (ḤĀFIẒ al-DĪN), *al-Nasafī*.
- al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt [an extract]. KHALĪL b.  
AIBAK (SĀLĀH al-DĪN), *al-Safadī*.
- al-Wahm. SHĀKIR SHUḲAḤ.
- al-Wajīz fi'l-furū. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Gharzālī*.
- al-Wajīzah fi 'ilm al-dirāyah. MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN  
(BAHĀ al-DĪN), *al-'Amilī*.
- Wakā'i' miṣrīyah. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Cairo*.
- Wak'at al-Hashīṣ [i.e. al-Alfāẓ al-zarīfah]. HILĀL,  
*Tribe of*.
- Le Wakl ou immobilisation [from al-'Ukūd al-  
durīyah]. MUḤ. AMĪN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.
- Wākī'āt al-muftīn. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. YŪSUF,  
called KĀDIR.
- Wardat al-maghrib (Rosa von Tannenburg).  
SCHMID (J. C. VON).

al-Wardiyah fi'l-nahw, or al-Tulifat al-war-diyah. 'UMAR b. al-MUZAFFAR, called IBN al-WARDI.

al-Waridat al-kalbiyah. MUH. b. IBRAHIM (SADR al-DIN), *al-Shirazi*.

al-Wasail al-adabiyah. 'ABD al-HADI NAJA, *al-Abyari*.

Wasail al-ibtihaj (Lehrbuch der speciellen Pathologie und Therapie). NIEMEYER (F. VON).

al-Wasaya. JAFAR al-SADIK, *Sixth Imam*.

Wasaya Allah al-'ashr. TEN COMMANDMENTS.

al-Wasaya al-'asharah. TEN COMMANDMENTS.

al-Wasaya al-dahabiyah (Aureorum carminum Arabica paraphrasis). PYTHAGORAS.

Washy al-dibaj [abridged from al-Suyuti's Dibaj]. 'ALI b. SULAIMAN, *al-Dimnati*.

al-Washy al-markum. NASR ALLAH b. MUH., called IBN al-ATHIR.

———— [vol. 1 of Abjad al-'ulum].

MUH. SIDDIK HASAN KHAN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.

Washy al-yar'ah. IBRAHIM al-AHDAB.

al-Wasilah ila kashf al-'akilah, or Sharh al-ra'iyah. 'ALI b. MUH., *al-Sakhawi*.

al-Wasilah ila nail al-fadilah. MUH. b. 'ALI b. HAMZAH, *al-Tusi*.

al-Wasilat al-'uzma. PIR MUH. DEDEH (ABU al-MAKARIM).

Wasit al-nahw (A treatise on the syntax of the Arabic language). TURAB 'ALI, *Khairabad*.

al-Wasital ila marifat Malfah awa - kashf al-mukhabba' an funun Urubā. FARIS al-SHIDYAK, afterwards AHMAD FARIS.

Wasitat al-suluk. MUSA II. b. YUSUF (ABU HAMU), *Sultan of Tilimsan*.

al-Wasiyah. NU'MAN b. THABIT (ABU HANIFAH).

al-Wasiyat al-haddadiyah. 'ABD ALLAH b. ZAIN b. 'ALAWI, called al-ILADDAD.

al-Wasiyat al-matbuliyah. IBRAHIM (ABU ISHAK), *al-Matbuli*.

al-Watan. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Cairo*.

al-Watani al-misri (The Egyptian Patriot). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.

al-Wafaniyah. RIFA'AH RAFI'.

Wathikat al-akhirah. WALI ALLAH b. 'ABD al-RAHIM, *Dihlavi*.

al-Wazifat al-masnunah. MUH. b. MUH., *al-Jazari*.

al-Wazifat al-shadiliyah. 'ALI b. 'ABD ALLAH (ABU al-HASAN), *al-Shadili*.

Des weisen Lokmans Sinnreiche Gedichte und Fabeln. LUKMAN.

Des welt-berühmten A. Olearii colligirte und viel vermehrte Reise - Beschreibungen, etc. OLEARIUS (A.).

Wettstreit zwischen Málaga und Salé [from Mi'yār al-ikhtiyār]. MUH. b. 'ABD ALLAH (LISAN al-DIN), called IBN al-KHATIB.

Die Widersprüche der Philosophie nach al-Gazzali und ihr Ausgleich durch Ibn Rošd [an analysis of Tahāfut al-falāsifah and Tahāfut al-tahāfut]. MUH. b. MUH., *al-Ghazzali*.

Wikayat al-riwayah. MAHMUD b. 'UBAID ALLAH (BURHAN al-SHAR'AH), *al-Mahbubi*.

Der Winter auf Spitzbergen [Riwayat 'Asi wa-Shaj'an]. HILDEBRANDT (J. A. C.).

Wird i mu'azzam. MUH. KHAN, *Ilaji Mirza*.

Wird al-sahar. MUSTAFA b. KAMAL al-DIN, *al-Bakri*.

al-Wird al-uns. MUH. KAMAL al-DIN, *al-Ghazali*.

al-Wishali wa-tathkir al-rimali. 'ABD al-RAHMAN b. 'ABD al-'AZIZ (ABU ZAID), *al-Maghribi*.

al-Witriyah. HABIB MUH., *al-Kahiri*.

———— MUH. b. ABI BAKR b. RASHID, *al-Baghdadi*.

———— YAHYA b. YUSUF, *al-Sarsari*.

The Works of Geber. JABIR b. HAIYAN, *al-Tarasusi*.

A Wreath of Indian Stories [al-Azhār al-bahiyah]. TUCKER (C. M.).

al-Wulush. 'ABD al-MALIK b. KURAB, *al-Asma'i*.

Die Wüstenharfe. Eine Sammlung arabischer Volkslieder. ALTMANN (J.).

Ya'arath had-dēbhash. RAHAMIM (E. J.).

Yaman: its early mediæval history [Ta'rikh al-Yaman]. 'UMARAH b. 'ALI, *al-Hakami*.

Yanabi' al-mawaddah. SULAIMAN b. KHAWAJAH KALAN IBRAHIM, *al-Balkhi al-Kunduzi*.

Yanbu' shifa al-abdan. HASAN MAHMUD, *Beg*.

Yatimat al-dahr. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUH. (ABU MANŠUR), *al-Tha'libi*.

Yaumiyyat al-sanat al-masiliyyah 1842. EPHEMERIDES.

al-Yawakit fi ba'q al-mawakit [extracts]. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUH. (ABU MANŠUR), *al-Tha'libi*.

al-Yawakit wa'l-jawahir. 'ABD al-WAHAB b. AHMAD, *al-Shar'ani*.

Yeni Jami' Kutub-khanah-sindah malifuz kutub maujudah-nin daftar-i-dar. CONSTANTINOPLE. — *Yeni Jami'*.

Ysagoge Johannei [i.e. al-Isaghūji fi'l-tibb]. HUNAIN b. ISHAK, *al-Ibadi*.

Zabur Da'ud. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.

al-Zabur al-ilahi. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.

Zad al-ma'ad. MUH. b. ABI BAKR, called IBN KAIYIM al-JAUZIYAH.

———— MUH. BAKIR, *Majlisi*.

Zad al-musafir (Synesius de Febribus). AHMAD b. IBRAHIM, called IBN al-JAZZAR.

Zād al-mustakni'. MŪSA b. AĤMAD, *al-Mukaddasī al-Ĥajawī*.  
 Zafar i jalil. MUḤ. KŪTB al-DĪN KHĀN.  
 Zafar al-munyah, or Taḍkirat al-rāshid. MUḤ.  
 'ABD al-ĤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 al-Zaharāt al-kudsiyat al-makṭūfah min jannat Mār  
 'Abd al-Aḥad (Douze fleurs du jardin de S.  
 Dominique). DOMINIC [DE GUZMAN], *Saint*.  
 Zahelis Arabis de Electionibus lib. 1. SAHL b. BISHR.  
 Die Zāhiriten, ihr Lehrsystem und ihre Geschichte.  
 GOLDZIEHER (I.).  
 Zahr al-ādāb. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ĤUṢRĪ.  
 Zahr al-rabī'. NĪMAT ALLĀH b. 'ABD ALLĀH,  
*al-Jazā'irī*.  
 Zahr al-rabī' fi fann al-badī'. ARSĀNIYŪS al-  
 FĀKHŪRĪ.  
 Zahr al-rabī' fi'l-mathal al-badī'. MUḤ. b. al-  
 ḤASAN, *al-Nawāḡī*.  
 Zahr al-ruba. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR  
 (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 Zahrat al-ṭal' al-naḍid. 'ABD al-HĀDĪ NAJĀ, *al-  
 Abyārī*.  
 al-Zainabīyah. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 Zaiyāh al-ṣalīb al-mukaddas (Processio sanctissimae  
 Crucis). LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.  
 Zajr arbāb al-raiyān. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ĤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Zajr al-nās. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ĤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Заниски Императорской Академии Наукъ. ACADE-  
 MIES, etc.—Saint Petersburg.—*Academia Scien-  
 tiarum Imperialis*.  
 Zawālir al-kawākib. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ b. SA'ĪD,  
*al-Tūnisī*.  
 Zawāl al-tarah. MUḤ. b. JAMĀ'AH ('Izz al-DĪN).  
 Zein El-Asnam [i.e. Kiṣṣat Zain al-Asnām].  
 ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.  
 Zein ul Asnam and the King of the Jinn [Kiṣṣat  
 Zain al-Asnām]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.  
 Zeitwarte des Gebetes in sieben Tageszeiten [Mikāt  
 al-ṣalāt]. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
 Zērā'im. MISHNĀH.  
 al-Zij. MUḤ. b. JĀBIR, *al-Battānī*.  
 al-Zij al-kabir al-ḥakimī. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN,  
 called IBN YŪNUS.  
 De Zin-rijke Fabelen, of Verdigtselen, van Lokman.  
 LUKMĀN.  
 Zinat al-imān. MUḤ. MAHDĪ, *Maulavī*.  
 Zinat al-islām. MUḤ. b. BĀRAK ALLĀH.  
 Ziyā al-tafāsir. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK, *Mūsawī Khwānsārī*.  
 Ziyādāt 'ala kitāb al-ansāb. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-  
 Ishbahānī*.

al-Ziyārat al-yaumiyah (Le Visite al Santissimo  
 Sacramento ed a Maria Santissima). ALPHONSO  
 MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.  
 Zohairi Carmen Al-Moallakah appellatum. ZUHAIR  
 b. ABI SULMA.  
 Zohairi Carmen Templi Meccani foribus appensum.  
 ZUHAIR b. ABI SULMA.  
 al-Zubad fi'l-fikh. AĤMAD b. ḤUSAIN b.  
 RASLĀN.  
 Zubdat al-halab [extracts]. 'UMAR b. AĤMAD,  
 called IBN al-'ADĪM.  
 Zubdat kashf al-mamālik. KHALĪL b. SHĀHĪN,  
*al-Zāhirī*.  
 Zubdat al-lughāt. AĤMAD NĀSHID.  
 Zubdat al-nuṣrah (Histoire des Seldjucides de  
 l'Iraq). MUḤ. b. MUḤ. ('IMĀD al-DĪN), called  
 al-KĀTIB, *al-Ishbahānī*.  
 Zubdat al-ṣahā'if. NAUFAL NAUFAL.  
 Zubdat al-sālikin. MAḤBŪB AĤMAD.  
 Zubdat al-ṣarf. SA'D ALLĀH, *Akhishkhavī*.  
 Zubdat al-ta'rīfāt. YŪSUF b. JUNAID, called AKHI-  
 CHELEBI.  
 Zubdat al-wā'izīn [*in loco*].  
 Zuhūr munājāt al-ḥabīb (Flores Soliloquiorum ad  
 dilectum). AGNELINI (T.), *Archbishop of  
 Mardin*.  
 Zur Geschichte Abu'l-Ḥasan al-Aś'arī's. SPITTA  
 (W.).  
 Zur Geschichte des Aś'aritentums. SCHREINER  
 (M.).  
 Zur pseudepigraphischen Literatur insbesondere der  
 geheimen Wissenschaften des Mittelalters.  
 STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).  
 Zusammengesetzte Heilmittel der Araber. ḤUSAIN  
 b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—  
*al-Kānūn*.  
 Zwei Bücher von der Türkischen oder Mohammed-  
 ischen Religion. RELAND (A.).  
 Zwei metaphysische Abhandlungen. BAHMANYĀR  
 b. al-MARZUBĀN.  
 Das zweite Capitel des ersten Buches der Edelperle  
 [Yatīmat al-dahr]. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ.  
 (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālibī*.  
 Die zweite Version von Saadja's Abschnit über die  
 Wiederbelebung der Todten [makālāh 7 of al-  
 Amānāt wa'l-i'tikādāt]. SAADIAH ben JOSEPH,  
*Faiyūmī, Gaon*.  
 Zweiter Theil des Buches "der beiden Gärten"  
 [Kitāb al-randatain]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b.  
 ISMĀ'IL, called ABU SHĀMAH.



## II. SELECT SUBJECT-INDEX.

*The classification in this Index is as follows:—*

### ARTS AND SCIENCES.

1. Agriculture.
2. Alchemy.
3. Astronomy and Astrology.
4. Calendar.
5. Encyclopædic Works.
6. Fine Art.
7. Mathematics.
8. Medicine, Physiology, Surgery, and Hygiene.
9. Music.
10. Numismatics.
11. Occult Arts, Divination, Magic, etc.
12. Physical Science and Natural History.
13. Weights and Measures.
14. Writing and Printing.
15. Other Arts.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES.

### DRAMA.

### EROTIC LITERATURE.

### ETHICS (Proverbs, Anecdotes, Riddles, Morals, Polity, and Fables).

### ETHNOGRAPHY.

### GENEALOGY.

### GEOGRAPHY, TOPOGRAPHY, AND COSMOGRAPHY.

### GRAMMAR.

### HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, AND CHRONOLOGY.

1. Ancient and General History and History of the Caliphate.
2. History of Arabia and Abyssinia.
3. History of Egypt and Syria.
4. History of Mesopotamia and Persia.
5. History of North Africa, Spain, and other parts of Europe.
6. History of other parts of the World.
7. Christian Church History and Jewish History.
8. Biography.
9. Archaeology, Antiquities, and Inscriptions.
10. History of Language, Literature, Religion, Philosophy, and other Special Subjects.

### LAW AND ADMINISTRATION.

1. Ḥanafi Law.
2. Mālikī Law.
3. Shāfi'ī Law.
4. Ḥanbali Law.
5. Ibādī Law.
6. Shī'ah Law.
7. Other Works on Law and Administration.

### LEXICAL WORKS (including Dictionaries, Vocabularies, and Special Treatises).

### LITERARY CRITICISM, ESSAYS, AND RESEARCHES.

### MISCELLANIES.

1. Collections of Works by individual Authors.
2. Collections on various subjects by different Authors.
3. Magazines, Journals, and Academic Series.

### ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS.

### PHILOSOPHY.

1. Logic.
2. Dialectics.
3. Metaphysics.
4. Poetic Art.

### POETRY.

### POLITICS, ECONOMICS, AND SOCIOLOGY.

1. Special Works.
2. Newspapers.
3. Gazetteers and Statistical Works.

### PROSODY, METRE, AND RHYME.

### READING-BOOKS, CONVERSATION-MANUALS, AND PHRASE-BOOKS.

1. Reading-Books and Translation Exercises.
2. Conversation-Manuals and Phrase-Books.
3. Courses for Examination.

### RELIGION.

1. Christianity and Jndaism.
  - (i.) *Bible and Pseudepigrapha.*
  - (ii.) *Christian Doctrine and Prayers.*
  - (iii.) *Christian Church Law.*
  - (iv.) *Jewish Doctrine and Prayers.*
2. Islām.
  - (i.) *Koran and Koranic Sciences.*
  - (ii.) *Tradition (Ḥadīth).*
  - (iii.) *The Religious Life. Rites, and Ceremonies.*
  - (iv.) *Doctrine and Doctrinal Controversies.*
  - (v.) *Prayers.*
  - (vi.) *Mysticism (Taṣāuwuf).*
  - (vii.) *Bābī and Bahā'ī Literature.*
3. Miscellaneous.

### RHETORIC AND STYLISTIC.

### TALES AND LEGENDS.

### TRAVELS.

## ARTS AND SCIENCES.

## I. AGRICULTURE.

- ‘Alam al-malāhah. ‘ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ‘IL, *al-Nābulusī*.  
 al-Falāhāt al-rūmīyah. COSTUS.  
 Janī al-naḥlah. AMĪN b. ḤASAN, *al-Hulwānī*.  
 Kanz al-barā‘ah. KHĀLIL MAḤMŪD.  
 Kitāb al-falāhah (Libro de agricultura). YAḤYA b. MUḤ., called IBN al-‘AUWĀM.  
 Lā‘iliat zarā‘at al-falāh. EGYPT.—Muḥammad ‘Alī, *Pasha*.  
 Le Livre de l’Agriculture d’Ibn-Al-Awam [Kitāb al-falāhah]. YAḤYA b. MUḤ., called IBN al-‘AUWĀM.

## 2. ALCHEMY.

- Alchemiae Gebri Arabis philosophi solertissimi Libri. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Artis chemicae principes, Avicenna atque Geber. ḤUSAIN b. ‘ABD ALLĀH (ABU ‘ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 Bibliothèque des Philosophes Chymiques. SALMON (W.).  
 Chimia, sive Traditio summæ Perfectionis. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Chymia sive Summa Perfectionis Magisterii. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Chymische Schrifften. ARNALDUS, *de Villa Nova*.  
 De Alchemia Traditio summæ perfectionis. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 De Alchimia libri tres. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 De anima in arte alchimie. ḤUSAIN b. ‘ABD ALLĀH (ABU ‘ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 De compositione Alchemie. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umawī*.  
 De congelatione et conglutinatione lapidum. ḤUSAIN b. ‘ABD ALLĀH (ABU ‘ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 De Fornacibus construendis. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 De inuentione veritatis. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 De investigatione perfectionis metalloꝝ Liber i. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 De re Metallica. . . Libellus. MORIENUS, *Romanus*.  
 Dialogue d’Aros et de Marie sur le Magistère de Hermés. MARY, *the Copt*.  
 Drey unterschiedliche Tractat von der Alchimey. ARNALDUS, *de Villa Nova*.  
 Entretien du Roy Calid, et du Philosophe Morien sur le Magistère de Hermes. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umawī*.  
 Geberi. . . curieuse vollständige Chymische Schrifte. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Ginaceum Chimieum. GINACEUM.  
 Hatk al-astār (The Discovery of Secrets). JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Kitāb al-bayān. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Kitāb al-fuṣūl fi ‘ilm al-kīmiyā, or al-Jāmi‘ [an ex-tract] (Le Livre d’Ostanès). OSTANES.  
 Kitāb al-hajar. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Kitāb istukis al-uss. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Kitāb al-mulk. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Kitāb al-nūr. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Kitāb al-raḥmah. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Kitāb al-tajrīd. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Kitāb Ustānas. OSTANES.  
 Liber Abuali Abincine de anima in arte Alchimie. ḤUSAIN b. ‘ABD ALLĀH (ABU ‘ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 Liber fornacum. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Liber Investigationis magisterii. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Liber Secretorum Alchemie [al-Sirr al-badī‘?]. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umawī*.  
 Liber Trium Verborum. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umawī*.  
 Le Livre des Secrétz d’Alquimie [al-Sirr al-badī‘?]. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umawī*.  
 al-Misbāh fi ‘ilm al-miftāh. AIDAMIR b. ‘ALĪ, *al-Jildakī*.  
 al-Muktasab fi ‘ilm al-kīmiyā, or Nihāyat al-talab. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Of Furnaces. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Περὶ χημείας libellus. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Practica Mariæ prophetissæ in Artem Alchimieam. MARY, *the Copt*.  
 al-Risālah fi’l-kīmiyā. ḤUSAIN b. ‘ABD ALLĀH (ABU ‘ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Risālat al-idāh. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Secreta Alchimie [al-Sirr al-badī‘?]. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umawī*.  
 Shudūr al-ḡahab. ‘ALĪ b. MŪSA, called IBN ARFA‘ Ra’s.  
 al-Sirr al-badī‘ fi fakk al-ramz al-manī‘. KHĀLID b. YAZĪD, *al-Umawī*.  
 La Somme de la Perfection. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Summa perfectionis metallorum, sive perfecti magisterii. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Testamentum Gebri. JĀBIR b. ḤĀIYĀN, *al-Ṭarasūsī*.  
 Tractat von der Congelation und Conglutination der Steine. ḤUSAIN b. ‘ABD ALLĀH (ABU ‘ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.

Tractatulus Avicennae de tinctura metallorum.  
HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN  
SINĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.

Tractatulus de Alehemiā. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH  
(ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SINĀ.—*Supposititious  
Works*.

The Works of Geber. JĀBIR b. HĀYĀN, *al-Ḥara-  
sūsī*.

### 3. ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

Alīkām al-kirānāt wa'l-mumāzījāt. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH,  
*al-Miṣrī*.

Albubather (Liber Nativitatum de arabico in latinum  
translatus). ABU BAKR b. al-KHĀSIL, *al-  
Kharashī*.

Alchabitii ad magisterium iudiciorum astrorum Isa-  
goge [Madkhal al-nujūm]. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b.  
'UTHMĀN, *al-Kābīsī*.

Alchabitius cum comento [Madkhal al-nujūm].  
'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Kābīsī*.

Alfragani astronomorum peritissimi compendium  
[Kitāb al-fuṣūl al-thalāthīn]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ.  
b. KATHĪR, *al-Farghānī*.

Alkabiti Astronomie iudiciarie principia tractās  
cū Joannis [Danek] saxonij cōmētario [Madkhal  
al-nujūm]. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Kābīsī*.

Der Arabische Himmels-Globus angefertigt 1279 zu  
Maragha. MUḤ. b. al-MU'AIYID, *al-'Urḍī*.

Astrologia aphoristica. PTOLEMY (C.).

Astrologica opuscula antiqua. HÁJEK (T.).

Astrorū iudices {Alkind' } de pluviis imbris et  
                          {Gaphar }  
vētis: ac aeris mutatiōe. YA'KŪB b. ISHĀK,  
*al-Kindī*.

al-Bārī' fī alīkām al-nujūm. 'ALĪ b. ABI al-RJĀL  
*al-Shaibānī*.

Centiloquium [al-Thamarah]. PTOLEMY (C.).

Centiloquium Bethem ⁊ de horis planetarū. MUḤ  
b. JĀBIR, *al-Battānī*.

Centiloquium Hermetis. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.

Centum aphorismorum liber. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.

Compte-rendu du traité d'Avicenne: La réfutation  
des astrologues [al-Makālah fī ibṭāl 'ilm al-  
nujūm]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ),  
called IBN SINĀ.

De Astronomia libri ix. JĀBIR b. AFLAḤ, *al-Ishbīlī*.

De Electionibus. SAHL b. BISHR.

De elementis et orbibus celestibus. MĀ SHĀ'  
ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.

De iudiciis astrorum [al-Bārī' fī alīkām al-nujūm].  
'ALĪ b. ABI al-RJĀL, *al-Shaibānī*.

De magnis conjunctionibus [Kitāb al-kirānāt].  
JA'FAR b. MUḤ. (ABU MA'SHAR), *al-Balkhī*.

De Motu Stellarum [from Kitāb al-Zīj]. MUḤ. b.  
JĀBIR, *al-Battānī*.

De Nativitatibus ⁊ Interrogationibus [Kitāb al-  
alīkām?]. 'UMAR b. FARKHĀN, *al-Ṭabarī*.

De Receptione. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.

De Revolutione annorum mundi. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH,  
*al-Miṣrī*.

De Scientia motus orbis. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.

De significatiōe tpis ad iudicia. SAHL b. BISHR.

De significatiōe Planetarum in nativitatibus. MĀ  
SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.

Description of a Planispheric Astrolabe constructed  
for Shāh Sultān Husain Safawī. MORLEY  
(W. H.).

Di due Astrolabi in caratteri Cufici occidentali trovati  
in Valdarno. SCHIO (A. DA).

Drei in der kaiserlichen öffentlichen Bibliothek zu  
St. Petersburg befindliche astronomische Instru-  
mente. DORN (B.).

al-Durr al-manzūm. DURR.

Elementa astronomica [Kitāb al-fuṣūl al-thalāthīn].  
AḤMAD b. MUḤ. b. KATHĪR, *al-Farghānī*.

Epistola Messahalae de rebus Eclipsium, etc. [Alīkām  
al-kirānāt wa'l-mumāzījāt]. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH,  
*al-Miṣrī*.

Epistola messahallah ī reb' eclipsis lūe, etc. [Alīkām  
al-kirānāt wa'l-mumāzījāt]. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH,  
*al-Miṣrī*.

Flores Albumasaris. JA'FAR b. MUḤ. (ABU MA'SHAR),  
*al-Balkhī*.

Flores Astrologie. JA'FAR b. MUḤ. (ABU MA'SHAR),  
*al-Balkhī*.

al-Fuṣūl al-thalāthīn. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. b. KATHĪR,  
*al-Farghānī*.

Gebri filii Aflla . . . de Astronomia libri ix. JĀBIR  
b. AFLAḤ, *al-Ishbīlī*.

Globus caelestis Cufico-Arabicus Veliterni Musei  
Borgiani. ASSEMANI (S.).

Globus caelestis arabicus. MUḤ. b. al-MU'AIYID,  
*al-'Urḍī*.

Historisch-astronomische Fragmente aus der oriental-  
ischen Literatur. WITTSTEIN (A.).

Instrumentum Primi Mobilis. APIANUS (P.).

Introductorium Alchabitii Arabici ad Scientiam  
Iudicalem Astronomiae [Madkhal al-nujūm].  
'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Kābīsī*.

Introductorium de pncipijs iudiciorum çahelis  
ysmaelite. SAHL b. BISHR.

Introductorium in astronomiaꝝ Albumasaris [al-  
Madkhal ila 'ilm alīkām al-nujūm]. JA'FAR  
b. MUḤ. (ABU MA'SHAR), *al-Balkhī*.

Indicia seu propositiones. YAḤYA b. ABI MANŠŪR,  
*al-Ma'mūnī*.



- Jadāwil mauki' 'akrab al-sā'ah 'ala al-shuhūr al-kibīyah. JADĀWIL.
- Jadwal al-kawākib al-thābitah (Tabula Stellarum Fixarum). MUḥ. b. MUḥ., *al-Tizīnī*.
- Jāmi' al-mabādī wa'l-ghāyāt. 'ALĪ (ABU al-HASAN), *al-Marrākushī*.
- Judicia seu propositiones. YAḥYA b. ABI MANŠŪR, *al-Ma'mūnī*.
- Al-Kindi als Astrolog. LOTH (O.).
- Kitāb al-ahkām [?] (De Nativitatibus et Interrogationibus). 'UMAR b. FARKHĀN, *al-Ṭabarī*.
- Kitāb al-kirānāt. JA'FAR b. MUḥ. (ABU MA'SHAR), *al-Balkhī*.
- Kitāb al-makālāt al-arba' (Liber Quadripartiti). PTOLEMY (C.).
- Lettre à M. L. Am. Sédillot, sur la question de la variation lunaire découverte par Aboul-Wéfa. CHASLES (M.).
- Libellus Ysagogicus Abdilazi [Madkhal al-nujūm]. 'ABD al-AZĪZ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Kābisī*.
- Liber Aphorismorum Centum Hermetis. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.
- Liber centum verborū [al-Thamarah]. PTOLEMY (C.).
- Liber Genethliacus. ABU BAKR b. al-KHASĪL, *al-Kharashī*.
- Liber hermetis capitis omnium pñoz de iudicijs et significatione stellarū beibeniarū in natiuitatibus. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.
- Liber Novem Judicium in iudicijs astrorum. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Misrī*.
- Liber Quadripartiti [Kitāb al-makālāt al-arba'] PTOLEMY (C.).
- al-Madkhal ila 'ilm ahkām al-nujūm (Introductorium in astronomia Albumasaris). JA'FAR b. MUḥ. (ABU MA'SHAR), *al-Balkhī*.
- Madkhal al-nujūm. 'ABD al-AZĪZ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Kābisī*.
- Meseallach et Ptholemeus de electionibus. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Misrī*.
- Mukhtaṣar 'ilm al-ha'ah. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).
- Nithār al-azhār. MUḥ. b. al-MUKARRAM, called IBN MANZŪR.
- Optica Thesaurus. ḤASAN b. ḤASAN, called IBN al-HAITHAM.
- Planisphaerium. PTOLEMY (C.).
- Planisphère céleste. PLANISPHERE.
- Preclarz Summi in Astroz Scientia Principiis Alchabitii opus [Madkhal al-nujūm]. 'ABD al-AZĪZ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Kābisī*.
- Die Propädeutik der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert. IKHWAN al-ŠAFĀ.
- Quadripartitum [Kitāb al-makālāt al-arba']. PTOLEMY (C.).
- al-Risālah fi'l-ajrām al-samāwiyah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Risālah fi mā yaṣilih wa-lā yaṣilih min ahkām al-nujūm. MUḥ. b. MUḥ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Risālah fi mulk al-'arab wa-kammīyatihī. YA'RŪB b. ISHĀK, *al-Kindī*.
- Rudimenta Astronomica Alfragani [Kitāb al-fuṣūl al-thalāthīn]. AḤMAD b. MUḥ. b. KATHĪR, *al-Farghānī*.
- Sphaerae a planetis projectio in planum. PTOLEMY (C.).
- Sullam al-aflāk. 'ALĪM al-DĪN ḤUSAIN, *Azīm-ābādī*.
- Super significationibus Planetarum in natuitate. MĀ SHĀ' ALLĀH, *al-Misrī*.
- Sur une mère d'astrolabe arabe du xiii<sup>e</sup> siècle portant un calendrier perpétuel avec correspondance musulmane et chrétienne. SAUVAIRE (H.).
- Šuwar al-kawākib (Description des Étoiles fixes). 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'UMAR, *al-Šūfī*.
- al-Taṣrīḥ fi sharḥ tashrīḥ al-aflāk. IMĀM al-DĪN, *Lāhaurī*.
- al-Thamarah (Liber centum verborū). PTOLEMY (C.).
- al-Ṭūl wa'l-'arḍ ba'd [sic] mudun bilād al-jibāl [from al-Zij al-kabīr]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, called IBN YŪNUS.
- Uṣūl 'ilm al-ha'ah. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).
- Vues d'Avicenne sur l'astrologie et sur le rapport de la responsabilité humaine avec le destin. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Two or more Works*.
- al-Zīj. MUḥ. b. JĀBIR, *al-Battānī*.
- al-Zīj al-kabīr al-hākīmī. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, called IBN YŪNUS.

## 4. CALENDAR.

- Almanach comparé français, grec, ture, arabe [Takwīm mukābal]. EPIHEMERIDES.
- Annuaire Algérien, pour l'an 1842. EPIHEMERIDES.
- The Calendar of the Coptic Church. EPIHEMERIDES.
- Calendarium ad usum dioceseos Mausiliensis Syrorum. EPIHEMERIDES.
- Calendarium juxta ritum Ecclesiae Antiochena Syrorum. EPIHEMERIDES.
- Le Calendrier de Cordoue de l'année 961. EPIHEMERIDES.
- Calendriers comparés, grégorien, grec, arabe et copte. EPIHEMERIDES.
- Egyptian Calendar for the year 1295 A.H. EPIHEMERIDES.
- Faṣl fi shuhūr al-rūm [from 'Ajā'ib al-makhlūkāt] (Calendarium Syriacum). ZAKARIYĀ b. MUḥ., *al-Kazwīnī*.

Fortsetzung der Wüstenfeld'schen Vergleichungs-  
Tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christ-  
lichen Zeitrechnung. EPIHEMERIDES.

Mawā'ikī ghurar shubūr a'wām . . . al-karn al-rābī  
'ashar. EPIHEMERIDES.

al-Nuzhat al-khairiyah. EPIHEMERIDES.

al-Ruznāmat al-sūriyah. EPIHEMERIDES.

Sur une mère d'astrolabe arabe du xiii<sup>e</sup> siècle portant  
un calendrier perpétuel avec correspondance  
musulmane et chrétienne. SAUVAIRE (H.).

Takwīm li-sanah 1878 (Abnānāch du Bachir).  
EPIHEMERIDES.

al-Takwīm sanah 609 (Ephemerides Persarum).  
EPIHEMERIDES.

Vergleichungs-Tabellen der Muhammedanischen und  
Christlichen Zeitrechnung. EPIHEMERIDES.

Yaumīyat al-sanat al-masīhiyah 1842. EPIHE-  
MERIDES.

#### 5. ENCYCLOPÆDIC WORKS.

Abjad al-'ulūm. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN,  
*Nawab of Bhopal*.

Arabische Encyclopädie der Wissenschaften [Irshād  
al-kāsid]. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Sakhāwī*.

Dā'irat al-ma'ārif. BULTRUS al-BUSTĀNĪ.

al-Durr al-maknūn. JIKJIS ṬANNŪS 'AUN.

Encyclopädische Uebersicht der Wissenschaften des  
Orients. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).

Irshād al-kāsid. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Sakhāwī*.

Kāshif al-zulmah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, *Lakhnawī*.

al-Kitāb fi tahkik mā lil-Hind min makūlah mak-  
būlah fi'l-'akl an marjūlah (Alberuni's India).  
MUḤ. b. AḤMAD (ABU al-RAḤMĀN), *al-Birūnī*.

al-Mabādī' al-naṣriyah. NAŠR, *al-Ḥuwaḥhī*.

Mushtaha al-'uḳūl. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR  
(JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.—*Suppositious Works*.

Rappel à l'intelligent, avis à l'indifférent [Dīkr al-  
'ākil wa-tanbīh al-ghāfil]. 'ABD al-KĀDIR,  
*Amir of Mascara*.

al-Risālah fi'l-'ulūm. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. (ABU ḤAIYĀN),  
*al-Tawhīdī*.

al-Riyāḍ al-miskiyah. MUḤ. SA'D al-DĪN, *al-Luḍfī*.

#### 6. FINE ART.

Poesía y arte de los Árabes en España y Sicilia.  
SCHACK (A. F. VON).

Poesie und Kunst der Araber in Spanien und Sicilien.  
SCHACK (A. F. VON).

Trattato delle simboliche rappresentanze arabiche,  
*etc.* LANCI (M. A.).

#### 7. MATHEMATICS.

The Algebra of Mohammed ben Musa [al-Mukhtaṣar  
fi ḥisāb al-jabr wa'l-mukābalah]. MUḤ. b.  
MŪSA, *al-Khwarizmī*.

L'Algèbre d'Al-Khārizmī et les méthodes indienne et  
grecque. RODET (L.).

Die Bücher des Apollonius von Perga de Sectione  
rationis. APOLLONIUS, *Pergæus*.

Conicorum lib. v. vi. vii. APOLLONIUS, *Pergæus*.

Conicorum libri octo [Kitāb al-makhrūṭāt]. APOL-  
LONIUS, *Pergæus*.

De analemmate. PTOLEMY (C.).

De l'Algèbre chez les Arabes. SÉDILLOT (L. P. E. A.).

De sectione rationis [Fi kat' al-khuṭūt 'ala al-nasā-  
bah]. APOLLONIUS, *Pergæus*.

De Speculis. PTOLEMY (C.).

De Spheris. THEODOSIUS, *Tripolitanus*.

De superficierum divisionibus liber. MUḤ., *al-  
Baghdādī*.

Discussion de deux méthodes arabes pour déterminer  
une valeur approchée de sin 1°. WOEPCKE (F.).

Essai d'une restitution de travaux perdus d'Apollo-  
nius sur les quantités irrationnelles. WOEPCKE  
(F.).

Essenz der Rechenkunst [Khulāṣat al-ḥisāb]. MUḤ.  
b. al-ḤUSAIN (BAḤĀ al-DĪN), *al-Āmilī*.

Euclidis Elementorum Geometricorum libri tredecim  
[Tahrīr uṣūl li-Uklīdas]. EUCLID.

Euclidis . . . Geometricorum elementorum libri xv.  
EUCLID.

Euclidis megarensis . . . opa a Campano interprete . . .  
tralata. EUCLID.

al-Fakhrī fi'l-jabr wa'l-mukābalah (Extrait du Fa-  
khri). MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN (FAKHR al-DĪN),  
*al-Karkhī*.

Das fünfte Buch der Conica des Apollonius. APOL-  
LONIUS, *Pergæus*.

Ūm al-jabr (Traité élémentaire d'algèbre). MAYER  
D'ALMBERT (M.) and CHOQUET (C.).

Intorno ad otto manoscritti arabi di matematica  
posseduti dal Ch. Sig. G. Libri, *etc.* STEIN-  
SCHNEIDER (M.).

Jawāmi' al-'ilm al-riyāḍī. HUTTON (C.).

al-Kāfi fi'l-ḥisāb. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN (FAKHR al-  
DĪN), *al-Karkhī*.

Kashf al-astār 'an 'ilm al-ghulār (Traduction du  
traité d'arithmétique d'Aboūl Ḥaṣan . . . Alkal-  
ḥādī). 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Kāṣidī*.

Kashf al-hijāb. BULTRUS al-BUSTĀNĪ.

Khulāṣat al-ḥisāb. MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN (BAḤĀ al-  
DĪN), *al-Āmilī*.

al-Khulāṣat al-'izzīyah. 'ALĪ 'IZZAT.

Kitāb al-birkār al-tāmm (Traité du Compas parfait).  
WAJAN b. WASTAM (ABU SAHL), *al-Kūhī*.

Kitāb fi'l-a'zām al-muntakah. VETTIUS VALENS.

al-Kitāb fi kat' al-khuṭūt 'ala al-nasābah (De sectione  
rationis). APOLLONIUS, *Pergæus*.

Kitāb fi'l-lūghāridmāt. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).

Kitāb fi'l-uṣūl al-handasiyah. EUCLID.  
 Kitāb 'ilm al-jabr (Traité élémentaire d'algèbre).  
 MAYER D'ALMBERT (M.) and CHOQUET (C.).  
 Kitāb al-mubārak (Extrait du Kitāb al-Mubārek).  
 ABU al-WAFĀ, *al-Juwaynī*.  
 al-La'ālī al-bahiyah. IBRĀHĪM RAMAḌĀN.  
 al-Lāzim min al-handasat al-waṣfiyah. MUḤ., *al-Bayūmī*.  
 Lettre du Chaikh Aboū Dja'far... sur la formation  
 des triangles rectangles à côtés rationnels. MUḤ.  
 b. al-ḤUSAIN (ABU JA'FAR).  
 Liber Assumptorum [Kitāb al-ma'khūḍāt]. ARCHI-  
 MEDES.  
 al-Luma' fi'l-hisāb. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN  
 al-HĀ'IM.  
 Mabādī' al-handasah. RIFĀ'AH RĀFI'.  
 al-Makālah fi'l-jabr wa'l-mukābalah (L'Algèbre  
 d'Omar Alkhayyāmī). 'UMAR KHAHYĀM.  
 al-Makhrūtāt. APOLLONIUS, *Pergæus*.  
 Masāliḥ al-ashkāl (Der Liber trium fratrum de Geo-  
 metria). MUḤ. b. MŪSA b. SHĀKIR.  
 Das Mathematiker-Verzeichniss im Fibrist. MUḤ.  
 b. ISHĀK, called IBN ABI YA'KŪB al-NADĪM.  
 Le „Messāhat“ de Mohammed ben Moussa [from  
 al-Mukhtaṣar fi hisāb al-jabr wa'l-mukābalah].  
 MUḤ. b. MŪSA, *al-Khwarāzmī*.  
 Miftāḥ al-hisāb [extracts]. JAMSHĪD b. MAS'ŪD,  
 called GHIYĀTH, *al-Kāshānī*.  
 Mirkāt al-ṭullāb. MĪKHĀ'IL ĀSĀF al-'ARĀMŪNĪ.  
 Miṣbāḥ al-hāsib. RAZŪK al-BARBĀRĪ.  
 Mukaddimah fi'l-hisāb al-ghubārī wa'l-hawā'i (Intro-  
 duction au calcul Gubārī et Hawā'i). MUKAD-  
 DIMAT.  
 al-Mukhtaṣar fi hisāb al-jabr wa'l-mukābalah. MUḤ.  
 b. MŪSA, *al-Khwarāzmī*.  
 Note sur des notations algébriques employées par  
 les Arabes. WOEPCKE (F.).  
 Notice sur des traductions arabes de deux ouvrages  
 perdus d'Euclide. WOEPCKE (F.).  
 Notice sur plusieurs opuscules mathématiques qui  
 composent le ms. arabe no. 1104, ancien fonds,  
 de la Bibliothèque du Roi. SÉDILLOT (L. P.  
 E. A.).  
 Notice sur quelques manuscrits arabes relatifs aux  
 mathématiques. WOEPCKE (F.).  
 Notice sur une théorie ajoutée par Thābit ben  
 Korrah à l'arithmétique spéculative des Grecs.  
 WOEPCKE (F.).  
 L'Optica di Claudio Tolomeo. PROLEMY (C.).  
 Passages relatifs à des sommations de séries de cubes,  
 extraits de deux manuscrits arabes inédits du  
 British Museum. WOEPCKE (F.).  
 Preclarissimus liber elementorum Euclidis perspicu-  
 cissimi. EUCLID.

Die Propædæutik der Araber im zehnten Jahrhun-  
 dert. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.  
 al-Raḍat al-zahriyah. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).  
 Recherches sur l'histoire des sciences mathématiques  
 chez les orientaux. WOEPCKE (F.).  
 Recherches sur plusieurs ouvrages de Léonard de  
 Pise... et sur les rapports qui existent entre ces  
 ouvrages et les travaux mathématiques des  
 Arabes. WOEPCKE (F.).  
 Risālat al-birkār al-tāmm (Mémoire sur le compas  
 parfait). MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN, *Geometrician*.  
 Ruḍāb al-ghāniyāt. AḤMAD DAḲLAH.  
 Shakl al-kuṭā' (Traité du quadrilatère). NAŠĪR al-  
 DĪN (MUḤ. b. MUḤ.), *al-Ṭūsī*.  
 Sieben Bücher über Kegelschnitte. APOLLONIUS,  
*Pergæus*.  
 Taḥrīr uṣūl li-Uklidas (Euclidis Elementorum Geo-  
 metricorum libri tredecim). EUCLID.  
 Tajrīb mukarrab fi'l-hisāb. TAJRĪB.  
 Talkhīṣ a'māl al-hisāb. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called  
 IBN al-BANNĀ.  
 Ṭarīk ta'lim al-hisāb al-'aklī. PESTALOZZI (J. H.).  
 Tarwīḍ al-ṭullāb (Éléments d'arithmétique). DAVID  
 (C. J.).  
 Il trattato del pentagono e del decagono di Abu  
 Kāmil Shogia' ben Aslam. SHUJĀ' b. ASLAM.  
 Trois traités arabes sur le Compas parfait. WOEPCKE  
 (F.).  
 Uṣūl al-handasah (Éléments de géométrie). LE-  
 GENDRE (A. M.).

#### 8. MEDICINE, PHYSIOLOGY, SURGERY, AND HYGIENE.

Ad Almansorem [al-Manṣūrī fi'l-ṭibb]. MUḤ. b.  
 ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 al-Adwiyat al-kalbīyah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH  
 (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Adwiyat al-mufradah [abridged, in Latin transla-  
 tion]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN  
 WĀFID.  
 al-Adwiyat al-mufradah wa'l-aghḍīyah. ISHĀK b.  
 SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.  
 Alisan al-aghrāḍ, or Kitāb al-tashkhīṣ. MUḤ. al-  
 SHĀFI'Ī, *Bey*.  
 al-Ajḥizat al-jarrāhiyah. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Nabarāwī*.  
 Akhbār ṭibbiyah. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Beirut*.  
 al-Akrābādīn. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR),  
*al-Rāzī*.  
 al-Akrābādīn. POST (G. E.).  
 'Alāmāt al-kaḍāyā, or al-Risālat al-kabriyah. HIP-  
 POCRATES.  
 Albucasis. LECLERC (N. L.).  
 Almansoris liber Nonus [al-Manṣūrī fi'l-ṭibb].  
 MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.



Amphorismi Iohannis damasceni [al-Nawādir al-ṭibbiyah]. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAIH, *the Elder*.  
 al-Amrād al-lāṭiniyah, or Nuzhat al-riyād. BERNES ( ) and LAFARGUE ( ), *Professors at Abu Z'abal*.  
 Analecta Medica ex libris Mss. DIETZ (F. R.).  
 Die angebliche Chirurgie des Johannes Mesuē jun. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAIH, *the Younger*.  
 Anīs al-musharrriḥin (The Anatomist's Vade Mecum). HOOPER (R.).  
 Antidotarium rasis [al-Akrābādīn]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Anwār al-ḥawāshī. ANWAR 'ALĪ (MUḤ.).  
 Aphorismi diuini hypocratis [al-Fuṣūl fi'l-ṭibb]. HIPPOCRATES.  
 Aphorismi Ioannis damasceni [al-Nawādir al-ṭibbiyah]. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAIH, *the Elder*.  
 Aphorismi Raby Moyses [al-Fuṣūl fi 'ilm al-ṭibb]. MOSES ben MAIMON.  
 Aphorismoz libri sex [al-Fuṣūl fi'l-ṭibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.  
 The Aphorisms of Hippocrates. HIPPOCRATES.  
 Ars medica, or "Thegni". GALENUS (C.).  
 Aure' subtilissimus q̄ Alchīdī de medicinaz compositionum gradibus inuestigādīs libellus [al-Kitāb fi'l-akrābādīn]. YA'KŪB b. ISHĀK, *al-Āndī*.  
 Averrois de febribus liber [from al-Kulliyāt]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 Avis sur la Petite Vérole régnante [al-Tanbīh fi-mā yakhūṣṣ dā' al-jadarī al-mutasallī]. DUFRICHE DESGENETTES (R. N.).  
 Bahjat al-rn'asā fi amrād al-nisā. AḤMAD b. ḤASAN, *al-Rashīdī*.  
 Balr al-jawāhir. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF, *al-Harawī*.  
 Bur' al-sā'ah. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Canones vniuersales diuini Mesue de consolatione medicinarū 7 correctione earundem. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAIH, *the Younger*.  
 Chirurgia Argelate cum Albucasi. ARGELLATA (P. DE).  
 La Chirurgie d'Abulecasis [from al-Taṣrīf]. KHALAF b. al-'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSIM), *al-Zahrāwī*.  
 Chyrurgia . . . Albucasis [from al-Taṣrīf]. KHALAF b. al-'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSIM), *al-Zahrāwī*.  
 Clarificatoriū iohānis de tornamira super nono almāsoris [al-Manṣūrī]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Collectaneorum de re medica Auerrhoi . . . Sectiones tres [from al-Kulliyāt]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 Colliget Auerrois [al-Kulliyāt fi'l-ṭibb]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.

Cōmentum Nicolī super Aphorismo. Hippo. HIPPOCRATES.  
 Commentaria in Avicennae Cantica [Sharḥ al-urjūzah fi'l-ṭibb]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 Commentaria in primam fen primi libri canonis Avicennae. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.  
 Commentum Galeni. GALENUS (C.).  
 Cyrurgia Albucasis [from al-Taṣrīf]. KHALAF b. al-'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSIM), *al-Zahrāwī*.  
 Cyrurgia Guidonis de Cauliaco. GUIDO, *de Cauliaco*.  
 Cyrurgia parua Guidonis. GUIDO, *de Cauliaco*.  
 De Affectibus iuncturarum [Kitāb fi 'ilal al-mafāṣil]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.  
 De arte medendi introductio [al-Madkhal fi'l-ṭibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.  
 De Avicenna medico. KLEIN (S.).  
 De Chirurgia [from al-Taṣrīf]. KHALAF b. al-'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSIM), *al-Zahrāwī*.  
 De complexionibus proprietatibus electionibus operationibusq; simplicium medicinarum laxativarum. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAIH, *the Younger*.  
 De Corde, ejusque facultatibus, libellus [al-Adwiyat al-kalbīyah]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 De cōsolaciōe medicinarū simpliciu solutiuaru Iohannis heben Mesue. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAIH, *the Younger*.  
 De cura lapidis. GALENUS (C.).  
 De curatione lapidis [al-Makālāh fi 'ilal al-kula]. ZUHR b. 'ABD al-MALIK (ABU al-'ALĪ), called IBN ZUHR.  
 De curis omnium passionum oculorum [al-Muntakhab fi 'ilāj al-'ain]. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, *al-Mawṣilī*.  
 De definitionibus [Kitāb al-ḥudūd wa'l-rusūm]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.  
 De dietis uniuersalibus & particularibus [al-Adwiyat al-mufradah wa'l-aghḍīyah]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.  
 De egritudinibus pueroꝝ. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.  
 De elementis [Kitāb al-ustūksāt]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.  
 De facultatibus partium animalium. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.  
 De febribus [Kitāb al-ḥummayāt]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.  
 De Febribus Ioannis Arculani in Avic. iv. Canonis Fen primam . . . expositio. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.

- De Febribus liber [Bk. 3, chap. 1-26, of Kāmil al-shinā'ah]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS, *al-Majūsī*.
- De febribus liber. YŪḤANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.
- De Febribus opus sane aureum. FEBRES.
- De Febribus Rasis liber [Bk. 10 of al-Manṣūrī, in Latin]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- De Febribus tractatus quattuor. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- De gradibus rerum (al-Kitāb fi'l-akrābādīn). YA'KŪB b. ISHĀK, *al-Kindī*.
- De igne persico pruna vel carbōe, etc. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- De iūcturarū egritudibus [Kitāb fi 'ilal al-mafāsīl]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- De Limonibus [an extract from al-Mufradāt]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-BAITĀR.
- De Malis Limoniis [an extract from al-Mufradāt]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-BAITĀR.
- De medicinis cordialibus [al-Adwiyat al-kalbīyah]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- De morbis infantium. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- De Morbis Mentis Tractatus. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- De morbis puerorū. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- De motibus manifestis et obscuris. GALENUS (C.).
- De oculis [Taḍkirat al-kalīhālīn]. 'ALĪ b. 'ĪSĀ, *al-Kalīhāl*.
- De pestilentia [Kitāb al-jadarī wa'l-ḥaṣbah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- De pestilentia seu peste, etc. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- De proprietatib' membrorū. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- De preservatiōe ab egritudine lapidis [al-Makālāh fi'l-ḥaṣa fi'l-kula wa'l-mathānah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- De proprietatibus iuamentis ⁊ nocumentis sexaginta animalium. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- De particularibus dietis libell' [al-Adwiyat al-mufradah wa'l-aghḍīyah]. ISHĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- De ratione curandi pestilentiam [Kitāb al-jadarī wa'l-ḥaṣbah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- De re Medica libri tres. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAHI, *the Younger*.
- De regimine acutoꝝ morboꝝ. HIPPOCRATES.
- De simplici medicina. YŪḤANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.
- De simplicibus [Bk. 5 of al-Kulliyāt]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- De simplicibus, ad Almansorem [al-Manṣūrī fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- De simplicibus medicinis opus. YŪḤANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.
- De simplicium medicamentorum historia libri septem. YŪḤANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.
- De tyriaca [al-Makālāh fi'l-tiryāk]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- De universalibus Medicæ scientiæ præceptis. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- De variolis et morbillis liber, etc. MEAD (R.).
- De variolis et morbillis [Kitāb al-jadarī wa'l-ḥaṣbah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- De victus ratione ad Constantinum Imperatorem libri ii, etc. PSELLUS (M. C.).
- De voce et anhelitu. GALENUS (C.).
- Dinus in chirurgia cū aliis. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- A discourse on the Small Pox and Measles . . . To which is annexed a treatise on the same diseases by . . . Rhazes. MEAD (R.).
- Dissertatio . . . de originibus medicinæ arabicæ sub Khalifatu. SPRENGER (A.).
- Diusiones Rasis [al-Takṣīm wa'l-tashjīr]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Diwān al-ḥayawān (De proprietatibus ac virtutibus medicis animalium, plantarum, ac gemmarum). 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABĪ BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūtī*.
- Diya al-naiyirain (A Treatise on the diseases of the eye). LAWRENCE (Sir W.).
- al-Durar al-ghawālī fi amrād al-aṭfāl. CLOT (A. B.), afterwards CLOT-BEY.
- Dustūr al-a'māl al-akrābādīniyah. CLOT (A. B.), afterwards CLOT-BEY.
- Dynus super q̄rta Fen primū cum Tabula. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Elenchus Materiae Medicæ Ibn Beitharis [from al-Jāmi' li-mufradāt al-adwiyah wa'l-aghḍīyah]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-BAITĀR.
- Elenchus medicamentorum secundum Ibn Cholchol quæ omisit Dioscorides. SULAIMĀN b. ḤASSĀN, called IBN JULJUL.
- Expositio Dini Florentini super tertia ⁊ quarta ⁊ parte quīte Fen quarti canonis Avicēne. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.

- Expositio super quintum canonem Auicennae. 'ALĪ b. ABI al-ĤAZM, called IBN al-NAFIS.
- Expositio Ugonis Senensis in primam (& secundam) Fen primi Canonis Auicenne. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Expositio Ugonis Senensis super aphorismos Hypocretis. HIPPOCRATES.
- Expositiones super secundam, & tertiam, & partem quartæ fen primi canonis Auicennae. MAĤMŪD b. MAS'ŪD, *al-Shirāzī*.
- Fasciculus medicine (Tractatus Basis de egritudinibus puerorum). KETHAM (J. DE).
- al-Fawā'id al-Kutbiyah. MUĤ. ASHRAF 'ALĪ, *Lakhnawī*.
- al-Fuṣūl fi 'ilm al-ṭibb (Aphorismi Raby Moyses). MOSES ben MAIMON.
- al-Fuṣūl fi'l-ṭibb. HIPPOCRATES.  
— MUĤ b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Galiēni princepis medicorū micro Tegni cum cōmento Halī Rodoham. 'ALĪ b. RUḂWĀN.
- Gētilis de febribus. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Ghāyat al-marām, or al-Māddat al-ṭibbiyah. YŪSUF FIR'AUN.
- Ghurar al-naǧāh. MUĤ. 'ALĪ, *al-Baklī*.
- Grabadim medicinarum particularium. YŪḤIANNĀ b. MĀSAWAM, *the Younger*.
- Grabadin Joannis filii Mesvae. YŪḤIANNĀ b. MĀSAWAM, *the Younger*.
- Die griechischen Aerzte in arabischen Uebersetzungen. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).
- Grosse Zusammenstellung über die Kräfte der bekannten einfachen Heil- und Nahrungsmittel [al-Jāmi' li-mufradāt al-adwiyah wa'l-aghḏiyah]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AĤMAD, called IBN al-BAITĀR.
- Halī filii Rodbon in parvam Galeni artem commentatio. 'ALĪ b. RUḂWĀN.
- Ḥall al-mūǧiz. MUĤ. b. MUĤ., *al-Akṣarā'ī*.
- Ḥall al-nafisī. MUĤ. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, *Lakhnawī*.
- Haly abatis de febribus liber [Bk. 3, chap. 1-26, of Kāmil al-šinā'ah]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS, *al-Majūsī*.
- Haly Rodoam Cōmētū in libros Microthegni Galeni. 'ALĪ b. RUḂWĀN.
- al-Ḥawī fi'l-ṭibb. MUĤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Histoire de la Médecine arabe. LECLERC (N. L.).
- Histoire de la Petite Vérole . . . suivie d'une traduction françoise du Traité de la Petite Vérole de Rhasés. PAULET (J. J.).
- Hygiène Musulmane. BERTHERAND (É. L.).
- Hysagoge Joānitii [i.e. al-Isāghūjī fi'l-ṭibb]. ḤUNAIN b. ISĤĀK, *al-'Ibādī*.
- 'Ikḏ al-junnān fi adwiyat al-hayawān. YŪSUF FIR'AUN.
- al-'Ilāj al-mufid li'l-hawā al-aṣṣar al-mubīd. HAM-LIN (C.).
- al-'Ilm al-jadīd (La Scienza Nuova del Conte C. Mattei e la Scienza Vecchia del Dottore C.). MATTEI (C.), *Count*.
- In artem medendi compendiosa introductio [al-Madkhal fi'l-ṭibb]. MUĤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Introductorium medicine [al-Madkhal fi'l-ṭibb]. MUĤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- Is'āf al-marḡa. SEISSON (P. F.).
- Isagoge Joannitii [i.e. al-Isāghūjī fi'l-ṭibb]. ḤUNAIN b. ISĤĀK, *al-'Ibādī*.
- al-Jāmi' li-mufradāt al-adwiyah wa'l-aghḏiyah. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AĤMAD, called IBN al-BAITĀR.
- Jāmi' al-mufradāt. BANDAH ḤASAN.
- al-Jawāhir al-saniyah fi kānūn tarkīb al-adwiyah. MUĤ. AMJAD 'ALĪ, *Amītauī*.
- Kāmil al-šinā'ah, or al-Kitāb al-malikī. 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS, *al-Majūsī*.
- Kāmil al-šinā'atain (Le Nacéri) [French translation]. ABU BAKR b. BADR.
- al-Kānūn fi'l-ṭibb. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Kānūn al-ṣiḥḥat al-baitariyah (Cours d'hygiène vétérinaire). GROGNIER (L. F.).
- Kāūnchah fi'l-ṭibb. MAĤMŪD b. MUĤ., *al-Jughmīnī*.
- Kashf al-rumūz [French translation]. 'ABD al-RAZZĀK b. MUĤ., *al-Jazā'irī*, called IBN ḤAMMĀDŪSH.
- al-Kaul al-muliakkak. SULAIMĀN, *al-Ḥarā'irī*.
- al-Kaul al-ṣarīḥ (Manuel d'anatomie descriptive). BAYLE (A. L. J.).
- al-Khulāṣat al-ṭibbiyah. BRUN (H. DE).
- Kitāb al-bawl (Liber de urinis). ISĤĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- al-Kitāb fi'l-akrābādīn (De gradibus rerum). YA'KŪB b. ISĤĀK, *al-Kīndī*.
- Kitāb fi 'ilal al-mafāsīl. MUĤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Kitāb al-hummayāt (De febribus). ISĤĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- Kitāb al-jadarī wa'l-haṣbah. MUĤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Kitāb man lā yaḥḏuruh al-ṭabīb. MUĤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Kitāb al-ustūksāt (Liber de elementis). ISĤĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.



El Ktab des lois secrètes de l'amour [al-Kitāb fi asrār al-'ishk]. 'UMAR ḤALABĪ (ABU 'UTHMĀN), *Khojah*.

al-Kulliyāt fi'l-tibb MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.

al-Kunnāsh al-saghīr. YŪḤANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.  
Kunūz al-šihāh. CLOT (A. B.), afterwards CLOT-BEY.

Libellus Avicennae de removendis nocumentis [al-Makālah fi tadārūk al-khatā']. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Libellus coar de curatione lapidis [al-Makālah fi 'ilal al-kula]. ZUHR b. 'ABD al-MALIK (ABU al-'ALĀ), called IBN ZUHR.

Libellus de peste [Kitāb al-jadārī wa'l-ḥašbah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

Libellus de viribus cordis translatus [al-Adwiyat al-kalbiyah]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Liber Albengnefit philosophi, de Virtutibus medicinarum, et ciborum [al-Adwiyat al-mufradah, abridged]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN WĀFID.

Liber Almansoris [al-Manšūrī fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

Liber Aphorismorum [al-Fuṣūl fi'l-tibb]. HIPPOCRATES.

Liber Canonis [al-Kānūn fi'l-tibb]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.

Liber Chirurgiae [from al-Taṣrīf]. KHALAF b. al-'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSIM), *al-Zahrāwī*.

Liber dietarū [al-Adwiyat al-mufradah wa'l-aghḍiyah]. ISĪĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.

Liber dinisionū [al-Takṣīm wa'l-tashjīr]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

Liber introductorius parvus in medicinam Rasis [al-Madkhal fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

Liber Ioannis Mesve de complexionibus proprietatibus electionibus operationibusque simplicium medicinarum laxativarum. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAHI, *the Younger*.

Liber medicinarum particularium. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAHI, *the Younger*.

Liber pronosticorū. HIPPOCRATES.

Liber Rasis ad almansorem [al-Manšūrī fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.

Liber rasis de secretis in medicina [al-Fuṣūl fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

Liber Secretorum ad Montanum. GALENUS (C.).

Liber Serapionis aggregatus in medicinis simplicibus. YŪḤANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.

Liber Servitoris [book 28 of al-Taṣrīf]. KHALAF b. al-'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSIM), *al-Zahrāwī*.

Liber totius medicine necessaria cōtinens [Kāmil al-šinā'ah]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS, *al-Majūsī*.

Liber veritatis ['Alāmāt al-kaḍāyā]. HIPPOCRATES.

Libri Canonis quinque [al-Kānūn fi'l-tibb]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

I libri di Giovanni Mesve dei simplici purgativi, et delle medicine composte. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAHI, *the Younger*.

Libri in re medica omnes. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Two or more Works*.

Il libro della consolatione delle medicine semplici solenni il qvale fecie Giovanni figliolo di Mesve. YŪḤANNĀ b. MĀSAWAHI, *the Younger*.

Le Livre des théorèmes et des avertissements [al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbīhāt]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

Λόγος περὶ λοιμικῆς [Kitāb al-jadārī wa'l-ḥašbah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

Mablagh al-barālī, or Ghāyat al-ḥadd (Nouveaux éléments de chirurgie). BÉGIN (L. J.).

al-Madkhal fi'l-tibb. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

Majmū' fihī fawā'id wa-ba'd khaṣā'is ashiyā'. MUḤ., *al-'Aiyāshī al-Maghribī*.

al-Makālah fi'l-ḥaṣa fi'l-kula wa'l-mathānah. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

al-Makālah fi 'ilal al-kula (Libellus Zoar de curatione lapidis). ZUHR b. 'ABD al-MALIK (ABU al-'ALĀ), called IBN ZUHR.

al-Makālah fi tadārūk al-khatā' fi'l-tadbīr al-tibbī. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

al-Makālah fi'l-tiryāk [in Latin translation]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.

Manāfi' al-aghḍiyah wa-daf' maḍārrihā. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

al-Manšūrī fi'l-tibb. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.

al-Masā'il fi'l-tibb, or al-Madkhal fi'l-tibb, or al-Isāghūjī. ḤUSAIN b. ISĪĀK, *al-'Ibādī*.

La Médecine du Prophète [al-'Tibb al-nabawī]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.

Methodus medendi [from al-Taṣrīf]. KHALAF b. al-'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSIM), *al-Zahrāwī*.

al-Minhah fi siyāsāt ḥifẓ al-šihāh, or Kānūn al-šihāh. BERNARD ( ), *Professor of Hygienics at Abu Z'abal*.

Minhāj al-dukkān. ABU al-MUNA b. ABI NAṢR, *al-Isrā'īlī*, called KŪHAN al-'ATṬĀR.

al-Misbāh al-waḍḍāh. POST (G. E.).

- Mishkāt al-lā'idīn. LEBAS (J. P.).
- Monitorii Oculariorum . . . latine redditi Specimen [from Taḍkīrat al-kabḥālīn]. 'ALĪ b. 'ISA, *al-Kaḥḥāl*.
- al-Mughni fi sharḥ al-mūjiz, or al-Sadīdī. SADĪD al-DĪN, *al-Kāzarūnī*.
- Mu'īnat al-ma'ānī. IBRĀHĪM b. AĦMAD, *al-Shīwī al-Dasūkī*.
- Mūjiz al-kānūn. 'ALĪ b. ABĪ al-ĦAZM, called IBN al-NAFĪS.
- Mukhtaṣar fi aḍā al-jasad. WORTABET (J.).
- Mukhtaṣar taḍkīrat al-Suwaidī. 'ABD al-WAḤHĪB b. AĦMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.
- Muknī'at al-sā'il (Bericht über die Pest). MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-KHAṬĪB.
- Mulakhkhaṣ fi'l-tibb al-kadīm. IBRĀHĪM al-YĀZĪJĪ.
- Muntaha al-aghrād. DUVIGNEAU (T.).
- Muntaha al-barāh, or al-Amrād al-zāhirah. BERNES ( ), *Professor at Abu Z'abal*.
- al-Muntakhab fi 'ilāj al-'ain (Liber de cūris omnium passionum oculorum). 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, *al-Masūlī*.
- al-Naṣūh al-wadūd. AĦMAD FAḤMĪ.
- al-Nawādir al-tibbiyah (Aphorismi Iohannis damasceni). YŪḤIANNĀ b. MĀSAWAḤH, *the Elder*.
- Nonus liber Almansoris [al-Manšūrī fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Nova Acta physico-medica. ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Academia Cæsarea Naturæ Curiosorum*.
- Nubḍah fi kaifiyat al-dukhūl ila al-madrasat al-tibbiyah al-miṣriyah. ḤUSAIN 'AUDAH.
- Nubḍah fi kaifiyat taḥqīr al-adwiyat al-waḍ'iyat al-musta'malah fi amrād al-'ain [from "Die Krankheiten des menschlichen Auges."]. WEL-  
LER (C. H.).
- Nubḍah fi tashriḥ al-marḍa. CLOT (A. B.), after-  
wards CLOT-BEY.
- al-Nukhbat al-baitariyah (Notions Élémentaires de Médecine Vétérinaire Militaire). RODET (J. B. C.).
- al-Nuṭk al-maḥlūm. AĦMAD b. ṬUGHAR BEY.
- Nuzhat al-ikbāl fi mudāwāt al-aḥfāl. AĦMAD b. ḤASAN, *al-Rashīdī*.
- Nuzhat al-maḥāfil (Traité des articulations du Cheval). RIGOT (F. J. J.).
- Nuzhat al-riyāḥ, or al-Amrād al-bāṭiniyah. BERNES ( ) and LAFARGUE ( ), *Professors at Abu Z'abal*.
- Oddi de Oddis . . . in primam totam Fen primi Libri Canonis Auicennæ . . . expositio. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Opera divi Ioannis Mesue. YŪḤIANNĀ b. MĀSA-  
WAḤH, *the Younger*.
- Opera omnia ysaac. ISḤĀK b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- Opera parua Abubetri. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- Opus medicinae practicae . . . Galeatii . . . in nonū tractatum libri Rhasis ad Regem Almansorem [al-Manšūrī]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Opuscula medica ex monumentis Arabum et Ebrae-  
orum. REISKE (J. J.).
- Paraphrasis in nonum librum Rhazae . . . ad Regem Almansorem [al-Manšūrī]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Paruū antidotarium [al-Akrābādīn]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- Practica Geraldī de solo super nono Almansoris. SOLO (G. DE).
- Practica Io. Serapionis dicta breuiarium [al-Kunūsh al-ṣagḥīr]. YŪḤIANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.
- Practica Ioannis Arculani [bk. 9 of al-Manšūrī, with commentary]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Practica seu commentaria in Nonum Rasis ad Alman-  
sorem [al-Manšūrī fi'l-tibb]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Prima Fen Quarti Canonis Auicennæ de Febribus. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Prognostica. HIPPOCRATES.
- Pronostica ypoeratis. HIPPOCRATES.
- Quarta fen, primi: de universali ratione medēdi. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Quarti libri canonis fen prima de febribus. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- Quartus (Quintus) canonis Auicēne. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Kānūn*.
- al-Raḥmah fi'l-tibb wa'l-ḥikmah (Livre de la Miséri-  
corde). MAḤDĪ b. 'ALĪ, *al-Shubunnī al-Yamanī*.
- Raḍat al-aḍkiyā. LAFARGUE ( ), *Professor at Abu Z'abal*.
- al-Raḍat al-baḥiyah fi mudāwāt al-amrād al-jildiyah. AĦMAD b. ḤASAN, *al-Rashīdī*.
- Raḍat al-naḣlī al-kubra. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, *al-Baklī*.
- Regalis dispositio [Kāmil al-ṣinā'at]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS, *al-Majūsī*.
- Rhazesovo Ranné Lékařství. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.—*Appendix*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-sikanjubīn. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

- Schachtafelen der Gesundheit [Takwīm al-ṣiḥḥah].  
 MUKHTĀR b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN BUTLĀN.
- Selecta Medica, seu Aphorismi Johannis Mesuæi  
 [al-Nawādir al-ṭibbiyah]. YŪḤIANNĀ b. MĀSA-  
 WAIH, *the Elder*.
- Sharḥ al-asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt. NAFIS b. 'IWAḌ, *al-  
 Kirmānī*.
- Sharḥ al-mūjiz, or al-Nafisī. NAFIS b. 'IWAḌ, *al-  
 Kirmānī*.
- Sharḥ al-urjūzah fi'l-ṭibb. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called  
 IBN RUSHD.
- A short anatomical description of the heart [Risālah  
 fi tashrīḥ al-kalb]. TYTLER (J.).
- Silr al-'uyūn [*in loco*].
- al-Sirāj al-wahhāj. MUḤ. al-SHĀFI'ī, *Bey*.
- Subtilissim' Abhëguefit Libell' [al-Adwiyat al-mu-  
 fradah, abridged]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ.,  
 called IBN WĀFID.
- Synesiū de Febribus [Zād al-musāfir]. AḤMAD  
 b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN al-JAZZĀR.
- Synonima. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-  
 Rāzī*.—*Appendix*.
- Syrasī philosophi . . . expositiones super secundam, &  
 tertiam, & partem quartæ fen primi canonis  
 Avicennæ. MAḤMŪD b. MAS'ŪD, *al-Shirāzī*.
- al-Ṭabīb. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.
- Ṭabīb al-'ā'ilah (Le Médecin chez soi). PERIODICAL  
 PUBLICATIONS.—*Cairo*.
- Tabula omnium antidotorū in operibus rasis conten-  
 torum. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-  
 Rāzī*.—*Two or more Works*.
- Tacuinī Aegritudinum et Morborum [Takwīm al-  
 abdān]. YAḤYA b. 'ISA, called IBN JAZLAH.
- Tacuinī Sanitatis [Takwīm al-ṣiḥḥah]. MUKHTĀR  
 b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN BUTLĀN.
- al-Taḍkirah fi'l-ṭibb. AḤMAD b. AḤMAD, *al-  
 Kalyūbī*.
- al-Taḍkirat al-hādiyah [abridged]. IBRĀHĪM b.  
 MUḤ., *al-Suraidī*.
- Taḍkirat al-kahhālīn. 'ALĪ b. 'ISA, *al-Kahhāl*.
- Taḍkirat ūlī al-albāb. DĀ'ŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Anṭākī*,  
 called al-Baṣīr.
- al-Takṣīm wa'l-tashjīr, or Takṣīm al-'ilal. MUḤ.  
 b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Takwīm al-abdān. YAḤYA b. 'ISA, called IBN  
 JAZLAH.
- Takwīm al-ṣiḥḥah. MUKHTĀR b. ḤASAN, called  
 IBN BUTLĀN.
- Ṭālī' al-sa'ādah wa'l-ikhlāl (Traité complet de l'art  
 des accouchements). VELPEAU (A. A. L. M.).
- Tas-hīl al-manāfi'. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN,  
*al-Azraḳī*.
- al-Tashrīḥ al-'aḥm (Éléments d'anatomie générale).  
 BÉCLARD (P. A.).
- al-Tashrīḥ al-khāṣṣ (Anatomie pathologique du corps  
 humain). CRUVEILHIER (J.).
- al-Taṣrīf li-man 'ajaz 'an al-ta'lif. KHALAF b. al-  
 'ABBĀS (ABU al-KĀSIM), *al-Zahrāwī*.
- al-Tauḍīḥ fi uṣūl al-tashrīḥ. WORTABET (J.).
- al-Tauḍīḥ li-alfāz al-tashrīḥ (Traité d'anatomie vété-  
 rinaire). GIRARD (J.).
- Terjuma Canoonché Mahmood Cheghmeny [Kānūn-  
 chah]. MAḤMŪD b. MUḤ., *al-Jaghmīnī*.
- al-Ṭibb al-'amālī. VATEL (P. L.).
- al-Ṭibb al-nabawī. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR  
 (JALĀL al-Dīn), *al-Sugūṭī*.
- Ṭibb al-nabī. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.
- Tibyān al-asrār al-rabbāniyah. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD,  
*al-Iskandarānī*.
- Tractatus de egritudinibus juncturarū [Kitāb fi 'ilal  
 al-mafāṣil]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU BAKR),  
*al-Rāzī*.
- Tractatus de syrupo acetoso [al-Risālah fi'l-sikan-  
 jubīn]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ),  
 called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Tractatus de Theriaca [al-Makālāh fi'l-tiryāk].  
 MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Tractatus Embitar Arabis [an extract from al-Jāmi'  
 li-mufradāt al-adwiyah wa'l-aghḍiyah]. 'ABD  
 ALLĀH b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-BAITĀR.
- Tractatus primus breuiarij [al-Kunnāsh al-ṣaghīr].  
 YŪḤIANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.
- Traicté de la Peste et de sa guérison [Kitāb al-  
 jadārī wa'l-ḥaṣbah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU  
 BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Traité de Rhasés sur la Petite Vérole et la Rugeole  
 [Kitāb al-jadārī wa'l-ḥaṣbah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKA-  
 RĪYĀ (ABU BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- Traité des poisons [al-Risālat al-fādiliyah]. MOSES  
 ben MAIMON.
- Traité des Simples [al-Jāmi' li-mufradāt al-adwiyah  
 wa'l-aghḍiyah]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AḤMAD,  
 called IBN al-BAITĀR.
- Translatio Canticorum Avicennæ [al-Urjūzah fi'l-  
 ṭibb]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ),  
 called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Tratado de las aguas medicinales de Salam - Bir.  
 AḤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ṭulātīlī*.
- Treatise on the Small Pox and Measles [Kitāb al-  
 jadārī wa'l-ḥaṣbah]. MUḤ. b. ZAKARĪYĀ (ABU  
 BAKR), *al-Rāzī*.
- al-Tulifat al-fākhirah. HAMONT (P. N.).
- Tuḥfat al-ikhwān fi ḥifz ṣiḥḥat al-abdān. DĀ'ŪD  
 ABU SHA'R.
- Tuḥfat al-kalam (Traité du Pied considéré dans les  
 animaux domestiques). GIRARD (J.).
- Tuḥfat al-riyād. BERNES ( ), *Professor at Abu  
 Za'bal*.



- Uniuersa opera Diui Ioannis Mesue. YŪHANNĀ  
b. MĀSAWAHI, *the Younger*.  
al-Urjūzah fi'l-ṭibb. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU  
'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
Uṣūl fi tashrīḥ al-ʿāmm. CLOT (A. B.), afterwards  
CLOT-BEY.  
Uṣūl al-fisiyūlūjiyā (A Handbook on Physiology).  
KIRKES (W. S.).  
Uṣūl al-jāthūlūjiyā. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).  
'Uyūn al-inbā fi ṭabakāt al-aṭibbā. AḤMAD b.  
KĀSIM, called IBN ABI ŪSAIBI'AH.  
Wasā'il al-iltihāj (Lehrbuch der speciellen Pathologie  
und Therapie). NIEMEYER (F. VON).  
Yanbū' shifā al-abdān. ḤASAN MA'ĪMŪD, *Bey*.  
Zusammengesetzte Heilmittel der Araber. ḤUSAIN  
b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—  
*al-Kānūn*.

## 9. MUSIC.

- De modis et rhythmis cantus arabici. MUḤ. b.  
MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.  
Esquisse historique de la musique arabe aux temps  
anciens. CHRISTIANOWITSCH (A.).  
Extraits du Livre de la Musique [Kitāb al-mūsikī].  
MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.  
Kitāb al-mūsikī [extracts]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU  
NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.  
Die Musik der Araber. KIESEWETTER (R. G.).  
Die Propädeutik der Araber im zehnten Jahr-  
hundert. IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.  
Quelques documents relatifs à la littérature et à la  
musique populaires de la Haute-Égypte.  
LORET (V.).  
Recherches sur l'histoire de la gamme arabe. LAND  
(J. P. N.).  
Safinat al-mulk. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL (SHIHĀB al-DĪN),  
*al-Misrī*.  
Taṭrib al-ādān. LEWIS (E.).  
A treatise on Arab music, chiefly from a work  
[entitled al-Risālat al-shihābiyah]. MĪKHĀ'IL  
MUSHĀKAN.

## 10. NUMISMATICS.

- Abhandlung über die Siegel der Araber, Perser und  
Türken. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
Beiträge zur Muhammedanischen Münzkunde aus  
St. Petersburg. FRAEHN (C. M.).  
Beschreibung der gangbaren Marokkanischen Gold-  
Silber- und Kupfer-Münzen. DOMBAY  
(F. L. VON).  
Catalogue de la collection de médailles orientales du  
Docteur de Sprewitz. FRAEHN (C. M.).  
Catalogue des monnaies musulmanes de la Biblio-  
thèque Nationale. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—  
*Bibliothèque Royale, afterwards Impériale, etc.*  
Catalogue of Arabic Glass Weights in the British  
Museum. POOLE (S. L.).  
Catalogue of Oriental Coins in the British Museum.  
ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*British Museum*.  
Catalogue of the Mohammadan Coins preserved in  
the Bodleian Library at Oxford. POOLE (S. L.).  
The Chronicles of the Pathān Kings of Delhi,  
illustrated by coins, *etc.* THOMAS (E.).  
The coins of the Ṭūlūni dynasty. ROGERS (E. T.).  
Collectio nova numorum Cuficorum. ADLER  
(J. G. C.).  
Collections scientifiques de l'Institut des Langues  
orientales, *etc.* (I. Les Manuscrits arabes. II. In-  
ventaire des Monnaies des Khalifes orientaux).  
ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Saint Petersburg.—*Uchebnoe  
Otdyelenie Vostochnykh Yazykov*.  
De Il-Chanorum seu Chulaguidarum numis com-  
mentatio. FRAEHN (C. M.).  
De Musei Sprewitziani Mosquae numis Kuficis non-  
nullis antehac ineditis, qui Chersonesi humo  
eruti esse dicuntur. FRAEHN (C. M.).  
De numis muhammadanis in numophylacio Regio  
Dresdeni asservatis commentatio. KREHL (L.).  
De numorum Bulgharicorum forte antiquissimo libri  
duo. FRAEHN (C. M.).  
De quibusdam Semanidarum ac Buidarum numis  
schediasma. FRAEHN (C. M.).  
Documents numismatiques pour servir à l'histoire  
des Arabes d'Espagne . . . Programme. PRÉ-  
VOST DE LONGPÉRIER (H. A.).  
Éléments de la numismatique musulmane. SORET  
(F. J.).  
Explication de cinq médailles des anciens rois  
musulmans du Bengale, *etc.* REINAUD (J. T.).  
Extraits de l'ouvrage d'El Qalqachandy intitulé  
مصح الأعشى (sur les monnaies). AḤMAD b. 'ABD  
ALLĀH, *al-Kālkashandī*.  
Die Grossherzogliche morgenländische Münzsamm-  
lung in Jena. STICKEL (J. G.).  
Handbuch zur morgenländischen Münzkunde.  
STICKEL (J. G.).  
Historia Monetæ Arabicæ [Shudūr al-'ukūd].  
AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Mafrizī*.  
Inedited Arabic coins. POOLE (S. L.).  
Introductio in rem numariam Muhammedanorum.  
TYCHSEN (O. G.).  
Inventaire des monnaies des Khalifes orientaux et de  
plusieurs autres dynasties. DORN (B.).  
Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la numismatique  
et de la métrologie musulmanes. SAUVAIRE (H.).  
Moneda arabe de Abnuthaffir de Lérida. CODERA Y  
ZAIDIN (F.).  
Monedas de las Dinastías arábigo-españolas. VIVES  
Y ESCUDERO (A.).

- Monete arabiche del Gabinetto Numismatico di Milano. GHIRON (I.).
- Монеты Восточнаго Халифата. TIZENGAUZEN (V.).
- Monnaies à légendes arabes frappées en Syrie par les Croisés. LAVOIX (H.).
- Das Muhammedanische Münzkabinet des Asiatischen Museums der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- Notes on Col. Stacey's Ghazni coins. THOMAS (E.).
- Notice de l'ouvrage (par C. M. Fraehn) intitulé: *Kitab sifat badh aldarahim, etc.* SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.
- Notice on the Dinârs of the Abbasside Dynasty. ROGERS (E. T.).
- Notice sur une collection de monnaies orientales de M. le Comte S. Stroganoff. TIZENGAUZEN (V.).
- Novae symbolae ad rem numariam Muhammedanorum. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- Numi Kufici ex variis Museis selecti. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- Numi Mohammedani. PIETRASZEWSKI (I.).
- Numismata Orientalia Illustrata. MARSDEN (W.).
- Numophylacium orientale Pototianum. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- On the coins of the Kings of Ghazni. THOMAS (E.).
- On the coins of the Patan Sultans of Hindustan. THOMAS (E.).
- Opusculorum postumorum pars prima. FRAEHN (C. M.).
- Die orientalischen Münzen des Akademischen Münz-cabinets in Königsberg. NESSELMANN (G. H. F.).
- Shuḍūr al-'ukūd. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.
- Some rare and unedited Arabic and Persian coins. CODRINGTON (O.).
- Spiegazione delle monete arabiche del Museo di Milano. GHIRON (I.).
- La storia gli scrittori e le monete dell' epoca arabosicula. MORTILLARO (V.), *Marquis di Villarena*.
- Supplementary contributions to the series of the coins of the Patan Sultans of Hindustan. THOMAS (E.).
- Symbolae ad rem numariam Muhammedanorum. TORNBERG (C. J.).
- Títulos y nombres propios en las monedas árabigo-españolas. CODERA Y ZAIDIN (F.).
- Traité des Monnoies Musulmanes, traduit [from Shuḍūr al-'ukūd]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.
- 11. OCCULT ARTS, DIVINATION, MAGIC, etc.**
- Alwāl al-jawāhir. PLATO.
- Apomasaris Apotelesmata. MUḤ. b. SĪRĪN, *al-Baṣrī*.
- Arabic amulets and mottoes. ROGERS (E. T.).
- De tribus imaginibus magicis. THĀBIT b. KURRAH, *al-Harrānī*.
- al-Durr al-manẓūm wa-khulāṣat al-sirr al-maktūm. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghullānī al-Kishnāwī*.
- Fālnāmah kur'ān majīd. KUR'ĀN.—*Appendix*.
- Faṭḥ al-malik al-majīd, or Mujarrabāt al-Dairabī. AḤMAD b. 'UMAR, *al-Dairabī*.
- Ghāyat al-umniyah, or Kur'at al-anbiyā. DANIEL, *the Prophet*.
- Ibn Shahin und Ibn Sirin; zur Literatur der Oneirokritik. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).
- al-Ishārāt fi 'ilm al-'ibārāt. KHALĪL b. SHĀHĪN, *al-Zuhīrī*.
- al-Jafr al-jāmī'. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.
- Kitāb al-harf. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.
- Kur'at al-athmār. NAKHLAH KILFĀT.
- al-Kur'at al-mubārakah. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.
- Kur'at al-tuyūr [*in loco*].
- Kur'at al-tuyūr. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.
- al-Muhalli bī'l-mujarrabāt. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF, *al-Sanūsī*.
- Muntakhab al-kalām fi tafsīr al-aḥlām. MUḤ. b. SĪRĪN, *al-Baṣrī*.
- Oneirocritica. MUḤ. b. SĪRĪN, *al-Baṣrī*.
- L'Onirocrite Mussulman [Khulāṣat al-kalām]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. NAṢR, *al-Shīrāzī*.
- al-Risālat al-naīrūziyah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Shams al-ma'ārif al-kubra. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Būnī*.
- Shams al-ma'ārif al-ṣughra. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Būnī*.
- Shumūs al-anwār. MUḤ. b. al-ḤĀJJ, *al-Tilimsānī*.
- al-Sifr al-halāl. SĪR.
- Sukkardān al-sultān. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA, called IBN ABI ḤAJALAH.
- Ta'bir al-ru'yā. MUḤ. b. SĪRĪN, *al-Baṣrī*.
- Der Talisman James Richardson's. KREIL (L.).
- Ta'fir al-anām. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *al-Nābulusī*.
- Tranbuch Apomasaris [Ta'bir al-ru'yā]. MUḤ. b. SĪRĪN, *al-Baṣrī*.
- 12. PHYSICAL SCIENCE AND NATURAL HISTORY.**
- Die Abhandlungen der Ichwān es-Safā in Auswahl [Khulāṣat al-wafā]. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.
- al-Akwāl al-marḍīyah (Géologie élémentaire appliquée à l'agriculture et à l'industrie). BOUBÉE (N.).
- al-Amfār wa'l-riyālī (De mutatione temporis). JA'FAR b. MUḤ. (ABU MA'SHAR), *al-Balkhī*.
- Analysis and extracts of كتاب میزان الحكمة Book of the Balance of Wisdom. ABU JA'FAR, *al-Khāzinī*.
- Eine arabische Naturphilosophie aus dem 10 Jahrhundert. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.
- al-'Arūs al-badī'ah. AS'AD al-SHUDŪDĪ.

al-Āyāt al-baiyināt. IBRĀHĪM al-ĤAURĀNĪ.  
Azhār al-alkār (Fior di Pensieri). AĤMAD b. YŪSUF,  
*al-Taifāshī*.

al-Azhār al-badī'ah. PERRON (N.), *Director of the Medical School at Cairo*.

al-Barāhīn al-Katīyah. SALĪM ILYĀS al-ĤAMAWĪ.  
Le Colomba Messaggiera [Musābakat al-bark wa'l-ghamām]. MĪKHĀ'IL al-ŠABBĀGH.

La Colombe Messagère [Musābakat al-bark wa'l-ghamām]. MĪKHĀ'IL al-ŠABBĀGH.

De Anima. ARISTOTLE.

——— [translation of *fann* 6 of bk. 2 of al-Shifā].  
ĤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

De animalibus [translation of *fann* 8 of bk. 2 of al-Shifā]. ĤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

De Causis proprietatum elementorum libellus. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.

De celo ⁊ mūdo cū Auerrois expositione. ARISTOTLE.

De crepusculis & Nubium ascensionibus [al-Makālah fi'l-fajr?]. ḤASAN b. ḤASAN, called IBN al-HAITHAM.

De physico auditu. ARISTOTLE.—*Physica*.

De Plantis. GALENUS (C.).

De plantis [Kitāb al-nabāt]. NICHOLAS, of *Damascus*.

De proprietatibus elementorum. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.

De substantia orbis. ARISTOTLE.—*Physica*.

De substantia orbis liber [al-Makālah fi'l-jirm al-samāwī]. MUḤ. b. AĤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.

De temporum mutationibus, sive de imbris. YA'KŪB b. ISĪĀK, *al-Kindī*.

De uegitalibus [Kitāb al-nabāt]. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.

Declaratio lapidis physici Avicennae filio suo Aboali. ĤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.

Diwān al-hayawān (De proprietatibus ac virtutibus medicis animalium, plantarum, ac gemmarum). 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.

al-Durr al-lāmī, or Kitāb al-nabāt. FIGARI (A.).

al-Durūs al-auwaliyah fi'l-falsafat al-ṭabī'iyah. JACKSON (E.).

Hadīyat al-alibāb. IBRĀHĪM, *Efendi*.

al-Hadīyat al-sa'idiyah. MUḤ. FAḤL al-ĤAKK, *Khairūbādī*.

Ḥall mushkilāt al-ishārāt. NAṢĪR al-DĪN (MUḤ. b. MUḤ.), *al-Ṭūsī*.

Ḥāshiyat al-ṣadrā. WALĪ ALLĀH, *Lakhnawī*.

Ḥayāt al-hayawān al-kubra. MUḤ. b. MŪSA, *al-Damīrī*.

Hidāyat al-hikmah [commentaries on]. MUFAḌḌAL b. 'UMAR (ATHĪR al-DĪN), *al-Abharī*.

al-Ifādat al-khatīrah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤĀY, *Lakhnawī*.

Ikḍ al-ajyād. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-KĀDIR, *al-Jazā'irī*.

al-Jawāhīr al-saniyah. PERRON (N.), *Director of the Medical School at Cairo*.

Kamāl al-Dīn Damīrī Ḥajāt al-hajwān. Az állatok élete. KÉGL (S.).

Kashf al-asār al-nūrāniyat al-kur'āniyah. MUḤ. b. AĤMAD, *al-Iskandariyānī*.

Kimīyā al-hawā wa'l-mā. LEWIS (E.).

al-Kitāb fi'l-ma'ādīn al-nāfi'ah (Minéralogie populaire). BRARD (C. P.).

Kitāb al-nabāt (De plantis). NICHOLAS, of *Damascus*.

Mabādī' 'ilm al-nabāt. POST (G. E.).

al-Makālah fi'l-dau' (Abhandlung über das Licht).

ḤASAN b. ḤASAN, called IBN al-HAITHAM.

al-Makālah fi'l-jirm al-samāwī. MUḤ. b. AĤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.

al-Makālat al-'ujālah. MUḤ. SA'D ALLĀH, *Mufti of Rampur*.

al-Manāẓir. ḤASAN b. ḤASAN, called IBN al-HAITHAM.

Mineralia, de Congelatione, & conglutinatione Lapidum. ĤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Supposititious Works*.

Mizān al-hikmah (Analysis and extracts of Book of the Balance of Wisdom). ABU JA'FAR, *al-Khāzinī*.

Musābakat al-bark wa'l-ghamām. MĪKHĀ'IL al-ŠABBĀGH.

Nabāt Sūriyah wa-Filasṭīn wa-Miṣr. POST (G. E.).

Die Naturanschauung und Naturphilosophie der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.

Nizām al-halakāt. POST (G. E.).

Nova Acta physico-medica. ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Academia Cacsarea Naturae Curiosorum*.

Nubḍah fi nūṣl al-falsafat al-ṭabī'iyah. CLOT (A. B.), afterwards CLOT-BEY.

al-Nuṭk al-maṭhūm. AĤMAD b. ṬUGHAR BEY.

Rasā'il Ikhwān al-Šafā. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.

al-Raḍat al-badī'ah fi ṭa'liḥ al-ṭabī'ah (Le Livre de la nature). COUSIN-DESPRÉAUX (L.).

Risālah fi'l-naḥl. SHĀHĪN SARKĪS.

Risālat al-jarād. YŪSUF al-ASĪR.

al-Shams al-bāziḡbah. MAḤMŪD, *Jawnpūrī Fārūkī*.

Sharḥ hidāyat al-hikmah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shirāzī*.



Sharh tabā'ī al-hayawān. FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AĪMAD FĀRIS.  
 al-Shifā. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Specimen Arabicum continens descriptionem et excerpta libri Achmedis Teifaschii de gemmis. RAU (S. F. J.).  
 Das Steinbuch aus der Kosmographie ['Ajā'ib al-makhlūkāt] des Zakarijā . . . al-Kazwīnī, übersetzt. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Kazwīnī*.  
 Sufficientia [translation of a portion of al-Shifā]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Traité de météorologie, de physique et de galvanoplastie [Risālah fi ḥawādith al-jaww]. SULAIMĀN, *al-Ḥarā'irī*.  
 al-Tuḥfat al-'aliyah. MUḤ. 'ABD ALLĀH, *Bil-grāmī*.  
 al-Tuḥfat al-durriyah fi'l-ḥawādith al-jawwiyyah. KHAIR ALLĀH FARAJ ŠUFAYYIR.  
 Uṣūl al-kimiyā. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).  
 Uṣūl al-taḥlīl al-kīmī. LEWIS (E.).  
 'Uyūn al-ḥikmah. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

### 13. WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

al-Auzān wa'l-akyāl al-shar'iyah (Tractatus de legalibus Arabum ponderibus et mensuris). AĪMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.  
 Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la numismatique et de la métrologie musulmanes. SAUYAIRE (H.).  
 Mizān al-makādīr. MUḤ. BĀKIR, *Majlisī*.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-makāyīs wa'l-makāyil. MAHMŪD, *Bey*.  
 Système légal des poids et mesures [Kitāb al-auzān wa'l-akyāl]. VAYSETTES (E.) and ANTOINE ( ).  
 Unpublished glass weights and measures. ROGERS (E. T.).

### 14. WRITING AND PRINTING.

Alphabet arabe, turk et persan, à l'usage de l'Imprimerie Orientale et Française. ARABIC ALPHABET.  
 Alphabetum Arabicum. ARABIC ALPHABET.  
 Alphabetum Arabicum cum Isagoge scribendi legendique Arabicæ. CHRISTMANNUS (J.).  
 Cahier d'écritures arabes. COMBAREL (E.).  
 Développement des principes de la langue arabe moderne. HERBIN (A. F. J.).  
 Épreuves de caractères arabes gravés et fondus par Molé jeune. MOLÉ.  
 Essai sur l'écriture maghrébine. HOUDAS (O.).  
 Guide de la lecture des Manuscrits arabes. DUMONT (M. X.).

Jawāhir i zawābir. NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN (MUḤ.).  
 Linguarum duodecim characteribus differentium alphabetum, etc. POSTEL (G.).  
 Nieuwe proeve om al de Arabische letters en verdere schrijfteekens door het gewoon Europeesch karakter onderscheidenlijk uit te drukken. WEIJERS (H. E.).  
 Notices sur les divers genres d'écritures. PIHAN (A. P.).  
 al-Risālah fi 'ilm al-khaṭṭ. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 Specimen Characterum Arabicorum Officinæ Plantinianæ Franc. Raphelengii. ARABIC CHARACTERS.  
 Specimen characterum typographi S. Concilii Christiano Nomini Propagando. ROME, *Church of*.  
 Spécimen des caractères fondus à l'Imprimerie Catholique. BEIRUT.—*Imprimerie Catholique*.  
 Spécimens de cent Écritures Arabes [Ma'riḍ al-khaṭṭ al-'arabiyah]. CHEIKHO (L.).  
 Ta'lim al-kirā'ah wa'l-kitābah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN 'ALĪ, *al-Muhandīs*.  
 Ṭarīkah mustahidathah li-tas-hīl al-khaṭṭ al-'arabī. ṬARĪKAT.  
 Tuḥfat i alḥab. NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN (MUḤ.).

### 15. OTHER ARTS.

Die Anthropologie der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.  
 Ba'ḍ kawā'id fi uṣūl al-rasm. KAWĀ'ID.  
 al-Badr al-munīr. SALĪM GHĀLIYAH.  
 Das Heerwesen der Muhammedaner nach dem Arabischen. ÆLIANUS, *Tacticus*.  
 'Ikd al-ajyād. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-KĀDIR, *al-Jazā'irī*.  
 al-'Ilām fi mā yata'allak bi'l-'ilām (Nobiliaire ou Stud-Book arabe). MUḤ. 'AIYĀD, *al-Ṭanāwī*.  
 Kāmil al-šinā'atain (Le Nâcéri) [French translation]. ABU BAKR b. BADR.  
 Leçons d'apiculture faites aux Indigènes [Raf' al-mahil]. REISSER ( ).  
 Malja' al-tabbākhlūn. MUḤ. ŠIDKĪ.  
 Maṭālī' al-budūr. ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH ('ALĀ al-DĪN), *al-Bahā'ī al-Ghuzūlī*.  
 Muntakhabāt al-šinā'ah. SHĀHĪN MAKARIOS.  
 Nashwat al-irtiyālī. MUḤ. al-MURTADA b. MUḤ., *al-Zabīdī*.  
 Šinā'at sabāgh al-ḥarīr (L'Art de la teinture en soie). MACQUER (P. J.).  
 Širāj al-lail. YŪSUF FARANSĪS, *al-Ḥāsibānī*.  
 al-Siyāsah fi 'ilm al-firāsah. MUḤ. b. ABI ṬĀLIB (SHAMS al-DĪN), *al-Dimashkī*.  
 Traité de vénerie [Uns al-mala']. MUḤ. b. MANGLI.  
 Über das „Meisir“ genannte Spiel der heidnischen Araber. HUBER (A. V.).

## BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES.

- ‘An bayān al-kutub allati jara tab‘uhā, etc. BULAK.  
—*Imprimerie Khédiviale*.
- Arabische und persische Handschriften (der Grossherzoglich badischen Hof- und Landesbibliothek). LANDAUER (S.).
- Das arabische Verzeichniss der Aristotelischen Schriften. MUELLER (F. A.).
- Die Arabischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha. PERTSCH (L. C. W.).
- Die arabischen Handschriften der k. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in München. AUMER (J.).
- Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der k. k. Hofbibliothek zu Wien. ACADEMIES, etc.—Vienna.—*Kaiserlich-königliche Hofbibliothek*.
- Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der k. k. orientalischen Akademie zu Wien. KRAFFT (A.).
- Die arabischen Uebersetzungen aus dem Griechischen. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).
- Aḡār i nau (Nova Opera). AḤMAD ḤANĪF-ZĀDAH.
- Die Aufzählung der Schriften Kindī's [from al-Fihrist]. MUḤ. b. ISHĀK, called IBN ABĪ YA‘KŪB al-NADĪM.
- Avkāf nāziri marhūm Subhī Pasha-niu, etc. ŠUBHĪ, Pasha.
- Barnāmaj al-kutub allati hiya mutadāwal fi bilād al-maghrib (Catalogus librorum qui praeter ceteros in regionibus Africae occidentalibus in usu sunt). AFRICA.
- Barnāmaj al-maḡba‘at al-amīrikāniyah (Illustrated catalogue and price list of publications of the American Mission Press). BEIRUT.—*American Mission Press*.
- Bayān mā ṭubi‘ min al-kutub al-kathīrah, etc. BULAK.—*Imprimerie Khédiviale*.
- Bericht über die in den . . . Jahren 1845, 46, 47 und 48 (49, 50) zu Constantinopel gedruckten und lithographirten Werke. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
- Bibliographie. KLATT (J.).
- Bibliographie du Mzab. MOTYLINSKI (A. DE C.).
- Bibliographie Ottomane. BELIN (F. A.).  
BIANCHI (T. X.).  
HUART (C.).
- Bibliotheca Arabica. SCHNURRER (C. F.).
- Bibliotheca Arabico-Aragonensis. ASSO Y DEL RIO (I. J. DE).
- Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana. CASIRI (M.).
- Bibliotheca manuscripta Abrahami Hinckelmanni . . . sicuti pleraque ex parte constat ex codicibus orientalibus. STARCKE (S. G.).
- Bibliotheca Orientalis. FRIEDERICI (C.).  
ZENKER (J. T.).
- Bibliotheca Orientalis Clementino-Vaticana. ASSEMANUS (J. S.).
- Bibliotheca Bodleianæ codicum manuscriptorum orientalium . . . Catalogus. URI (J.).
- Bibliotheca Medicea Laurentianae et Palatinae, codicum Ms. orientalium catalogus. ASSEMANUS (S. E.).
- Bibliothèque de M. le Baron Silvestre de Sacy. MERLIN (R.).
- Catalog arabischer Manuscripte in Damaskus gesammelt. WETZSTEIN (J. G.).
- Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di alcune biblioteche d'Italia. ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS.
- Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum in bibliothecis . . . Constantinopolitanis asservatorum. CONSTANTINOPLE.
- Catalogo de' codici manoscritti orientali della Biblioteca Naliana. ASSEMANI (S.).
- Catálogo de los Codices árabigos adquiridos en Tetuan. LAFUENTE Y ALCÁNTARA.
- Catálogo de los manuscritos árabes existentes en la Biblioteca Nacional de Madrid. ACADEMIES, etc.—Madrid.—*Biblioteca Nacional*.
- Catalogo dei codici arabi della Biblioteca Nazionale di Firenze (Napoli). BUONAZIA (L.).
- Catalogo dei codici arabi, persiani e turchi della Biblioteca Casanatense. ROME, City of.—*Biblioteca Casanatense*.
- Catalogo dei codici orientali della Biblioteca Nazionale di Palermo. LAGUMINA (B.).
- Catalogo dei codici siriaci, arabi, etiopici, turchi e copti della Biblioteca Angelica. GUIDI (I.).
- Catalogo dei codici siriaci, arabi, turchi e persiani della Biblioteca Vittorio Emanuele. GUIDI (I.).
- Catalogo dei libri esistenti nella tipografia poliglotta della Sacra Congregazione de Propaganda Fide. ROME, Church of.
- Catalogue and price list of publications of the American Mission Press, Beirut. BEIRUT.—*American Mission Press*.
- Catalogue de la bibliothèque du cheikh Addhoum. ‘AZŪM.
- Catalogue de l'Imprimerie Catholique des PP. missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jésus en Syrie. BEIRUT.—*Imprimerie Catholique*.
- Catalogue de manuscrits arabes provenant d'une bibliothèque privée à el-Medina. LANDBERG (C. VON).
- Catalogue des livres composant la bibliothèque de feu M. J. J. Marcel. MARCEL (J. J.).
- Catalogue des livres tures, arabes et persans, imprimés à Constantinople, depuis . . . 1726-27, jusqu'en 1820. CONSTANTINOPLE.

- Catalogue des manuscrits arabes de la Bibliothèque Nationale. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Royale, afterwards Impériale, etc.*
- Le catalogue des manuscrits de la mosquée de Recif à Fas. FEZ.—*Jāmi' al-Rašif*.
- Le catalogue des manuscrits de la mosquée d'El Qarouin à Fas. FEZ.—*Jāmi' al-Karawiyin*.
- Catalogue des manuscrits et xylographs orientaux de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de St. Pétersbourg. ACADEMIES, etc.—Saint Petersburg.—*Imperatorskaya Publichnaya Biblioteka*.
- Catalogue des ouvrages arabes, persans et tures, publiés à Constantinople, en Égypte et en Perse, qui se trouvent au Musée Asiatique de l'Académie. DOKS (B.).
- Catalogue d'une collection de manuscrits arabes et tures appartenant à la maison E. J. Brill. HOUTSMA (M. T.).
- Catalogue général des livres arabes, persans et tures, imprimés à Boulae. BIANCHI (T. X.).
- Catalogue of materials for writing, early writings on tablets and stones, rolled and other MSS., etc. CURZON (R.), *Baron de la Zouche*.
- Catalogue of several hundred Manuscript works in various Oriental languages. OUSELEY (Sir W.).
- Catalogue of the Arabic, Hindostani, Persian and Turkish MSS. in the Mulla Firuz Library. REHATSEK (E.).
- A Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. LOTH (O.).
- A Catalogue of the Bibliotheca Orientalis Sprengeriana. SPRENGER (A.).
- Catalogue of the Hebrew manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, etc., including MSS. in other languages, which are written with Hebrew characters. NEUBAUER (A.).
- Catalogue of the reference library of the Provincial Museum, N.-W. P. and Oude. LUCKNOW.—*Provinciul Museum*.
- Catalogue périodique de livres orientaux [offered for sale by E. J. Brill]. LANDBERG (C. VON).
- Catalogus Bibliothecae Burekhardtianae, etc. PRESTON (T.).
- Catalogus Centuriæ Librorum rarissimorum manuscript. et partim impressorum Arabicorum. ACADEMIES, etc.—Upsal.—*Regia Academia Upsaliensis*.
- Catalogus Codicum Arabicorum Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae. ACADEMIES, etc.—Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava*.
- Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Regiae. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Royal, afterwards Impériale, etc.*
- Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium Bibliothecae Regiae Dresdensis. FLEISCHER (H. L.).
- Catalogus Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium qui in Museo Britannico asservantur. ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*British Museum*.
- Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae. ACADEMIES, etc.—Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava*.
- Catalogus codicum orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Regiae Scientiarum. WEIJERS (H. E.).
- Catalogus codicum orientalium Bibliothecae Ducalis Guelferbytanae. EBERT (F. A.).
- Catalogus editionum quae prodierunt ex typographia polyglotta S. Congregationis de Propaganda Fide. ROME, *Church of*.
- Catalogus librorum manu scriptorum orientalium in Bibliotheca Academica Bonnensi servatorum. GILDEMEISTER (J.).
- Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum in bibliotheca collegii Cahirensis, etc. CAIRO.—*al-Jāmi' al-Azhar*.
- Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum in collegio ab El-Hajj Ahmed Efendi in urbe Haleb condito. AHMAD BUTAR-ZĀDAH.
- Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum in collegio Damasceno Abdallah Paschae . . . asservatorum. DAMASCUS.
- Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum in insula Rhodo asservatorum. RHODES.
- Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum qui in Bibliotheca Senatoria Civitatis Lipsiensis asservantur. NAUMANN (A. G. R.).
- Catalogus librorum qui ex typographico Sacrae Congreg. de Propaganda Fide variis linguis prodierunt. ROME, *Church of*.
- Catalogus librorum tam manuscriptorum quam impressorum, qui . . . a beato Scetzenio in Oriente enti in Bibliotheca Gothana asservantur. MOELLER (J. H.).
- A choice collection of most curious . . . Manuscripts in the Turkish, Arabic and Persian languages, from the library of . . . Mr. George Sale. SALE (G.).
- Chronologisches Verzeichniss der seit dem Jahre 1801 bis 1866 in Kasan gedruckten arabischen, türkischen, tatarischen und persischen Werke. DORN (B.).
- Codices Arabici (Bibliothecae Vaticanae). ASSEMANUS (S. E.).
- Codices arabici, persici et turcici Bibliothecae Regiae Universitatis Upsaliensis. TORNBURG (C. J.).
- Codices arabici, persici, turcici (qui in Bibliotheca Senatoria civitatis Lipsiensis asservantur). FLEISCHER (H. L.).



- Codices arabicos, persicos, turcicos, Bibliothecae Caesareo-Regio-Palatinae Vindobonensis, recensuit J. de Hammer. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
- Codices Orientales Bibliothecae Regiae Hafniensis. COPENHAGEN.
- Codicum Arabicorum in bibliotheca Societatis Artium et Scientiarum quae Bataviae floret asservatorum Catalogum inchoatum a R. F. absolvit . . . L. W. C. van den Berg. FRIEDRICH (R. Th. A.).
- Codicum orientalium qui Panormi in R. Bibliotheca asservantur catalogus. CUSA (S.).
- Collections scientifiques de l'Institut des Langues orientales, etc. (I. Les Manuscrits arabes. II. Inventaire des Monnaies des Khalifes orientaux.) ACADEMIES, etc.—Saint Petersburg.—*Uchebnoe Otdyelenie Vostochnnikh Yazykov*.
- Commentarii de codicibus manuscriptis orientalibus Bibliothecae Leidensis. WEIJERS (H. E.).
- Contributions to the bibliography of the Thousand and One Nights. KIRBY (W. F.).
- Daftar kutub-khānah i Āyā Sūfiyah Jāmi'-sharifi. CONSTANTINOPLE.—*Āyā Sūfiyah Jāmi'ī*.
- De auctorum graecorum versionibus et commentariis syriacis, arabicis, armeniacis persicisque commentatio. WENRICH (J. G.).
- De Corano arabico Venetiis Paganini typis impresso sub in. sec. xvi. dissertatio. ROSSI (G. B. DE).
- De interpretibus et explanatoribus Euclidis arabicis schediasma historicum. GARTZ (J. C.).
- Descriptio codicum quorundam Cuficorum partes Corani exhibentium in Bibliotheca Regia Hafniensi, etc. ADLER (J. G. C.).
- A Descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Manuscripts in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge. PALMER (E. H.).
- A descriptive catalogue of the historical manuscripts in the Arabic and Persian languages preserved in the library of the Royal Asiatic Society. MORLEY (W. H.).
- Dissertatio historico-philologico-theologica de Alcorani versionibus variis. LOBHERZ (J. C.).
- Fihrist kutub kalamī wa-maṭbū' kutub-khānah i Asiatic Society. ZUHŪR 'ALĪ, *Bardawī*.
- al-Fihrist. MUḤ. b. IŠHĀK, called IBN ABI YA'KŪB al-NADĪM.
- Fihrist al-kutub allatī narghab an nabtā'ahā. SPRENGER (A.).
- Fihrist al-kutub al-'arabiyyah wa-ghairihā, etc. BULAK.—*Imprimerie Khédiviale*.
- Fihrist al-kutub al-'arabiyyat al-mahfūzah bi'l-kutub-khānat al-khadiwiyyah. CAIRO.—*Bibliothèque Khédiviale*.
- Fihrist al-kutub al-maujūdah bi'l-kutub - khānat al-khadiwiyyah. CAIRO.—*Bibliothèque Khédiviale*.
- Fihrist kutub al-shī'ah (Fūsy's List of Shī'ah Books). MUḤ. b. al-HASAN (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Tūsī*.
- Fihrist kutub wa-tawālīf (Catalogus librorum et scriptorum ab Abu Bekr Mohammed Ben Kheir . . . compositus). MUḤ. b. KHAIR, *al-Andalusī*.
- Fihrist mu'allafāt Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī (Catalogus librorum ab Imāmo Jalāl-ed-dīn El-Soyūṭī compositorum). 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.—*Appendix*.
- Die grammatischen Schulen der Araber. FLUEGEL (G. L.).
- Die griechischen Aertzte in arabischen Uebersetzungen. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).
- Die griechischen Philosophen in der arabischen Überlieferung [from al-Fihrist]. MUḤ. b. IŠHĀK, called IBN ABI YA'KŪB al-NADĪM.
- Guide de la Salle d'Exposition [Murshid li-odat al-mutafarrijin]. CAIRO.—*Bibliothèque Khédiviale*.
- Ḥamīdīyah kutub-khānah-sindah mahfūz kutub maujūdah-nih daftar-i-dar. CONSTANTINOPLE.—*Ḥamīdīyah Kutub-khānah-si*.
- Die hebraeischen Uebersetzungen des Mittelalters und die Juden als Dolmetscher. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).
- A historical and descriptive catalogue of the European and Asiatic Manuscripts in the library of . . . Dr. Adam Clarke. CLARKE (J. B. B.).
- Iktifā al-kanū'. VAN DYCK (E. A.).
- Indices alphabetici codicum manu scriptorum persicorum, turcicorum, arabicorum, qui in bibliotheca Imperialis Literarum Universitatis Petropolitanae adservantur. SALEMANN (C.) and ROSEN (V.).
- Intorno all'opera d'Albiruni sull'India. BONCOMPAGNI (B.).
- Ishbu fihrist mahīrsah i Miśr-dah mahkamah jiwār-indah kā'in kutub-khānah-dah maujūd olan kitāblarin 'adad-i. BULAK.—*Imprimerie Khédiviale*.
- Kashf al-zunūn. MUŠTĀFA b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called KĀTĪB-CHELEBĪ, or HĀJĪ KHALĪFAH.
- Katalog der hebräischen, arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der k. Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek zu Strassburg. LANDAUER (S.).
- Katalog der kaiserlichen Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek in Strassburg. Arabische Literatur. STRASBURG.
- Al-Kindī genannt „der Philosoph der Araber.“ Ein Vorbild seiner Zeit und seines Volkes. FLUEGEL (G. L.).

- Kūprilī-zādah Muḥammad Pāshā Kutub-khānah-sindah maḥfūz kutub maujūdah-nih daftar-i-dar. CONSTANTINOPLE.—*Kūprilī-zādah Muḥammad Pāshā Kutub-khānah-si*.
- Kurzes Verzeichniss der Glaser'schen Sammlung arabischer Handschriften. AHLWARDT (W.).
- Kurzes Verzeichniss der Landberg'schen Sammlung arabischer Handschriften. AHLWARDT (W.).
- Leben und Testament des Aristoteles ... Verzeichniss der Schriften Farabis, etc. [from 'Uyūn al-inbā]. AḤMAD b. KĀSIM, called IBN ABI UṢAIB'AH.
- Liste des ouvrages imprimés à Constantinople dans le courant de l'année 1841 (1842, 43, 44). HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
- Maḥrūsah-dah kā'in kitāb-khānah i 'āmīrah-dah maujūd olan kitāblarin mikdār va-fi'āt-lari. BULAK.—*Imprimerie Khédiviale*.
- Les manuscrits arabes de deux bibliothèques de Fas. BASSET (R.).
- Les manuscrits arabes de l'Escorial décrits. DERENBOURG (H.).
- Les manuscrits arabes de l'Institut des Langues orientales décrits. ROSEN (V.), *Baron*.
- Les manuscrits arabes des bibliothèques des Zaouias de 'Ain Mahdi, etc. BASSET (R.).
- Les manuscrits arabes du bach-aghā de Djelfa. BASSET (R.).
- Les manuscrits arabes, non compris dans le no 1 ... de l'Institut des Langues orientales. GUENZBURG (D.).
- Les Manuscrits ... Bāly's de l'Institut des Langues orientales. DORN (B.).
- Mission scientifique en Tunisie. Deuxième partie: bibliographie. HOUDAS (O.) and BASSET (R.).
- Museum Cnificum Borgianum. ADLER (J. G. C.).
- Нѣкоторыя указанія взятія большею частію изъ историческо-географической литературы Арабовъ, Персовъ и Турковъ (Indications bibliographiques). FRAEHN (C. M.).
- Notice des ouvrages arabes, persans, turcs et français, imprimés à Constantinople. REINAUD (J. T.).
- Notice sur le premier ouvrage d'anatomie et de médecine, imprimé en turc à Constantinople ... Suivie du Catalogue des livres turcs, arabes et persans, imprimés à Constantinople. BIANCHI (T. N.).
- Notice sur quelques manuscrits arabes relatifs aux mathématiques. WOEPCKE (F.).
- Notice sur quelques manuscrits des Mille et une Nuits et la traduction de Galland. ZOTENBERG (H.).
- Notices sommaires des manuscrits arabes du Musée Asiatique. ROSEN (V.), *Baron*.
- Notices sur quelques manuscrits arabes. DOZY (R. P. A.).
- Notitia codicis Samaritano-arabici. NICOLL (A.).
- Notizia intorno alla famosa opera istorica di A'bd-er-Rahman ibnu Khaldūn. GRÅBERG (J.).
- Описание Арабскихъ рукописей, принадлежащихъ Библиотеки Императорскаго Казанскаго Университета. GOTTWALDT (J. M. E.).
- Oriental manuscripts purchased in Turkey. LEE (J.).
- Orientalia. BEIRUT.—*Imprimerie Catholique*.
- Orientalische Bibliographie. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Berlin*.
- Presserzeugnisse Syriens in den Jahren 1882 und 1883. HARTMANN (M.).
- Promptuarium; sive Bibliotheca Orientalis. HOTTINGER (J. H.).
- Quelques mots sur les manuscrits arabes de la Bibliothèque Khédiviale. VOLLERS (C.).
- Recensio codicum manuscriptorum. AURIVILLIUS (C.).
- Recherches critiques et historiques sur la langue et la littérature de l'Égypte. QUATREMÈRE (É. M.).
- Remarques sur les manuscrits orientaux de la Collection Marsigli à Bologne. ROSEN (V.), *Baron*.
- Ricordo del primo centenario della Biblioteca Nazionale di Palermo. EVOLA (F.).
- Schriften der Araber in hebräischen Handschriften. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).
- Specimen Catalogi codicum Mss orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae. HAMAKER (H. A.).
- Supplement to the Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the British Museum. RIEU (C.).
- Systematisch - alphabetischer Hauptkatalog der Königlichen Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Tübingen. ACADEMIES, etc.—Tübingen.—*Eberhard-Karls-Universität*.
- al-Tanbih wa'l-ishraf [an analysis, with extracts]. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Mas'ūdī*.
- Two works on Arabic bibliography. SPRENGER (A.).
- Ueber die Ueberreste der altbabylonischen Literatur in arabischen Uebersetzungen. CHWOLSON (D. A.).
- Ueber Ghazzālī's Leben und Werke. GOSCHE (H. R. A.).
- Verzeichniss arabischer Handschriften der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin, aus den Gebieten der Poesie, etc. AHLWARDT (W.).
- Verzeichniss der arabischen Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. AHLWARDT (W.).

Verzeichniss der neuesten (1850-57) in Konstantinopel erschienenen orientalischen Druckwerke. SCHLECHTA-WASSEHD (O. M. VON), *Baron*.

Verzeichniss der orientalischen Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Tübingen. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Tübingen.—*Eberhard-Karls-Universität*.

Vestibulum, sive aditus Bibliothecae Arabico-Hispanae Escorialensis. CASIRI (M.).

Yeni Jāmi' Kutub-khānah-sindah malifūz kutub maujūdah-niñ daftar-i-dar. CONSTANTINOPLE.—*Yeni Jāmi'*.

Zur pseudepigraphischen Literatur insbesondere der geheimen Wissenschaften des Mittelalters. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).

### DRAMA.

'A'idah. SALIM NAKKĀSH.

Arzat Lubnān. MĀRŪN NAKKĀSH.

Maiya. SALĪM NAKKĀSH.

Der neuarabishe Tartuffe (Der Šēḥ Matlūf). MUḤ. 'UTHMĀN JALĀL, *Bey*.

Nuzhat al-adab fi shajā'at al-'arab. MUḤ. 'ABD al-FATTĀN, *al-Miṣrī*.

al-Riwayāt al-adabiyah. SALĪM RAMADĀN.

al-Riwayāt al-mufidah ["Esther," "Iphigénie," and "Alexandre le Grand" in vernacular Arabic verse]. RACINE (J.).

Riwayāt al-shābb al-jāhil al-sikkīn. ṬANNŪS al-HURR.

Tuḥfat al-rushdiyyah. IBRĀHĪM al-AḤDAB.

Washy al-yarā'ah. IBRĀHĪM al-AḤDAB.

### EROTIC LITERATURE.

Hikāyat al-wajd wa'l-hawa. FATĪH ALLĀH, *al-Ḥalabī*, called IBN al-NAIḤHĀS.

al-Idāh fi 'ilm al-nikāh. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūtī*.—*Supposititious Works*.

El Ktab des lois secrètes de l'amour. 'UMAR ḤALABĪ (ABU 'UTHMĀN), *Khojah*.

Mašūri' al-'ushshāk. JA'FAR b. AḤMAD, called al-SARRĀJ.

Nashwat al-sakrān. MUḤ. ŠIBDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.

The Perfumed Garden of the Sheik Nefzaoni [al-Rauḍ al-'āṭir]. 'UMAR b. MUḤ., *al-Nafzāwī*.

al-Rauḍ al-'āṭir. 'UMAR b. MUḤ., *al-Nafzāwī*.

Rujū' al-shaikh ila šabāhu. AḤMAD b. SULAIMĀN, called IBN KAMĀL PĀSHĀ.

Subḥāt al-marjān. GHULĀM 'ALĪ, called ĀZĀD.

Tazyin al-aswāk. DĀ'UD b. 'UMAR, *al-Anīākī*, called al-BAŠĪR.

Tuḥfat al-'arūs. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Tijānī*.

### ETHICS.

(Proverbs, Anecdotes, Riddles, Morals, Polity, and Fables.)

Die Abhandlungen der Ichwān es-Safā in Auswahl [Khulāṣat al-wafā]. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.

Acht Abschnitte [Thamāniyat al-fuṣūl]. MOSES ben MAIMON.

Adab al-dunyā wa'l-dīn. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Māwardī*.

al-Adab al-mufrad. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.

Adab al-nāshi. MAḤMŪD 'UMAR, *al-Bājūrī*.

al-Aghānī. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isbahānī*.

Aḥāsīn al-mahāsīn. ABU al-ḤASAN b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Rukhkhajī*.

'Ain al-adab wa'l-siyāsah. 'ALĪ b. HUḌAIL (ABU al-ḤASAN).

'Ain al-'ilm. MUḤ. b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Balkhī*.

Aiyuhā al-walad. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Uḥazālī*.

'Ajab al-'ujāb min amthāl al-'ulamā. COHEN (J. E.).

Aleune favole dello Στεφανίτης καὶ Ἰχνηλάτης [Kalilah wa-Dimnah]. BIDPĀ'Ī.

Ali's hundred Sprüche [Matlūb kull tālib]. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB, *Caliph*.

Allégories d'Azz Eldin [Kashf al-asrār 'an hikam al-'iyyūr wa'l-azhār]. 'ABD al-SALĀM b. AḤMAD ('IZZ al-DĪN), *al-Makdisī*.

Allégories, récits poétiques et chants populaires, traduits de l'arabe, *etc.* GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).

Die älteste arabische Barlaam-Version. BILAUHAR.

Amthāl al-'arab. MUFAḌḌAL b. MUḤ., *al-Dabbī*.

Amthāl al-'Arab (Arabum Proverbia). FREYTAG (G. W.).

al-Amthāl al-hikmiyah. AMTHĀL.

Amthāl Luḡmān al-Ḥakīm. LUḤMĀN.

al-Amthāl al-sā'irah. KĀSIM b. SALLĀM (ABU 'UBAID).

Analecta. RHASIS (D.).

An analysis of Arabic quotations which occur in the Gulistan. ROWLANDSON (M. J.).

Anecdota Sacra et Profana ex Oriente et Occidente allata. TISCHENDORF (L. F. C.).

Anecdotes Musulmanes. CHERBONNEAU (J. A.).

Anīs al-khāṭir, or al-Kashkūl. YŪSUF b. AḤMAD, *al-Balirānī*.

Apothegms of Alee [Matlūb kull tālib]. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB, *Caliph*.

Arabian Society in the Middle Ages. LANE (E. W.).

Arabic Proverbs. BURCKHARDT (J. L.).

Arabische Sprichwörter und Redensarten gesammelt und erklärt. SOCIN (A.).

Arabische Sprichwörter. BURCKHARDT (J. L.).

Arabum Philosophia Popularis [al-Amthāl al-sā'irah]. SULAIMĀN b. YA'KŪB, *al-Šālīhānī*, commonly called SALOMON NEGRI.



- Āḡār i nafisah. SULAIMĀN FĀ'IK.  
 Asās al-iktibās. IKHTIVĀR al-DĪN b. GHAYĀTH al-DĪN, *al-Husaini*.  
 Asrār al-'arīfīn. SHĪR MUḤ., *Kandahāri*.  
 Asrār al-hukamā. YĀKŪT b. YĀKŪT, *al-Mustā'simī*.  
 Aṭḡāk al-ḡahab. 'ABD al-MU'MIN b. HIBAT ALLĀH, *al-Maghribi*.  
 Aṭwāk al-ḡahab. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhshari*.  
 Aurāk parīshān (Moral Aphorisms in Arabic). WESTON (S.).  
 Aureorum Carminum Arabica paraphrasis [al-Wasāyā al-ḡahabīyah]. PYTHAGORAS.  
 Aus dem Morgenlande. Thier-Novellen nach Bidpai [Kalilah wa-Dimnah]. BĪDPĀ'Ī.  
 Ba'ḡ ru'ūs fi akhlāk al-masīḡiyyīn (from "Moeurs des Chrestiens"). FLEURY (C.).  
 Bard al-akbād 'ind faḡd al-aulād. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN NĀSIR al-DĪN, *al-Dimashki*.  
 al-Barīkat al-muḡammadīyah. MUḤ. (ABU SA'ID), *al-Khādimī*.  
 al-Bayān wa'l-tabyīn [selections]. 'AMR b. BAḤR, called al-JĀNIZ.  
 Bustān al-'arīfīn. NĀSIR b. MUḤ. (ABU al-LATH), *al-Sumarkandī*.  
 Calila é Dymna [i.e. Kalilah wa-Dimnah]. BĪDPĀ'Ī.  
 Calila et Dimna, ou Fables de Bidpai. BĪDPĀ'Ī.  
 Centuria Proverbiorum Alis [Nathr al-la'ālī]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 Choix de fables et historiettes. PIRAN (A. P.).  
 Civilité Musulmane [extracts from al-Jāmi' al-ṡaḡhūr]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūfī*.  
 A collection of modern Arabic stories, ballads, poems, and proverbs. GREEN (A. O.).  
 Contes, fables et sentences. LANGLEÈS (L. M.).  
 al-Dakhā'ir wa'l-a'lāk. SALLĀM b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Bahilī al-Ishbīlī*.  
 al-Darāri fi'l-ḡarāri. 'UMAR b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-'ADIM.  
 al-Dawā'ih ila makārim al-sharī'ah. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ., called al-RĀGHIB, *al-Isfahānī*.  
 De Castigatione Animæ [Mu'ātabat al-nafs]. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.  
 De morali disciplina libri quinque. FILELFO (F.).  
 De republica recte administranda. FILELFO (F.).  
 Del Governo de' Regni [Kalilah wa-Dimnah]. BĪDPĀ'Ī.  
 D veloppement des principes de la langue arabe moderne. HERBIN (A. F. J.).  
 Diwān al-ṡabābah. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA, called IBN ABI ḤAJALAH.  
 Du Suicide chez les Musulmans de l'Alg rie. BERTHERAND ( . L.).  
 Durar al-nafā'is. ILYĀS SAMĀNĀH and ANT N BARAKĀT.  
 al-Durr al-munazzam. DURR.  
 al-Durrat al-yatīmah. IBRĀH M SARK S.  
 Enchiridion Studiosi [Ta'lim al-muta'allim]. BURHĀN al-DĪN, *al-Zarn ji*.  
 L' thique d'Avicenne [based on al-Ris lah fi'l-'ahd]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'AL ), called IBN S N .  
 Etliche feine Sprichw rter der Araber. ARABIC PROVERBS.  
 Excerpta e libro Nobilissimarum Sententiarum Dictorumque Egregiorum [Ghurar al-hikam]. 'ABD al-WĀḤID b. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-WĀḤID, *al- mid *.  
 Fables choisies d' sope.  SOP.  
 Fables de Lokman. LUKM N.  
 Fabulae Loemani Sapientis. LUKM N.  
 Fabulas de Lokman el Sabio. LUKM N.  
 al-Fakhri fi'l- d b al-sulṡ niyah. MUḤ. b. 'AL  b. TAB TAB , called IBN al-T KT K .  
 F kihat al-khulaf . AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ARABSH H.  
 al-Faḡh al-rabb n  wa'l-faḡḡ al-ralim n . 'ABD al-K DIR b. M SA, *al-Jil n *.  
 Le Favole di Lokman il Sapiente volgarizzate. LUKM N.  
 Das Gem lde von Kebes [Lughz K bus]. CEBES.  
 Gh yat al-arab. MUFAḡḡAL b. SALAMAH (ABU T LIB).  
 Gh yat al-h kk . FARANS S FATḡH ALL H MAR SH.  
 Ghurar al-hikam. 'AL  b. ABI T LIB, *Caliph*.  
 Ghurar al-khas 'is al-w ḡil h. MUḤ. b. IBR H M, *al-W iw l*, called al-WARR K.  
 Goldene Halsb nder [Aṭw k al-ḡahab]. MAḤM D b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhshari*.  
 Gulist n. SA'D  (MUṡL H al-DĪN).  
 al-Ḥad kat al-nadiyah. 'ABD al-GHAN  b. ISM ' L, *al-N bulus *.  
 Had yat al-alib b [*in loco*].  
 Hikam al-Rif ' . AḤMAD b. 'AL  b. YAḤYA, *al-Rif ' *.  
 H kim y t i 'arab yah. IBR H M, *H ji*.  
 H jjat All h al-b lighah. WAL  ALL H b. 'ABD al-RAḤ M, *Dihlavi*.  
 Ḥusn al-sul k. JIRJ S N KK SH.  
 Ḥusn al-ṡhan . AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-M k kar *.  
 Itik r ab ṡil al- lam (Libro de la vanidad del mundo). ESTELLA (D. DE).  
 Iḡy  'ul m al-d n. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazz l *.  
 al-Ij z wa'l-i'j z. 'ABD al-M LIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MAN  R), *al-Th ' lib *.  
 al-'Ik d al-farid. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ABD RAB H.

al-ʿIkd al-farīd lil-malik al-saʿīd. MUḤ. b. ʿALĪAH, *al-Kurashī*.  
 ʿIlāj al-amrāq al-radiyah. ʿALAWI b. AḤMAD, *al-Sakīf*.  
 ʿIlām al-nās. MUḤ. DIYĀB, *al-ʿAtīdī*.  
 Intikhāb Ikhwān al-Ṣafā. IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.  
 An Introduction to the Anvari Soohly. BĪDPĀʿI.  
 Jamharat al-amthāl. ḤASAN b. ʿABD ALLĀH (ABU HILĀL), *al-ʿAskarī*.  
 Kalila and Dimna. BĪDPĀʿI.  
 Kalila og Dimna. BĪDPĀʿI.  
 Kalilah and Dimnah. BĪDPĀʿI.  
 Kalilah wa-Dimnah. BĪDPĀʿI.  
 Kānūn al-mahabbah (Doctrina de charitate). SWEDENBORG (E.).  
 al-Kanz al-madfūn. YŪNUS, *al-Mālikī*.  
 Kashf al-asrār ʿan hikam al-tuyūr waʾl-azhār (Les Oiseaux et les Fleurs). ʿABD al-SALĀM b. AḤMAD (ʿIZZ al-DĪN), *al-Makdisī*.  
 al-Kashkūl. MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ al-DĪN), *al-ʿĀmilī*.  
 Kātāʾif al-latāʾif [*in loco*].  
 Kātr audā al-diyam. MUḤ. KADRĪ, *Pasha*.  
 al-Kaul al-jāmiʿ al-matīn. ʿALAWĪ b. AḤMAD, *al-Sakīf*.  
 al-Kaul al-jamīl. WALI ALLĀH b. ʿABD al-RAḤM, *Dihlavi*.  
 Khulāṣat al-khālīṣah. MAḤMŪD b. AḤMAD, *al-Fārābī*.  
 Khutbah fi haḳikat al-tahqīb. ILYĀS SĀLĪH.  
 al-Kilam al-nawābigh. MAḤMŪD b. ʿUMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 Kīssat Hanri al-saghīr wa-hammālihi (Little Henry and his bearer). BUTT, afterwards SHERWOOD (M. M.).  
 Kitāb abātil al-ʿālam (Libro de la vanidad del mundo). ESTELLA (D. DE).  
 Kitāb al-aḳkiyā. ʿABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ʿALĪ, called IBN al-JAUZĪ.  
 Kitāb ʿAlam al-Dīn. ʿALĪ MUBĀRAK.  
 Kitāb al-amthāl, seu Proverbiorum Arabicorum Centuriæ duæ. ARABIC PROVERBS.  
 Kitāb Bilauhar wa-Būḳāsif. BILAUHAR.  
 Klänge aus Osten. AMTHOR (E.).  
 Latāʾif al-akwāl (Histoires et Paraboles du P. Bonaventure). GIRAudeau (B.).  
 al-Latāʾif waʾl-ẓarāʾif [extracts]. ʿABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Thaʿālibī*.  
 The letter of consolation of Maimon ben Joseph. MAIMON ben JOSEPH.  
 Liber Cantilenarum magnus [al-Aghānī], tom. 1. ʿALĪ b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isfahānī*.  
 Libri proverbiorum Abi ʿObaid . . . lectiones duæ [al-Amthāl al-sāʾirah]. KĀSIM b. SALLĀM (ABU ʿUBAID).

Loemani Fabulæ. LUḲMĀN.  
 Lokman's Arabic Fables literally translated. LUḲMĀN.  
 Lokman's Fabeln. LUḲMĀN.  
 Lubāb al-ihyā [abridgment of al-Ghazzālī's Ihyā ʿulūm al-dīn]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 Lughz Kābus. CEBES.  
 Maʿdīn al-jawāhīr. MUḤ. KUTB al-DĪN KHĀN.  
 al-Madkhal. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-ʿAbdārī*, called IBN al-ĪĀJJ.  
 Majmaʿ al-amthāl. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.  
 Makārīm al-akhlāk. RAPI al-DĪN b. AMĪN al-DĪN, *al-Ṭabarsī*.  
 Man ghāb ʿanhu al-mutrib. ʿABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Thaʿālibī*.  
 Manāhiḳ al-tawassul. ʿABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., *al-Bastānī*.  
 Maṭlūb kull tālib. ʿALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *ʿAliph*.  
 Meidanii Proverbiorum Arabicorum pars [from Majmaʿ al-amthāl]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.  
 Mélanges de Littérature orientale [Majmūʿat al-fawāʾid]. SCHIER (C. H.).  
 Moral Aphorisms in Arabic [from Nathr al-laʾālī]. ʿALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *ʿAliph*.  
 Muʿātabat al-nafs. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.  
 al-Mubhiḳ [selections]. ʿABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Thaʿālibī*.  
 al-Mubtakir. AMĪN SHUMAIYIL.  
 Muḥāḍarat al-abrār. MUḤ. b. ʿALĪ (MUḤYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-ʿARABĪ.  
 Muḥāḍarat al-udabā. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ., called al-RĀGHIB, *al-Isfahānī*.  
 Mukāshafat al-kulūb. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 al-Mukhtārāt min majmaʿ al-amthāl. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.  
 Mukhtaṣar fi mabādī ʿilm ādāb al-akhlāk [concluding part of Σύνοψις ἐπιστημῶν]. KOURMAS (K. M.).  
 Mulhamāt. JAMĀL al-DĪN AḤMAD, *Hānsawī*.  
 Munyat al-labīb. MUḤ. MUʾMIN, *al-Jazʾarī*.  
 Musakkin al-fuʾād. ZAIN al-DĪN b. ʿALĪ, called al-SHAHĪD al-THĀNĪ.  
 Mūsār mēlākhīm. EBU (J. CH.).  
 Mustakīf al-mustatraf. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Ishāhī*.  
 al-Mustatraf. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Ishāhī*.  
 al-Muwashsha. MUḤ. b. ISHĀK, called al-WASHSHĀ.  
 al-Nafathāt. KRUILOV (I. A.).  
 Nafhat al-yaman. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Yamanī al-Shirwānī*.  
 Nahj al-balāghah. ʿALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *ʿAliph*.

Natā'ij al-ahwāl. 'Ā'ISHAH 'ISMAT bint ISMĀ'IL PĀSHĀ TĪMŪR.  
 Nathr al-la'ālī. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 al-Nawādir. AĤMAD b. AĤMAD, *al-Kālyūbī*.  
 Nawādir al-Khawājah Naṣr al-Dīn. NAṢR al-DĪN, *Khojah*.  
 al-Ni'am al-sawābiḡ. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR (SA'D al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.  
 Niśf al-'aish. MUḤ. b. al-WAHĪDĪ.  
 Nouveaux contes tures et arabes. DIGEON (J. M.).  
 Nukhbat al-ādāb [concluding part of Συνοψις ἐπισημῶν]. KOUMAS (K. M.).  
 Nuzhat al-jullās. ḤASAN b. HĀNĪ, called ABU NUWĀS.  
 Nuzhat al-khawātir. KHALIL SARRĪS.  
 Nuzhat al-majālis wa-muntakhab al-nafā'is. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ABD al-SALĀM, *al-Ṣaffūrī*.  
 The Oriental Fabulist. GILCHRIST (J. B.).  
 Østerlandske Blomster. BOISEN (L. N.).  
 Pand-nāmah. FARĪD al-DĪN 'ATTĀR.  
 Parafrasis Arabe de la Tabla de Cebes [Lughz Kābus]. CEBES.  
 Paraphrasis Averrois in libros de Republica Platonis speculativos. MUḤ. b. AĤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.—*Commentary on the Politeia of Plato*.  
 Paraphrasis super libros de Republica Platonis. MUḤ. b. AĤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.—*Commentary on the Politeia of Plato*.  
 Les Paroles remarquables, les bons Mots, et les Maximes des Orientaux. GALLAND (A.).  
 Pars versionis Arabicæ libri Colailah wa Dimnah [Kalilah wa-Dimnah]. BĪDPA'Ī.  
 Les Pensées de Zamakhshari [al-Kilam al-nawābiḡ]. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 Les Perles des Prouerbes [from Nathr al-la'ālī]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 Popular Philosophie der Araber, Perser, und Türken. DOMBAY (F. L. VON).  
 Proverbes et Dictons du peuple arabe. LANDBERG (C. VON).  
 Proverbi utili e virtuosi [Amthāl mukhtaṣarah]. AGNELLINI (T.), *Archbishop of Mardin*.  
 Proverbia [Majma' al-amthāl]. AĤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.  
 Proverbia quaedam Alis [Nathr al-la'ālī]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 Proverbia quaedam quæ collegit Abul-Faḍl Achmed . . . al-Meidani . . . e dictis . . . Ali Ebn Abi Talebi [from Majma' al-amthāl]. AĤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.  
 Ralīk al-kauthar. AĤMAD b. 'ALĪ b. YAḤYA, *al-Rifā'ī*.  
 Rannāt al-mathālith wa'l-mathānī. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isbahānī*.

Rasā'il Ikhwān al-Ṣafā. IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.  
 Raud' al-akhyār [abridged from Rabī' al-abrār]. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 Raudat al-'uzbān [*in loco*].  
 Rawā'ih al-'awātir [extracts]. 'ABD al-MU'TĪ b. SĀLIM, *al-Samlūwī*.  
 Recueil de narrations arabes [Jana al-athmār]. DAVID (C. J.).  
 al-Risālah fi'l-'ahd. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-akhlāk. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Risālah fi faḍl al-'ilm wa-ahlilil. SĀLIM al-'ATTĀS.  
 Risālah fi kam' al-shahwah. 'ALAWĪ b. AĤMAD, *al-Sakīf*.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-ṣadākah wa'l-ṣādik. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. (ABU ḤAIYĀN), *al-Tauhidī*.  
 Risālah fi sharḥ al-hikam al-mansūbah ila Arastatālis. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 al-Risālah fi takallub al-zamān. 'ABD al-WĀSĪ b. KHIṢR (KAMĀL al-DĪN).  
 Risālat ādāb wa-hikam [abridged from Asrār al-hukamā]. YĀKŪT b. YĀKŪT, *al-Musta'ṣimī*.  
 Risālat al-idāb lil-ṣirāt al-mustakim. MACBRIDE (J. D.).  
 Riyāḍ al-firdaus. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KULĀN, *Shāhjahān-pūrī*.  
 Sa'ādat al-dārāin. FĀZIL, *Bey*.  
 Sabil al-rashād ila naf' al-'ibād. AĤMAD b. 'ABD al-MUN'IM, *al-Damanhūrī*.  
 al-Ṣādih wa'l-bāḡhim. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., called IBN al-HABBĀRĪYAH.  
 Sānihāt al-'arab. NĀJĪ, *Mu'allim*.  
 Secreta Secretorum. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 Selecta quaedam ex sentiis proverbisque Arabicis. ERPEXTUS (T.).  
 Semita Sapientie [Ta'lim al-muta'allim]. BURHĀN al-DĪN, *al-Zarnūjī*.  
 Sentences d'Ali ben Abou Taleb [selected from Nathr al-la'ālī]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 Sentences of Ali. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 Sentencias del Emperador Ali [from Ghurar al-hikam]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 Sententie Ali ben Abi Taleb [Maḥlūb kull ṭālib]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 Sententie Ali Ebn Abi Talebi, arabice et latine [Nathr al-la'ālī, a selection from Ghurar al-hikam, etc.]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 Sententie Arabicæ Imperatoris Ali [from Ghurar al-hikam]. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 Sententie quaedam arabicæ [Tuḥfat al-arīb]. ABU MADYAN b. ḤAMMĀD b. MUḤ., *al-Fāsī*.



al-Shihāb fi'l-shaib wa'l-shabāh. ALI ibn HUSAIN, called al-SHARĪF al-MURTADA.  
 Sihr al-balāghah wa-sirr al-barā'ah. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.  
 Sirāj al-mulūk. MUḤ. b. WALĪD, *al-Ṭurūshī*, called IBN al-RUNDAKĀH.  
 Specimen apologicum ex fabulis Lokmanni. LUḲMĀN.  
 Specimen e litteris Orientalibus, exhibens Ṭa'ālībī syntagma dictorum brevium et acutorum [al-Ījāz wa'l-ī'jāz, abridged]. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.  
 Specimen proverbiorum Meidani [from Majma' al-anthāl]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAHDĀNĪ.  
 Specimen Sapientie Indorum veterum [Kalilah wa-Dimnah]. BIDPĀ'Ī.  
 Στεφανίτης καὶ Ἰχνηλάτης [Kalilah wa-Dimnah]. BIDPĀ'Ī.  
 Der Streit zwischen Mensch und Thier [from Rasā'il Ikhwān al-Ṣafā]. IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.  
 Studii sul testo arabo del libro di Calila e Dimna. GUIDI (I.).  
 Sulūk al-mālik. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN ABĪ al-RABĪ'.  
 Sulwān al-mutā'. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN ZAFAR.  
 Sulwat al-ḥarīf. 'AMR b. BAḤR, called al-JĀHIZ.  
 T. Fabri fabulæ ex Locmanis Arabico Latinis versibus redditæ. LUḲMĀN.  
 Le Tableau de Sèbès [Lughz Kābus]. CEBES.  
 Tabula Cebetis græce, arabice, latine [Lughz Kābus]. CEBES.  
 Taḍkirat al-wā'iẓīn. MUḤ. JA'FAR, *Kurashī*.  
 Tahārat al-kulūb wa'l-kluḍū'. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. AḤMAD, *al-Dīrīnī*.  
 Tahḍīb al-akhlāk. YAḤYA b. 'ADĪ, *al-Baṣrī*.  
 Tahḍīb al-akhlāk wa-tathīr al-a'rāk. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN MISKAWAH.  
 Ta'lim al-muta'allim tarīk al-ta'allum. BURHĀN al-DĪN, *al-Zarnūjī*.  
 al-Tamthīl wa'l-muḥāḍarah [selections]. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.  
 Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn [abridged from al-Ghazzālī's Minhāj al-'ābidīn]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn. NAṢR b. MUḤ. (ABU al-LATH), *al-Samarḳandī*.  
 Tanbīh al-naughtarrīn. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.  
 Tanbīh al-nā'im al-ghamr. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-JAUZĪ.  
 Tarab al-masāmi'. RUSHAD al-DAḤDĀH.  
 al-Tarīkat al-muḥammadīyah. BIRGHĪ (MUḤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ).

Tasliyat al-kāri. SHĀHĪN SARKĪS and IBRĀHĪM SARKĪS.  
 Tasliyat al-khawātir. SHĀKIR al-BATLŪNĪ.  
 ————— YŪSUF al-SHALFŪN.  
 Thamāniyat al-fuṣūl. MOSES ben MAIMON.  
 Thamarāt (or thimār) al-aurāk. ABU BAKR b. 'ALĪ (ĀKĪ al-DĪN), called IBN HILJAH, *al-Hamawī*.  
 Thier und Mensch vor dem König der Genien [from Rasā'il Ikhwān al-Ṣafā]. IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.  
 Thimār al-aurāk. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Sābiḳ*.  
 al-Tibb al-rūḥānī. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ṢADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.  
 al-Tibr al-mashūk, or Naṣīhat al-mulūk. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 Tirāz al-majālis. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Khafājī*.  
 Tres Centurias de Sentencias Arabes traducidas. ARABIC PROVERBS.  
 Tulfat ahl al-fakāhah. MUḤ. SA'D, *al-Miṣrī*.  
 al-Tulfat al-anīṣah. YŪḤANNĀ ABKĀRIYŪS.  
 Tulfat al-'aṣr al-jadīd. 'ABD al-MAJĪD, *al-Shar-nūbī*.  
 Tulfat ikhwān al-ṣafā (Iehwan-oos-Suffa). IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.  
 ————— [extracts, etc.]. NAUWERCK (C.).  
 al-Tulfat al-marqūyah. 'ABD al-MAJĪD 'ALĪ, *al-Zainabī*.  
 'Unwān al-bayān. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ., *al-Shubrāwī*.  
 al-'Uyūn al-yawākīz. MUḤ. 'UTHMĀN JALĀL, *Bey*.  
 Der vertrante Gefährte des Einsamen in schlagfertigen Gegenreden [Mu'nīs al-wahīd, abridged]. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.  
 al-Waṣāyā. JA'FAR al-ṢĀDIK, *Sixth Imam*.  
 al-Waṣāyā al-dahabīyah (Aureorum carminum Arabica paraphrasis). PYTHAGORAS.  
 Wāṣīfat al-sulūk. MŪSA II. b. YŪSUF (ABU ḤAMU), *Sultan of Tiflīs*.  
 Des weisen Lokmans Sinnreiche Gedichte und Fabeln. LUḲMĀN.  
 al-Yawākīt fi ba'd al-mawākīt [extracts]. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.  
 Zahr al-ādāb. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ, called al-HUṢRĪ.  
 Zahr al-rabī'. NĪMAT ALLĀH b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Jazā'irī*.  
 Zahr al-rabī' fi'l-mathal al-badī'. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Nawājī*.  
 De Zin-rijke Fabelen, of Verdigtselen, van Lokman. LUḲMĀN.  
 Zuhūr munājāt al-ḥabīb (Flores Soliloquiorum ad dilectum). AGNELINI (T.), *Archbishop of Mardin*.

## ETHNOGRAPHY.

- De Chazaris excerpta ex scriptoribus arabicis. FRAEHN (C. M.).  
 Kālā'id al-mafākhir (Aperçu historique sur les mœurs et coutumes des nations). DEPPING (G. B.).  
 Khitāb fi'l-hai'at al-ijtimā'iyah. BUTRUS al-BUSTĀNĪ.  
 Notiz über die Wüsten-Araber. ANTŪN ḤASSĀN.  
 Le pays des Zendjs ou la côte orientale d'Afrique au Moyen-âge. DEVIC (L. M.).  
 Sur les origines russes. HAMMER - PURGSTALL (J. VON).

## GENEALOGY.

- Ansāb al-'arab fi kitāb al-ma'ārif [extracted from Kitāb al-ma'ārif]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dinawarī*, called IBN KŪTAIBAH.  
 Ansāb al-ashraf wa-akhbārūhum (Anonyme arabische Chronik). AḤMAD b. YAḤYA, *al-Balādhurī*.  
 al-Ansāb al-muttafikaḥ (Homonyma inter nomina relativa). MUḤ. b. al-ṬĀHIR, called IBN al-KĀISARĀNĪ.  
 al-Durrat al-muḍīyah. YŪSUF b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN 'ABD al-ḤĀDĪ.  
 Die Familie el-Zubeir. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).  
 Genealogische Tabellen der Arabische Stämme und Familien. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).  
 Hadīth musalsal bi'l-aswadain. MUḤ. ISHĀK, *Dihlavi*.  
 Kitāb al-ishtikāk (Genealogisch-etymologisches Handbuch). MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN DURĀID.  
 al-Lubāb fi tahdīb al-ansāb. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.  
 Lubb al-lubāb fi talrīr al-ansāb. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABĪ BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 Monumenta antiquissimae historiae Arabum. EICHORN (J. G.).  
 al-Mughni fi usmā al-rijāl. MUḤ. b. ṬĀHIR, *al-Patnī*.  
 Mukhtalif al-kabā'il wa-mu'talifuhā (Über die Gleichheit und Verschiedenheit der arabischen Stämmenamen). MUḤ. b. ḤABĪB, *al-Baghdādī*.  
 al-Risālah fi alikām al-ashraf. MUḤ. BAIRAM, *al-Khāmīs*.  
 Sabā'ik al-ḡahab [al-Kālkashandī's Nihāyat al-arab rearranged & enlarged]. MUḤ. AMĪN, *al-Suwaidī*.  
 Die Scherife von Mekka im XI. (XVII.) Jahrhundert. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).  
 Shajarah i hazarūt i Chisht. MUḤ. DĪN, *Būtā-lawī*.

- al-Shajarat al-sharifah. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.—*Pedigree*.  
 Specimen e litteris Orientalibus, exhibens majorem partem libri . . . inscripti لب اللباب [Lubb al-lubāb]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABĪ BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 Specimen el-Lobabi, sive Genealogiarum Arabum [al-Lubāb]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.  
 Stammtafel der Familie Banū-'Asākir. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).  
 Takrīb al-tahdīb. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-'Askalānī*.  
 'Umdat al-tālib fi ansāb al Abi Ṭālib. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN 'UTBAH.  
 Ziyādāt 'ala kitāb al-ansāb. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Isbahānī*.

## GEOGRAPHY, TOPOGRAPHY, AND COSMOGRAPHY.

- Abrégé de géographie à l'usage des écoles arabes-françaises. BELLEMARE (A.).  
 Abulfedae Africa. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Abulfedea Arabiae descriptio commentario perpetuo illustrata. ROMMEL (D. C. VON).  
 An account of South-West Barbary. BARBARY.  
 Aḥsan al-takāsīm. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Mukaddasī*.  
 'Ajā'ib al-Hind. BUZURG b. SHAHRĪYĀR.  
 'Ajā'ib al-makhlūkāt. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Kazwīnī*.  
 Akhbār Makkah (Geschichte und Beschreibung der Stadt Mekka). MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azrakī*.  
 Akwam al-masālik. KHAIR al-DĪN, *Pasha*.  
 al-A'lāk al-nafisah [extracts]. AḤMAD b. 'UMAR b. DUSTAH.  
 Ἀπουλφίδα Ἰσμάηλ . . . ἐκ τῶν γεωγραφικῶν πινάκων περιγραφῇ Νορασμίας, κ.τ.λ. [Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Ein arabischer Berichtstatter aus dem 10. oder 11. Jahrhundert über Fulda, Schleswig, Soest, Paderborn und andere deutsche Städte [from Athār al-bilād]. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Kazwīnī*.  
 Athār al-adhār. SALĪM JIBRĀ'IL al-KHŪRĪ and SALĪM MĪKHĀ'IL SHIHĀDAH.  
 Die Atlantis nach griechischen und arabischen Quellen. NOROV (A. S.).  
 Le Bahr Youssouf d'après les traditions musulmanes. WHITEHOUSE (F. C.).  
 Bahrein und Jemāma. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).  
 Berichte über die Russen älterer Zeit. AḤMAD b. FUDLĀN.

Biblioteca Arabo-Sicula. AMARI (M.).  
 Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum. GOEJE (M. J. DE).  
 Calcaschandi's Geographie und Verwaltung von Aegypten [Pt. 2, chapter 3, of abridgment of Subh al-a'sha]. AHMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Kalkashandī*.  
 Chorasmie et Mawaralnahrē . . . descriptio [from Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Commentatio de Geographia Africae Edrisiana. HARTMANN (J. M.).  
 Compendium memorabilium Aegypti [al-Ifādah wa'l-i'tibār]. 'ABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghdādī*.  
 Cosmographie de Chems-ed-Din . . . ed-Dimichqui [Nukhbat al-dahr]. MUḥ. b. ABI TĀLIB (SHAMS al-DĪN), *al-Dimashkī*.  
 De l'Afrique. HASAN b. MUḥ., *al-Wazzān al-Fāsī*.  
 De totius Africæ descriptione, Libri ix. HASAN b. MUḥ., *al-Wazzān al-Fāsī*.  
 Denkwürdigkeiten Egyptens [al-Ifādah wa'l-i'tibār]. 'ABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghdādī*.  
 Descriptio Aegypti, arabice et latine. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Descriptio regionum Nigritarum [from Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Descriptio Sindiae [from al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik]. MUḥ. b. HĀUKAL.  
 Descriptio terræ Malabar [from Tuhfat al-nuzzār]. MUḥ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN BATŪTAH.  
 Description de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne [from Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḥ. b. MUḥ., *al-Idrīsī*.  
 Description de l'Afrique Septentrionale [from al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ (ABU 'UBAID), *al-Bakrī*.  
 Description de Palerme au milieu du X<sup>e</sup> siècle [from al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik]. MUḥ. b. HĀUKAL.  
 Description des Pays du Magreb [from Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Description générale de l'Arabie [from Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Description of Mesopotamia and Baghdād, written about the year 900 A.D. YŪḤANNĀ b. SARĀBIYŪN.  
 Description of Syria, including Palestine. MUḥ. b. AHMAD, *al-Mukaddasī*.  
 Descrizione della Sicilia [from Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḥ. b. MUḥ., *al-Idrīsī*.  
 Dictionnaire des villes, villages, hameaux, etc., de l'Égypte. EGYPT.—*Ministère de l'Intérieur*.

Dictionnaire géographique, historique et littéraire de la Perse et des contrées adjacentes, extrait du Mo'djem el-Bouldan, etc. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Hamawī*.  
 Dikr al-andalus (Description de España) [from Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḥ. b. MUḥ., *al-Idrīsī*.  
 Dikr bilād al-hind [from Takwīm al-buldān, with Latin translation]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Dikr bilād al-jabal [from Takwīm al-buldān, with Latin translation]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Dikr jazirat al-'arab (Description Peninsulae Arabum), etc. [from Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 al-Dirāsāt al-auwaliyah (Résumé d'un cours élémentaire de géographie physique). LAMOUREUX (J. V. F.).  
 Documents géographiques sur l'Afrique septentrionale. BASSET (R.).  
 al-Durr al-muntakhab fi ta'rikh ḥalab (Beiträge zur Geographie des nördlichen Syriens). MUḥ. b. al-SHIḤNAH (ABU al-FADL).  
 Edrisii Africa. HARTMANN (J. M.).  
 Edrisii Hispaniæ part. i—iii. HARTMANN (J. M.).  
 L'Égypte de Murtadī. MURTAḌA b. al-'AFIF.  
 The Egyptian History. MURTAḌA b. al-'AFIF.  
 Essai sur l'histoire et sur la topographie du Caire d'après Maḥrizī. RAVASSE (P.).  
 Études de géographie critique sur une partie de l'Afrique septentrionale. IBN al-DĪN, *al-Aghwālī*.  
 Études géographiques et historiques sur l'Arabie. JOMARD (E. F.).  
 Excerpta geographica ex historia Arabum in Hispania et Africa [al-Mu'jib]. 'ABD al-WĀḤID b. 'ALĪ, *al-Marrākushī*.  
 Excerptum geographicum de terra Syriæ exponens [from Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib]. 'UMAR b. MUḥ., called IBN al-WARDĪ.  
 Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842. ALGERIA.  
 Exposition de ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable sur la terre [Talkhīs al-āthār, abridged translation]. 'ABD al-RASHĪD b. ŠĀLIḤ, *al-Bakū'ī*.  
 Extraits de la Géographie d'Abd er-Rachyd [translated from Talkhīs al-āthār]. 'ABD al-RASHĪD b. ŠĀLIḤ, *al-Bakū'ī*.  
 Fragments de géographes et d'historiens arabes et persans inédits, relatifs aux anciens peuples du Caucase et de la Russie méridionale. DEFREMERY (C. F.).  
 Fragmentum libri Margarita Mirabilium [Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib]. 'UMAR b. MUḥ., called IBN al-WARDĪ.



- Das Gebiet von Medina. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).  
 A general description of Arabia [from Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- La Geografía de España [from Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Geographia Nubiensis [Translation of abridgment of Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- A Geographical Historie of Africa. ḤASAN b. MUḤ., *al-Wazzān al-Fāsī*.
- Géographie d'Aboulféda, texte arabe [Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Géographie d'Aboulféda traduite de l'arabe [Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Géographie d'Édrisi, traduite de l'arabe [Nuzhat al-Mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Geographie der arabischen Halbinsel [Šifat jazīrat al-'arab]. ḤASAN b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-ḤĀ'IK, *al-Humdanī*.
- Géographie d'Ismaël Abou'l Fédâ en Arabe [Takwīm al-buldān]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Geographisches Wörterbuch [Mu'jam al-buldān]. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.
- Histoire de Jérusalem et d'Hébron [from al-Uns al-jalīl]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ. (MUJĪR al-DĪN), *al-'Ulamī*.
- Historiale Description de l'Afrique. ḤASAN b. MUḤ., *al-Wazzān al-Fāsī*.
- Ibn-Foszlān de Chazaris . . . De Baschkiris. AḤMAD b. FUḌLĀN.
- Ibn-Foszlān de Chazaris ex Jakuti lexico geographico majore, etc. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.
- al-Ifādah wa'l-i'tibār. 'ABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghādādī*.
- al-Intisār li-wāsiṭat 'ikd al-amṣār [vols. 4 & 5] (Description de l'Égypte). IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., called IBN DUḤMĀK.
- Iracae Persicae descriptio. UYLENBROEK (P. J.), *the Younger*.
- al-Isṭibṣār fi 'ajā'ib al-amṣār (Description de l'Afrique). ISTIBṢĀR.
- L'Italia descritta nel "Libro del Re Ruggero" [Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Itinéraires et renseignements . . . sur les pays situés au sud de Borār. AḤMAD waḥad ABI MIZRĀK.
- Извѣстія Ал-Бекри и другихъ авторовъ о Руси и Славянахъ [with extracts from al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ (ABU 'UBAID), *al-Bakrī*.
- al-Jaghrafiyā al-'umūmiyah (Géographie complète et universelle). BRUUN (M. C.).
- Jaghrafiyat Miṣr. MUḤ. AMĪN FIKRĪ.
- al-Jibāl wa'l-amkinah wa'l-miyāh (Specimen e literis Orientalibus, exhibens az-Zamahsharī Lexicon Geographicum). MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.
- al-Kanz al-mukhtār. KANZ.
- Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib. 'UMAR b. MUḤ., called IBN al-WARDĪ.
- Kharīat al-wajh al-bahrī lil-akālim al-miṣriyah. MAḤMŪD, *Bey*.
- Khitāb fimā yata'allak bi-Bahr Yūsuf. WHITEHOUSE (F. C.).
- al-Khitā' al-tauḥīkiyah. 'ALĪ MUBĀRAK.
- Khulāṣat al-wafā. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Samhūdī*.
- Kitāb al-buldān. AḤMAD b. ABI YA'KŪB b. WĀPIḤ, called al-YA'KŪBĪ.
- AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN al-FAKĪH, *al-Hamadānī*.
- al-Kitāb fi taḥkīk mā lil-Hind min makūlah mak-būlah fi'l-'akl au marḍūlah (Alberuni's India). MUḤ. b. AḤMAD (ABU al-RAḤMĀN), *al-Birūnī*.
- Kosmographie ['Ajā'ib al-makhlūkāt]. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Kazwīnī*.
- Liber Climatū [Masālik al-mamālik]. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Fārisī al-Isṭakhrī*.
- Livre de la description de l'habitable d'un quart du globe [from Rasm al-rub' al-ma'mūr]. MUḤ. b. MŪSA, *al-Khwārazmī*.
- Le Livre des Routes et Provinces [al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik]. 'UBAID ALLĀH b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN KHURDĀDBAH.
- Livre deuxième des Observations sur la Chine et l'Inde. ḤASAN (ABU ZAID), *al-Sirāfī*.
- Maḥāmid al-Faransīs. FELUMB (E. M.).
- Manuel de la Cosmographie du Moyen Âge [Nukhbat al-dahr]. MUḤ. b. ABI TĀLIB (SHAMS al-DĪN), *al-Dimashkī*.
- Marāsid al-iṭīlā' (Lexicon Geographicum). YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.
- Masālik al-abṣār [a notice, with extracts translated into French]. AḤMAD b. YAḤYĀ, called IBN FAḤL ALLĀH, *al-'Umarī*.
- Masālik al-mamālik, or Kitāb al-akālim. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Fārisī al-Isṭakhrī*.
- al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ (ABU 'UBAID), *al-Bakrī*.
- MUḤ. b. ḤAUKĀL.
- 'UBAID ALLĀH b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN KHURDĀDBAH.
- al-Mawū'iz wa'l-i'tibār. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.
- Mémoire géographique, historique et scientifique sur l'Inde. REINAUD (J. T.).

- Mémoires d'histoire et de géographie orientales.  
GOEJE (M. J. DE).
- Mémoires d'histoire orientale, suivis de mélanges de critique, de philologie et de géographie. DEFRÉMERY (C. F.).
- Mémoires géographiques et historiques sur l'Égypte, etc. QUATREMÈRE (É. M.).
- al-Mir'āt al-waḡī'ah. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).
- Les Monuments de la Géographie. JOMARD (E. F.).
- Mu'jam al-buldān. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Hamawī*.
- Mu'jam mā ista'jam. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-'AZİZ (ABU 'UBAID), *al-Bakrī*.
- Mukaddimat al-Nil. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Mahallī*.
- Mukhtaṣar ṣaghīr fi'l-jaghrafiyah (Géographie élémentaire). DAVID (C. J.).
- Murūj al-ḡahab. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Maṣ'ūdī*.
- al-Mushtarik. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Hamawī*.
- Nashaḥ al-azhār. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, called IBN ĀYĀS.
- Notes of a journey into the interior of Northern Africa. IBN al-DĪN, *al-Aghwālī*.
- Notice de l'ouvrage intitulé: 'Αμπουλφέδα Ισμαήλ . . . περιγραφὴ χωρασμίας, κ.τ.λ. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. L.), *Baron*.
- Notice de l'ouvrage qui a pour titre: Mesalek alabsar. AĪMAD b. YAĪYA, called IBN FAḌL ALLĀH, *al-'Umarī*.
- Notice d'un manuscrit arabe contenant la description de l'Afrique. QUATREMÈRE (É. M.).
- Nukhbat al-dahr fi 'ajā'ib al-barr wa'l-baḥr. MUḤ. b. ABI TĀLIB (SHAMS al-DĪN), *al-Dimashkī*.
- Nuzhat al-mushtāk. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Observations sur le Voyage au Darfour, etc. JOMARD (E. F.).
- The Oriental Geography of Ebn Haukal [or rather of al-Iṣṭakhrī]. Translated. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Fārisī al-Iṣṭakhrī*.
- Palæstina et Syria [from Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Palestine under the Moslems. LE STRANGE (G.).
- Le pays des Zendjs ou la côte orientale d'Afrique au Moyen-âge. DEVIC (L. M.).
- Des peuples du Caucase, etc. MOURADJA d'OUSSEIN (A. C.), *Baron*.
- Die Post- und Reiserouten des Orients. SPRENGER (A.).
- Les Prairies d'Or. Texte et traduction [of Murūj al-ḡahab]. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Maṣ'ūdī*.
- Die Propædæutik der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert. IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.
- Den Pyrenæiske Halvø [from Nukhbat al-dahr, etc.]. MUḤ. b. ABI TĀLIB (SHAMS al-DĪN), *al-Dimashkī*.
- Rasm al-rub' al-ma'mūr [extracts]. MUḤ. b. MŪSA, *al-Khwārazmī*.
- al-Rauḍat al-ghannā. NU'MĀN KĀSSĀT-LI.
- Recherches géographiques sur l'intérieur de l'Afrique septentrionale. WALCKENAER (C. A.).
- Relation de Ghanat. GHĀNAH.
- Šafwat al-i'tibār. MUḤ. BAIRAM, *al-Khāmīs*.
- Scriptorum Arabum de rebus Indicis loci et opuscula inedita. GILDEMEISTER (J.).
- Il Segistan ovvero il corso del fiume Hindumend [from Masālik al-mamālik]. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Fārisī al-Iṣṭakhrī*.
- Шко take Ibn-Дастова „Русь,“ Праця . . . К. В. Шефковського [faṣl 6 of al-A'lāk al-naṣisah]. AĪMAD b. 'UMAR b. DUSTAḤ.
- Šifat jazīrat al-'arab (Geographie der arabischen Halbinsel). ḤASAN b. AĪMAD, called IBN al-ḤĀ'IK, *al-Hamdānī*.
- Specimen e literis Orientalibus exhibens Kitābo'l-Boldān. AĪMAD b. ABI YA'KŪB b. WĀPIH, called al-YA'KŪBĪ.
- Specimen geographico-historicum exhibens dissertationem de Ibn Haukalo geographo, etc. UYLENBROEK (P. T.), *the Younger*.
- Specimen literarium inaugurale, exhibens descriptionem al-Magribi sumtam e Libro Regionum [Kitāb al-buldān]. AĪMAD b. ABI YA'KŪB b. WĀPIH, called al-YA'KŪBĪ.
- Die Strasse von Bagra nach Mekka mit der Landschaft Dharīja. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- The Survey of Western Palestine. Arabic and English name lists. PALMER (E. H.).
- Syria descripta [from Zubdat kashf al-mamālik]. KHALĪL b. SHĀHĪN, *al-Zāhirī*.
- [from Nuzhat al-mushtāk]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Idrīsī*.
- Syrien og Palestina [from Nukhbat al-dahr]. MUḤ. b. ABI TĀLIB (SHAMS al-DĪN), *al-Dimashkī*.
- Tabula Syriae, etc. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Tabulae quaedam geographicae. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- al-Taḍkirah fi takhtit al-kurah. MAḤMŪD 'UMAR, *al-Bājūrī*.
- Takwīm al-buldān. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Talkhīs al-āthār (Exposition de ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable sur la terre [abridged translation]). 'ABD al-RASHĪD b. ŠĀLIH, *al-Bākū'ī*.
- al-Ta'ribāt al-shāfiyah. RIFĀ'AH RĀFI.
- Tuhfat al-aḥbāb wa-bughyat al-tullāb. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Sukhāwī*.
- al-Turfat al-gharibah (De Valle Hadhramaut). AĪMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrīzī*.

- al-'Ukūd al-durriyah fi ta'rikh al-mamlakat al-sūriyah. ILYĀS DĪB MAṬAR.  
 al-Uns al-jalil. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ. (MUJĪR al-DĪN), *al-'Ulamī*.  
 Viae et Regna [al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik]. MUḤ. b. ḤAUKĀL.  
 Viae Regnorum [Masālik al-mamālik]. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Fārisī al-Istakhrī*.  
 Les villes de la France méridionale au Moyen âge d'après les géographes arabes. DEVIC (L. M.).  
 Die von Medina auslaufenden Hauptstrassen. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).  
 Wettstreit zwischen Málaga und Salé [from Mi'yār al-ikhtiyār]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-KHAṬĪB.  
 Zubdat kashf al-mamālik. KHALĪL b. SHĀHĪN, *al-Zāhiri*.

## GRAMMAR.

- Abrégé des conjugaisons arabes [Mukhtaṣar fi'l-ṣarf]. BOETHOR (E.).  
 Abu Zakariyyā Jahjā ben Dawūd Ḥajjūg und seine zwei grammatischen Schriften über die Verben, *etc.* JASTROW (M.).  
 Ajnās [*in loco*].  
 al-Ajurrūmiyah [i.e. al-Mukaddimat al-ajurrūmiyah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Šinhāji*, called IBN AJURRŪM.  
 al-Ajwibat al-jaliyah fi'l-usūl al-naḥwiyah. JIBRĪL FARḤĀT MAṬAR, afterwards GERMANUS FARḤĀT. MUḤ.  
 b. MUḤ., *al-Šinhāji*, called IBN AJURRŪM.  
 al-Ajwibat al-jaliyah fi'l-usūl al-ṣarfīyah. MUḤ. TALḤŪK, *Bey*.  
 al-Alfiyah fi'l-naḥw. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN MĀLIK.  
 al-Amthilal fi taṣrīf al-af'āl. AMTHILAT.  
 An analysis of Arabic quotations which occur in the Gulistan. ROWLANDSON (M. J.).  
 Anthologie grammaticale arabe. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.  
 Arabic grammar, paradigms, literature, *etc.* SOCIN (A.).  
 Arabic Manual [al-Hadiyat al-sharkīyah]. KÜSTANTIN ILYĀS KHŪRĪ.  
 The Arabic Manual. PALMER (E. H.).  
 Arabic Syntax chiefly selected from the Hidayut-oon-nuhvi. BERESFORD (H. B.).  
 Arabicae Linguae Tyrocinium. ERPENIUS (T.).  
 Arabische Grammatik. ERPENIUS (T.).  
 SOCIN (A.).  
 Arabische Grammatik und Chrestomathie. MICHAELIS (J. D.).  
 Arabismus; exhibens grammaticam arabicam novam, *etc.* VRIEMOET (E. L.).  
 Aṣl al-jumal [*in loco*].  
 Asrār al-'arabīyah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., *al-Anbārī*.  
 Auḍāḥ al-masālik ila alfiyat Ibn Mālik, or al-Taūḍīḥ fi'l-naḥw. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called IBN HISHĀM.  
 Auḍāḥ al-masālik ila alfiyat Ibn Mālik. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ABD al-KARĪM, *Šafīpūrī*.  
 'Awāmil [*in loco*].  
 al-'Awāmil al-jadīdah. BIRGILI (MUḤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ).  
 al-'Awāmil al-mi'ah, or Mi'at 'āmil. 'ABD al-KĀHIR b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Jurjānī*.  
 Azhar al-azhār. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.  
 Badāyat al-naḥw. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 al-Bahjat al-mardīyah fi sharḥ al-alfīyah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 Baḥṭh al-matālib. JIBRĪL FARḤĀT MAṬAR, afterwards GERMANUS FARḤĀT.  
 al-Bākūrat al-shahīyah. FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.  
 Beiträge zur Erklärung des Mufaṣṣal. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 Binā al-af'āl [*in loco*].  
 Brevis linguae arabicae grammatica, litteratura, chrestomathia cum glossario. PETERMANN (J. H.).  
 Centum Regentium liber [Mi'at 'āmil]. 'ABD al-KĀHIR b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Jurjānī*.  
 Commentar zu dem Abschnitt über das حال aus Zamachṣarī's Mufaṣṣal. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 al-Darīrī fi'l-naḥw. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Darīrī*.  
 Darūrat al-adīb. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ABD al-KARĪM, *Šafīpūrī*.  
 De enuntiationibus relativis Semiticis dissertatio linguistica. PRYM (H. E.).  
 De nominibus verborum Arabicis اسماء الافعال dissertatio. ROEDIGER (H. J.).  
 al-Durrat al-alfīyah fi 'ilm al-'arabīyah (Ur Jahjā bin 'Abd-el-mu'ti ez-Zawāwī's dikt ed-Durra el-Alfiye). YAḤYA b. 'ABD al-MU'TI, *al-Zawāwī*.  
 Einleitung in das Studium der arabischen Grammatiker. Der Ajurrūmiyah [al-Mukaddimat al-ajurrūmiyah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Šinhāji*, called IBN AJURRŪM.  
 Exercices grammaticaux [al-Tamrīn 'ala kitāb al-tamrinah]. DAVID (C. J.).  
 Exposition des Règles fondamentales de la Syntaxe des désinences [al-l'rāb 'an kawā'id al-l'rāb]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called IBN HISHĀM.  
 Faṣl al-khiṭāb fi usūl lughat al-a'rāb. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.



- Fath al-jalil 'ala sharh Ibn 'Akil. AHMAD b. AHMAD, *al-Sajjā'i*.
- Fath al-jalil bi-sharh shawāhid Ibn 'Akil. MUH. KUTTAH, *al-'Adawī*.
- al-Fawā'id al-diyā'iyah. JĀMĪ ('ABD al-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD).
- al-Fawā'id al-muzaffariyah, or Nāhiw al-asir. MU-ZAFFAR 'ALĪ, *al-'Alawī*, called ASĪR.
- al-Fawā'id al-samadīyah. MUH. b. al-ĤUSAIN (BAHĀ al-DĪN), *al-'Āmilī*.
- al-Fawā'id al-shāfiyah. ĤUSAIN b. AHMAD, called ZAINĪ-ZĀDAH.
- al-Fawākih al-janiyah [commentary on Mutammimat al-jurrūniyah]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AHMAD, *al-Fākihī*.
- al-Fuṣūṣ al-yākūtiyah. MUH. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jāwī*.
- Ghunyat al-tālib. FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AHMAD FĀRIS.
- Ghurra ashhar al-anwār. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.
- Gramatichetta arabo-italiana. MELICOCČA (A. DA).
- Grammaire arabe [al-Tamrinah fi'l-uṣūl al-naḥwiyyah]. DAVID (C. J.).
- Grammaire de la langue arabe vulgaire et littéraire. SAVARY (C. É.).
- Grammaire de la langue araméenne [al-Lum'at al-shahīyah]. DAVID (C. J.).
- Grammaire Française élémentaire [Mabādi' al-gharāmāṭik al-faransāwī]. FRENCH GRAMMAR.
- A Grammar of the classical Arabic language. HOWELL (M. S.).
- Grammatica Arabica. ERPENIUS (T.).  
POSTEL (G.).  
ROORDA (T.).
- Grammatica generale della lingua araba [al-Uṣūl al-ṣarfiyah]. MAXIMUS MAZLŪM, *Patriarch of Antioch*.
- Grammatica Linguae Syriacae. YŪSUF, *al-'Ākūrī, Patriarch of Antioch*.
- Grammatik der arabischen Schriftsprache. TYCHSEN (T. C.).
- Die grammatische Terminologie des Jehūdā b. Dāwūd Hajjūg. BACHER (W.).
- al-Ḥadā'ik al-nadiyah. ŠADR al-DĪN b. AHMAD NIZĀM al-DĪN, *al-Madanī*.
- Ḥall asrār al-akhyār. ĤUSAIN b. AHMAD, called ZAINĪ-ZĀDAH.
- Ḥall al-ma'ākid. 'IMĀD al-DĪN, *al-'Uthmānī al-Bakannī*.
- Ḥall al-ma'kūd. MUH. 'ILLAISH.
- Ḥall al-shawāhid. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM b. 'ABD al-KARĪM, *Šafīpūrī*.
- Ḥāshiyah 'ala 'Abd al-Ghafūr. 'ABD al-ĤAKĪM b. SHAMS al-DĪN, *Siyāl-kūtī*.
- Ḥāshiyat 'Abd al-Rahmān 'ala sharh al-kāfiyah. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. MAHMŪD, *al-Isfarā'i*.
- Ḥāshiyat al-Jāmī. 'ABD al-GHAFŪR, *al-Lārī*.
- Ḥāshiyat sharh al-azhariyah. MUH. b. MUH., *al-Amīr al-Shādīlī*.
- Die hebräisch-arabische Sprachvergleichung des . . . Merwān ibn Ġanāḥ. BACHER (W.).
- Hidāyat al-naḥw [in loco].
- Hudūd al-naḥw. 'ABD ALLĀH ('AFĪF al-DĪN ABU al-FADL), *al-Fākihī*.
- Ibn Ja'īs Commentar zu Zamachšari's Mufaṣṣal. MAHMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.
- Ibn Ja'īs in Zamachšari de pronomibus relativis locum commentarius. MAHMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.
- al-Iḥkām fi ṣarf al-suryāniyah wa-naḥwiḥā wa-shi'rīḥā. JIBRĀ'IL al-KARDĀHĪ.
- al-Ikḥbār bi'lḥaḍī. IBRĀHĪM b. MUH., *al-Yala-wājī*.
- Institutiones arabicae linguae. HIRT (J. F.).
- al-It'rāb 'an Kawā'id al-it'rāb. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called IBN HISHĀM.
- al-Irshād al-sahil al-mufid. GIORGI (A. A.).
- al-Istidrāk 'ala Sibawaih. MUH. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Zubaidī*.
- Izhār al-asrār. BIRGILI (MUH. b. PĪR 'ALĪ).
- Jāmi' al-mukaddimāt [in loco].
- Jawf al-fara'. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.
- al-Jauhar al-fard. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.
- Jawāhir al-adab. 'ALĀ al-DĪN b. 'ALĪ, *al-Irbilī*.
- al-Jumānah fi sharh al-khizānah. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.
- al-Kāfiyah fi'l-naḥw. 'UTHMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-ĤĀJIB.
- Kashf al-murūtiyah. MUH. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jāwī*.
- Kāshif al-zalām. MUH. ŠA'D ALLĀH, *Mufti of Rampur*.
- al-Kāsidah fi'l-mu'annathāt al-samā'iyah. 'UTHMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-ĤĀJIB.
- Kātr al-nada. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called IBN HISHĀM.
- al-Kawā'id al-jaliyah. EDDÉ (G.).
- Kawā'id 'uthmāniyah (Grammatik der osmanischen Sprache). MUH. FU'AD and AHMAD JAUDAT.
- al-Kawākib al-durrīyah. MUH. al-ANDAL.
- al-Khizānah fi 'ilm al-ṣarf. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.
- Khizānat al-adab wa-lubb lubāb lisān al-'arab. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. 'UMAR, *al-Baghdādī*.
- al-Khulāṣah [in loco].
- al-Khulāṣat al-jaliyah. YŪḤANNĀ KHALĪL.
- al-Kifāyah sharh al-shāfiyah. MUH. TĀHIR b. 'ALĪ.

Kitāb al-luma' (Le Livre des Parterres Fleuris).  
MARWĀN b. JANĀH (ABU al-WALĪD), called  
RABBI JONAH.  
Kitāb al-malāḥin. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN  
DURAID.  
Kitāb Sibawaih (Le Livre de Sibawaihi). 'AMR b.  
'UTHMĀN, called SIBAWAIH.  
Kitāb al-usūl (The Book of Hebrew Roots). MAR-  
WĀN b. JANĀH (ABU al-WALĪD), called RABBI  
JONAH.  
Kurrāsāt al-ishtikāk (Tableau synoptique des Con-  
jugaisons). ARABIC CONJUGATIONS.  
Lāmīyat al-af'āl. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN  
MĀLIK.  
Liber Tasriphi [al-Mabādī' fi'l-taṣrīf]. 'ABD al-  
WAHHĀB b. IBRĀHĪM ('IZZ al-DĪN), *al-Zanjānī*.  
Lingua Ægyptiaca restituta. KIRCHER (A.).  
al-Mabādī' fi'l-taṣrīf. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. IBRĀHĪM  
(‘IZZ al-DĪN), *al-Zanjānī*.  
al-Mafātīḥ al-durriyah. MUṢṬAFA b. ABI BAKR,  
*al-Siwāsī*.  
Majmū'ah i ḥawāshi mutafarrikah. 'ABD al-  
GHAFÜR, *al-Lārī*.  
Majmū'at al-kutub al-mutadāwalah li-dars al-naḥw.  
BAILLIE (J.).  
al-Makāṣid al-naḥwiyyah. MAḤMŪD b. AḤMAD  
(BADR al-DĪN), *al-Ainī*.  
al-Makṣūd fi'l-ṣarf. NU'MĀN b. THĀBIT (ABU  
HANĪFAH).  
Manārat al-tullāb. MANṢŪR al-HAMSH.  
Manhaj al-sālik. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Ushmūnī*.  
Manuel pour l'étude des Grammairiens arabes [al-  
Alfiyah]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN  
MĀLIK.  
al-Manẓūmah fi 'ilm al-naḥw. ḤASAN b. MUḤ.,  
*al-'Alīār*.  
al-Manẓūmah al-'imrīyyah. SHARAF al-DĪN b.  
NŪR al-DĪN, *al-Imrīī*.  
Marāḥ al-arwāḥ. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ b. MAS'ŪD.  
Matāli' al-sa'd. IBRĀHĪM al-YĀZĪJĪ.  
Miftāḥ al-miṣbāḥ. BUṬRUS al-BUSTĀNĪ.  
Miftāḥ al-sa'dīyah. AḤMAD-JĪ b. SHĀH-GUL.  
Minḥat al-karīm al-walḥāb. AḤMAD, *al-Najjārī*  
*al-Dīnāyātī al-Ḥafnāwī*.  
al-Mir'āt al-saniyyah. MUḤ. FU'AD and AḤMAD  
JAUDAT.  
al-Miṣbāḥ fi'l-naḥw. NĀSĪR b. 'ABD al-SAYYID,  
*al-Maṭarrizī*.  
Mizān al-adab. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. ('ISĀM al-DĪN),  
*al-Isfarā'inī*.  
al-Mizān fi taṣrīf al-af'āl. MIZĀN.  
Mu'allim al-alsinah (the Linguist). NUṢRAT 'ALĪ  
KHĀN (MUḤ.).  
Mubīn al-ma'ānī. SHĀMŪN, *Efendi*.

al-Mubtakir. DU al-FAKĀR AḤMAD.  
al-Mufaṣṣal fi'l-naḥw. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-*  
*Zamakhsharī*.  
Mughni al-labīb. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called  
IBN HISHĀM.  
Mughni al-muta'allim 'an al-mu'allim. YŪSUF  
ILYĀS al-DIBS, *Archbishop of Beirut*.  
al-Mulḥawarat al-unsīyah (Arabic and English  
grammatical exercises and familiar dialogues).  
FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.  
Muḥib al-nidā ila sharḥ kaṭr al-nadā. AḤMAD b.  
al-JAMĀL 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Fākihī*.  
al-Mukaddimat al-ajurrūmiyyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ.,  
*al-Šinhāqī*, called IBN AJURRŪM.  
al-Mukaddimat al-azhariyyah. KHĀLID b. 'ABD  
ALLĀH, *al-Azharī*.  
Mukaddimat al-sullam (Prelusio Scalæ Alsamenudi).  
SAMANŪDĪ.  
Mukhtaṣar fi'l-ṣarf. CHEIKHO (L.).  
Mukhtasar al-taṣrīf al-mulūkī (Ibn Ġinnī de flexione  
libellus). 'UTHMĀN b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called  
IBN JINNĪ.  
Mūkīd al-aḍḥān [extracts]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF,  
called IBN HISHĀM.  
Mulliat al-itrāb. KĀSĪM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARĪRĪ.  
al-Munṣif min al-kalām. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-*  
*Shamunnī*.  
Mutammimat al-ajurrūmiyyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ.,  
*al-Ru'ainī*, called al-ḤATṬĀB.  
Muwaṣṣil al-tullāb. KHĀLID b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-*  
*Azharī*.  
Nafḥat al-ādāb. ḤUSAIN WĀLĪ, *al-Azharī*.  
Naḥw faransāwī (Grammaire Française). LUOMOND  
(C. F.).  
Naḥw al-lughat al-faransāwīyah (Éléments de gram-  
maire française). DAVID (C. J.).  
Nār al-kira. NĀSĪF al-YĀZĪJĪ.  
Natā'ij al-afkār. MUṢṬAFA b. ḤAMZAH.  
Nazīrat 'unwān al-sharaf. 'ABD ALLĀH al-  
WASSĀF.  
Nazm al-ajurrūmiyyah. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ.,  
*al-Shubrāwī*.  
Nazm al-makṣūd. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-Raḥīm, *al-*  
*Takīdāwī*.  
Nazm matn al-kaṭr. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ, *al-Farghalī*.  
Nuzhat al-tarf fi 'ilm al-ṣarf. AḤMAD b. MUḤ.,  
called al-MAIDĀNĪ.  
Om Affix-pronomen i Arabiskan, Persiskan och  
Turkiskan. KELLGREN (A. H. A.).  
Opuscules et traités d'Abou'l-Walid Merwān  
[Kutub wa-rasā'il]. MARWĀN b. JANĀH (ABU  
al-WALĪD), called RABBI JONAH.  
Petite Grammaire Hébraïque provenant de Yemen.  
HEBREW GRAMMAR.

La Poëme en Lām sur la dérivation verbale [Lāmiyat al-af'āl]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN MĀLIK.

Porta linguarum Orientalium. PETERMANN (J. H.). A practical grammar of the Arabic language. FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.

Primi elementi grammaticali per imparare a leggere la lingua italiana [al-Ḥurūf al-ahjadiyah li-ajl ta'allum Kirā'at al-lughat al-itālyāniyah]. YAḤYA al-ḤAKĪM.

Radd al-shalīm lil-sahm. YŪSUF al-ASĪR.

Rashdat al-tullāb. FĀRIS al-KHŪRĪ.

Risālah fi tahkik al-mu'annath al-samā'iyah. AḤMAD b. SULAIMĀN, called IBN KAMĀL PĀSHĀ.

Risālat al-ikhbār bi'llaḡi. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Yalawāḡi*.

al-Risālat al-tāmmah fi kalām al-āmmah (Grammatik der arabischen Umgangssprache). MĪKHĀ'IL al-ŠABBĀGH.

al-Riyād al-fūliyah. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantani al-Jāwī*.

Rudimenta linguae arabicae. ERPENIUS (T.).

Rudimenta Linguae Arabicae [Uṣūl al-lughat al-'arabiyah]. ARABIC LANGUAGE.

Safinat al-rāghib. MUḤ. RĀGHIB, *Pasha*.

Sallat al-nawāwir al-bahiyah (Ensayos sobre la gramática y poética de los Árabes). TORRE (P. DE LA) and GARCIA ASENSIO (M.).

Sanad al-rāwī (Grammaire Française). DUGAT (G.) and FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK.

Šēpher tēshūbbōth Dūnas (Kritik des Dunasch . . . über einzelne Stellen aus Saadia's arabischer Uebersetzung des Alten Testaments, etc.). ADONIM, *the Levite*, called DUNAS ben LABRAT.

al-Shāfiyah. 'UTHMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-ḤĀJIB.

Sharḥ abyāt al-kāfiyah. 'ALĪ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Akshahrī*.

Sharḥ 'ala matn al-ajurrūmiyah. ḤASAN, *al-Kafrāwī*.

Sharḥ al-azhariyah. KHĀLID b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azharī*.

Sharḥ al-kāfiyah. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN (Rafī al-Dīn), *al-Astarābādī*.

Sharḥ lāmiyat al-af'āl. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called BAḤRAK, *al-Ḥaḍramī*.

Sharḥ al-mabādī fi'l-taṣrif. MAS'UD b. 'UMAR (SA'D al-Dīn), *al-Taftāzānī*.

Sharḥ mi'at 'āmīl. 'ABD al-KĀHIR b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Janjānī*.

al-Sharḥ al-mubīn. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Sanbhalī*.

Sharḥ muḡhni al-labīb. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Amīr al-Shūlī*.

Sharḥ al-shāfiyah. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN (Rafī al-Dīn), *al-Astarābādī*.

Sharḥ shawāhid Ibn 'Akīl. 'ABD al-MUN'IM 'IWAD, *al-Janjāwī*.

Sharḥ shuḡūr al-ḡahab. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called IBN HISHĀM.

Sharḥ al-unmūḡaj. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-GHANĪ, *al-Ardabīlī*.

Shuḡūr al-ḡahab fi ma'rifat kalām al-'arab. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called IBN HISHĀM.

Sproglige og historiske Bidrag til den arabiske Grammatik. BUHL (F.).

Studien über Tauchhūm Jeruschalmi. GOLDZIEHER (L.).

Syntaxe arabe [al-Nuzhat al-wahrāniyah]. JIBRĪL (ZAIN al-Dīn).

Tabṣirat al-tullāb. AḤMAD SHĀKIR b. KHALĪL.

Tahḡīb al-naḡw. MUḤ. b. al-ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ al-Dīn), *al-Āmilī*.

Tahīr al-kāfiyah. SUNBAT, *Kashmirī*.

Takrīb fann al-'arabiyah. AḤMAD, *al-Marṣafī*.

Takrīm 'ala ḡhashiyat al-Šabbān. MUḤ., *al-Anbābī*.

al-Takrīm al-ma'kūl. KHĀDIM AḤMAD.

Takrīrāt sharīfah. MUḤ., *al-Anbābī*.

Takwīm al-lisān [*in loco*].

Ta'lik al-fawāḡil. ḤUSAIN b. AḤMAD, called ZAINĪ-ZĀDAH.

Ta'līl al-i'rāb [anonymous commentary on al-Kāfiyah]. 'UTHMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-ḤĀJIB.

Tamrīn al-tullāb fi kawā'id al-taṣrif wa'l-i'rāb. RASHĪD al-SHARTŪNĪ.

Tamrīn al-tullāb fi ṣinā'at al-i'rāb. KHĀLID b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azharī*.

al-Tartīb al-sa'idi. MUḤ. ABU SA'ID KHĀN.

Tas-hīl al-kāfiyah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAKK, *Khair-ābādī*.

Tas-hīl al-tahṣīl. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN NĀJIM.

al-Taṣrīḡ bi-maḡmūn al-taḡḡil. KHĀLID b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azharī*.

al-Tatimmah fi'l-i'rāb. TATIMMAT.

Tauk al-ḡamāmah. NĀṢIF al-YĀZIJĪ.

al-Thamarat al-janiyah. BARSŪM IBRĀHĪM.

Tīb al-'arf. YŪSUF FĀRIS EUTIMOS and SA'ID 'ABD ALLĀH SHUKĀIR.

Ṭīrāz al-majālis. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Kḡajjī*.

Tulḡah i ṣālikiyah, or Muṣṭalabāt i ṣarfiyah. 'ABD al-'ALĪ, *al-Kāri*.

Tulḡat al-aḡbāb. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called BAḤRAK, *al-Ḥaḍramī*.

Tulḡat al-bayān (Gli elementi della lingua italiana esposti in lingua araba). JIBRĀ'IL al-KĀRDĀHĪ.

Tulḡat al-ikhwān. MUṢṬAFA b. IBRĀHĪM.

Tulḡat al-rushdiyyah. IBRĀHĪM al-AḤDAB.



al-Tuhfat al-wardiyah, or al-Wardiyah fi'l-naliw.  
 'UMAR b. al-MUZAFFAR, called IBN al-WARDI.  
 Two treatises on verbs containing feeble and double  
 letters. JUDAH ben DAVID, surnamed HAIYUJ.  
 al-Ummūḍaj fi'l-naliw [abridged from al-Mufaṣṣal].  
 MAHMūd b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 al-'Unṣur al-basīf. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. LUKMĀN.  
 'Unwān al-sharaf. ISMĀ'IL b. ABI BAKR, called  
 IBN MUḌRI.  
 Wasīf al-naliw (A treatise on the syntax of the  
 Arabic language). TURĀB 'ALĪ, *Khaiṣābādī*.  
 Zawāhir al-kawākib. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ b. SA'ID, *al-*  
*Tūnisī*.  
 Zubdat al-sarf. SA'D ALLĀH, *Akhishkarī*.  
 Zubdat al-tarīfat. YŪSUF b. JUNAD, called AKHI-  
 CHELEBI.

### HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, AND CHRONOLOGY.

#### 1. ANCIENT AND GENERAL HISTORY AND HISTORY OF THE CALIPHATE.

Abrégé d'histoire ancienne [Mukhtaṣar fi'l-tawārīkh  
 al-kadīmah]. RAHMANI (L.).  
 Akhbār al-duwal. AĤMAD b. YŪSUF, *al-Karamānī*.  
 Annales Moslemici [al-Mukhtaṣar fi akhbār al-bashar].  
 ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Annales Muslemici arabice et latine [al-Mukhtaṣar fi  
 akhbār al-bashar]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-  
 DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).  
 Annales Regum atque Legatorum Dei . . . Pars  
 quinta [of Ta'rīkh al-rusul wa'l-mulūk]. MUḤ.  
 b. JARIR, *al-Tabarī*.  
 Ansāb al-ashrāf wa-akhbārulhum (Anonyme arabische  
 Chronik). AĤMAD b. YAḤYA, *al-Balāḍurī*.  
 Āthār al-adhār. SALĪM JIBRĀ'IL al-KHŪRĪ and  
 SALĪM MIKHĀ'IL SHIHĀDAH.  
 al-Āthār al-bākiyah. MUḤ. b. AĤMAD (ABU al-  
 RAḤMĀN), *al-Birūnī*.  
 Aus orientalischen Chroniken. WIRTH (A.).  
 Auszug aus der allgemeinen Weltgeschichte (Mo-  
 rudsch eddalah). 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Mas'ūdī*.  
 Badā'i' al-zuhūr fi waḳā'i' al-duhūr. 'ABD al-  
 RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 Badāyat al-kudamā. RIFĀ'AH RĀFI'.  
 Die Charidschiten unter den ersten Omayyaden.  
 BRUENNOW (R. E.).  
 Chronologie Orientalischer Völker [al-Āthār al-  
 bākiyah]. MUḤ. b. AĤMAD (ABU al-RAḤMĀN),  
*al-Birūnī*.  
 The Chronology of Ancient Nations [al-Āthār al-  
 bākiyah]. MUḤ. b. AĤMAD (ABU al-RAḤMĀN),  
*al-Birūnī*.  
 The Conquest of Syria, Persia, and Egypt, by the  
 Saracens. OCKLEY (S.).

Culturgeschichte des Orients unter dem Chalifen.  
 KREMER (A. VON).  
 al-Dail 'ala ta'rīkh mukhtaṣar al-duwal. GREGORY  
 (ABU al-FARAJ), called BAR-HEBREUS.  
 De arabicorum etiam auctorum libris vulgatis crisi  
 poscentibus emaculati exemplo posito Historiae  
 Saracenicae Elmacini. FRAEHN (C. M.).  
 De caede Amini moribusque ejus atque ingenio.  
 NORDLING (J. T.).  
 De chronographo arabe anonymo qui codice Bero-  
 linensi Sprengeriano tricesimo continetur.  
 ROTHSTEIN (J. G.).  
 al-Durr al-naẓīm. IBRĀHĪM SARKĪS.  
 Expositio de quattuor primis Khalifis [translation of  
 pt. 1 of Kitāb al-imāmah wa'l-siyāsah]. 'ABD  
 ALLĀH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dīnawarī*, called IBN  
 KUTAIBAH.  
 al-Fakhri fi'l-ādāb al-sultāniyah. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ b.  
 TABĀTABĀ, called IBN al-'Iḳṭākā.  
 al-Fatḥ al-mubīn fi faḳā'il al-khulafā al-rāshidīn.  
 AĤMAD b. ZAINĪ DAHLĀN.  
 Fragment de Beladori. Conquête du Sind [from  
 Futūḥ al-bulḍān]. AĤMAD b. YAḤYA, *al-*  
*Balāḍurī*.  
 Fragmenta Historicorum Arabicorum. GOEJE  
 (M. J. DE).  
 Fragmente syrischer und arabischer Historiker.  
 ELIAS bar SHINĀYĀ.  
 Futūḥ al-bulḍān. AĤMAD b. YAḤYA, *al-Balāḍurī*.  
 Geschichte der Tödtung des Chalifen Omar [from al-  
 Khamīs]. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ., *al-Diyārbakrī*.  
 Haḳārat al-islām. JAMĪL al-MUDAUWAR.  
 Histoire des Sarrasins. OCKLEY (S.).  
 L'Histoire Mahométane [Ta'rīkh al-muslimīn].  
 JIRJIS b. al-'AMĪD, called al-MAKIN.  
 Historia Khalifatus Omari II, Jazīdī II et Hishāmi  
 [from al-'Uyūn wa'l-hadā'ik]. 'UYŪN.  
 Historia Orientalis. HOTTINGER (J. H.).  
 Historical Selections from Arabic authors. SPRENGER  
 (A.).  
 History of the Caliphs [Ta'rīkh al-khulafā]. 'ABD  
 al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-*  
*Suyūṭī*.  
 History of the Omayyides from Mas'ūdy's "Golden  
 Meadows" [Murūj al-ḳahab]. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN,  
*al-Mas'ūdī*.  
 The History of the Saracens. OCKLEY (S.).  
 al-Ibar wa-diwan al-mubtada wa'l-khabar. 'ABD  
 al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.  
 Ibn-el-Athīrs Chronika. Elfte delen ifrān Arabiskan  
 öfversatt af C. J. Tornberg [al-Kāmil fi'l-  
 ta'rīkh]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ATHIR.  
 al-'Iḳḍ al-farīd. AĤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ABD  
 RABBIH.

- al-Imāmah wa'l-siyāsah [translation of pt. I]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dīnawarī*, called IBN KUTAIBAH.
- al-Jumān min mukhtaṣar akhbār al-zamān. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Shaṭībī*.
- al-Kāmil fi'l-ta'rikh. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.
- Ḳaṭf al-zuhūr. YŪḤANNĀ ABKĀRIYŪS.
- al-Khamīs. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ., *al-Diyārбакрī*.
- Khilāfat al-Mu'tasim (Historia Chalifatus Al-Mota-eimi) [from al-'Uyūn wa'l-ḥadā'ik]. 'UYŪN.
- al-Khiṭāb fi'l-ta'rikh al-'amm (Discours sur l'histoire universelle). BOSSUET (J. B.).
- Kitāb al-jumān [an analysis]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Makki*.
- Kitāb al-ma'ārif. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dīnawarī*, called IBN KUTAIBAH.
- Kitāb Sifīn. NAṢR b. MUZĀḤIM, *al-Minkarī*.
- Kitāb al-ta'rikh. TA'RIKH.
- Ḳurrat al-nufūs wa'l-'uyūn (Histoire générale du Moyen Age). DES MICHEL (O. C.).
- Kurze Geschichte der Dynastien . . . aus dem Arabischen übersetzt [Ta'rikh mukhtaṣar al-duwal]. GREGORY (ABU al-FARAJ), called BAR-HEBRÆUS.
- Lam' min akhbār al-'arab (Specimen Historiæ Arabum). GREGORY (ABU al-FARAJ), called BAR-HEBRÆUS.
- Laṭā'if al-ma'ārif. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.
- Luktat al-'ajlān. MUḤ. ŠIDDIK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.
- Maṭālī' al-su'ūd bi-ṭib akhbār al-wālī Dā'ūd [abridged]. 'UTHMĀN b. SANAD, *al-Baṣrī*.
- Mē'arrath Gazze [in loco].
- Mémoires d'histoire et de géographie orientales. GÖEJE (M. J. DE).
- Mémoires d'histoire orientale, suivis de mélanges de critique, de philologie et de géographie. DEFREMERY (C. F.).
- Muḥāḍarat al-awā'il wa-musāmarat al-awākhir. 'ALĪ DEDEH b. MUṢṬAFA ('ALĀ al-DĪN), *al-Sikatwārī*.
- Muḳaddimat Ibn Khaldūn (Prolegomenes). 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- al-Mukhtaṣar fi akhbār al-bashar. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- al-Mukni' min akhbār al-mulūk wa'l-khulafā. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Fāsī*.
- Mulakkukhaṣ ta'rikhi li-ba'ḍ ḥawādiṭh tajma' bain al-'Ahd al-Ḳadīm wa'l-'Ahd al-Jadīd. PERCIVAL (H. M.).
- Murāj al-ḍahab. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Mas'ūdī*.
- al-Nahj al-kawīm. PORTER (H.).
- Nihāyat al-arab. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB, *al-Nuwairī*.
- Les Prairies d'Or. Texte et traduction [of Murāj al-ḍahab]. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Mas'ūdī*.
- Primæ lineæ historiæ regnorum arabicorum, etc. REISKE (J. J.).
- Prolegomenes Historiques [Muḳaddimat Ibn Khaldūn]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- Rauḍat al-manāẓir. MUḤ. b. al-SHĪNĀH (ABU al-WALĪD).
- Recherches sur la Domination arabe, le Chiitisme et les Croyances messianiques sous le Khalifat des Omayyades. VLOTEN (G. VAN).
- al-Shajarat al-sharifah. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet. — Pedigree.*
- Specimen e literis orientalibus, exhibens Ḳalifātus Al-Walīdī et Solaimānī [from al-'Uyūn wa'l-ḥadā'ik]. 'UYŪN.
- Storia degli Arabi e di alcuni celebri popoli loro contemporanei [from al-'Ibar]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- Tajārib al-umam. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN MISKAWAH.
- Ta'rikh Ibn Wāḍili al-Ya'kūbī. AḤMAD b. ABI YA'KŪB b. WĀḤIL, called al-YA'KŪBĪ.
- Ta'rikh al-khulafā. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūtī*.
- Ta'rikh mukhtaṣar al-duwal. GREGORY (ABU al-FARAJ), called BAR-HEBRÆUS.
- Ta'rikh mulūk al-muslimīn. NAKHULAH ḲILFĀT.
- Ta'rikh al-muslimīn. JIRIS b. al-'AMID, called al-MAKĪN.
- Ta'rikh al-rusul wa'l-mulūk. MUḤ. b. JARĪR, *al-Ṭabarī*.
- Ta'rikh al-umam. ḤAMZAH b. ḤASAN, *al-Isbahānī*.
- Ta'rikh al-Yūnān. JURJI DIMITRI SIRSUK.
- Tatimmat al-mukhtaṣar fi akhbār al-bashar. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Tawārikh mukhtaṣar. TAWĀRIKH.
- al-'Uyūn wa'l-ḥadā'ik. 'UYŪN.

## 2. HISTORY OF ARABIA AND ABYSSINIA.

- Additamenta ad historiam Arabum ante Islamismum. RASMUSSEN (J. L.).
- Akhbār Makkah (Geschichte und Beschreibung der Stadt Mekka). MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azrakī*.
- al-Bark al-yamānī (La Foudre du Yémen) [an analysis]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Nahrwālī*, called IBN ḲĀPI KHĀN.
- Ein Beitrag zur Statistik von Arabien. MUḤ. al-BASSĀM, *al-Tamīmī*.
- Bughyat al-mustafid fi akhbār madīnat Zabīd (Historia Jemanae). 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-DAIBA'.

- Die Chroniken der Stadt Mekka. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Die Çuften in Süd-Arabien im XI. (XVII.) Jahrhundert. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Ḍikr umam al-ʿarab wa-ahwālihim wa-mulūkihim kabīl al-islām. ISMĀʿĪL b. ʿALĪ (ʿIMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Études géographiques et historiques sur l'Arabie. JOMARD (E. F.).
- Excerpta de rebus Arabum ante Mohammedem [from al-Mukhtaṣar fi akhbār al-bashar]. ISMĀʿĪL b. ʿALĪ (ʿIMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Excerpta e Nuveirio [extracts from Nihāyat al-arab]. AḤMAD b. ʿABD al-WAHHĀB, *al-Nuwairī*.
- Excerptum ex Nuweirii historia Regum Syriae ex Joctanidis orinndorum [from Nihāyat al-arab]. AḤMAD b. ʿABD al-WAHHĀB, *al-Nuwairī*.
- Geschichte der Perser und Araber zur Zeit der Sasaniden [translated from Taʾriḫ al-rusul wa'l-mulūk]. MUḤ. b. JARĪR, *al-Ṭabarī*.
- Geschichte der Stadt Mekka und ihres Tempels [al-ʿIlām bi-a'lām bait Allāh al-harām]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Nahrawālī*, called IBN KĀPI KHĀN.
- Historia anteislamica [from al-Mukhtaṣar fi akhbār al-bashar]. ISMĀʿĪL b. ʿALĪ (ʿIMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Historia Arabum ante Islamismum [from Taʾriḫ al-umam]. ḤAMZAH b. ḤASAN, *al-Isbahānī*.
- Historia imperii vetustissimi Joctanidarum in Arabia Felice. POCKOCK (E.), *Canon of Christchurch*.
- Historia praecipuorum Arabum regnorum rerumque ab iis gestarum ante Islamismum. RASMUSSEN (J. L.).
- History of Muhammad's campaigns [Maghāzi al-rasūl]. MUḤ. b. ʿUMAR, *al-Wākidi*.
- History of the Ināms and Seyyids of ʿOmān . . . from A.D. 661–1856. SALĪL b. RUZAIK.
- al-ʿIlām bi-a'lām bait Allāh al-harām. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Nahrawālī*, called IBN KĀPI KHĀN.
- al-Ilmūm bi-akhbār man bi-arḍ al-ḥabash min mulūk al-islām (Historia regum Islamiticorum in Abyssinia). AḤMAD b. ʿALĪ, *al-Makrizī*.
- Jemen im XI. (XVII.) Jahrhundert. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Kashf al-ghummah [extracts] (Annals of Oman). SIRHĀN b. SAʿĪD, *al-ʿAlawī*.
- Khulāṣat al-kalām. AḤMAD b. ZAINĪ DAHLĀN.
- Khulāṣat al-wafā. ʿALĪ b. ʿABD ALLĀH, *al-Samhūdī*.
- Kitāb al-maʿārif. ʿABD ALLĀH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dinawarī*, called IBN KUTAIBAH.
- Maghāzi al-rasūl. MUḤ. b. ʿUMAR, *al-Wākidi*.
- Mathaʿ al-naiyirain (Le Lever des astres [an analysis]). SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. L.), *Baron*.
- Monumenta antiquissimae historiae Arabum. EICHHORN (J. G.).
- Muhammed in Medina. Das ist Vakidi's Kitab al-Maghazi in verkürzter deutscher Wiedergabe. MUḤ. b. ʿUMAR, *al-Wākidi*.
- Nihāyat al-arab. AḤMAD b. ʿABD al-WAHHĀB, *al-Nuwairī*.
- al-Raḍ al-ḥasan (Historia Jemanae). ʿĀMIR b. MUḤ., *al-Ruʿāmī*.
- Sharḥ al-ṣadr. ʿABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ., *al-Shubrāwī*.
- Shifā al-gharām [extracts]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Fāsī*.
- al-Ṭabakāt [extracts]. MUḤ. b. SAʿD, *al-Zuhri*.
- Taʾriḫ Ibn Wāḍih al-Yaʿkūbī. AḤMAD b. ABI YAʿKŪB b. WĀPIH, called al-YAʿKŪBĪ.
- Taʾriḫ Makkah [extracts]. MUḤ. b. ISHĀK, *al-Fakihī*.
- Taʾriḫ al-Yaman (Yaman: its early mediæval history). ʿUMĀRAH b. ʿALĪ, *al-Ḥakamī*.
- Tazyin nihāyat al-arab. ISKANDAR ABKĀRIYŪS.
- Testamentum [al-ʿAhd wa'l-shurūʿ]. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.
- al-Ṭurfat al-gharībah (De Valle Hadhramaut). AḤMAD b. ʿALĪ, *al-Makrizī*.
- ʿUnwān al-sharaf. ISMĀʿĪL b. ABI BAKR, called IBN al-MUKRI.

### 3. HISTORY OF EGYPT AND SYRIA.

- ʿAjāib al-āthār fi'l-tarājim wa'l-akhbār. ʿABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ḤASAN, *al-Jabartī*.
- Akhbār al-a'yān. ṬANNŪS al-SHIDYĀK.
- Anwār taufik al-jalīl. RIFĀʿAH RĀFIʿ.
- Aperçu de l'histoire d'Égypte [Kināsat ahl al-ʿaṣr]. MARIETTE (F. A. F.).
- Arabische Quellenbeiträge zur Geschichte der Kreuzzüge. GOERGENSE (E. P.).
- Arabsiaden ex noto ignoto Ibn Schonah supplevit et emendavit F. Erdmann [from Raḍat al-manāẓir]. MUḤ. b. al-SHIḤNAH (ABU al-WALID).
- al-Bayān wa'l-irāb (Abhandlung über die in Aegypten eingewanderten arabischen Stämme). AḤMAD b. ʿALĪ, *al-Makrizī*.
- Beiträge zur Geschichte der Kreuzzüge. ROEH-  
RICHT (R.).
- Calceaschandi's Geographie und Verwaltung von Aegypten [Pt. 2, chapter 3, of abridgment of Shubh al-a'sha]. AḤMAD b. ʿABD ALLĀH, *al-Kalkashandī*.
- La Chronique égyptienne d'Ibn Iyās. VOLLERS (C.).
- Commentatio de Bellorum Cruciatorum ex Abulfeda Historia. WILKEN (F.).
- Commentatio philologica exhibens specimen libri [Ithāf al-akhiṣṣā]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Suyūṭī*.
- Compendium memorabilium Aegypti [al-ʿIfādah wa'l-ʿitibār]. ʿABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghdādī*.



- The Conquest of Syria [Futūh al-Shām]. MUḥ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidī*.
- Les Croisades d'après le Dictionnaire géographique de Yākoūt. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥamawī*.
- Denkwürdigkeiten Egyptens [al-Ifādah wa'l-i'tibār]. 'ABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghdādī*.
- Dīkr tamalluk jumhūr al-faransāwīyat al-aktār al-miṣrīyah wa'l-bilād al-shāmīyah (Histoire de l'expédition des Français en Égypte). NIKŪLĀ b. YŪSUF, *al-Turkī*.
- Discours adressé . . . au Divan Général d'Égypte [Khitāb fi iftitāh al-jam'īyat al-'umūmīyah]. MONGE (G.), *Comte de Péluse*.
- Durrat al-aslāk. ḤASAN b. 'UMAR, called IBN ḤABĪB.
- al-Durrat al-haḳīkiyat al-bahīyah (La Sortie des Hébreux d'Égypte). BRUGSCH (H.).
- L'Égypte de Murtadī. MURTADA b. al-'AFĪF.
- The Egyptian History. MURTADA b. al-'AFĪF.
- Essai sur l'histoire et sur la topographie du Caire d'après Maḳrīzī. RAVAISSE (P.).
- Expédition française en Égypte [Dīkr tamalluk jumhūr al-faransāwīyat al-aktār al-miṣrīyah]. NIKŪLĀ b. YŪSUF, *al-Turkī*.
- Extraits des historiens arabes relatifs aux guerres des Croisades. REINAUD (J. T.).
- al-Faṭh al-Kussī. MUḥ. b. MUḥ. ('IMĀD al-DĪN), called al-KĀTIB, *al-Iṣbahānī*.
- Fragmenta quædam libri الحاضرة inscripti. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.
- Futūh Miṣr wa'l-Iskandarīyah (Liber de expugnatione Memphidis et Alexandriæ). MUḥ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidī*.
- Futūh Miṣr wa'l-Maghrib. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-ḤAKAM.
- Futūh al-Shām. MUḥ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azdī al-Baṣrī*.
- MUḥ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidī*.
- Geschichte der Copten [from al-Mawā'iz wa'l-i'tibār]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Maḳrīzī*.
- Geschichte der Faṭimiden Chalifen nach den Arabischen Quellen. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Geschichte der Franken, welche die Küsten und Grenzländer Syriens besetzten [from al-Ibar]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḥ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- Histoire de Jérusalem et d'Hébron [from al-Uns al-jalīl]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḥ. (MUḥ. al-DĪN), *al-'Ulamī*.
- Histoire de la sixième Croisade et de la prise de Damiette. REINAUD (J. T.).
- Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks de l'Égypte [from al-Sulūk]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Maḳrīzī*.
- Historia Coptorum Christianorum in Aegypto [from al-Mawā'iz wa'l-i'tibār]. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Maḳrīzī*.
- Historia Merdasidarum [from Zubdat al-Ḥalab]. 'UMAR b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-'ADĪM.
- Historiae Aegypti compendium [al-Ifādah wa'l-i'tibār]. 'ABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghdādī*.
- The History of the Siege of Damascus by the Saracens [from Futūh al-Shām]. MUḥ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidī*.
- Ḥuṣn al-muḥāḍarah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.
- al-Ifādah wa'l-i'tibār. 'ABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghdādī*.
- 'Ikḍ al-jumān [extracts]. MAḤMŪD b. AḤMAD (BADR al-DĪN), *al-'Ainī*.
- Ithāf al-akhīṣā. MUḥ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Suyūṭī*.
- Journal d'Abdurrahman Gabartī, pendant l'occupation Française en Égypte. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ḤASAN, *al-Jabartī*.
- al-Kawākib al-sā'irah [an analysis]. MUḥ. b. ABI al-SURŪR, *al-Bakrī*.
- Kawānīn al-dawāwīn. AS'AD b. al-KHAṬĪR, called IBN MAMMĀTĪ.
- al-Khitāf al-tauḥīkiyah. 'ALĪ MUBĀRAK.
- Kitāb al-raudatāin. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ISMĀ'IL, called ABU SHĀMAH.
- Latā'if akhbār al-uwal. MUḥ. b. 'ABD al-MU'ṬĪ, *al-Isḥāḳī*.
- Libellus de historia Aegypti antiqua [Futūh Miṣr wa'l-Maghrib, pt. 1]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-ḤAKAM.
- Manāḥij al-allāb al-miṣrīyah. RIFĀ'AH RĀFĪ.
- Maurid al-latāfah. YŪSUF b. TAGHRI-BIRDĪ.
- al-Mawā'iz wa'l-i'tibār. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Maḳrīzī*.
- Mémoires géographiques et historiques sur l'Égypte, etc. QUATREMÈRE (É. M.).
- Merveilles Biographiques et Historiques ['Ajā'ib al-āthār]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ḤASAN, *al-Jabartī*.
- Mir'āt al-zamān (Extraits du Mirāt ez-Zemān). YŪSUF b. KIZ-UGHLĪ, called SIBT IBN al-JAUZĪ.
- Monuments pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte chrétienne au IV<sup>e</sup> et au V<sup>e</sup> siècles. AMÉLINEAU (E.).
- Muntakhabāt min kitāb 'ikḍ al-jumān. MAḤMŪD b. AḤMAD (BADR al-DĪN), *al-'Ainī*.
- Muntakhabāt min kitāb al-nujūm al-zāhirah (Extraits du Nodjoûm ez-Zahireh). YŪSUF b. TAGHRI-BIRDĪ.
- Muntakhabāt min al-mukhtaṣar fi akhbār al-bashar. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Muntakhabāt min ta'rikh Ibn Muyassar. MUḥ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN MUYASSAR.

- Narratio de expeditionibus a Graecis Francisque adversus Dimyatham [from al-Mawā'iz wa'l-ītibār]. AHMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrizī*.
- Narratio de expeditionibus Francorum in terras Islamismo subjectas [from al-ʿIbar]. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. MUḥ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- Naẓm al-la'ālī. ABU al-SU'ūd, *Efendi*.
- Notice de l'ouvrage intitulé: Abdollatiphi historiae Aegypti compendium. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. L.), *Baron*.
- Notice de l'ouvrage intitulé: Relation de l'Égypte, par Abd-Allatif. SÉDILLOT (J. J. E.).
- al-Nujūm al-zāhirah. YŪSUF b. TAGHRĪ-BIRDĪ.
- al-Nuzhat al-sanīyah. ḤASAN b. ḤUSAIN, called IBN al-ṬŪLŪNĪ.
- Quellenbeiträge zur Geschichte der Kreuzzüge. ROEHRICHT (R.).
- al-Rauḍat al-ghaunnā. NU'MĀN KĀSSĀT-LĪ.
- Récit de la première Croisade et des quatorze années suivantes [translated from Zubdat al-halab]. 'UMAR b. AHMAD, called IBN al-'ADĪM.
- Recueil des historiens des Croisades. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*.
- Sawā al-sabīl (The Dwellers on the Nile). BUDGE (*Sir* E. A. T. W.).
- A short history of the Copts and of their Church. Translated from [al-Mawā'iz wa'l-ītibār]. AHMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrizī*.
- Die Statthalter von Ägypten zur Zeit der Chalifen. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Sukcardān al-sulfān. AHMAD b. YAḤYA, called IBN ABI ḤAJALAH.
- al-Sulūk li-marīfat duwal al-mulūk [extracts]. AHMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Makrizī*.
- Ta'rikh al-harb al-sūdāniyah. JIBRĀ'IL ḤADDĀD.
- Ta'rikh Lubnān. MARTIN (P. M.).
- al-Ta'rikh minnā takaddam 'an al-ābā (Annales Samaritani). ABU al-FATḤ b. ABI al-ḤASAN, *al-Sāmīrī*.
- Ta'rikh Miṣr al-hadīth. JURJĪ ZAIDĀN.
- Ta'rikh Nabuliyūn Bunabartā al-auwal (Histoire de l'Empereur Napoléon I<sup>er</sup>). CALLIGARIS (C. D. H. L.).
- Ta'rikh Sūriyā. JURJĪ YANNĪ.
- Ta'rikh Sūriyah. YŪSUF ILYĀS al-DIBS, *Archbishop of Beirut*.
- Ta'rikh Ūrushalīm. KHALIL SARRIS.
- Tulīfāt al-nāẓirīn. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ḤĪJĀZĪ, *al-Sharkāwī*.
- Der Überfall Alexandrien's [al-Ḥmām bi'l-īlām fi wak'at al-Iskandariyah]. ḤMĀM.
- Ueber die Flucht des Dobeis nach Syrien [from Ta'rikh al-duwal wa'l-mulūk]. MUḥ. b. al-'ABBĀS, called IBN al-FURAT.
- al-'Ukūd al-durriyah fi ta'rikh al-mamlakat al-sūriyah. ILYĀS DĪB MATAR.
- al-Uns al-jalīl. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. MUḥ. (MUJĪR al-DĪN), *al-'Uḷaimī*.
- Zubdat al-halab [extracts]. 'UMAR b. AHMAD, called IBN al-'ADĪM.
- Zweiter Theil des Buches "der beiden Gärten" [Kitāb al-rauḍatāin]. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. ISMĀ'IL, called ABU SHĀMAH.

## 4. HISTORY OF MESOPOTAMIA AND PERSIA.

- Commentatio exhibens historiam Emirorum Al Omrah [from al-Muktaṣar]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).
- Dictionnaire géographique, historique et littéraire de la Perse et des contrées adjacentes, extrait du Mo'djem el-Bouldan, etc. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥumawī*.
- Futūh al-jazīrah. MUḥ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidi*.
- Geschichte der Eroberung von Mesopotamien und Armenien [Futūh al-jazīrah]. MUḥ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidi*.
- Die Geschichte der 'Oqailiden-Dynastie [from al-ʿIbar]. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. MUḥ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- Geschichte der Perser und Araber zur Zeit der Sasaniden [translated from Ta'rikh al-rusul wa'l-mulūk]. MUḥ. b. JARĪR, *al-Ṭabarī*.
- Histoire des Seldjocides de l'Iraq [Zubdat al-nuṣrah]. MUḥ. b. MUḥ. ('IMĀD al-DĪN), called al-KĀTIB, *al-Isbahānī*.
- Kitāb al-rauḍatāin. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. ISMĀ'IL, called ABU SHĀMAH.
- Libri Wakedī de Mesopotamiae expugnatae historia pars [Futūh al-jazīrah]. MUḥ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidi*.
- Muhammedanische Quellen zur Geschichte der südlichen Küstenländer des Kaspischen Meeres. DORN (B.).
- Recueil de textes relatifs à l'histoire des Seldjocides. HOUTSMA (M. T.).
- Сборник материалов, относящихся къ исторіи Золотої Орды (Recueil de matériaux relatifs à l'histoire de la Horde d'Or). TIZENGAUZEN (V.).
- Ta'rikh al-daulat al-atābakīyah (Histoire des Atabees de Mosul). 'ALĪ b. MUḥ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.
- al-Ta'rikh al-yamīnī. MUḥ. b. 'ABD al-JABBĀR, *al-'Uḷī*.
- Zweiter Theil des Buches "der beiden Gärten" [Kitāb al-rauḍatāin]. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. ISMĀ'IL, called ABU SHĀMAH.

# 5. HISTORY OF NORTH AFRICA, SPAIN, AND OTHER PARTS OF EUROPE.

An account of the establishment of the Fatemite Dynasty in Africa. 'ARIB b. SA'D, *al-Kurubî*. Akhbâr al-'asr [*in loco*].

al-Akhlbâr al-mubinah li'stilâ al-Turk 'ala Kusanînah (1<sup>er</sup> essai d'une histoire de Constantine). MUH. al-SÂLIH b. al-'ANTARÎ.

Akhlbâr šakaliyah [from Nihâyat al-arab] (Historia Siciliæ Arabice et Latine). AĦMAD b. 'ABD al-WAHĦÂB, *al-Nuwaîrî*.

Analectes sur l'histoire et la littérature des Arabes d'Espagne [Nafli al-ṭib]. AĦMAD b. MUH., *al-Makkarî*.

al-Anîs al-muṭrib raḡd al-karṭās. 'ALÎ b. 'ABD ALLÂH b. ABI ZAR', *al-Fāsî*.

Annales Regum Mauritanie [al-Anîs al-muṭrib raḡd al-karṭās]. 'ALÎ b. 'ABD ALLÂH b. ABI ZAR', *al-Fāsî*.

Aperçu historique et statistique sur la Régence d'Alger. ĦAMDÂN b. 'UTHMÂN KHOJAH.

al-Bayân al-mughrib. IBN 'APÂRÎ, *al-Marrākushî*.

Beiträge zur Geschichte der westlichen Araber. MUELLER (M. J.).

Les Berbers. FOURNEL (H.).

Biblioteca Arabo-Sicula. AMARÎ (M.).

Chartes inédites de la Bibliothèque royale, en dialecte catalan ou en arabe. CHAMPOLLION-FIGEAC (J. J.).

Chronicon Siciliæ. SICILY.

Chronologia Calipharum Regumque Hispanie et Africae [from al-Ḥulal al-markūmah]. MUH. b. 'ABD ALLÂH (LISÂN al-DÎN), called IBN al-KHAṬÎB.

Le Cid d'après de nouveaux documents. DOZY (R. P. A.).

Collection complète des mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France. PETITOT (C. B.).

Commentaire historique sur le poème d'Ibn-Abdoun (sur la chute des Aftasides). 'ABD al-MAJÎD b. 'ABDÛN.

Complément de l'histoire des Beni-Zeiyan, rois de Tlemcen. BARGÈS (J. J. L.).

Corrections sur les textes du Bayâno 'l-Mogrib, etc. DOZY (R. P. A.).

La Cronaca Sicula-Saracena di Cambridge, etc. [Ta'rikh jazîrat Šakaliyah]. SICILY.

Cronicon Siciliæ e Manuscripto codice Bibliothecæ Cantabrigiensis. CARUSO (G. B.), *Baron di Xireni*.

al-Dakhîrah fi mahâsin ahl al-jazîrah [extracts]. 'ALÎ b. BASSÂM.

De l'Afrique. ĦASAN b. MUH., *al-Wazzân al-Fāsî*.

De supputandis apud Arabes Siculos temporibus. GREGORIO (R.).

De totius Africae descriptione, Libri ix. ĦASAN b. MUH., *al-Wazzân al-Fāsî*.

Descripción del reino de Granada bajo la dominación de los Naseritas. SIMONET (F. J.).

Dikr fath al-Andalus (History of the Conquest of Spain). 'ABD al-RAĦMÂN b. 'ABD ALLÂH b. 'ABD al-ĦAKAM.

I Diplomi Arabi del R. Archivio Fiorentino. TUSCAN ARCHIVES.

I diplomî Greci ed Arabi di Sicilia pubblicati ... tradotti ed illustrati. CUSA (S.).

Documenti per servire alla Storia di Sicilia. ACADEMIES, etc. — Palermo. — Società Siciliana per la Storia Patria.

Documentos Arabicos para a historia Portuguesa. SOUSA (J. DE).

Documents musulmans sur le siège d'Alger en 1541. BASSET (R.).

Extrait de l'Histoire des Beni-Hafss [from Ta'rikh al-daulatain]. MUH. b. IBRÂĦÎM, *al-Zurkashî*.

Extrait d'Ibn Bassâm relatif au Cid [from al-Dakhîrah]. 'ALÎ b. BASSÂM.

Extrait du livre d'Ibn Elkouthiya intitulé: Fotouh elandalos lihmoslimin. MUH. b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-KÛṬIYAH.

Extraits des manuscrits arabes dans lesquels il est parlé des événements historiques relatifs au règne de Saint Louis. CARDONNE (D. D.).

Il falso Codice Arabo-Siculo della Biblioteca Nazionale di Palermo. LAGUMINA (B.).

al-Fârisiyah fi mabâdî' al-daulat al-hafsiyah (Extrait de la Farésiade). AĦMAD b. ĦASAN, called IBN al-KUNFUD.

Fath al-Andalus. SPAIN.

Fondation de la Régence d'Alger, histoire des Barberousse. BÂBÂ 'ARÛJ, commonly called BARBAROSSA I.

Fragmente über Spanien [from al-Mu'jib]. 'ABD al-WÂĦÎD b. 'ALÎ, *al-Marrākushî*.

Fragments de géographes et d'historiens arabes et persans inédits, relatifs aux anciens peuples du Caucase et de la Russie méridionale. DEFRÉ-MERY (C. F.).

Fragments de la Chronique d'Arib de Cordoue. 'ARIB b. SA'D, *al-Kurubî*.

Frammenti di testi arabi per servire alla storia della Sicilia musulmana. AMARÎ (M.).

Futūh Mišr wa'l-Maghrib. 'ABD al-RAĦMÂN b. 'ABD ALLÂH b. 'ABD al-ĦAKAM.

A Geographical Historie of Africa. ĦASAN b. MUH., *al-Wazzân al-Fāsî*.



- Geschichte der Franken, welche die Küsten und Grenzländer Syriens besetzten [from al-'Ibar]. 'ABD al-RAHMÂN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- Geschichte der mauretanischen Könige [al-Auīs al-muṭrib rauḍ al-kartās]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ABI ZAR', *al-Fāsī*.
- Histoire abrégée du Moyen Âge [Mukhtaṣar fi tawārikh al-kurūn al-mutawassitah]. RAHMĀNĪ (L.).
- Histoire de la Sicile traduite de l'arabe [an extract from Nihāyat al-arab]. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB, *al-Nuwairī*.
- Histoire de l'Afrique [al-Mu'nīs]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called IBN ABI DĪNĀR.
- Histoire de l'Afrique sous la dynastie des Aghlabites, et de la Sicile sous la domination musulmane [from al-'Ibar]. 'ABD al-RAHMÂN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- Histoire des Berbères et des dynasties musulmanes de l'Afrique septentrionale [from al-'Ibar]. 'ABD al-RAHMÂN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- Historia Abbadidarum. DOZY (R. P. A.).
- Historia dos Soberanos Mohametanos [al-Anīs al-muṭrib rauḍ al-kartās]. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ABI ZAR', *al-Fāsī*.
- Historiale Description de l'Afrique. ḤASAN b. MUḤ., *al-Wazān al-Fāsī*.
- Historias de Al-Andalus, par Aben Adharī . . . tradueidas directamente del Árábigo [al-Bayān al-mughrib]. IBN 'ADĀRĪ, *al-Marrākushī*.
- History of the Conquest of Spain translated from the Arabic [Futūh Miṣr wa'l-Maghrib, last part]. 'ABD al-RAHMÂN b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-ḤAKAM.
- History of the Conquest of Tunis and of the Goletta by the Ottomans [from Bashā'ir ahl al-īmān]. ḤUSAIN (ABU 'ABD ALLĀH).
- The History of the Mohammedan Dynasties in Spain, extracted from the Nafhu-t-tib. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Makkarī*.
- al-Ḥulal al-markūmah. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-KHAṬĪB.
- al-Ḥullat al-siyarā. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-ABBĀR.
- al-Ḥāṭah fi ta'rikh Gharnāṭah [extracts]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-KHAṬĪB.
- 'Ikḍ al-jumān. YAHYA b. 'ABD al-GHANĪ, *al-Salawī*.
- Inscripciones Árabes de Granada, etc. LAFUENTE Y ALCÁNTARA (E.).
- Ithāf mulūk al-zamān (History of the Reign of the Emperor Charles V., etc.). ROBERTSON (W.).
- al-Khulāṣat al-naḳīyah. MUḤ. (ABU 'ABD ALLĀH), *al-Bāḳī*.
- A letter from Muly Ismael, Emperor of Morocco, to Capt. Kirk of Tangier. ISMĀ'IL, *Maulāy, Sultan of Morocco*.
- Lettre à M. Fleischer contenant des remarques . . . sur le texte d'al-Makkari. DOZY (R. P. A.).
- Die letzten Zeiten von Granada. MUELLER (M. J.).
- Mahāmid al-Faransīs. FELUMB (E. M.).
- Majmū' ḥawādith al-liarb. NAPOLÉON I., *Emperor of the French*.
- Le Maroc de 1631 à 1812 [from al-Tarjumān al-mu'rib]. ABU al-KĀSIM b. AḤMAD, *al-Zaiyānī*.
- al-Maṣābil al-munīrah (Histoire générale des temps modernes). RAGON (F.).
- Mafāli' shumūs al-siyar (Histoire de Charles XII). AROUET DE VOLTAIRE (F. M.).
- Mémoire épigraphique et historique sur les tombeaux des Émirs Beni Zeiyan et de Boabdil. BROSELARD (C.).
- Memoria sobre la autenticidad de la Cronica denominada del Moro Rasis. GAYÁNGOS (P. DE).
- Mi'yār al-ikhtiyār [extracts]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-KHAṬĪB.
- al-Mu'jam fi aṣḥāb al-Ṣafadī. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-ABBĀR.
- al-Mu'jib fi talkhīṣ akhbār al-maghrib (The History of the Almohades). 'ABD al-WĀḤID b. 'ALĪ, *al-Marrākushī*.
- al-Mu'nīs fi akhbār Ifrikiyah wa-Tūnis. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called IBN ABI DĪNĀR.
- Nafī al-tib. AḤMAD. b. MUḤ., *al-Makkarī*.
- Narratio de expeditionibus Francorum in terras Islamismo subjectas [from al-'Ibar]. 'ABD al-RAHMÂN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.
- Naẓm al-durr wa'l-ikyān (Histoire des Beni Zeiyan). MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-JALĪL, *al-Tanāsī*.
- Naẓm al-la'ālī. ABU al-SU'ŪB, *Efendi*.
- Nihāyat al-arab. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB, *al-Nuwairī*.
- Notes historiques sur le Mزاب. MUḤ. b. SHATAWĪ b. SULAIMĀN.
- Notice et extraits du Me'ālim el imān. MUḤ. b. al-NĀJĪ, *al-Tanūkhī*.
- Nuovi Ricordi Arabiei su la storia di Genova. AMARI (M.).
- Nuzhat al-ḥādī. MUḤ. al-ṢAGHĪR b. al-ḤĀJJ MUḤ., *al-Wufrānī*.
- Opere. MORTILLARO (V.), *Marquis di Villarena*.
- 'Oqla Ibn Nafī' el-Fihri, der Eroberer Nordafrikas. ROTH (W.).
- Plans, elevations, sections, and details of the Alhambra . . . and an historical notice of the kings of Granada. GAYÁNGOS (P. DE).
- Raiḥān al-allāb [extracts]. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN al-MAWĀ'INĪ.

Raiḥānat al-kuttāb [an extract]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH (LISĀN al-DĪN), called IBN al-KHAṬĪB.  
 Le Raïs Hamidou. DEVOULX (A.).  
 al-Rauḍ al-azhar (Histoire de l'Empire de Russie sous Pierre le Grand). AROUET DE VOLTAIRE (F. M.).  
 Recherches sur l'histoire politique et littéraire de l'Espagne pendant le moyen âge. DOZY (R. P. A.).  
 Le Registre des prises maritimes. ALGERINE CORSAIRS.  
 Rerum Arabicarum quae ad historiam Siculam spectant ampla collectio. GREGORIO (R.).  
 Roudh el-Kartas [i.e., al-Anīs al-muṭrib rauḍ al-kartās] . . . Traduit. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ABI ZAR', *al-Fāsī*.  
 al-Sīrah wa-akhbār al-a'immaḥ (Chronique d'Abou Zakaria). YAḤYA b. ABI BAKR (ABU ZAKARIYĀ).  
 Sīrat Napuliyūn al-auwal (Histoire de l'Empereur Napoléon I<sup>er</sup>). CALLIGARIS (C. D. H. L.).  
 al-Sīrat al-saniyah (Abrégé de l'histoire de France). MARTIN (A.).  
 Specimen e litteris Orientalibus exhibens diversorum scriptorum locos de regia aphasidarum familia et de Ibn Abduno Poeta. HOOGVLIET (M.).  
 Tableau statistique des principales tribus du territoire de la province d'Oran. ORAN, *Province of*.  
 al-Takmilah li-kitāb al-ṣilah. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-ABBĀR.  
 Ta'rikh al-daulatain. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Zarkashī*.  
 Ta'rikh Ibn Ḥammād [extracts]. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAMMĀD.  
 Ta'rikh iftitāh al-Andalus (Histoire de la Conquête de l'Andalousie). MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, called IBN al-KŪṬĪYĀH.  
 Ta'rikh Nabuliyūn Bunabārtā al-auwal (Histoire de l'Empereur Napoléon I<sup>er</sup>). CALLIGARIS (C. D. H. L.).  
 Traités de commerce faits par M. Durand . . . avec les Princes maures de la rive droite du Sénégal. SENEGAL, *River*.  
 Traités de paix et de commerce et documents divers concernant les relations des Chrétiens avec les Arabes de l'Afrique septentrionale. MAS LATRIE (J. M. J. L. DE).  
 al-Tuhfat al-adabiyah (Histoire de la civilisation en Europe). GUIZOT (F. P. G.).  
 al-Tuhfat al-saniyah fi ta'rikh al-Kustantīniyah. SULAIMĀN JĀWISH.  
 Voyages extraordinaires et Nouvelles agréables. MUḤ. ABU RA'S b. AĪMAD, *al-Nāsiri*.

## 6. HISTORY OF OTHER PARTS OF THE WORLD.

Alberuni's India [Kitāb fi taḥkik mā lil-Hind min makūlah makbūlah fi'l-'akl au marḍūlah]. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD (ABU al-RAḤĀN), *al-Birūnī*.  
 The Chronicles of the Pathān Kings of Delhi, illustrated by coins, etc. THOMAS (E.).  
 Fragment de Beladori. Conquête du Sind [from Futūḥ al-buldān]. AĪMAD b. YAḤYA, *al-Baladuri*.  
 Fragments arabes et persans inédits relatifs à l'Inde. REINAUD (J. T.).  
 Historia dos Portugueses no Malabar [Tuhfat al-mujāhidin]. ZAIN al-DĪN, *al-Ma'barī*.  
 The History of India as told by its own historians. ELLIOT (*Sir* H. M.).  
 al-Kitāb fi taḥkik mā lil-Hind min makūlah makbūlah fi'l-'akl au marḍūlah (Alberuni's India). MUḤ. b. AĪMAD (ABU al-RAḤĀN), *al-Birūnī*.  
 Mémoire géographique, historique et scientifique sur l'Inde. REINAUD (J. T.).  
 Tawārikh al-hadathān. MAXIMILIAN, *Emperor of Mexico*.  
 Translation from the original Arabic of a History . . . of the events . . . during seven expeditions in the land of Kānim, against the Tribes of Bulala, &c. 'UMAR b. 'UTHMĀN, *Mesfermā*.  
 Translation from the original Arabic of an account of many expeditions conducted by the Sultan of Bornu, Idris. REDHOUSE (*Sir* J. W.).  
 Translations from the Arabic, of various letters and documents brought from Bornu and Soudan. SALAMÉ (A.).  
 Tuhfat al-mujāhidin. ZAIN al-DĪN, *al-Ma'barī*.

## 7. CHRISTIAN CHURCH HISTORY AND JEWISH HISTORY.

Abrégé d'histoire sainte à l'usage des écoles [Mukhtaṣar fi'l-tawārikh al-mukaddasah]. RAHMANI (I.).  
 Akhbār al-'ahd al-'atīk wa'l-'ahd al-jadīd (L'Histoire du Vieux et du Nouveau Testament). FONTAINE (N.).  
 Añaliū Ecclesiasticorū C. Baronii . . . Arabica epitome. BARONIUS (C.).  
 Annalium Sacrorum a creatione mundi ad Christi D. N. incarnationem epitome Latino-Arabica [Mukhtaṣar majmū' min al-tawārikh al-mukaddasah]. BRITUS (F.).  
 Chronicon Orientale. BUṬRUS b. MUḤADDIB, called IBN al-RĀHIB.  
 Continuationis Annalium Ecclesiasticorum . . . Card. Baronii ab anno 1198 usque ad annum 1646 per H. Spondanum . . . factae . . . Arabica epitome. SPONDE (H. DE), *Bishop of Pamirs*.

- al-Durrat al-hakikiyat al-bahiyah (La Sortie des Hébreux d'Égypte). BRUGSCH (H.).
- Histoire Sainte [al-Fuṣūl al-unsīyah) BELÈZE (G.).
- Historia Patriarcharum Alexandrinorum Jacobitarum a D. Marco usque ad finem sæculi xiii. RENAUDOT (E.), *the Younger*.
- al-Kaukab al-waḍḍāh. HAM (J. VAN).
- Khulāṣat ta'rikh al-kanisah (Histoire abrégée de l'Église). LOMOND (C. F.).
- Nazm al-jauhar (Contextio gemmarum). EUTYCHIUS, *Patriarch of Alexandria*.
- Les origines de l'Église d'Édesse et la légende d'Algar. TIXERONT (L. J.).
- Petit abrégé de l'histoire de l'Église [Mukhtaṣar al-mukhtaṣar fi tawārikh al-kanisah]. DAVID (C. J.).
- Restitutio veræ chronologie rerum ex controversiis Arianis inde ab anno 325 usque ad annum 350 exortarum . . . una cum specimine historie Coptorum a Makrisio arabice scriptæ. WETZER (H. J.).
- Šakhrat shakk. ATHANASIUS IV., *Patriarch of Antioch*.
- Series chronologica Patriarcharum Antiochiæ. ASSEMANUS (J. S.).
- Sifr Yūsha' ibn Nūn. JOSHUA, *the Son of Nun*.
- Ta'rikh kanā'isī sharīf (Ἱερά Ἱστορία). SPIRIDON ŠARRUF.
- Ta'rikh kanisat al-masīh. CHRISTIAN CHURCH.
- al-Ta'rikh minmā takaddam 'an al-ābā (Annales Samaritani). ABU al-FATĪ b. ABI al-HASAN, *al-Sāmīrī*.
- Ta'rikh Yūsifūs al-Yahūdī. JOSEPH ben GORION.
- 8. BIOGRAPHY.**
- Abda' mā kān fi šuwar salātin āl 'Uthmān (Album des Souverains Ottomans). SALīm FĀRIS.
- Abdallatiphī Bagdadensis vita [from 'Uyūn al-inbā]. AḤMAD b. KĀSIM, called IBN ABI UṢAIB'AH.
- Abul Abbasi Amedis, Tulonidarum primi, vita et res gestæ. ROORDA (T.).
- Die Academiën der Araber und ihre Lehrer. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- al-Agbānī. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isbahānī*.
- 'Ajā'ib al-makdūr. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ARABSHĀH.
- Ajla masānīd 'ala al-Rahmān. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dinnatī*.
- Amal al-āmīl. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Ḥurr al-Āmīlī*.
- Anecdotes et Beaux Traits de la vie du Sultan Youssof Salāh ed-Dīn [al-Nawādir al-sultānīyah]. YŪSUF b. RĀFI' (BAHĀ al-DĪN), called IBN SHADDĀD.
- Antarah, des vorislamischen Dichters Leben dargestellt. THORBECKE (H.).
- Anthologie de textes arabes inédits par Ousāma et sur Ousāma. USĀMAH b. MURSHID (MU'AIYID al-DAULAH), called IBN MUNKID.
- al-Anwār al-kudsiyah. MUḤ. ZĀFIR, *al-Madanī*.
- Athanasius Apostolicus. SEVERUS [ibn al-MUKAFFA'], *Anbā, Bishop of Ushmunāin*.
- Avicennæ vita. 'ABD al-WĀḤID b. MUḤ., *al-Jūzajānī*.
- Bahjat al-asrār. 'ALĪ b. YŪSUF, *al-Lakhmī al-Shāṭunfī*.
- Biblioteca Arabo-Sicula. AMARI (M.).
- Biographien von Gewährsmännern des Ibn Ishāq [mainly from Tahḍīb al-tahḍīb]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Dahabī*.
- Bughyat al-multamīs (Desiderium Quærentis). AḤMAD b. YAḤYA, *al-Ḍabbī*.
- Bughyat al-mushtāk. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ḥarrākī*.
- Bughyat al-mustafid. MUḤ. al-'ARABĪ b. al-SĀ'ID, *al-Shurkī al-'Umarī*.
- Bughyat al-talab [extracts]. 'UMAR b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-'ADIM.
- Bulūgh al-marām. AḤMAD, *al-Marzūkī*.
- Das Classenbuch des Ibn Sa'd. LOTH (O.).
- Commentatio de vitā Labīdī. WILLMET (J.).
- Dail al-mudaiyal [abridged]. MUḤ. b. JARİR, *al-Ṭabarī*.
- Dakhirat al-ma'ād. MUḤ. ABU al-HUDA, *al-Saiyādī*.
- De Abul-Alae poetæ arabici vita et carminibus . . . commentatio. RIEU (C.).
- De Avicenna medico. KLEIN (S.).
- De interpretibus et explanatoribus Euclidis arabicis schediasma historicum. GARTZ (J. C.).
- De Omare al-Motawaccilo . . . De Ibn-Abduno [from Kālā'id al-ikyān]. FATĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN KHĀKĀN.
- De vita et obitu Avicennæ paucula [from Wafayāt al-'ayān]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALLIKĀN.
- De vita et rebus gestis Mohammedis [from al-Mukhtaṣar fi aḥbār al-bashar]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĪ).
- De vita et scriptis Maverdī commentatio. ENGER (M.).
- Denkwürdigkeiten aus dem Leben Al Malich al Nasir Saladins [translated from al-Nawādir al-sultānīyah]. YŪSUF b. RĀFI' (BAHĀ al-DĪN), called IBN SHADDĀD.



- Dissertatio de arabicis scriptorum graecorum interpretibus. FLUEGEL (G. L.).
- Documents inédits sur l'hérétique Abou-Vezid-Mokhalled-ibn-Kidad de Tademket. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAMMĀD.
- Documents inédits sur Obeid Allāh, fondateur de la Dynastie Fatimite. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAMMĀD.
- Duo fragmenta inedita ex Aben Pascualis Assila. KHALAF b. 'ABD al-MALIK, called IBN BASH-KUWĀL.
- al-Durr al-manẓūm fi waṣāyā al-sultān al-marhūm. LOUIS XVI., *King of France*.
- Die Einleitung zu den Dichterbiographien von Ibn Qutaiba aus dem Arabischen übersetzt [from Kitāb al-shi'r wa'l-shu'arā]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dīnawarī*, called IBN KUTAIBAH.
- Exposé de la réforme de l'Islamisme commencée . . . par . . . el-Ash'ari. MEHREN (A. F. M.).
- Extraits de l'ouvrage intitulé Al-Hollat's-siyarā. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-ABBĀR.
- Fachr ed-dīn der Drusenfürst und seine Zeitgenossen. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Al-Farabi (Alpharabius), des arabischen Philosophen Leben und Schriften, etc. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).
- al-Fatḥ al-wahbī. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Manīnī*.
- Fawāt al-wafayāt. MUḤ. b. SHĀKIR, called ŠALĀH al-DĪN, *al-Kutubī*.
- Die Gelehrten-Familie Muḥibbī in Damascus und ihre Zeitgenossen im XI. (XVII.) Jahrhundert. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Geschichte der arabischen Aerzte und Naturforscher [Muntakhab min al-kutub allatī ukhīd minhā ta'rikh al-atibbā]. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Die Geschichtschreiber der Araber und ihre Werke. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Ghalabat al-imān. FISK (P.).
- Die grammatischen Schulen der Araber. FLUEGEL (G. L.).
- Ḥasrat al-'ālim. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.
- Ḥasrat al-fuḥūl. MUḤ. 'ABD al-BĀKĪ, *Lakhnawī*.
- Hikāyāt al-šālīhīn. 'UTHMĀN b. 'UMAR, called al-KAHF.
- L'Histoire du Grand Tamerlan . . . Nouvellement traduite en françois ['Ajā'ib al-makdūr]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ARABSHĀH.
- History of Muhammad's campaigns [Maghāzi al-rasūl]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidi*.
- al-Ḥullat al-siyarā. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-ABBĀR.
- al-Ibriz. AḤMAD b. al-MUBĀRAK, *al-Sijilmāsī*.
- al-'Ikḍ al-manẓūm [continuation of al-Shakā'ik al-nuṣmāniyah]. 'ALĪ b. BĀLĪ, called MANĶ.
- al-Ikmāl fi asmā al-rijāl [extracts]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Khaḍīb*.
- Der Imām el-Schāfi'ī, seine Schüler und Anhänger. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Императоръ Василій Болгаробойца. Извлечения изъ летописи Яхъи Антиохійскаго. YAḤYA b. SA'ID b. al-BATRĪK, *al-Antākī*.
- Insān al-'uyūn, or al-Sīrat al-ḥalabīyah. 'ALĪ b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Ḥalabī*.
- al-Isābah fi tamyiz al-šaliḥbah (A Biographical Dictionary of persons who knew Mohammad). AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-'Askalānī*.
- Is'āf al-rāghibīn. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Šabbān*.
- Istinzāl al-naṣr. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Manīnī*.
- al-'Itibār. USĀMAH b. MURSHID (MU'AIYID al-DAULAH), called IBN MUNKIP.
- Jabalaha III Catholici Nestoriani vita ex Slivae Mossulani libro qui inscribitur 'Turrīs' desumpta. ŠELIBA, *Mauslāya*.
- Jawāhir al-'ikḍ. JA'FAR b. ḤASAN, *al-Barzanjī*.
- al-Jawāhir al-sanīyah wa'l-karāmāt al-aḥmadiyah. 'ABD al-ŠAMAD.
- Kalā'id al-'ikyān. FATḤ b. MUḤ., called IBN KHĀKĀN.
- Kalā'id al-jawāhir. MUḤ. b. YAḤYA, *al-Tādafi al-Ḥanbalī*.
- al-Kanz al-thamīn (Liber Thesauri de arte poetica Syrorum). JIBRĀ'IL al-KARDĀHĪ.
- Kashf al-ghummah nī ma'rifat al-a'imma. 'ALĪ b. 'ISA, *al-Irbilī*.
- Khabariyat As'ad Shidyāk. AS'AD al-SHIDYĀK.
- al-Khairāt al-hisān. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-Haithamī*.
- al-Khamīs. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ., *al-Diyārbakrī*.
- Kharidat al-kaṣr [extracts]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. ('IMĀD al-DĪN), called al-KĀTIB, *al-Iṣbahānī*.
- Khulāṣat al-athar. MUḤ. al-AMĪN b. FAḌL ALLĀH, called IBN MUḤIBB al-DĪN.
- Khulāṣat taḍlīb al-tahḍīb. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Dahabī*.
- al-Kilādat al-nafisah (Le Collier précieux). FİLĪB ṬARRĀZĪ.
- Al-Kindī genannt „der Philosoph der Araber.“ Ein Vorbild seiner Zeit und seines Volkes. FLUEGEL (G. L.).
- Kiṣṣat As'ad al-Shidyāk. BUṬRUS al-BUSTĀNĪ.
- Kiṣṣat Martin Luther. LUTHER (M.).
- Kiṣṣat al-mi'rāj. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Ghaiḥī*.
- Kiṣṣat Zuhair b. Khabbāb [from al-Aghānī]. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Iṣbahānī*.
- Kitāb al-ma'ārif. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dīnawarī*, called IBN KUTAIBAH.
- Kitāb al-tarājim. MUḤ. ZIHNĪ.
- Kurrat al-a'yān. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Navab of Bhopal*.

- Latā'if al-minan wa'l-akhlāk. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AHMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.
- Lawākili al-anwār, or Ṭabakāt al-kubra. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AHMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.
- Das Leben des Lebīd mit einem Theile seiner . . . Gedichte. HUBER (A. V.).
- Das Leben Muhammed's [Sīrat Rasūl Allāh]. 'ABD al-MALIK b. HISHĀM.
- Das Leben und die Lehre des Moḥammad. SPRENGER (A.).
- Leben und Testament des Aristoteles von Ptolemaeus nach Kifti und O'seibia, etc. 'ALĪ b. YŪSUF, *al-Kiftī*.
- Leben und Werke des Saadjah Gaon. SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Faiyūmī, Gaon*.
- Liber Cantilenarum magnus [al-Aghānī], tom. 1. 'ALĪ b. HUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isbahānī*.
- Liber Concinnitatis Nominum [Taḥḍīb al-asmā, pt. 1]. YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.
- The life of Mohammad, from original sources. SPRENGER (A.).
- The life of Moses in Egypt [Hikāyat Mōsheh Nabī-yinā]. EZEKIEL (S. A.).
- The Life of Saladin [from al-Nawādir al-sultāniyah]. YŪSUF b. RĀFI' (BAHĀ al-DĪN), called IBN SHADDĀD.
- The Lives and memorable actions of many Illustrious Persons of the Eastern Nations. SALE (G.).
- al-Luhūf 'an katla al-tufūf. 'ALĪ b. MŪSA, called IBN ṬAWŪS.
- Lu'lu'atai al-bahrain. YŪSUF b. AHMAD, *al-Bahrainī*.
- al-Ma'ārif al-muḥammadīyah. AHMAD b. 'ABD al-RAḤM, *al-Saiyūd al-Rifā'i*.
- al-Ma'āthir al-naṣīṣah. NAFISAH bint al-HASAN, *al-Saiyidah*.
- Madā'il al-muṣṭafa wa-manākib al-khulafā. HĀBĪB MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Kāhīrī*.
- Madārīj al-sū'ūd. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jawī*.
- al-Mafākhir al-'aliyah. AHMAD b. MUḤ. b. 'ARYĀD.
- Maghāzi al-rasūl. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidi*.
- Manākib al-a'immat al-arba'ah. MANĀKIB.
- Manākib al-a'immat al-arba'ah fi'l-tikb. SHARIF MAKHDŪM, *Bukhārī*.
- al-Manākib al-haidariyah. AHMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Yamanī al-Shirwānī*.
- Matālib al-sū'ūd. MUḤ. b. ṬALĪAH, *al-Kurashī*.
- Matnāl al-anfus. FATḤ b. MUḤ., called IBN KHĀKĀN.
- Maulid al-muṣṭafa. NUḤ al-AḤGHAR, *al-Fārūkī al-Kāhīrī*.
- Maulid al-nabī. 'Ā'ISHAH bint YŪSUF, *al-Bā'ūniyah*.
- \_\_\_\_\_ MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Jazarī*.
- \_\_\_\_\_ MUṢṬAFA b. 'ALĪ, called BEG-ZĀDAH.
- Maulid al-nabī al-manzūm. ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN b. MUḤ. al-HĀDĪ, *al-Barzanjī*.
- Maulid al-rasūl. MUḤ., *al-'Azab*.
- al-Mawāhib al-laduniyah. AHMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Kasialānī*.
- Miṣbāhi al-'aṣr. AS'AD MANŠŪR al-'UḌAIMĪ.
- Mizān al-i'tidāl. MUḤ. b. AHMAD, *al-Dahabī*.
- Mohammed der Prophet, sein Leben und seine Lehre. WEIL (G.).
- Muhammed in Medina. Das ist Wakidi's Kitab al-Maghazi in verkürzter deutscher Wiedergabe. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Wākidi*.
- al-Mu'jam fi aṣṣiāb al-Ṣafādī. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-ABBĀR.
- Mukhtaṣar ḥayāt Yūḥannā Barkmāns. BERCHMANS (J.).
- Mukhtaṣar rauḍ al-rayālīn. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AS'AD, *al-Yāfi'i*.
- Mukhtaṣar sīrat Ḥannah al-Nakkāsh. KHALĪL al-NAKKĀSH.
- Mukhtaṣar sīrat Maryam Ḥannah de Baradas. FÉNECH (L.).
- Mukhtaṣar tarjumat kudamā al-falāsifah (Abrégé des vie des anciens Philosophes). SALIGNAC DE LA MOTHE FÉNELON (F. DE).
- Muntaha al-makāl. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL (ABU 'ALĪ), *al-Hā'irī*.
- al-Muntakhab min ta'riḥ Ḥalab (Selecta ex historia Halebi). 'UMAR b. AHMAD, called IBN al-'ADĪM.
- Muntakhabāt min bughyat al-talab (Extraits du dictionnaire biographique de Kemal ed-Dīn). 'UMAR b. AHMAD, called IBN al-'ADĪM.
- Muntakhabāt min ta'riḥ Ḥalab (Extraits de la Chronique d'Alep). 'UMAR b. AHMAD, called IBN al-'ADĪM.
- Munyat al-murīd. AHMAD al-TIJĀNĪ b. BĀBĀ, *al-'Alawī*.
- Murūj al-akhyār. FROMAGE (P.).
- al-Mushtabih. MUḤ. b. AHMAD, *al-Dahabī*.
- al-Muwaffakiyāt [an extract]. ZUBAIR b. BAKKĀR, *al-Kurashī al-Asadī*.
- Naḍad al-idāli (Notes on Shy'ah biography). MUḤ. b. MUḤSIN, called 'ALAM al-HUDA.
- Nahālat al-ābhōth. SHEMAMA (NISSIM).
- Nahr al-maṣā'ib. KĀSIM 'ALĪ, *Karbalā'i*.
- al-Nashā'id al-fu'ādiyah. KHALĪL al-KHŪRĪ.
- al-Nawādir al-sultāniyah. YŪSUF b. RĀFI' (BAHĀ al-DĪN), called IBN SHADDĀD.
- Nihāyat al-ijāz fi sīrat sākin al-hijāz. RIFĀ'AH RĀFI'.

- Notice sur Abou'l-Walid Merwān ibn-Djanā'h, *etc.*  
MUNK (S.).
- Notice sur Behā ed-Din Abou'l-Mehacen Ibn Cheddād [from Wafayāt al-a'yān]. AĤMAD b. MUĤ., called IBN KHALIKĀN.
- Notice sur Joseph ben-Jehouda. MUNK (S.).
- Notice sur le poète Lēbid [from al-Aghānī]. 'ALĪ b. ĤUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isbahānī*.
- Notice sur Rabbi Saadia Gaon et sa version arabe d'Isaïe, *etc.* MUNK (S.).
- Notices biographiques de quelques médecins, tirées d'un ouvrage arabe d'Assafady. SANGUINETTI (B. R.).
- Nūr al-abṣār. MU'MIN b. ĤASAN MU'MIN, *al-Shablanjī*.
- Nuzhat al-alibbā. 'ABD al-RAĤMĀN b. MUĤ., *al-Anbārī*.
- Nuzul al-alrār [*in loco*].
- Public statement of Asaad Shidiak [Khabariyat As'ad]. AS'AD al-SHIDYĀK.
- al-Rahmat al-ghaithiyah. AĤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ĤAJAR, *al-'Askalānī*.
- Railhānat al-alibbā. AĤMAD b. MUĤ., *al-Khafājī*.
- Le Raïs Hamidou. DEVOULX (A.).
- Rannāt al-mathālith wa'l-mathānī. 'ALĪ b. ĤUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isbahānī*.
- Rauḍ al-rayālīn, or Nuzhat al-'uyūn al-nawāzīr. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AS'AD, *al-Yāfi'i*.
- Rauḍat al-adab. ISKANDAR ABKĀRIYŪS.
- Regnum Saahid-Aldaulae in oppido Halebo [from Zubdat al-halab]. 'UMAR b. AĤMAD, called IBN al-'ADIM.
- al-Sāk 'ala al-sāk (La vie et les aventures de Fariac). FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AĤMAD FĀRIS.
- Šaut al-nafir. IBRĀHĪM SARKĪS.
- Die Scherife von Mekka im XI. (XVII.) Jahrhundert. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).
- Series chronologica Patriarcharum Antiochie. ASSEMANUS (J. S.).
- al-Shakā'ik al-nu'māniyah. AĤMAD b. MUŠTĀFA, called TĀSHKUPRĪ-ZĀDAH.
- Sharḥ al-šadr bi-sharḥ urjūzat istinzāl al-naṣr. AĤMAD b. 'ALĪ, *al-Manīnī*.
- al-Šilah fi ta'rīkh a'immat al-Andalus. KHALAF b. 'ABD al-MALIK, called IBN BASHKUWĀL.
- Silk al-durar, or Ta'rīkh al-murādī. MUĤ. KHALĪL, *al-Murādī*.
- Sirat al-kiddisah Tarīzah (Vie de Sainte Thérèse). THERESA [DE CEPEDA], *de Jesus, Saint*.
- Sirat Mār 'ABD al-Aḥad (Vie de Saint Dominique). DOMINIC [DE GUZMAN], *Saint*.
- Sirat Mār Faransīs al-Asīsī (Vie de S. François d'Assise). FRANCIS [BERNARDONI], *of Assisi, Saint*.
- al-Sirat al-muhammadiyah. MUĤ. KARĀMAT al-'ALĪ, *Dihlaurī*.
- al-Sirat al-nabawīyah. AĤMAD b. ZAINĪ DAHLĀN.
- Sirat Rasūl Allāh (Das Leben Muhammed's). 'ABD al-MALIK b. ĤISHĀM.
- Sirat al-Sultān Jalāl al-Dīn Mank-burnī. MUĤ. b. AĤMAD, *al-Nasawi*.
- Sirr al-shahādatain. 'ABD al-'AZIZ, *Dihlaurī*.
- Souvenirs historiques et récits de chasse [al-'Itibār, French translation]. USĀMAH b. MURSHID (MU'AIYID al-DAULAH), called IBN MUNKIP.
- Specimen criticum, exhibens locos Ibn Khacanis de Ibn Zeidouno [from Kalā'id al-ikyān]. FATĤ b. MUĤ., called IBN KHALIKĀN.
- Specimen literarium inaugurale, continens vitas ex Lexico Biographico Ibn-Ĥallicānis [Wafayāt al-a'yān]. AĤMAD b. MUĤ., called IBN KHALIKĀN.
- Specimen philologicum, exhibens conspectum operis Ibn Chalicanī [Wafayāt al-a'yān]. AĤMAD b. MUĤ., called IBN KHALIKĀN.
- al-Šubli al-munabbī. YŪSUF, called al-BADĪ'ī.
- Subliat al-marjān. GHULĀM 'ALĪ, called AZĀD.
- Sufar al-sa'adah. MUĤ. b. YĀ'KŪB (MAJD al-DĪN), *al-Firūzābādī*.
- Sukkardān al-sultān. AĤMAD b. YĀHYA, called IBN ABI ĤAJALAH.
- Sul taglio della vite de 'Ibn 'al-Awwām. YĀHYA b. MUĤ., called IBN al-'Awwām.
- al-Ṭabakāt [extracts]. MUĤ. b. SA'D, *al-Zuhri*.
- Ṭabakāt al-ḥuffāz (Liber Classicum viro-  
rum qui Korani et Traditionum cognitione excelluerunt). MUĤ. b. AĤMAD, *al-Duhabī*.
- Ṭabakāt al-ḥukamā [extracts]. 'ALĪ b. YŪSUF, *al-Kifī*.
- Ṭabakāt al-mufasssīrīn (Specimen e litteris Orientalibus, exhibens Sojutiū librum de interpretibus Korani). 'ABD al-RAĤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Sayūlī*.
- Ṭabakāt al-shāfi'iyah [extracts]. ABU BAKR b. AĤMAD, called IBN KĀPI SHUHBAH.
- Ṭabakāt al-Sharnūbī. MUĤ., *al-Bullkīnī*.
- Taḍkirat khawāṣṣ al-ummah. 'ABD al-RAĤMĀN b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-JAUZĪ.
- Tafriḥ al-khātīr. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. MUḤYI al-DĪN, *al-Irbilī*.
- Tahḍīb al-asmā. YĀHYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKĀRIYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.
- Tāj al-tarājīm (Die Krone der Lebensbeschreibungen). KĀSIM b. KUṬLŪBUGHĀ.
- al-Takmilah li-kitāb al-šilah. MUĤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-ABBĀR.
- al-Ta'rīkh al-yamīnī. MUĤ. b. 'ABD al-JABBĀR, *al-'Ubbī*.



Tawālī al-ta'sīs. AĤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ĤAJAR, *al-'Askalānī*.

Tiriyāk al-muhibbīn. 'ABD al-RAĤMĀN b. 'ABD al-MUĤSIN (TAKĪ al-DĪN), *al-Wāsi'ī*.

al-Tuhfat al-durriyah fi manākib Mār Luwis Ghūnzagā al-sanīyah (San Luigi Gonzaga). GALLUZZI (F. M.).

The twenty-first volume of the Kitāb al-Aghānī. 'ALĪ b. ĤUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isbahānī*.

Über das Leben und die Schriften des Scheich Abu Zakarija Jahja el-Nawawi. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).

Über die upsalaer Handschrift Dalā'il alNubuwwa. NYLANDER (C. U.).

Ueber Ghazzālīs Leben und Werke. GOSCHE (H. R. A.).

Usud al-ghābah. 'ALĪ b. MUĤ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.

'Uyūn al-inbā fi tabakāt al-a'ibā. AĤMAD b. KĀSIM, called IBN ABI UŠAIBAH.

Vie d'Amro'lkaīs [from al-Aghānī]. 'ALĪ b. ĤUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isbahānī*.

Vie de Hariri, extraite du dictionnaire biographique d'Ebn Khilcan. AĤMAD b. MUĤ., called IBN KHALLIKĀN.

La vie de Mahomet. GAGNIER (J.).

Vie de Mohammed [from al-Mukhtašar fi aklhār al-bashar]. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ALĪ ('IMĀD al-DĪN ABU al-FIDĀ).

Vie de St. Marc [Sirat al-Kiddis Markūs]. SEVERUS [ibn al-MUKAFFA'], *Anbā, Bishop of Ushmunain*.

Vie de Schnoudi traduite de l'arabe. BISA, *Abbot of Athribis*.

Vie du célèbre Marabout Cidi Abou-Médien. BARGÈS (J. J. L.).

Vitæ Evangelistarum quattuor. EVANGELISTS.

Vitæ illustrium virorum [Wafayāt al-a'yān]. AĤMAD b. MUĤ., called IBN KHALLIKĀN.

Vitam Amrui ben Kelthūm, e libro Kitāb el aghānī . . . edidit, in latinum transtulit . . . J. G. L. Kosegarten. 'ALĪ b. ĤUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isbahānī*.

Wafayāt al-a'yān. AĤMAD b. MUĤ., called IBN KHALLIKĀN.

Yatimat al-dahr. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUĤ. (ABU MANSŪR), *al-Tha'alibī*.

Zād al-ma'ād. MUĤ. b. ABI BAKR, called IBN KĀYIM al-JAUZIYAH.

al-Zaharāt al-kudsiyat al-maklūfah min jannat Mār 'Abd al-Aḥad. (Douze fleurs du jardin de S. Dominique). DOMINIC [DE GUZMAN], *Saint*.

Zur Geschichte Abu'l-Ḥasan al-Aṣ'arī's. SPITTA (W.).

## 9. ARCHÆOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES AND INSCRIPTIONS.

Ancient Alphabets and Hieroglyphic Characters explained [Shauk al-mustahām]. AĤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN WAḤSHĪYAH.

Antiquitatis Muhammedanae monumenta varia. FRAEHN (C. M.).

Die arabischen Inschriften in der Königl. Gemälde-Gallerie, dem Grünen Gewölbe und dem Alterthums-Museum zu Dresden. SCHIER (C. H.).

Beyträge zur arabischen Literatur. MURR (C. G. VON).

Descriptio codicum quorundam Cuficorum partes Corani exhibentium in Bibliotheca Regia Hafniensi, etc. ADLER (J. G. C.).

Description des monumens musulmans du cabinet de M. le Duc de Blacas. REINAUD (J. T.).

Description of two Oriental gravestones. WRIGHT (W.).

Dissertatio de marmoribus arabicis Puteolanis, etc. RELAND (A.).

Le Epigrafi Arabiche di Sicilia. AMARI (M.).

Épigraphie Tunisienne. HOUDAS (O.) and BASSET (R.).

Facsimiles of ancient manuscripts. . . Oriental Series. ACADEMIES, etc. — London. — *Palaeographical Society*.

Inscripciones Árabes de Córdoba. AMADOR DE LOS RIOS (R.).

Inscripciones Árabes de Granada, etc. LAFUENTE Y ALCÁNTARA (E.).

Inscripciones árabes de Sevilla. AMADOR DE LOS RIOS (R.).

Inscriptio arabica litteris cuficis auro textili picta. MURR (C. G. VON).

Inscriptions arabes qui se voyaient autrefois dans la ville de Marseille. BARGÈS (J. J. L.).

Interpretatio inscriptionis Cuficae in marmorea Templi Patriarchalis S Petri cathedra. TYCHSEN (O. G.).

Interpretatio inscriptionis Cuficae in marmorea Templi S. Marci cathedra. TYCHSEN (O. G.).

Le iscrizioni arabe della Reale Armeria di Torino. GHIRON (I.).

Kufic tombstones in the British Museum. WRIGHT (W.).

Lápida arábiga de la Puerta de las Palmas en la Catedral de Córdoba. AMADOR DE LOS RIOS (R.).

Mémoire épigraphique et historique sur les tombeaux des Émirs Beni-Zeiyan et de Boabdil. BROSSLARD (C.).

Mémoire sur certaines inscriptions en caractères Coptiques carrés. ROGERS (E. T.).

Memoria acerca de algunas inscripciones arábigas de España y Portugal. AMADOR DE LOS RIOS (R.).

- Orientalische Paläographie. MOELLER (J. H.).  
 Palaeographie Arabe. MARCEL (J. J.).  
 Paläographische Beiträge aus den herzoglichen Sammlungen zu Gotha. MOELLER (J. H.).  
 Plans, elevations, sections, and details of the Alhambra ... With a complete translation of the Arabic inscriptions, and an historical notice of the kings of Granada. GAYÁNGOS (P. DE).  
 Raḡdat al-akhbār. 'ALĪ NAḲĪ.  
 Trattato delle sepolcrali iscrizioni in eufica tunurea e nischia lettera. LANCI (M. A.).  
 Ueber zwei Pergamentblätter mit altarabischer Schrift. ROEDIGER (E.).

# 10. HISTORY OF LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, RELIGION, PHILOSOPHY, AND OTHER SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

- Die Academien der Araber und ihre Lehrer. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).  
 al-Akhhār al-marwīyah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABĪ BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Sayūlī*.  
 Analectes sur l'histoire et la littérature des Arabes d'Espagne [Naḡl al-ṭīb]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Makkarī*.  
 Die arabischen Uebersetzungen aus dem Griechischen. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).  
 al-Bayān fi'l-tamḡin wa-ashāb al-'unrān. RAFĪK, *Bey*, called IBN al-'IZAM.  
 Beiträge zur Geschichte der Mazjaditen. KARABACEK (J.).  
 Culturgeschichte des Orients unter den Chalifen. KREMER (A. VON).  
 Culturgeschichtliche Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete des Islams. KREMER (A. VON).  
 De auctorum graecorum versionibus et commentariis syriacis, arabicis, armeniacis persicisque commentatio. WENRICH (J. G.).  
 De poescos hebraicae atque arabicae origine, indole, mutuoque consensu atque discrimine commentatio. WENRICH (J. G.).  
 Dissertatio de institutis Arabum erudiundae juventutis, etc. VETH (P. J.).  
 Esquisse historique de la musique arabe aux temps anciens. CHRISTIANOWITSCH (A.).  
 Al-Farabi (Alpharabius), des arabischen Philosophen Leben und Schriften, etc. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).  
 Geschichte der herrschenden Ideen des Islams. KREMER (A. VON).  
 Geschichte des Qurāns. NOELDEKE (Th.).  
 Die Geschichtschreiber der Araber und ihre Werke. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).  
 Die hebraeischen Uebersetzungen des Mittelalters und die Juden als Dolmetscher. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).  
 Histoire de la Médecine arabe. LECLERC (N. L.).

- Ikhtisār ta'rikh al-kutub al-mukaddasah. BIBLE.—  
*Appendix.*  
 al-Insāf fi bayān sabab al-ikhtilāf. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤIM, *Dihlavi*.  
 An Introduction to the Arabic literature of the Jews. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).  
 Kalā'id al-mafākhir (Aperçu historique sur les mœurs et coutumes des nations). DEPPING (G. B.).  
 Khulāsat al-bayān. AḤMAD JAUDAT.  
 Khuṭbah fi ādāb al-'arab. BUṬRUS al-BUSTĀNĪ.  
 Kitāb fi mabādī' wa-usūl al-adyān (De Initiiis et Originibus religionum in Oriente dispersarum). MABĀDĪ'.  
 Lectiones Abulpharagianae. ROEPER (T.).  
 Literaturgeschichte der Araber. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
 Manāhij al-albāb al-miṣrīyah. RIFĀ'AH RĀFĪ'.  
 Naḡl al-ṭīb. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Makkarī*.  
 Poesía y arte de los Árabes en España y Sicilia. SCHACK (A. F. VON).  
 Poesie und Kunst der Araber in Spanien und Sicilien. SCHACK (A. F. VON).  
 Die poetische Literatur der Araber vor und unmittelbar nach Mohammed. WEIL (G.).  
 Polemische und apologetische Literatur in arabischer Sprache, zwischen Muslimen, Christen und Juden, etc. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).  
 The Preliminary Discourse. SALE (G.).  
 Recherches sur l'histoire des sciences mathématiques chez les orientaux. WOEPCKE (F.).  
 Tiryaḡ al-muḥibbīn. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ABD al-MUḤSIN (TAKĪ al-DĪN), *al-Wāsīlī*.  
 Die Uebersetzungen Arabischer Werke in das Lateinische seit dem XI. Jahrhundert. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).  
 Ueber die Mondstationen (Naxatra), und das Buch Arcandam. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).  
 Ueber die Quellen des Werkes Ibn Challikani vitae illustrium virorum. WUESTENFELD (H. F.).  
 Zubdat al-ṣāḡīf. NAUFAL NAUFAL.  
 Zur Geschichte des Aśaritentums. SCHREINER (M.).  
 Zur pseudepigraphischen Literatur insbesondere der geheimen Wissenschaften des Mittelalters. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).

## LAW AND ADMINISTRATION.

### 1. ḤANAFĪ LAW.

- al-A'dād al-raḡīyah. MAXIMUS MAZLŪM, *Patriarch of Antioch*.  
 al-Alikām al-shar'īyah. AMĪN HINDĪYAH.  
 Ajwibah muḡakkikah. MUḤ. AMĪN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.

- al-Ashbāh wa'l-nazā'ir. ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN NUJAIM.
- Badāyat al-mulṭadī. 'ALĪ b. ABI BAKR (BURHĀN al-DĪN), *al-Marghīnānī*.
- De beginselen van het Mohammedaansche recht. BERG (L. W. C. VAN DEN).
- al-Bināyah. MAĪMŪD b. AĪMAD (BADR al-DĪN), *al-'Ainī*.
- A chart of family Inheritance according to orthodox Moohummudan law. RUMSEY (A.).
- Dābitat al-anwār, or Jawāb su'āl nūr al-anwār. ŠĀHIB-ZĀDAH, *Šāhib Tūrḡūrī*.
- Daf' al-ghawāyah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ĤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.
- Dā'ir al-wuṣūl [abridged from Madār al-fuḥūl]. MUḤ. b. MUBĀRAK-ŠĪH, *al-Harawī*, called MU'IN.
- Daḳā'ik al-uṣūl. FAḤL ḤAKK, *Ākhūn-zādah Islāmpūrī*.
- Dakḥirat al-'ukba. YŪSUF b. JUNAID, called AKHI-CHELEBI.
- A Digest of Moohummudan Law. BAILLIE (N. B. E.).
- Ḍiyā al-sirāj. ANWAR 'ALĪ (MUḤ.).
- Droit musulman, rite hanafite [from Multaka al-abḥur]. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Ḥalabī*.
- Durar al-ḥukkām. MUḤ. b. FARĀMARZ, called MAULĀ KHUSRAU.
- al-Durr al-mukhtār. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ ('ALĀ al-DĪN), *al-Ḥaškafī*.
- al-Farā'id al-bahīyah. MAĪMŪD b. ḤAMZAH, *Muḥṭi of Damascus*.
- Fatāwī Abī al-Makārīm. ABU al-MAKĀRİM b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ.
- al-Fatāwī al-'ālamgīriyah. NIZĀM, *Shaiikh*, and others.
- al-Fatāwī al-ankīrawīyah. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Ankīrawī*.
- al-Fatāwī al-ḥammādiyah. RUKN b. ḤUSĀM, *al-Nāḳūrī*.
- Fatāwī Kāzī-Khān. ḤASAN b. MANŠŪR, called KĀZĪ-KHĀN.
- al-Fatāwī al-khānīyah. KHAIR al-DĪN b. AĪMAD, *al-Ramlī*.
- al-Fatāwī al-sirāḡīyah [*in loco*].
- Fath Allāh al-mu'īn. MUḤ. ABU al-SU'ŪD, *al-Misrī*.
- Fath al-kadīr. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-WĀHID, called IBN al-HUMĀM.
- al-Fawā'id al-mukhtaṣṣah. MUḤ. AMIN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.
- Fawātil al-rahīmūt. 'ABD al-'ALĪ MUḤ. (ABU al-'AIYĀSH), called BAḤR al-'ULŪM.
- al-Fulk al-mashhūn. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ĤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.
- Fuṣūl al-ilikām fi uṣūl al-alikām, or Fuṣūl al-'imādī. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM b. ABI BAKR (ABU al-FATH), *al-Marghīnānī*.
- Ghaniz 'uyūn al-baṣā'ir. AĪMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Ḥamawī*.
- Ghawwāṣ al-bahra'in [extracts]. FAKHR al-DĪN b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Kāzānī*.
- Glāyat al-makṣūd li-man yata'āta al-'ukūd. AĪMAD b. 'UMAR, *al-Dairabī*.
- Ghunyat al-mustamlī. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Ḥalabī*.
- Ḥall al-mushkilāt fi'l-farā'id. SHUJĀ' b. NŪR ALLĀH, *al-Ankīrawī*.
- Ḥāshiyah i Mullā Šāhib Maṭh. MUḤ. DĪN, called AKHŪND ŠĀHIB MAṬH.
- al-Hidāyah fi'l-furū'. 'ALĪ b. ABI BAKR (BURHĀN al-DĪN), *al-Marghīnānī*.
- Ḥilyat al-nāji. MUṢṬAFA b. MUḤ., *Gūzel-hiṣārī*.
- Ifādat al-anwār. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ ('ALĀ al-DĪN), *al-Ḥaškafī*.
- Ḥlal sharḥ al-wikāyah. BAHĀN al-DĪN, *Maulawī*.
- al-'Ināyah fi sharḥ al-hidāyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (AKMAL al-DĪN), *al-Bābartī*.
- Institutiones juris Mohammedani circa bellum contra eos qui ab Islamo sunt alieni [from Mukhtaṣar al-kudūrī]. AĪMAD b. MUḤ., called al-KUDŪRĪ.
- Instituts du droit Mahométan sur la guerre avec les Infidèles [from Mukhtaṣar al-kudūrī, etc.]. AĪMAD b. MUḤ., called al-KUDŪRĪ.
- al-Is'āf fi alikām al-aukāf. IBRĀHĪM b. MŪSA, *al-Ṭarābulusī*.
- Ishārāt al-fikh. ḤABĪB AĪMAD, *Dihlavi*.
- Ithāf al-abṣār wa'l-baṣā'ir. MUḤ. ABU al-FATH, *Muḥṭi of Alexandria*.
- Ithāf al-ḍakī al-nabīh. MUḤ. AMIN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.
- Jāmi' al-fuṣūlain. MAĪMŪD b. ISRĀ'ĪL, called IBN KĀDĪ SAMĀWUNAH.
- Jāmi' al-rumūz. MUḤ. (SHAMS al-DĪN), *al-Kuhustānī*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr fi'l-fikh. NU'MĀN b. THĀBIT (ABU ḤANIFAH).
- Jawāb su'āl mustakhlaṣ al-ḥakā'ik. GŪSTLAK, *Mullā*.
- Juris circa Christianos Muhammedici particulae. CALLENBERG (J. H.).
- Kamar al-aknār. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, *Lakhnawī*.
- Kanz al-bayān [abridged from Taufīk al-rahmān]. MUṢṬAFA b. MUḤ. b. YŪNUS, *al-Ṭā'ī*.
- Kanz al-daḳā'ik. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AĪMAD (ḤĀFIZ al-DĪN), *al-Nasafī*.
- Kashf al-mubham. MUḤ. BASHĪR al-DĪN, *'Uṣmānī Kānnanjī*.



Khulāsat al-farā'id. 'ABD al-MALIK b. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB, *al-Makkī*.  
 al-Kifāyah. MAHMŪD b. 'UBAID ALLĀH (BURHĀN al-SHARĪ'AH), *al-Mahbūbī*.  
 Kitāb al-ḥujaj. MUḥ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Shaibānī*.  
 Kurrat 'uyūn al-akhyār. MUḥ. 'ALĪ al-DĪN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.  
 The Land Tax of India . . . from the Futawa Alumgeeree. NIZĀM, *Shaikh*, and others.  
 The Law relating to gifts, trusts and testamentary dispositions among the Mahommedans. AMĪR 'ALĪ.  
 Lughāt al-'ainī. BURHĀN al-DĪN, *Mawlavi*.  
 Mahāshī sarī al-nukāyah. MUḥ. ḤASAN, *Sanbhalī*.  
 Majma' al-anhur. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḥ., called SHAIKH-ZĀDAH.  
 Majmū' ahkām al-nikāh. MUḥ., *al-Kālikūtī*.  
 Manār al-anwār. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AḤMAD (ḤĀFIẒ al-DĪN), *al-Nasafī*.  
 Maulavī al-ḥusāmī. MUḥ. YA'KŪB, *Banbānī*.  
 Mir'āt al-nūsul. MUḥ. b. FARĀMARZ, called MAULĀ KHUSRAU.  
 al-Mizān al-kubra. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.  
 Moohummudan law of Inheritance. RUMSEY (A.).  
 The Moohummudan Law of Inheritance, according to Aboo Huneefa, etc. BAILLIE (N. B. E.).  
 The Moohummudan Law of Sale . . . from the Futawa Alumgeeree. NIZĀM, *Shaikh*, and others.  
 Mu'in al-ḥukkām. 'ALĪ b. KHALIL, *al-Ṭarābulusī*.  
 al-Mukarribah. 'ABD al-MALIK b. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB, *al-Makkī*.  
 Mukhtaṣar al-kudūrī. AḤMAD b. MUḥ., called al-KUDŪRĪ.  
 Multaka al-abḥur. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḥ., *al-Ḥalabī*.  
 al-Muntakhab fi uṣūl al-maḍhab. MUḥ. b. MUḥ. (ḤUSĀM al-DĪN), *al-Akhsikātī*.  
 Murshid al-hairān. MUḥ. KĀDRĪ, *Pasha*.  
 Musallim al-thubūt. MUḥIBB ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-SHAKŪR, *al-Bihārī*.  
 Mustakhlaṣ al-ḥakā'ik. ABU al-KĀSĪM b. ABĪ BAKR, *al-Laithī al-Samarḳandī*.  
 Nasamāt al-ashār. MUḥ. AMĪN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.  
 Natā'ij al-afkār fi kashf al-runūz wa'l-asrār. AḤMAD b. MAHMŪD, called KĀPI-ZĀDAH.  
 Naẓīrat 'unwān al-sharaf. 'ABD ALLĀH al-WAṢṢĀF, al-Nukāyah, or Mukhtaṣar al-wikāyah. 'UBAID ALLĀH b. MAS'ŪD (ṢADR al-SHARĪ'AH), *al-Mahbūbī*.  
 Nūr al-anwār. AḤMAD b. ABĪ SA'ĪD, called SHAIKH JIVAN.  
 Principles and Precedents of Moohummudan Law. MACNAGHTEN (*Sir W. H.*).  
 Radd al-muhtār. MUḥ. AMĪN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.

Rā'id al-farā'id. YŪSUF al-ASIR.  
 Ramz al-ḥakā'ik. MAHMŪD b. AḤMAD (BADR al-DĪN), *al-'Ainī*.  
 Rasā'il fi'l-fikhiyah. AḤMAD b. ZAIN al-'ABIDĪN, called IBN NUJAIM.  
 al-Sa'adat al-abadiyah. KHĀDIM AḤMAD.  
 Sharḥ Ilyās. MAHMŪD b. ILYĀS, *al-Rūmī*.  
 Sharḥ al-wikāyah. 'UBAID ALLĀH b. MAS'ŪD (ṢADR al-SHARĪ'AH), *al-Mahbūbī*.  
 al-Sharīfiyah fi 'ilm al-farā'id. 'ALĪ b. MUḥ., called SAYYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.  
 al-Sī'ayah fi kashf mā fi sharḥ al-wikāyah. MUḥ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 al-Sirājīyah. MUḥ. b. MUḥ. (SIRĀJ al-DĪN), *al-Sajjāwandī*.  
 Su'al sharḥ Ilyās auwal. MAHMŪD b. ILYĀS, *al-Rūmī*.  
 A summary of Muhaminadan law. PRASANNA-KUMĀRA SENA.  
 Tahlīr al-tahrīr. MUḥ. AMĪN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.  
 al-Tahkīk, or Ghāyat al-tahkīk. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. AḤMAD, *al-Bukhārī*.  
 Tahrīr al-'ibārah. MUḥ. AMĪN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.  
 al-Talwīh fi kashf ḥakā'ik al-tankīh. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR (SA'D al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.  
 Tanwīr al-manār. 'ABD al-'ALĪ MUḥ. (ABU al-'AIYĀSH), called BAIHR al-'ULŪM.  
 al-Ṭarīkat al-wāḍi'ah. MAHMŪD b. ḤAMZAH, *Mufti of Damascus*.  
 al-Taḍdīh. 'UBAID ALLĀH b. MAS'ŪD (ṢADR al-SHARĪ'AH), *al-Mahbūbī*.  
 al-'Ukūd al-durriyah [abridgment of Ḥāmid Efendi's al-Fatāwī al-ḥāmidīyah]. MUḥ. AMĪN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.  
 'Umdat al-rī'ayah. MUḥ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Le Wakf ou immobilisation [from al-'Ukūd al-durriyah]. MUḥ. AMĪN, called IBN 'ĀBIDĪN.  
 Wāki'āt al-muḥtān. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. YŪSUF, called KĀDRĪ.

## 2. MĀLIKĪ LAW.

Akrab al-masālik. AḤMAD b. MUḥ., *al-Dardār*.  
 Anwār al-burūk. AḤMAD b. IDRĪS, *al-Karāfī*.  
 Bulghat al-sālik. AḤMAD b. MUḥ., *al-Ṣāwī*.  
 Choix Splendide de Préceptes cueillis dans la loi. AḤMAD b. al-KHOJAH, *Shaikh al-Islām*.  
 Code Musulman [al-Mukhtaṣar fi'l-fikh]. KHALIL b. ISHĀK, *al-Jundī*.  
 Ḍau' al-shumū'. MUḥ. b. MUḥ., *al-Amīr al-Shādīlī*.  
 Droit musulman malékite. CADOZ (F.).  
 Fatḥ al-'alī al-mālik. MUḥ. 'ILLĀSH.  
 Fatḥ al-jalīl al-ṣamad. MUḥ. b. ABĪ al-KĀSĪM, *al-Fallālī al-Sijilmāsī*.  
 Fetwa relatif à la condition des Zimmis [Fatwa fi ahl al-dimmah]. MUḥ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-NAKKĀSH.

- Ghāyat al-makṣūd li-man yata'āfa al-'ukūd. AHMAD b. 'UMAR, *al-Dairabī*.  
 Hāshiyah sanīyah wa-tahkīkāt bahīyah. YŪSUF b. SA'ID, *al-Ṣafatī*.  
 Idrār al-shurūk. KĀSIM b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-SHĀTĪ.  
 al-'Ikḍ al-munazzam. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. SALMŪN, *al-Kinānī*.  
 al-Jawāhir al-zakīyah. AHMAD b. TURKĪ, *al-Manṣhalī*.  
 The Law relating to gifts, trusts and testamentary dispositions among the Mahomedans. AMĪR 'ALĪ.  
 al-Majmū' fi maḍhab al-Imām Mālik. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Amīr al-Shādīlī*.  
 al-Mizān al-kubra. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AĪMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.  
 al-Mukhtaṣar fi'l-fikh. KHALĪL b. ISHĀK, *al-Jundī*.  
 Précis de jurisprudence musulmane [al-Mukhtaṣar fi'l-fikh]. KHALĪL b. ISHĀK, *al-Jundī*.  
 Sharḥ akraḥ al-masālik. AHMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Dardīr*.  
 Sharḥ al-majmū' fi maḍhab al-Imām Mālik. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Amīr al-Shādīlī*.  
 Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar Khalīl. AHMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Dardīr*.  
 Tabṣīrat al-hukkām. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ, called IBN FARĪŪN.  
 al-Takmil wa'l-mu'tamad, or al-'Amaliyāt al-'āmmah. MUḤ. b. ABI al-KĀSIM, *al-Fallālī al-Sijilmāsī*.  
 Tuḥfat al-hukkām fi nukat al-'ukūd wa'l-ahkām. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., called IBN 'ĀSIM.  
 'Unwān al-tarīf. IBRĀHĪM b. MŪSA, *al-Shālībī*.
- 3. SHĀFI'Ī LAW.**
- De beginselen van het Moḥammedaansche recht. BERG (L. W. C. VAN DEN).  
 Bughyat al-bāhiṭh, or al-Mukaddimat al-raḥbiyah. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Raḥbī*, called IBN al-MUTKINAH.  
 al-Fatāwī. MUḤ. b. AĪMAD, *al-Ramlī*.  
 Faṭḥ al-aghlāk. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Buhūtī*.  
 Faṭḥ al-karīb al-mujīb. MUḤ. b. KĀSIM, *al-Ghazzī*.  
 Faṭḥ al-mu'in. ZAIN al-DĪN b. 'ABD al-'AZIZ, *al-Malaibārī*.  
 Faṭḥ al-wahhāb. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.  
 al-Fawā'id al-shanshūrīyah [commentary on Bughyat al-bāhiṭh]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ., *al-Shanshūrī*.  
 Fawā'id al-raḥamūt. 'ABD al-'ALĪ MUḤ. (ABU al-'AIYĀSH), called BAHR al-'ULUM.  
 Fuṣūl al-ḥawāshī. ALLĀH-DĀD.  
 Futūḥāt al-wahhāb. SULAIMĀN al-JAMAL.  
 Ghāyat al-ikhtisār, or al-Takrīb. AHMAD b. HUSAIN (ABU SHUJĀ'), *al-Isbahānī*.  
 Ghāyat al-makṣūd li-man yata'āfa al-'ukūd. AHMAD b. 'UMAR, *al-Dairabī*.  
 I'ānat al-tālibīn. ABU BAKR b. MUḤ. SHATĀ, *al-Dimyātī*.  
 al-Iknā'. MUḤ. b. AHMAD, *al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī*.  
 al-I'lām bi-kawātib al-islām. AHMAD b. MUḤ., called IBN HAJAR, *al-Haithamī*.  
 Kashf al-mubham. MUḤ. BASHĪR al-DĪN, 'Uṣmānī *Kannaujī*.  
 Kāshifat al-sajā. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jāwī*.  
 Kurrat al-'ain. ZAIN al-DĪN b. 'ABD al-'AZIZ, *al-Mulaibārī*.  
 Kūt al-ḥabīb al-gharīb. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jāwī*.  
 The Law relating to gifts, trusts and testamentary dispositions among the Mahomedans. AMĪR 'ALĪ.  
 The Mahomedan law of succession to the property of intestates [Bughyat al-bāhiṭh]. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Raḥbī*, called IBN al-MUTKINAH.  
 Manhaj al-tullāb. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.  
 Minhāj al-tālibīn. YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.  
 al-Misbāḥ al-munīr. AĪMAD b. MUḤ. (SHIHĀB al-DĪN), *al-Fu'yūmī*.  
 al-Mizān al-kubra. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AĪMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.  
 Musallīm al-thubūt. MUḤIBB ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-SHAKŪR, *al-Bihārī*.  
 Nihāyat al-muhtāj. MUḤ. b. AHMAD, *al-Ramlī*.  
 Nihāyat al-zain. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jāwī*.  
 Précis de Jurisprudence musulmane selon le rite Chāfeite [al-Takrīb]. AĪMAD b. HUSAIN (ABU SHUJĀ'), *al-Isbahānī*.  
 al-Riyād al-badī'ah. MUḤ. HASE ALLĀH b. SULAIMĀN.  
 Safinat al-najā. SĀLIM b. SUMAIR, *al-Ḥaḍrī al-Shikrī*.  
 al-Tajrīd li-naf' al-'abīd. SULAIMĀN b. 'UMAR, *al-Bajramī*.  
 al-Tanbīḥ fi'l-fikh (Jus Shafiticum). IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Shirāzī*.  
 Tashmīf al-masāmī'. MUḤ. b. AHMAD (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Muḥallī*.  
 al-Thimār al-yāni'ah. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jāwī*.  
 Traité des succession musulmanes ab intestat. LUCIANI (J. D.).  
 Tuḥfat al-ḥabīb. SULAIMĀN b. 'UMAR, *al-Bajramī*.  
 al-Tuḥfat al-khairīyah. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Bājūrī*.  
 Tuḥfat al-tullāb. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.  
 'Unwān al-sharaf. ISMĀ'IL b. ABI BAKR, called IBN al-MUKRI.

al-Uṣūl. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Shāshī*, called al-KAFFĀL.  
al-Zubad fi'l-fikḥ. AḤMAD b. ḤUSAIN b. RASLĀN.

#### 4. ḤANBALĪ LAW.

Ghāyat al-makṣūd li-man yata'āta al-ukūd. AḤMAD  
b. 'UMAR, *al-Dairabī*.  
al-Mizān al-kubra. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD,  
*al-Sha'rānī*.  
al-Rauḍ al-murbi'. MANṢŪR b. YŪNUS, *al-Buhūtī*.

#### 5. IBĀḌĪ LAW.

Kāimūs al-sharī'ah. JUMAYIL b. KHAMĪS, *al-Sa'dī*.

#### 6. SHĪ'AH LAW.

al-Anwār al-riḍawīyah, or al-Sharḥ al-riḍawī. MUḤ.  
RĪḌA, *Mūsawī Shīrāzī*.  
Badāyat al-hidāyah. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Ḥurr*  
*al-Āmilī*.  
al-Burhān al-kāfi'. 'ALĪ, *Ṭabātabā'ī*, called BAḤR  
al-'ULŪM.  
A Digest of Moohummudan Law. MUHAMMADAN  
LAW.  
A Digest of Moohummudan Law. BAILLIE (N. B. E.).  
Droit Musulman [translation of Sharā'ī' al-islām].  
JA'FAR b. SA'ID (NAJM al-DĪN), *al-Ḥillī*.  
al-Durar al-bahīyah. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Shawkānī*.  
Fikḥ al-Riḍa. 'ALĪ RĪḌA, *Eighth Imam*.  
Ghunyat al-nuzū'. ḤAMZAH b. 'ALĪ b. ZUHRAH.  
al-Hidāyah. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAWAIH.  
Hidāyat al-mustarshidin. MUḤ. TAKĪ, *Iṣfahānī*.  
Huṣūl al-ma'mūl. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN,  
*Nawab of Bhopal*.  
al-Intisār. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, called al-SHARĪF al-  
MURTAḌA.  
Ishārāt al-sabk. 'ALĪ b. ḤASAN ('ALĀ al-DĪN),  
called IBN ABI al-MAJD.  
Ishārāt al-uṣūl. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM, *Karbāsī*.  
Jawāhir al-kalām. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Najafī*.  
al-Jawāmi' al-fikhiyah. JAWĀMI'.  
al-Kāfi. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB, *al-Kulīnī*.  
Kashf lithām al-ibhām. MUḤ. b. ḤASAN, called  
al-FĀḤIL, *al-Hindī*.  
Kawānīn al-maḥkamah, or Kawānīn al-uṣūl. ABU  
al-KĀSIM b. ḤASAN, *al-Jilānī*.  
Kifāyat al-ahikām. MUḤ. BĀKIR, *Muliakikī*  
*Sabzawārī*.  
Kitāb man lā yahḍuruh al-fakīh. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ,  
called IBN BĀBAWAIH.  
The Law relating to gifts, trusts and testamentary  
dispositions among the Mahomedans. AMĪR  
'ALĪ.  
Ma'ālim al-dīn. ḤASAN b. ZAIN al-DĪN, *al-Āmilī*.  
al-Mabsūt fi'l-fikḥ al-imāmī. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN  
(ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ṭūsī*.

al-Marāsīm. SALLĀR b. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ, *al-Dailamī*.  
al-Masū'il al-nāshiriyāt. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN, called  
al-SHARĪF al-MURTAḌA.  
al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi'. JA'FAR b. SA'ID (NAJM  
al-DĪN), *al-Ḥillī*.  
al-Muknī' fi'l-fikḥ. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN  
BĀBAWAIH.  
al-Muknī'ah li masā'il al-halāl wa'l-harām. MUḤ.  
b. MUḤ., called al-MUFID.  
Mustanad al-shī'ah. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Narākī*.  
al-Nihāyah fi'l-fikḥ. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN (ABU  
JA'FAR), *al-Ṭūsī*.  
Nukat al-nihāyah. JA'FAR b. SA'ID (NAJM al-DĪN),  
*al-Ḥillī*.  
Principles and Precedents of Moohummudan Law.  
MACNAGHTEN (*Sir W. H.*).  
al-Rauḍat al-bahīyah. ZAIN al-DĪN b. 'ALĪ, called  
al-SHARĪF al-THĀNĪ.  
Sharā'ī' al-islām. JA'FAR b. SA'ID (NAJM al-DĪN),  
*al-Ḥillī*.  
Tuhfat al-'awāmm. ḤASAN 'ALĪ, *Ḥājī*.  
al-Wasilah ila nūl al-faḍilah. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ b.  
ḤAMZAH, *al-Ṭūsī*.

#### 7. OTHER WORKS ON LAW AND ADMINISTRATION.

al-Ahikām al-sultāniyah. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Māwardī*.  
Allgemeines deutsches Handelsgesetzbuch [Kānūn  
al-tijārat al-almānī al-'amm]. GERMANY.  
Aṣl wa-tarjumat kānūn wa-nizām-nāmat al-arāḍi.  
TURKEY.—'Abd al-Majid, *Sultan*.  
Code civile et criminel du Royaume Tunisien. TUNIS.  
Code de Commerce Ottoman expliqué par T. Piat.  
TURKEY.—'Abd al-Majid, *Sultan*.  
Constitutiones politicæ [al-Ahikām al-sultāniyah].  
'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Māwardī*.  
De contractu „do ut des" (بيع) jure mohammedano.  
BERG (L. W. C. VAN DEN).  
Le Droit musulman exposé d'après les sources.  
TORNAU (N. E.), *Baron*.  
Firman émané du Général en Chef . . . A'bd-allah  
Jacques Menou. FRANCE.—*Army*.  
A glossary of Indian law terms. PRASANNAKUMĀRA  
SENA.  
Ḥudūd wa-nizām-nāmat majlis shūra al-nuwwāb  
al-mišriyah. EGYPT.—*Chambre des Députés*.  
Ḥukūk al-umam. SCHLECHTA-WSEHRD (O. M.  
VON), *Baron*.  
al-Ifādah fi 'ilm al-shahādah. MUḤ. al-BASHĪR,  
*al-Tuwātī*.  
al-Inṣāf fi bayān sabab al-ikhtilāf. WALĪ ALLĀH  
b. 'ABD al-Raḥīm, *Dihlwarī*.  
Istīlāhāt i mar'iyah. MUḤ. RIF'AT, *Galipoli-lī*.  
Ithāf al-munsifin wa'l-udabā. ḤAMDĀN b. 'UTHMĀN  
KHOJAH.



- Ittifāk-nāmah bostāh bain daulat barītāniyā al-kubra wa-īrlandah wa'l-hukūmat al-khadiwīyat al-mišriyah. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.  
al-Kānūn al-asāsī. TURKEY.—'ABD al-ĤAMĪD II., *Sultan*.  
Kānūn al-chafālik. EGYPT.—Muhammad 'Alī, *Pasha*.  
Kānūn al-falāliyah. TUNIS.  
Kānūn ghābat al-zaitūn. TUNIS.  
Kānūn al-hudūd wa'l-jināyāt. FRANCE.—*Napoléon I.*  
Kānūn al-jazā al-humāyūnī. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Majīd, *Sultan*.  
Kānūn al-jināyāt. TUNIS.  
Kānūn al-khidmat al-dākhiliyah bi'l-majlis al-akbar. TUNIS.  
Kānūn al-khidmat al-dākhiliyah li-majlis al-jināyāt wa-li-majlis al-tahkīk. TUNIS.  
Kānūn khidmat al-'ummāl. TUNIS.  
al-Kānūn al-madanī (Code Napoléon). FRANCE.—*Napoléon I.*  
Kānūn al-madrasat al-sādikiyah. TUNIS.  
Kānūn majālis al-alikām fi'l-jināyāt wa'l-umūr al-'urfiyah. TUNIS.  
Kānūn al-muhākamat wa'l-mukhāṣamāt. FRANCE.—*Napoléon I.*  
Kānūn talikīk al-jināyāt. FRANCE.—*Napoléon I.*  
Kānūn tashkilāt al-maliākim al-nizāmiyah. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Ĥamīd II., *Sultan*.  
Kānūn al-tijārah. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Majīd, *Sultan*.  
Kānūn usūl al-muhākamat al-hukūkiyah. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Ĥamīd II., *Sultan*.  
Kānūn usūl al-muhākamat al-jazā'iyah. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Ĥamīd II., *Sultan*.  
Kānūn wa-nizām-nāmat al-arāḍi. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Majīd, *Sultan*.  
Kānūn yata'allak bi-tartīb wa-nizām al-mashyakhat al-baladiyah. FRANCE.—*Napoléon I.*  
Karār al-istimlak. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Ĥamīd II., *Sultan*.  
Karār šādīr min nizārat al-ma'ārif al-'umūmiyah. EGYPT.—*Ministère de l'Instruction Publique*.  
al-Kawānīn al-dākhiliyah. EGYPT.—*Army*.  
Kawānīn al-dawāwīn. AS'AD b. al-KHAṬĪR, called IBN MAMMĀTĪ.  
Kawānīn al-madrasat al-kulliyat al-sūriyat al-injiliyah. BEIRUT.—*Syrian Protestant College*.  
Kawānīn al-madrasat al-sūriyat al-kulliyah. BEIRUT.—*Syrian Protestant College*.  
al-Kawānīn al-tijāriyah. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Majīd, *Sultan*.  
Khaṭī humāyūn sharīf wa-kānūn asāsī. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Ĥamīd II., *Sultan*.  
Kitāb al-kharāj. YA'KŪB b. IBRĀHĪM (ABU YŪSUF), *al-Kāfi*.  
Kitāb al-kharāj (Extraits du livre de l'impôt foncier). KUDĀMAH b. JA'FAR.  
Kitāb al-kharāj (Le livre de l'impôt foncier). YAḤYA b. ĀDAM, *al-Kurashī*.  
Kitāb al-madrasat al-kulliyat al-sūriyat al-injiliyah. BEIRUT.—*Syrian Protestant College*.  
Lā'iliat zarā'at al-falāh. EGYPT.—Muhammad 'Alī, *Pasha*.  
Latā'if al-hikam. SA'ĪD b. KHALFĀN, *al-Khalīlī*.  
Législation de la Tunisie. TUNIS.  
Loi organique ou code politique et administratif du Royaume Tunisien. TUNIS.  
Lois et Coûtumes suivies dans le Pachalik de Jérusalem. JERUSALEM.  
al-Majallah. TURKEY.—'Abd al-'Aziz, *Sultan*.  
Majmū' yashtamil 'ala al-shurūf al-mun'akidah bain al-daulat al-tūnisīyah wa'l-duwal al-ūrubāwīyah. TUNIS.  
al-Majmū'at al-akhawīyah. AḤMAD 'ABD al-RA'ŪF, *Mufti-zādah*.  
Mas'alat al-tasāmuli fi adillat al-sunan, etc. MUR-TADA, *al-Anṣārī*.  
Mawardi's Publick en administratief Regt van den Islam [al-Alikām al-sultāniyah, translated]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Māwardī*.  
al-Mizān al-khiḍriyah, or al-Mizān al-sughra. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.  
Das Moslemische Recht aus den Quellen dargestellt. TORNAU (N. E.), *Baron*.  
al-Mu'āhadat al-jadīdat al-mun'akidah bain al-daulat al-tūnisīyah wa-bain daulat birtāniyā. TUNIS.  
Mukammal i istilāhāt i kavānīn. ZIYĀ al-DĪN (MUḤ.), *Ka'a-i-Sultāniya-li Turk-zādah*.  
Muṣṭalahāt. MUṢṬAFA HĀSHIM, called ḤAFĪD KOJAH YŪSUF al-VAZĪR.  
Niṣāb al-iltisāb. 'UMAR b. MUḤ. b. 'IWAD, *al-Shāmī*.  
Nizām ijrā al-i'lāmāt al-hukūkiyah. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Ĥamīd II., *Sultan*.  
Nizāmāt majlis al-a'yān wa-majlis al-mab'ūthān. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Ĥamīd II., *Sultan*.  
Nuskhat al-mulhākāt bi'l-kawānīn al-sādīrah min al-majlis al-akbar. TUNIS.  
Poésies d'Abd-el-Kader. Ses Règlements militaires [Shi'r al-Saiyid 'Abd al-Kādir wa'l-hukm al-shar'ī]. 'ABD al-KĀDIR, *Amir of Mascara*.  
Progetto di statuti della Banca Italo-Tunisina. ITALO-TUNISIAN BANK.  
La propriété territoriale et l'impôt foncier sous les premiers Califes. BERCHEM (MAX VAN).  
Rahmat al-ummah. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Dimashkī*.  
Rapport sur la Bibliothèque Khédiviale du Caire pour l'année 1887. EGYPT.—*Ministère de l'Instruction Publique*.

- Recensement général de l'Égypte . . . 3 Mai 1882 [al-Kashshāf lil-diyār al-miṣriyah]. EGYPT.—*Ministère de l'Intérieur*.
- Recueil d'actes judiciaires arabes avec la traduction française et des notes juridiques [Majmū' min al-wathā'ik wa'l-ahkām]. ZEYS (E.) and MUḤ. walad SAIYID SA'ID.
- Recueil des pièces relatives à la procédure et au jugement de Soleyman el-Hhaleby, assassin du Général en chef Kleber. SULAIMĀN, *al-Halabī*.
- al-Risālah fi taḥakkuk arāḍi Hind. JALĀL b. MAḤMŪD, *Thānesarī*.
- Sharḥ kānūn al-tijārah. VAHAN (Y.).
- Syrisch-römisches Rechtsbuch aus dem fünften Jahrhundert. ROME, *Empire of*.
- Tableau Général de l'Empire Othoman. MOURADJA d'OHSSON (I. DE).
- Takārīr Kism al-'amal min al-kumisiyūn al-mālī. TUNIS.—*Financial Commission*.
- al-Ta'rifāt. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called SAIYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.
- Ta'rifāt rusūmāt al-khurūj. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Hamid II., *Sultan*.
- Tarjumat al-khaṭṭ al-sharīf wa'l-kānūn al-asāsī. TURKEY.—'Abd al-Hamid II., *Sultan*.
- Tartīb al-khidmat al-dākhiliyah bi'l-mahallat al-manṣūrah. TUNIS.
- Tartīb majlis al-ḍabṭiyah bi-buldān al-mamlakah. TUNIS.
- Tartīb majlis al-ḍabṭiyah wa-bayān khidmatihī. TUNIS.
- Ueber das Budget der Einnahmen unter der Regierung des Hārūn alraṣīd. KREMER (A. VON).
- Ueber das Einnahmebudget des Abbasiden-Reiches von Jahre 306 H. KREMER (A. VON).

### LEXICAL WORKS.

(Including Dictionaries, Vocabularies, and Special Treatises.)

- Abu Nasri . . . al-Gieuharii . . . purioris sermonis arabici thesaurus vulgo dictus Liber Sehah. ISMĀ'IL b. ḤAMMĀD, *al-Jauharī*.
- Adab al-kātib. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dīnawarī*, called IBN KŪTAIBAH.
- al-Akhbār al-marwīyah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.
- Akrab al-mawārid. SA'ID al-SHARTŪNĪ.
- al-'Alam al-khaṭṭāk. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.
- Alfāz al-ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir, or al-Alfāz al-kitābiyah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ISA, *al-Hamadānī*.
- al-Alghāz. 'ABD ALLĀH b. YŪSUF, called IBN HISHĀM.
- Arabisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch zum Koran und Thier und Mensch. DIETERICI (F. H.).
- Die arabische Dialekt der Houwāra des Wād Sūs in Marokko. SOCIN (A.) and STUMME (H.).
- Die arabischen Wörter mit entgegengesetzten Bedeutungen. REDSLOB (Th. M.).
- Ein arabischer Dialekt gesprochen in 'Omān und Zanzibar. REINHARDT (C.).
- Arba' i 'anāšir. MUḤ. NĀSIR 'ALĪ, *Ghiyāṣpurī*.
- Arte para ligeramēte saber la lēgua arauiga. PEDRO, *de Alcalá*.
- Asās al-balāghah. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.
- Bard al-akbād fi'l-a'dād. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'alibī*.
- al-Bulghah fi uṣūl al-lughah. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.
- De Aljavāliqī ejusque opere quod inscribitur العرب. MAUHŪB b. AḤMAD, *al-Jawālīkī*.
- De Bar Alio et Bar Bahlulo . . . commentatio litteraria philologica. GESENIUS (F. H. W.).
- De glossis Habichtianis in quatuor priores tomos MI Noctium dissertatio critica. FLEISCHER (H. L.).
- De lingua arabica libri duo. PEDRO, *de Alcalá*.
- De vocabulis in antiquis Arabum carminibus et in Corano peregrinis. FRAENKEL (S.).
- Definitiones viri meritissimi Sejjid Scherīf [al-Ta'rifāt]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called SAIYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.
- Développemens des principes de la langue arabe moderne. HERBIN (A. F. J.).
- Dictionnaire Arabe [Abkām bāb al-irāb]. JIBRĪL FARĪĀT MAṬAR, afterwards GERMANUS FARĪĀT.
- Dissertatiuncula de voce مَكْلٌ, sive مَكْلٌ ex Meidanii Thesauro Proverbiorum. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.
- Dr. C. Landberg's "Studien" geprüft. HURGRONJE (C. S.).
- al-Durr al-thamīn fi asmā al-banāt wa'l-banīn. MUḤ. MUKBIL, *Bey*.
- Durrat al-ghauwās. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤANIRĪ.
- An Extract from Ibn Kutaiba's 'Adab al-Kātib. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUSLĪM, *al-Dīnawarī*, called IBN KŪTAIBAH.
- Farā'id al-lughah. LAMMENS (H.).
- Fikh al-lughah. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'alibī*.
- Furūk al-lughāt. NŪR al-DĪN b. NĪMAT ALLĀH, *al-Jazā'irī*.
- Ghāyat al-ma'mūl. MUḤ. 'ABD al-BĀKĪ, *Lakhnawī*.
- A glossary of Indian law terms. PRASANNAKUMĀRA SENA.

- al-Hadiyat al-hamidīyah. YŪSUF DīYĀ al-DĪN,  
*al-Khālidi, Pasha.*
- Husn al-bayān. ‘ABD al-HĀDĪ NAJĀ, *al-Abyārī.*
- Idāh al-kalimāt al-lughawīyah. IBRĀHĪM SARKĪS.  
 Iṣṭilāhāt i mar’iyah. MUḤ. RIF‘AT, *Galipoli-li.*
- Iṣṭilāhāt al-ṣūfīyah (Dictionary of the technical  
 terms of the Sufies). ‘ABD al-RAZZĀK b. MUḤ.  
 (KAMĀL al-DĪN), *al-Kāshī.*
- al-Jāsūs ‘ala al-kāmūs. FĀRĪS al-SHIDYĀK, after-  
 wards AĪMAD FĀRĪS.
- al-Jawā’iz wa’l-ṣilāt. NŪR al-ḤASAN KHĀN, *Saiyid.*
- al-Kāmil fi’l-lughah. MUḤ. b. YAZĪD, called al-  
 MUBARRAD.
- al-Kāmūs. MUḤ. b. YA‘KŪB (MAJD al-DĪN), *al-*  
*Firūzābādī.*
- Kāmūs al-kitāb al-mukaddas (Arabic Bible dic-  
 tionary). POST (G. E.).
- Kashf al-ṭurrah ‘an al-ghurrah. MAḤMŪD (SHIHĀB  
 al-DĪN), *al-Ālūsī.*
- Kashshāf iṣṭilāhāt al-funūn (A dictionary of the  
 technical terms used in the sciences of the  
 Musalmans). MUḤ. ‘ALĪ, *T’hānavī.*
- Kaṭr al-mulhiṭ. BUṬRUS al-BUSTĀNĪ.
- al-Kāul al-ma’nūs. MUḤ. SA‘D ALLĀH, *Mufti of*  
*Rampur.*
- al-Kharīdat al-bahīyah. BARSŪM IBRĀHĪM.
- Khaṭa’ al-‘awāmm (Le Livre des Locutions Vicieuses).  
 MAUHŪB b. AĪMAD, *al-Jawālīkī.*
- Kifāyat al-mutalaffiz. IBRĀHĪM b. ISMĀ‘ĪL, called  
 IBN al-AJDĀBĪ, *al-Ṭarābulusī.*
- Kitāb al-aḍḍād. MUḤ. b. al-KĀSIN, called IBN al-  
 ANBĀRĪ.
- Kitāb al-af‘āl (Il Libro dei Verbi). MUḤ. b. ‘UMAR,  
 called IBN al-KŪṬĪYAH.
- Kitāb alif-bā. YŪSUF b. MUḤ., *al-Balawī,* called  
 IBN al-SHAIKH.
- Kitāb al-fark. ‘ABD al-MALIK b. KURĀIB, *al-*  
*Aṣma‘ī.*
- Kitāb al-faṣīh. AĪMAD b. YAHYA, called THA‘LAB.
- Kitāb al-ishtikāk (Genealogisch-etymologisches  
 Handbuch). MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN  
 DURĀID.
- Kitāb al-nakhl (Il Libro della Palma). SAHL b.  
 MUḤ. (ABU HĀṬIM), *al-Sijistānī.*
- Kitāb al-wulūsh. ‘ABD al-MALIK b. KURĀIB,  
*al-Aṣma‘ī.*
- al-Kulliyāt. AYYŪB b. MŪSA (ABU al-BAKĀ),  
*Husainī Kafavī.*
- Laf’ al-kināf. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Navab*  
*of Bhopal.*
- Lahjat al-lughāt. MUḤ. AS‘AD, *Efendi, Shaikh*  
*al-Islām.*
- Lexicon linguae arabicae in Coranum, Haririum, et  
 Vitam Timuri. WILMET (J.).
- Lexicon Syriacum . . . voces syriacas graecasque cum  
 glossis syriacis et arabicis complectens. ḤASAN  
 bar BAHĪLŪL.
- Lexikon von Alaf bis Mim. YESHU‘ bar ‘ALĪ.
- Lisān al-‘arab. MUḤ. b. al-MUKARRAM, called  
 IBN MANZŪR.
- al-Lubāb fi’l-lughat al-suryānīyah. JIBRĀ‘IL al-  
 KĀRDĀNĪ.
- Lughāt i akhtari kabir. AKHTARĪ (MUŠṬAFA b.  
 SHAMS al-DĪN), *Karah-kishārī.*
- Mā khālaf fihi al-insān al-bahimah [extracts].  
 MUḤ. b. al-MUSTANĪR, called KŪṬRUB.
- Majma‘ bihār al-anwār. MUḤ. b. ṬĀHIR, *al-Patnī.*
- Majmū‘ah i lughāt ‘arabī. ‘ABD al-RAḤĪM b. ‘ABD  
 al-KARĪM, *Šafīpūrī.*
- Mir’āt al-lughāt. MUḤ. RIF‘AT.
- al-Miṣbāh al-munir. AĪMAD b. MUḤ. (SHIHĀB al-  
 DĪN), *al-Faiyūmī.*
- al-Mu‘arrab min al-kalām al-a‘jamī. MAUHŪB b.  
 AĪMAD, *al-Jawālīkī.*
- Mufhimāt al-aḵrān. ‘ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR  
 (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūtī.*
- al-Mughni fi asmā al-rijāl. MUḤ. b. ṬĀHIR, *al-*  
*Patnī.*
- Mulhiṭ al-mulhiṭ. BUṬRUS al-BUSTĀNĪ.
- Mukaddimat al-adab (Samachscharii lexicon arabicum  
 persicum). MAḤMŪD b. ‘UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī.*
- Mukammal i iṣṭilāhāt i kavānin. ZIYĀ al-DĪN  
 (MUḤ.), *Kal’a-i-Sultāniya-li Turk-zādah.*
- Mukhtār al-ṣihāh. ISMĀ‘ĪL b. ḤAMMĀD, *al-Jauharī.*
- Muntaha al-‘arab. ‘ABD al-RAḤĪM b. ‘ABD al-  
 KARĪM, *Šafīpūrī.*
- Muntakhab al-lughāt. ‘ABD al-RASHĪD, *Husainī*  
*Tattarī.*
- Muṣṭalabāt. MUŠṬAFA HĀSHIM, called ḤAFĪD  
 KOJAH YŪSUF al-VAZĪR.
- al-Muthallath fi’l-lughah (Carmen de vocibus terge-  
 minis arabicis). MUḤ. b. al-MUSTANĪR, called  
 KŪṬRUB.
- al-Muthallathāt al-durrīyah. JIBRĪL FARĪĀT MATĀR,  
 afterwards GERMANUS FARĪĀT.
- al-Muzhir fi ‘ulūm al-lughah. ‘ABD al-RAḤMĀN b.  
 ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūtī.*
- Nafhat al-akmām. ‘ABD al-HĀDĪ NAJĀ, *al-*  
*Abyārī.*
- Nail al-‘arab. ḤASAN KŪWAHDIR, *al-Khalilī.*
- al-Nawādir fi’l-lughah. SA‘ID b. AUS (ABU ZAYD),  
*al-Anṣārī.*
- Nuzhat al-kulūb fi tafsīr gharīb al-kur‘ān. MUḤ.  
 b. ‘UZAIR, *al-Sijistānī.*
- Observations sur le Voyage au Darfour, etc.  
 JOMARD (E. F.).
- Praetermissorum libri duo. BOETTICHER (P. A.),  
 afterwards LAGARDE (P. A. DE).



Recherches critiques et historiques sur la langue et la littérature de l'Égypte. QUATREMÈRE (É. M.).

Risālat Rabbi Yahūdah ben Kuraish (Epistola de studii Targum utilitate). JUDAH BEN KORAISH. al-Sāmi fī'l-asāmi. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called al-MAIDĀNĪ.

Sepher Yaarath Haddebash. RAHAMIM (E. J.).

Shahin al-'arabīyah. MUḤ. ISMĀ'ĪL, *al-Misrī*.

Sharḥ 'unkūd al-zawāhir. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM, *Maulānā*.

Shifā al-ghalil. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Khafjī*.

Šifat al-sahāb wa'l-ghaith. MUḤ. b. al-HASAN, called IBN DURAID.

Šifat al-sarj wa'l-lijām. MUḤ. b. al-HASAN, called IBN DURAID.

al-Šihāb fī'l-lughah. ISMĀ'ĪL b. ḤAMMĀD, *al-Jauharī*.

Silk al-bayān (A Dictionary and Glossary of the Kor-ān). PENRICE (J.).

Sirr al-adab. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'alibī*.

Sirr al-layālī. FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.

Studien über Tanchūm Jerūschalimī. GOLDZIEHER (I.).

al-Šurālī. ISMĀ'ĪL b. ḤAMMĀD, *al-Jauharī*.

Syrisch arabische Glossen. YESHU' bar 'ALĪ.

Tahdīb al-alfāz (La Critique du langage). YA'KŪB b. ISHĀK, called IBN al-SIKKĪT.

Taisir al-kur'ān. WAZĪR 'ALĪ b. MUNAUWAR 'ALĪ, called MUḤ. SALĪM.

Tāj al-arūs. MUḤ. al-MURTADA b. MUḤ., *al-Zabīdī*.

Tāj al-lughāt. GHĀZĪ al-DĪN ḤAIDAR.

al-Tanbih 'ala ghalat al-jāhil wa'l-nabīl. AḤMAD b. SULAIMĀN, called IBN KAMĀL PĀSHĀ.

al-Ta'rifāt. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called SAIYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.

Ta'rifīyah [*in loco*].

al-Tarjumān. ELIAS bar SHINĀYĀ.

Tarjumān turkī wa-'arabī. TURKISH-ARABIC INTERPRETER.

Thesaurus arabico-syro-latinus. ELIAS bar SHINĀYĀ.

Ein Türkisch-arabisches Glossar [Tarjumān turkī wa-'arabī]. TURKISH-ARABIC GLOSSARY.

Ueber Text und Sprachgebrauch von Ibn Abī Uṣaybi'a's Geschichte der Aertzte. MUELLER (F. A.).

'Unkūd al-zawāhir [commentary on]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called KŪSILĪ.

Vocabulaire destiné à fixer la transcription en français des noms de personnes et de lieux usités chez les indigènes de l'Algérie. FRANCE.—*Ministère de la Guerre*.

al-Wishālī wa-tathkīf al-rimālī. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ (ABU ZAID), *al-Maghribī*.

Ya'ārath had-dēbhash. RAHAMIM (E. J.).

Zubdat al-lughāt. AḤMAD NĀSHID.

### LITERARY CRITICISM, ESSAYS AND RESEARCHES.

Bemerkungen über die Aechtheit der alten arabischen Gedichte. AHLWARDT (W.).

Das Classenbuch des Ibn Sa'd. LOTH (O.).

Critica Arabica. LANDBERG (C. VON).

De Anthologia Arabica Tsaalebi Unio Aetatis appellata. DIETERICI (F. H.).

De l'état de la littérature chez les populations chrétiennes arabes de la Syrie. REINAUD (J. T.).

De origine et compositione Surarum Qoranicarum ipsiusque Qorani. NOELDEKE (Th.).

Dissertatio de arabicis scriptorum graccorum interpretibus. FLUEGEL (G. L.).

Dissertation sur les Mille et une Nuits. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. L.), *Baron*.

Le Diwan de Behā ed-din Zoheir. Variantes au texte arabe. GUYARD (S.).

Essai sur l'écriture maghrébine. HOUDAS (O.).

Ibrāz al-ghaiy, or Hifz ahl al-insāf. MUḤ. 'ABD al-HAIY, *Lakhnawī*.

Khulāsat al-bayān. AḤMAD JAUDAT.

Mémoire sur le goût des livres chez les Orientaux. QUATREMÈRE (É. M.).

Morgenländische Forschungen. ORIENTAL RESEARCHES.

Mutanabbi und Seifuddaula. DIETERICI (F. H.).

al-Muwāzanah bain Abi Tamīm wa'l-Bulitūrī. ḤASAN b. BISHR, *al-Āmidī*.

Notice sur le Livre de Barlaam et Joasaph. ZOTENBERG (H.).

Notice sur le texte et sur les versions orientales du Livre de Barlaam et Joasaph. ZOTENBERG (H.).

Notice sur les relations des peuples musulmans avec les Chinois . . . jusqu'à la fin du xv<sup>e</sup> siècle. SCHEFER (C.).

al-Nubaḍ al-mukhtārāh. MARCHI (F. A. DE).

La poésie arabe anté-islamique. BASSET (R.).

Quelques documents relatifs à la littérature et à la musique populaires de la Haute-Égypte. LORET (V.).

Rāshid al-inadīl. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.

Rauḍ al-jinān. ARSĀNIYŪS al-FĀKHŪRĪ.

Recherches sur l'histoire politique et littéraire de l'Espagne pendant le moyen âge. DOZY (R. P. A.).

Remarks on the Arabian Nights' Entertainments. HOLE (R.).

Ricerche intorno al Libro di Sindibād. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.

- al-Risālah ila al-Baron Silvestre de Sacy (Epistola critica). NĀSĪF al-YĀZĪJĪ.  
 De Roman van Amir Hamza. RONKEL (P. S. VAN).  
 Studier over Tusind og en Nat. ØSTRUP (J. E.).  
 Studii sul testo arabo del libro di Calila e Dimna. GUIDI (I.).  
 Sulwān al-shajī. MĪKHĀ'IL 'ABD al-SĀYID.  
 Sur le grand ouvrage historique et critique d'Ibn Khaldoun, appelé: Kitab-ol-iber. SCHULZ (F. E.).  
 Taḍkirat al-rāshid, or Zafar al-munyah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤĀYI, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Theon in der orientalischen Litteratur. THEON.  
 Ueber die Anszüge aus griechischen Schriftstellern bei al-Ja'qūbī. KLAMROTH (M.).  
 Uit de Oostersche correspondentie van Th. Erpenius, Jac. Golius en Lev. Warner. HOUTSMA (M. T.).  
 Das Verhältnis von Ibn-el-aṭīrs Kāmil fit-ta'riḥ zu Tabaris Aḥbār errusul wal mulūk. BROCKELMANN (C.).

### MISCELLANIES.

#### 1. COLLECTIONS OF WORKS BY INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS.

- Averrois Cordubensis in ea (Aristotelis) opera omnes qui ad nos pervenere commentarii. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 al-Durar. ADĪB ISĪĀK.  
 Kanz al-raghā'ib. FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.  
 Mélanges Orientaux. MARCEL (J. J.).  
 Mushkilāt al-'ulūm. MUḤ. al-MAHDĪ, *al-Narākī*.  
 Œuvres complètes de R. Saadia. SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Fuṭyūmī, Gaon*.  
 The Persian and Arabick works of Sādec. SA'DĪ (MUḤ. al-DĪN).  
 Skizzen und Vorarbeiten. WELLHAUSEN (J.).  
 Tis' rasā'il. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Two or more Works*.

#### 2. COLLECTIONS ON VARIOUS SUBJECTS BY DIFFERENT AUTHORS.

- Die Abhandlungen der Ichwān es-Safā in Auswahl [Khulāṣat al-wafā]. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.  
 Analecta Arabica. ROSENUELLER (E. F. C.).  
 Anecdota Oxoniensia. OXFORD ANECDOTA.  
 Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana. CODERA Y ZAHIN (F.).  
 Colección de textos aljamiados. GIL (P.).  
 Documenta Philosophiae Arabum. SCHMOELDERS (A.).  
 Festschrift zum achtzigsten Geburtstage Moritz Steinschneider's. STEINSCHNEIDER (M.).  
 Majānī al-adab. CHEIKHO (L.).

- Majmū' min muhimmāt al-mutūn. MAJMŪ'.  
 Mélanges de Littérature Orientale. CARDONNE (D. D.).

MARCEL

(J. J.).

- Mélanges Orientaux. ACADEMIES, etc. — Paris. — *École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.  
 A Miscellany of Eastern Learning. CARDONNE (D. D.).

- Morgenländische Forschungen. ORIENTAL RESEARCHES.

- Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux. ACADEMIES, etc. — Paris. — *École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.

- al-Nubḍat al-ūla min āthār al-dā'irat al-ilmīyat al-mārūniyah. ACADEMIES, etc. — Beirut. — *al-Dā'irat al-Ilmīyat al-Mārūniyah*.

- Opuscula Arabica [Jurzat al-hātib wa-tuhfat al-tālib]. WRIGHT (W.).

- Rasā'il Ikhwān al-Šafā. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.

- Rāshid Sūriyā. ANTŪN BULĀD.

- Recueil de textes et de traductions. ACADEMIES, etc. — Paris. — *École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.

- Studia Sinaitica [*in loco*].

- Syntagma dissertationum. HYDE (T.).

- al-Tuhfat al-bahiyah. TUHFAT.

#### 3. MAGAZINES, JOURNALS, AND ACADEMIC SERIES.

- Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. ACADEMIES, etc. — Germany. — *Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft*.

- Actes du sixième Congrès international des Orientalistes. ACADEMIES, etc. — Europe. — *International Oriental Congress*.

- Akhbār tibbiyah. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS. — Beirut.

- Atti del IV. Congresso Internazionale degli Orientalisti. ACADEMIES, etc. — Europe. — *International Oriental Congress*.

- Bibliotheca Indica. ACADEMIES, etc. — Calcutta. — *Asiatic Society of Bengal*.

- Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes Études... Sciences philologiques et historiques. ACADEMIES, etc. — Paris. — *École pratique des hautes Études*.

- Congrès international des Orientalistes. Compte rendu de la première session, Paris, 1873. ACADEMIES, etc. — Europe. — *International Oriental Congress*.

- Diya al-khālikain (The Light of the Two Hemispheres). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS. — London.

- al-Hakā'ik. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS. — *Woking*.

- al-Hilāl. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS. — Cairo.

- al-Jinān. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS. — Beirut.

al-Kanīsat al-kāthūlikīyah. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.  
 Kaukab al-ṣubḥ al-imnī. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.  
 Khalīl al-aṭfāl (The Children's Friend). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.  
 Het Leidsche Orientalisteneongres. AMĪN b. ḤASAN, *al-Ḥulwānī*.  
 Literatur-Blatt für orientalische Philologie. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Leipsic*.  
 Majmū' fawā'id. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.  
 Makhzan al-kunūz al-mashrikīyah (Fundgruben des Orients). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Vienna*.  
 Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Saint Petersburg.—*Academia Scientiarum Imperialis*.  
 Mémoires présentés à l'Académie Impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Saint Petersburg.—*Academia Scientiarum Imperialis*.  
 Mémoires publiés par les membres de la Mission archéologique française au Caire. FRANCE.—*Ministère de l'Instruction publique*.  
 al-Mukṭataf. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.  
 al-Naḥlah (The Queen Bee). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.  
 al-Nashrat al-usbū'īyah. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.  
 Notices et Extraits des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque du Roi. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*.  
 Nova Acta physico-medica. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Germany.—*Academia Cæsarea Naturæ Curiosorum*.  
 Orientalia. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Amsterdam*.  
 Orientalische Bibliographie. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Berlin*.  
 Revue d'Égypte [Majallat Miṣr]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Cairo*.  
 al-Ṣafā. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.  
 Schriften der Akademie von Ham. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Hamburg.—*Akademie von Ham*.  
 al-Shirākat al-shahrīyah. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.  
 al-Ṭābiḥ. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.  
 Ṭābiḥ al-ā'ilah (Le Médecin chez soi). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Cairo*.  
 al-Tawaddud. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.  
 Transactions of the second session . . . held in London . . . 1874. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Europe.—*International Oriental Congress*.

Travaux de la troisième session du Congrès international des Orientalistes, St. Petersburg, 1876. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Europe.—*International Oriental Congress*.  
 Verhandlungen des fünften internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Europe.—*International Oriental Congress*.  
 Verhandlungen des VII. internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Europe.—*International Oriental Congress*.  
 Записки Императорской Академии Наук. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Saint Petersburg.—*Academia Scientiarum Imperialis*.

### ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS.

Abha makāmah fi'l-mufākharah bain al-ghurbah wa'l-ikāmah. MUḤ. al-ṬAIYIB, *al-Jaz'irī*.  
 The Assemblies of Al Hariri [al-Makāmāt]. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARIRĪ.  
 al-Bayān wa'l-tabyīn [selections]. 'AMR b. BAḤR, called al-JĀRIZ.  
 Il Caid Nissim dipinto da sè stesso. SHEMAMA (NISSIM).  
 Choix de lettres et autres pièces diplomatiques. FRANCE.  
 Consensus Hariri quartus, quintus et sextus . . . Latine conversi. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARIRĪ.  
 Consensus primus Samanensis [1st Makāmah]. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARIRĪ.  
 Epistolae quaedam a Mauris, Aegyptiis et Syris conscriptae. HABICHT (M.).  
 Essai d'une traduction des Séances de Hariri [1st & 3rd Makāmāt]. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARIRĪ.  
 Excerpta ex Ibn Nabatae commentario in Ibn Zaiduni Epistolam [Sharḥ al-uyūn]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., called IBN NUBĀTAH.  
 Gharīb al-inbā. MUḤ. al-ṬAIYIB, *al-Jaz'irī*.  
 Klänge aus Osten. AMTHOR (E.).  
 al-Maḥāsin al-bahīyah. MUḤ. RĀSHID, *Efendi*.  
 Majma' al-bahrain. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 al-Makāmāt. 'ABD al-RĀHMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 ——— AHMAD b. ḤUSAIN (BADĪ' al-ZAMĀN), *al-Hamadānī*.  
 ——— (Les Douze Séances). AHMAD b. MUḤ. al-MU'AZZAM, *al-Rāzī*.  
 ——— KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARIRĪ.  
 al-Makāmāt al-ghaznīyah. MANṢŪR al-HAMSH.  
 al-Makāmāt al-kurtūbiyah [an extract]. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF (ABU ṬĀHIR), *al-Sarakusī*.  
 al-Makātīb. RĀSHID al-DĪN KHĀN (MUḤ.), *Dihlavi*.



- Mashhad al-ahwāl. FARANSĪS FATĪH ALLĀH MARĀSHI.  
 al-Mubtakir. AMĪN SHUMAYYIL.  
 Nahj al-balāghah. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.  
 al-Nashr al-zahri. ḤASAN ḤUSNĪ, *Doirānī*.  
 Nasim al-ṣabā. ḤASAN b. 'UMAR, called IBN ḤABĪB.  
 Neun Makamen des Hamadani . . . übersetzt. AḤMAD b. ḤUSAIN (BADĪ' al-ZAMĀN), *al-Hamadānī*.  
 Quatre lettres missives écrites dans les années 1470–1475. 'ALĪ b. SA'D (ABU al-ḤASAN), *Sultan of Granada*.  
 Quinquagesimus Concessus Basrensis . . . latine conversus. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARĪRĪ.  
 al-Rasā'il. AḤMAD b. ḤUSAIN (BADĪ' al-ZAMĀN), *al-Hamadānī*.  
 ——— MUḤ. b. al-'ABBĀS, *al-Khuwārazmī*.  
 al-Risālah. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Hāshimī*.  
 ——— AḤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN ZAIḌŪN.  
 al-Risālah ila al-Baron Silvestre de Sacy (Epistola critica). NĀSĪF al-YĀZĪJĪ.  
 Sarḥ al-'uyūn. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., called IBN NUBĀTAH.  
 Les Séances de Hariri [al-Makāmāt]. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARĪRĪ.  
 Six Assemblies [Makāmāt]. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARĪRĪ.  
 Specimen Arabicum quo exhibentur aliquot scripta arabica. FABRICIUS (J.), *Dantiscanus*.  
 Tarjumān al-'aṣr. SALĪM ILYĀS al-ḤAMAWĪ.  
 Die Verwandlungen des Abu Seid von Serug . . . in freier Nachbildung [al-Makāmāt]. KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ, called al-ḤARĪRĪ.  
 Wadā' Yūnus Kīn. KING (J.).  
 al-Wasā'il al-adabīyah. 'ABD al-ḤADĪ NAJĀ, *al-Abyārī*.

## PHILOSOPHY.

## 1. LOGIC.

- Analytica Priora (Posteriora). ARISTOTLE.—*Organon*.  
 Azhar al-azhār. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.  
 Badī' al-mizān [commentary on Mizān al-mantīk]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. al-ḤADDĀD, *Uthmānī Tulanbī*.  
 Badr al-duja. MUḤ. 'ALĪM al-DĪN, *Shāhjahānpūrī*.  
 al-Bayān al-wāfi. MUḤ. (RUKN al-DĪN), called TURĀB 'ALĪ.  
 al-Burhān. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Kalanbarī*.  
 Categoriae [Kāfiḡhūrīyā]. ARISTOTLE.  
 De Interpretatione. ARISTOTLE.—*Organon*.  
 Durr al-nāji. 'UMAR b. ŠĀLIḤ, *al-Faiḡlī al-Tukādī*.  
 Ghurrat ashhar al-anwār. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.

- Hāshiyah i šarīḥ. MUZAMMIL b. FIDĀ MUḤ., *Yūsufzai*.  
 Ḥāshiyat 'Abd al-Ḥakīm 'ala al-Kutbī, etc. 'ABD al-ḤAKĪM b. SHAMS al-DĪN, *Siyāl-kūtī*.  
 Ḥāshiyat al-Mir, or Mir Kutbī. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called SAIYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.  
 al-Ḥawāshī al-kāshifāt. MUḤ. SA'D ALLĀH, *Kānda-hārī*.  
 Hidāyat al-jinān. MUŠTAFĀ RĪPWĀN.  
 al-Idāhāt li-mabliḡath al-mukhtaliḡāt. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, *Lakhnawī*.  
 al-Intibāh. ILĀHĪ-BAKHSḤ (MUḤ.), *Faiḡzābādī*.  
 al-Isāḡḡijī. MUFAḍḍAL b. 'UMAR (ATHĪR al-DĪN), *al-Abharī*.  
 al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbihāt. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Ithāf al-ins. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Amīr al-Shādīlī*.  
 al-Jawābir al-muḡiyah. MAKḤŪL AḤMAD.  
 Kāl akūl. ḤUSĀM al-DĪN ḤASAN, *al-Kālī*.  
 al-Kalām al-aujī. ALLĀH-BAKHSḤ, *Deḡah-Isma'il-Khānī*.  
 Kashf al-maktūm. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, *Lakhnawī*.  
 al-Kaul al-aslam. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Kawāshif Kīnā' al-aḡyisah. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Auwāb*.  
 Kutb al-šinā'ah. NĀSĪF al-YĀZĪJĪ.  
 Lawāmī' al-asrār. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (KUTB al-DĪN), *al-Rāzī*.  
 Liber Quinque predicabiliū Porphyrij: cum Auer. . . cōmentarijs. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 Liwā al-huda. GHULĀM YAḤYA b. NAJM al-DĪN, *al-Bihārī*.  
 The Logic of the Arabians [al-Risālat al-shamsīyah]. 'ALĪ b. 'UMAR (NAJM al-DĪN), *al-Katībī*.  
 Logica Aristo[telis] cum com. Auerro[is]. ARISTOTLE.—*Organon*.  
 Logica et philosophia Algazelis [Makāshid al-falāsifah, pts. 1, 2]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 Die Logik und Psychologie der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.  
 La Logique du fils de Sina [translation of al-Najāt, pt. 1.]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Logyca [translation of a portion of al-Shifā]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Majmū'ah i mantīk [*in loco*].  
 al-Majmū'at al-akhawīyah. AḤMAD 'ABD al-RA'ŪF, *Muḡti-zādah*.  
 Makāshid al-falāsifah [pts. 1, 2]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 Makūlāt 'asharah [*in loco*].  
 al-Maḡla'. ZAKARIYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.

Mir isāghūjī. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Shabistarī al-Nakīsha-bandī*.  
 Mir'āt al-shurūḥ. MUḤ. MUBIN, *Lakḥnawī*.  
 al-Mirkāt al-mizāniyah. MUḤ. FAḌL al-IMĀM, *Khairābādī*.  
 Mishāl al-duja. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakḥnawī*.  
 Mizān al-mantik [abridged from al-Shamsiyah]. 'ALĪ b. 'UMAR (NAJM al-DĪN), *al-Kātibī*.  
 Mughni al-tullāb. MAḤMŪD b. HASAN, *al-Maghni'sī*.  
 Mukhtaṣar al-mizān [*in loco*].  
 Mulakhkhaṣ badī' al-mizān [commentary on Mizān al-mantik]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. al-ḤADDĀD, *'Uth-mānī Tūlanbī*.  
 al-Najāt. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Naẓīrat 'unwān al-sharaf. 'ABD ALLĀH al-WAṢṢĀF.  
 Nūr al-huda. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakḥnawī*.  
 Porphyrii . . . Introductio . . . Cum Auerrois Cordubensis Expositione, etc. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 Risālah fi mas'alat jihat al-wahdah. 'UMAR 'AṬṬĀR-ZĀDAH.  
 Risālah fi mauḍū' al-mantik. 'UMAR 'AṬṬĀR-ZĀDAH.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-tasawwur wa'l-tasdik. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (KUTB al-DĪN), *al-Rāzī*.  
 al-Risālat al-'anniyah. KHALĪL b. HASAN, called KARAH-KHALIL.  
 al-Risālat al-shamsiyah. 'ALĪ b. 'UMAR (NAJM al-DĪN), *al-Kātibī*.  
 Sharḥ dābitat al-tahdīb. SULTĀN HASAN KHĀN, *Sadr i A'la of Gorakhpur*.  
 al-Shifā. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Sullam al-muraṇik. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN SAIYIDĪ al-ṢAGHIR, *al-Akhḍarī*.  
 Sullam al-'ulūm. MUḤIBB ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-SHAKĒR, *al-Bihārī*.  
 al-Taḍkirah fi usūl al-mantik. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 al-Tahdīb 'ala sharḥ al-tahdīb. 'UBAID ALLĀH b. FAḌL ALLĀH, *al-Khabīsī*.  
 Tahdīb al-mantik wa'l-kalām. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR (SA'D al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.  
 Tahrīr al-kawā'id al-mantikiyah, or al-Kutbī. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (KUTB al-DĪN), *al-Rāzī*.  
 al-Ta'lik al-'ajīb. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakḥnawī*.  
 al-Ta'likāt al-yaumiyyah. MUḤ. HASAN, *Sanbhalī*.  
 Tanwīr al-mashrik (Logique). CHESNEAU DU MARSAIS (C.).  
 Tashhīd al-aḥdān. MUḤ. FAḌL al-IMĀM, *Khair-ābādī*.  
 al-Taṣrīḥ al-mulhashsha. MUḤ. IRTIZĀ 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Tulfaḥ i shāhjahānī. ILĀHĪ-BAKHSH (MUḤ.), *Faizābādī*.

al-Urjūzah fi'l-mantik. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Zubdat al-ta'rifāt. YUSUF b. JUNAID, called AKHICHELEBI.

## 2. DIALECTICS.

al-Ādāb al-ḥanafiyah. MUḤ. *Ḥanafī Tabrīzī*.  
 al-Ādāb al-ḥusainiyah, or Ādāb al-balith [notes on]. MUḤ. b. ASHRAF, *al-Samarḳandī*.  
 al-Hidāyat al-mukhtariyah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakḥnawī*.  
 al-Majmū'at al-akhawiyah. AḤMAD 'ABD al-RA'ŪF, *Mufti-zādah*.  
 Manẓūmat ādāb al-balith. ZAIN, *al-Marṣafī*.  
 Muna tālib al-balith. HUSAIN al-MAJDĪ, *al-Dim-yāzī*.  
 al-Rashidiyah. 'ABD al-RASHID, *Jaunpūrī*.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-jadl. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD ('APUD al-DĪN), *al-Ījī*.  
 al-Risālat al-waḍ'iyah. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD ('APUD al-DĪN), *al-Ījī*.  
 Tahrīr al-takrīr. MUḤ., *Mar'ashī*, called SĀCHAḲLĪ-ZĀDAH.  
 Takrīr al-kawānīn. MUḤ., *Mar'ashī*, called SĀCHAḲLĪ-ZĀDAH.

## 3. METAPHYSICS.

Die Abhandlungen der Ichwān es-Safā in Auswahl [Khulāṣat al-wafā]. IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.  
 An account of the Oriental Philosophy [Risālat Ḥaiy b. Yaqzān]. ABU BAKR b. al-TUFAIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.  
 Acht Abschnitte [Thamāniyat al-fuṣūl]. MOSES ben MAIMON.  
 Agbrād mā ba'd al-tabi'ah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.  
 al-Ajwibah 'an al-as'ilat al-sikilliyyāt. 'ABD al-ḤAKK b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN SAB'IN.  
 L'Allégorie mystique Hay ben Yaqzān [Risālat Ḥaiy b. Yaqzān]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Alpharabii vetustissimi Aristotelis interpretis, opera omnia quæ latinâ linguâ conscripta reperiri potuerint. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.  
 Altercatio Algazelis cum philosophis in divina scientia [Tahāfut al-falāsifah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 Den arabiske Filosof Ibn-Sab'ins Sendebrev til Kejser Frederik II. af Hohenstaufen eller de Sicilianske Spørgsmaal [analysis of al-Ajwibah 'an al-as'ilat al-sikilliyyāt]. 'ABD al-ḤAKK b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN SAB'IN.  
 Averroès et l'Averroïsme. RENAN (J. E.).

- Bibliotheca Philosophorum mediae aetatis. BARACH (C. S.).
- Ce qui sauve des égarements [al-Munkid min al-dalāl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Correspondance du philosophe soufi Ibn Sab'in . . . avec . . . Frédéric II. de Hohenstaufen . . . l'analyse générale [al-Ajwibah 'an al-as'ilat al-šikilliyāt]. 'ABD al-ḤAKK b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN SAB'IN.
- Dalālat al-ḥā'irīn (Le Guide des Égarés). MOSES ben MAIMON.
- De animae beatitudine [Fi ittisāl al-'akl bi'l-insān]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- De animae & spiritus discrimine liber [al-Fark bain al-nafs wa'l-rūh]. KUSTĀ b. LŪKĀ.
- De beatitudine aīe [Fi ittisāl al-'akl bi'l-insān]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- De causis [al-Idāh fi'l-khair al-mahd]. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- De differentia animae et spiritus liber [al-Fark bain al-nafs wa'l-rūh]. KUSTĀ b. LŪKĀ.
- De divisionibus scientiarum [Takāsīm al-hikmah wa'l-'ulūm]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- De intellectu & intellecto [al-Makālah fi ma'āni al-'akl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.
- De intellectu intellectisque commentatio [al-Makālah fi ma'āni al-'akl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.
- De rebus studio Aristotelicae philosophiae praemit-tendis commentatio [Fi mā yanbaghi an yukad-dam kabī ta'allum al-falsafah]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.
- De secretiore parte diuinae sapientiae secundum Aegyptios. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Definitiones viri meritissimi Sejjid Scherif [al-Ta'rifāt]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called SAYYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.
- Destructio Destructionum [Tahāfut al-tahāfut]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Dissertatio, qua de vitae termino, utrū fixus sit, an mobilis, disquiritur ex Arabum & Persarum scriptis. WARNER (L.).
- Drei Abhandlungen über die Conjunction des separaten Intellects mit dem Menschen. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Die durch Averroes erhaltenen Fragmente Alexanders zur Metaphysik des Aristoteles. ALEXANDER, *Aphrodisiens*.
- al-Durūs al-auwaliyah fi'l-falsafat al-'akliyah. BLISS (D.).
- Essai sur les Écoles philosophiques chez les Arabes. SCHMOELDERS (A.).
- Études sur la philosophie d'Averrhoës. MEHREN (A. F. M.).
- al-Fark bain al-nafs wa'l-rūh. KUSTĀ b. LŪKĀ.
- Faṣl al-makāl. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Fuṣūs al-hikam. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Die griechischen Philosophen in der arabischen Überlieferung [from al-Fihrist]. MUḤ. b. ISHĀK, called IBN ABI YA'KŪB al-NADĪM.
- Hall al-ma'akid. 'IMĀD al-DĪN, *al-Uthmānī al-Bakannī*.
- Hall al-mughlak. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.
- Hall mushkilāt al-ishārāt. NAŠĪR al-DĪN (MUḤ. b. MUḤ.), *al-Ṭūsī*.
- Harmonie der Religion und Philosophie [Faṣl al-makāl]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Die Harmonie zwischen Plato und Aristoteles [al-Jam' bain ra'yai Aflātūn wa-Arasūtālīs]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Hidāyat al-hikmah [commentaries on]. MUFAḌḌAL b. 'UMAR (ATHĪR al-DĪN), *al-Abharī*.
- al-Hikmat al-muta'aliyah, or al-Asfār al-arba'ah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.
- The History of Hai Eb'n Yockdan [Risālat Ḥaiy b. Yakzān]. ABU BAKR b. al-ṬUFĀIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.
- al-Ḥujjah wa'l-dalīl (Das Buch Al-Chazarī). JUDAH ben SAMUEL, *the Levite*.
- al-Idāh fi'l-khair al-mahd (De causis). ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- The Improvement of Human Reason, exhibited in the life of Hai Ebn Yokdhan [Risālat Ḥaiy b. Yakzān]. ABU BAKR b. al-ṬUFĀIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.
- al-Irādat al-juz'iyah. AḤMAD 'ĀSĪM, *Kūtāhiyavī*.
- al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbihāt. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Der Islam und die Wissenschaft. RENAN (J. E.).
- al-Jam' bain ra'yai Aflātūn wa-Arasūtālīs. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŠR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Jām i gitī-numā (Synopsis Propositorum Sapientiae Arabum Philosophorum). ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. al-DĪN, *al-Maibudī*.
- al-Kaul al-kāfi. KHUDĀ-BAKHSĪ, *Harīrganjī*.
- al-Kaul al-muḥīt. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, *Lakhnawī*.
- Kitāb al-hudūd. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Het Leeven van Hai Ebn Yokdhan [Risālat Ḥaiy b. Yakzān]. ABU BAKR b. al-ṬUFĀIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.
- Die Lehre von der Weltseele bei den Arabern im x. Jahrhundert. IKHWĀN al-ŠAFĀ.



- Libellus seu epistola Averois de connexione intellectus abstracti cum homine [Fi ittisāl al-ʿakl bi'l-insān]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Liber aphorismorum Avicenne de anima [al-Fuṣūl fi'l-nafs]. ḤUSAIN b. ʿABD ALLĀH (ABU ʿALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Libri quattuordecim qui Aristotelis esse dicuntur. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Die Logik und Psychologie der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert. IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.
- al-Makālāh fi'l-kaḍā wa'l-kadar. ḤUSAIN b. ʿABD ALLĀH (ABU ʿALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Makālāh fi maʿāni al-ʿakl. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- al-Makālāt fi ittisāl al-ʿakl bi'l-insān. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- al-Makālāt al-jaliyah. MANṢŪR JĀMĀTĪ.
- Materials for the history of the Muhammadan doctrine of Predestination and Free will. SALISBURY (E. E.).
- al-Mawākif fi ʿilm al-kalām [extracts]. ʿABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD (ʿAḤUD al-DĪN), *al-Ījī*.
- Mélanges de philosophie juive et arabe. MUNK (S.).
- Metaphysica [translation of al-Shifā, bk. 4]. ḤUSAIN b. ʿABD ALLĀH (ABU ʿALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Milal wa'l-nihāl. MUḤ. b. ʿABD al-KARĪM, *al-Shahrastānī*.
- Minhāj al-adillah. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- al-Munkid min al-ḍalāl. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- al-Najāṭ. ḤUSAIN b. ʿABD ALLĀH (ABU ʿALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Nāzirat ʿunwān al-sharaf. ʿABD ALLĀH al-WAṢṢĀF.
- al-Nuzhat al-mubhijah. DĀʿUD b. ʿUMAR, *al-Anṭākī*, called al-Baṣīr.
- Opera omnia quae latinā linguā conscripta reperiri potuerint. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Opusculum de intellectu et intellecto [al-Makālāh fi maʿāni al-ʿakl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Opusculum de scientiis [Iḥṣā al-ʿulūm?]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Die Petschafte der Weisheitslehre [Fuṣūṣ al-hikam]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- La Philosophie d'Avicenne. MEHREN (A. F. M.).
- Philosophie und Theologie von Averroes [Faṣl al-makāl & Minhāj al-adillah]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Philosophische Abhandlungen. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Philosophus autodidactus [Risālat Ḥaiy b. Yaqṣān]. ABU BAKR b. al-ṬUFĀIL (ABU JAʿFAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.
- Le Préservatif de l'Erreur [al-Munkid min al-ḍalāl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Die pseudo-aristotelische Schrift ueber das reine Gute [al-Idāh fi'l-khair al-maliḍ]. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Les rapports de la philosophie d'Avicenne avec l'Islam. MEHREN (A. F. M.).
- Rasā'il Ikhwān al-Ṣafā. IKHWĀN al-ṢAFĀ.
- Religionspartheien und Philosophen-Schulen [al-Milal wa'l-nihāl]. MUḤ. b. ʿABD al-KARĪM, *al-Shahrastānī*.
- al-Risālah fi ittisāl al-māhiyah bi'l-wujūd. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ṢADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.
- al-Risālah fi jawāb masā'il su'il ʿanḥā. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-kaḍā wa'l-kadar. ʿABD al-RAZZĀK b. MUḤ. (KAMĀL al-DĪN), *al-Kāshī*.
- MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ṢADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.
- al-Risālah fi khalk al-a'māl. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ṢADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-kuwa al-insāniyah. ḤUSAIN b. ʿABD ALLĀH (ABU ʿALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Risālah fi kuwa al-nafs. ḤUSAIN b. ʿABD ALLĀH (ABU ʿALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Risālah fi mā yanbaghi an yukaddam kabl ta'allum al-falsafah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.
- Risālah fi marātib al-maujūdāt. BAHMANYĀR b. al-MARZUBĀN.
- Risālah fi mauḍū' mā ba'd al-ṭabī'ah. BAHMANYĀR b. al-MARZUBĀN.
- al-Risālah fi sarayān al-wujūd. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ṢADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.
- Risālah fi tahkiḳ ma'na al-wujūd. ʿUMAR ʿATTĀR-ZĀDAH.
- Risālah fi tartīb al-ʿawālim al-ʿalawiyah wa'l-sufiyah. ʿUMAR ʿATTĀR-ZĀDAH.
- al-Risālah fi'l-tashakhkhuṣ. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ṢADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.
- Risālat Ḥaiy b. Yaqṣān. ABU BAKR b. al-ṬUFĀIL (ABU JAʿFAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.
- Risālat al-irādat al-juz'iyah. AḤMAD ʿĀSIM, *Kūtāhiyarī*.
- Risālat al-mutāla'ah. ʿABD al-RAZZĀK (ʿALĪM al-DĪN), *al-Hanafī*.
- al-Sabʿiniyah. MŪSA b. ṬUBĪ, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- Safinat al-rāghib. MUḤ. RĀGHIB, *Pasha*.
- Sharḥ fuṣūṣ al-hikam. ISMĀʿĪL b. al-ḤUSAIN, *al-Fārābī*.
- al-Sharḥ al-jadīd [commentary on Tajrīd al-kalām]. ʿALĪ b. MUḤ., called KŪSHJĪ.
- Sharḥ al-mawākif. ʿALĪ b. MUḤ., called SAYYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.

- al-Shifā. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Die sogenannte Theologie des Aristoteles. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Statio quinta et sexta et appendix libri Mevākif . . . cum commentario Gorgānii [al-Mawākif]. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD ('ADUD al-DĪN), al-Ījī.
- Tahāfut al-falāsifah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., al-Ghazzālī.
- 
- MUSTAFA b. YŪSUF, called KHOJAH-ZĀDAH, *Burūsarī*.
- Tahāfut al-tahāfut. MUḤ. b. AHMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Takāsim al-hikmah wa'l-'ulūm. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Ta'rif al-ashyā [in loco].
- al-Ta'rifāt. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called SAIYID SHARĪF, al-Jurjānī.
- Tarīk al-mutāla'ah. 'ALĪM ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAZZĀK.
- Thamāniyat al-fuṣūl. MOSES ben MAIMON.
- Theologia siue mystica Philosophia. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- Tractatus de diffinitionibus [Kitāb al-ḥudūd]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Traité de la prédestination et du libre arbitre [translation of al-Risālah fi'l-kadā wa'l-kadar]. 'ABD al-RAZZĀK b. MUḤ. (KAMĀL al-DĪN), al-Kāshī.
- Über die Bedeutungen des Worts „Intellect“ [al-Makālah fi ma'āni al-'akl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŚR), al-Fārābī.
- Über die Möglichkeit der Conjunktion [Fi ittisāl al-'akl bi'l-insān]. MUḤ. b. AHMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Uthūlūjiyā Arastūtālis. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.
- 'Uyūn al-masā'il. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (ABU NAŚR), al-Fārābī.
- Vues d'Avicenne sur l'astrologie et sur le rapport de la responsabilité humaine avec le destin. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Two or more Works*.
- al-Wāridāt al-kalbiyah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), al-Shīrāzī.
- Die Widersprüche der Philosophie nach al-Gazzālī und ihr Ausgleich durch Ibn Rošd [an analysis of Tahāfut al-falāsifah and Tahāfut al-tabāfut]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., al-Ghazzālī.
- Zubdat al-šahā'if. NAUFAL NAUFAL.
- Il Commento Medio di Averroce alla Poetica di Aristotele [Talkhīs kitāb Arastūtālis fi'l-shi'r]. MUḤ. b. AHMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Determinatio ibinrosdin in poetria aristotilis. MUḤ. b. AHMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Poetica Aristotelis [Kitāb Arastūtālis fi'l-shi'r]. ARISTOTLE.
- Poetica Avicennae [from al-Shifā]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.

## POETRY.

- al-Aghānī. 'ALĪ b. HUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), al-Iṣbahānī.
- 'Ain al-adab wa'l-siyāsah. 'ALĪ b. HUDAIL (ABU al-ḤASAN).
- al-'Ainiyah. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- A'jab al-'ajab. MAHMŪD b. 'UMAR, al-Zamakh-sharī.
- Ajnās al-jinās, or al-Muraṣṣa'. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshṭarī*.
- al-'Alawiyāt. 'ABD al-ḤAMĪD b. HIBAT ALLĀH, called IBN ABI al-ḤADĪD.
- 
- MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, al-Ḥusainī al-Mūsawī al-'Āmilī.
- al-Alfāz al-hisān. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- al-Alfāz al-ẓarīfah. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Aliquot carmina Abu Ishaci. IBRĀHĪM b. HILĀL (ABU ISHĀK), al-Šābī.
- Allégories, récits poétiques et chants populaires, traduits de l'arabe, etc. GARCIN DE TASSY (J. II.).
- Altarabische Gedichte über die Volkssage von Jemen. KREMER (A. VON).
- Amrīkai, der Dichter und König. IMRU' al-KĀIS b. HŪJR.
- Amrīkai Carmen quartum. IMRU' al-KĀIS b. HŪJR.
- Amrui ben kelthūm Taglebitae Moallakam . . . edidit . . . G. L. Kosegarten. 'AMR b. KULTHŪM.
- Amrūkeisi Moallaka Arabice et Suetice. IMRU' al-KĀIS b. HŪJR.
- Amrūkeisi Moallakah eum scholiis Zuzenii. IMRU' al-KĀIS b. HŪJR.
- Anīs al-jalis. YŪSUF al-SHALFŪN.
- Antarae Poëma Arabicum Moallakah. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, al-'Absī.
- Anthologie Arabe [Itikāt al-azhār]. HUMBERT (J. P. L.).
- 
- [Nukhab al-azhār]. GRANGERET DE LAGRANGE (J. A. B.).
- Anthologie de textes arabes inédits par Ousūma et sur Ousūma. USĀMAH b. MURSHID (MU'AIYID al-DAULAH), called IBN MUNKID.

## 4. POETIC ART.

- Analecta Orientalia ad Poeticam Aristotelem. MARGOLIOUTH (D. S.).

- Arabian Poetry for English readers. CLOUSTON (W. A.).
- Das arabische Hohe Lied der Liebe [al-Tā'yah]. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRID.
- al-'Arf al-ṭayyib. NĀSĪF al-YĀZLĪ.
- Āḡār i nafisah. SULAIMĀN FĀ'IK.
- 'As'āru-l-Hudalijjina. ḤASAN b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Sukkārī*.
- Asās al-iktibās. IKHTIYĀR al-DĪN b. GHYĀTH al-DĪN, *al-Ḥusainī*.
- al-Asdāf wa'l-durar. 'UMAR b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU ḤAFS), *al-Harandī*.
- Ash'ār al-hamāsah (Hamasae carmina cum Tebrisii scholiis). ḤABĪB b. AUS (ABU TAMMĀM), *al-Tā'i*.
- 'Asīdat al-shuhdah. MUḤ. b. 'ABD' ALLĀH, *al-Kaišarī*.
- al-'Asr al-jadid. KHALĪL al-KHŪRĪ.
- al-Asrār al-ilāhiyah. MAḤMŪD SHUKRĪ, *al-Ālūsī*.
- Āṭyab al-nagham. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM, *Dihlavi*.
- Aus Al-Buḥturi's Ḥamāsah. WALĪD b. 'UBAID, *al-Buḥturi*.
- Badā'i' al-badā'ih. 'ALĪ b. ZĀFIR, *al-Azdi*.
- Bad'iyyah. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusī*.
- al-Badr al-munir. MUḤ. MIŠBĀ'Ī al-BARBĪR.
- al-Bahjat al-saniyah li-sharḥ al-Zainabiyah. 'ABD al-MU'ṬĪ b. SĀLIM, *al-Samlāwī*.
- Bahjat al-uns wa'l-i'tinās. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Amīr al-Shāḍilī*.
- Bānat Su'ād, or al-Burdah. KA'B b. ZUHAIR, *al-Muzanī*.
- Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Poesie der alten Araber. NOELDEKE (Th.).
- Bemerkungen über die Aechtheit der alten arabischen Gedichte. AHLWARDT (W.).
- Bughyat al-mushtāk. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ḥarrāk*.
- Bulūḡ al-amāni. YAḤYA b. 'ABD al-GHANĪ, *al-Salāwī*.
- al-Burdah. MUḤ. b. SA'ID, *al-Būširī*.
- Canti d'Amore. ARCONATI VISCONTI (G. M.).
- Cantique à S. M. Napoléon le Grand [Nashīd kašīdat tahāni]. MĪKHĀ'IL al-ŠABBĀGH.
- Cantique de félicitation à sa Majesté . . . Louis . . . Roi de France [Nashīd tahāni li-sa'ādat . . . Lū'īs]. MĪKHĀ'IL al-ŠABBĀGH.
- Carmen Abu 'Itajjib . . . Almotenabbī. AḤMAD b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-ṬAIYIB), called al-MUTANABBĪ.
- Carmen arabicum Mohammedis ebn Seid-ennās. MUḤ. b. SAIYID al-NĀS, *al-Ya'marī*.
- Carmen Arabicum (Szafieddini Hellensis ad Sulthanum Elmelik Eszszaleh). 'ABD al-'Azīz b. SARĀYĀ (ŠAFĪ al-DĪN), *al-Ḥillī*.
- Carmen Elegiacum Ibnu-l-Faridi. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRID.
- Carmen in laudem Muhammedis dictum [Bānat Su'ād], etc. KA'B b. ZUHAIR, *al-Muzanī*.
- Carmen Maksura dictum. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN DURĀID.
- Carmen Al-Moallakah appellatum. ZUHAIR b. ABI SULMA.
- Carmen Motanabbī. AḤMAD b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-ṬAIYIB), called al-MUTANABBĪ.
- Carmen Motenabbī. AḤMAD b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-ṬAIYIB), called al-MUTANABBĪ.
- Carmen mysticum Borda dictum [al-Burdah]. MUḤ. b. SA'ID, *al-Būširī*.
- Carmen Panegyricum in laudem Muhammedis [Bānat Su'ād]. KA'B b. ZUHAIR, *al-Muzanī*.
- Carmen Templi Meccani foribus appensum. ZUHAIR b. ABI SULMA.
- Carmen Togrāi [i.e. Lāmiyat al-'ajam]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-ṬUGHRĀ'Ī.
- Carmina arabice et latine [Dīwān]. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- Carmina Hudsailitarum. ḤASAN b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Sukkārī*.
- Carminum Abulfaragii Babbaghæ specimen. 'ABD al-WĀḤID b. NAŠR (ABU al-FARAJ), called al-BABBAGHĀ.
- Carminum Orientalium Triga. KOSEGARTEN (J. G. L.).
- The celebrated romance of the Stealing of the Mare. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Chalef elahmar's Qasside. KHALAF b. ḤAIYĀN, called al-AḤMAR.
- A collection of modern Arabic stories, ballads, poems, and proverbs. GREEN (A. O.).
- Commentaire historique sur le poème d'Ibn-Abdoun (sur la chute des Aftasides). 'ABD al-MAJĪD b. 'ABDŪN.
- A commentary on ten ancient Arabic poems. YAḤYA b. 'ALĪ, *al-Tibrīzī*.
- Commentatio de Motenabbio. BOHLEN (P. VON).
- Complainte arabe sur la rupture du barrage de Saint-Denis-du-Sig. MUḤ. al-ḤARĪZ.
- al-Dahab al-ibriz. SHĀKIR SHUKAIR.
- al-Darāri al-sab'. DARĀRĪ.
- De Abul-Alae poetae arabici vita et carminibus . . . commentatio. RIEU (C.).
- De Anthologia Arabica Tsaalebi Unio Aetatis appellata. DIETERICI (F. H.).
- De Dsu r'Rumma . . . commentatio. GHAILĀN b. 'UḲBAH, called DU al-RUMMAH.
- De Moallaka Lebidi. PEIPER (C. R. S.).
- Decas Sacra canticorum et carminum Arabicorum. KIRSTEN (P.).



- Delectus veterum carminum arabicorum. NOEL-DEKE (Th.).
- Dewani Mootanubee. AHMAD b. HUSAIN (ABU al-ṬAIYIB), called al-MUTANABBĪ.
- Dīkr al-aiyām al-saʿidah. MARCHI (F. A. DE). al-Dimyāṭiyah. NŪR al-DĪN, *al-Dimyāṭī*.
- Dirām al-sikī. KĀSIM b. al-HUSAIN, called ŠADR al-AḤĀPIL.
- Disputatio philologica de Antara ejusque poëmate. MENIL (V. E.).
- Il Divano di 'Omar ben-al Fāre'd, tradotto e paragonato col Canzoniere del Petrarca. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRIP.
- The Divans of the six ancient Arabic poets, Ennābiga, 'Antara, Tharafa, Zuhair, 'Alqama and Imruul-qais. ZIYĀD b. MU'ĀWIYAH, called al-NĀBIGHAH, *al-Dubyānī*.
- Diwān. 'ABBĀS ibn al-AḤNAF.
- 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. SARĀYĀ (ŠAFĪ al-DĪN), *al-Ḥillī*.
- 'ABD al-JALĪL b. YĀ-SĪN, *al-Baṣrī*.
- 'ABD al-RAḤĪM b. AHMAD, *al-Bur'ī*.
- ABU MUḤJAN b. ḤABĪB, *al-Thakafī*.
- AHMAD, *al-Dalīnjāwī*.
- AHMAD, *al-Kāiwānī*.
- AHMAD b. ABI al-KĀSIM, called IBN KHALŪF.
- AHMAD b. 'ARŪS.
- AHMAD b. HUSAIN (ABU al-ṬAIYIB), called al-MUTANABBĪ.
- 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called IBN al-NABĪH.
- 'ALĪ ABU al-NAŠR.
- 'ALKAMAH b. 'ABADAH.
- 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-Absī*.
- FATH ALLĀH, *al-Ḥalabī*, called IBN al-NAḤḤĀS.
- GHUYĀTH b. GHAUTH, called al-AKITĀL.
- HAMMĀM b. GHĀLIB, called al-FARAZDAK.
- ḤĀRITH b. SA'ID (ABU FIRĀS), *al-Ḥamdānī*.
- ḤASAN b. HĀNĪ', called ABU NUWĀS.
- ḤASSĀN b. THĀBIT.
- ḤĀTIM, *al-Ṭū'ī*.
- HUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-ṬUGHRĀ'Ī.
- IBRĀHĪM b. ABI al-FATH, called IBN KHAFĀJAH.
- IBRĀHĪM b. al-KĀSIM, called ABU al-'ATĀHIYAH.
- IBRĀHĪM b. SAHL, *al-Ishbīlī*.
- IMRU' al-KAYS b. HUJR.
- ISMĀ'ĪL b. SA'D, called al-KHASHSHĀB.
- JARWAL b. AUS, called al-ḤUṬĀTAH.
- JIBRĪL FARḤĀT MATAR, afterwards GERMAN'S FARḤĀT.
- Diwān. KHANSĀ bint 'AMR.
- KUTBAH b. AUS, called al-ḤĀDIRAH.
- LABĪD b. RAB'ĀH.
- MAḤMŪD KĀBĀDU (ABU al-THANĀ).
- MANJAK, *Pasha*.
- MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤIYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.
- MUḤ. b. HĀNĪ', *al-Andalusī*.
- MUḤ. b. al-HUSAIN, called al-SHARĪF al-RAPĪ.
- MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'ĪL (SHIHĀB al-DĪN), *al-Miṣrī*.
- MUḤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Tilimsānī*, called IBN al-'AFĪF.
- MUSLIM b. al-WALĪD, called ŠARĪ' al-GHAWĀNĪ.
- MUŠṬAFA b. 'ABD al-MALIK, *al-Bābī al-Ḥalabī*.
- [selections]. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.
- NICOLAUS al-ŠĀ'IGHĪ.
- NIKŪLĀ NAKKĀSH.
- SHIHĀB al-DĪN b. MA'TŪK, *al-Mūsawī*.
- SULAIMĀN al-ŠŪLAH.
- ṬAHMĀN b. 'AMR, *al-Kilābī*.
- ṬARAFĀH b. al-'ABD.
- 'UMAR b. ABI RAB'ĀH.
- 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRIP.
- 'UMAR b. al-MUẒAFFAR, called IBN al-WARDĪ.
- 'URWAH b. al-WARD.
- WALĪD b. 'UBAID, *al-Bukhturī*.
- YAḤYA b. 'ISA, called IBN MATRŪH.
- YŪSUF al-ASĪR.
- ZIYĀD b. MU'ĀWIYAH, called al-NĀBIGHAH *al-Dubyānī*.
- ZUHAIR b. ABI SULMA.
- ZUHAIR b. MUḤ. (BAHĀ al-DĪN), *al-Muhallabī*.
- Diwān al-aitām. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Diwān al-Bardawil b. Rāshid. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Diwān al-dawāwīn [Bk. I]. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *al-Nābulusī*.
- Le Diwan de Behâ ed-dīn Zohēir. Variantes au texte arabe. GUYARD (S.).
- Diwān al-hakā'ik [book 1 of Diwān al-dawāwīn]. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *al-Nābulusī*.
- The Diwān Hammāsah. ḤABĪB b. AUS (ABU TAMMĀM), *al-Ṭū'ī*.
- Diwān manāmāt al-malikah Shihah. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Diwān Miṣr. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Diwān al-sabābah. AHMAD b. YAḤYA, called IBN ABI ḤAJALAH.
- Diwān al-Šaladī. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.

Diwān al-'urbān. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 Diwān al-Zanātī Khaliḥ. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 Древне-Арабская поэзия и ее критика... Диссертация.  
 ROSEN (V.), *Baron*.  
 Древняя Арабская стихотворения. MU'ALLAKĀT.  
 Die drei ersten Moallakāt... übersetzt und erläutert.  
 MU'ALLAKĀT.  
 Durar al-la'ālī. MUḥ. KĀZIM, *al-Azdī al-Baghdādī*.  
 al-Durr al-bahī al-mansūk, or Diwān. IBRĀHĪM  
 MARZŪK.  
 al-Durr al-manẓūm li-ḡawī al-'uḡl wa'l-fuḡm, or  
 Diwān. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ZAIN b. 'ALAWī, called  
 al-ḤADDĀD.  
 al-Durrat al-munifal. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 Die Einleitung zu den Dichterbiographien von Ibn  
 Qutaiba aus dem Arabischen übersetzt [from  
 Kitāb al-shi'r wa'l-shu'arā]. 'ABD ALLĀH b.  
 MUSLIM, *al-Dinawarī*, called IBN KUTAIBAH.  
 Elegantissimum carmen Abu El-Ula [from Sikē  
 al-zand]. AḤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU  
 al-'ALĀ), *al-Ma'arri*.  
 Elegiac fragments by various poets [Mukaṭṭa'āt  
 marāthī]. MUḥ. b. ZIYĀD, called IBN al-'ARĀBī.  
 L'Élégie du Tograi [Lāmiyat al-'ajam]. ḤUSAIN  
 b. 'ALĪ, called al-'UḠHRĀ'ī.  
 Élégie en l'honneur d'Abou Yaḡoub père d'Abou  
 Hammou Mousa roi de Tlemcen. MUḥ. b.  
 ABI JĀM'AH, *al-Talālisī*.  
 Éloge funèbre de Sahid. ḤABĪB b. AUS (ABU  
 TAMMĀM), *al-Ṭā'ī*.  
 English translation of Sabbah Mo-alqa. MU'ALLA-  
 KĀT.  
 Excerpta ex Anthologia... quae inscribitur Hamasa.  
 ḤABĪB b. AUS (ABU TAMMĀM), *al-Ṭā'ī*.  
 al-Faiḍ al-muḥammadī wa'l-madaḍ al-aḥmadī.  
 MUḥ. ABU al-HUDA, *al-Saiyādī*.  
 al-Faiḍ al-wārid. MAḤMŪD (SHIHĀB al-DĪN),  
*al-Ālūsī*.  
 al-Faiḍī. FAIḌ al-ḤASAN.  
 Fākihāt al-nudamā. NĀSĪF al-VĀZIJĪ.  
 The famous poem of al-Būsaree, well known as "The  
 poem of the Scarf" [al-Burdah]. MUḥ. b.  
 SA'ĪD, *al-Būshirī*.  
 al-Faridat al-ibrāhimiyyah. IBRĀHĪM SHUMAIYIL.  
 Faṭḥ al-raḥīm al-raḥmān. MAS'ŪD b. ḤASAN,  
*al-Kināwī*.  
 Félicitations et alogresse au sujet de l'entrée de  
 S. M. Napoleon III à Alger [al-Tahāni wa'l-  
 bashā'ir]. MUḥ. al-WANNĀS.  
 Fleurs de l'Inde... suivies de deux chants arabes  
 [from the Ḥamāsah of Abu Tammām]. INDIA.  
 Florilegium Sententiarum Arabicarum [selected from  
 al-Kilām al-nawābigh]. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR,  
*al-Zamakhsharī*.

Fragments élogiaques et satiriques d'al Ḥirniq.  
 KHIRNĪK bint BADR.  
 al-Futūḥāt al-aḥmadiyyah. SULAIMĀN al-JAMAL.  
 Ein Gedicht Nābiga's. ZIYĀD b. MU'AWIYAH, called  
 al-NĀBIGHAH, *al-Dubyanī*.  
 Die Gedichte des 'Alḡama Alfaḥl [Diwān]. 'AL-  
 KAMAH b. 'ABADAH.  
 Die Gedichte des Lebīd. LABĪD b. RABĪ'AH.  
 Die Gedichte des 'Urwa ibn Alward, herausgegeben,  
 übersetzt und erläutert [Diwān]. 'URWAH b.  
 al-WARD.  
 Gemāleddīnī... commentarius in carmen Ka'bi...  
 Bānat Su'ād appellatum. KA'B b. ZUHAIR,  
*al-Muzanī*.  
 al-Ghaith al-musjam. KHALĪL b. AIBAK (Ṣalāḥ  
 al-Dīn), *al-Safādī*.  
 Gharisat al-ṭūba. MUḥ. FAUZĪ, *Mufti of Adrianople*.  
 Ghurur al-khasā'is al-wāḍihah. MUḥ. b. IBRĀHĪM,  
*al-Waiwāi*, called al-WARRĀK.  
 Gulistān. SA'DĪ (MUṢLĪH al-DĪN).  
 Ḥadīkat al-afrāḥ. AḤMAD b. MUḥ., *al-Yamanī*  
*al-Shirwānī*.  
 Ḥadīkat al-ward. WARDAH bint NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 Ḥadiyat al-aḥbāb [*in loco*].  
 al-Ḥadiyat al-shāmīyat al-ḥamīdiyyah. 'UTHMĀN,  
*Efendi, al-Rifā'ī al-Mawṣilī*.  
 Haicks et Burnous. LYVRON (L. DE).  
 Ḥalbat al-kumait. MUḥ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Nawājī*.  
 al-Ḥamāsah. ḤABĪB b. AUS (ABU TAMMĀM), *al-Ṭā'ī*.  
 al-Ḥamāsah [extracts]. WALĪD b. 'UBAID, *al-*  
*Bukhturī*.  
 Hazz al-kulūf. YŪSUF b. MUḥ., *al-Shirbīnī*.  
 Hikāyat al-wajd wa'l-hawa. FATḤ ALLĀH, *al-*  
*Ḥalabī*, called IBN al-NAḤḤĀS.  
 Ḥilyat al-ṭirāz, or Diwān. 'Ā'ISHAH 'ĪSMAT bint  
 ISMĀ'IL PĀSHĀ TĪMŪR.  
 Die Himjarische Kasideh. NASHWĀN b. SA'ĪD,  
*al-Himjarī*.  
 Ḥirz al-aḡsām. SHU'AIB b. al-ḤUSAIN (ABU MAD-  
 YAN), *al-Maghribī*.  
 Horti Persici et Arabici. AMTHOR (E.) and FRIT-  
 SCHIUS (A.).  
 Ḥula nuḡūr ḥūr al-jinān. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN,  
*al-Dimnatī*.  
 Ḥumainīyāt. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUṢṬAFA, called  
 al-'ADARŪS.  
 al-'Iḡd al-farīd. AḤMAD b. MUḥ., called IBN 'ABD  
 RABHIL.  
 al-Ish'ār bi-ḥamīd al-ash'ār, or Diwān. 'ALĪ al-  
 DARWĪSH.  
 Jālibat al-arab [*in loco*].  
 Jāliyat al-kadar. 'ALĪ b. ḤASAN, *al-Barzanjī*.  
 ———— JA'FAR b. ḤASAN, *al-Barzanjī*.  
 al-Jaljalūtiyyah [*in loco*].

- al-Jam' wa'l-tafrīk. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūfī*.  
 al-Jauhar al-fard. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Murīdīnī*.  
 al-Jauhar al-wakkād. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Yamanī al-Shirwānī*.  
 Jawāhir al-'ikd. JA'FAR b. ḤASAN, *al-Barzanjī*.  
 Jilā al-ghāmiḍ [commentary on Ibn al-Fāriḍ's Diwān]. AMĪN al-KHŪRĪ.  
 Jüdisch-arabische Poesien aus vormuhammedischer Zeit. SAMAU'AL b. 'ADYĀ, *al-Ghassānī*.  
 al-Kāfiyah. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRIP.  
 al-Kāfiyat al-hamāsīyah. MANŠŪR al-HAMSH.  
 Kālā'id al-'ikyān. FATḤ b. MUḤ., called IBN KHĀKĀN.  
 al-Kālā'id al-naẓmīyah. MUḤ. AS'AD, *al-Aẓmī*.  
 Kalimāt (Carmen arabicum). AUḤAD al-DĪN, *al-Nāsafī*.  
 al-Kamar al-mushrik, or Diwān. AS'AD MANŠŪR al-'UḍAIMĪ.  
 al-Kāmil fi'l-lughah. MUḤ. b. YAZĪD, called al-MUBARRAD.  
 Kanz al-nāẓim. SALĪM al-'ANḤŪRĪ.  
 al-Kanz al-thamīn (Liber Thesauri de arte poetica Syrorum). JIBRĀ'IL al-KARDĀNĪ.  
 al-Kasā'id al-urtuḳiyāt. 'ABD al-'AZIZ b. SARĀYĀ (SAFĪ al-DĪN), *al-Ḥillī*.  
 al-Kāsd al-jalil. KHALĪL b. AḤMAD, *al-Aiyūbī*.  
 Kashf al-arab. IBRĀHĪM al-AḤDAB.  
 Kashf al-sirr al-ghāmiḍ [commentary on Ibn al-Fāriḍ's Diwān]. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusī*.  
 Kāsid Abi Shādūf. ABU SHĀDŪF b. ABI JĀRŪF.  
 al-Kāsidah fi'l-nafs. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Kāsidah lil-kādi Nashwān (The Lay of the Himyarites). NASHWĀN b. SA'ID, *al-Ḥimyarī*.  
 Kāsidat al-Akhtal fi madhī Bani Umayyah (Akhtal, encomium Omayyadarum). GHAYĀTH b. GHATHI, called al-AKHTAL.  
 al-Kāsidat al-ghauthiyah. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. MŪSA, *al-Jilānī*.  
 al-Kāsidat al-istighfāriyah. SHU'ĀIB b. al-ḤUSAIN (ABU MADYAN), *al-Maghribī*.  
 al-Kāsidat al-madaniyah. MUḤ. ZĀFIR, *al-Madanī*.  
 al-Kāsidat al-mudabbahah. ISMĀ'IL b. MUḤ., *al-Ḥimyarī*.  
 al-Kāsidat al-mudaiyah. MUḤ. b. SA'ID, *al-Būshirī*.  
 al-Kāsidat al-munfarijah. YŪSUF b. MUḤ., called IBN al-NAḤWĪ.  
 al-Kāsidat al-nabawiyah. MAIMŪN b. KAIS, called al-A'SHA.  
 al-Kāsidat al-rifā'iyah. MUḤ. ABU al-HUDA, *al-Saigādī*.  
 al-Kāsidat al-'ulyā. MUḤ. FAUZĪ, *Mufti of Adrianople*.  
 Kāsidatān badī'atān. RAMADĀN, *Month of*.  
 Kātr andā al-diyam. MUḤ. KADRĪ, *Pasha*.  
 Kātr al-ghaith al-musjam. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN, *al-Alawānī*.  
 al-Kawākib al-zahrīyah. MUḤ. b. MA'DĀN, called JĀDD al-MAULA.  
 al-Khamriyah. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRIP.  
 Kharidat 'ikd al-la'ālī. MAḤMŪD KĀBĀDU (ABU al-THANĀ).  
 Khizānat al-adab. ABU BAKR b. 'ALĪ (TAKĪ al-DĪN), called IBN HĪJAH, *al-Ḥamawī*.  
 al-Kilam al-nawābigh. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsarī*.  
 Kīssat al-barzakhah. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 Kīssat faras al-'Ukailī Jābir. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 Kīssat al-Khaḍrā. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 Kīssat al-kitt ma' al-fār. AḤMAD b. 'UTHMĀN.  
 Kīssat al-Maimūn wa'l-kanbar 'Alī. AḤMAD al-DARWISH, *al-Misrī*.  
 Kīssat Shammah wa-Zahr al-Bān. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 Kitāb al-sab' tukhūt. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 Kitāb sharaf al-anām. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet.—Birth*.  
 Klänge aus Osten. ANTHOR (E.).  
 The L-Poem of the Arabs (Lāmiyat al-'arab]. SHAN-FARA b. AUS.  
 The L Poem of the Foreigner, Lāmiyyatu'l-'Ajam. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-TUGHRA'Ī.  
 al-La'ālī wa'l-durar. YŪSUF b. MUḤ., *al-Shirbīnī*.  
 Lamiat Alajem [i.e. Lāmiyat al-'ajam]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-TUGHRA'Ī.  
 Lāmiyah. ISMĀ'IL b. ABI BAKR, called IBN al-MUKRI.  
 ——— WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM, *Dihlavi*.  
 Lāmiyat al-'ajam. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-TUGHRA'Ī.  
 Lāmiyat al-'arab. SHANFARA b. AUS.  
 Lawāmi' anwār al-kaukab al-darri. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD BANĪS.  
 Das Leben des Lebīd mit einem Theile seiner . . . Gedichte. HUBER (A. V.).  
 Letzter Theil der Lieder der Hudhailiten. ḤASAN b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Sukkarī*.  
 Liber Cantilenarum magnus [al-Aghānī], tom. I. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-FARAJ), *al-Isbahānī*.  
 Lobgedicht auf den . . . Sultan Abd-ul-Medschid. BANNĀ (P. B.).  
 Lobgedicht auf Se. Majestät Friedrich Wilhelm IV. von Preussen. BANNĀ (P. B.).  
 Lobgedicht zur Danksagung . . . an Se. Königl. Hoheit den Prinzen Joinville. BANNĀ (P. B.).  
 Luzūm mā lā yalzam. AḤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU al-'ALĀ), *al-Ma'arri*.  
 al-Majma'at al-kubra. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Yalawājī*.  
 Majmū' muzdawijāt. MAḤMŪD b. MUḤ., *al-Jazā'irī*.



- Majmū'ah i Kaṣā'id. KASIDAHs.  
 MUḤ. MAḲSŪD ḤASAN.  
 Majmū'at azhār min ruba al-ash'ār. ILYĀS FARAJ  
 BĀSIL.  
 Majmū'at al-ma'āni [*in loco*].  
 Majmū'at al-takhāmīs. MUḤ. al-RIPa, called IBN  
 al-NAḤWĪ.  
 al-Maḳṣūrah. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, called IBN DURĀID.  
 Manā'il al-altāf, or Diwān. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ.,  
*al-Shubrāwī*.  
 al-Manāḳib al-ḥaidariyah. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-*  
*Yamanī al-Shirwānī*.  
 Manẓūmāt. AMĪN al-JUNDĪ.  
 Marāthi nuẓimat lil-marḥūm Shāhin Sarkis. SHĀHIN  
 SARKIS.  
 Marāthi al-shābb al-marḥūm Ishāk Ḥakīm. ISHĀK  
 al-ḤAKĪM.  
 Martbiyat Maulānā Khālid. MUḤ. al-JAWĀD.  
 Maṣāri' al-'ushshāk. JA'FAR b. AḤMAD, called al-  
 SARRĀJ.  
 Mashhad al-aḥwāl. FARANSĪS FATḤ ALLĀH  
 MARĀSH.  
 Maṭālī' al-budūr. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH ('ALĀ al-  
 DĪN), *al-Bahā'ī al-Ghuzūlī*.  
 Maṭnāh al-anfus. FATḤ b. MUḤ., called IBN  
 KUĀKĀN.  
 al-Manjat al-kauthariyah. HĀDĪ b. 'ALĪ, *Shūshtarī*.  
 Maulid al-nabī al-manẓūm. ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN b.  
 MUḤ. al-HĀDĪ, *al-Barzanjī*.  
 Maulid al-rasūl. MUḤ., *al-Azab*.  
 Mir'āt al-gharibah. KĀSIM ABU ḤASAN, *al-Kustī*.  
 Mir'āt al-hasnā. FARANSĪS FATḤ ALLĀH MARĀSH.  
 Miṣbāh al-'aṣr. AS'AD MANṢŪR al-'UḡAIMĪ.  
 La Moallaka de Lébid, en arabe et en françois.  
 LABĪD b. RAB'ĀH.  
 Moallakah Amralkeisi cum commentario Ibn Nahas.  
 IMRU' al-KĀIS b. ḤUJR.  
 Monumenta vetustiora Arabiæ [from Nihāyat al-  
 arab, etc.]. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB, *al-*  
*Nuwairī*.  
 ————— SCHULTENS (A.).  
 Morgenländische Anthologie. MEIER (E.).  
 Motenebbi, der grösste arabische Dichter . . . ganz  
 übersetzt. AḤMAD b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-  
 'ĀIYIB), called al-MUTANABBĪ.  
 al-Mu'allakah. 'AMR b. KULTHŪM.  
 ————— 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.  
 ————— ḤĀRITH b. HILLIZAH.  
 ————— IMRU' al-KĀIS b. ḤUJR.  
 ————— LABĪD b. RAB'ĀH.  
 ————— TARAFAH b. al-'ABD.  
 ————— ZUHAIR b. ABI SULMA.  
 Mu'allakāt [*in loco*].  
 al-Mufaḍḍaliyāt. MUFADDAL b. MUḤ., *al-Dabbī*.  
 Mukhtārāt ash'ār al-'arab. HĪBAT ALLĀH b. 'ALĪ,  
 called IBN al-SHAJARĪ.  
 Munyat al-nafs. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.  
 al-Mustatraf. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Iḥṣā'ī*.  
 Mu'taḍid als Prinz und Regent, ein historisches  
 Heldengedicht. 'ABD ALLĀH b. al-MU'TAZZ,  
*al-Hāshimī*.  
 Mutanabbi und Seifuddaula. DIETERICI (F. H.).  
 Mutanabbii carmina cum commentario Wāhidii  
 [Diwān]. AḤMAD b. ḤUSAIN (ABU al-'ĀIYIB),  
 called al-MUTANABBĪ.  
 al-Muwashshahāt al-miṣbāhiyah. MIṢBĀH RAMA-  
 DĀN.  
 al-Muwāzanah bain Abi Tammām wa'l-Buḥturī.  
 ḤASAN b. BISHR, *al-Āmidī*.  
 al-Nafahāt al-shāḍiliyah. ḤASAN, *al-'Adawī al-*  
*Ḥamzawī*.  
 al-Nafī al-miskī. IBRĀHĪM al-AḤDAB.  
 Nafīat al-railān. NĀSIF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 Nafīat al-tīb. SHAMS al-DĪN b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-*  
*Simarbawī*.  
 Nafīat al-yaman. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Yamanī*  
*al-Shirwānī*.  
 al-Nafīat al-zakīyah fi'l-ash'ār al-ghazaliyah.  
 YA'KŪB JAMMĀL.  
 An-Naḥḥās' Commentar zur Mu'allāqa des Imruul-  
 Qais. IMRU' al-KĀIS b. ḤUJR.  
 Nasamāt al-asliār fi madhī al-nabī al-mukhtār.  
 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusi*.  
 Nasamat al-sahar, or Diwān. 'ALĪ ABU YŪSUF,  
*al-Azhurī*.  
 Nash'at al-tarab fi ashwāk al-'arab. 'UMAR b.  
 'ALI, called IBN al-FĀRIP.  
 Nashwat al-sakrān. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN,  
*Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 Naṣīhat al-ikhwān, or al-Lāmiyah fi'l-naṣīḥah.  
 'UMAR b. al-MUẒAFFAR, called IBN al-WARDĪ.  
 Naṣīm al-ṣabā. ḤASAN b. 'UMAR, called IBN ḤABĪB.  
 al-Nawādir fi'l-lughah. SA'ID b. AUS (ABU ZAID),  
*al-Anṣārī*.  
 Nazm al-badī'. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR  
 (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 Nazm al-'ukūd (La Lyre Brisée). AGOUB (J.).  
 Nazm al-wara'. MUḤ. b. SA'ID, *al-Būṣirī*.  
 al-Ni'am al-sawābiḡh. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR (SA'D  
 al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.  
 Niṣf al-'aish. MUḤ. b. al-WAHĪDĪ.  
 Nithār al-azhār. MUḤ. b. al-MUKARRAM, called  
 IBN MANẒŪR.  
 Noch unveröffentlichte Gedichte der leidener Hand-  
 schrift. LABĪD b. RAB'ĀH.  
 Nonnulla Tarafae poëtae carmina ex Arabico in  
 Latinum sermonem versa notisque adumbrata.  
 TARAFAH b. al-'ABD.

- Nouveaux contes tures et arabes. DIGEON (J. M.).
- Nubḍah min diwān al-Shaikh Nāṣif. NĀṢIF al-YĀZIJĪ.
- Nubḍat tawārikh [from the author's Diwān]. NĀṢIF al-YĀZIJĪ.
- al-Nu'māniyah. NU'MĀN b. THĀBIT (ABU ḤANĪFAH).
- Nuzhat al-afkār. IBRĀHĪM SARKĪS.
- Nuzhat al-khawāṭir. KHALĪL SARKĪS.
- Observations on the various texts and translations of the so-called "Song of Meysūn." REDHOUSE (Sir J. W.).
- Ode arabe sur la Conquête de l'Égypte. NIKŪLĀ b. YŪSUF, *al-Turkī*.
- Österlandske Blomster. BOISEN (L. N.).
- Les Pensées de Zamakhshari [al-Kilām al-nawābiḡh]. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.
- Piyūt Bar Yōhāi. SIMEON ben YOCHAI, *Rabbi*.
- Poema Tograi [Lāmiyat al-'ajam]. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-TUGHRA'Ī.
- Poème Arabe en l'honneur du Bey de Tunis. FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.
- Poème comique. MUḤAMMAD, surnamed KĀBĪŪ al-FīL.
- Poème de Maïmoun. MAIMŪN b. KĀIS, called al-A'SHA.
- Poème de Moīn-almilla-weddin Tantarani [al-Tantarāniyah]. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-RAZZĀK, *al-Tantarānī*.
- Poème de Nabēga Dhobyani. ZIYĀD b. MU'ĀWIYAH, called al-NĀBIGHAH, *al-Dubyanī*.
- Poème de Schanfari, connu sous le nom de Lamiat-alarab. SHANFARA b. AUS.
- Poèmes Algériens et récits légendaires. BERARD (V.).
- Poèmes extraits du Diwan d'Omar ibn-Fāredh. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRID.
- Poesía y arte de los Árabes en España y Sicilia. SCHACK (A. F. VON).
- Poesie und Kunst der Araber in Spanien und Sicilien. SCHACK (A. F. VON).
- Poésies d'Abd-el-Kader. Ses Règlements militaires [Shi'r al-Saiyid 'Abd al-Kādir wa'l-ḥukm al-sharī]. 'ABD al-KĀDIR, *Amir of Mascara*.
- The Poetical Works of Behā-ed-Dīn Zoheir . . . With a metrical English translation, etc. ZUHĀIR b. MUḤ. (BAHĀ al-Dīn), *al-Mahallabī*.
- The poetry of Mohamed Rabadan, Arragonese. MUḤ. RABADAN.
- Raiḥānat al-alibbā. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Khafājī*.
- Raṣf al-l'ālī. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-Dīn), *al-Sayḡūṭī*.
- Rātib i Rifā'iyah. ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN b. MUḤ. AMĪN, *al-Rifā'ī*.
- Rauḍat al-adab. ISKANDAR ABKĀRIYŪS.
- al-Risālat al-ḥātimīyah. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Ḥātimī*.
- Riyāḍ al-firdaus. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Shāhjahān-pūrī*.
- al-Riyādat al-bahīyah. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Rutab al-'arab. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshtarī*.
- Sa'adat al-dārain. FĀZIL, *Bey*.
- al-Sab'iniyah. MŪSA b. TŪBĪ, *al-Isrā'īlī*.
- Safinah ma'lūf. MOSES ben SOLOMON CHAYIM BUNĀN.
- Safinat al-mulk. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL (SHIHĀB al-Dīn), *al-Misrī*.
- Saj' al-ḥamām. MUḤ. b. NAJM al-Dīn, *al-Šālīhī al-Hilālī*.
- al-Samīr al-amīn. KHALĪL al-KHŪRĪ.
- Sarḥ al-kharīdat al-ghaibiyah. MAḤMŪD (SHIHĀB al-Dīn), *al-Ālūsī*.
- Satire contre les principales tribus arabes. Extrait du Raiḥān al-albāb. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN al-MAWĀ'INĪ.
- Schanfara. Uebersetzt von E. Reuss. SHANFARA b. AUS.
- Septem Mo'allakāt. MU'ALLAKĀT.
- Shahin al-'arabiyah. MUḤ. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Misrī*.
- Sham' al-majālis. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshtarī*.
- Sharḥ Abi Kirdān. AḤMAD b. AḤMAD, *al-Sajjā'ī*.
- Sharḥ abyāt al-kāfiyah. 'ALĪ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Aksharī*.
- Sharḥ diwān al-Fāriḍ. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusī*.
- Sharḥ al-kaṣā'id al-sab'. ḤUSAIN b. AḤMAD, *al-Zuzanī*.
- al-Shi'r wa'l-shu'arā [the introduction, translated]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUSLIM, *al-Dīnawarī*, called IBN KŪTAIBAH.
- Shorter pieces of Arabian poetry, translated into English verse. CARLYLE (J. D.).
- Shu'arā al-naṣrāniyah. CHEIKHO (L.).
- Die Sieben Mu'allakāt. MU'ALLAKĀT.
- Sikr al-zand. AḤMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU al-'ALĀ), *al-Ma'arri*.
- Sīrat Bani Hilāl. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Sol Angliæ Oriens auspiciis Caroli II. regum gloriosissimi. CASTELL (E.).
- The Song of the Reed and other pieces. PALMER (E. H.).
- Specimen Academicum: continens commentationem de Tograi carmine. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-TUGHRA'Ī.
- Specimen Arabicum quo exhibentur aliquot scripta arabica. FABRICIUS (J.), *Dantiscanus*.

- Specimen criticum, exhibens locos Ibn Kbacanis de Ibn Zeidouno [from Kālā'id al-'ikyān]. FATĪH b. MUĤ., called IBN KHĀKĀN.
- Specimen poeticum exhibens carmen Thograi. HUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-'UḠHRĀ'ī.
- Specimens of Arabian Poetry. CARLYLE (J. D.).
- Suo Du: M. Johanni Rauon . . . de professione Eloquentiæ . . . gratulatur hoc Carmine Arabico M. J. Fabricius. FABRICIUS (J.), *Dantiscanus*.
- Szafieddini Hellensis ad Sulthanum Elmelik Eszszaleh . . . carmen Arabicum. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ b. SARĀYĀ (SAFĪ al-DĪN), *al-Īḥillī*.
- Ta'hil al-gharīb. ABU BAKR b. 'ALĪ (TAKĪ al-DĪN), called IBN HĪJJAH, *al-Ĥamawī*.
- al-Tā'yīyah. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAĤMĪM, *Dihlavi*.
- Tā'yīyat al-sulūk. AĤMAD 'ARAB, *al-Sharnūbī*.
- al-Takhmīs al-'abharī. 'UTHMĀN, *Efendi*, *al-Rifā'ī al-Mausilī*.
- al-Tal'at al-badriyah. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusī*.
- Tanmīk al-asfār. 'ABD al-RAĤMĀN b. MUŠTĀFA, called al-'AIDARŪS.
- Tanmīk al-safar. 'ABD al-RAĤMĀN b. MUŠTĀFA, called al-'AIDARŪS.
- al-Tantarāniyah. AĤMAD b. 'ABD al-RAZZĀK, *al-Tantarānī*.
- Tanwīr al-sikf. YAĤYA b. 'ALĪ, *al-Tibrizī*.
- Tanzih al-albāb. DAVID (C. J.).
- Tanzil al-āyāt. MUĤIBB al-DĪN, *Efendi*.
- Tarab al-masāmi'. RUSHAD al-DAĤDĀĤ.
- Tarḥ al-madar. YŪSUF b. MUĤ., *al-Shirbīnī*.
- Tarwīḥ al-bāl. 'ABD al-RAĤMĀN b. MUŠTĀFA, called al-'AIDARŪS.
- Taurinensi Ἀρχιεπισκοπῶ Francisco Lucerna-Rorongo de-Rorā . . . carmina orientalia. ROSSI (G. B. DE).
- Tazyin nihāyat al-arab. ISKANDAR ABKĀRIYŪS.
- Thālith al-kamarain. NĀSĪF al-YĀZĪJĪ.
- Tibyān fi sharḥ diwān al-Mutanabbī. 'ABD ALLĀH b. HUSAIN, *al-'Ukbarī*.
- Ṭirāz al-majālis. AĤMAD b. MUĤ., *al-Khafājī*.
- Translations of Ancient Arabian Poetry. LYALL (C. J.).
- Trauer-Ode auf den Tod des Deutschen Kaisers Wilhelm I. NAJĪB SALLŪM.
- The Traveller; an Arabic Poem, entitled Tograi [i.e. Lāmīyat al-'ajam]. HUSAIN b. 'ALĪ, called al-'UḠHRĀ'ī.
- Treuerzang van Ibn Doreid [al-Makšūrah]. MUĤ. b. al-HASAN, called IBN DURĀID.
- Tripolitanisch-tunisische Beduinenlieder. STUMME (H.).
- Tuḥfat dawī al-'urfān. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusī*.
- al-Tuḥfat al-sanīyah bi-asmā al-bilād al-mišriyah. YAĤYA b. al-JĪ'ĀN.
- Tunisische Märcen und Gedichte. STUMME (H.).
- Ueber den Diwān des Abū Ṭālib und den des Abū Ṭaswad Addualī. NOELDEKE (Th.).
- Ueber den Shi'itischen Dichter Abu-l-kāsim Moham-med Ibn Hānī'. MUĤ. b. HĀNĪ', *al-Andalusī*.
- Ueber die philosophischen Gedichte des Abul'alā Ma'arry. KREMER (A. VON).
- 'Ukūd al-la'ālī [*in loco*].
- 'Ukūd nuthirat jumānuhā. ḤASAN b. MAS'ŪD, *al-Yūsī*.
- Umm al-kura, or al-Hamziyah. MUĤ. b. SA'ĪD, *al-Būširī*.
- Unedirte Gedichte des Zuhair. ZUHAIR b. ABI SULMA.
- Unmūḍaj al-kamāl. RIḌA ḤASAN KHĀN, *Lakhnawī*.
- al-Uns wa'l-ibtihāj. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- 'Unwān al-murkišāt wa'l-mutribāt. 'ALĪ b. MŪSA, *al-Andalusī*.
- 'Unwān al-riḍwān. MUĤ. RIḌWĀN.
- al-'Uyūn al-yawākiḏ. MUĤ. 'UTHMĀN JALĀL, *Bey*.
- Variae lectiones e codice Ms. Parisiensi collectae ad Abulfaragii Babbaghae carmina. SCHULTZ (E. G.).
- Voyages extraordinaires et Nouvelles agréables. MUĤ. ABU RA'S b. AĤMAD, *al-Nāširī*.
- al-Wašīyat al-haddādiyah. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ZAIN b. 'ALAWĪ, called al-ḤADDĀD.
- al-Waṭaniyah. RIFĀ'AH RĀFĪ'.
- al-Witrīyah. ḤABĪB MUĤ., *al-Kāhīrī*.
- MUĤ. b. ABI BAKR b. RASHĪD, *al-Baghādādī*.
- YAĤYA b. YŪSUF, *al-Šarsarī*.
- Die Wüstenharfe. Eine Sammlung arabischer Volkslieder. ALTMANN (J.).
- Yatīmat al-dahr. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUĤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.
- Zahr al-rabī' fi fann al-badī'. ARSĀNIYŪS al-FĀKHŪRĪ.
- Zahr al-rabī' fi'l-mathal al-badī'. MUĤ. b. al-HASAN, *al-Nawājī*.
- al-Zainabīyah. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB, *Caliph*.
- Das zweite Capitel des ersten Buches der Edelperle [Yatīmat al-dahr]. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUĤ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.

## POLITICS, ECONOMICS, AND SOCIOLOGY.

### 1. SPECIAL WORKS.

- al-Alikām al-sultāniyah. 'ALĪ b. MUĤ., *al-Māwardī*.
- Akwam al-masālik. KHAIR al-DĪN, *Pasha*.
- Āthār al-uwal. ḤASAN b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-'Abbāsī*.



- Bayān husn hāl Ifransah. RUSHAID al-DAHDĀH.  
 Il Caid Nissim dipinto da sè stesso. SIEMAMA (NISSIM).  
 Choix de lettres et autres pièces diplomatiques. FRANCE.  
 Constitutiones politicae [al-Ahikām al-sultāniyah]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Māwardī*.  
 Geschichte der herrschenden Ideen des Islams. KREMER (A. VON).  
 Guide de l'Afrique et de l'Orient. SULAIMĀN, *al-Ḥarā'irī*.  
 Ḥasm al-ildād. HUSAIN, *General in the service of the Bey of Tunis*.  
 al-'Ibar wa-dīwān al-mubtada wa'l-khabar. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.  
 al-Kalim al-thamānī. HUSAIN, *al-Marsafī*.  
 Khitāb ila mashāyikh Ifrikiyā wa-ahlihā. AFRICA.  
 Lā'ihat islāh. CAIRO.—*Jam'iyat Ittihad Fityān Miṣr*.  
 Mawardi's Publick en Administratief Regt van den Islam [al-Ahikām al-sultāniyah, translated]. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., *al-Māwardī*.  
 Mukaddimat Ibn Khaldūn (Prolégomènes). 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.  
 Portrait politique de l'Empereur Napoléon III. [al-Timthāl al-siyāsī]. LAGUÉRONNIÈRE (L. É. A. DE).  
 Prolégomènes Historiques [Mukaddimat Ibn Khaldūn]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ., called IBN KHALDŪN.  
 Réformes nécessaires aux états musulmanes [from Akwam al-masālik]. KHAIR al-DĪN, *Pasha*.  
 Réponse du Général Heusséin au Général Mahmoud Benāiad. HUSAIN, *General in the Service of the Bey of Tunis*.  
 'Umdat al-tahkik. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ĀMIR, *al-'Ubaidī*.

## 2. NEWSPAPERS.

- Abu Nazzārah Zarkā. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.  
 Album d'Abou Naddara. BAIGNIÈRES (P. DE).  
 al-Bashir. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.  
 Ḥadikat al-akhlāq. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.  
 al-Ḥlām. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Cairo*.  
 al-Jawā'ib. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Constantinople*.  
 al-Kāhirah [continued as al-Kāhīrat al-hurrah]. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Cairo*.  
 Kaukab Amīrakā (The Star of America). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*New York*.  
 Mir'āt al-ahwāl. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.  
 al-Mubashshir. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Algiers*.

- al-Nazzārāt al-miṣriyah. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.  
 al-Rā'id al-tūnusi. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Tunis*.  
 Raj' al-sāda (The Re-Echo). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.  
 Thamarāt al-funūn. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Beirut*.  
 'Uṭārid (Mercure). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Marseilles*.  
 Wakā'i' miṣriyah. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Cairo*.  
 al-Waṭan. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Cairo*.  
 al-Waṭanī al-miṣrī (The Egyptian Patriot). PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris*.

## 3. GAZETTEERS AND STATISTICAL WORKS.

- Akwam al-masālik. KHAIR al-DĪN, *Pasha*.

## PROSODY, METRE, AND RHYME.

- The elements of Arabic and Persian prosody, *etc.* RANKING (G. S. A.).  
 Fath rabb al-bariyah. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.  
 al-Funūn al-sab'ah (Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss sieben neuerer arabischer Versarten). GIES (H.).  
 al-Ihkām fi ṣarf al-suryāniyah wa-nahwihā wa-shi'rīhā. JIBRĀ'IL al-ĶARDĀHĪ.  
 'Ilm al-'arūd wa'l-kawāfi (Scientia metrica & rhythmica). CLARKE (S.).  
 al-Irshād al-shāfi. MUḤ., *al-Damanhūrī*.  
 al-Jāmi'ah fi'l-'arūd wa'l-kawāfi. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 al-Kāfi fi 'ilmai al-'arūd wa'l-kawāfi. AḤMAD b. SHU'ĀIB, *al-Ķinā'ī*.  
 al-Kanz al-thamīn (Liber Thesauri de arte poetica Syrorum). JIBRĀ'IL al-ĶARDĀHĪ.  
 Kitāb al-shi'r [extracts]. ḤASAN b. AḤMAD (ABU 'ALĪ), *al-Fārisī*.  
 al-Lāmi'ah [commentary on al-Jāmi'ah]. ḤABĪB al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 I metri arabi. RITIS (V. DE).  
 Muḥit al-dā'irah. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).  
 Mukhtaṣar al-shāfi. MUḤ., *al-Damanhūrī*.  
 Nukṭat al-dā'irah. NĀSĪF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 Sallat al-nawāwīr al-bahiyah (Ensayos sobre la gramática y poética de los Árabes). TORRE (P. DE LA) and GARCIA ASENSIO (M.).  
 Talkīb al-kawāfi. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN KAISĀN.  
 Traité élémentaire de la prosodie et de l'art métrique des Arabes. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. L.), *Baron*.

‘Unwān al-sharaf. ISMĀ‘ĪL b. ABI BAKR, called  
IBN al-MUKRI.  
al-‘Uyūn al-ghāmizah. MUḤ. b. ABI BAKR, *al-*  
*Makhzūmī*, called IBN al-DAMĀMINI.

# READING-BOOKS, CONVERSATION-MANUALS, AND PHRASE-BOOKS.

## 1. READING-BOOKS AND TRANSLATION EXERCISES.

Ālaf Beith [*in loco*].  
Album de l'Arabisant. ROUX (D.).  
Anecdotes Musulmanes. CHERBONNEAU (J. A.).  
Anthologia Arabica. HIRT (J. F.).  
Anthologie arabe élémentaire. BRESNIER (L. J.).  
L'Arabe moderne étudié dans les journaux et les  
pièces officielles. WASHINGTON-SERRUYS ( ).  
An Arabic Bible-Chrestomathy. BIBLE.  
Arabic Chrestomathy in Hebrew characters, with a  
glossary. HIRSCHFELD (H.).  
Arabic First Book of Reading [Dirāyat al-adab, pt. 1].  
‘UBAID ALLĀH, *al-‘Ubaidi*.  
The Arabic Manual. PALMER (E. H.).  
An Arabic reading-book. BIRDWOOD (A. R.).  
An Arabic reading-book . . . Part first. The texts.  
WRIGHT (W.).  
Arabic Reading Lessons. FORBES (D.).  
Arabic Selections, with a vocabulary. SCHALCH  
(E. V.).  
Arabica Chrestomathia faciliior. HUMBERT (J. P. L.).  
Arabische Bibel-Chrestomathie. BIBLE.  
Arabische Grammatik und Chrestomathie. MICHAELIS  
(J. D.).  
Arabisches Elementar- und Lese-Buch. ROSEN-  
MUELLER (E. F. C.).  
Arabisches, Syrisches und Chaldäisches Lesebuch.  
RINK (F. T.) and VATER (J. S.).  
Арабская Хрестоматія. GIRGAS (V. T.) and ROSEN  
(V.).  
Brevis chrestomathia arabica in usum scholarum.  
BOLLIG (J.).  
Brevis linguae arabicae grammatica, litteratura,  
chrestomathia cum glossario. PETERMANN  
(J. H.).  
Chrestomathia Arabica. ARNOLD (F. A.).  
KÖSEGARTEN (J. G. L.).  
Chrestomathia Arabica grammatica historica. FREY-  
TAG (G. W.).  
Chrestomathia arabica una cum glossario arabico-  
latino. OBERLEITNER (A.).  
Chrestomathia Qorani arabica. KUR’ĀN.—*Selections*.  
Chrestomathie arabe. BRESNIER (L. J.).  
Chrestomathie Arabe [al-Anis al-mufid]. SILVESTRE  
DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron*.  
Chrestomathie élémentaire de l'arabe littéral avec un  
glossaire. DERENBOURG (H.).

Chrestomathie française à l'usage de la jeunesse  
arabe [al-Manāhil al-faransāwiyah]. DAVID  
(C. J.).  
Chrestomathie maghrébine. HOUDAS (O.).  
Chrestomathies Orientales. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.  
—*École spéciale des Langues Orientales vivantes*.  
Colección de textos aljamiados. GIL (P.).  
Cours de littérature arabe [al-Tuhfat al-sanīyah].  
ABU al-KĀSIM b. SADIRAH.  
Cours de Versions Arabes, idiôme d'Alger. LA-  
PORTE (J. H. DE).  
Crestomatia arábigo-española. LERCHUNDI (J.)  
and SIMONET (F. J.).  
al-Durrat al-faridah. SALĪM KASSĀB.  
Elementale Arabicum. TYCHSEN (O. G.).  
Exercices de lecture d'arabe littéral. KUR’ĀN.—  
*Selections*.  
Exercices de lecture et de traduction arabe. PHA-  
RAON (J.).  
The First Arabic Reading Book translated into  
English. ‘UBAID ALLĀH, *al-‘Ubaidi*.  
Fragmenta Arabica. HENZLIUS (R.).  
Grammatica arabica. ROORPA (T.).  
al-Hijāyah [*in loco*].  
Institutiones arabicae linguae. HIRT (J. F.).  
Kawā'id i baghdādi [*in loco*].  
Khizānat al-‘ulūm (Arabic first Reading Book).  
‘ABD al-FATTĀH, *Sa‘id*, called ASURAF.  
Kitāb al-nafā’is. NAFĀ’IS.  
al-Lafif. FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AHMAD  
FĀRIS.  
Leçons de langue arabe. MARCEL (J. J.).  
Lectiones Syro - Arabico - Samaritano - Aethiopicae.  
HASSE (J. G.).  
Mabādi’ al-kirā’ah. ILYĀS FARAJ BĀSIL.  
MABĀDI’.  
Majāni al-adab. CHEIKHO (L.).  
Manuel de l'Arabisant. MACHUEL (L.).  
Manuel franco-arabe. REINACH (J.).  
al-Miftāh fi’l-kirā’at al-‘arabīyah. MUḤ. KĀMAR  
al-DĪN, *of Ajmīr*.  
Mirkāt al-majāni. CHEIKHO (L.).  
Mukhtaṣar li-ajl ta’lim al-atfāl al-kirā’ah. MUKH-  
TAṢAR.  
al-Muntakhabāt al-‘arabīyah (The Arabic Reader).  
ARABIC READER.  
Murabbi al-sighār. YŪSUF ILYĀS al-DIBS, *Arch-*  
*bishop of Beirut*.  
Nāsir al-tullāb. MUḤ. NĀSIR ‘ALĪ, *Ghiyāspūrī*.  
Neue arabische Anthologie. WAHL (S. F. G.).  
Новая Арабская Хрестоматія. BOLDUIREV (A. V.).  
Nukhab al-mulāh. BELOT (J.-B.), and RODET  
(A.).  
Opere. MORTILLARO (V.), *Marquis di Villarcena*.

- Primeurs arabes [ʿIṭraf ʿarabīyah]. LANDBERG (C. VON).  
 Sammlung arabischer Schriftstücke aus Zanzibar und Oman. MORITZ (B.).  
 Scelta e breve Crestomazia arabo-italiana. MORTILLARO (V.), *Marquis di Villarena*.  
 Syllabaire [Taʿlīm al-kirāʾah li-tadris al-sibyān]. ARABIC READING LESSONS.  
 Syllabaire à l'usage des commençants [al-Tahjīyah lil-mubtadiʿin]. SYLLABARE.  
 Syllabaire arabe [Mabāʾiʿ al-tahjīyah]. ARABIC SYLLABARY.  
 Tadrib al-tullāb. ʿUBAID ALLĀH, *al-ʿUbaidi*.  
 Tahjīyah wa-mabāʾiʿ al-kirāʾah (Syllabaire). ARABIC READING LESSONS.  
 Talfikat hikāyāt zarīfah (Recueil de thèmes et versions). ʿALLĀWAH b. YAḤYA.  
 Taʿlīm ʿala al-atfāl al-ṣighār. TAʿLĪM.  
 Taʿlīm al-kirāʾah. TAʿLĪM.  
 Taʿlīm al-kirāʾah waʾl-kitābah. ʿABD al-RAḤMĀN ʿALĪ, *al-Muhandis*.  
 Taʿlīm li-ajl al-atfāl al-ṣighār. TAʿLĪM.  
 Taʿlīm mabāʾiʿ al-kirāʾat al-ʿarabīyah. TAʿLĪM.  
 Taʿlīm al-mubtadiʿ. TAʿLĪM.  
 al-Tamrīnāt al-tajhīziyah. BARSŪM IBRĀHĪM.  
 Tanzīh al-albāb. DAVID (C. J.).  
 Tarīk al-hijā. ʿALĪ MUBĀRAK.  
 Tarḳīyat al-kāri. CHEIKHO (L.).  
 Traité de la langue arabe vulgaire [Alisan al-nukhab]. MUḤ. ʿAIYĀD, *al-Ṭaniāwī*.  
 Tuhfat al-adab [*in loco*].  
 al-Tuhfat al-anisah. YŪḤANNĀ ABKĀRIYŪS.

## 2. CONVERSATION-MANUALS AND PHRASE-BOOKS.

- ʿArabī kī dūsri kitāb. ARABIC SECOND BOOK.  
 Arabic and English vocabulary and phrases [Tuhfat al-ikhwān]. SHĀHĪN SARKĪS and IBRĀHĪM SARKĪS.  
 Arabic Manual [al-Hadīyat al-sharḳīyah]. KUSTĀNTĪN ILYĀS KHŪRĪ.  
 Arabischer Dragoman. WOLFF (P.).  
 Cours de lecture française avec la traduction arabe en regard du texte. ROUX (D.).  
 Dalil al-ahdāth. SHĀHĪN MAKARIOS.  
 Dialogues arabes-français. MARTIN (A.).  
 Dialogues français-arabes [Mukhātābāt faransāwīyah ʿarabīyah]. FRENCH-ARABIC DIALOGUES.  
 Dialogues français-arabes avec le mot-à-mot et la figuration en caractères français. ṬĀHR b. NAKKĀD.  
 Le Drogman arabe. YŪSUF ḤARFŪSH.  
 Ghāyat al-bayān, or ʿArabī kī pahilī. ZAIN al-DĪN b. MUḤ. SAʿID, *al-Kurashī*.  
 Guide de la conversation en trois langues, français, anglais, arabe [Muhāwarāt maʾnūṣah]. NĀṢĪF MAʾLŪF.

- Guide de la conversation française-arabe. LAPORTE (J. H. DE).  
 Guide du Voyageur en Orient. BEREZIN (I. N.).  
 al-Ḥila al-firūziyah. SHĀHĪN MAKARIOS.  
 Kanz al-lughat al-ʿuthmāniyah. MUṢṬAFA SULAI-MĀN-ZĀDAH, *al-Ḥalabī*.  
 al-Kharīdat al-bahīyah. BARSŪM IBRĀHĪM.  
 Le Langage arabe ordinaire. COTELLE (H.).  
 The Levant Interpreter. TIEN (A.).  
 al-Mabāʾiʿ al-ussīyah. SHĀHĪN MAKARIOS.  
 Manual of colloquial Arabic. TIEN (A.).  
 Manuel de conversation en français et en arabe [Lisān al-mutarjīm]. ROZE (J.).  
 Manuel des Écoles arabes-françaises. CHERBONNEAU (J. A.).  
 al-Muhāwarāt al-ʿarabīyah. PRENDERGAST (W. J.).  
 al-Muhāwarāt al-unsīyah (Arabic and English grammatical exercises and familiar dialogues). FĀRIS al-SHIDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.  
 al-Muhāwarāt al-unsīyah (Book of familiar conversation in the Arabic, Ghadames, and Tuarick Languages). ABU al-KĀSIM b. MŪSA, *Ṭalīb*.  
 al-Mukhātābāt fi-mā yahtājuhu al-ʿarab min al-wulāt (Dialogues arabes à l'usage des fonctionnaires et des employés de l'Algérie). CHERBONNEAU (J. A.).  
 Mukhātābāt maʾhūfiyah. NĀṢĪF MAʾLŪF.  
 Murshid al-mutaʿallim. YŪḤANNĀ RĀHĪJAH and JIRJIS RĀHĪJAH.  
 Русско-Арабские обществённые разговоры. ʿABD ALLĀH KALZĪ, *al-Ḥalabī*.  
 Tarjuman inḳlīzī wa-ʿarabī (The Eastern Traveller's Interpreter). ASʿAD YAʾKŪB KHAIYĀT.  
 Traité de la langue arabe vulgaire [Alisan al-nukhab]. MUḤ. ʿAIYĀD, *al-Ṭaniāwī*.  
 al-Tuhfat al-zahīyah fiʾl-lughāt al-sharḳīyah. KAMĀL, *Efendi*.

## 3. COURSES FOR EXAMINATION.

- Sullam al-adab. FULLER (A. R.) and KARĪM al-DĪN, *Maulavi*.

## RELIGION.

### 1. CHRISTIANITY AND JUDAISM.

#### (i) Bible and Pseudepigrapha.

- Acta Apostolorum arabice. BIBLE.—*Acts*.  
 al-ʿAhd al-jadīd. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 al-ʿAhd al-kadīm waʾl-hadīth (Biblia Sacra in lingua arabica). BIBLE.  
 ʿAjāʾib mukhalliṣinā al-mubārak. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.  
 Akhbār YŪḤANNĀ al-salīh fi naklat Umm al-Masīh. JOHN, *Saint and Apostle*.  
 Aʾmāl al-rusul. BIBLE.—*Acts*.



- al-Anthāl. BIBLE.—*Proverbs*.  
 Anthāl li-mukballishā al-mubārak. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.  
 Anthāl Rabbīnā Yasū' al-Masīh wa-tafsīrūhā. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.  
 Anthāl Sulaimān al-Hakīm. BIBLE.—*Proverbs*.  
 al-Anājil al-arba'ah. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.  
 al-Anājil wa'l-rasā'il. LITURGIES.—*Rome, Church of*.—*Missals*.  
 Analecta Syriaca. BOETTICHER (P. A.), afterwards LAGARDE (P. A. DE).  
 Anaphora Pilati. PILATUS (P.).  
 Apocryphal Gospels and other documents relating to the history of Christ. COWPER (B. H.).  
 The Apocryphal New Testament. HONE (W.).  
 An Arabic Bible-Chrestomathy. BIBLE.  
 Arabische Bibel-Chrestomathie. BIBLE.  
 Arabische Psalmenübersetzung. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Arabischer Commentar zum Buche Josua THANCHUM ben JOSEPH, *of Jerusalem*.  
 Arba' kutub min al-'ahd al-jadīd (Judeo-Arabie Matthew, John, Acts, Hebrews). BIBLE.—*Matthew*.  
 Arba'at anājil. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.  
 Asfār Mūsa al-khamsah. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.  
 'Ashiyat al-ahd min kitāb al-zabūr al-ilāhī. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Gli Atti apocrifi degli Apostoli nei testi copti, arabi ed etiopici. APOSTLES.  
 Āyāt mukhtārāh. BIBLE.  
 Bible [*in loco*].  
 Biblia Polyglotta Edinensia. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 Biblia Sacra Arabica. BIBLE.  
 Biblia Sacra Polyglotta. BIBLE.  
 Bishārat Mār Matta. BIBLE.—*Matthew*.  
 Bishārat Yasū' al-Masīh. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.  
 The book of Jonah in four Semitic versions. BIBLE.—*Jonah*.  
 Das Buch Hiob übersetzt und erklärt vom Gaon Saadia. BIBLE.—*Job*.  
 Canticum Canticorum. BIBLE.—*Song of Solomon*.  
 Codex Apocryphus Novi Testamenti. FABRICIUS (J. A.).  
 \_\_\_\_\_ GILES (J. A.).  
 \_\_\_\_\_ THILO (J. C.).  
 Commentaire de R. Tan'houm de Jérusalem sur le livre de 'Habakkouk [from Kitāb al-bayān]. THANCHUM ben JOSEPH, *of Jerusalem*.  
 Commentarium arabicum ad librorum Samuelis et Regum locos graviore. THANCHUM ben JOSEPH, *of Jerusalem*.  
 A commentary on the book of Daniel by Jepheth ibn Ali. BIBLE.—*Daniel*.  
 Commentatio critica exhibens . . . specimina versionum Pentateuchi septem arabicarum. PAULUS (H. E. G.).  
 Commentatio de versione Arabico-Samaritanā (Pentateuchi), etc. JEYNBOLL (T. G. J.).  
 Daniel. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Daniel, Apocryphal portions of. BIBLE.—*Apocrypha*.  
 Davidis Regis et Prophetie Psalmi. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 De Evangeliiis in Arabicum e Simplici Syriaca translatis commentatio academica. GILDEMEISTER (J.).  
 De origine et indole arabicae librorum Veteris Testamenti historicorum interpretationis libri duo. ROEDIGER (E.).  
 De Pentateucho arabico Polyglotto disputatio philologica. SCHNURER (C. F.).  
 Descriptio codicis manuscripti, qui versionem Pentateuchi arabicam continet, asservati in Bibliotheca Universitatis Vratislaviensis. THEINER (J. A.).  
 Diyātāsārūn, seu Tatiani Evangeliorum Harmoniae arabice. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.—*Harmonies*.  
 Epistola ad Romanos arabice. BIBLE.—*Romans*.  
 Epistola ad Titum, arabice. BIBLE.—*Titus*.  
 Epistola Pauli ad Galatas. BIBLE.—*Galatians*.  
 Epistola S. Jude Apostoli. BIBLE.—*Jude*.  
 Epistolæ Catholicæ omnes Arabicae. BIBLE.—*John, Epistles of*.  
 Epistolæ Catholicæ tres. BIBLE.—*John, Epistles of*.  
 Epistolæ Catholicæ versio Arabica & Æthiopica. BIBLE.—*James*.  
 Epistolæ Catholicæ versio Arabicæ & Æthiopice, in Latinitatem translata. BIBLE.—*Jude*.  
 Les Epistres de S. Jean en Arabe. BIBLE.—*John, Epistles of*.  
 Esdrae liber quartus arabice. BIBLE.—*Esdras*.  
 Evangelium Infantiae [Injil al-tufūliyah]. JESUS CHRIST.  
 Evangelia Apocrypha. TISCHEENDORF (L. F. C.).  
 Evangelium secundum Marcum. BIBLE.—*Mark*.  
 Excerptum ex antiquo . . . MSto Arabico, literis Samaritanis exarato. BIBLE.—*Deuteronomy*.  
 Extracts from the Testament of Isaac. ISAAC, *the Patriarch*.  
 The fifty-third chapter of Isaiah according to the Jewish interpreters. BIBLE.—*Isaiah*.  
 Filhis al-kitāb al-mukaddas. BIBLE.—*Concordances*.  
 The First Gospel of the Infancy of Jesus Christ.—JESUS CHRIST.  
 The Four Evangelists. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.  
 Fusūl muntakhabah min al-bishārāt. BIBLE.—*Liturgical Selections*.

- The Gospel of Matthew in Arabic. BIBLE.—*Matthew*.  
 The Hebrew text of the parallel prophecies of Jacob and Moses relating to the Twelve Tribes . . . To which are added the Samaritan-Arabic version . . . and part of another Arabic version. BIBLE.—*Genesis*.  
 The Hexaglot Pentateuch. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.  
 Hidāyat al-kāri [abridged]. JUDAH ben BALAAH.  
 The History of Joseph the Carpenter [Kīssat Yūsuf al-najjār]. JOSEPH, *Saint, Husband of the Virgin Mary*.  
 The Holbein Society's Fac-simile Reprints. The Four Evangelists. Arabic and Latin. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.  
 The Holy Bible. BIBLE.  
 Iepheti ben Eli Karaitae in Proverbiorum Salomonis caput xxx. commentarius. BIBLE.—*Proverbs*.  
 al-Injil al-mukaddas. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.  
 Injil al-tufūliyah (Evangelium Infantiae). JESUS CHRIST.  
 Kāmūs al-kitāb al-mukaddas (Arabic Bible dictionary). POST (G. E.).  
 al-Kāthismā al-ūla min al-mazāmīr. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 al-Kawā'id al-saniyah. DENNIS (J. S.).  
 al-Kilādat al-durriyah. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.—*Harmonies*.  
 Kīssat Yūsuf al-najjār (Historia Josephi fabri lignarii). JOSEPH, *Saint, Husband of the Virgin Mary*.  
 Kitāb Aiyūb. BIBLE.—*Job*.  
 al-Kitāb al-mukaddas. BIBLE.  
 Kitāb tawārikh mustataj min al-ahd al-kadīm. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Kitāb al-zārif. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.  
 Kūt al-naṣ. BIBLE.  
 La lettre d'Abgar . . . à Notre-Seigneur Jésus-Christ. Réponse de Notre-Seigneur. ABGAR, *King of Edessa*.  
 Liber Machabæorum secundus [from Ta'rikh Yūsifūs]. JOSEPH ben GORION.  
 Liber Psalmorum. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Libri Kohelet versio arabica. BIBLE.—*Ecclesiastes*.  
 Libri Psalmorum . . . versio à R. Yapheth. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Madāris al-ʿarabī (Gymnasium Arabicum). BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Marāthi Armiyā. BIBLE.—*Lamentations*.  
 Materialien zur Kritik und Geschichte des Pentateuchs. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.  
 Mazāmīr. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Mazāmīr wa-tasābilī wa-aghānī rūhiyah. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 ————— JESSUP  
 (S.), and FORD (G.)  
 Mémoire sur la version arabe des Livres de Moïse à l'usage des Samaritains. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. L.), *Baron*.  
 Nashīd al-anshād. BIBLE.—*Song of Solomon*.  
 Nashīd Mūsa (A metrical Arabic version of the Song of Moses). BIBLE.—*Exodus* and *Deuteronomy*.  
 Notæ in Evangelium S. Matthæi. KIRSTEN (P.).  
 Notes on a hitherto unknown exegetical, theological and philosophical commentary to the Pentateuch. KOHUT (A.).  
 Notice sur Rabbi Saadia Gaon et sa version arabe d'Isaïe, etc. MUNK (S.).  
 Novum Testamentum Syriacum, et Arabicum. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Palaestra Linguarum Orientalium. BIBLE.—*Genesis*.  
 Paradosis Pilati. PILATUS (P.).  
 Passages in which Maimon is quoted by Abraham Maimonides in his commentary on Genesis (Exodus). BIBLE.—*Genesis* and *Exodus*.  
 ΠΙΧΩΗΝΤΕ ΠΙΨΑΔΤΗΡΙΟΝ ΗΤΕ ΔΑΥΙΔ. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 The Poem of Poems [Ash'ar al-shi'r]. BIBLE.—*Job*.  
 Prædicatio Petri [Karz Sam'ān al-ṣafā]. PETER, *Saint and Apostle*.  
 The Prophecy of Obadiah against Edom. BIBLE.—*Obadiah*.  
 Psalmi 1-49 arabice. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Psalmus exix. Hebraicè, Chaldaicè, Syriacè, Arabicè, cum commentariis Hebraicis. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Psalterium, Hebræum, Græcū, Arabicū, & Chaldæū. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Psalterium, Job, Proverbia, arabice. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 R. Saadiae Plijuniensis versio Iesaiæ arabica, etc. BIBLE.—*Isaiah*.  
 R. Tanchumi Hierosolymitani in Prophetas commentarii arabici specimen I. THANCHUM ben JOSEPH, *of Jerusalem*.  
 Rabbi Yapheth . . . in Canticum Canticorum commentarium. BIBLE.—*Song of Solomon*.  
 Rabbi Yapheth . . . in librum Psalmorum commentarii arabici . . . edidit specimen et in latinum convertit L. Bargès. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Rafik al-wā'izīn, or Ahādith i Kudsi. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.  
 Rāshid al-madīh. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 Risālat Mār Buṭrus al-Rasūl al-ūla (al-thāniyah). BIBLE.—*Peter*.  
 Die Saadjanische Uebersetzung des Hohen Liedes. BIBLE.—*Song of Solomon*.  
 Sab' mazāmīr al-taubah wa-madīhiyah lil-ʿadā Mar-yan. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.

The Second Book of Apocryphal Esdras. BIBLE.—*Esdras*.  
 Šēdher sharh ēklāh. BIBLE.—*Lamentations*.  
 Šēpher nōrā thēhillōth. BIBLE.—*Esther*.  
 Šēpher tēshūbhōth Dūnash (Kritik des Dumasch . . . über einzelne Stellen aus Saadia's arabischer Uebersetzung des Alten Testaments, etc.). ADONIM, the *Levite*, called DUNAS ben LABRAT.  
 Shahādāt al-kutub (The Testimony of the Books). BIBLE.  
 Shai lēmōrā. ZARKA (S.) and DHARMON (J. Y.).  
 Sharh hamishshāh hōmēshē thōrāh. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.  
 Sharh šēpher kīnōth (Commentarius arabicus in Lamentationes). THANCHUM ben JOSEPH, of *Jerusalem*.  
 Sharh shel Kōheleth. BIBLE.—*Ecclesiastes*.  
 Shīr hash-shīrīm. BIBLE.—*Song of Solomon*.  
 Sifr al-mazāmīr. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Sifr al-takwīn. BIBLE.—*Genesis*.  
 Sirāj al-'ukūl [selections]. MANŠŪR, al-*Dimārī*.  
 al-Sīrat al-saiyidiyah. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.—*Harmonies*.  
 Specimen e literis orientalibus, exhibens librum Geneseos, secundum arabicam Pentateuchi Samaritani versionem. (Libri Exodi et Levitici.) [Tarjumat al-taurāt.] BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.  
 Specimen ineditae versionis Arabico-Samaritanae Pentateuchi. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.  
 Specimen philologicum continens descriptionem codicis MS. Bibliothecae Lugduno-Batavae, etc. VLOTEN (W. VAN).  
 Stories from the Old Testament. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Su'al wa-jawāb hasb kalimāt al-kitāb. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 al-Su'ālāt fi sharh al-mathālāt. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.  
 Tafsīr mathal Rabbīnā Yasū' al-Masīh 'an al-zārī'. BIBLE.—*Matthew*.  
 Tafsīr risālat Mār Baulus ila ahl Rūmiyah. BIBLE.—*Romans*.  
 Tafsīr sab'at mazmūrāt min mazāmīr Dā'ūd. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Tafsīr al-taurāt (Samuelis ben Chofni trium sectionum posteriorum libri Genesis versio arabica cum commentario). BIBLE.—*Genesis*.  
 Tafsīr al-zabūr al-ilāhī. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 Takmilat al-kutub al-mukaddasat al-kānūniyah. BIBLE.—*Apocrypha*.  
 al-Takwīn. BIBLE.—*Genesis*.  
 Ta'līm Saiyidinā Yasū' al-Masīh (Passio Domini nostri). BIBLE.—*Matthew*.  
 Targum Arvi. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.

al-Taurāt al-burūtastāniyat al-maibū'ah fi Bairūt bi-izā al-īmān al-kāthūlikī wa-intikāl hādā'l-'ašr (The Arabic translation of the Bible by the American Missionaries, examined in the light of the Catholic Faith and of modern criticism). HAM (J. VAN).  
 Taurāt Mūsa. BIBLE.—*Pentateuch*.  
 Testament of Jacob. JACOB, the *Patriarch*.  
 Thalāth rasā'il Mār Yūhannā. BIBLE.—*John, Epistles of*.  
 Translacionis antiquae arabicae libri Jobi quae supersunt. BIBLE.—*Job*.  
 A treatise on the accentuation of . . . Psalms, Proverbs, and Job, etc. [Ta'āmē ēmeth]. WICKES (W.).  
 Ueber die in einer Münchener Handschrift aufbehaltene arabische Psalmenübersetzung des R. Saadia Gaon. HANEBERG (D. B. VON).  
 al-Uwān al-'ajīb fi ru'yā al-habīb. BIBLE.—*Revelation*.  
 Die vier Evangelien. BIBLE.—*Gospels*.  
 Das vierte Ezrabuch. BIBLE.—*Esdras*.  
 al-Wasāyā al-'asharah. TEN COMMANDMENTS.  
 Zabūr Dā'ūd. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.  
 al-Zabūr al-ilāhī. BIBLE.—*Psalms*.

(ii) Christian Doctrine and Prayers.

Alrégé d'histoire sainte à l'usage des écoles [Mukhtašar fi'l-tawārikh al-mukaddasah]. RAHMANI (L.).  
 Afkār wa-ta'ammulāt masīhiyah. AFKĀR.  
 Ajwibat al-injiliyīn 'ala al-bātil al-taklidiyīn. MIKHĀ'IL MUSHĀKAN.  
 Anagnoseis. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.  
 Anaphora. LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church*.  
 Ἀπαλλαγὴ τῆς Χριστιανικῆς Ὠρησκείας ἀπὸ τῶν ἀστρονομικῶν ἰδεῶν [Tanzīh al-sharī'at al-masīhiyah 'an al-ārā al-falakīyah]. CHRISTIAN RELIGION.  
 The Apology of El-Kindi [Risālah]. 'ABD al-MASĪH b. ISHĀK, al-*Kindī*.  
 Apostolos. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.  
 ——— LITURGIES.—*Melchite Uniat Church*.  
 Apparecchio alla morte [al-isti'dād lil-mawt]. ALPHONSO MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.  
 Arabic version of the Book of Common Prayer, etc. LITURGIES.—*England, Church of*.  
 al-Arba' wa-ishrīn bait. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.—*Triodion*.  
 'Ashar karāvis ma'an. LONDON.—*Religious Tract Society*.  
 al-Azhār al-bahiyah (A Wreath of Indian Stories). TUCKER (C. M.).  
 al-Bāb al-maftūh fi a'māl al-rūh. SMITH (E.), *American Missionary*.



- Ba'd afkār mufidah 'an ghāyat al-zamān (The End of time). WATTS (I.).
- Ba'd kalimāt fi šadad jawāb al-mu'allim Mikhā'il Mushākāh. NAŠR al-DĪN, *al-Ghudaḡfurī*.
- Ba'd ru'ūs fi akhlāk al-masiliyyin (from "Mœurs des Chrétiens"). FLEURY (C.).
- al-Baiyinat al-jaliyah (The Evidence of the truth of the Christian Religion derived from the literal fulfilment of prophecy). KEITH (A.).
- al-Barāhīn al-injiliyah didd al-abātil al-bābāwīyah. MĪKHĀ'IL MUSHĀKĀH.
- al-Barāhīn al-jaliyah (Σαφείς ἀποδείξεις περὶ ἀληθείας τῆς Ὁρθοδόξου Ἐκκλησίας). GREEK CHURCH.
- The Book of Common Prayer. LITURGIES.—*England, Church of*.
- al-Burbān 'ala du'f al-insān. MĪKHĀ'IL MUSHĀKĀH.
- al-Burbān 'ala šahīh al-imān (Buch vom Beweis der Wahrheit des Glaubens). ELIAS bar SHINĀYĀ.
- al-Burbān al-šarīh fi haḳikat sirrai dīn al-masīh. 'ABD ALLĀH ZĀKHİR.
- al-Burbān al-šarīh fi ithbāt lāhūt al-masīh. JESUS CHRIST.
- Catechismus Romanus ex decreto Concilii Tridentini. TRENT, *Council of*.
- Codex Liturgicus Ecclesie universæ. ASSEMANUS (J. A.).
- Concilio III. de Toledo. TOLEDO, *Council of*.
- Il Confessore istruito. SEGNERI (P.).
- Considerationes ad Mahomettanos [Barāhīn mukhtalifāh]. GUADAGNOLUS (P.).
- The Corān. Its composition and teaching; and the testimony it bears to the Holy Scriptures. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.
- Il Cuor Contrito [al-Kalb al-munsaḳik]. PINAMONTI (G. P.).
- Dāf, Kiṣṣat al-tiflāin fī'l-sallāh (The Babes in the Basket). BABES.
- Ḍakhīrat al-imān. ḌAKHĪRAT.
- al-Dalā'il al-wāfiyah. DALĀ'IL.
- Dalīl al-firdaus. AFRĀM FATĪH ALLĀH ABYAD.
- al-Dalīl ila tā'at al-injil. MĪKHĀ'IL MUSHĀKĀH.
- Dalīl al-sawāb (A Brief outline of the evidence of the Christian Religion). ALEXANDER (A.), *D.D.*
- Dalīl wāḍiḥ ila al-ṭabīb al-šālīh. DALĪL.
- al-Daraj al-amīn (Fifty Reasons why the Roman Catholic Religion ought to be preferred). ANTONY ULRIC, *Duke of Brunswick*.
- Darb al-šalīb. STATIONS OF THE CROSS.
- Diaconale Syriacum juxta ritum Ecclesie Antiochenae Nationis Maronitarum [Kēthābhā dhē-theshmēshā]. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.
- Dikra al-burūtastānā (The Protestant's reminder). PROTESTANT.
- Discours religieux pour les principales fêtes de l'année [al-Tarājīm lil-a'yāl al-mārāniyah]. ELIAS III. b. al-HADĪTHI.
- al-Durr al-manzūm raddan 'ala al-as'ilah wa'l-ajwibat al-mumḍāt bi'sm al-Batriyark Maximus Maḡlūm. BAULUS BUṬRUS MAS'AD.
- al-Durr al-muntakhab lil-kiddis Yūhannā Fam al-Dahab. JOHN, *Chrysostom*.
- al-Durrat al-nafisah fi bayān haḳikat al-kanisah. (Vérité de l'Église catholique). CYRILLUS BEHNĀM BENNĪ.
- Dūzān al-kithār [*in loco*].
- Ecclesie Græcæ Orthodoxæ Orientalis cum Romana Catholica Occidentali concordia [al-Dalālat al-lāmi'ah]. GREEK CHURCH.
- L'Église Grecque, dite Orthodoxe, devant son histoire [al-Kanīsat al-ighrikiyah hasb ta'rikhibā]. GREEK CHURCH.
- Epistola arabica s. Ignatii. IGNATIUS, *Saint*.
- Euangelion. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- Euchologion. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- LITURGIES.—*Melchite Uniat Church*.
- Evangelistarion. GLUZONIOS (E.).
- Exaposteilaria. CONSTANTINE VII., surnamed PORPHYROGENITUS.
- Faṣl al-khiṭāb fī'l-wa'z. JIBRĪL FARĤĀT MATĀR, afterwards GERMANUS FARĤĀT.
- Fātilhat al-ta'lim al-naṣrānī (Prima Doctrinae Christianae elementa). FRANCKE (A. H.).
- Fattishū al-kutub al-mukaddasah ("Search the Scriptures"). BIBLE.—*Appendix*.
- Fihrist al-mazāmīr. LITURGIES.—*Syrian Uniat Church*.
- Ghufrānāt ma'mūnīyah min al-alibār al-rūmāniyyin ila al-mu'minīn al-kātinīn fī'l-jihāt al-sharḳīyah (Series indulgentiarum, etc.). ROME, *Church of*.
- Le Glorie di Maria Santissima [Amjād Maryam al-Batūl]. ALPHONSO MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.
- al-Hakā'ik al-thamīnah (Precious Truths in plain words). TRUTHS.
- al-Harb al-rūḳīyah (Il Combattimento spirituale). SCUPOLI (L.).
- Homélie sur St. Marc, etc. [Sharḥ al-mūmar allaḡi waḡa'a-lu Anbā Sāwīrūs, etc.]. SEVERUS, *Anbā, Bishop of Nastururrah*.
- Horæ diurnæ et nocturnæ ad usum Orientalium. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.
- Horologion. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- LITURGIES.—*Melchite Uniat Church*.
- Hymnus Angelorum sacrâ meditatione expressus, etc. FABRICIUS (J.), *Dantiscanus*.
- 'Ibādat Kalb Yasū. PHILIPPE, *Frère des Écoles Chrétiennes*.

- Idāh al-ta'lim al-masīlī. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.  
 ————— (Catéchisme . . . à l'usage du  
 diocèse de Bourges). TROTTI DE LA CHÉTARDIE  
 (J.).
- al-Iflikhār bi'l-ṣalīb (Boasting on the Cross).  
 IFTIKHĀR.
- Ittikār abātil al-ālam (Libro de la vanidad del  
 mundo). ESTELLA (D. DE).
- al-Ikhtisār al-mukhtaṣar fi'l-kamāl al-masīlī (Breve  
 compendio della Perfettion Christiana). ROD-  
 RIGUEZ (A.).
- al-Iktidā bi'l-masīlī (De Imitatione Christi). HAEM-  
 MERLEIN (T.), à *Kempis*.
- Iktitāf kitāb al-iktidā bi'l-Masīlī ("De Imitatione  
 Christi," abridged). HAEMMERLEIN (T.), à  
*Kempis*.
- al-luḡn al-ṣalīlī fi'l-sa'yid al-masīlī (Epistola  
 dogmatica). BELLUGA Y MONCADA (L.).
- al-Irshād al-ʿamalī (Istruzione pratica sopra la fedele  
 amministrazione del Sacramento della Peni-  
 tenza). TERZAGO (N.), *Bishop of Narni*.
- Irshād li-ajl al-ʿitirāf wa-tanāwul al-kurbān al-  
 mukaddas. IRSHĀD.
- al-Irshād li-manfaʿat saʿir al-milal wa'l-ʿibād. IRSHĀD.
- Iʿtikād al-amānat al-artuduksiyah (Fidei Orthodoxae  
 brevis et explicata confessio). ROME, *Church of*.
- Iʿtikād al-imān al-artuduksi al-wājib li-ahl al-shark  
 (Professio Orthodoxae Fidei ab Orientalibus  
 facienda). ROME, *Church of*.
- Iʿtirāḡāt ʿala al-kanīsat al-rūmāniyah min jihat  
 al-istiḡālab. ROME, *Church of*.
- Izāt lil-ṣaum al-kabir al-mukaddas (Ἰζαταὶ εἰς τὴν  
 ἁγίαν καὶ μεγάλην Τεσσαρακοστήν). MENIATES  
 (E.).
- al-Izāt al-rūhāniyah. MACARIUS, *Saint, the Elder,  
 of Egypt*.
- Izhār al-hakk. RAHMAT ALLĀH b. KHALIL al-  
 RAHMĀN, *Dihlavi*.
- Jacobus Baradaeus, de Stichter der Syrische Mono-  
 physietische Kerk. KLEYN (H. G.).
- Jawāb al-kanīsat al-urthūduksiyyat al-masīliyah.  
 GREEK CHURCH.
- al-Jawāb al-sadīd. YŪSUF al-MARIP, *Archbishop  
 of Arka*.
- al-Jawāhir al-fakhrīyah. BĀSĪLĪ FAKHR.
- Jilā al-lahz. JESSUP (H. H.).
- al-Kamāl al-masīlī (Ejercicio de Perfeccion y Virtudes  
 Cristianas). RODRIGUEZ (A.).
- Kanīsat al-rūm al-sharkīyah bi-izā al-majmaʿ al-  
 maskūnī al-fātikānī (The Eastern Church before  
 the Vatican Council). GAUTRELET (F. X.).
- Kānūn mukhtaṣar kaul kawī [last chapter of Breve  
 compendio della Perfettion Christiana]. ROD-  
 RIGUEZ (A.).
- Kanz al-ʿibādat al-gharrā. DARWISH TAIIYĀN.
- Kashf al-abātil fi ʿibādat al-ṣuwar wa'l-tamāthīl.  
 VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).
- Kashf al-nikāb ʿan wajh al-masīlī al-kadḡāb.  
 MĪKHĀʾIL MUSHĀKAN.
- Kashf al-zalām [*in loco*].
- Katameros. LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church*.
- Kāṭī makālāt al-Kiddīs Yūliannā Fam al-Ḍahab.  
 JOHN, *Chrysostom*.
- al-Kaukab al-waḡḡālī. HAM (J. VAN).
- Kāwāʾid al-imān al-masīlī (The Shorter Catechism).  
 ENGLAND.—*Divines, Assembly of*.
- Kāwānīn al-ʿishat al-tāhīrah. KAWĀNĪN.
- Kāwānīn jamʿiyat ittihād al-shubbān al-masīliyyīn.  
 BEIRUT.—*ʿShams al-Birrʿ Society*.
- Khabariyyat Asʿad Shidyāk. ASʿAD al-SHIDYĀK.
- al-Khidam al-kahanūtiyah. LITURGIES.—*Syrian  
 Unit Church*.
- Khidmat al-asrār al-mukaddasah, etc. LITURGIES.—  
*Greek Church*.—*Liturgy of St. John Chrysostom*.
- Khidmat al-asrār al-mukaddasah, etc. (ΠΙ Χωρὶ  
 ἡτε τῆς εὐχαριστίας ἡ τοῦ κρυ-  
 πτηρίου εὐχ, etc.). LITURGIES.—*Coptic  
 Church*.
- Khidmat al-ʿibādah lil-jumhūr wa'l-ʿāilāh. LI-  
 TURGIES.—*Beirut, American Mission Church at*.
- Khitāb lil-ghuralā al-zaʿirīn madīnat Lundrah.  
 LONDON.—*Great Exhibition of 1851*.
- Khitāb wa-jawāb bain ṣiddikain khuṣūṣan ʿan  
 al-milād al-jadīd (A Dialogue between two  
 intimate friends on regeneration). DIALOGUE.
- al-Khizānat al-ḡahabīyah (Güldenens Schatz-Kästlein  
 der Kinder Gottes). BOGATZKY (C. H. VON).
- Khulāṣat al-adillat al-sunīyah. DENNIS (J. S.).
- Khulāṣat al-ta'lim al-masīlī (Abrégé de la Doctrine  
 Chrétienne). DAVID (C. J.).
- al-Khntab al-mustaʿmal kirāʾatuhā. COPTIC  
 CHURCH.
- Kīṣas wa-amthāl rūhiyah (Histoires et Paraboles du  
 P. Bonaventure). GIRAUDÉAU (B.).
- Kīssat Alīṣābāt ibnat al-lablān (The Dairyman's  
 Daughter). RICHMOND (L.).
- Kitāb abātil al-ālam (Libro de la vanidad del  
 mundo). ESTELLA (D. DE).
- Kitāb akhawīyat al-ʿAḡrā. MARY, *the Blessed  
 Virgin*.
- Kitāb fi'l-imtināʿ ʿan sharb al-muskirāt. WHITING  
 (G. B.).
- Kitāb fi mabādiʾ wa-uṣūl al-adyān (De Initiis et  
 Originibus religionum in Oriente dispersarum).  
 MABĀDĪʾ.
- Kitāb al-ḥadāthāt al-masīliyah (Le Livre de l'enfance  
 chrétienne). FLAVIGNY (L. M. DE), *Viscountess*.
- Kitāb al-rumūz (La Clef des trésors) [*in loco*].

- Kitāb al-salawāt al-ʿammah (The Book of Common Prayer). LITURGIES.—*England, Church of.*  
 Kitāb Shirkat Mār Manṣūr di Baul (Manuel de la Société de S. Vincent-de-Paul). VINCENT [DE PAUL], *Saint, Society of.*  
 Kurrat al-naḥs wa'l-ʿain. NAUFAL b. MĪKHĀʿIL, *al-Tarābulusī.*  
 al-Kusīās wa'l-kaskās. KUSTĀS.  
 Kūt al-arwāl (Chants du cœur au Festin de la Sainte Communion). LEBON (H.).  
 Kūt al-hayāt al-rūhiyah [i.e. "Pensées chrétiennes" and "Mensis Eucharisticus"]. KŪT al-ĤAYĀT.  
 Kūt al-naḥs (Cibo dell' anima). RAINALDI (F.).  
 Laṭāʾif al-akwāl (Histoires et Paraboles du P. Bonaventure). GIRAudeau (B.).  
 Lectionarium Syriacum [al-Ĥasāyāt]. LITURGIES.—*Syrian Uniat Church.*  
 Liber Apis. SOLOMON, *Bishop of Basrah.*  
 Liber Ministri Missae juxta ritum Ecclesiae Nationis Maronitarum. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church.*  
 Liturgia Anglicana. LITURGIES.—*England, Church of.*  
 Liturgiae Ecclesiae Anglicanae partes praecipuae. LITURGIES.—*England, Church of.*  
 Liturgiae S. Basilii . . . S. Gregorii . . . S. Cyrilli. LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church.*  
 Liturgy of Saint Basil. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church.*  
 Liturgy of Saint Gregory. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church.*  
 Liturgy of Saint John Chrysostom. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church.*  
 ————— LITURGIES.—  
*Melchite Uniat Church.*  
 al-Mabāliḥ fi ʾitkāḍāt baʿḍ al-kanāʾis (Thoughts on Popery). NEVINS (W.).  
 al-Madāʾih al-daʿfiyah (Libro della penitenza, e passione di N. S. Gesù Christo, e sua santissima Madre). AGNELINI (F.), *Archbishop of Madrid.*  
 Madkhal al-ʿibādah (Introduction à la vie dévote). FRANCIS [DE SALES], *Saint.*  
 Majmūʿ fawāʾid [*in loco*].  
 Majmūʿ ghuḥrānāt karibat al-manāl. MARTIN (P. M.).  
 al-Makālāh fi ibtāl dīn al-islām (Hugonis Grotii adversus Muhammedanos liber). GROOT (H. DE).  
 al-Makālāh fi ibtāl al-yahūdīyah (Hugonis Grotii adversus Iudaeos liber). GROOT (H. DE).  
 al-Maktabat al-rūhiyah. AUGUSTINE, *Saint.*  
 al-Manākib al-jahyah fi manāṣib al-baṭūliyah (Les gloires de la virginité). RICCADONNA (P.).  
 Mauʾizah fi ghaḍab Allāh ʿala al-khaṭaʾah. EDWARDS (J.).  
 Mauʾizah fiʾl-imān waʾl-aʾmāl. MAUʾIZAT.  
 Mauʾizah fi imtiliān al-naḥs. DODGE (R.).  
 Mauʾizah fi kaun al-khalās biʾl-rabb Yasūʿ al-Masīh. ILYĀS YAʿKŪB.  
 Mauʾizah fiʾl-maut. SHĀHĪN SARKĪS.  
 Mauʾizah fi rasāmat al-Ķass Yūliannā Wortabet. THOMSON (W. M.).  
 Mauʾizah mufidah (A Fruitful Exhortation to the reading and knowledge of holy Scripture). BIBLE.—*Appendix.*  
 Mawāʾiz. YŪSUF ILYĀS al-DIBS, *Archbishop of Beirut.*  
 al-Mawāʾiz al-mustaʾmal kirāʾatuhā. COPTIC CHURCH.  
 Meshakah on scepticism [al-Burhān ʿala ḡuʾf al-insān]. MĪKHĀʿIL MUSHĀKAH.  
 Miftāḥ al-khazāʾin. GROOT (H. DE).  
 al-Minhāj fi wājibāt al-azwāj (Ο ἱερὸς νυμφαγωγός). EUSEVY.  
 al-Mishbāḥ al-murshid (The thirty-first chapter of the Book entitled "The Lamp that guides to Salvation"). YAḤYA b. ḤARĪR, *al-Takritī.*  
 Missale Chaldaicum juxta ritum Ecclesiae nationis Maronitarum. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church.*  
 Mizān al-ḥakk (The Balance of Truth). PEANDER (C. G.).  
 Mizān al-zamān (De la Diferencia entre lo temporal y eterno). NIEREMBERG (J. E.).  
 al-Muḍākarāt al-mufidah (Causeries familières sur le Protestantisme d'aujourd'hui). SÉGUR (L. G. A. DE).  
 Muḍāwaḍah mufidah fi-mā bain Naṣrānī biʾl-ḥakk wa-Naṣrānī biʾl-ism (A Dialogue between a traveller and yourself). DIALOGUE.  
 al-Mukābalat al-muḍāʾafah (Le Double Parallèle). STOURZAS (A.).  
 Mukhātabah akhawīyah (A friendly Conversation). CONVERSATION.  
 al-Mukhātabāt al-urthūdūksīyah. MASSIMO, *Padre, Franciscan Monk.*  
 al-Mukhtaṣar fiʾl-taʾlīm al-masīhī. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.  
 Mukhtaṣar fiʾl-zījāt (Περὶ συνοικεσιῶν). SYNOIKESIA.  
 Mukhtaṣar al-lāhūt al-adabī (Compendium theologiae moralis). GURY (J. P.).  
 Mukhtaṣar al-lāhūt al-adabī (Theologia Moralis). ALPHONSO MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint.*  
 Mukhtaṣar li-ajl taʾlīm al-aʾfāl al-kirāʾah. MUKHTAṬAR.  
 Mukhtaṣar al-makālāt al-lāhūtīyah (Praelectiones theologiae). PERRONE (G.).  
 Mukhtaṣar al-tafnīd. ʿABD ALLĀH ZĀKHIR.  
 Mukhtaṣar al-taʾlīm al-masīhī. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.  
 Mukhtaṣar taʾlīm masīhī mustakim al-raʾyi (Ἐπιτομὴ κατηχήσεως). SPIRIDON ŠARRŪF.



- Mukhtaṣar ta'rikh kanā'isi (Σύνοψις τῆς ἐπεὶς ἱστορίας). KORAES (A.).
- Mukhtaṣar al-ta'rikh al-mukaddas (Epitome Historiæ Sanctæ). LOMOND (C. F.).
- Murāsah bain 'abdihi ta'āla l-walid wa-bain ba'd fakabat al-'ilm bi-Tūnis. EWALD (F. C.).
- Murshid al-aulād (Trattato dei doveri dell' uomo, etc.). SOAVE (G. F.).
- Murshid al-kālin (Il Paroco istruito). SEGNERI (P.).
- Murshid al-khāṭi' (Il Penitente Istruito a ben confessarsi). SEGNERI (P.).
- al-Murshid al-masīhī (Le Pédagogue Chrétien). OUTREMAN (PH. D').
- Murshid al-tālibīn. CALHOUN (S. H.).
- Murūj al-akhṣār. FROMAGE (P.).
- Musāmarat Kartājannah (Les Soirées de Carthage). BOURGADE (F.).
- al-Muta'abbid li-Maryam (Il Divoto di Maria Vergine). SEGNERI (P.).
- Nizām al-ta'lim. DENNIS (J. S.).
- Notice of a Reply to (Hieronymo) Xavier's work . . . with extracts from it. AHMAD b. ZAIN al-'ABIDIN, *al-Ishāhānī*.
- Nubḍah min al-ta'ālim al-ḍahabīyah. JOHN, *Chrysostom*.
- Nukhbat al-akhbār. SÉGUR (L. G. A. DE.).
- Octoëchos. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- LITURGIES.—*Melchite Unit Church*.
- Oratio de Feste Nativitatis Christi. ELIAS III b. al-HADITHI.
- Original Documents of the Coptic Church. MALAN (S. C.).
- Paracletice. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- Paradisus Vitæ [Bustān al-hayāt]. PARADISUS.
- Pentekostarion. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- Preces Sancti Nersesis. NERSSES IV., *Klaytsi, Catholicos of Armenia*.
- Pro Christiana religione Responsio ad objectiones Ahmed filii Zin Alabedin [Ijābah ila Ahmad al-Sharīf]. GUADAGNOLUS (P.).
- Prodrornus ad refutationem Alcorani. MARRACCI (L.).
- Public statement of Asaad Shidiak [Khabariyat As'ad]. AS'AD al-SHIYĀK.
- al-Radd al-kawīm. JIRJIS ZUWAIN.
- al-Radd al-rāhiu al-mubīn. IBRĀHĪM SHALHŪB.
- Raiḥānat al-mufūs. SCHNEIDER (B.).
- Rawāshik al-afkār al-saniyah (Pensées sur les plus importantes vérités de la religion). HUMBERT (P. H.).
- Risālah (The Apology of El-Kindi). 'ABD al-MASĪH b. ISHĀK, *al-Kāndī*.
- Risālah fi dalīl ārū' mulhārībī al-aikūnāt wa-ikrām al-kiddisīn. MAXIMUS MAZLŪM, *Patriarch of Antioch*.
- Risālah fi intihān al-nafs. RISĀLAT.
- Risālah fi tarbiyat al-aulād. RISĀLAT.
- Risālah fi wājibāt al-aulād. RISĀLAT.
- Risālah ri'ā'iyah. BŪTRUS ABU KARAM, *Archbishop of Beirut*.
- Rish Keryān. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.
- Riyāḍāt al-Kiddis Ignatius (Retraite selon l'esprit et la méthode de S. Ignace). NEPVEU (F.).
- Rudūd al-'ulamā 'ala maḍhal Darwin fīl-irtikā. MAZZELLA (C.), *Cardinal*.
- Rūh al-rudūd (Summa confutationum contra assertiones sacerdotis Josephi David). YŪSUF ILYĀS al-DIBS, *Archbishop of Beirut*.
- al-Sahm al-taiyār. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).
- Šakhrat shakk. ATHANASIUS IV., *Patriarch of Antioch*.
- al-Šalawāt al-mukaddasah (Παλαια εφερα-  
παντοκτιν έχει η ευχη εθουαβ.  
LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church*.
- Šalawāt muktaṭafah min kutub rūhiyah. ŠALAWĀT.  
Sermons . . . pour le Carême [al-Khutab al-bāhirah]. SEGNERI (P.).
- al-Shabbiyah. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.
- Shahr āḍār. JOSEPH, *Saint, Husband of the Virgin Mary*.
- al-Shahr al-afkhāristī (Mensis Eucharisticus). LERCARI (X.).
- Shahr ḥazīrān (Mois du Sacré Cœur de Jésus). LORQUET (J. N.).
- al-Shahr al-maryamī (Il Mese di Maria). MUZZARELLI (A.).
- Sharh al-ta'lim fi kawā'id al-īmān al-kawīm. GERMANUS ADAM, *Archbishop of Aleppo*.
- Sharh al-ta'lim al-masīhī. MIKHĀ'IL al-MASĀBIKĪ.
- al-Shuhub al-thawākib. IBRĀHĪM al-HAURĀNĪ.
- Šidk hakikat al-inbithāk. MAXIMUS MAZLŪM, *Patriarch of Antioch*.
- Šihhat al-shar'at al-masīhiyah (De Veritate religionis Christianæ). GROOT (H. DE.).
- Simbolum Apostolicum. APOSTLES' CREED.
- al-Sinkisārī (Synaxarium). COPTIC CHURCH.
- al-Sirāj al-munir lil-walad al-šaghīr (Line upon Line). MORTIMER (F. L.), *Mrs*.
- Siyāhat al-masīhī (The Pilgrim's Progress). BUNYAN (J.).
- Su'al wa-jawāb hasb kalimāt al-kitāb. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.
- Su'ālāt wājibah wa-naš'ih mufidah (Questions and Counsel). GREEN (A.).
- Symbolum [Irtikād al-īmān al-kāthulīkī. ATHANASIAN CREED.

- Symbolum Apostolorum [Amānat al-rusul]. APOSTLES' CREED.
- Symbolum Nicænum & Constantinopolitanum [Amānat majma' nikiyah wa'l-kustantīniyah]. NICENE CREED.
- Ta'amniulāt jahannam al-muri'ah (L'Inferno aperto al Cristiano perche' non v'entri). PINAMONTI (G. P.).
- al-Ta'amniulāt al-mi'ah fi mahabbat Allāh (A hundred meditations on the love of God). SOUTHWELL (R.).
- Ta'amniulāt shahriyah (Pensieri cristiani per tutti i giorni del mese). BOUHOURS (D.).
- Tafsir injil al-kiddis Yūhannā al-bashīr. JOHN, *Chrysostom*.
- Tafsir wāsi' 'ala al-ta'lim al-masīhī (Dichiarazione più copiosa della Dottrina Christiana). BELLARMINO (R. F. R.), *Cardinal*.
- Taksa dhē-kurraba. LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.  
LITURGIES.—*Syrian Unit Church*.
- Ta'lim 'ala al-atfāl al-sighār. TA'LIM.
- Ta'lim al-aulād 'an al-nafs (The Child's book on the Soul). GALLAUDET (T. H.).
- Ta'lim li-ajl al-atfāl al-sighār. TA'LIM.
- Ta'lim li-aulād sīghār (The Shorter Catechism). ENGLAND.—*Divinus, Assembly of*.
- al-Ta'lim al-masīhī (Catechesis Christiana). CHRISTIAN CATECHISM.  
——— (Catechismus Lutheri). LUTHER (M.).  
——— (Doctrina Christiana). CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.  
——— (Dottrina Christiana). BELLARMINO (R. F. R.), *Cardinal*.  
——— (Instruction du Chrestien). DU PLESSIS (A. J.), *Cardinal, Duke de Richelieu*.
- Ta'lim masīhī (A short Catechism for young children). BROWN (J.).  
——— (The Shorter Catechism). ENGLAND.—*Divinus, Assembly of*.
- Ta'lim masīhī lil-aulād al-sighār (The First Set of Catechisms and Prayers, pt. 1). WATTS (I.).
- Ta'lim al-mujādālāt al-dīniyah (Catechisme de controverse). SCHEFFMACHER (J. J.).
- Ta'lim mukhtasar lil-atfāl li kawā'id al-diyānah wa'l-imān (The First Set of Catechisms and Prayers). WATTS (I.).
- al-Talkhīṣ al-munīf (Κατήχησις ἑρπᾶ). BOULGARIS (N.).
- Tanwīr al-mushūk (Φωτισμός τοῦ ποθοῦντος). HOLY GHOST.
- Tarīk al-khalās (Via Salutis). FREYLINGHAUSEN (J. A.).
- al-Tarīk al-mafkūdah. TARĪK.
- Tarīk al-naǧā. TARĪK.
- Ta'riḫ al-arafikāt wa-dahiduhā (Istoria dell'eresie colle loro confutazioni). ALPHONSO MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.
- Ta'riḫ al-fidā (A History of the work of Redemption) EDWARDS (J.).
- Tarjām 'id al-milād (Exegesis sive homilia in festum Natalis Benedicti). ELIAS III b. al-HADITHI.
- Tartīb al-arba' wa-'ishrīn bait. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church.—Triodion*.
- Tartīb takāriḫ al-junnāz. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church.—Triodion*.
- al-Taṣhīḥ fi ālām al-Saiyid al-Masīh. BUTRUS, *al-Sadmanī*.
- al-Taurāt al-burūstāniyat al-matbū'ah fi Bairūt bi-izā al-imān al-kāthūlikī wa-intikād hādā'l-'aṣr (The Arabic translation of the Bible by the American Missionaries, examined in the light of the Catholic Faith and of modern criticism). HAM (J. VAN).
- al-Tawāriḫ al-ma'khūdah min al-kitāb al-mukaddas (The Historical Catechism for children and youth). WATTS (I.).
- The Testimony borne by the Coran to the Jewish and Christian Scriptures. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.
- Thalāth 'ashrah risālah. BIRD (I.).
- Thalāth makālāt. YŪSUF al-'AKAL.
- Thalāth nubaḍ. SIMEON (C.).
- al-Thāni wa'l-'ashar ra's al-imān (xii Artienli Fidei). APOSTLES' CREED.
- Ἡ θεία λειτουργία τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἰωάννου τοῦ Χρυσοστόμου. LITURGIES.—*Melchite Unit Church*.
- Theologia Moralis [Mukhtasar al-lāhūt al-adabī]. ALPHONSO MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.
- Theotokia. LITURGIES.—*Coptic Church*.
- Tis'awiyāt mu'aiyanah lil-ayād al-ihitafāliyah lil-Saiyidah Wālidat Allāh. MARY, *the Blessed Virgin*.  
Triodion. LITURGIES.—*Greek Church*.
- Tuḥāḥ min dahab li ma'sūgh min fidḍah (Best Things). NEWTON (R.).
- al-Tuḥfat al-durīyah fi manākīb Mār Luwīs Ghūnzāgā al-saniyah (San Luigi Gonzaga). GALLUZZI (F. M.).
- Tuḥfat al-zuhūr al-dakīyah. DAVID (C. J.).
- al-Urjūzat al-muḍī'ah min ta'ālīm al-kanīsat al-mustakīmah. GREEK CHURCH.
- Visite al SS. Sacramento ed alla Bēna Vergine Maria [al-Ziyārat al-yaumiyyah]. ALPHONSO MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.
- Zahr al-rabī' fi fann al-badī'. ARSĀNIYŪS al-FĀKHŪRĪ.

Zaiyālī al-šalīb al-mukaddas (Processio sanctissimae Crucis). LITURGIES.—*Maronite Church*.  
 al-Ziyārat al-yaumīyah (Le Visite al Santissimo Sacramento ed a Maria Santissima). ALPHONSO MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.  
 Zuhūr munājāt al-habīb (Flores Soliloquiorum ad dilectum). AGNELLINI (T.), *Archbishop of Mardin*.

(iii.) **Christian Church Law.**

A'māl jam'iyat Bairūt al-injiliyah. BEIRUT.—*Native Missionary Society*.  
 Barā'at saiyidinā al-Bābā Biyūs al-tāsi' fi tathbīlihi al-ūbāwī Buṭrus Kanīziyūs. ROME, *Church of*.—*Pius IX., Pope*.  
 Essai sur les contrats de fiançailles et de mariage [al-Mukaddinah wa'l-natījah]. DAVID (C. J.).  
 al-Farīdat al-sanīyah fi'l-wājibāt al-kāhinīyah ('Εγχειρίδιον τοῦ ὀρθοδόξου ἱερέως.) GOGOS (G.).  
 Josephi Egyptii proemia & paraphrasis Arabiae in quattuor priorum Generalium Conciliorum Canones. BEVERIDGE (W.), *Bishop of Saint Asaph*.  
 Kawānīn jam'iyat ittihād al-shubbān al-masilihiyin. BEIRUT.—*'Shams al-Birr' Society*.  
 al-Kawānīn al-rahbānīyah. BASIL, *Saint*.  
 al-Majma' al-antiāki. KARKAFAN, *Synod of*.  
 Nizām al-kanīsat al-injiliyah. SYRIA, *Evangelical Church of*.  
 Nubḡah min al-kawānīn mankūlah min al-majāmi' al-mukaddasah. MOSUL, *Diocese of*.  
 Raudat al-wā'iz. ALPHONSO MARIA [DE' LIGUORI], *Saint*.  
 Sanctissimi Domini nostri Pii Papae sexti littere in forma Brevis ad venerabiles fratres Archiepiscopos . . . universumque Populum nationis Maronitarum super executione trium Decretorum, etc. (super reintegratione in suam Sedem Antiochenam Rmī D. Josephi Petri de Stephanis). ROME, *Church of*.—*Pius VI., Pope*.

(iv.) **Jewish Doctrine and Prayers.**

Ābhōdhath hat-tāmīdh. LITURGIES.—*Jews*.  
 Acht Abschnitte [Thamāniyat al-fuṣūl]. MOSES ben MAIMON.  
 al-Amānāt wa'l-i'tikādāt. SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Faiyūmī, Gaon*.  
 al-Anwār wa'l-marākib [extracts]. YA'KŪB b. ISHĀK (ABU YŪSUF), *al-Kirkisānī*.  
 Ein arabischer Piñt. SOCIN (A.) and STUMME (H.).  
 Die Attributenlehre des Saadja Alfajjumi. KAUFMANN (D.).  
 Aus Qirqisānī's „Kitāb al-'anwār w'al-marāqib.“ YA'KŪB b. ISHĀK (ABU YŪSUF), *al-Kirkisānī*.

Bāb Mūsa (Porta Mosis). MOSES ben MAIMON.  
 Der Commentar des Maimonides zum Tractat Berachoth. MISHNĀH.—*Zērā'im*.  
 Commentar zum Tractat Sanhedrin. MISHNĀH.—*Nēzikin*.  
 Correspondance des Samaritains de Naplouse, pendant les années 1808 et suiv. SAMARITANS.  
 Dalālat al-hā'irīn (Le Guide des Égarés). MOSES ben MAIMON.  
 Dinē shēhīṭāh ū-bhēdhikāh. SATHIRUG (J.) and SHEMAMA (J.).  
 Haggādihā shel pešali. LITURGIES.—*Jews*.  
 al-Hujjah wa'l-dahil (Das Buch Al-Chazarī). JUDAH ben SAMUEL, *the Levite*.  
 Idhrā zūtā. SIMEON ben YOCHAI, *Rabbi*.  
 Kiṣṣat Hammāh. SASON (J.).  
 Kiṣṣat Yirmēyah. SASON (J.).  
 Kiṣṣat Zēkharyāh. SASON (J.).  
 Kitāb al-sharā'ī, or Šēpher ham-mišwōth. MOSES ben MAIMON.  
 Kōl kōrē. ALKALAI (JUDAH ben SOLOMON CHAY).  
 The letter of consolation of Maimon ben Joseph. MAIMON ben JOSEPH.  
 Ma'āsēh niśšim. DANIEL ben CHASDAI.  
 Mašseketh dēmai [with Maimonides' commentary]. MISHNĀH.—*Zērā'im*.  
 Mašseketh kelim [with Maimonides' commentary]. MISHNĀH.—*Tōhōrōth*.  
 Mašseketh kil'ayim [with Maimonides' commentary]. MISHNĀH.—*Zērā'im*.  
 Mī khāmōkhā. JUDAH ben SAMUEL, *the Levite*.  
 Nūr al-zulam. NATHANEEL ben ISAIAH.  
 Pērūsh ham-mishnāyōth 'al mašseketh makkōth (Commentar zum Tractat Makkoth). MISHNĀH.—*Nēzikin*.  
 Pirkē Ābhōth [with Arabic paraphrase]. MISHNĀH.—*Nēzikin*.  
 Die Religionsphilosophie des Saadia. SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Faiyūmī, Gaon*.  
 Šēdher kinōth. LITURGIES.—*Jews*.  
 Šēdher tōhōrōth [with Maimonides' commentary]. MISHNĀH.  
 Sefer Ha-Mizwoth [Kitāb al-sharā'ī]. MOSES ben MAIMON.  
 A sermon on true faith [Kūr mašrēph]. ISAAC LOPEZ, *of Aleppo*.  
 Shai lēmōrā. ZARKA (S.) and DHARMON (J. Y.).  
 Shibhē pešali. SCISSO (S.) and ABEN DANON (M.).  
 Shir shēbhāhāh. YULI (S. B.).  
 Shomear Emmeem [i.e. Shōmēr emūnīm]. ERGAS (J. ben I.).  
 Tafsīr al-'ashr al-kalimāt (Saadja's arabischer Midrasch zu den Zehn Geboten). TEN COMMANDMENTS.



Tafsīr kitāb al-mabādī' (Commentaire sur le Séfer Yesira). SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Fayūmī, Gaon*.  
 Thamāniyat al-fuṣūl. MOSES ben MAIMON.  
 Die Uebersetzungen des Mischnah-Commentars des Maimonides. MOSES ben MAIMON.  
 Die zweite Version von Saadja's Abschnitt über die Wiederbelebung der Todten [makālah 7 of al-Amānāt wa'l-i'tikādāt]. SAADIAH ben JOSEPH, *Fayūmī, Gaon*.

## 2. ISLĀM.

### (i.) Koran and Koranic Sciences.

'Akilat atrāb al-kaṣā'id, or al-Rā'iyah. KĀSIM b. FIERRO, *al-Shātibī*.  
 Anwār al-tanzil wa-asrār al-ta'wil. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'UMAR, *al-Baiḍāwī*.  
 De Arabische Alkoran. KUR'ĀN.—*Dutch*.  
 'Arā'is al-bayān fi ḥakā'ik al-kur'ān. RŪZBAHĀN b. ABI NAṢR, *al-Baklī al-Shīrāzī*.  
 As'ilat al-kur'ān. MUḤ. b. ABI BAKR, *al-Rāzī*.  
 Balḥḥ al-mar'uf fi ma'rifat al-wukūf. KUR'ĀN.—*Recitation*.  
 Beidhawī commentarius in Coranum [Anwār al-tanzil]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'UMAR, *al-Baiḍāwī*.  
 Beiträge zur Erklärung des Korān. HIRSCHFELD (H.).  
 Chrestomathia Qorani arabica. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.  
 The commentary of the Imām . . . al-Zamakhsharī, entitled "the Kashshāf." MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharī*.  
 A compleat history of the Turks (vol. iv. The Life of Mahomet: together with the Alcoran at large). TURKS.  
 A comprehensive commentary on the Qurān. KUR'ĀN.—*English*.  
 Concordance complète du Coran [Miftāh kunūz al-kur'ān]. KUR'ĀN.—*Concordances*.  
 Concordantiae Corani Arabicæ. KUR'ĀN.—*Concordances*.  
 Concordantie op den Koran. KUR'ĀN.—*Concordances*.  
 Coran. KUR'ĀN.  
 The Corān. Its composition and teaching; and the testimony it bears to the Holy Scriptures. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.  
 Corani caput primum et secundi versus priores. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.  
 Corani surae secundae pars prima. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.  
 Corani Surae vi. versus 74 priores. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.  
 Il Corano. KUR'ĀN.—*Italian*.  
 Coranus. KUR'ĀN.  
 al-Dakā'ik al-muḥkamah. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.

De origine et compositione Surarum Qoranicarum ipsiusque Qorani. NOELDEKE (Th.).  
 Derivationes Alcoranicæ. VANSITTART (W).  
 Durr al-asrār. MAḤMŪD b. ḤAMZAH, *Mufti of Damascus*.  
 al-Durr al-naẓīm. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN al-KHASHSHĀB.  
 al-Durrat al-muḍī'ah fi'l-kirā'āt al-thalāthah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Jazarī*.  
 Excerptum Alcoranicum de peregrinatione sacra. KUR'ĀN.—*Particular Surahs*.  
 Extracts from the Coran. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.  
 Extrait du Commentaire de Bēidhawī sur l'Alcoran. Surate ii. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'UMAR, *al-Baiḍāwī*.  
 Fath al-akfāl. SULAIMĀN b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Jamzūrī*.  
 Fath al-bayān. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 Fath al-khalīr. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM, *Dihlārī*.  
 Fath al-raḥmān. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.  
 Fath al-raḥmān fi'l-tajwīd. FATḤ al-RAḤMĀN.  
 al-Fauz al-kabīr fi uṣūl al-tafsīr. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM, *Dihlārī*.  
 Fawā'id mustanbatah min sūrat al-nūr. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, called IBN TAIMĪYAH.  
 Fides et leges Mohammædis. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.  
 Die fünfzig ältesten Suren des Korans in gereimter deutscher Übersetzung. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.  
 al-Futūḥāt al-ilāhiyah. SULAIMĀN al-JAMAL.  
 Geschichte des Qorāns. NOELDEKE (Th.).  
 Ghaith al-naḥ. 'ALĪ, *al-Nūrī al-Safākusī*.  
 Gharā'ib al-kur'ān. ḤASAN b. MUḤ. (NIZĀM al-DĪN), *al-Nisābūrī*.  
 al-Ḥawāshī al-azharīyah. KHĀLID b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Azhārī*.  
 al-Ḥilālān, or al-Tafsīr al-ghaffārī. MUḤ. (RUKN al-DĪN), called TURĀB 'ALĪ.  
 Ḥilyat al-ṣibyān. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantunī al-Jāwī*.  
 Ḥinz al-amānī, or al-Shātibīyah. KĀSIM b. FIERRO, *al-Shātibī*.  
 Historisch-kritisch Einleitung in den Koran. WEIL (G.).  
 Ḥusn al-bayān. 'ABD al-ḤADĪ NAJĀ, *al-Abyārī*.  
 Ḥusn al-uswah. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 I'jāz al-bayān. MUḤ. b. ISḤĀK (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Kūnawī*.  
 al-Iklil fi istinbāt al-tanzil. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Sugūtī*.  
 Iktibās al-anwār. KUR'ĀN.—*Concordances*.  
 'Im-i-Tajwīd, or the Art of reading the Qurān. SELL (E.).  
 'Ināyat al-kāḍī. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Khafjī*.

- Index Assuratarum Muhammedici Alkorani. KUR'ÂN.  
—*Concordances & Indexes.*
- Indices ad Beidhawii Commentarium in Coranum.  
FELL (W.).
- Introduction à la lecture du Coran. SALE (G.).
- Irâb al-kur'ân [an abridgment of al-Kashshâf].  
MAÏMÛD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharî.*
- Irshâd al-'akl al-salim. ABU al-SU'ÛD b. MUÛ.,  
*al-'Imâdî.*
- al-Itkân fi 'ulûm al-kur'ân. 'ABD al-RAÏMÂN b.  
ABI BAKR (JALÂL al-DÎN), *al-Suyûî.*
- Jabb shaghb, or Faiz ghâib. IMÂM 'ALÎ, *Allâhâbâdî.*
- Jâmi' al-bayân fi tafsîr al-kur'ân. MU'IN b. ŠAFÎ.
- Jawâhir al-kur'ân. KUR'ÂN.—*Selections.*
- Jüdische elemente im Korân. HIRSCHFELD (H.).
- al-Kamâlân. SALÂM ALLÂH, *Dihlavi.*
- Kashf al-asrâr al-nûrâniyyat al-kur'âniyah. MUÛ.  
b. AÏMAD, *al-Iskandarânî.*
- Kashf al-âyât. KUR'ÂN.—*Concordances.*
- Kashf al-âyât muhammad-shâhî. MUÛ. b. MAHDÎ,  
*al-Husainî.*
- Kashf al-maljhûbain. MUÛ. SA'D ALLÂH, *Kundahârî.*
- al-Kashshâf 'an hakâ'ik ghawâmiq al-tanzil. MAÏ-  
MÛD b. 'UMAR, *al-Zamakhsharî.*
- al-Kâul al-'azîm. MUÛ. 'ABD al-WÂJID, *Nawlawî Ghâzi-pûrî.*
- Khatm al-kur'ân. KUR'ÂN.—*Selections.*
- Klapper op Mahomed's Koran. KATER (C.).
- Der kleine Koran. KUR'ÂN.—*Selections.*
- The Koran. KUR'ÂN.
- Le Koran analysé. KUR'ÂN.—*Concordances.*
- Коранъ. KUR'ÂN.—*Russian.*
- Korânen. KUR'ÂN.—*Swedish.*
- Κοράνιον. KUR'ÂN.—*Greek.*
- Al-Koranum Muhamedanum. KUR'ÂN.—*German.*
- Kur'ân [*in loco*].
- Lubâb al-nukûl fi asbâb al-nuzûl. KUR'ÂN.—  
*Appendix.*
- Lubâb al-ta'wîl fi ma'ânî al-tanzil. 'ALÎ b. MUÛ.,  
called al-KHÂZIN.
- Ma'âlim al-tanzil. HUSAIN b. MAS'ÛD, *al-Farrâ*  
*al-Baghawî.*
- Ma'ânî al-âthâr. AÏMAD b. MUÛ., *al-Ţahâwî.*
- Madârik al-tanzil. 'ABD ALLÂH b. AÏMAD (HÂFIZ  
al-DÎN), *al-Nasafî.*
- Mafâtîh al-ghaib, or al-Tafsîr al-kabîr. MUÛ. b.  
'UMAR (FAKHR al-DÎN), *al-Râzî.*
- al-Majâlis al-sinâniyyah. HASAN b. UMMI-SINÂN.
- Majma' bihâr al-anwâr. MUÛ. b. TÂHIR, *al-Patnî.*
- al-Makšad li-talkhîs mā fi'l-murshid. ZAKARĪYÂ  
b. MUÛ., *al-Ansârî.*
- Manâr al-huda fi bayân al-wakf wa'l-ibtidâ. AÏMAD  
b. MUÛ. b. 'ABD al-KARÎM, *al-Ushmûnî.*
- Manbal al-'aîshân. AÏMAD b. ZAINÎ DAHLÂN.
- Miftâh al-tafâsir. MUÛ. SHARÎF b. 'ABD ALLÂH,  
*al-Hakkî.*
- al-Minali al-fikriyyah. 'ALÎ b. SULTÂN MUÛ., *al-Kâri.*
- Morale de Mahomet. KUR'ÂN.—*Selections.*
- The Morality of the East. KUR'ÂN.—*Selections.*
- Muflimât al-akrân. 'ABD al-RAÏMÂN b. ABI  
BAKR (JALÂL al-DÎN), *al-Suyûî.*
- al-Mukaddimat al-jazariyyah. MUÛ. b. MUÛ., *al-*  
*Jazarî.*
- Muntakhab alikâm al-kur'ân. KUR'ÂN.—*Selections.*
- al-Nâsikh wa'l-mansûkh. MUÛ. b. HAZM (ABU  
'ABD ALLÂH).
- Notice du Manuscrit arabe no. 239 de la Bibliothèque  
impériale, contenant un Traité... intitulé [Kitâb  
al-muknî']. UTHMÂN b. SA'ID, *al-Dânî.*
- Notice d'un Manuscrit Arabe de l'Alcoran, ac-  
compagné de Notes critiques et Variantes.  
SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.), *Baron.*
- Notice d'un traité des pauses dans la Lecture de  
l'Alcoran. MUÛ. b. TAIFÛR, *al-Sajâvandî.*
- Nujûm al-furkân. KUR'ÂN.—*Concordances &*  
*Indexes.*
- Nuzhat al-kulûb fi tafsîr gharîb al-kur'ân. MUÛ.  
b. 'UZAIR, *al-Sijistânî.*
- Prima tredecim partium Alcorani Arabico-Latini.  
KUR'ÂN.—*Particular Surahs.*
- Randat al-akhlâb. 'ALÎ NAKÎ.
- Recueil de différens Traités relatifs à l'Orthographe  
et à la lecture de l'Alcoran. SILVESTRE DE  
SACY (A. I.), *Baron.*
- Rûh al-bayân. ISMÂ'IL HAKKÎ, *Burûsârî.*
- al-Šafî fi tafsîr kalâm Allâh al-wâfi. MUÛ. b.  
MURTAĐA, called MUÛSIN, *Kâshî.*
- Sawâtî' al-ilhâm. FAIZ b. MUBÂRAK.
- Selections from the Kur'ân. KUR'ÂN.—*Selections.*
- Sharh al-râ'iyah, or al-Wasîlah [an abstract]. 'ALÎ  
b. MUÛ., *al-Sakhâwî.*
- Silk al-bayân (A Dictionary and Glossary of the  
Kor-ân). PENRICE (J.).
- Silk al-bayân fi kashf mushkilât al-kur'ân. MUÛ.  
JA'FAR.
- Sirâj al-kâri. 'ALÎ b. UTHMÂN, *al-'Udrî*, called  
IBN al-KÂSHÎ.
- al-Sirâj al-munîr. MUÛ. b. AÏMAD, *al-Khatîb al-*  
*Shirbînî.*
- The Speeches and Table-talk of the Prophet  
Mohammad. KUR'ÂN.—*Selections.*
- Sûrat fâtîhat al-kitâb. KUR'ÂN.—*Particular Surahs.*
- Sûrat Yûsuf. KUR'ÂN.—*Particular Surahs.*
- Tabšîr al-rahmân. 'ALÎ b. AÏMAD, *al-Mahâ'imî.*
- Tafsîr Ibn 'Abbâs. 'ABD ALLÂH b. 'ABBÂS.
- Tafsîr Ibn Kathîr. ISMÂ'IL b. 'UMAR, called IBN  
KATHÎR.

- Tafsīr Imām Ḥasan. ḤASAN al-'ASKARĪ, *Eleventh Imam*.  
 Tafsīr al-jalālāin [completed by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī]. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Makallī*.  
 Tafsīr al-kur'ān. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.  
 Tafsīr Yā-Sīn. ḤAMMĀMĪ-ZĀDAH.  
 al-Tafsīrāt al-aḥmadiyah. AḤMAD, *Mullā*, called MULLĀ JĪN.  
 Tafsīr al-kur'ān. WAZĪR 'ALĪ b. MUNAUWAR 'ALĪ, called MUḤ. SALĪM.  
 Taiyibat al-nashr. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Jazarī*.  
 Tanzīl al-āyāt. MUḤIBB al-DĪN, *Efendi*.  
 Tashrīḥ al-kāim al-furkān, or 'Unwān al-kur'ān. MUMTĀZ al-ḤAKK (MUḤ.), *Siddikī*.  
 The Testimony borne by the Coran to the Jewish and Christian Scriptures. KUR'ĀN.—*Selections*.  
 al-Tibyān fi ādāb hamalat al-kur'ān. YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawarī*.  
 al-Tibyān fi ir'āb al-kur'ān. 'ABD ALLĀH b. HUSAIN, *al-'Ukbarī*.  
 Traité de la Prononciation des lettres Arabes, extrait du MS. Arabe, no. 260, de la Bibliothèque impériale. KUR'ĀN.—*Recitation*.  
 Tulīfat al-aṭfāl. SULAIMĀN b. HUSAIN, *al-Jamzūrī*.

## (ii.) Tradition (Ḥadīth).

- al-Adab al-mufrad. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.  
 Ahādīth al-ḥabīb al-mutabarrikah. 'INĀYAT ALLĀH AḤMAD.  
 al-Amālī fi'l-ahādīth al-imāmiyah. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAWAḤ.  
 Anīs al-munkatī'in. MU'ĀFA b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Mausilī*.  
 'Arā'is al-majālis, or Kīṣas al-anbiyā. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Tha'labī*.  
 al-Arba'ūn fi ishā'at marāsīm al-dīn. MUḤ. KĀDIR-BAKSHI, *Sahasrāmī*.  
 Arba'ūn ḥadīthan. JĀMĪ ('ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD).  
 al-Arba'ūn ḥadīthan. YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawarī*.  
 'Arf zahr al-ruba [abridged from al-Suyūṭī's Zahr al-ruba]. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.  
 'Āridat al-aliwādī. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN al-'ARABĪ.  
 al-Āthār. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Shaibānī*.  
 'Aun al-bārī. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 Baḥr al-asrār. AḤMAD ALLĀH (MUḤ.), *Chāṭyāmī*.  
 al-Baikūniyah. 'UMAR b. MUḤ., *al-Baikūnī*.  
 Bihār al-anwār. MUḤ. BĀKIR, *Majlisī*.  
 Bughyat al-mushtāk. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ḥarrāk*.  
 Bulūgh al-marām min adillat al-aḥkām. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-Askalānī*.  
 Bustān al-'arifin. NAṢR b. MUḤ. (ABU al-LATH), *al-Samarḳandī*.  
 Darajāt mirkāṭ al-ṣu'ūd [abridged from al-Suyūṭī's Mirkāṭ al-ṣu'ūd]. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.  
 al-Dībāj [abridged]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 al-Dīrāyah. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-Askalānī*.  
 al-Durr al-thamīn. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *Dihlurī*.  
 al-Faiḍ al-muḥammadi. FAIZ MUḤ. KHĀN.  
 Fath al-'allām. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 Fath al-bārī bi-sharḥ Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-Askalānī*.  
 al-Fath al-mubīn fi faḍā'il al-khulafā al-rāshidin. AḤMAD b. ZAINĪ DAHLĀN.  
 Fath al-mughīth. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Sakhāwī*.  
 al-Fawā'id al-jalīlat al-bahīyah. MUḤ. b. KĀSİM JASSŪS.  
 al-Futūḥāt al-wahbiyah. IBRĀHĪM b. MAR'Ī, *al-Shubrakhī*.  
 Ghāyat al-makṣūd fi ḥall Sunan Abi Dā'ūd. MUḤ. SHAMS al-ḤAKK, *Azīmābādī*.  
 Huda al-sārī. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-Askalānī*.  
 Ḥusn al-uswah. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 al-Irshād ila muḥimmāt 'ilm al-isnād. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *Dihlurī*.  
 Irshād al-sārī li-sharḥ ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Kāstalānī*.  
 Ishrāk al-absār. WAḤĪD al-ZAMĀN b. MAS'ŪH al-ZAMĀN.  
 al-Istibṣār fi-mā ikhtalaf min al-akhbār. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Tūsī*.  
 Jam' al-nihāyah. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.  
 Jam' al-wasā'il. 'ALĪ b. SULTĀN MUḤ., *al-Kārī*.  
 al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr fi ahādīth al-bashīr al-naḍīr. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ. MUḤ. b. 'ISA b. SAURAH (ABU 'ISA), *al-Tirmidī*.  
 MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.  
 MUSLIM b. al-ḤAJJĀJ, *al-Kushairī*.  
 Jāmi' al-nsūl [abridged by Ibn al-Daiba]. MU-BĀRAK b. MUḤ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.  
 al-Kāfi. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB, *al-Kalīnī*.  
 Kashf al-ghummah 'an jamī' al-ummah. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.



- al-Kaukab al-ajūj. 'ALAWĪ b. AĦMAD, *al-Sakkāf*.  
 al-Kaul al-mušān. 'ABD al-RAĦMĀN b. YŪSUF, *al-Ujhūrī*.  
 al-Kaul al-tāmm. AĦMAD b. AĦMAD, *al-Faiyūmī*.  
 Khalk af'āl al-'ibād. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.  
 Khazīnat al-asrār. MUḤ. ḤAKKĪ, *al-Nāzilī*.  
 Kitāb al-āthār. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Shaibānī*.  
 Kitāb al-'ulū. MUḤ. b. AĦMAD, *al-Duhalī*.  
 Kunūz al-ḥakā'ik. 'ABD al-RA'ŪF b. TĀJ al-'ĀRIFIN, *al-Munāwī*.  
 Lawāmī' al-'ukūl [commentary on Rāmūz al-ahādith].  
 AĦMAD DİYĀ al-DĪN, *Gumūshkhānawī*.  
 Lubāb al-akhbār. AĦMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH.  
 Ma'āni al-āthār. AĦMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Ṭahāwī*.  
 al-Ma'āni al-dakīkah. 'ABD al-RAĦMĀN b. ABĪ BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
 Ma'dīn al-jawāhir. MUḤ. KUTB al-DĪN KHĀN.  
 al-Majālis al-saniyah. AĦMAD b. HĪJĀZĪ, *al-Fashnī*.  
 Majma' bihār al-anwār. MUḤ. b. TĀHIR, *al-Patnī*.  
 Majmū'ah i shurūḥ arba'ah. MUḤ. b. 'ĪSA b. SAURAH (ABU 'ĪSA), *al-Tirmidī*.  
 al-Manzūmah fi'l-hadith. AĦMAD b. FARĀH, *al-Ishbīlī*.  
 Manzūmah fi muṣṭalah al-hadith. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Ṣabbān*.  
 al-Manzūmat al-'aliyah fi'l-akhbār al-nabawiyah. MUṢṬAFA KĀMIL, called YAMLIKHĀ-ZĀDAH.  
 Maṣābih al-sunnah. ḤUSAIN b. MAS'ŪD, *al-Farrā al-Baghawī*.  
 al-Mawāhib al-laduniyah. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-Bājūrī*.  
 al-Minhāj fi sharḥ Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj. YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.  
 Mishkāt al-maṣābih. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Khatīb*.  
 al-Mujtaba [selected from al-Sunan al-kubra]. AĦMAD b. SHU'AIB, *al-Nasā'ī*.  
 al-Munabbihāt 'ala al-isti'dād. AĦMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-Askalānī*.  
 Munājāt saiyidinā Mūsa. MOSES, *the Lawgiver*.  
 al-Muntaka fi'l-ahkām. 'ABD al-SALĀM b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN TAIMĪYAH.  
 al-Musnad. MUḤ. b. IDRĪS, *al-Shāfi'ī*.  
 ——— NU'MĀN b. THĀBIT (ABU ḤANĪFAH).  
 al-Musnad al-jāmi'. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAĦMĀN, *al-Dārimī*.  
 al-Muwaṭṭa'. MĀLIK b. ANAS.  
 Naf' kūt al-mughtaḍi [abridged from al-Suyūṭī's Kūt al-mughtaḍi]. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.  
 al-Nafahāt al-nabawiyah. ḤASAN, *al-Adawī al-Ḥamzāwī*.  
 Nail al-aufār. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Shaukānī*.  
 al-Najm min kalām saiyid al-'arab wa'l-'ajam. AĦMAD b. MA'ADD, *al-Andalusī*.  
 Nasīm al-riyāḍ. AĦMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Khaṭṭājī*.  
 Nukhbat al-fikar. AĦMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-Askalānī*.  
 Nūr misbāḥ al-zujājah [abridged from al-Suyūṭī's Misbāḥ al-zujājah]. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.  
 al-Nūr al-sārī. ḤASAN, *al-Adawī al-Ḥamzāwī*.  
 Nuzhat al-naẓar fi tauḍīḥ nukhbat al-fikar. AĦMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, *al-Askalānī*.  
 al-Raf' wa'l-takmil. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lukhuawī*.  
 Rāmūz al-ahādith. AĦMAD DİYĀ al-DĪN, *Gumūshkhānawī*.  
 al-Rauḍah. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB, *al-Kulīnī*.  
 Rauḍat al-akhbār. 'ALĪ NAKĪ.  
 Rauḍat al-na'im. MUḤ. RAFĪK.  
 Le Recueil des traditions mahométanes par . . . el-Bokhārī. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.  
 al-Risālah fi'l-kirā'ah khalf al-imām. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.  
 al-Risālah fi raf' al-yadain fi'l-salāt. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.  
 al-Risālah fi talikik ḥāl Abi Baṣīr. MUḤ. MAHDĪ, *Khwānsārī*.  
 al-Risālah fi uṣūl al-hadith. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ., called SAIYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.  
 Risālat awā'il kutub al-hadith. MUḤ. SA'ID b. MUḤ. SUNBUL.  
 Riyāḍ al-šālihīn. YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.  
 Rūḥ al-taushih [abridged from al-Suyūṭī's Taushih]. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.  
 al-Sab'iyyāt fi mawā'iẓ al-bariyyāt. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-RAĦMĀN, *al-Ḥamadānī*.  
 Šahīfat al-Riḍa. 'ALĪ RĪḍA, *Eighth Imam*.  
 Shamū'il al-nabī. MUḤ. b. 'ĪSA b. SAURAH (ABU 'ĪSA), *al-Tirmidī*.  
 Sharḥ al-arba'in hadīthan. ISMĀ'IL ḤAKKĪ, *Burūsarī*.  
 Sharḥ al-hadith "Inn Allāh yuḥibb al-'abd al-takī al-ghanī al-khafī." 'UTHMĀN b. MUṢṬAFA, *Charkashī*.  
 Sharḥ al-shifā. 'ALĪ b. SULTĀN MUḤ., *al-K'ārī*.  
 Sharḥ uṣūl al-kāfi. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shīrāzī*.  
 al-Sirāj al-munīr. 'ALĪ b. AĦMAD, called al-'Azīzī.  
 Sufar al-sa'adah. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB (MAJD al-DĪN), *al-Firūzābādī*.  
 al-Sunan. MUḤ. b. YAZĪD, called IBN MĀJAH.  
 ——— SULAIMĀN b. al-ASH'ATH (ABU DĀ'ŪD), *al-Sijistānī*.  
 Taḥḍīb Sunan Abi Dā'ūd. MUḤ. b. ABĪ BAKR, called IBN KĀYIM al-JAUZĪYAH.

al-Taisir bi-sharh al-jāmi' al-sāghir. 'ABD al-RA'UF  
b. TAJ al-'ARIFIN, *al-Munāwī*.  
Taisir al-wuṣūl. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. 'ALĪ, called  
IBN al-DAIBA'.  
al-Tajrid al-sarīh [abridged from al-Jāmi' al-salīh].  
MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.  
Takrib al-tahdīb. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN  
HĀJAR, *al-'Askalānī*.  
al-Ta'lik al-mughni. MUḤ. SHAMS al-HĀKK,  
*'Aẓīmābūdī*.  
al-Ta'lik al-mumajjad. MUḤ. 'ABD al-HAIY, *Lakh-  
nawī*.  
Tarājim al-Bukhārī. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-  
RAHĪM, *Dihlavi*.  
Tuhfat al-sā'il fi ajwibat al-masā'il. AḤMAD b.  
MUḤ., *al-'Abbāsī*.  
'Ukūd al-jawābir al-munifah. NU'MĀN b. THĀBIT  
(ABU HANĪFAH).  
'Uṣfūrī. MUḤ. b. ABI BAKR.  
al-Wajizah fi 'ilm al-dirāyah. MUḤ. b. al-HUSAIN  
(BAHĀ al-DĪN), *al-'Amīlī*.  
Washy al-dibāj [abridged from al-Suyūṭī's Dībāj].  
'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnaṭī*.  
Wathīkat al-ākhirah. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD  
al-RAHĪM, *Dihlavi*.  
Yanābī' al-mawaddah. SULAIMĀN b. KHWĀJAH  
KALĀN IBRĀHĪM, *al-Bukhārī al-Kundūzī*.  
Zahr al-ruba. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. ABI BAKR  
(JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūṭī*.  
Zajr al-nās. MUḤ. 'ABD al-HAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
Zawāl al-tarah. MUḤ. b. JAMĀ'AH ('IZZ al-DĪN).  
Zinat al-islām. MUḤ. b. BĀRAK ALLĀH.  
Zubdat al-wā'izim [*in loco*].

(iii.) The Religious Life, Rites, and Ceremonies.

Abniyat al-islām. 'ABD al-SHAKŪR RAHMĀN 'ALĪ  
KHĀN.  
Ākām al-nafā'is. MUḤ. 'ABD al-HAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
Arabian Society in the Middle Ages. LANE (E. W.).  
al-Bahjat al-mardīyah. MUḤ. ŠĀLĪH b. IBRĀHĪM  
RA'IS.  
Doctrine et devoirs de la religion musulmane.  
GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).  
Faḍā'il shahr Ramaḍān. 'ALĪ b. ZAIN al-'ABIDĪN,  
*al-Ujhūrī*.  
al-Faiḍ al-raḥmānī. ḤASAN, *al-'Adawī al-Ḥamzāwī*.  
Fatḥ al-'allām bi-alikām al-salām. 'ALAWĪ b.  
AḤMAD, *al-Sakīf*.  
al-Fatḥ al-mubīn manẓumat al-sittin mas'alah  
MUṢṬAFA b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Jawī al-Kārūtī*.  
Ghunyat al-mustamli. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-  
Ḥalabī*.  
Ghunyat al-mutamalli. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-  
Ḥalabī*.

al-Has-basah bi-naḳḍ al-wuḍū' bi'l-kalīkahah. MUḤ.  
'ABD al-HAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
al-Hawāshi al-madaniyah. MUḤ. b. SULAIMĀN,  
*al-Kurdī al-Madanī*.  
al-'Ikḍ al-thamīn. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī  
al-Jawī*.  
I'lām ahl al-'aṣr. MUḤ. SHAMS al-HĀKK, *'Aẓīm-  
ābūdī*.  
al-'Ilk al-shamsī al-bānī. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Sanbhalī*.  
al-Insāf fi hukm al-'itikāf. MUḤ. 'ABD al-HAIY,  
*Lakhnawī*.  
al-Is'āf bi-tahshiyat al-insāf. MUḤ. 'ABD al-  
GHAFŪR, *Ramaẓānpūrī*.  
Jawāhir al-nafis. SHAMS al-DĪN, *Khurāsānī*.  
Kanz al-maṭālib. ḤASAN, *al-'Adawī al-Ḥamzāwī*.  
al-Kaul al-jāmi' al-najih. 'ALAWĪ b. AḤMAD, *al-  
Sakīf*.  
al-Kaul al-jamīl. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAHĪM,  
*Dihlavi*.  
Khair al-khabar fi aḍān khair al-bashar. MUḤ.  
'ABD al-HAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
al-Khulāṣah. LUṬF ALLĀH, *al-Nasafī*, called al-  
FĀḌIL, *al-Kaidānī*.  
Kifāyat al-ghulām. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL,  
*al-Nābulusī*.  
Kifāyat al-tālib al-rabbānī. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. (ABU  
al-HASAN), *al-Manūfi*.  
al-Madkhal. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-'Abdari*, called  
IBN al-HĀJJ.  
Majmū' mushtamil 'ala arba'at rasā'il. AḤMAD  
b. ZAINI DAHLĀN.  
Manāsik al-ḥajj. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Khatīb al-  
Shirbīnī*.  
Marāki al-falāh. ḤASAN b. 'AMMĀR (ABU al-  
IKHLĀŠ), *al-Shurunbulālī*.  
Mināl al-minnah. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD,  
*al-Sha'rānī*.  
The Moslem festivities, etc. MUḤ. AMĪR 'ALĪ,  
*Sa'īd*.  
al-Mukaddimah, or Urjūzat al-wuldān. YAHYA  
b. 'UMAR, *al-Kurīubī*.  
al-Mukaddimat al-'ashmāwīyah, or al-'Ashmāwīyah.  
'ABD al-BĀRĪ, *al-'Ashmāwī*.  
al-Mukaddimat al-ḥaḍramīyah. 'ABD ALLĀH b.  
'ABD al-RAHMĀN, called BĀ FĀḌL, *al-Ḥaḍramī*.  
Mukāshafat al-kulūb. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
Mukhtaṣar al-durr al-thamīn. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD,  
called MAIYĀRAH.  
Munyat al-muṣalli. SAḤĪD al-DĪN, *al-Kāshgharī*.  
----- [*in loco*].  
al-Murshid al-mu'in. 'ABD al-WĀḤID b. AḤMAD  
b. 'ASHIR, *al-Andalusī*.  
al-Mustaṭā' min al-zād. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. MUḤ.,  
called IBN 'IMĀD al-DĪN, *al-Imādī*.

- al-Nafliah bi-tahshiyat al-nuzhal. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.
- Nūr al-iḍālī. ḤASAN b. 'AMMĀR (ABU al-IKHLĀS), *al-Shurubulālī*.
- Nuzhat al-fikr, or Hadīyat al-abrār. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.
- Nuzhat al-majālis wa-muntakhab al-nafā'is. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ABD al-SALĀM, *al-Ṣaffūrī*.
- Nuzul al-abrār. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.
- Rad' al-ikhwān. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.
- Recueil des rits et cérémonies du pèlerinage de la Mecque. GALLAND (J. C.).
- Rihlat al-šiddīk. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-Kira'ah khalf al-imām. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.
- al-Risālah fi raf' al-yadain fi'l-šalāt. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī*.
- Risālat al-naṣr fi ḍikr waqt šalāt al-'aṣr. AḤMAD b. ZAINĪ DAHLĀN.
- Safinat al-šalāt [commentary thereon by MuḤ. Nawawī]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'UMAR, *al-Hudramī*.
- Sharḥ khulāṣat al-Kaidānī. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR (SA'D al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.
- al-Shurūt al-arba'ūn. BAHĀ al-DĪN ZAKARĪYĀ.
- al-Sittūn mas'alah [metrical version of, and commentary on]. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Zāhid*.
- Siyagh šalawāt 'ala al-nabī. AḤMAD b. ZAINĪ DAHLĀN.
- Sullam al-munājāt. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantani al-Jawī*.
- Sulūk al-jāddah. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantani al-Jawī*.
- Tanbih al-ghāfilin. NAṢR b. MUḤ. (ABU al-LATH), *al-Samarkandī*.
- Tanwīr al-'ainain. MUḤ. ISMĀ'IL b. 'ABD al-GHANĪ, *al-Dihlavi*.
- Tazyin al-'ibādah. 'ALĪ b. SULTĀN MUḤ., *al-Kāri*.
- al-Tuḥfat al-marḍiyah. 'ABD al-MAJĪD 'ALĪ, *al-Zainabī*.
- Zajr arbāb al-raiyān. MUḤ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.
- al-'Ahd wa'l-shurūt (Testamentum). MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.
- 'Ain al-zulāl [*in loco*].
- al-Ajwibat al-'irākīyah. MAḤMŪD (SHIHĀB al-DĪN), *al-Ālūsī*.
- al-Ajwibat al-rāḍiyat al-marḍiyah. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR (FAKHR al-DĪN), *al-Rāzī*.
- al-'Akā'id. 'UMAR b. MUḤ., *al-Nasafī*.
- al-'Akā'id al-'aḍudiyah [commentary on]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD ('AḍUD al-DĪN), *al-Ījī*.
- al-'Akīdah. MUŠṬAFA MUḤ., *al-Arūsī*.
- 'Akīdat ahl al-sunnah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- 'Akīdat al-'awāmm. AḤMAD, *al-Marzūkī*.
- al-'Akīdat al-hasanah. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤM, *Dihlavi*.
- al-'Akīdat al-shaibānīyah. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Shaibānī*.
- al-Anwār al-nu'mānīyah. NĪMAT ALLĀH b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Juz'irī*.
- The Apology of El-Kindy [Risālah]. 'ABD al-MASŪD b. ISHĀK, *al-Kīndī*.
- al-'Arshīyah fi 'ilm al-kalām. MUḤ., *Salimpūrī Ghazīpūrī*.
- Ashadd al-jihād. DĀ'UD b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Bagh-dādī*.
- Asrār al-'arifin. SHĪR MUḤ., *Kandahārī*.
- Authak 'ura al-īmān. SULAIMĀN b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB.
- al-Bāb al-hādī 'ashar. ḤASAN b. YŪSUF, called IBN al-MUTAHHAR, *al-Hillī*.
- Bad' al-amālī. 'ALĪ b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Ūshī*.
- Badāyat al-hidāyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- al-Bahjat al-saniyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Baṅglā khotbā. KHUTBAHS.
- al-Bayān wa'l-mazīd [commentary on Uns al-wahid]. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-KĀDIR, called BĀ 'ASHAN.
- Begriffsentwicklung des muhammedanischen Glaubensbekenntnisses [Umm al-barāhīn]. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF, *al-Sanūsī*.
- Beiträge zur Literaturgeschichte der Ši'ā und der sunnitischen Polemik. GOLDZIEHER (I.).
- The Bible, the Koran, and the Talmud [translation of Biblische Legende der Muselmänner]. WEIL (G.).
- Biblische Legende der Muselmänner. WEIL (G.).
- Catéchisme Musulman. 'ALĪ b. YĀ'KŪB, *al-Shaikh al-Hanafī*.
- Ce qui sauve des égarements [al-Munkid min al-qalāl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Compendium historicum eorum quæ Muhammedani de Christo... tradiderunt. WARNER (L.).
- Compendium sacri Ecumenici Concilii Chalcedonensis [Maḍmūn al-majma' al-khalikidūnī]. CHALCEDON, *Council of*.

## (iv.) Doctrine and Doctrinal Controversies.

- Acte de foi de Souyouti. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūtī*.—*Supposititious Works*.
- al-Adillat al-jaliyah 'ala muwāfakat al-sharī'at al-islāmīyah li-kawā'id al-insānīyah (Clear proofs of the agreement of the law of Islam with the rules of humanity). WOOD (*Sir R.*).
- Aḥādīth al-tauḥīd wa-radd al-shirk. ISMĀ'IL b. 'UMAR, called IBN KATHĪR.



- Compendium theologiae Mohammedicae. MUHAMMADAN THEOLOGY.
- Dakā'ik al-akhbār, or Alhwāl al-kiyāmah. 'ABD al-RAHĪM b. AHMAD, *al-Kāḍi*.
- al-Dalil 'ala ithbāt nubūwat nabiyinā Muhammad. MUH. IBRĀHĪM b. al-HUSAIN, *al-Husaini*.
- Dau' al-ma'ālī. 'ALĪ b. SULTĀN MUH., *al-Kāri*.
- De religione Mohammedica libri duo. RELAND (A.).
- Definitiones viri meritissimi Sejjid Scherif [al-Ta'rifāt]. 'ALĪ b. MUH., called SAIIYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.
- Disputatio pro religione Mohammedanorum adversus Christianos. ABU al-FAPL, *al-Su'ūdī*.
- Diwān khutab. 'ABD al-RAHĪM b. MUH., called IBN NUBĀTAH.
- Diwān al-khutab. MUŠTAFĀ, *al-Bulākī*.
- Doctrine et devoirs de la religion musulmane. GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).
- al-Durar al-bahiyah fi sharh al-khasā'is al-nabawiyah. MUH. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jawī*.
- Durar al-ghauwās. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AHMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.
- al-Durar al-hisān. 'ABD al-RAHMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Sugūḍī*.
- al-Durar al-saniyah. AHMAD b. ZAINĪ DAHLĀN.
- al-Durr al-azhar. 'ABD al-KĀDIR (ABU MUH.).
- al-Durr al-farīd fi 'ilm al-tauhid. AHMAD, *al-Nahārāwī*.
- Durr al-faslain. AHMAD KHĀN, *Saiyid*, K.C.S.I.
- al-Durr al-manthūr fi tafsir asmā Allāh al-husna. 'ABD al-'Azīz YAHIYA.
- al-Durrat al-fākhirah (G'āmī de Dei existentia). JĀMĪ ('ABD al-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD).
- al-Durrat al-fākhirah fi kashf 'ulūm al-ākhirah. MUH. b. MUH., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Durrat al-nāsilīn. 'UTHMĀN b. HASAN, *al-Khūbawī*.
- Exposé de la réforme de l'Islamisme commencée . . . par . . . el-Ash'ari. MEHREN (A. F. M.).
- Exposition de la Foi Musulmane. BIRGHĪ (MUH. b. PIR 'ALĪ).
- The Faith of Islam. SELL (E.).
- Fakāhat al-adwāk [abridgment of Mashārī' al-ashwāk]. MAHĪMUD al-'ĀLIM.
- Faṣl al-makāl. MUH. b. AHMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Fath al-majid. MUH. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantanī al-Jawī*.
- Fawā'id al-'izz al-asna. MUH., *al-Shubrāwī al-Sha'rānī*.
- al-Fawā'id al-makkīyah. 'ALAWĪ b. AHMAD, *al-Sakkāf*.
- al-Fawā'id al-sbarīfah fi'l-aḥ'āl al-ikhtiyārīyah lillāh. AHMAD b. 'ABD al-HALĪM, called IBN TAIMIYAH.
- Le Fetwa d'Ibn Taimiyyah sur les Nosairis. AHMAD b. 'ABD al-HALĪM, called IBN TAIMIYAH.
- al-Fikḥ al-akbar. 'ALĪ b. MUH., *al-Bazdawī*.
- al-Fikḥ al-akbar. NU'MĀN b. THĀBIT (ABU HANĪFAH).
- Four treatises concerning the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Mahometans. RELAND (A.).
- al-Futūbāt al-ilāhiyah al-wahbiyah. MUH. 'ILLAISH. Geschichte der herrschenden Ideen des Islams. KREMER (A. VON).
- Ghāliyat al-mawā'iz. NU'MĀN KHAIR al-DĪN, *al-Ālūsī*.
- Hadīyat al-'ulamā. KHUTBAHS.
- Harmonie der Religion und Philosophie [Faṣl al-makāl]. MUH. b. AHMAD, called IBN RUSHD.
- Hāshiyat ithbāt al-murid. MUH. b. MUH., *al-Amīr al-Shāḍilī*.
- Hidāyat al-adkiyā. ZAIN al-DĪN b. 'ALĪ, *al-Ma'barī*.
- Hidāyat al-murid. MUH. 'ILLAISH.
- Hujjat Allāh al-bālighah. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAHĪM, *Dihlavi*.
- al-Hujjat al-baiḍā. 'AZĪZ al-DĪN, *Mufti*.
- Husn al-binā. MUH. BAIRAM, *al-Thānī*.
- L'Hymne du Chasine [al-Khutbat al-tauhidīyah]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Ibrah minmā jā'a fi'l-ghazw wa'l-shahādah wa'l-hijrah. MUH. ŠIDDĪK HASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.
- al-Idā'ah li-mā kān wa-mā yakūn bain yadaī al-sa'āh. MUH. ŠIDDĪK HASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.
- Idāh abdā' hikmat al-hakīm. MUH. 'ILLAISH.
- Idāh al-dalālāt. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nabulusi*.
- Ihkām al-kantarāh. MUH. 'ABD al-HAIY, *Lakhnawi*.
- Ihyā 'ulūm al-dīn. MUH. b. MUH., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Ikd al-jid. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAHĪM, *Dihlavi*.
- al-Iklid li-adillat al-ijtihād wa'l-taklid. MUH. ŠIDDĪK HASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.
- Iksir al-'arīfīn. MUH. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN), *al-Shirāzī*.
- Iljām al-'awāmm 'an 'ilm al-kalām. MUH. b. MUH., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Irshād al-murid. HASAN, *al-'Adawī al-Hamzāwī*.
- Der Islam und die Wissenschaft. RENAN (J. E.).
- L'Islamisme d'après le Coran, etc. GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).
- Ithbāt al-murid. 'ABD al-SALĀM b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Lakānī*.
- Iṭikād al-islām. SHUKR al-DĪN, *Šahīb-zādah*.
- al-Jauhar al-farīd. HASAN, *al-'Adawī al-Hamzāwī*.
- Jauharat al-tauhid. IBRĀHĪM b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Lakānī*.
- al-Jawāb al-faṣilī. NU'MĀN KHAIR al-DĪN, *al-Ālūsī*.
- al-Jawāb al-kūfī. MUH. b. ABI BAKR, called IBN KAIYIM al-JAUZIYAH.
- al-Jawāhir wa'l-durar. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AHMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.

al-Jawāmi' al-kādiriyah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-KĀDIR,  
*Ru'is of Silhet.*  
al-Kāfi. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB, *al-Kulīnī.*  
al-Kāfiyat al-shāfiyah. MUḤ. b. ABĪ BAKR, called  
IBN KĀIYIM al-JAUZĪYAH.  
al-Kā'idah fi'l-kur'ān. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM,  
called IBN TAIMĪYAH.  
Kālā'id 'ukūl al-'ikyān [extracts]. SHARAF al-DĪN  
b. 'ABD al-'ALĪM, *al-Yamanī.*  
Kalimāt (Carmen arabicum). AḤMAD al-DĪN,  
*al-Nasafī.*  
Kāmūs al-sharī'ah. JUMAIYIL b. KHAMĪS, *al-Sa'dī.*  
al-Kawākib al-zahriyah. MUḤ. b. MA'DĀN, called  
JĀDD al-MAULA.  
Khabī'at al-akwān. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN,  
*Nawab of Bhopal.*  
Khair al-bishar. MUḤAMMAD b. 'ABD ALLĀH,  
called IBN ZAFAR.  
Khair al-mawā'iz. MUḤ. ZAMĀN KHĀN.  
Khalk af'al al-'ibād. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Bukhārī.*  
Khānakāhī. YŪSUF b. MUḤ.-JĀN, *Karābāghī*  
*Muhammad-shāhī.*  
al-Kharīdah fi'l-tauhīd. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Dardīr.*  
al-Khaṣā'is al-nabawiyah, or Mī'rāj al-nabī. ZAIN  
al-'ĀBIDĪN b. MUḤ. al-ḤADĪ, *al-Barzanjī.*  
Khazā'in al-ahkām. ĀKĀ b. 'ĀBID, *Darbandī.*  
Khotbā. KHUTBAHS.  
Khutab arabī'ah. 'ABD al-KĀDIR 'ALĪ, called ŠUFĪ.  
Khutbah i Ādam. 'AḤMAD ALLĀH b. FAIẒ ALLĀH.  
al-Khutbat al-tauhīdiyyah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH  
(ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
al-Kifāyah fi sharḥ badāyat al-hidāyah. 'ABD  
al-KĀDIR b. AḤMAD, *al-Fākīhī.*  
Kifāyat al-atkiyā. ABU BAKR b. MUḤ. SHATĀ,  
*al-Dimiyātī.*  
Kifāyat al-'awāmm fi 'ilm al-kalām. MUḤ. b.  
al-SHĀFI'Ī, *al-Faḥḍālī.*  
Kurrat al-'uyūn wa-muḥarrik al-kalb al-mahizūn.  
NAṢR b. MUḤ. (ABU al-LATH), *al-Samarḳandī.*  
Législation Mahométane. Code religieux. Partie  
dogmatique [al-'Akā'id]. 'UMAR b. MUḤ.,  
*al-Nasafī.*  
Lubāb al-ilyā [an abridgment of al-Ghazzālī's Ilyā  
'ulūm al-dīn]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī.*  
al-Ma'ārif al-muḥammadiyah. AḤMAD b. 'ABD  
al-RAḤĪM, *al-Šaiyād al-Rifā'ī.*  
al-Madad al-faiyād. ḤASAN, *al-'Adawī al-Ḥamzāwī.*  
Madār al-hakk. MUḤ. SHĀH, *Panjābī.*  
al-Maḍnūn bihi 'ala ghair ahlihi. MUḤ. b. MUḤ.  
*al-Ghazzālī.*  
al-Maḍnūn fi masā'il al-rūh. MUḤ. b. MUḤ.,  
*al-Ghazzālī.*  
Maḥāliḥ al-ghaib. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ŠADR al-DĪN),  
*al-Shirāzī.*

Mahometism fully explained. MUḤ. RABADAN.  
al-Majidiyah. MUḤ. (RABĪ al-DĪN), called 'ABD  
al-MAJID.  
al-Majma'at al-kubra. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ., *al-*  
*Yalawāḡī.*  
Majmū'ah i khutab. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Wā'iz.*  
————— KHUTBAHS.  
————— MUḤ. ḤASAN, called 'ILMĪ.  
————— MUḤ. ḤIMĀYAT ALLĀH,  
*Jalesarī.*  
Majmū'ah i khutab i 'idain. KHUTBAHS.  
Majmū'at al-khutab. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM b. MUḤ.,  
called IBN NUBĀTAH.  
al-Makāsid. YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ),  
*al-Nawawī.*  
Manābir al-islām. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshṭarī.*  
Manzūmat asmā Allāh al-ḥusna. AḤMAD b. MUḤ.,  
*al-Dardīr.*  
Marākī al-'ubūdiyyah. MUḤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantani*  
*al-Jāwī.*  
al-Masā'il. 'ABD ALLĀH b. SALĀM.  
Masālik al-naẓar [extracts]. SA'ID b. ḤASAN, *al-*  
*Iskandarī.*  
Mashāri' al-ashwāk. AḤMAD b. IBRĀHĪM (MUḤYI  
al-DĪN), *al-Nakhās.*  
Mashārik al-anwār. ḤASAN, *al-'Adawī al-Ḥamzāwī.*  
Maṭālī' al-anẓār. MAḤMŪD b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN,  
*al-Izbahānī.*  
Maṭālī' al-masarrāt. MUḤ. al-MAHDĪ b. AḤMAD,  
*al-Fāsī.*  
Materials for the history of the Muhammadan doctrine  
of Predestination and Free will. SALISBURY  
(E. E.).  
al-Man'izāt al-lisanah. 'ABD al-AḤAD, *al-Nūrī*  
*al-Fannawī.*  
Manlawī bar Khayālī. 'ABD al-ḤAKĪM b. SHAMS  
al-DĪN, *Siyālḳūtī.*  
al-Mawākif fi 'ilm al-kalām [extracts]. 'ABD al-  
RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD ('ADUD al-DĪN), *al-Ījī.*  
al-Midḥāt al-kubra. PĪR MUḤ. DEDEH (ABU al-  
MAKĀRIM).  
al-Milal wa'l-nihal. MUḤ. b. 'ABD al-KARĪM, *al-*  
*Shahrastānī.*  
al-Mīnāl al-sanīyah. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD,  
*al-Sha'rānī.*  
Minḥāj al-adillah. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
al-Minḥāt al-wahbiyah. DĀ'UD b. SULAIMĀN, *al-*  
*Bughḍālī.*  
Mohammedis Imposturae. SĪNĀN, *Shaikh.*  
The Moslem Guide. RIYĀZ al-DĪN AḤMAD.  
Mufid al-talabah. MUḤ. 'ABD al-GHAFĪR, *Fatḥpūrī.*  
Muhammedanische Eschatologie [Ahwāl al-kiyāmah,  
or Dakā'ik al-akḥbār]. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM b.  
AḤMAD, *al-Kāḡī.*

- Mukhtaṣar al-fawā'id al-makkīyah. 'ALAWĪ b. AĤMAD, *al-Sakkāf*.
- al-Mukhtaṣar fi ahādīth ḡikr al-mant. ZAIN al-DĪN b. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ, *al-Malaibārī*.
- Mukhtaṣar taḡkirat al-Kur'ubī. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB, b. AĤMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.
- al-Munkid min al-ḡalāl. MUĤ. b. MUĤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Muṣāhabah rūhāniyah. SĪNĀN, *Shaikh*.
- Muṣāmarat Kartājannah (Les Soirées de Carthage). BOURGADE (F.).
- al-Nāfi' yaum al-ḡashr. NĀFI'.
- Naẓm al-farā'id. MUĤ. ḤASAN, *Sanbhalī*.
- al-Nūniyah fi'l-kalām. KHIẒR, *Bey*.
- Nūr al-inṣāf. MUĤ. ABU al-HUDA, *al-Saiyādī*.
- Nūr al-ḡalām. MUĤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Buntanī al-Jāwī*.
- Nuzhat al-arwāh. YŪSUF ibn SA'ID, *al-Safatī*.
- Of the Mahometan Religion, two books. RELAND (A.).
- On the "Most Comely Names" [al-Asmā al-ḡusna]. REDHOUSE (*Sir J. W.*).
- Le Paradis de Mahomet, suivi de l'Enfer. MUHAMMAD, *the Prophet*.
- The Preliminary Discourse. SALE (G.).
- Le Préservatif de l'Erreur [al-Munkid min al-ḡalāl]. MUĤ. b. MUĤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.
- Prodromus ad refutationem Alcorani. MARRACCI (L.).
- al-Radd 'ala al-jahmīyah. AĤMAD b. MUĤ., called IBN ḤANBAL.
- al-Radd al-mubīn. WAFĀ b. MUĤ. WAFĀ, *al-Kūnī*.
- Rajm al-shihāb 'ala Ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb. AĤMAD b. YŪNUS, *al-'Alawī*.
- al-Ranḡ al-fā'ik. SHU'AIḤ b. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ (ABU MĀDYAN), *al-Ḥurāfīsh*.
- al-Raḡah. MUĤ. b. YA'KŪB, *al-Kulinī*.
- Recherches sur la Domination arabe, le Chiitisme et les Croyances messianiques sous le Khalifat des Omayyades. VLOTEN (G. VAN).
- La Religion des Mahometans, exposée par leurs propres docteurs. RELAND (A.).
- Religion, ou Théologie des Tures, par Echialle Mufti. AĤMAD b. MŪSA, *al-Khayālī*.
- Religionspartheien und Philosophen-Schulen [al-Mikl wa'l-nihal]. MUĤ. b. 'ABD al-KARĪM, *al-Shahrasṭānī*.
- al-Risālah. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Hāshimī*.
- Risālah (The Apology of El-Kindi). 'ABD al-MASĪH b. ISĤĀK, *al-Kindī*.
- Risālah. KHĀLID b. ZAD, *al-Ju'fī*.
- al-Risālah 'ala al-basmalah. MUĤ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Sabbān*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-'ahd. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- Risālah fi ahwāl al-mauta wa'l-kubūr. MUĤ. SA'ID, *Bā Baṣil*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-ḡashr. MUĤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ṢADR al-DĪN), *al-Shirāzī*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-ḡudūth. MUĤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (ṢADR al-DĪN), *al-Shirāzī*.
- al-Risālah fi ibtāl maḡhab al-dahrīyīn. JAMĀL al-DĪN, *al-Ḥusainī al-Afḡhānī*.
- al-Risālah fi ithbāt al-nubūwāt. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.
- al-Risālah fi'l-i'tikādāt. MUĤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAWAH.
- MUĤ. BĀKIR, *Majlisi*.
- Risālah fi kam' al-shahwah. 'ALAWĪ b. AĤMAD, *al-Sakkāf*.
- al-Risālah fi kaul lā ilāha illā Allāh. MUĤ. b. al-SHĀFI'Ī, *al-Faḡḡālī*.
- al-Risālah fi'l-kur'ān. AĤMAD b. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, called IBN TAIMĪYAH.
- Risālah fi taḡkīk al-irādat al-juz'iyah. KHĀLID (ḤIYĀ al-DĪN), *al-Baḡhdādī*.
- Risālat 'Abd Allāh al-Hāshimī ila 'Abd al-Masīh al-Kindī. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Hāshimī*.
- Risālat al-basmalah. MUĤ. (ABU SA'ID), *al-Khālimī*.
- Risālat su'al wa-jawāb. AĤMAD b. 'ABD al-ḤALĪM, called IBN TAIMĪYAH.
- Rūh kalimat al-tafrīd. SULAIMĀN ḤAKKĪ.
- Safinat al-rāḡhib. MUĤ. RĀḡHIB, *Pasha*.
- Salālim al-fuḡalā. MUĤ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Buntanī al-Jāwī*.
- al-Sawā'ik al-ilāhiyah. SULAIMĀN b. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB, *al-Najḡī*.
- Das Schreiben Djemmal Eddins . . . an den Direktor des "Journal des Débats." JAMĀL al-DĪN, *al-Ḥusainī al-Afḡhānī*.
- Sharḡ 'akā'id al-Nasafī. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR (SA'ID al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.
- Sharḡ 'akā'idat al-Ghazzālī. AĤMAD b. AĤMAD, al-BURNUSĪ, called ZARRŪK.
- Sharḡ 'akā'idat al-Yāfi'ī. MUĤ. b. 'UMAR, called BAḤRĀK, *al-Ḥaḡramī*.
- al-Sharḡ al-jadīd [commentary on Tajrīd al-kalām]. 'ALĪ b. MUĤ., called KŪSHJĪ.
- Sharḡ al-mawākīf. 'ALĪ b. MUĤ., called SAIYID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjānī*.
- Shawārik al-illām. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ALĪ, *al-Lāḡijī*.
- al-Shifā bi-ta'rīf ḡukūk al-muṣṭafa. 'IYĀP b. MŪSA, *al-Yalībūbī*.
- Sihām al-samm al-khārikah. AĤMAD, *al-Ghamrī*.
- Sitt masā'il. SULAIMĀN b. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB.
- Statio quinta et sexta et appendix libri Mevākif . . . eum commentario Gorgānī [al-Mawākīf]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AĤMAD ('Apud al-DĪN), *al-Ījī*.



- Subul al-salām. MUḥ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Bālī*.  
 Ṣughra al-ṣughra fī 'ilm al-tauhīd. MUḥ. b. 'UṢUF, *al-Sanūsī*.  
 Tabyīn kiḏb al-muftari [extracts]. 'ALĪ b. ḤASAN, called IBN 'ASĀKIR.  
 al-Taḏkirah fī 'ulūm al-ākhirah. MUḥ. b. AḤMAD, *al-Kurtubī*.  
 Tafsīr āyat wa-kallam Allāh al-āyah. MUḥ. b. ṢAFĪ.  
 Taḥkīk al-makām. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḥ., *al-Bājūrī*.  
 al-Takrīr al-ma'kul. MUḥ. KĀDIR-BAKHSH, *Sahs-rāmī*.  
 Ta'likāt. KHĀLID (DIYA al-DĪN), *al-Baghdādī*.  
 Tanḳīl al-abḥāth. SA'D b. MANṢŪR, called IBN KAMMŪNAH.  
 Targhib al-mushtākin. MUḥ. NAWAWĪ, *al-Bantani al-Jāwī*.  
 al-Ta'rīfāt. 'ALĪ b. MUḥ., called SA'YID SHARĪF, *al-Jurjūnī*.  
 al-Tarīkat al-muthla. MUḥ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 Tarwīl al-janān. MUḥ. 'ABD al-ḤAIY, *Lakhnawī*.  
 Tathīr al-i'tikād. MUḥ. ISMĀ'IL, *Dihlavarī*.  
 Translation of an unpublished Arabic Risāleh. KHĀLID b. ZAID, *al-Ju'fī*.  
 Tulīfat al-ikhwān fī kirā'at al-mi'ād. AḤMAD b. HIJĀZĪ, *al-Fashnī*.  
 Tulīfat al-khawāšš. MUḥ. BAIRAM, *al-Khāmīs*.  
 Tulīfat al-murīd. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḥ., *al-Bājūrī*.  
 Tulīfat al-'ulamā. MUḥ. ŠIKANDAR, *Khālīšpūrī*, called WĀSIL.  
 'Umdat 'akīdat ahl al-sunnah wa'l-jamā'ah. 'ABD ALLĀH b. AḤMAD (ḤĀFIẒ al-DĪN), *al-Nasafī*.  
 'Umdat al-taḥkīk. IBRĀHĪM b. 'AMIR, *al-'Ubaidī*.  
 Umm al-barāhīn, or al-Sanūsīyah. MUḥ. b. YŪSUF, *al-Sanūsī*.  
 al-Wašāyā. JA'FAR al-ŠĀDIK, *Sixth Imam*.  
 al-Waṣīlat al-'uẓma. PIR MUḥ. DEDEH (ABU al-MAKĀRIM).  
 al-Waṣīyah. NU'MĀN b. THĀBIT (ABU ḤANĪFAH).  
 Zād al-ma'ād. MUḥ. b. ABI BAKR, called IBN KĀYIM al-JAUZĪYAH.  
 Die Zāhīriten, ihr Lehrsystem und ihre Geschichte. GOLDZIEHER (I.).  
 Zahrat al-fal' al-naqīd. 'ABD al-ḤĀDĪ NAJĀ, *al-Abyārī*.  
 Zinat al-imān. MUḥ. MAHDĪ, *Maulavī*.

## (v.) Prayers.

- Ad'iyat ziyārat Maḏīnah ṭaiyibah. MEDINA.  
 Ahkām al-ṣalāt. MUḥ. IBRĀHĪM, *Chivalkar*.  
 'Anāsīr al-khairāt, or Durūd i mu'arra. MUḥ. NAŠIR 'ALĪ, *Ghiyāšpūrī*.  
 Anwār al-baṣā'ir. AḤMAD, *al-Najjūrī al-Dimyātī al-Ḥafnāwī*.

- Asmā ahl Badr. 'ABD ALLĀH b. ḤUSAIN, *al-Suwaidī*.  
 Asmā Allāh al-ḥusna. ASMĀ.  
 al-Aurād al-faḥīyah. 'ALĪ b. SHIHĀB al-DĪN MUḥ., *al-Hamodānī*.  
 al-Aurād al-nakishbandīyah. MUḥ. b. MUḥ. (BAHĀ al-DĪN), *al-Nakishbandī*.  
 Da'awāt al-muslimīn. PRAYERS.  
 Dalā'il al-khairāt. MUḥ. b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Jazūlī*.  
 al-Daur al-a'la. MUḥ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḥ. al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.  
 al-Da'wat al-burhatīyah. PRAYERS.  
 al-Da'wat al-jaljalūtīyah. PRAYERS.  
 al-Dimyātīyah. NŪR al-DĪN, *al-Dimyātī*.  
 Du'ā ganj al-'arsh [*in loco*].  
 Du'ā al-jaushan al-kabir. 'ALĪ ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN, *Fourth Imam*.  
 Du'ā al-jaushan al-ṣaghīr. MŪSA al-KĀẒIM, *Seventh Imam*.  
 Du'ā Kumail. KUMAIL b. ZIYĀD.  
 Du'ā mu'azzam [*in loco*].  
 Du'ā mughmī [*in loco*].  
 Du'ā Suryānī. 'ABD ALLĀH b. 'ABBĀS.  
 Du'ā Ukkāshah. 'UKKĀSHAH b. MUḥ. ḤASAN, *al-Asadī*.  
 Durūd i akbar [*in loco*].  
 Durūd i hazārī [*in loco*].  
 Durūd i ḥāzīrī [*in loco*].  
 Durūd i lik-hī. MAḤMŪD b. SUBUKTIGĪN, *Sultan of Ghaznah*.  
 Durūd i mu'azzam [*in loco*].  
 Durūd i mukarram [*in loco*].  
 Durūd i mustaghāṣ [*in loco*].  
 Durūd al-tāj [*in loco*].  
 Durūd i Tūsī. MUḥ. b. al-ḤASAN (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Tūsī*.  
 Encologe musulman [translated from Hidāyat al-islām]. AMĀNAT ALLĀH.  
 al-Fawā'id fī'l-ṣalāt wa'l-'awā'id. AḤMAD b. AḤMAD, *al-Sharjī al-Zabūlī*.  
 al-Fuyūdāt al-iḥsānīyah. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. MUḥ., *al-Kūiyālī*.  
 Gyārahwīn. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. MŪSA, *al-Jilānī*.  
 Hidāyat al-islām. AMĀNAT ALLĀH.  
 Ḥīrz al-aḥsām. SHU'ĀIB b. al-ḤUSAIN (ABU MADYAN), *al-Maghribī*.  
 al-Ḥīrz al-thamīn. 'ALĪ b. SULTĀN MUḥ., *al-Kāri*.  
 al-Ḥīšn al-ḥaṣīn. MUḥ. b. MUḥ., *al-Jazārī*.  
 Ḥīzb. 'ALĪ b. HIJĀZĪ, *al-Baiyūmī*.  
 — IBRĀHĪM b. ABI al-MAJD, *al-Dasūkī*.  
 — YAḤYA b. SHARAF (ABU ZAKARĪYĀ), *al-Nawawī*.  
 al-Ḥīzb al-a'zam. 'ALĪ b. SULTĀN MUḥ., *al-Kāri*.  
 Ḥīzb al-baḥr. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU al-ḤASAN), *al-Shāhīlī*.

Hizb al-birr. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU al-ḤASAN),  
*al-Shādili*.  
 al-Ḥizb al-makbūl. MUḤ. b. al-FAID, *al-Anṣārī*.  
 Hizb al-naṣr. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU al-ḤASAN),  
*al-Shādili*.  
 Hizb al-nūr. MUḤ. b. al-ḤASAN, *al-Taimī*.  
 al-Jaljalūtiyah [*in loco*].  
 al-Kāṣidat al-istighfāriyah. SHU'ĀIB b. al-ḤUSAIN  
 (ABU MADYAN), *al-Maghribī*.  
 al-Kāṣidat al-muḍariyah. MUḤ. b. SA'ID, *al-Buṣīrī*.  
 Khāṣṣiyat asmā aṣḥāb Badr. BADR, *Battle of*.  
 Khawāṣṣ al-asmā al-ḥusna. ASMĀ.  
 Kitāb al-aurād. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 Kitāb sharaf al-anām. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.  
 —*Birth*.  
 Majmū'ah i aurād. PRAYERS.  
 Majmū'ah i du'ā. PRAYERS.  
 Majmū'ah i kaṣā'id. KASIDAHs.  
 Majmū'ah i waḡā'if i iṣnā-'aṣharī. PRAYERS.  
 Manhaj al-najāt. GHULĀM HAIDAR b. MUḤ.  
 NAKAWĪ.  
 Muhammedanus Precans. MUHAMMADAN.  
 Namāz [*in loco*].  
 Namāz bā ma'na. GHULĀM RASŪL, *of Adilgarh*.  
 Nāṣir al-labīb. MUḤ. NĀSIR 'ALĪ, *Ghiyāṣpūrī*.  
 Nāṣir al-'ushshāk. MUḤ. NĀSIR 'ALĪ, *Ghiyāṣpūrī*.  
 Prières des Musulmans Chinois. CHINESE MUHAM-  
 MADANS.  
 Risālah i waḡā'if. PRAYERS.  
 al-Ṣahīfat al-'alawīyah. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB,  
*Caliph*.  
 al-Ṣahīfat al-kāmilah. 'ALĪ ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN, *Fourth*  
*Imam*.  
 Ṣahīfat al-salāt. MUḤ. 'ABD al-'AZĪZ, *Lāhawī*.  
 Saiyid al-aurād, or Jawāhir al-kalim. MUḤ. b.  
 MUḤ., *al-Juzarī*.  
 al-Ṣalāt al-muḥammadiyah. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN,  
*Barelavī*.  
 Ṣalāt tunajjinā. SĀLĪH MŪSA, *Zarīr*.  
 Ṣalawāt. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Dardīr*.  
 Sharḥ al-salawāt li-Saiyidi 'Abd al-Salām. 'ABD  
 al-RAḤMĀN b. MULLĀ ḤASAN, *al-Kurdī*.  
 Ṭarīkat al-salāt. AḤMAD KHĀN, *Saiyid, K.C.S.I.*  
 al-Ṭaur al-aghla. MUḤ. b. KHALĪL, *Kāukjī*.  
 'Uddat al-ḥiṣn al-ḥaṣīn. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Juzarī*.  
 al-Waḡīfat al-masnūnah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Juzarī*.  
 al-Waḡīfat al-shādiliyah. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ALLĀH  
 (ABU al-ḤASAN), *al-Shādili*.  
 Wird i ma'azzam. MUḤ. KHĀN, *Hājī Mirzā*.  
 Wird al-sahar. MUṢṬAFA b. KAMĀL al-DĪN, *al-*  
*Bakrī*.  
 Zād al-ma'ād. MUḤ. BĀKIR, *Majlisī*.  
 Zeitwarte des Gebetes in sieben Tageszeiten [Mikāt  
 al-salāt]. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).

## (vi.) Mysticism (Taṣawwuf).

An Account of the Oriental Philosophy [Risālat  
 Ḥaiy b. Yaqzān]. ABU BAKR b. al-ṬUFĀIL  
 (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.  
 Aḥkām al-dalālah. ZAKARĪYĀ b. MUḤ., *al-Anṣārī*.  
 'Ain al-'ilm. MUḤ. b. 'UTHMĀN, *al-Balkhī*.  
 al-Ajwibah 'an al-as'ilat al-ṣikilliyāt. 'ABD al-  
 ḤAKK b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN SAB'ĪN.  
 L'Allégorie mystique Hay ben Yaqzān . . . traduite,  
*etc.* [Risālat Ḥaiy b. Yaqzān]. ḤUSAIN b.  
 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Amr al-muḥkam al-marbūt. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ  
 (MUḤYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.  
 Den arabiske Filosof Ibn-Sab'ins Sendebrev til  
 Kejser Frederik II. af Hohenstaufen eller de  
 Sicilianske Spørgsmaal [analysis of al-Ajwibah  
 'an al-as'ilat al-ṣikilliyāt]. 'ABD al-ḤAKK  
 b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN SAB'ĪN.  
 al-'Atīyat al-hanī'ah. 'ALĪ al-'ATTĀS, *Bā 'Alawī*.  
 'Awārif al-ma'ārif. 'UMAR b. MUḤ., *al-Suhrawardī*.  
 Beitrag zur Erkenntniss des Sufismus nach Ibn  
 Ḥaldūn. FRANK (H. H.).  
 Bughyat al-mushtāk. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ḥarrāk*.  
 al-Burhatīyah [*in loco*].  
 Ce qui sauve des égarements [al-Munkid min al-  
 ḡalāl]. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 Correspondance du philosophe soufi Ibn Sab'in . . . avec  
 . . . Frédéric II de Hohenstaufen . . . l'analyse  
 générale [al-Ajwibah 'an al-as'ilat al-ṣikilliyāt].  
 'ABD al-ḤAKK b. IBRĀHĪM, called IBN SAB'ĪN.  
 De secretiore parte divinæ sapientiæ secundum  
 Ægyptios. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 al-Durr al-naẓīm. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN  
 al-KHASHSHĀB.  
 Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI al-DĪN),  
 called IBN al-'ARABĪ.  
 Futūḥ al-ghaib. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. MŪSA, *al-Jilānī*.  
 al-Futūḥāt al-makkiyah. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI  
 al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.  
 Ghaith al-mawāhib al-'aliyah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM,  
*al-Nafzī al-Rundī*, called IBN 'ABBĀD.  
 al-Ḥikam al-'atā'iyah. AḤMAD b. MUḤ., called  
 IBN 'ATĀ ALLĀH, *al-Iskandarī*.  
 The History of Hai Eb'n Yockdan [Risālat Ḥaiy  
 b. Yaqzān]. ABU BAKR b. al-ṬUFĀIL (ABU  
 JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.  
 I'jāz al-bayān. MUḤ. b. ISHĀK (ṢADR al-DĪN),  
*al-Kūnawī*.  
 al-Iksir al-akbar, or Kibrīt alīmar. 'ABD al-KĀDIR  
 b. MŪSA, *al-Jilānī*.  
 The Improvement of Human Reason, exhibited in  
 the life of Hai Ebn Yokdhan [Risālat Ḥaiy  
 b. Yaqzān]. ABU BAKR b. al-ṬUFĀIL (ABU  
 JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.

al-Insān al-kāmil. 'ABD al-KARĪM b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Jilī*.  
 al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbīhāt. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Istīlāhāt al-šūfiyah. MUḥ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḥYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.  
 Istīlāhāt al-šūfiyah (Dictionary of the technical terms of the Sufies). 'ABD al-RAZZĀK b. MUḥ. (KAMĀL al-DĪN), *al-Kāshī*.  
 al-Jalālūtiyah [*in loco*].  
 al-Kalimāt al-maknūnah. MUḥ. b. MURTAḌĀ, called MUḥSIN, *Kāshī*.  
 al-Kāšidāh fi'l-nafs. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Kāšidat al-ghauthiyah. 'ABD al-KĀDIR b. MŪSA, *al-Jilānī*.  
 al-Khamriyah. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-FĀRID.  
 al-Kibrīt al-aḥmar. MUḥ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḥYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.  
 al-Lāmīyah. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḥĪM, *Dihlavī*.  
 Het Leeven van Hai Ebn Yokdhan [Risālat Haiy b. Yakzān]. ABU BAKR b. al-TUFĀIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.  
 Libri quattuordecim qui Aristotelis esse dicuntur. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 Ma'ārif al-shuhūd. 'ALĪ AḤMAD, *Kādirī*.  
 Ma'la' khuṣūs al-kilām. DĀ'UD b. MAḤMŪD, *al-Kūšairī*.  
 al-Munkid min al-ḍalāl. MUḥ. b. MUḥ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 Natā'ij al-afkār al-kudsiyah. MUṢṬAFA MUḥ., *al-'Arūsī*.  
 al-Nūr al-sāṭi'. MUḥ. ZĀFIR, *al-Madanī*.  
 L'Oiseau [Risālat al-tair]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Philosophus autodidactus [Risālat Haiy b. Yakzān]. ABU BAKR b. al-TUFĀIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.  
 Le Préservatif de l'Erreur [al-Munkid min al-ḍalāl]. MUḥ. b. MUḥ., *al-Ghazzālī*.  
 Raḥik al-kauthar. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ b. YAḤYA, *al-Riḍwī*.  
 al-Risālat al-aḥlawīyah fi'l-ma'ād (Libellus Avicennae de almahad). HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Risālat Haiy b. Yakzān. ABU BAKR b. al-TUFĀIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.  
 HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 al-Risālat al-kushairiyah. 'ABD al-KARĪM b. HAWĀZIN, *al-Kushairī*.  
 Risālat al-tair. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.  
 Shajarat al-kaun. MUḥ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḥYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.

Die sogenannte Theologie des Aristoteles. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 Sur l'acquisition de la béatitude céleste. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*al-Ishārāt*.  
 Tafsir al-kur'ān. MUḥ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḥYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.  
 al-Tā'iyah. WALĪ ALLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḥĪM, *Dihlavī*.  
 Tā'iyat al-sulūk. AḤMAD 'ARAB, *al-Sharnūbī*.  
 al-Taur al-aghla. MUḥ. b. KHALĪL, *Kāukjī*.  
 Theologia siue mystica Philosophia. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 Traités Mystiques d'Abou Ali [Rasā'il al-Shaikh al-Ra'is]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Two or more Works*.  
 Tre Afhandlinger af Avicenna om Sjælen beskrevne. MEHREN (A. F. M.).  
 Tulfat al-safarah. MUḥ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḥYI al-DĪN), called IBN al-'ARABĪ.  
 Uthulūjiyā Arastātālis. ARISTOTLE.—*Supposititious Works*.  
 Vues Théosophiques d'Avicenne. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ.—*Two or more Works*.  
 al-Yawākit wa'l-jawāhir. 'ABD al-WAHHĀB b. AḤMAD, *al-Sha'rānī*.

(vii.) Bābī and Bahā'ī Literature.

Kitāb al-hikam. 'ALĪ MUḥ., *Shirāzī*, calling himself al-BĀB.  
 La Religion de Bāb. HUART (C.).

3. MISCELLANEOUS.

al-Bākūrat al-sulaimāniyah. SULAIMĀN, *al-Adanī*.  
 Exposé de la religion des Druzes. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. L.), *Baron*.  
 Mani, seine Lehre und seine Schriften [from al-Fihrist]. MUḥ. b. ISHĀK, called IBN ABI YA'KŪB al-NADĪM.  
 Notice of كتاب الباكورة السليمانية The Book of Sulaimān's First Ripe Fruit. SULAIMĀN, *al-Adanī*.  
 al-Samā wa-jahannam (De caelo et ejus mirabilibus et de inferno, ex auditis et visis). SWEDENBORG (E.).  
 Théogonie des Druzes. HANĀNIYĀ MUṢAIIYIR.  
 Ueber die Religion der vorislamischen Araber. KREHL (L.).

RHETORIC AND STYLISTIC.

al-'Ajab al-'ujāb. AḤMAD b. MUḥ., *al-Īṣṣanī* *al-Shirwānī*.  
 al-'Alākāh. MAḤMŪD, *al-Anīākī*.  
 Azhar al-azhār. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnatī*.



- Badī' al-inshā wa'l-shifāt. MAR'ī b. YŪSUF, *al-Makdisī*.  
 Dail al-faṣīḥ. 'ABD al-LATĪF b. YŪSUF, *al-Baghdādī*.  
 Declaratio compendiosa per viam diuisionis Alpharabii super libris Rhetoricorum Aristotelis. MUḥ. b. MUḥ. (ABU NAṢR), *al-Fārābī*.  
 Farā'id al-fawā'id, or al-Samarḳandiyah fi'l-bayān. ABU al-KĀSIM b. ABI BAKR, *al-Laithī al-Samarḳandī*.  
 Ghurraṭ ashḥar al-anwār. 'ALĪ b. SULAIMĀN, *al-Dimnātī*.  
 Ghuṣn al-bān. MUḥ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.  
 Hāshiyat sharḥ al-Mallawī 'ala farā'id al-fawā'id. MUḥ. b. MUḥ., *al-Amīr al-Shādīlī*.  
 Hilyat al-lubb al-maṣūn [commentary on al-Jauhar al-maknūn]. AḤMAD b. 'ABD al-MUN'IM, *al-Damankūri*.  
 Husn al-tawassul. MAḤMŪD b. SALMĀN, *al-Ḥalabī*.  
 Iḥrāz al-sa'd. ISMĀ'IL b. GHUNAIM, *al-Jauharī*.  
 al-'Ikḍ al-badī'. BAULUS 'AUWĀD.  
 'Ikḍ al-jumān fi 'ilm al-bayān. NĀŠIF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 'Ilm al-adab. CHEIKHO (L.).  
 al-Inshā. ḤASAN b. MUḥ., *al-'Alī*.  
 al-Isti'ārāt. MAḤMŪD, *al-Anīkī*.  
 al-Jauhar al-maknūn. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. MUḥ., called IBN SAYIDĪ al-ŠAGHĪR, *al-Akhḍarī*.  
 Jinān al-jinās. KHALĪL b. AIBAK (ŠALĀH al-DĪN), *al-Šafādī*.  
 Kashf al-ma'āni wa'l-bayān. IBRĀHĪM al-AḤḌAB.  
 Khizānat al-adab. ABU BAKR b. 'ALĪ (TAKĪ al-DĪN), called IBN ḤIJJAH, *al-Ḥamawī*.  
 Kitāb al-faṣīḥ. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA, called THA'LAB.  
 Kunūz al-ifādah [in loco].  
 Majmū' al-adab. NĀŠIF al-YĀZIJĪ.  
 Majmū' makātib, etc. CAUSSIN DE PERCEVAL (J. J. A.).  
 al-Majmū'at al-akhawīyah. AḤMAD 'ABD al-RA'UF, *Muṣṭi-zādah*.  
 al-Manzūmah fi 'alākāt al-majāz. SULAIMĀN, *al-Muzanī*.  
 al-Manzūmah fi'l-isti'ārāt. AḤMAD b. AḤMAD, *al-Sajjā'ī*.  
 MANŠŪR SIBT NĀŠIR al-DĪN, *al-Ṭablāwī*.  
 Manzūmah fi'l-ma'āni wa'l-bayān wa'l-badī'. MUḥ. b. al-SHIḤNAH (ABU al-WALĪD).  
 al-Mathal al-sā'ir. NAṢR ALLĀH b. MUḥ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.  
 Mizān al-adab. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḥ. ('ISĀM al-DĪN), *al-Isfara'īnī*.  
 Mukhtaṣar al-bayān. MUŠṬAFA RIDWĀN.  
 Mukhtaṣar al-ma'āni. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR (SA'D al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.  
 Mulliat al-bayān. ZAIN, *al-Marsafī*.  
 al-Muta'awal. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR (SA'D al-DĪN), *al-Taftāzānī*.  
 Nafahāt al-azḥār. 'ABD al-GHANĪ b. ISMĀ'IL, *al-Nābulusī*.  
 Nahj al-murāsalah. RASHĪD al-SHARTŪNĪ.  
 al-Nihāyah fi'l-kināyah. 'ABD al-MALIK b. MUḥ. (ABU MANŠŪR), *al-Tha'ālībī*.  
 Rasā'il al-intilhān. MUḥ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Kazwīnī*.  
 Die Rhetorik der Araber. MEHREN (A. F. M.).  
 al-Risālah fi'l-tafḍil bain balāghatai al-'arab wa'l-'ajam. ḤASAN b. 'ABD ALLĀH (ABU AḤMAD), *al-'Askarī*.  
 al-Risālat al-bayāniyah. MUḥ. b. 'ALĪ, *al-Šabbān*.  
 Samīr al-amīr. 'ABD al-ḤAKĪM b. MAKHLŪF, *al-Badawī*.  
 Le Secrétaire de l'Algérie. CADDOZ (F.).  
 al-Shihāb al-thākib. SA'ID al-SHARTŪNĪ.  
 Subḥat al-marjān. GHULĀM 'ALĪ, called AZĀD.  
 al-Tālid wa'l-tarīf. AḤMAD al-JAMĀLĪ.  
 Talkhīṣ al-makālat al-nīla min kitāb al-khaṭābah (Il Testo arabo del Commento Medio di Averroce alla Retorica di Aristotele). MUḥ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN RUSHD.  
 Talkhīṣ al-miltāh. MUḥ. b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Kazwīnī*.  
 al-Talwīḥ fi sharḥ al-faṣīḥ. MUḥ. b. 'ALĪ (ABU SAHL), *al-Harawī*.  
 Tarjūmān al-mukātabah. YŪSUF al-SHALFŪN.  
 Tīrāz al-majālis. AḤMAD b. MUḥ., *al-Khafājī*.  
 Turfat al-rabī'. 'ABD al-ḤADĪ NAJĀ, *al-Abyārī*.  
 'Ukūd al-durar fi ḥall abyāt al-Muta'awal wa'l-Mukhtaṣar. ḤUSAIN b. SHIHĀB al-DĪN, *al-'Amīlī*.  
 'Ukūd al-jumān [extracts]. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL al-DĪN), *al-Suyūtī*.  
 Unmūlaj al-kamāl. RIDA ḤASAN KHĀN, *Lakhnawī*.  
 al-Washy al-marḳūm. NAṢR ALLĀH b. MUḥ., called IBN al-ATHĪR.  
 Washy al-yarā'ah. IBRĀHĪM al-AḤḌAB.  
 Zubdat al-tarīfāt. YŪSUF b. JUNAID, called AKHI-CHELEBI.

#### TALES AND LEGENDS.

- An Account of the Oriental Philosophy [Risālat Ḥaiy b. Yaqḏān]. ABU BAKR b. al-TUFĀIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.  
 Alacaddin and the Enchanted Lamp [Kisṣat 'Alā al-Dīn]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.  
 Alf lailah wa-lailah. ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
 al-Alfāz al-hisān. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 al-Alfāz al-zarīfah. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.

- The Alif Laila, or Book of the Thousand Nights and One Night. ARABIAN NIGHTS.
- L'allégorie mystique Hay ben Yaqzân... traduite, etc. [Risâlat Haiy b. Yaqzân]. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ALLÂH (ABU 'ALĪ), called BEN SINÂ.
- Die älteste arabische Barlaam-Version. BILAUHAR. al-Amāni wa'l-minnah (Paul et Virginie). SAINT-PIERRE (J. H. B. DE).
- Antar, a Bedouen romance. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDÂD, *al-'Absî*.
- Antar, Arabernas Bayard. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDÂD, *al-'Absî*.
- Antar en Perse. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDÂD, *al-'Absî*.
- Antar og Abla [selections from Sirat 'Antarah]. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDÂD, *al-'Absî*.
- Arab Regék. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- The Arabian Nights' Entertainments. ARABIAN NIGHTS.
- Arabian Nights' Entertainments. Additional tales. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Arabian Tales. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Arabian tales and anecdotes. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Arabische Mährchen. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Арабскія сказки. Разсказанныя въ одиннадцать дней [Kissat al-'ashr wuzarâ]. TEN VIZIERS.
- Atala, ou les amours de deux sauvages dans le désert. CHATEAUBRIAND (F. R. DE).
- Les Aventures merveilleuses de Temim ed Dâri. TAMİM b. AUS, *al-Dârî*.
- Bashâ'ir al-khair (Gulliver's Travels). SWIFT (J.).
- Die beiden Sindbad [Kissat al-Sindbâd al-bahri]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- The Book of the Thousand Nights and one Night. ARABIAN NIGHTS.
- Caliphs and Sultans. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- The celebrated romance of the Stealing of the Mare. HILÂL, *Tribe of*.
- Collection de contes et chansons populaires. COLLECTION.
- Contes arabes [Tarâ'if fukâhât]. ANTÛN ŠALIHĀNĪ.
- Contes Arabes extraits des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale. GROFF (F.).
- Contes arabes. Histoire des Dix Vizirs, traduite et annotée [Kissat al-'ashr wuzarâ]. TEN VIZIERS.
- Contes arabes modernes. SPITTA (W.).
- Contes arabes tirés des Mille et une Nuits. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Les Contes de Perrault. PERRAULT (C.).
- Contes du Cheykh êl-Mohdy, traduits de l'arabe [Tuhfat al-mustaiyiz]. MUĤ. al-MAHDĪ, *al-Hafnâwî*.
- Contes et Romans de l'Égypte chrétienne. AMÉLI-NEAU (E.).
- Contes inédits des Mille et une Nuits. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Continuation des Mille et une Nuits. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Craft and malice of women. SINDBÂD, *the Philosopher*.
- Dâf, Kissat al-filkin fi'l-sallâh (The Babes in the Basket). BABES.
- Dalziel's illustrierte Tausend und Eine Nacht. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*German*.
- Dât al-nikâb (La Dame Voilée). RICHEBOURG (É.).
- Dîwân al-aitâm. HILÂL, *Tribe of*.
- Dîwân al-Bardawil b. Râshid. HILÂL, *Tribe of*.
- Dîwân manâmât al-malikah Shihah. HILÂL, *Tribe of*.
- Dîwân Miṣr. HILÂL, *Tribe of*.
- Dîwân al-Ṣaladî. HILÂL, *Tribe of*.
- Dîwân al-'urbân. HILÂL, *Tribe of*.
- Dîwân al-Zanâtî Khalifah. HILÂL, *Tribe of*.
- Durr al-sadaf ti gharâ'ib al-sudaf. FARANSIS FATĪ ALLÂH MARÂSH.
- al-Durrat al-mukallalah. MUĤ. b. 'ABD al-RAHMÂN (ABU al-HASAN), *al-Bakrî*.
- al-Durrat al-munifah. HILÂL, *Tribe of*.
- L'Enfant Perdu, etc. JOSIKA (M.).
- Extraits du Roman d'Antar. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDÂD, *al-'Absî*.
- Ezeregy Éjszaka. ARABIAN NIGHTS.
- Farîdat al-maghrib (Lorenzo; o il Coscritto). BRES-CIANI (A.).
- al-Farkadân. JURJI YANNI.
- Fath madinat Khaibar. KHAIBAR.
- Flore Saharienne. 'ISA b. al-SAMÂTĪ, *al-Jallâlî*.
- Les Fourberies de Delilah [Kissat Dalilat al-muhtâlâh]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Fra Orientens Nutid. ÖSTRUP (J. F.).
- A free rendering into English of the poetical pieces in the Arabic Entrance Course. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Futûl al-Yaman, or Ra's al-ghûl. MUĤ. b. 'ABD al-RAHMÂN (ABU al-HASAN), *al-Bakrî*.
- Geschichte Bohetza's und seiner zehn Wessire [Kissat al-'ashr wuzarâ]. TEN VIZIERS.
- Geschichte der zehn Viziere [Kissat al-'ashr wuzarâ]. TEN VIZIERS.
- Geschichte des Königs, seines Sohnes und der sieben Wessire. SINDBÂD, *the Philosopher*.
- Gharâ'ib al-wakā'î' ("Gottfried, der junge Einsiedler," and "Die Hopfenblüthen"). SCHMID (J. C. VON).

- Hadikat al-afrāli. AHMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Yamanī al-Shirwānī*.
- El Hadits de la Princesa Zoraida, del Emir Abulhasan y del caballero Aeeja. ZURAIDAH, *Princess of Tartary*.
- Hifẓ al-wadād. JURJI YANNI.  
YUSUF al-SHALFŪN.
- Hikāyat Bāsim al-haddād (Bāsim le Forgeron). BĀSIM, *the Smith*.
- Hikāyat Jil Balās (Histoire de Gil Blas). LE SAGE (A. R.).
- Hikāyat al-malik alladī ruzik fi ākhir ‘umrihi waladan. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.
- Histoire de Bohetzad, & de ses dix Visirs [Kissat al-‘ashr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.
- Histoire du roi Azadbakht, ou des dix Visirs [Kissat al-‘ashr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.
- Historia de Zeyyad ben Amir el de Quinena. ZIYĀD b. ‘AMIR, *al-Kinānī*.
- Historien om de tí Vezirer [Kissat al-‘ashr wuzarā] TEN VIZIERS.
- The History of Bohetzad and his ten Vizirs [Kissat al-‘ashr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.
- The History of Hai Eb’n Yoekdan [Risālat Haiy b. Yakẓān]. ABU BAKR b. al-TUFAIL (ABU JA‘FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.
- Ḥusn al-ikhtirā‘, or al-Kaul al-arfa‘. MUḤ. b. ‘ALĪ, *Translator at the School of Languages at Cairo*.
- ‘Ifrit al-niswān (Gustave, ou le mauvais sujet). KOCK (C. P. DE).
- Ikliḷ zahrāt al-haml (Die Hopfenblüthen). SCHMID (J. C. VON).
- Ilām al-nās. MUḤ. DIYĀB, *al-Atlidī*.
- The Improvement of Human Reason, exhibited in the life of Hai Ebn Yokdhan [Risālat Haiy b. Yakẓān]. ABU BAKR b. al-TUFAIL (ABU JA‘FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.
- Intikhab alf lailah wa-lailah. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- al-Kaukab al-munir (Le Mariage de Gertrude). UCHARD (M.).
- al-Khabar al-šarih. SAIF al-MASĪH.
- Kissat Abi ‘Alī b. Sinā. MURĀD MUKHTĀR.
- Kissat ‘Adilā‘idāh Burūnsafik. MIKHĀ‘IL FAKHR.
- Kissat ‘Ajīb wa-Gharīb. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kissat al-akhawain (Das Karthäuserkloster). SCHMID (J. C. VON).
- Kissat ‘Alā al-Dīn. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kissat ‘Alī Nūr al-Dīn al-Miṣrī. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kissat ‘Alī al-Zaiḡak. AHMAD b. ‘ABD ALLĀH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- Kissat Anis al-Jalis. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kissat al-‘ashr wuzarā. TEN VIZIERS.
- Kissat al-Bahnasā. MUḤ. b. MUḤ., *al-Mu‘izz*.
- Kissat al-bārisiyat al-hasnā (La Belle Parisienne). POILLOW (G. A.), *Viscountess de Saint Mars*.
- Kissat al-barzakhab. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Kissat Dalīlat al-muhtālah. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kissat faras al-‘Ukaili Jābir. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Kissat Firūzshāh. NAKHLAH KILFĀT.
- Kissat Fu‘ād wa-Rifkāl. NAKHLAH ŠĀLIH.
- Kissat al-hakawātī al-islāmbūli (The Autobiography of the Constantinopolitan Story-Teller). ROUS (H.).
- Kissat al-hammāl. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kissat al-Īārith wa-Lubnā (Hārit und Lubna). ‘ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-‘Absī*.
- Kissat Ḥasan al-Baṣrī. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kissat al-hazār (Die Naechtigall). SCHMID (J. C. VON).
- Kissat Jaudar al-šaiyād (Histoire de Djouder le pêcheur). ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kissat al-kāḍi ma‘ al-ḥarāmī. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kissat kaid al-nisā. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kissat Kamar al-Zamān. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kissat al-Khaḍrā. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Kissat al-Kitt ma‘ al-fār. AHMAD b. ‘UTIMĀN.
- Kissat al-Kunt Dūmuntū Kristū (Le Comte de Monte-Christo). DUMAS DAVY DE LA PAILLERIE (A.).
- Kissat Ma‘ād ibn Jabal. MA‘ĀD b. JABAL.
- Kissat al-Maimūn wa’l-kanbar ‘Alī. AHMAD al-DARWISH, *al-Miṣrī*.
- Kissat al-Majnūn wa-Laila. MAJNŪN, *al-‘Āmirī*.
- Kissat al-malik wa-waladihi wa’l-jāriyah wa’l-wuzarā al-salāh. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.
- Kissat Rūbinṣun Karūzi [Robinson Crusoe, pt. 1]. DEFOE (D.).
- Kissat Sa’d al-yatīm. SA‘D, *al-Yatīm*.
- Kissat Salāmān wa-Absāl. SALĀMĀN.
- Kissat Shammah wa-Zahr al-Bān. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Kissat Shams al-Dīn wa-Nūr al-Dīn. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kissat al-Sindbād al-bahiri. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kissat Sulaimān al-ḥakīm. SOLOMON, *King of Israel*.
- Kissat Tawaddud al-jāriyah. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kissat al-thaur ma‘ al-ḥimār. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Kissat Uns al-Wujūd. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.



- Kiṣṣat Yūsuf al-šiddīk. JOSEPH, *the Patriarch*.  
 Kiṣṣat Zaid wa-Umar. ZAID b. 'ĀMIR, *al-Dabāhī*.  
 Kiṣṣat Zain al-Aṣnām. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.  
 Kiṣṣat Za'it wa-akhlīhi Ma'it. ZA'IT.  
 Kitāb Bilauhar wa-Būdāsif. BILAUHAR.  
 Kitāb al-sab' tukhūt. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.  
 Kurrat al-'ain fi akhd̄ tha'r al-Ḥusain. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ. (ABU 'ABD ALLĀH).  
 Lady Burton's edition of her Husband's Arabian Nights. ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
 Lau'at al-shākī. KHALIL b. AIBAK (ŠALĀH al-DĪN), *al-Šafadī*.  
 Het Leeven van Hai Ebu Yokdhan [Risālat Ḥaiy b. Yakzān]. ABU BAKR b. al-ṬUFĀIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.  
 Leyenda de Iskender Dulkarnain. ALEXANDER, *the Great*.  
 Leyendas de José, hijo de Jacob, y de Alejandro Magno. JOSEPH, *the Patriarch*.  
 Leyendas Moriseas. GUILLÉN ROBLES (F.).  
 Libro de los engannos et los asayamientos de las ungeres, etc. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.  
 Ma'āsēh Sendābhār. SINDBĀD, *the Philosopher*.  
 al-Mamlūk al-shārid. JURJI ZAIDĀN.  
 Maṭāli' al-shumūs (Eustachius). SCHMID (J. C. VON).  
 al-Maulid al-jalīl. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ., *al-Munāwī*.  
 Manlid al-nabī. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. 'ALĪ, called IBN al-JAUZĪ.  
 ———— AḤMAD b. MUḤ., *al-Dardīr*.  
 ———— KHĀLID b. al-WĀLIDĪ.  
 ————, or al-Sirr al-rabbānī. MUḤ. 'UTHMĀN, *Saiyid*.  
 Maulid al-nabī al-manthūr. ZAIN al-'ĀBIDĪN b. MUḤ. al-HĀDĪ, *al-Barzanjī*.  
 Maulid al-rasūl, or al-'Arūs. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, *al-Burī*.  
 Maulūd sharaf al-anām. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*. —*Birth*.  
 Mawākī' al-aflāk (Les Aventures de Télémaque). SALIGNAC DE LA MOTHE FÉNELON (F. DE).  
 Mehemet, the Kurd, and other tales, from Eastern sources. WELLS (C.).  
 Mi'at ḥikāyah (from "Kurze Erzählungen"). SCHMID (J. C. VON).  
 As Mil e uma Noites. ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
 Les Mille et une Nuit. ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
 Les Mille et une Nuits, contes supplémentaires. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.  
 al-Mughrib al-muṭrib (Contes d'Andersen). ANDERSEN (H. C.).  
 Munājāt al-bulaghā [translation of Ṭūṭī-nāmāh]. ZIYĀ al-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.  
 Nakth al-'uhūd. YŪḤANNA al-ḤADDĀD.  
 Natā'ij al-ahwāl. 'A'ISHAH 'ĪSMAT bint ISMĀ'IL PĀSHĀ TĪMŪR.  
 Naḡirat 'unwān al-sharaf. 'ABD ALLĀH al-WASSĀF.  
 The New Arabian Nights. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.  
 New Arabian Nights' Entertainments. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.  
 Notice sur quelques manuscrits des Mille et une Nuits et la traduction de Galland. ZOTENBERG (H.).  
 Nouveaux Contes Arabes [from Kiṣṣat al-'ashr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.  
 Nouvelle suite des Mille et une Nuits. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.  
 Nūr al-'ain. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. (ABU ISḤĀK), *al-Iṣfarā'inī*.  
 O повецрипе Араѣиъ дин Хаѣма. KHALIMA.  
 Panthéon Littéraire. PANTHÉON.  
 Philosophus autodidactus [Risālat Ḥaiy b. Yakzān]. ABU BAKR b. al-ṬUFĀIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.  
 A plain and literal translation of the Arabian Nights' Entertainments. ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
 Poèmes Algériens et récits légendaires. BERARD (V.).  
 Prinz und Derwisch [Kitāb Bilauhar wa-Būdāsif]. BILAUHAR.  
 Продолжение Тысячи и одной Ночи. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.  
 Quatre contes arabes en dialecte Cairote. DULAC (H.).  
 Raiḥanat al-afkār. ISKANDAR ABKĀRIYŪS.  
 Ra's šakhrat al-shaitān (Le Morne au Diable). SUE (M. J. E.).  
 al-Rauḍ al-zāhir. RAUḌ.  
 Récit de Sindabad le Marin [Kiṣṣat al-Sindbād al-balhī]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.  
 al-Rihlat al-jawwīyah (Cinq Semaines en Ballon). VERNE (JULES).  
 Risālat Ḥaiy b. Yakzān. ABU BAKR b. al-ṬUFĀIL (ABU JA'FAR), *al-Ishbīlī*.  
 Riwāyat al-'ajā'ib wa'l-gharā'ib. CAMILLE, *Monsieur, pseud.*  
 Riwāyat amīr jazīrat Muntū Kristū (Le Comte de Monte-Christo). DUMAS DAVY DE LA PAILLETERIE (A.).  
 Riwāyat 'Āsī wa-Shaj'ān (Der Winter auf Spitzbergen). HILDEBRANDT (J. A. C.).  
 Riwāyat Baulinah Mūliyān (Pauline et Pascal Bruno). DUMAS DAVY DE LA PAILLETERIE (A.).  
 Riwāyat al-diryāk. NAKHLAH ŠĀLĪH.  
 Riwāyat al-Iskandar. ALEXANDER, *the Great*.  
 Riwāyat Janfiyāf (Genovefa). SCHMID (J. C. VON).  
 Riwāyat kalb al-asad (The Talisman). SCOTT (*Sir Walter*).

- Riwāyat Madām wāzil Mālbiyār (Mademoiselle de Malepeire). REYBAUD (H. É. F.), *Mme.*
- Riwāyat ma'dīn al-dāhab (La Mine d'or). BERTHET (É. B.).
- Riwāyat al-Mārkiz di Fūntānj (M. le Marquis de Fontanges). ROGER DE BULLY (A. L.).
- Riwāyat Sa'īd wa-Su'īda. KHALIL SAKKĪS.
- Riwāyat yamīn al-arnalāh. ISKANDAR TUWAINĪ.
- al-Riyādat al-bahīyah. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Roman d'Antar [from Sirat 'Antarah]. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.
- De Roman van Amir Hamza. RONKEL (P. S. VAN).
- The Romance of Antar. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.
- Les Roueries de Dalila [Kīssat Dalilat al-muhtālah]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- Ruse des Femmes [Kīssat kaid al-nisā]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- al-Sabk wa'l-lahaj. MUḤ. 'ABD al-FATTĀH, *al-Misrī*.
- Le Sage Heycar. HAIKAR, *al-Ḥakīm*.
- Saif al-tijān (Glaive-des-Couronnes) [*in loco*].
- Les Sept dormants, etc. GROFF (F.).
- Sirat 'Antarah. 'ANTARAH b. SHADDĀD, *al-'Absī*.
- Sirat Bani Hilāl. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Sirat Firūzshāh. FIRŪZSHĀH b. DĀRĀB.
- Sirat al-mujāhidīn. 'ALĪ b. MŪSA, *al-Kūlīnī*.
- Sirat Rāfi' al-Hilālī. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD al-'ABBĀS, *al-Baiḍāwī*.
- Sirat Saif ibn Dī Yazan. SAIF b. Dī YAZAN, *King of Yemen*.
- Story of Bohetzad and his Ten Viziers [Kīssat al-'ashr wuzarā]. TEN VIZIERS.
- Studier over Tusind og en Nat. ÖSTRUP (J. E.).
- Supplemental Nights to the Book of the Thousand Nights and a Night. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Tafsīr al-hakīmāh Sibilā. SIBYLLA, *daughter of Heraclius the philosopher*.
- Tales, anecdotes, and letters. Translated from the Arabic and Persian. SCOTT (J.).
- Tales from the Arabic of the Breslau and Calcutta editions of the Book of the Thousand Nights and one Night. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Tales of the East. WEBER (H. W.).
- Tales selected from the Manuscript copy of the 1001 Nights brought to Europe by E. Wortley Montague. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Tales translated from the Arabic of the Thousand and One Nights. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Ta'rib al-anthāl. 'ABD al-LATĪF, *Efendi*.
- Ta'rikh Iskandar Dī al-Karnain. ALEXANDER, *the Great*.
- Tausend und Eine Nacht. ARABIAN NIGHTS.
- The Ten Viziers [Kīssat al-'ashr wuzarā] [*in loco*].
- Testi orientali inediti sopra i Sette Dormienti di Efeso. EPHEBUS, *Seven Sleepers of*.
- The Thousand and one Nights. ARABIAN NIGHTS.
- Þúsund og ein nött. ARABIAN NIGHTS.
- Der Tod des Husein ben 'Alī und die Rache [Nūr al-'ain]. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. (ABU ISHĀK), *al-Isfarā'īnī*.
- al-Tuhfat al-bustāniyah [Robinson Crusoe, pt. 1]. DEFOE (D.).
- Tunisische Märchen und Gedichte. STUMME (H.).
- al-Uns wa'l-ibtihāj. HILĀL, *Tribe of*.
- Les Veillées du Sultan Schahriar, avec la Sultane Scheherazade. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Supplementary Collections of Tales*.
- Les Voyages de Sindbad le Marin [Kīssat al-Sindbād al-bahrī]. ARABIAN NIGHTS.—*Selections*.
- al-Wahm. SHĀKIR SHUKAIR.
- Wardat al-maghrib (Rosa von Tannenburg). SCHMID (J. C. VON).

## TRAVELS.

- Abou Naddara à Stamboul. LEMAITRE (A.).
- Abu Dolef Misaris . . . de itinere asiatico commentarius. MIS'AR b. al-MUHALHIL (ABU DULAF), *al-Yanbū'ī*.
- An account of the travels of two Mohammedans through India and China, in the ninth century. SILSILAT al-TAWĀRIKH.
- 'Ajā'ib al-Hind. BUZURG b. SHAHRIYĀR.
- Anciennes Relations des Indes et de la Chine. SILSILAT al-TAWĀRIKH.
- Ancient accounts of India and China, by two Mohammedan travellers. SILSILAT al-TAWĀRIKH.
- Chaîne historique des Contrées. SILSILAT al-TAWĀRIKH.
- The Chevalier D'Arvieux's travels in Arabia the Desert. ARVIEUX (L. D').
- al-Dalīl al-amīn. NAKHLAH ŠĀLĪH.
- De Mohammede Ebn Batuta Arabe Tingitano ejusque itineribus commentatio. KOSEGARTEN (J. G. L.).
- Divers Itinéraires, traduits de l'arabe. SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. L.), *Baron*.
- Études de géographie critique sur une partie de l'Afrique septentrionale. IBN al-DĪN, *al-Aghwālī*.
- Extrait du Voyage d'Ibn Djobeir. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN JUBAIR.

- Istikshāf tarīk al-arḍ al-hijāziyah. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK, *Bey*.
- Itinéraires et renseignements . . . sur les pays situés au sud de Borār. AḤMAD walad ABĪ MIZRĀK.
- Jācūt's Reisen, aus seinem geographischen Wörterbuche beschrieben. YĀKŪT b. 'ABD ALLĀH, *al-Ḥumawī*.
- al-Kaukab al-durrī. MUḤ. KĀSIM, *Press-corrector*.
- Mash'al al-mahmil. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK, *Bey*.
- Misbāh al-sārī. IBRĀHĪM, *Efendi*.
- Nashwat al-mudām. MAḤMŪD (SHIHĀB al-DĪN), *al-Ālūsī*.
- Nashwat al-shamūl. MAḤMŪD (SHIHĀB al-DĪN), *al-Ālūsī*.
- Notes of a journey into the interior of Northern Africa. IBN al-DĪN, *al-Aghwālī*.
- al-Nuzhat al-shahīyah. SALĪM BUSTURUS.
- Reise des Sheikh Ibrāhīm al-Khijārī . . . durch einen Theil Palästina's. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ABD al-RAḤMĀN, *al-Khiyārī*.
- Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et à la Chine dans le IX<sup>e</sup> siècle. SILSILAT al-TAWĀRIKH.
- Relation du voyage de Mohammed-Aly dans le Fazoql. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, *Pasha, Viceroy of Egypt*.
- Rihlat Bārīs. FARANSĪS FATĪ ALLĀH MARĀSH.
- Rihlat Ibn Jubair. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN JUBAIR.
- Rihlat al-shitā wa'l-šaiḥ. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called KIBRĪT.
- Rihlat al-šiddik. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN, *Nawab of Bhopal*.
- Šafwat al-i'tibār. MUḤ. BAIRAM, *al-Khāmīs*.
- al-Sāk 'ala al-sāk (La vie et les aventures de Fariac). FĀRIS al-SINDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.
- Šēpher neš'ath Visrā'el (Acht Jahre in Asien und Afrika). BENJAMIN (I. J.).
- Sifr al-akhlār. YŪSUF ILYĀS al-DIBS, *Archbishop of Beirut*.
- Silsilat al-tawārikh [*in loco*].
- Siyāhat Amrīkah. MARKHAM (H.).
- al-Siyāhat al-hadīthah fi bilād al-Sa'ūd al-sufī. JULLEN (M.).
- Siyāhat al-Hind. THOROLD (H.).
- Takhlīs al-ibriz. RIFĀ'AH RĀFI'.
- Tashhīd al-aḥḥān. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Tūnisī*.
- Travels of an Arab Merchant in Soudan [Tashhīd al-aḥḥān]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Tūnisī*.
- The Travels of Ibn Batūta [Tuhfat al-nuẓẓār]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN BATŪTAH.
- The Travels of Macarius, Patriarch of Antioch. PAUL, *of Aleppo, Archdeacon*.
- Tuhfat al-nuẓẓār. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN BATŪTAH.
- Viagens extensas . . . do celebre Arabe Abu Abdallah [Tuhfat al-nuẓẓār]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN BATŪTAH.
- Il Viaggio di Giovan Leone. ḤASAN b. MUḤ., *al-Wazzān al-Fāsī*.
- Voyage au Dârfour [Tashhīd al-aḥḥān]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Tūnisī*.
- Voyage au Quadây [Tashhīd al-aḥḥān]. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR, *al-Tūnisī*.
- Voyage de l'Imâm el-'Aīachi [al-Rihlat al-'aiyā-shiyah]. 'ABD ALLĀH b. MUḤ. (ABU SĀLIM), *al-'Aiyāshī*.
- Voyage de Moula-Akmed. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. b. NĀSIR, *al-Maghribī*.
- Voyage du Scheikh Et-Tidjani dans la régence de Tunis [Rihlat al-Tijānī]. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM, *al-Tijānī*.
- Voyage en Espagne d'un Ambassadeur Marocain 1690-1691. SPAIN.
- Voyages dans le sud de l'Algérie, etc. BERBRUGGER (L. A.).
- Voyages d'Ibn Batoutah [Tuhfat al-nuẓẓār]. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ALLĀH, called IBN BATŪTAH.
- al-Wāsitah ila ma'rifat Māltah wa-kashf al-mukhabba' 'an funūn Ūrubā. FĀRIS al-SINDYĀK, afterwards AḤMAD FĀRIS.











UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



D 000 792 724 7

